

5

HETEROCYCLIC ASPARTYL PROTEASE INHIBITORS

REFERENCE TO RELATED APPLICATIONS

This application claims priority to U.S. Application No. 11/710,582, filed on February 23, 2007, the entire disclosure of which is incorporated herein by reference.

10

FIELD OF THE INVENTION

This invention relates to heterocyclic aspartyl protease inhibitors, pharmaceutical compositions comprising said compounds, their use in the treatment of cardiovascular diseases, cognitive and neurodegenerative diseases, and their use as inhibitors of the Human Immunodeficiency Virus, plasmepsins, cathepsin D and protozoal enzymes.

15

BACKGROUND

Eight human aspartic proteases of the A1 (pepsin-like) family are known to date: pepsin A and C, renin, BACE, BACE 2, Napsin A, cathepsin D in pathological conditions.

20

The role of renin-angiotensin system (RAS) in regulation of blood pressure and fluid electrolyte has been well established (Oparil, S, et al. N Engl J Med 1974; 291:381-401/446-57). The octapeptide Angiotensin-II, a potent vasoconstrictor and stimulator for release of adrenal aldosterone, was processed from the precursor decapeptide Angiotensin-I, which in turn was processed from angiotensinogen by the renin enzyme. Angiotensin-II was also found to play roles in vascular smooth muscle cell growth, inflammation, reactive oxygen species generation and thrombosis, influence atherogenesis and vascular damage. Clinically, the benefit of interruption of the generation of angiotensin-II through antagonism of conversion of angiotensin-I has been well known and there are a number of ACE inhibitor drugs on the market. The blockade of the earlier conversion of angiotensinogen to angiotensin-I, i.e. the inhibition of renin enzyme, is expected to have similar but not identical effects. Since renin is an aspartyl protease whose only natural substrate is angiotensinogen, it is believed that there would be less frequent adverse effect for controlling high blood pressure and related symptoms regulated by angiotensin-II through its inhibition.

25

30

35

- 2 -

Another protease, Cathepsin-D, is involved in lysosomal biogenesis and protein targeting, and may also be involved in antigen processing and presentation of peptide fragments. It has been linked to numerous diseases including, Alzheimer's, disease, connective tissue disease, muscular dystrophy and breast cancer.

5 Alzheimer's disease (AD) is a progressive neurodegenerative disease that is ultimately fatal. Disease progression is associated with gradual loss of cognitive function related to memory, reasoning, orientation and judgment. Behavioral changes including confusion, depression and aggression also manifest as the disease progresses. The cognitive and behavioral dysfunction is believed to result from
10 altered neuronal function and neuronal loss in the hippocampus and cerebral cortex. The currently available AD treatments are palliative, and while they ameliorate the cognitive and behavioral disorders, they do not prevent disease progression. Therefore there is an unmet medical need for AD treatments that halt disease progression.

15 Pathological hallmarks of AD are the deposition of extracellular β -amyloid ($A\beta$) plaques and intracellular neurofibrillary tangles comprised of abnormally phosphorylated protein tau. Individuals with AD exhibit characteristic $A\beta$ deposits, in brain regions known to be important for memory and cognition. It is believed that $A\beta$ is the fundamental causative agent of neuronal cell loss and dysfunction which is
20 associated with cognitive and behavioral decline. Amyloid plaques consist predominantly of $A\beta$ peptides comprised of 40 – 42 amino acid residues, which are derived from processing of amyloid precursor protein (APP). APP is processed by multiple distinct protease activities. $A\beta$ peptides result from the cleavage of APP by β -secretase at the position corresponding to the N-terminus of $A\beta$, and at the C-
25 terminus by γ -secretase activity. APP is also cleaved by α -secretase activity resulting in the secreted, non-amyloidogenic fragment known as soluble APP.

An aspartyl protease known as BACE-1 has been identified as the β -secretase activity responsible for cleavage of APP at the position corresponding to the N-terminus of $A\beta$ peptides.

30 Accumulated biochemical and genetic evidence supports a central role of $A\beta$ in the etiology of AD. For example, $A\beta$ has been shown to be toxic to neuronal cells in vitro and when injected into rodent brains. Furthermore inherited forms of early-onset

- 3 -

AD are known in which well-defined mutations of APP or the presenilins are present. These mutations enhance the production of A β and are considered causative of AD.

Since A β peptides are formed as a result β -secretase activity, inhibition of BACE-1 should inhibit formation of A β peptides. Thus inhibition of BACE-1 is a
5 therapeutic approach to the treatment of AD and other cognitive and neurodegenerative diseases caused by A β plaque deposition.

Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV), is the causative agent of acquired immune deficiency syndrome (AIDS). It has been clinically demonstrated that compounds such as indinavir, ritonavir and saquinavir which are inhibitors of the HIV
10 aspartyl protease result in lowering of viral load. As such, the compounds described herein would be expected to be useful for the treatment of AIDS. Traditionally, a major target for researchers has been HIV-1 protease, an aspartyl protease related to renin.

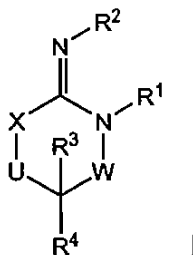
In addition, Human T-cell leukemia virus type I (HTLV-I) is a human retrovirus that has been clinically associated with adult T-cell leukemia and other chronic
15 diseases. Like other retroviruses, HTLV-I requires an aspartyl protease to process viral precursor proteins, which produce mature virions. This makes the protease an attractive target for inhibitor design. (Moore, et al. Purification of HTLV-I Protease and Synthesis of Inhibitors for the treatment of HTLV-I Infection 55th Southeast
Regional Meeting of the American Chemical Society, Atlanta, GA, US November 16-
20 19, 2003 (2003), 1073. CODEN; 69EUCH Conference, AN 2004:137641 CAPLUS.)

Plasmepsins are essential aspartyl protease enzymes of the malarial parasite. Compounds for the inhibition of aspartyl proteases plasmepsins, particularly I, II, IV and HAP, are in development for the treatment of malaria. (Freire, et al. WO
2002074719. Na Byoung-Kuk, et al. Aspartic proteases of Plasmodium vivax are
25 highly conserved in wild isolates Korean Journal of Parasitology (2004 June), 42(2) 61-6. Journal code: 9435800) Furthermore, compounds used to target aspartyl proteases plasmepsins (e.g. I, II, IV and HAP), have been used to kill malarial parasites, thus treating patients thus afflicted.

30 SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

The present invention relates to compounds having the structural formula I

- 4 -



or a stereoisomer, tautomer, or pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate or ester thereof, wherein

W is a bond, $-\text{C}(=\text{S})-$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})-$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})_2-$, $-\text{C}(=\text{O})-$, $-\text{O}-$, $-\text{C}(\text{R}^6)(\text{R}^7)-$,

5 $-\text{N}(\text{R}^5)-$ or $-\text{C}(=\text{N}(\text{R}^5))-$;

X is $-\text{O}-$, $-\text{N}(\text{R}^5)-$ or $-\text{C}(\text{R}^6)(\text{R}^7)-$; provided that when X is $-\text{O}-$, U is not $-\text{O}-$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})-$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})_2-$, $-\text{C}(=\text{O})-$ or $-\text{C}(=\text{NR}^5)-$;

U is a bond, $-\text{S}(\text{O})-$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})_2-$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})-$, $-\text{O}-$, $-\text{P}(\text{O})(\text{OR}^{15})-$, $-\text{C}(=\text{NR}^5)-$, $-\text{C}(\text{R}^6)(\text{R}^7)_b-$ or $-\text{N}(\text{R}^5)-$; wherein b is 1 or 2; provided that when W is $-\text{S}(\text{O})-$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})_2-$, $-\text{O}-$, or $-\text{N}(\text{R}^5)-$, U is not $-\text{S}(\text{O})-$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})_2-$, $-\text{O}-$, or $-\text{N}(\text{R}^5)-$; provided that when X is $-\text{N}(\text{R}^5)-$ and W is $-\text{S}(\text{O})-$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})_2-$, $-\text{O}-$, or $-\text{N}(\text{R}^5)-$, then U is not a bond;

10 R^1 , R^2 and R^5 are independently selected from the group consisting of H, alkyl, alkenyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, heterocycloalkyl, heterocycloalkylalkyl, aryl, arylalkyl, heteroaryl, heteroarylalkyl, arylcycloalkyl, $-\text{OR}^{15}$, $-\text{CN}$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{R}^8$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{OR}^9$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})\text{R}^{10}$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{R}^{10}$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{R}^{11})(\text{R}^{12})$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{R}^{11})(\text{R}^{12})$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{N}(\text{R}^{11})(\text{R}^{12})$, $-\text{NO}_2$, $-\text{N}=\text{C}(\text{R}^8)_2$ and $-\text{N}(\text{R}^8)_2$, provided that R^1 and R^5 are not both selected from $-\text{NO}_2$, $-\text{N}=\text{C}(\text{R}^8)_2$ and $-\text{N}(\text{R}^8)_2$;

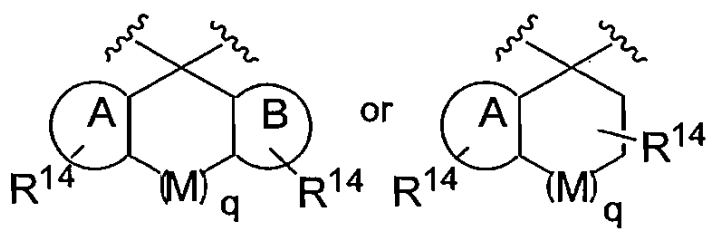
20 R^3 , R^4 , R^6 and R^7 are independently selected from the group consisting of H, alkyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, heterocycloalkyl, heterocycloalkylalkyl, aryl, arylalkyl, heteroaryl, heteroarylalkyl, halo, $-\text{CH}_2-\text{O}-\text{Si}(\text{R}^9)(\text{R}^{10})(\text{R}^{19})$, $-\text{SH}$, $-\text{CN}$, $-\text{OR}^9$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{R}^8$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{OR}^9$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{R}^{11})(\text{R}^{12})$, $-\text{SR}^{19}$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{R}^{11})(\text{R}^{12})$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{N}(\text{R}^{11})(\text{R}^{12})$, $-\text{N}(\text{R}^{11})(\text{R}^{12})$, $-\text{N}(\text{R}^{11})\text{C}(\text{O})\text{R}^8$, $-\text{N}(\text{R}^{11})\text{S}(\text{O})\text{R}^{10}$, $-\text{N}(\text{R}^{11})\text{C}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{R}^{12})(\text{R}^{13})$, $-\text{N}(\text{R}^{11})\text{C}(\text{O})\text{OR}^9$ and $-\text{C}(=\text{NOH})\text{R}^8$; provided that when U is $-\text{O}-$ or $-\text{N}(\text{R}^5)-$, then R^3 , R^4 , R^6 and R^7 are not halo, $-\text{SH}$, $-\text{OR}^9$, $-\text{SR}^{19}$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{R}^{11})(\text{R}^{12})$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{N}(\text{R}^{11})(\text{R}^{12})$, $-\text{N}(\text{R}^{11})(\text{R}^{12})$, $-\text{N}(\text{R}^{11})\text{C}(\text{O})\text{R}^8$, $-\text{N}(\text{R}^{11})\text{S}(\text{O})\text{R}^{10}$, $-\text{N}(\text{R}^{11})\text{C}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{R}^{12})(\text{R}^{13})$, or $-\text{N}(\text{R}^{11})\text{C}(\text{O})\text{OR}^9$;

25 provided that when W is $-\text{O}-$ or $-\text{N}(\text{R}^5)-$, then R^3 and R^4 are not halo, $-\text{SH}$, $-\text{OR}^9$, $-\text{SR}^{19}$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{R}^{11})(\text{R}^{12})$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{N}(\text{R}^{11})(\text{R}^{12})$, $-\text{N}(\text{R}^{11})(\text{R}^{12})$, $-\text{N}(\text{R}^{11})\text{C}(\text{O})\text{R}^8$, $-\text{N}(\text{R}^{11})\text{S}(\text{O})\text{R}^{10}$, $-\text{N}(\text{R}^{11})\text{C}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{R}^{12})(\text{R}^{13})$, or $-\text{N}(\text{R}^{11})\text{C}(\text{O})\text{OR}^9$;

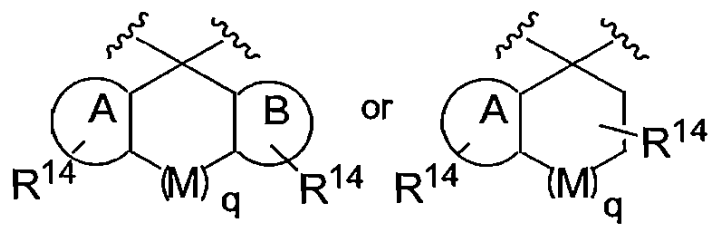
- 5 -

and provided that when X is $-N(R^5)-$, W is $-C(O)-$ and U is a bond, R^3 and R^4 are not halo, $-CN$, $-SH$, $-OR^9$, $-SR^{19}$, $-S(O)N(R^{11})(R^{12})$ or $-S(O)_2N(R^{11})(R^{12})$; or R^3 , R^4 , R^6 and R^7 , together with the carbon to which they are attached, form a 3-7 membered cycloalkyl group optionally substituted by R^{14} or a 3-7 membered cycloalkylether optionally substituted by R^{14} ;

or R^3 and R^4 or R^6 and R^7 together with the carbon to which they are attached, are combined to form multicyclic groups such as



- 10 wherein M is $-CH_2-$, S, $-N(R^{19})-$ or O, A and B are independently aryl or heteroaryl and q is 0, 1 or 2 provided that when q is 2, one M must be a carbon atom and when q is 2, M is optionally a double bond; and with the proviso that when R^3 , R^4 , R^6 and R^7 form said multicyclic groups



- 15 then adjacent R^3 and R^4 or R^6 and R^7 groups cannot be combined to form said multicyclic groups;

R^8 is independently selected from the group consisting of H, alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, cycloalkenyl, heterocycloalkyl, heterocycloalkylalkyl, aryl, arylalkyl, heteroaryl, heteroarylalkyl, $-OR^{15}$, $-N(R^{15})(R^{16})$, $-N(R^{15})C(O)R^{16}$, $-N(R^{15})S(O)R^{16}$, $-N(R^{15})S(O)_2R^{16}$, $-N(R^{15})S(O)_2N(R^{16})(R^{17})$, $-N(R^{15})S(O)N(R^{16})(R^{17})$, $-N(R^{15})C(O)N(R^{16})(R^{17})$ and $-N(R^{15})C(O)OR^{16}$;

R^9 is independently selected from the group consisting of H, alkyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, heterocycloalkyl, heterocycloalkylalkyl, aryl, arylalkyl, heteroaryl and heteroarylalkyl;

- 6 -

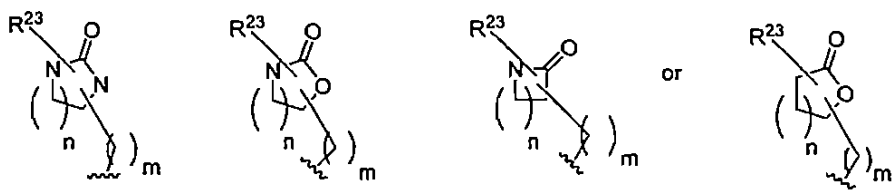
R^{10} is independently selected from the group consisting of H, alkyl, alkenyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, cycloalkenyl, heterocycloalkyl, heterocycloalkylalkyl, aryl, arylalkyl, heteroaryl, heteroarylalkyl and $-N(R^{15})(R^{16})$;

R^{11} , R^{12} and R^{13} are independently selected from the group consisting of H, alkyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, heterocycloalkyl, heterocycloalkylalkyl, aryl, arylalkyl, heteroaryl, heteroarylalkyl, $-C(O)R^8$, $-C(O)OR^9$, $-S(O)R^{10}$, $-S(O)_2R^{10}$, $-C(O)N(R^{15})(R^{16})$, $-S(O)N(R^{15})(R^{16})$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{15})(R^{16})$ and $-CN$;

R^{14} is 1-5 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, cycloalkenyl, heterocycloalkyl, heterocycloalkylalkyl, aryl, arylalkyl, heteroaryl, heteroarylalkyl, halo, $-CN$, $-OR^{15}$, $-C(O)R^{15}$, $-C(O)OR^{15}$, $-C(O)N(R^{15})(R^{16})$, $-SR^{15}$, $-S(O)N(R^{15})(R^{16})$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{15})(R^{16})$, $-C(=NOR^{15})R^{16}$, $-P(O)(OR^{15})(OR^{16})$, $-N(R^{15})(R^{16})$, $-N(R^{15})C(O)R^{16}$, $-N(R^{15})S(O)R^{16}$, $-N(R^{15})S(O)_2R^{16}$, $-N(R^{15})S(O)_2N(R^{16})(R^{17})$, $-N(R^{15})S(O)N(R^{16})(R^{17})$, $-N(R^{15})C(O)N(R^{16})(R^{17})$ and $-N(R^{15})C(O)OR^{16}$;

R^{15} , R^{16} and R^{17} are independently selected from the group consisting of H, alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, heterocycloalkyl, heterocycloalkylalkyl, aryl, arylalkyl, heteroaryl, heteroarylalkyl, arylcycloalkyl, arylheterocycloalkyl, R^{18} -alkyl, R^{18} -cycloalkyl, R^{18} -cycloalkylalkyl, R^{18} -heterocycloalkyl, R^{18} -heterocycloalkylalkyl, R^{18} -aryl, R^{18} -arylalkyl, R^{18} -heteroaryl and R^{18} -heteroarylalkyl; or

R^{15} , R^{16} and R^{17} are



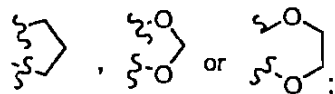
wherein R^{23} numbers 0 to 5 substituents, m is 0 to 6 and n is 1 to 5;

R^{18} is 1-5 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of alkyl, alkenyl, aryl, arylalkyl, arylalkenyl, arylalkynyl, $-NO_2$, halo, heteroaryl, HO-alkoxyalkyl, $-CF_3$, $-CN$, alkyl-CN, $-C(O)R^{19}$, $-C(O)OH$, $-C(O)OR^{19}$, $-C(O)NHR^{20}$, $-C(O)NH_2$, $-C(O)NH_2-C(O)N(alkyl)_2$, $-C(O)N(alkyl)(aryl)$, $-C(O)N(alkyl)(heteroaryl)$, $-SR^{19}$, $-S(O)_2R^{20}$, $-S(O)NH_2$, $-S(O)NH(alkyl)$, $-S(O)N(alkyl)(alkyl)$, $-S(O)NH(aryl)$, $-S(O)_2NH_2$, $-S(O)_2NHR^{19}$, $-S(O)_2NH(heterocycloalkyl)$, $-S(O)_2N(alkyl)_2$, $-S(O)_2N(alkyl)(aryl)$, $-OCF_3$, $-OH$, $-OR^{20}$, $-O$ -heterocycloalkyl, $-O$ -cycloalkylalkyl, $-O$ -heterocycloalkylalkyl, $-NH_2$, $-NHR^{20}$, $-N(alkyl)_2$, $-N(arylalkyl)_2$, $-N(arylalkyl)$ -

- 7 -

(heteroarylalkyl), $-\text{NHC}(\text{O})\text{R}^{20}$, $-\text{NHC}(\text{O})\text{NH}_2$, $-\text{NHC}(\text{O})\text{NH}(\text{alkyl})$,
 $-\text{NHC}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{alkyl})(\text{alkyl})$, $-\text{N}(\text{alkyl})\text{C}(\text{O})\text{NH}(\text{alkyl})$, $-\text{N}(\text{alkyl})\text{C}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{alkyl})(\text{alkyl})$,
 $-\text{NHS}(\text{O})_2\text{R}^{20}$, $-\text{NHS}(\text{O})_2\text{NH}(\text{alkyl})$, $-\text{NHS}(\text{O})_2\text{N}(\text{alkyl})(\text{alkyl})$, $-\text{N}(\text{alkyl})\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{NH}(\text{alkyl})$
 and $-\text{N}(\text{alkyl})\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{N}(\text{alkyl})(\text{alkyl})$;

5 or two R^{18} moieties on adjacent carbons can be linked together to form



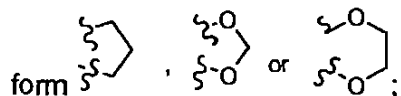
R^{19} is alkyl, cycloalkyl, aryl, arylalkyl or heteroarylalkyl;

R^{20} is alkyl, cycloalkyl, aryl, halo substituted aryl, arylalkyl, heteroaryl or heteroarylalkyl;

10 and wherein each of the alkyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, heterocycloalkyl, heterocycloalkylalkyl, aryl, arylalkyl, heteroaryl, heteroarylalkyl, alkenyl and alkynyl groups in R^1 , R^2 , R^3 , R^4 , R^5 , R^6 , R^7 , R^8 , R^9 , R^{10} , R^{11} , R^{12} , R^{13} and R^{14} are independently unsubstituted or substituted by 1 to 5 R^{21} groups independently selected from the group consisting of alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, 15 cycloalkenyl, heterocycloalkyl, heterocycloalkylalkyl, aryl, arylalkyl, heteroaryl, heteroarylalkyl, halo, $-\text{CN}$, $-\text{OR}^{15}$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{R}^{15}$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{OR}^{15}$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{R}^{15})(\text{R}^{16})$, $-\text{SR}^{15}$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{R}^{15})(\text{R}^{16})$, $-\text{CH}(\text{R}^{15})(\text{R}^{16})$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{N}(\text{R}^{15})(\text{R}^{16})$, $-\text{C}(=\text{NOR}^{15})\text{R}^{16}$, $-\text{P}(\text{O})(\text{OR}^{15})(\text{OR}^{16})$, $-\text{N}(\text{R}^{15})(\text{R}^{16})$, $-\text{alkyl}-\text{N}(\text{R}^{15})(\text{R}^{16})$, $-\text{N}(\text{R}^{15})\text{C}(\text{O})\text{R}^{16}$, $-\text{CH}_2-\text{N}(\text{R}^{15})\text{C}(\text{O})\text{R}^{16}$, $-\text{CH}_2-\text{N}(\text{R}^{15})\text{C}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{R}^{16})(\text{R}^{17})$, $-\text{CH}_2-\text{R}^{15}$, $-\text{CH}_2\text{N}(\text{R}^{15})(\text{R}^{16})$, 20 $-\text{N}(\text{R}^{15})\text{S}(\text{O})\text{R}^{16}$, $-\text{N}(\text{R}^{15})\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{R}^{16}$, $-\text{CH}_2-\text{N}(\text{R}^{15})\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{R}^{16}$, $-\text{N}(\text{R}^{15})\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{N}(\text{R}^{16})(\text{R}^{17})$, $-\text{N}(\text{R}^{15})\text{S}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{R}^{16})(\text{R}^{17})$, $-\text{N}(\text{R}^{15})\text{C}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{R}^{16})(\text{R}^{17})$, $-\text{CH}_2-\text{N}(\text{R}^{15})\text{C}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{R}^{16})(\text{R}^{17})$, $-\text{N}(\text{R}^{15})\text{C}(\text{O})\text{OR}^{16}$, $-\text{CH}_2-\text{N}(\text{R}^{15})\text{C}(\text{O})\text{OR}^{16}$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})\text{R}^{15}$, $=\text{NOR}^{15}$, $-\text{N}_3$, $-\text{NO}_2$ and $-\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{R}^{15}$; and wherein each of the alkyl, cycloalkenyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, heterocycloalkyl, heterocycloalkylalkyl, aryl, arylalkyl, heteroaryl, heteroarylalkyl, 25 alkenyl and alkynyl groups in R^{21} are independently unsubstituted or substituted by 1 to 5 R^{22} groups independently selected from the group consisting of alkyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkenyl, heterocycloalkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, halo, $-\text{CF}_3$, $-\text{CN}$, $-\text{OR}^{15}$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{R}^{15}$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{OR}^{15}$, $-\text{alkyl}-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{OR}^{15}$, $\text{C}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{R}^{15})(\text{R}^{16})$, $-\text{SR}^{15}$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{R}^{15})(\text{R}^{16})$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{N}(\text{R}^{15})(\text{R}^{16})$, $-\text{C}(=\text{NOR}^{15})\text{R}^{16}$, $-\text{P}(\text{O})(\text{OR}^{15})(\text{OR}^{16})$, 30 $-\text{N}(\text{R}^{15})(\text{R}^{16})$, $-\text{alkyl}-\text{N}(\text{R}^{15})(\text{R}^{16})$, $-\text{N}(\text{R}^{15})\text{C}(\text{O})\text{R}^{16}$, $-\text{CH}_2-\text{N}(\text{R}^{15})\text{C}(\text{O})\text{R}^{16}$, $-\text{N}(\text{R}^{15})\text{S}(\text{O})\text{R}^{16}$, $-\text{N}(\text{R}^{15})\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{R}^{16}$, $-\text{CH}_2-\text{N}(\text{R}^{15})\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{R}^{16}$, $-\text{N}(\text{R}^{15})\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{N}(\text{R}^{16})(\text{R}^{17})$,

- 8 -

$-N(R^{15})S(O)N(R^{16})(R^{17})$, $-N(R^{15})C(O)N(R^{16})(R^{17})$, $-CH_2-N(R^{15})C(O)N(R^{16})(R^{17})$,
 $-N(R^{15})C(O)OR^{16}$, $-CH_2-N(R^{15})C(O)OR^{16}$, $-N_3$, $=NOR^{15}$, $-NO_2$, $-S(O)R^{15}$ and $-S(O)_2R^{15}$;
 or two R^{21} or two R^{22} moieties on adjacent carbons can be linked together to



- 5 and when R^{21} or R^{22} are selected from the group consisting of
 $-C(=NOR^{15})R^{16}$, $-N(R^{15})C(O)R^{16}$, $-CH_2-N(R^{15})C(O)R^{16}$, $-N(R^{15})S(O)R^{16}$,
 $-N(R^{15})S(O)_2R^{16}$, $-CH_2-N(R^{15})S(O)_2R^{16}$, $-N(R^{15})S(O)_2N(R^{16})(R^{17})$,
 $-N(R^{15})S(O)N(R^{16})(R^{17})$, $-N(R^{15})C(O)N(R^{16})(R^{17})$, $-CH_2-N(R^{15})C(O)N(R^{16})(R^{17})$,
 $-N(R^{15})C(O)OR^{16}$ and $-CH_2-N(R^{15})C(O)OR^{16}$, R^{15} and R^{16} together can be a C_2 to C_4
 10 chain wherein, optionally, one, two or three ring carbons can be replaced by $-C(O)-$ or
 $-N(H)-$ and R^{15} and R^{16} , together with the atoms to which they are attached, form a 5
 to 7 membered ring, optionally substituted by R^{23} ;

- R^{23} is 1 to 5 groups independently selected from the group consisting of alkyl,
 alkenyl, alkynyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, cycloalkenyl, heterocycloalkyl,
 15 heterocycloalkylalkyl, aryl, arylalkyl, heteroaryl, heteroarylalkyl, halo, $-CN$, $-OR^{24}$,
 $-C(O)R^{24}$, $-C(O)OR^{24}$, $-C(O)N(R^{24})(R^{25})$, $-SR^{24}$, $-S(O)N(R^{24})(R^{25})$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{24})(R^{25})$,
 $-C(=NOR^{24})R^{25}$, $-P(O)(OR^{24})(OR^{25})$, $-N(R^{24})(R^{25})$, $-alkyl-N(R^{24})(R^{25})$, $-N(R^{24})C(O)R^{25}$,
 $-CH_2-N(R^{24})C(O)R^{25}$, $-N(R^{24})S(O)R^{25}$, $-N(R^{24})S(O)_2R^{25}$, $-CH_2-N(R^{24})S(O)_2R^{25}$,
 $-N(R^{24})S(O)_2N(R^{25})(R^{26})$, $-N(R^{24})S(O)N(R^{25})(R^{26})$, $-N(R^{24})C(O)N(R^{25})(R^{26})$,
 20 $-CH_2-N(R^{24})C(O)N(R^{25})(R^{26})$, $-N(R^{24})C(O)OR^{25}$, $-CH_2-N(R^{24})C(O)OR^{25}$, $-S(O)R^{24}$ and
 $-S(O)_2R^{24}$; and wherein each of the alkyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, heterocycloalkyl,
 heterocycloalkylalkyl, aryl, arylalkyl, heteroaryl, heteroarylalkyl, alkenyl and alkynyl
 groups in R^{23} are independently unsubstituted or substituted by 1 to 5 R^{27} groups
 25 independently selected from the group consisting of alkyl, cycloalkyl, heterocycloalkyl,
 aryl, heteroaryl, halo, $-CF_3$, $-CN$, $-OR^{24}$, $-C(O)R^{24}$, $-C(O)OR^{24}$, $alkyl-C(O)OR^{24}$,
 $C(O)N(R^{24})(R^{25})$, $-SR^{24}$, $-S(O)N(R^{24})(R^{25})$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{24})(R^{25})$, $-C(=NOR^{24})R^{25}$,
 $-P(O)(OR^{24})(OR^{25})$, $-N(R^{24})(R^{25})$, $-alkyl-N(R^{24})(R^{25})$, $-N(R^{24})C(O)R^{25}$,
 $-CH_2-N(R^{24})C(O)R^{25}$, $-N(R^{24})S(O)R^{25}$, $-N(R^{24})S(O)_2R^{25}$, $-CH_2-N(R^{24})S(O)_2R^{25}$,
 $-N(R^{24})S(O)_2N(R^{25})(R^{26})$, $-N(R^{24})S(O)N(R^{25})(R^{26})$, $-N(R^{24})C(O)N(R^{25})(R^{26})$,
 30 $-CH_2-N(R^{24})C(O)N(R^{25})(R^{26})$, $-N(R^{24})C(O)OR^{25}$, $-CH_2-N(R^{24})C(O)OR^{25}$, $-S(O)R^{24}$ and
 $-S(O)_2R^{24}$;

- 9 -

R^{24} , R^{25} and R^{26} are independently selected from the group consisting of H, alkyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, heterocycloalkyl, heterocycloalkylalkyl, aryl, arylalkyl, heteroaryl, heteroarylalkyl, arylcycloalkyl, R^{27} -alkyl, R^{27} -cycloalkyl, R^{27} -cycloalkylalkyl, R^{27} -heterocycloalkyl, R^{27} -heterocycloalkylalkyl, R^{27} -aryl, R^{27} -arylalkyl, R^{27} -heteroaryl and R^{27} -heteroarylalkyl;

R^{27} is 1-5 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of alkyl, aryl, arylalkyl, $-\text{NO}_2$, halo, $-\text{CF}_3$, $-\text{CN}$, alkyl-CN, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{R}^{28}$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{OH}$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{OR}^{28}$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{NHR}^{29}$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{alkyl})_2$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{alkyl})(\text{aryl})$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{alkyl})(\text{heteroaryl})$, $-\text{SR}^{28}$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{R}^{29}$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})\text{NH}_2$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})\text{NH}(\text{alkyl})$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{alkyl})(\text{alkyl})$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})\text{NH}(\text{aryl})$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{NH}_2$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{NHR}^{28}$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{NH}(\text{aryl})$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{NH}(\text{heterocycloalkyl})$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{N}(\text{alkyl})_2$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{N}(\text{alkyl})(\text{aryl})$, $-\text{OH}$, $-\text{OR}^{29}$, $-\text{O-heterocycloalkyl}$, $-\text{O-cycloalkylalkyl}$, $-\text{O-heterocycloalkylalkyl}$, $-\text{NH}_2$, $-\text{NHR}^{29}$, $-\text{N}(\text{alkyl})_2$, $-\text{N}(\text{arylalkyl})_2$, $-\text{N}(\text{arylalkyl})(\text{heteroarylalkyl})$, $-\text{NHC}(\text{O})\text{R}^{29}$, $-\text{NHC}(\text{O})\text{NH}_2$, $-\text{NHC}(\text{O})\text{NH}(\text{alkyl})$, $-\text{NHC}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{alkyl})(\text{alkyl})$, $-\text{N}(\text{alkyl})\text{C}(\text{O})\text{NH}(\text{alkyl})$, $-\text{N}(\text{alkyl})\text{C}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{alkyl})(\text{alkyl})$, $-\text{NHS}(\text{O})_2\text{R}^{29}$, $-\text{NHS}(\text{O})_2\text{NH}(\text{alkyl})$, $-\text{NHS}(\text{O})_2\text{N}(\text{alkyl})(\text{alkyl})$, $-\text{N}(\text{alkyl})\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{NH}(\text{alkyl})$ and $-\text{N}(\text{alkyl})\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{N}(\text{alkyl})(\text{alkyl})$;

R^{28} is alkyl, cycloalkyl, arylalkyl or heteroarylalkyl; and

R^{29} is alkyl, cycloalkyl, aryl, arylalkyl, heteroaryl or heteroarylalkyl;

provided that when W is $-\text{C}(\text{O})-$ and U is a bond, R^1 is not optionally substituted phenyl, and that when U is $-\text{C}(\text{O})-$ and W is a bond, R^5 is not optionally substituted phenyl;

provided that neither R^1 nor R^5 is $-\text{C}(\text{O})$ -alkyl-azetidinone or alkyl di-substituted with $(-\text{COOR}^{15}$ or $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{R}^{15})(\text{R}^{16}))$ and $(-\text{N}(\text{R}^{15})(\text{R}^{16}))$, $-\text{N}(\text{R}^{15})\text{C}(\text{O})\text{R}^{16}$, $-\text{N}(\text{R}^{15})\text{S}(\text{O})\text{R}^{16}$, $-\text{N}(\text{R}^{15})\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{R}^{16}$, $-\text{N}(\text{R}^{15})\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{N}(\text{R}^{16})(\text{R}^{17})$, $-\text{N}(\text{R}^{15})\text{S}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{R}^{16})(\text{R}^{17})$, $-\text{N}(\text{R}^{15})\text{C}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{R}^{16})(\text{R}^{17})$, or $-\text{N}(\text{R}^{15})\text{C}(\text{O})\text{OR}^{16}$;

provided that when R^1 is methyl, X is $-\text{N}(\text{R}^5)-$, R^2 is H, W is $-\text{C}(\text{O})-$ and U is a bond, (R^3, R^4) is not (H, H), (phenyl, phenyl), (H, phenyl), (benzyl, H), (benzyl, phenyl), (i-butyl, H), (i-butyl, phenyl), (OH-phenyl, phenyl), (halo-phenyl, phenyl), or (CH₃O-phenyl, NO₂-phenyl); and when W is a bond and U is $-\text{C}(\text{O})-$, (R^3, R^4) is not (H, H), (phenyl, phenyl), (H, phenyl), (benzyl, H), (benzyl, phenyl), (i-butyl, H), (i-butyl, phenyl), (OH-phenyl, phenyl), (halo-phenyl, phenyl), or (CH₃O-phenyl, NO₂-phenyl);

provided that when X is $-\text{N}(\text{R}^5)-$, R^1 and R^5 are each H, W is $-\text{C}(\text{O})-$ and U is a bond, (R^3, R^4) is not (optionally substituted phenyl, optionally substituted benzyl), (optionally substituted phenyl, heteroarylalkyl) or (heteroaryl, heteroarylalkyl);

- 10 -

provided that when U is a bond, W is $-C(O)-$, and R^3 and R^4 form a ring with the carbon to which they are attached, R^1 is not 2- CF_3 -3-CN-phenyl;

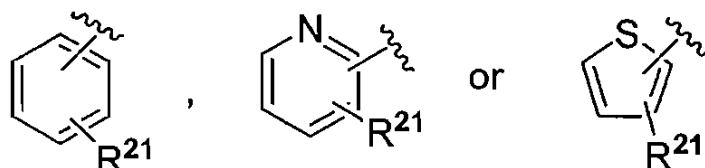
provided that when X is $-N(R^5)-$, U is $-O-$ and W is a bond or $-C(R^6)(R^7)-$, (R^3, R^4) is not (H, $-NHC(O)$ -alkyl-heteroaryl) or (H, alkyl- $NHC(O)$ -alkyl-heteroaryl); and

5 provided that when X is $-N(R^5)-$, R^1 and R^5 are not $-alkylaryl-aryl-SO_2-N(R^{15})(R^{16})$ wherein R^{15} is H and R^{16} is heteroaryl;

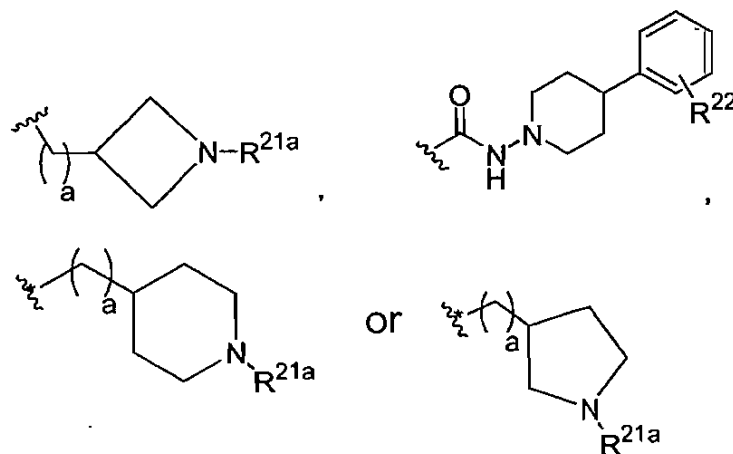
provided that when R^1 is R^{21} -aryl or R^{21} -arylalkyl, wherein R^{21} is $-OCF_3$, $-S(O)CF_3$, $-S(O)_2CF_3$, $-S(O)alkyl$, $-S(O)_2alkyl$, $-S(O)_2CHF_2$, $-S(O)_2CF_2CF_3$, $-OCF_2CHF_2$, $-OCHF_2$, $-OCH_2CF_3$, $-SF_5$ or $-S(O)_2NR^{15}R^{16}$;

10 wherein R^{15} and R^{16} are independently selected from the group consisting of H, alkyl, alkenyl, cycloalkyl, heterocycloalkyl, aryl and heteroaryl, R^{18} -alkyl, R^{18} -cycloalkyl, R^{18} -heterocycloalkyl, R^{18} -aryl and R^{18} -heteroaryl; U is a bond or $-CH_2-$; and X is $-N(R^5)-$; then R^5 is H;

provided that when U is a bond,
15 R^3 and R^4 are alkyl,



where R^{21} is halo, $-CN$, alkyl, alkoxy, haloalkyl or haloalkoxy, or R^3 and R^4 , together with the carbon to which they are attached, form a 3-7 membered cycloalkyl group, and R^1 is



20

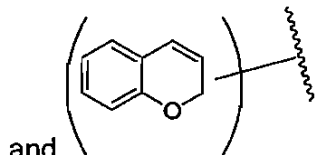
where a is 0 to 6 and R^{22} is alkyl, alkoxy, halo, $-CN$, $-OH$, $-NO_2$ or haloalkyl;

- 11 -

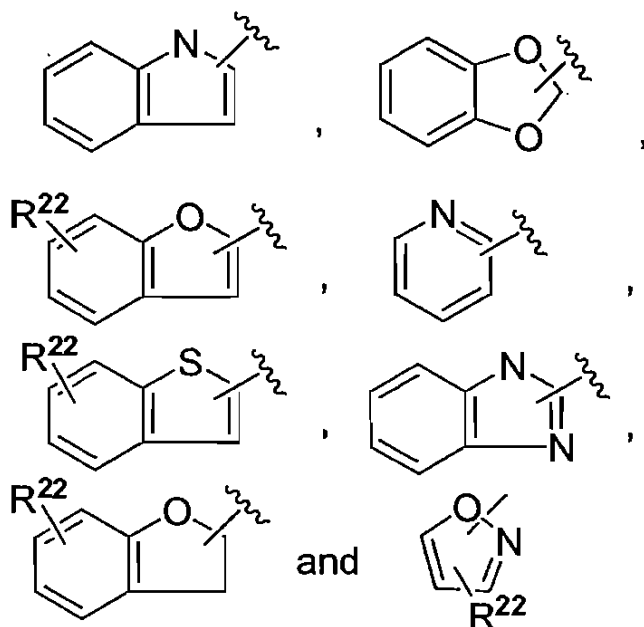
then R^{21a} is not H, $-C(O)_2R^{15}$, wherein R^{15} is selected from the group consisting of alkyl, cycloalkyl and alkyl substituted with phenyl, alkyl or alkyl- R^{22} , wherein R^{22} is selected from the group consisting of

phenyl,

5 phenyl substituted with alkyl,



wherein R^{22} is selected from the group consisting of H, methoxy, nitro, oxo, -OH, halo and alkyl,



10 In another aspect, the invention relates to a pharmaceutical composition comprising at least one compound of formula I and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.

In another aspect, the invention comprises the method of inhibiting aspartyl protease comprising administering at least one compound of formula I to a patient in
15 need of such treatment.

More specifically, the invention comprises: the method of treating a cardiovascular disease such as hypertension, renal failure, or a disease modulated by renin inhibition; the method of treating Human Immunodeficiency Virus; the method of treating a cognitive or neurodegenerative disease such as Alzheimer's Disease;

- 12 -

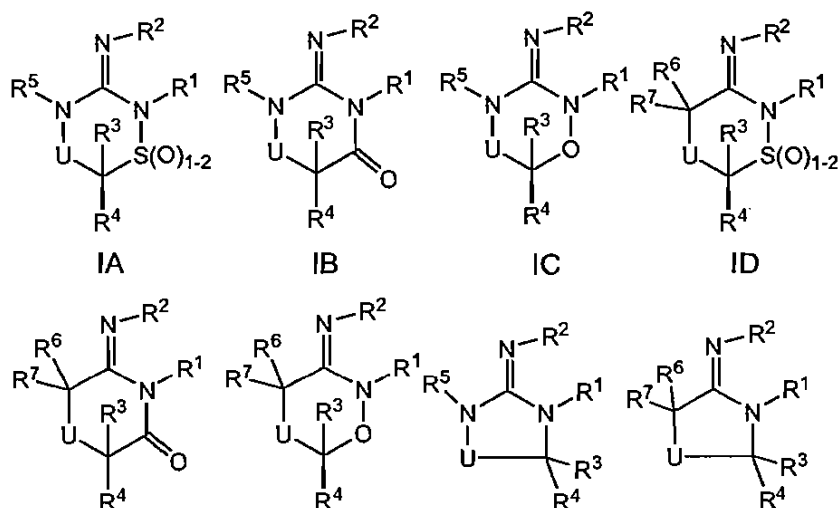
the method of inhibiting plasmepsins I and II for treatment of malaria; the method of inhibiting Cathepsin D for the treatment of Alzheimer's Disease, breast cancer, and ovarian cancer; and the method of inhibiting protozoal enzymes, for example inhibition of plasmodium falciparum, for the treatment of fungal infections. Said method of treatment comprise administering at least one compound of formula I to a patient in need of such treatment. In particular, the invention comprises the method of treating Alzheimer's disease comprising administering at least one compound of formula I to a patient in need of such treatment.

In another aspect, the invention comprises the method of treating Alzheimer's disease comprising administering to a patient in need of such treatment a combination of at least one compound of formula I and a cholinesterase inhibitor or a muscarinic m_1 agonist or m_2 antagonist.

In a final aspect, the invention relates to a kit comprising in separate containers in a single package pharmaceutical compositions for use in combination, in which one container comprises a compound of formula I in a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier and a second container comprises a cholinesterase inhibitor or a muscarinic m_1 agonist or m_2 antagonist in a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier, the combined quantities being an effective amount to treat a cognitive disease or neurodegenerative disease such as Alzheimer's disease.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION:

Compounds of formula I wherein X, W and U are as defined above include the following independently preferred structures:



- 13 -

IE IF IG IH

In compounds of formulas IA to IF, U is preferably a bond or $-C(R^6)(R^7)-$. In compounds of formula IG and IH, U is preferably $-C(O)-$.

It will be understood that since the definition of R^1 is the same as the definition of R^5 , when X is $-N(R^5)-$, compounds of formula I wherein W is a bond and U is a bond, $-S(O)-$, $-S(O)_2-$, $-C(O)-$, $-O-$, $-C(R^6)(R^7)-$ or $-N(R^5)-$ are equivalent to compounds of formula I wherein U is a bond and W is a bond, $-S(O)-$, $-S(O)_2-$, $-C(O)-$, $-O-$, $-C(R^6)(R^7)-$ or $-N(R^5)-$.

More preferred compounds of the invention are those of formula IB wherein U is a bond or those of formula IB wherein U is $-C(R^6)(R^7)-$.

Another group of preferred compounds of formula I is that wherein R^2 is H.

R^3 , R^4 , R^6 and R^7 are preferably selected from the group consisting of alkyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, heterocycloalkyl, heterocycloalkylalkyl, aryl, arylalkyl, heteroaryl, heteroarylalkyl, halo, $-CH_2-O-Si(R^9)(R^{10})(R^{19})$, $-SH$, $-CN$, $-OR^9$, $-C(O)R^8$, $-C(O)OR^9$, $-C(O)N(R^{11})(R^{12})$, $-SR^{19}$, $-S(O)N(R^{11})(R^{12})$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{11})(R^{12})$, $-N(R^{11})(R^{12})$, $-N(R^{11})C(O)R^8$, $-N(R^{11})S(O)R^{10}$, $-N(R^{11})C(O)N(R^{12})(R^{13})$, $-N(R^{11})C(O)OR^9$ and $-C(=NOH)R^8$.

R^3 , R^4 , R^6 and R^7 are preferably selected from the group consisting of aryl, heteroaryl, heteroarylalkyl, arylalkyl, cycloalkyl, heterocycloalkyl, heterocycloalkylalkyl, alkyl and cycloalkylalkyl.

In a group of preferred compounds

U is a bond or $-C(O)-$;

W is a bond or $-C(O)-$;

X is $-N(R^5)-$;

R^1 is H, alkyl, R^{21} -alkyl, arylalkyl, R^{21} -arylalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, R^{21} -cycloalkylalkyl, heterocycloalkylalkyl or R^{21} -heterocycloalkylalkyl,

R^2 is H;

R^3 is alkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, cycloalkyl, aryl, arylalkyl, R^{21} -alkyl, R^{21} -cycloalkylalkyl, R^{21} -cycloalkyl, R^{21} -aryl or R^{21} -arylalkyl;

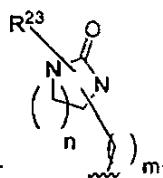
R^4 is alkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, cycloalkyl, aryl, arylalkyl, R^{21} -alkyl, R^{21} -cycloalkylalkyl, R^{21} -cycloalkyl, R^{21} -aryl or R^{21} -arylalkyl;

R^5 is H, alkyl, R^{21} -alkyl, arylalkyl, R^{21} -arylalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, R^{21} -cycloalkylalkyl, heterocycloalkylalkyl or R^{21} -heterocycloalkylalkyl;

- 14 -

R^6 is alkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, cycloalkyl, aryl, arylalkyl, R^{21} -alkyl, R^{21} -cycloalkylalkyl, R^{21} -cycloalkyl, R^{21} -aryl or R^{21} -arylalkyl;

R^7 is alkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, cycloalkyl, aryl, arylalkyl, R^{21} -alkyl, R^{21} -cycloalkylalkyl, R^{21} -cycloalkyl, R^{21} -aryl or R^{21} -arylalkyl;



5 R^{15} , R^{16} and R^{17} is H, R^{18} -alkyl, alkyl or
 R^{21} is alkyl, aryl, halo, $-OR^{15}$, $-NO_2$, $-C(O)R^{15}$, $-CH_2-N(R^{15})C(O)N(R^{16})(R^{17})$ or
 $-CH(R^{15})(R^{16})$;

n is 1;

m is 1;

10 R^{18} is $-OR^{20}$

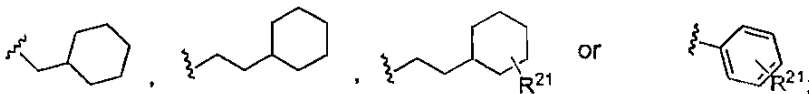
R^{20} is aryl;

and

R^{23} is alkyl.

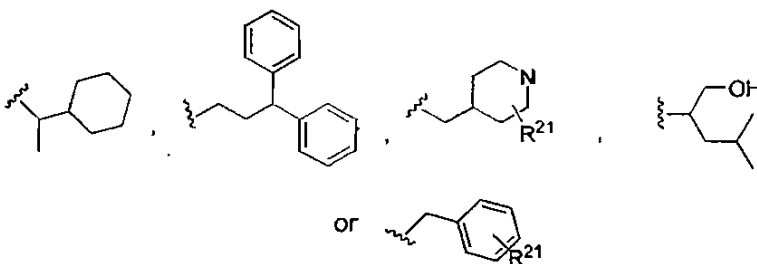
In a group of preferred compounds

15 R^3 , R^4 , R^6 and R^7 are



and

R^1 and R^5 is H, CH_3 ,



20

In an additional group of preferred compounds;

U is a bond or $-C(O)-$;

W is a bond or $-C(O)-$;

X is $-N(R^5)-$;

- 15 -

R^1 is H, alkyl, R^{21} -alkyl, arylalkyl, R^{21} -arylalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, R^{21} -cycloalkylalkyl, heterocycloalkylalkyl or R^{21} -heterocycloalkylalkyl,

R^2 is H;

R^3 is alkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, cycloalkyl, aryl, arylalkyl, R^{21} -alkyl, R^{21} -cycloalkylalkyl, R^{21} -cycloalkyl, R^{21} -aryl, R^{21} -arylalkyl, heteroarylalkyl, heteroaryl, heterocycloalkyl, heterocycloalkylalkyl, R^{21} -heteroarylalkyl, R^{21} -heteroaryl, R^{21} -heterocycloalkyl or R^{21} -heterocycloalkylalkyl;

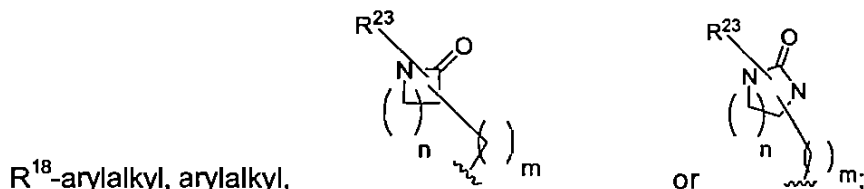
R^4 is alkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, cycloalkyl, aryl, arylalkyl, R^{21} -alkyl, R^{21} -cycloalkylalkyl, R^{21} -cycloalkyl, R^{21} -aryl, R^{21} -arylalkyl, heteroarylalkyl, heteroaryl, heterocycloalkyl, heterocycloalkylalkyl, R^{21} -heteroarylalkyl, R^{21} -heteroaryl, R^{21} -heterocycloalkyl or R^{21} -heterocycloalkylalkyl;

R^5 is H, alkyl, R^{21} -alkyl, arylalkyl, R^{21} -arylalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, R^{21} -cycloalkylalkyl, heterocycloalkylalkyl or R^{21} -heterocycloalkylalkyl;

R^6 is alkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, cycloalkyl, aryl, arylalkyl, R^{21} -alkyl, R^{21} -cycloalkylalkyl, R^{21} -cycloalkyl, R^{21} -aryl, R^{21} -arylalkyl, heteroarylalkyl, heteroaryl, heterocycloalkyl, heterocycloalkylalkyl, R^{21} -heteroarylalkyl, R^{21} -heteroaryl, R^{21} -heterocycloalkyl or R^{21} -heterocycloalkylalkyl;

R^7 is alkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, cycloalkyl, aryl, arylalkyl, R^{21} -alkyl, R^{21} -cycloalkylalkyl, R^{21} -cycloalkyl, R^{21} -aryl, R^{21} -arylalkyl, heteroarylalkyl, heteroaryl, heterocycloalkyl, heterocycloalkylalkyl, R^{21} -heteroarylalkyl, R^{21} -heteroaryl, R^{21} -heterocycloalkyl or R^{21} -heterocycloalkylalkyl;

R^{15} , R^{16} and R^{17} is H, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, R^{18} -alkyl, alkyl, aryl, R^{18} -aryl,



n is 1 or 2;

m is 0 or 1;

R^{18} is $-OR^{20}$ or halo;

R^{20} is aryl or halo substituted aryl;

R^{21} is alkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, R^{22} -alkyl, R^{22} -aryl, R^{22} -heteroaryl, halo, heterocycloalkyl, $-N(R^{15})(R^{16})$, $-OR^{15}$, $-NO_2$, $-C(O)R^{15}$, $-N(R^{15})C(O)R^{16}$, $-N(R^{15})S(O)_2R^{16}$, $-CH_2-N(R^{15})C(O)N(R^{16})(R^{17})$, $-N(R^{15})C(O)N(R^{16})(R^{17})$ or $-CH(R^{15})(R^{16})$;

- 16 -

R^{22} is $-OR^{15}$ or halo

and

R^{23} is H or alkyl.

It is noted that the carbons of formula I may be replaced with 1 to 3 silicon
5 atoms so long as all valency requirements are satisfied.

As used above, and throughout the specification, the following terms, unless
otherwise indicated, shall be understood to have the following meanings:

"Patient" includes both human and animals.

"Mammal" means humans and other mammalian animals.

10 "Alkyl" means an aliphatic hydrocarbon group which may be straight or
branched and comprising about 1 to about 20 carbon atoms in the chain. Preferred
alkyl groups contain about 1 to about 12 carbon atoms in the chain. More preferred
alkyl groups contain about 1 to about 6 carbon atoms in the chain. Branched means
that one or more lower alkyl groups such as methyl, ethyl or propyl, are attached to a
15 linear alkyl chain. "Lower alkyl" means a group having about 1 to about 6 carbon
atoms in the chain which may be straight or branched. Non-limiting examples of
suitable alkyl groups include methyl, ethyl, n-propyl, isopropyl, n-butyl, t-butyl, n-
pentyl, heptyl, nonyl and decyl. R^{21} -substituted alkyl groups include fluoromethyl,
trifluoromethyl and cyclopropylmethyl.

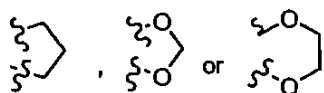
20 "Alkenyl" means an aliphatic hydrocarbon group containing at least one
carbon-carbon double bond and which may be straight or branched and comprising
about 2 to about 15 carbon atoms in the chain. Preferred alkenyl groups have about 2
to about 12 carbon atoms in the chain; and more preferably about 2 to about 6 carbon
atoms in the chain. Branched means that one or more lower alkyl groups such as
25 methyl, ethyl or propyl, are attached to a linear alkenyl chain. "Lower alkenyl" means
about 2 to about 6 carbon atoms in the chain which may be straight or branched.
Non-limiting examples of suitable alkenyl groups include ethenyl, propenyl, n-butenyl,
3-methylbut-2-enyl, n-pentenyl, octenyl and decenyl.

"Alkynyl" means an aliphatic hydrocarbon group containing at least one
30 carbon-carbon triple bond and which may be straight or branched and comprising
about 2 to about 15 carbon atoms in the chain. Preferred alkynyl groups have about
2 to about 12 carbon atoms in the chain; and more preferably about 2 to about 4
carbon atoms in the chain. Branched means that one or more lower alkyl groups such
as methyl, ethyl or propyl, are attached to a linear alkynyl chain. "Lower alkynyl"

- 17 -

means about 2 to about 6 carbon atoms in the chain which may be straight or branched. Non-limiting examples of suitable alkynyl groups include ethynyl, propynyl, 2-butylnyl, 3-methylbutynyl, n-pentylnyl, and decynyl.

"Aryl" means an aromatic monocyclic or multicyclic ring system comprising about 6 to about 14 carbon atoms, preferably about 6 to about 10 carbon atoms. The aryl group can be optionally substituted with one or more substituents (e.g., R^{18} , R^{21} , R^{22} , etc.) which may be the same or different, and are as defined herein or two substituents on adjacent carbons can be linked together to form



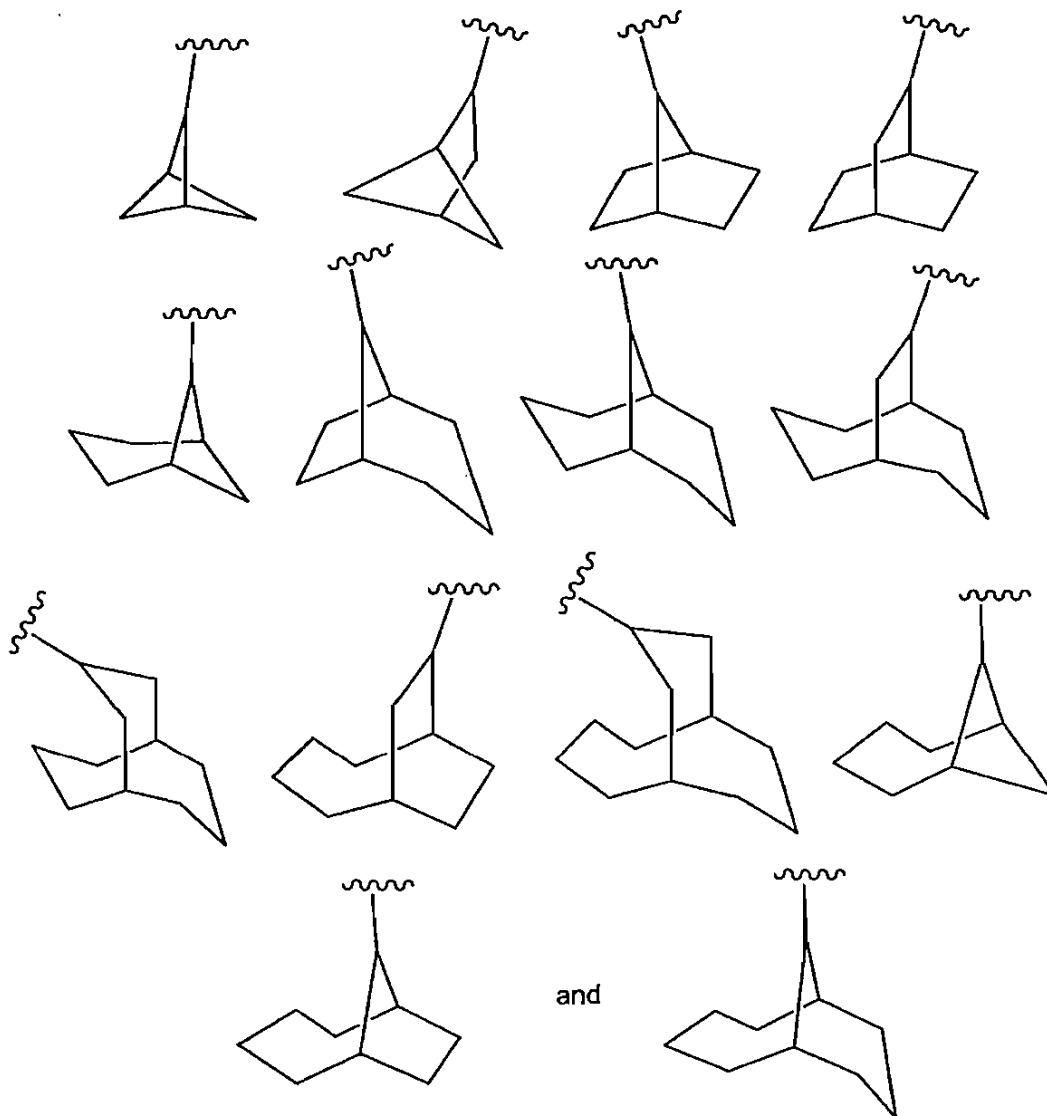
Non-limiting examples of suitable aryl groups include phenyl and naphthyl.

"Heteroaryl" means an aromatic monocyclic or multicyclic ring system comprising about 5 to about 14 ring atoms, preferably about 5 to about 10 ring atoms, in which one to eight of the ring atoms is an element other than carbon, for example nitrogen, oxygen or sulfur, alone or in combination. Preferred heteroaryls contain about 5 to about 6 ring atoms. The "heteroaryl" can be optionally substituted by one or more R^{21} substituents which may be the same or different, and are as defined herein. The prefix aza, oxa or thia before the heteroaryl root name means that at least a nitrogen, oxygen or sulfur atom respectively, is present as a ring atom. A nitrogen atom of a heteroaryl can be optionally oxidized to the corresponding N-oxide. Non-limiting examples of suitable heteroaryls include pyridyl, pyrazinyl, furanyl, thienyl, pyrimidinyl, isoxazolyl, isothiazolyl, oxazolyl, thiazolyl, pyrazolyl, furazanyl, pyrrolyl, pyrazolyl, triazolyl, 1,2,4-thiadiazolyl, pyrazinyl, pyridazinyl, quinoxaliny, phthalazinyl, imidazo[1,2-a]pyridinyl, imidazo[2,1-b]thiazolyl, benzofurazanyl, indolyl, azaindolyl, benzimidazolyl, benzothienyl, quinoliny, imidazolyl, thienopyridyl, quinazolinyl, thienopyrimidyl, pyrrolopyridyl, imidazopyridyl, isoquinoliny, benzoazaindolyl, 1,2,4-triazinyl, benzothiazolyl and the like.

"Cycloalkyl" means a non-aromatic mono- or multicyclic ring system comprising about 3 to about 10 carbon atoms, preferably about 5 to about 10 carbon atoms. Preferred cycloalkyl rings contain about 5 to about 7 ring atoms. The cycloalkyl can be optionally substituted with one or more R^{21} substituents which may be the same or different, and are as defined above. Non-limiting examples of suitable monocyclic cycloalkyls include cyclopropyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, cycloheptyl and the like. Non-

- 18 -

limiting examples of suitable multicyclic cycloalkyls include 1-decalin, norbornyl, adamantyl and the like. Further non-limiting examples of cycloalkyl include the following



5 "Cycloalkylether" means a non-aromatic ring of 3 to 7 members comprising an oxygen atom and 2 to 7 carbon atoms. Ring carbon atoms can be substituted, provided that substituents adjacent to the ring oxygen do not include halo or substituents joined to the ring through an oxygen, nitrogen or sulfur atom.

10 "Cycloalkenyl" means a non-aromatic mono or multicyclic ring system comprising about 3 to about 10 carbon atoms, preferably about 5 to about 10 carbon atoms which contains at least one carbon-carbon double bond. The cycloalkenyl ring

- 19 -

can be optionally substituted with one or more R²¹ substituents which may be the same or different, and are as defined above. Preferred cycloalkenyl rings contain about 5 to about 7 ring atoms. Non-limiting examples of suitable monocyclic cycloalkenyls include cyclopentenyl, cyclohexenyl, cycloheptenyl, and the like. Non-limiting example of a suitable multicyclic cycloalkenyl is norbornenyl.

"Heterocyclenyl" means a non-aromatic monocyclic or multicyclic ring system comprising about 3 to about 14 ring atoms, preferably about 5 to about 10 ring atoms, in which one or more of the atoms in the ring system is an element other than carbon, for example nitrogen, oxygen or sulfur atom, alone or in combination, and which contains at least one carbon-carbon double bond or carbon-nitrogen double bond. There are no adjacent oxygen and/or sulfur atoms present in the ring system. Preferred heterocyclenyl rings contain about 5 to about 6 ring atoms. The prefix aza, oxa or thia before the heterocyclenyl root name means that at least a nitrogen, oxygen or sulfur atom respectively is present as a ring atom. The heterocyclenyl can be optionally substituted by one or more ring system substituents, wherein "ring system substituent" is as defined above. The nitrogen or sulfur atom of the heterocyclenyl can be optionally oxidized to the corresponding N-oxide, S-oxide or S,S-dioxide. Non-limiting examples of suitable monocyclic azaheterocyclenyl groups include 1,2,3,4- tetrahydropyridine, 1,2-dihydropyridyl, 1,4-dihydropyridyl, 1,2,3,6- tetrahydropyridine, 1,4,5,6-tetrahydropyrimidine, 2-pyrrolinyl, 3-pyrrolinyl, 2-imidazolynyl, 2-pyrazolynyl, and the like. Non-limiting examples of suitable oxaheterocyclenyl groups include 3,4-dihydro-2H-pyran, dihydrofuranyl, fluorodihydrofuranyl, and the like. Non-limiting example of a suitable multicyclic oxaheterocyclenyl group is 7-oxabicyclo[2.2.1]heptenyl. Non-limiting examples of suitable monocyclic thiaheterocyclenyl rings include dihydrothiophenyl, dihydrothiopyranyl, and the like.

"Halo" means fluoro, chloro, bromo, or iodo groups. Preferred are fluoro, chloro or bromo, and more preferred are fluoro and chloro.

"Haloalkyl" means an alkyl as defined above wherein one or more hydrogen atoms on the alkyl is replaced by a halo group defined above.

"Heterocyclyl" (or heterocycloalkyl) means a non-aromatic saturated monocyclic or multicyclic ring system comprising about 3 to about 14 ring atoms, preferably about 5 to about 10 ring atoms, in which 1-3, preferably 1 or 2 of the atoms

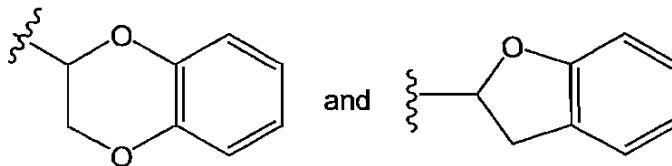
- 20 -

in the ring system is an element other than carbon, for example nitrogen, oxygen or sulfur, alone or in combination. There are no adjacent oxygen and/or sulfur atoms present in the ring system. Preferred heterocyclyls contain about 5 to about 6 ring atoms. The prefix aza, oxa or thia before the heterocyclyl root name means that at
5 least a nitrogen, oxygen or sulfur atom respectively is present as a ring atom. The heterocyclyl can be optionally substituted by one or more R^{21} substituents which may be the same or different, and are as defined herein. The nitrogen or sulfur atom of the heterocyclyl can be optionally oxidized to the corresponding N-oxide, S-oxide or S,S-dioxide. Non-limiting examples of suitable monocyclic heterocyclyl rings include
10 piperidyl, pyrrolidinyl, piperazinyl, morpholinyl, thiomorpholinyl, thiazolidinyl, 1,3-dioxolanyl, 1,4-dioxanyl, tetrahydrofuranyl, tetrahydrothiophenyl, tetrahydrothiopyranyl, and the like.

"Arylalkyl" means an aryl-alkyl- group in which the aryl and alkyl are as previously described. Preferred aralkyls comprise a lower alkyl group. Non-limiting
15 examples of suitable aralkyl groups include benzyl, 2-phenethyl and naphthalenylmethyl. The bond to the parent moiety is through the alkyl.

"Arylcycloalkyl" means a group derived from a fused aryl and cycloalkyl as defined herein. Preferred arylcycloalkyls are those wherein aryl is phenyl and cycloalkyl consists of about 5 to about 6 ring atoms. The arylcycloalkyl can be
20 optionally substituted by 1-5 R^{21} substituents. Non-limiting examples of suitable arylcycloalkyls include indanyl and 1,2,3,4-tetrahydronaphthyl and the like. The bond to the parent moiety is through a non-aromatic carbon atom.

"Arylheterocycloalkyl" means a group derived from a fused aryl and heterocycloalkyl as defined herein. Preferred arylcycloalkyls are those wherein aryl is phenyl and heterocycloalkyl consists of about 5 to about 6 ring atoms. The
25 arylheterocycloalkyl can be optionally substituted by 1-5 R^{21} substituents. Non-limiting examples of suitable arylheterocycloalkyls include



The bond to the parent moiety is through a non-aromatic carbon atom.

30 Similarly, "heteroarylalkyl" "cycloalkylalkyl" and "heterocycloalkylalkyl" mean a heteroaryl-, cycloalkyl- or heterocycloalkyl-alkyl- group in which the heteroaryl,

- 21 -

cycloalkyl, heterocycloalkyl and alkyl are as previously described. Preferred groups contain a lower alkyl group. The bond to the parent moiety is through the alkyl.

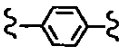
"Acyl" means an H-C(O)-, alkyl-C(O)-, alkenyl-C(O)-, alkynyl-C(O)- or cycloalkyl-C(O)- group in which the various groups are as previously described. The bond to the parent moiety is through the carbonyl. Preferred acyls contain a lower alkyl. Non-limiting examples of suitable acyl groups include formyl, acetyl, propanoyl, 2-methylpropanoyl, butanoyl and cyclohexanoyl.

"Alkoxy" means an alkyl-O- group in which the alkyl group is as previously described. Non-limiting examples of suitable alkoxy groups include methoxy, ethoxy, n-propoxy, isopropoxy, n-butoxy and heptoxy. The bond to the parent moiety is through the ether oxygen.

"Alkyoxyalkyl" means a group derived from an alkoxy and alkyl as defined herein. The bond to the parent moiety is through the alkyl.

"Arylalkenyl" means a group derived from an aryl and alkenyl as defined herein. Preferred arylalkenyls are those wherein aryl is phenyl and the alkenyl consists of about 3 to about 6 atoms. The arylalkenyl can be optionally substituted by one or more R²⁷ substituents. The bond to the parent moiety is through a non-aromatic carbon atom.

"Arylalkynyl" means a group derived from a aryl and alkynyl as defined herein. Preferred arylalkynyls are those wherein aryl is phenyl and the alkynyl consists of about 3 to about 6 atoms. The arylalkynyl can be optionally substituted by one or more R²⁷ substituents. The bond to the parent moiety is through a non-aromatic carbon atom.

The suffix "ene" on alkyl, aryl, heterocycloalkyl, etc. indicates a divalent moiety, e.g., -CH₂CH₂- is ethylene, and  is para-phenylene.

The term "optionally substituted" means optional substitution with the specified groups, radicals or moieties, in available position or positions.

Substitution on a cycloalkylalkyl, heterocycloalkylalkyl, arylalkyl, or heteroarylalkyl moiety includes substitution on the ring portion and/or on the alkyl portion of the group.

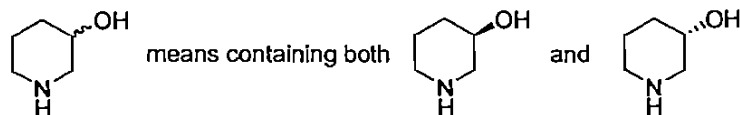
- 22 -

When a variable appears more than once in a group, e.g., R^8 in $-N(R^8)_2$, or a variable appears more than once in the structure of formula I, e.g., R^{15} may appear in both R^1 and R^3 , the variables can be the same or different.

With reference to the number of moieties (e.g., substituents, groups or rings) in a compound, unless otherwise defined, the phrases "one or more" and "at least one" mean that there can be as many moieties as chemically permitted, and the determination of the maximum number of such moieties is well within the knowledge of those skilled in the art. With respect to the compositions and methods comprising the use of "at least one compound of formula I," one to three compounds of formula I can be administered at the same time, preferably one.

As used herein, the term "composition" is intended to encompass a product comprising the specified ingredients in the specified amounts, as well as any product which results, directly or indirectly, from combination of the specified ingredients in the specified amounts.

The wavy line  as a bond generally indicates a mixture of, or either of, the possible isomers, e.g., containing (R)- and (S)- stereochemistry. For example,



Lines drawn into the ring systems, such as, for example:



indicate that the indicated line (bond) may be attached to any of the substitutable ring carbon atoms.

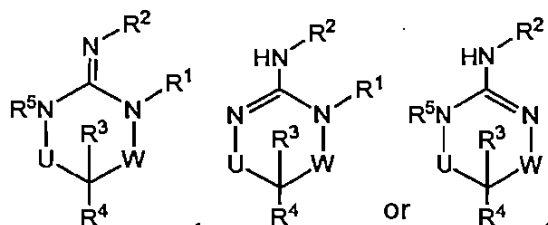
As well known in the art, a bond drawn from a particular atom wherein no moiety is depicted at the terminal end of the bond indicates a methyl group bound through that bond to the atom, unless stated otherwise. For example:



- 23 -

It should also be noted that any heteroatom with unsatisfied valences in the text, schemes, examples, structural formulae, and any Tables herein is assumed to have the hydrogen atom or atoms to satisfy the valences.

Those skilled in the art will recognize that certain compounds of formula I are
 5 tautomeric, and all such tautomeric forms are contemplated herein as part of the present invention. For example, a compound wherein X is $-N(R^5)-$ and R^1 and R^5 are each H can be represented by any of the following structures:



When R^{21} and R^{22} are, for example, $-N(R^{15})C(O)N(R^{16})(R^{17})$ and R^{15} and R^{16}

10 form a ring, the moiety formed, is, for example, or

The term "purified", "in purified form" or "in isolated and purified form" for a compound refers to the physical state of said compound after being isolated from a synthetic process (e.g. from a reaction mixture), or natural source or combination thereof. Thus, the term "purified", "in purified form" or "in isolated and purified form"
 15 for a compound refers to the physical state of said compound after being obtained from a purification process or processes described herein or well known to the skilled artisan (e.g., chromatography, recrystallization and the like), in sufficient purity to be characterizable by standard analytical techniques described herein or well known to the skilled artisan.

20 It should also be noted that any carbon as well as heteroatom with unsatisfied valences in the text, schemes, examples and Tables herein is assumed to have the sufficient number of hydrogen atom(s) to satisfy the valences.

When a functional group in a compound is termed "protected", this means that the group is in modified form to preclude undesired side reactions at the protected site
 25 when the compound is subjected to a reaction. Suitable protecting groups will be recognized by those with ordinary skill in the art as well as by reference to standard

- 24 -

textbooks such as, for example, T. W. Greene *et al*, *Protective Groups in organic Synthesis* (1991), Wiley, New York.

When any variable (e.g., aryl, heterocycle, R^2 , etc.) occurs more than one time in any constituent or in Formula I, its definition on each occurrence is independent of its definition at every other occurrence.

As used herein, the term "composition" is intended to encompass a product comprising the specified ingredients in the specified amounts, as well as any product which results, directly or indirectly, from combination of the specified ingredients in the specified amounts.

Prodrugs and solvates of the compounds of the invention are also contemplated herein. The term "prodrug", as employed herein, denotes a compound that is a drug precursor which, upon administration to a subject, undergoes chemical conversion by metabolic or chemical processes to yield a compound of formula I or a salt and/or solvate thereof. A discussion of prodrugs is provided in T. Higuchi and V. Stella, *Pro-drugs as Novel Delivery Systems* (1987) Volume 14 of the A.C.S. Symposium Series, and in *Bioreversible Carriers in Drug Design*, (1987) Edward B. Roche, ed., American Pharmaceutical Association and Pergamon Press, both of which are incorporated herein by reference thereto. For example, if a compound of Formula (I) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, hydrate or solvate of the compound contains a carboxylic acid functional group, a prodrug can comprise an ester formed by the replacement of the hydrogen atom of the acid group with a group such as, for example, (C₁-C₈)alkyl, (C₂-C₁₂)alkanoyloxymethyl, 1-(alkanoyloxy)ethyl having from 4 to 9 carbon atoms, 1-methyl-1-(alkanoyloxy)-ethyl having from 5 to 10 carbon atoms, alkoxycarbonyloxymethyl having from 3 to 6 carbon atoms, 1-(alkoxycarbonyloxy)ethyl having from 4 to 7 carbon atoms, 1-methyl-1-(alkoxycarbonyloxy)ethyl having from 5 to 8 carbon atoms, N-(alkoxycarbonyl)aminomethyl having from 3 to 9 carbon atoms, 1-(N-(alkoxycarbonyl)amino)ethyl having from 4 to 10 carbon atoms, 3-phthalidyl, 4-crotonolactonyl, gamma-butyrolacton-4-yl, di-N,N-(C₁-C₂)alkylamino(C₂-C₃)alkyl (such as β -dimethylaminoethyl), carbamoyl-(C₁-C₂)alkyl, N,N-di (C₁-C₂)alkylcarbamoyl-(C₁-C₂)alkyl and piperidino-, pyrrolidino- or morpholino(C₂-C₃)alkyl, and the like.

Similarly, if a compound of Formula (I) contains an alcohol functional group, a prodrug can be formed by the replacement of the hydrogen atom of the alcohol group with a group such as, for example, (C₁-C₆)alkanoyloxymethyl, 1-((C₁-C₆)alkanoyloxy)ethyl, 1-methyl-1-((C₁-C₆)alkanoyloxy)ethyl, (C₁-

- 25 -

C₆)alkoxycarbonyloxymethyl, N-(C₁-C₆)alkoxycarbonylaminomethyl, succinoyl, (C₁-C₆)alkanoyl, α -amino(C₁-C₄)alkanyl, arylacyl and α -aminoacyl, or α -aminoacyl- α -aminoacyl, where each α -aminoacyl group is independently selected from the naturally occurring L-amino acids, P(O)(OH)₂, -P(O)(O(C₁-C₆)alkyl)₂ or glycosyl (the
5 radical resulting from the removal of a hydroxyl group of the hemiacetal form of a carbohydrate), and the like.

If a compound of Formula (I) incorporates an amine functional group, a prodrug can be formed by the replacement of a hydrogen atom in the amine group with a group such as, for example, R-carbonyl, RO-carbonyl, NRR'-carbonyl where R and R'
10 are each independently (C₁-C₁₀)alkyl, (C₃-C₇) cycloalkyl, benzyl, or R-carbonyl is a natural α -aminoacyl or natural α -aminoacyl, —C(OH)C(O)OY¹ wherein Y¹ is H, (C₁-C₆)alkyl or benzyl, —C(OY²)Y³ wherein Y² is (C₁-C₄) alkyl and Y³ is (C₁-C₆)alkyl, carboxy (C₁-C₆)alkyl, amino(C₁-C₄)alkyl or mono-N— or di-N,N-(C₁-C₆)alkylaminoalkyl, —C(Y⁴)Y⁵ wherein Y⁴ is H or methyl and Y⁵ is mono-N— or di-N,N-(C₁-C₆)alkylamino
15 morpholino, piperidin-1-yl or pyrrolidin-1-yl, and the like.

One or more compounds of the invention may exist in unsolvated as well as solvated forms with pharmaceutically acceptable solvents such as water, ethanol, and the like, and it is intended that the invention embrace both solvated and unsolvated forms. "Solvate" means a physical association of a compound of this invention with
20 one or more solvent molecules. This physical association involves varying degrees of ionic and covalent bonding, including hydrogen bonding. In certain instances the solvate will be capable of isolation, for example when one or more solvent molecules are incorporated in the crystal lattice of the crystalline solid. "Solvate" encompasses both solution-phase and isolatable solvates. Non-limiting examples of suitable
25 solvates include ethanولات, methanولات, and the like. "Hydrate" is a solvate wherein the solvent molecule is H₂O.

One or more compounds of the invention may optionally be converted to a solvate. Preparation of solvates is generally known. Thus, for example, M. Caira *et al*, *J. Pharmaceutical Sci.*, 93(3), 601-611 (2004) describe the preparation of the solvates
30 of the antifungal fluconazole in ethyl acetate as well as from water. Similar preparations of solvates, hemisolvate, hydrates and the like are described by E. C. van Tonder *et al*, *AAPS PharmSciTech.*, 5(1), article 12 (2004); and A. L. Bingham *et al*, *Chem. Commun.*, 603-604 (2001). A typical, non-limiting, process involves

- 26 -

dissolving the inventive compound in desired amounts of the desired solvent (organic or water or mixtures thereof) at a higher than ambient temperature, and cooling the solution at a rate sufficient to form crystals which are then isolated by standard methods. Analytical techniques such as, for example I. R. spectroscopy, show the presence of the solvent (or water) in the crystals as a solvate (or hydrate).

"Effective amount" or "therapeutically effective amount" is meant to describe an amount of compound or a composition of the present invention effective in inhibiting aspartyl protease and/or inhibiting BACE-1 and thus producing the desired therapeutic effect in a suitable patient.

The compounds of formula I form salts which are also within the scope of this invention. Reference to a compound of formula I herein is understood to include reference to salts thereof, unless otherwise indicated. The term "salt(s)", as employed herein, denotes acidic salts formed with inorganic and/or organic acids, as well as basic salts formed with inorganic and/or organic bases. In addition, when a compound of formula I contains both a basic moiety, such as, but not limited to a pyridine or imidazole, and an acidic moiety, such as, but not limited to a carboxylic acid, zwitterions ("inner salts") may be formed and are included within the term "salt(s)" as used herein. Pharmaceutically acceptable (i.e., non-toxic, physiologically acceptable) salts are preferred, although other salts are also useful. Salts of the compounds of the formula I may be formed, for example, by reacting a compound of formula I with an amount of acid or base, such as an equivalent amount, in a medium such as one in which the salt precipitates or in an aqueous medium followed by lyophilization. Acids (and bases) which are generally considered suitable for the formation of pharmaceutically useful salts from basic (or acidic) pharmaceutical compounds are discussed, for example, by S. Berge *et al*, *Journal of Pharmaceutical Sciences* (1977) 66(1) 1-19; P. Gould, *International J. of Pharmaceutics* (1986) 33 201-217; Anderson *et al*, *The Practice of Medicinal Chemistry* (1996), Academic Press, New York; in *The Orange Book* (Food & Drug Administration, Washington, D.C. on their website); and P. Heinrich Stahl, Camille G. Wermuth (Eds.), *Handbook of Pharmaceutical Salts: Properties, Selection, and Use*, (2002) Int'l. Union of Pure and Applied Chemistry, pp. 330-331. These disclosures are incorporated herein by reference thereto.

Exemplary acid addition salts include acetates, adipates, alginates, ascorbates, aspartates, benzoates, benzenesulfonates, bisulfates, borates, butyrates, citrates, camphorates, camphorsulfonates, cyclopentanepropionates, digluconates,

- 27 -

dodecylsulfates, ethanesulfonates, fumarates, glucoheptanoates, glycerophosphates, hemisulfates, heptanoates, hexanoates, hydrochlorides, hydrobromides, hydroiodides, 2-hydroxyethanesulfonates, lactates, maleates, methanesulfonates, methyl sulfates, 2-naphthalenesulfonates, nicotines, nitrates, oxalates, pamoates, 5 pectinates, persulfates, 3-phenylpropionates, phosphates, picrates, pivalates, propionates, salicylates, succinates, sulfates, sulfonates (such as those mentioned herein), tartarates, thiocyanates, toluenesulfonates (also known as tosylates,) undecanoates, and the like.

Exemplary basic salts include ammonium salts, alkali metal salts such as 10 sodium, lithium, and potassium salts, alkaline earth metal salts such as calcium and magnesium salts, aluminum salts, zinc salts, salts with organic bases (for example, organic amines) such as benzathines, diethylamine, dicyclohexylamines, hydrabamines (formed with N,N-bis(dehydroabietyl)ethylenediamine), N-methyl-D-glucamines, N-methyl-D-glucamides, t-butyl amines, piperazine, 15 phenylcyclohexylamine, choline, tromethamine, and salts with amino acids such as arginine, lysine and the like. Basic nitrogen-containing groups may be quarternized with agents such as lower alkyl halides (e.g. methyl, ethyl, propyl, and butyl chlorides, bromides and iodides), dialkyl sulfates (e.g. dimethyl, diethyl, dibutyl, and diamyl sulfates), long chain halides (e.g. decyl, lauryl, myristyl and stearyl chlorides, 20 bromides and iodides), aralkyl halides (e.g. benzyl and phenethyl bromides), and others.

All such acid salts and base salts are intended to be pharmaceutically acceptable salts within the scope of the invention and all acid and base salts are considered equivalent to the free forms of the corresponding compounds for purposes 25 of the invention.

Pharmaceutically acceptable esters of the present compounds include the following groups: (1) carboxylic acid esters obtained by esterification of the hydroxy groups, in which the non-carbonyl moiety of the carboxylic acid portion of the ester grouping is selected from straight or branched chain alkyl (for example, acetyl, n- 30 propyl, t-butyl, or n-butyl), alkoxyalkyl (for example, methoxymethyl), aralkyl (for example, benzyl), aryloxyalkyl (for example, phenoxymethyl), aryl (for example, phenyl optionally substituted with, for example, halogen, C₁₋₄alkyl, or C₁₋₄alkoxy or amino); (2) sulfonate esters, such as alkyl- or aralkylsulfonyl (for example, methanesulfonyl); (3) amino acid esters (for example, L-valyl or L-isoleucyl); (4)

- 28 -

phosphonate esters and (5) mono-, di- or triphosphate esters. The phosphate esters may be further esterified by, for example, a C₁₋₂₀ alcohol or reactive derivative thereof, or by a 2,3-di (C₆₋₂₄)acyl glycerol.

Compounds of Formula I, and salts, solvates, esters and prodrugs thereof,
5 may exist in their tautomeric form (for example, as an amide or imino ether). All such tautomeric forms are contemplated herein as part of the present invention.

The compounds of Formula (I) may contain asymmetric or chiral centers, and, therefore, exist in different stereoisomeric forms. It is intended that all stereoisomeric forms of the compounds of Formula (I) as well as mixtures thereof, including racemic
10 mixtures, form part of the present invention. In addition, the present invention embraces all geometric and positional isomers. For example, if a compound of Formula (I) incorporates a double bond or a fused ring, both the cis- and trans-forms, as well as mixtures, are embraced within the scope of the invention.

Diastereomeric mixtures can be separated into their individual diastereomers
15 on the basis of their physical chemical differences by methods well known to those skilled in the art, such as, for example, by chromatography and/or fractional crystallization. Enantiomers can be separated by converting the enantiomeric mixture into a diastereomeric mixture by reaction with an appropriate optically active compound (e.g., chiral auxiliary such as a chiral alcohol or Mosher's acid chloride),
20 separating the diastereomers and converting (e.g., hydrolyzing) the individual diastereomers to the corresponding pure enantiomers. Also, some of the compounds of Formula (I) may be atropisomers (e.g., substituted biaryls) and are considered as part of this invention. Enantiomers can also be separated by use of chiral HPLC column.

25 It is also possible that the compounds of Formula (I) may exist in different tautomeric forms, and all such forms are embraced within the scope of the invention. Also, for example, all keto-enol and imine-enamine forms of the compounds are included in the invention.

All stereoisomers (for example, geometric isomers, optical isomers and the
30 like) of the present compounds (including those of the salts, solvates, esters and prodrugs of the compounds as well as the salts, solvates and esters of the prodrugs), such as those which may exist due to asymmetric carbons on various substituents, including enantiomeric forms (which may exist even in the absence of asymmetric carbons), rotameric forms, atropisomers, and diastereomeric forms, are contemplated

- 29 -

within the scope of this invention, as are positional isomers (such as, for example, 4-pyridyl and 3-pyridyl). (For example, if a compound of Formula (I) incorporates a double bond or a fused ring, both the cis- and trans-forms, as well as mixtures, are embraced within the scope of the invention. Also, for example, all keto-enol and
5 imine-enamine forms of the compounds are included in the invention.).

Individual stereoisomers of the compounds of the invention may, for example, be substantially free of other isomers, or may be admixed, for example, as racemates or with all other, or other selected, stereoisomers. The chiral centers of the present invention can have the S or R configuration as defined by the *IUPAC* 1974

10 Recommendations. The use of the terms "salt", "solvate", "ester", "prodrug" and the like, is intended to equally apply to the salt, solvate, ester and prodrug of enantiomers, stereoisomers, rotamers, tautomers, positional isomers, racemates or prodrugs of the inventive compounds.

The present invention also embraces isotopically-labelled compounds of the
15 present invention which are identical to those recited herein, but for the fact that one or more atoms are replaced by an atom having an atomic mass or mass number different from the atomic mass or mass number usually found in nature. Examples of isotopes that can be incorporated into compounds of the invention include isotopes of hydrogen, carbon, nitrogen, oxygen, phosphorus, fluorine and chlorine, such as ^2H ,
20 ^3H , ^{13}C , ^{14}C , ^{15}N , ^{18}O , ^{17}O , ^{31}P , ^{32}P , ^{35}S , ^{18}F , and ^{36}Cl , respectively.

Certain isotopically-labelled compounds of Formula (I) (e.g., those labeled with ^3H and ^{14}C) are useful in compound and/or substrate tissue distribution assays. Tritiated (i.e., ^3H) and carbon-14 (i.e., ^{14}C) isotopes are particularly preferred for their ease of preparation and detectability. Further, substitution with heavier isotopes such
25 as deuterium (i.e., ^2H) may afford certain therapeutic advantages resulting from greater metabolic stability (e.g., increased in vivo half-life or reduced dosage requirements) and hence may be preferred in some circumstances. Isotopically labelled compounds of Formula (I) can generally be prepared by following procedures analogous to those disclosed in the Schemes and/or in the Examples hereinbelow, by
30 substituting an appropriate isotopically labelled reagent for a non-isotopically labelled reagent.

Polymorphic forms of the compounds of Formula I, and of the salts, solvates, esters and prodrugs of the compounds of Formula I, are intended to be included in the present invention.

- 30 -

The compounds according to the invention have pharmacological properties; in particular, the compounds of Formula I can be heterocyclic aspartyl protease inhibitors.

The term "pharmaceutical composition" is also intended to encompass both the bulk composition and individual dosage units comprised of more than one (e.g., two) pharmaceutically active agents such as, for example, a compound of the present invention and an additional agent selected from the lists of the additional agents described herein, along with any pharmaceutically inactive excipients. The bulk composition and each individual dosage unit can contain fixed amounts of the afore-said "more than one pharmaceutically active agents". The bulk composition is material that has not yet been formed into individual dosage units. An illustrative dosage unit is an oral dosage unit such as tablets, pills and the like. Similarly, the herein-described method of treating a patient by administering a pharmaceutical composition of the present invention is also intended to encompass the administration of the afore-said bulk composition and individual dosage units.

Compounds of formula I can be made using procedures known in the art. Preparative methods for preparing starting materials and compounds of formula I are shown below as general reaction schemes (Method A, Method B, etc.) followed by specific procedures, but those skilled in the art will recognize that other procedures can also be suitable. In the Schemes and in the Examples below, the following abbreviations are used:

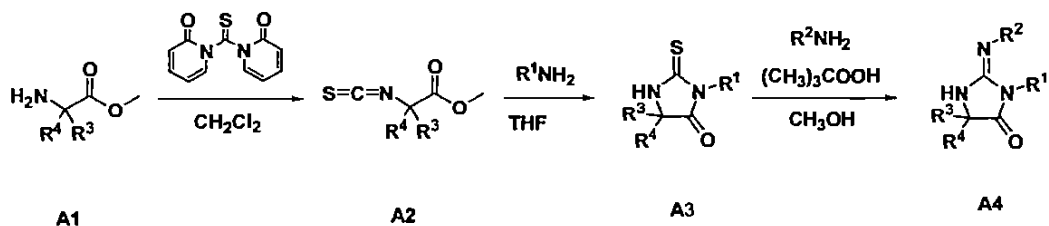
methy1: Me; ethyl: Et; propyl: Pr; butyl: Bu; benzyl: Bn; tertiary butyloxycarbonyl: Boc or BOC
high pressure liquid chromatography: HPLC
liquid chromatography mass spectroscopy: LCMS
room temperature: RT or rt
day: d; hour: h; minute: min
retention time: R_t
microwave: μW
saturated: sat.; anhydrous: anhyd.
1-hydroxybenzotriazole: HOBt
1-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)-3-ethylcarbodiimide hydrochloride: EDCI
ethyl acetate: EtOAc
Benzyloxycarbonyl: CBZ

- 31 -

- [1-(chloromethyl)-4-fluoro-1,4-diazoniabicyclo[2.2.2] octane bis(tetrafluoroborate)]; Selectfluor
- 1,8-diazabicyclo[5.4.0]undec-7-ene: DBU
- tetrahydrofuran: THF; N,N-dimethylformamide: DMF; methanol: MeOH; diethyl
- 5 ether: Et₂O; acetic acid: AcOH; acetonitrile: MeCN; trifluoroacetic acid: TFA; dichloromethane: DCM; dimethoxyethane: DME; diphenylphosphinoferrocene (dppf); n-butyllithium: n-BuLi; lithium diisopropylamide: LDA
- 1-hydroxy-7-azabenzotriazole: HOAt
- 4-N,N-dimethylaminopyridine: DMAP; diisopropylethylamine: DIEA;
- 10 N-methylmorpholine: NMM
- Microporous Toluene sulfonic acid resin (MP-TsOH resin)
- tris-(2-aminoethyl)aminomethyl polystyrene (PS-trisamine)
- methylisocyanate polystyrene (PS-NCO)
- Saturated (sat.); anhydrous. (anhyd); room temperature (rt); hour (h);
- 15 Minutes (Min), Retention Time (R_t); molecular weight (MW); milliliter (mL); gram (g). milligram (mg); equivalent (eq); day (d); microwave (μ W); microliter(μ L);
- All NMR data were collected on 400 MHz NMR spectrometers unless otherwise indicated. LC-Electrospray-Mass spectroscopy with a C-18 column and 5% to 95% MeCN in water as the mobile phase was used to determine the molecular mass and
- 20 retention time. The tables contain the compounds with retention time/observed MW and/or NMR data.
- For internal consistency in the reaction schemes shown in Methods A to DF, the product of each method is shown as structure A4, B4, C3, etc., wherein certain variables are as defined for that method, but it will be apparent that, for example, A4
- 25 has the same structure as C3. That is, different methods can be used to prepare similar compounds.
- The compounds in the invention may be produced by processes known to those skilled in the art and as shown in the following reaction schemes and in the preparations and examples described below. The tables contain the compounds
- 30 with observed m/e values from mass spectroscopy and/or NMR data. These compounds can be obtained with synthetic methods similar to these listed in the last column using appropriate reagents.

Method A

- 32 -

**Method A, Step 1:**

To a solution of **A1** ($\text{R}^3 = \text{CH}_3$ & $\text{R}^4 = \text{CH}_2\text{CH}(\text{CH}_3)_2$) (10 mmol, 1 eq) in 30ml of anhyd. CH_2Cl_2 was added thiocarbonyl dipyridone (1.2 eq). After stirring overnight the solution was diluted with CH_2Cl_2 , washed with 1N HCl, H_2O (2x), and a saturated aqueous NaCl solution (2x). The organic solution was dried over Na_2SO_4 , filtered and concentrated. The crude material was purified via flash chromatography to afford **A2** ($\text{R}^3 = \text{CH}_3$ & $\text{R}^4 = \text{CH}_2\text{CH}(\text{CH}_3)_2$).

Method A, Step 2:

A solution of 3,5-difluorobenzyl amine (0.15 mmol, 1.5 eq) in THF (0.15 mL) was added to a solution of **A2** ($\text{R}^3 = \text{CH}_3$ & $\text{R}^4 = \text{CH}_2\text{CH}(\text{CH}_3)_2$) (0.1 mmol, 1 eq) in anhydrous CH_2Cl_2 (1 mL). The reaction mixture was refluxed overnight. The reaction solution was added to MP-TsOH resin (2–3 eq) and diluted with CH_3CN . The suspension was agitated overnight. The mixture was filtered and the filtrate was concentrated to afford **A3** ($\text{R}^1 = 3,5\text{-difluorobenzyl}$, $\text{R}^3 = \text{CH}_3$, & $\text{R}^4 = \text{CH}_2\text{CH}(\text{CH}_3)_2$).

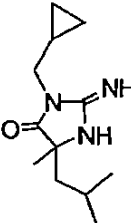
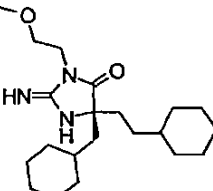
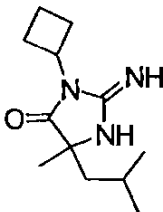
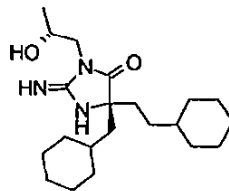
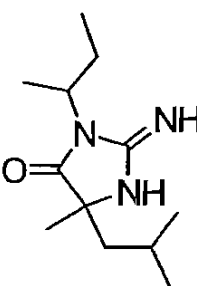
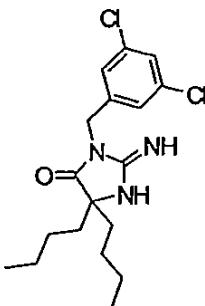
Method A, Step 3:

To a solution of **A3** ($\text{R}^1 = 3,5\text{-difluorobenzyl}$, $\text{R}^3 = \text{CH}_3$, & $\text{R}^4 = \text{CH}_2\text{CH}(\text{CH}_3)_2$) (10 mg) in CH_3OH (1 mL) was added NH_4OH (0.44 mL) and *t*-butyl hydrogen peroxide (0.1 mL) and the reaction mixture was agitated for 2 d. The solution was concentrated, the resulting residue was dissolved in CH_3OH (1.2 mL) and was treated with sulfonic acid resin. The suspension was agitated overnight and the resin was washed with CH_3OH (4 x 10 min) before it was treated with 2 N NH_3 in CH_3OH for 1 h. The suspension was filtered and the filtrate was concentrated to give the crude material which was purified by preparative HPLC/LCMS eluting with a $\text{CH}_3\text{CN}/\text{H}_2\text{O}$ gradient to afford **A4** ($\text{R}^1 =$

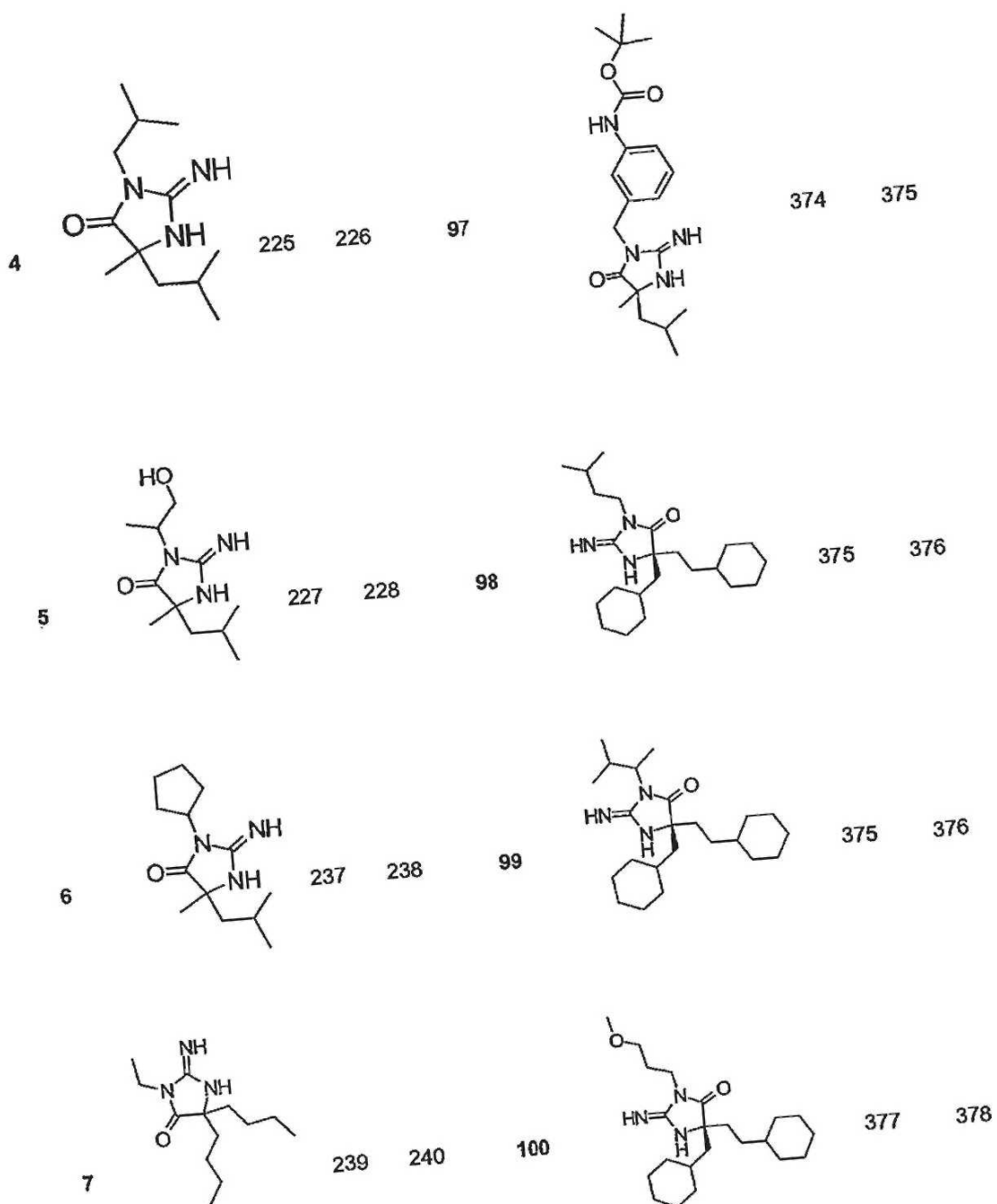
- 33 -

3,5-difluorobenzyl, $R^2 = \text{H}$, $R^3 = \text{CH}_3$, & $R^4 = \text{CH}_2\text{CH}(\text{CH}_3)_2$). NMR (CD_3OD): δ 6.9, m, 3H; δ 4.8-4.9, m; δ 1.75, d, 2H; δ 1.5, m, 1H; δ 1.42, s, 3H; δ 0.85, d, 3H; δ 0.65, d, 3H. ES_LCMS (m/e) 296.1.

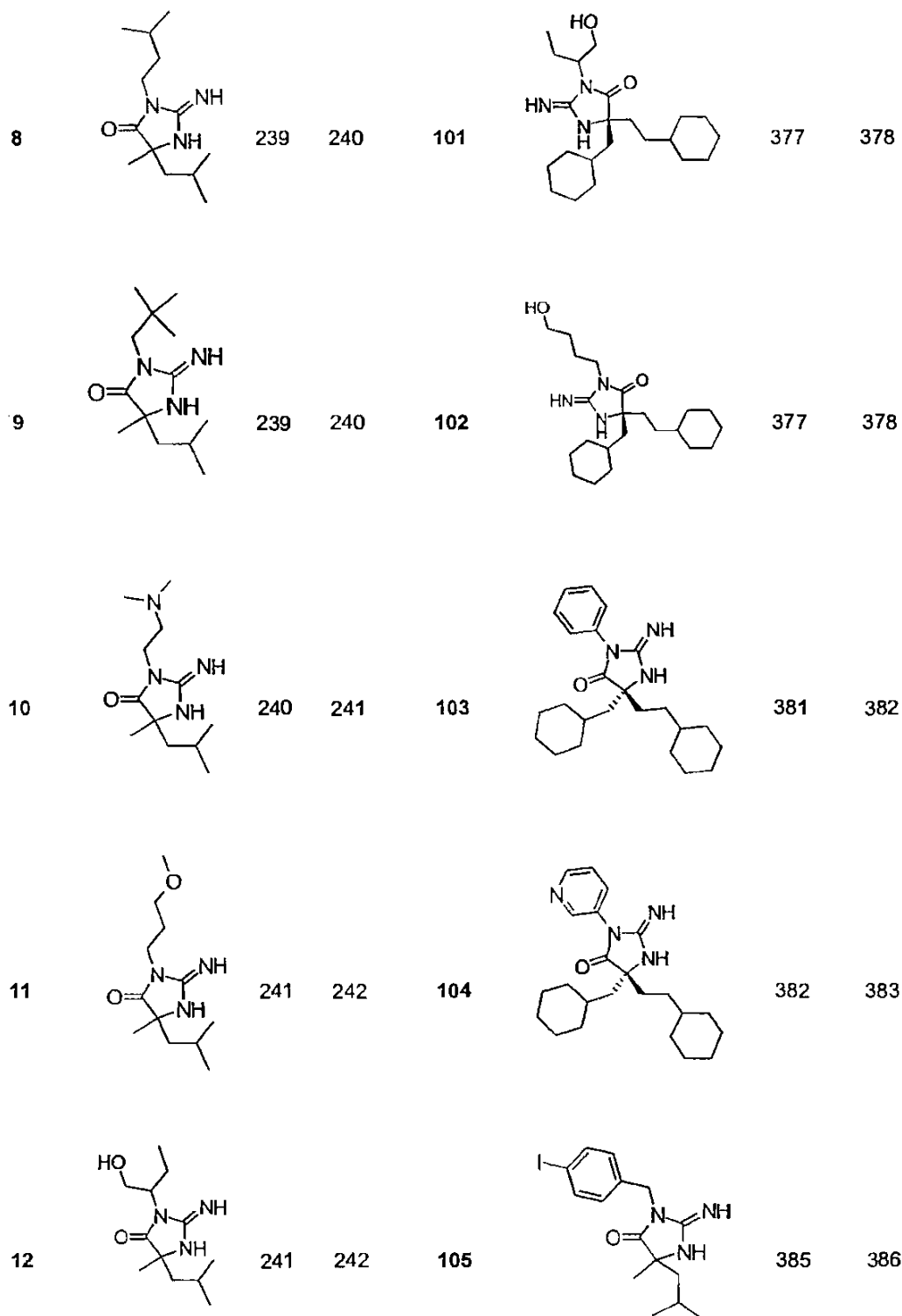
5 The following compounds were synthesized using similar methods:

#	Structure	MW	Obs. m/e	#	Structure	MW	Obs. m/e
1		223	224	94		363	364
2		223	224	95		363	364
3		225	226	96		369	370

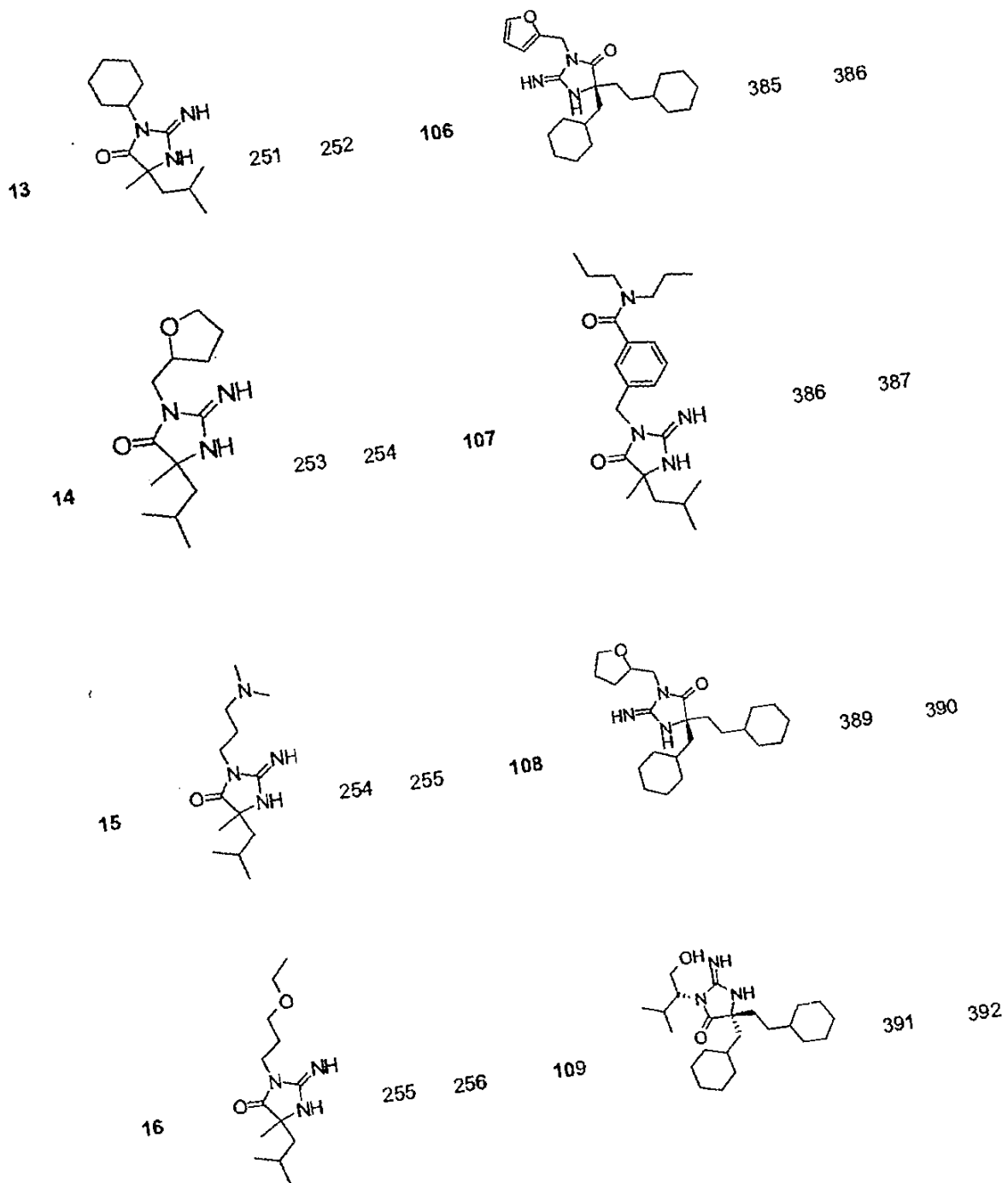
- 34 -



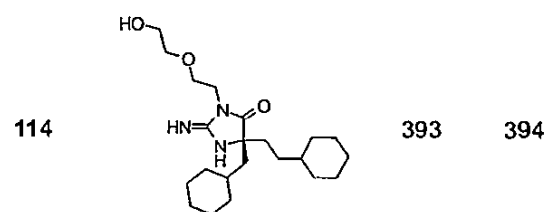
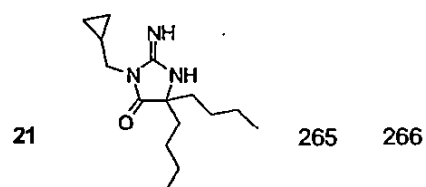
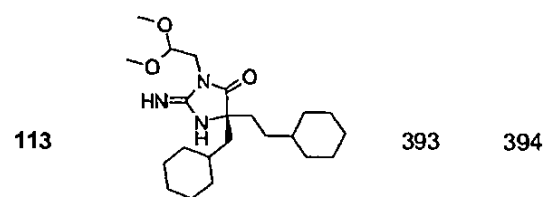
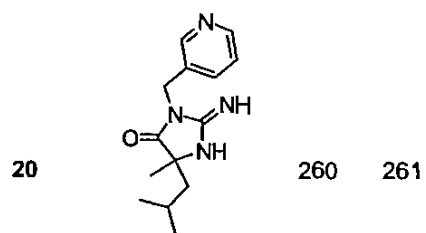
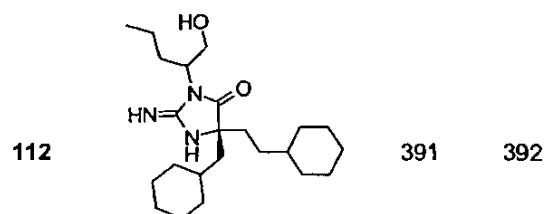
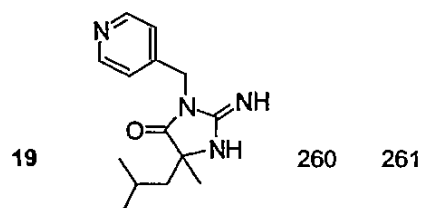
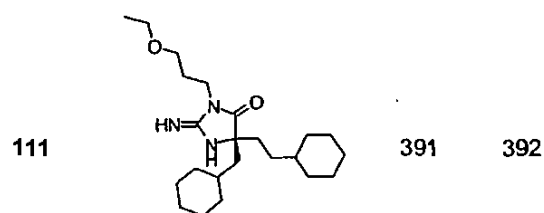
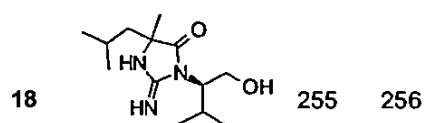
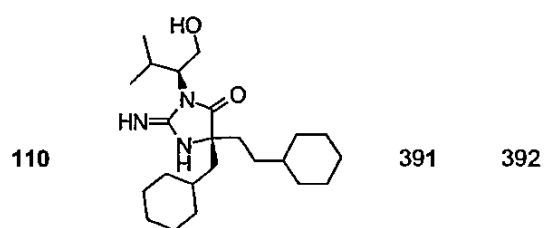
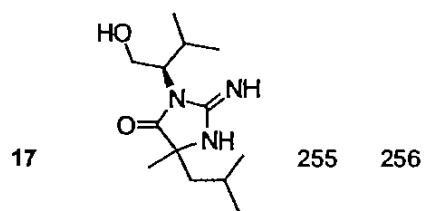
- 35 -



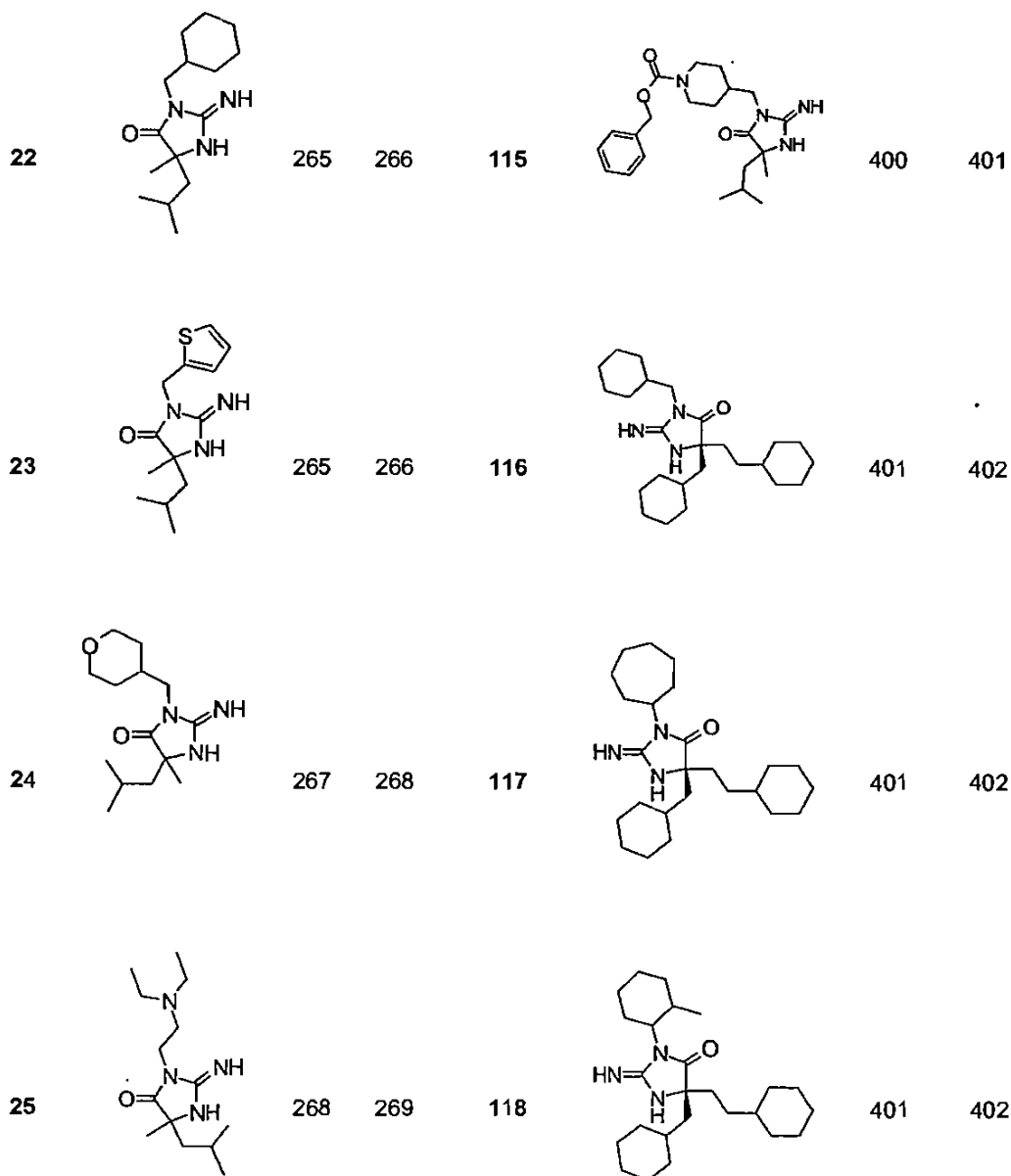
- 36 -



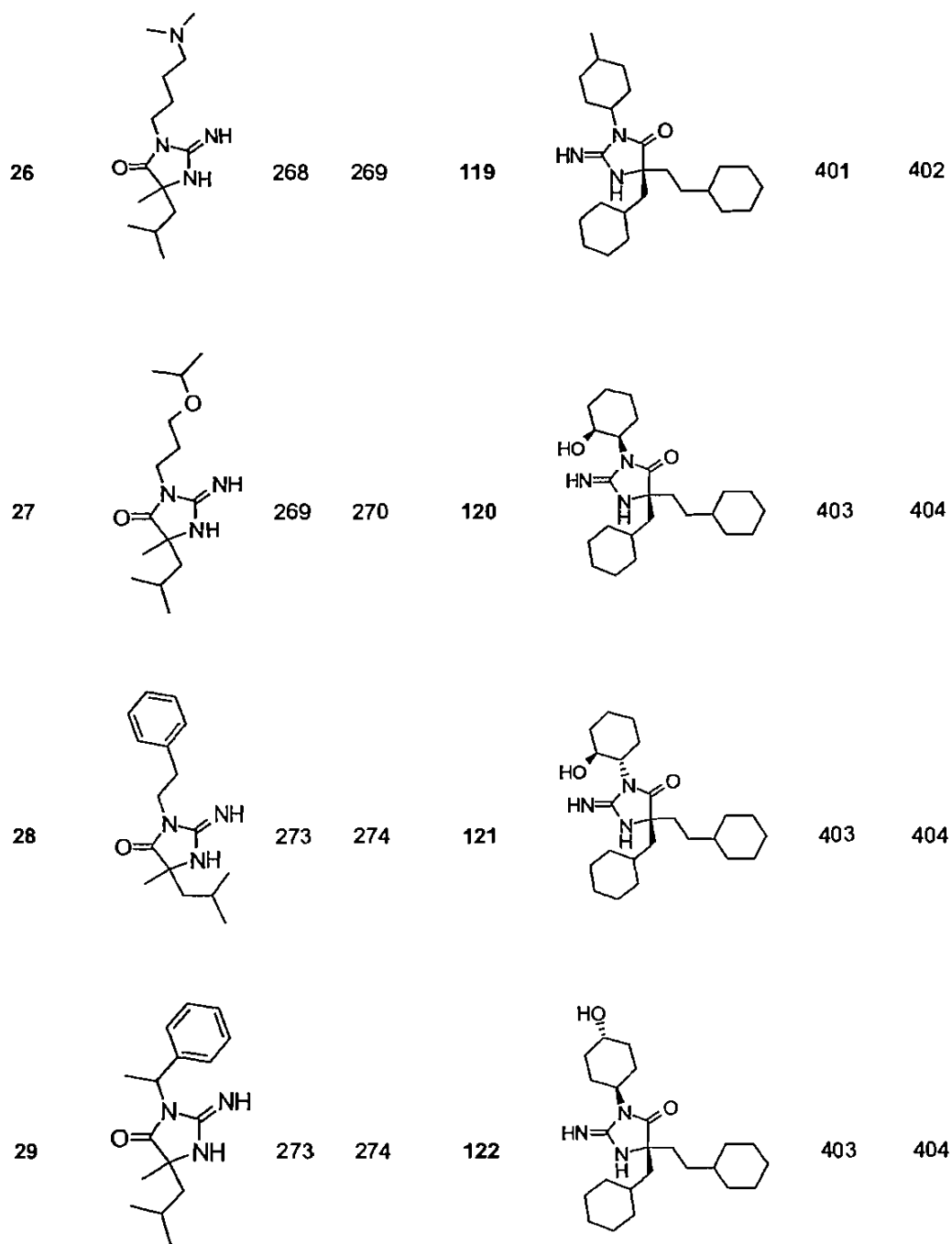
- 37 -



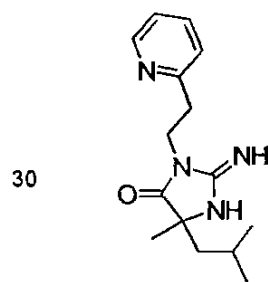
- 38 -



- 39 -



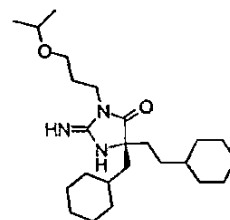
- 40 -



274

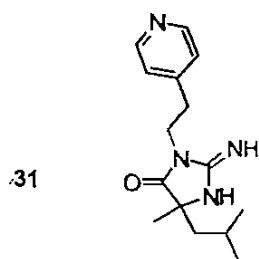
275

123



405

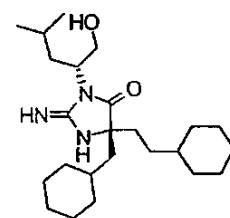
406



274

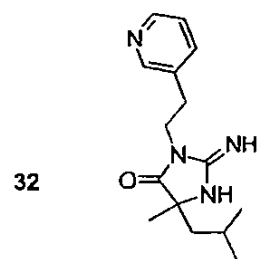
275

124



405

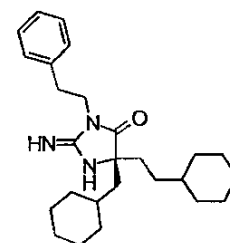
406



274

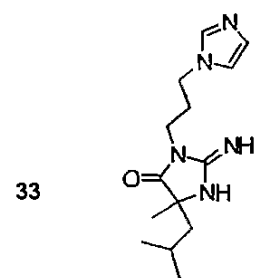
275

125



409

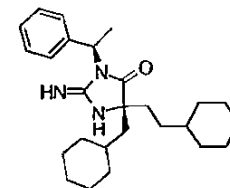
410



277

278

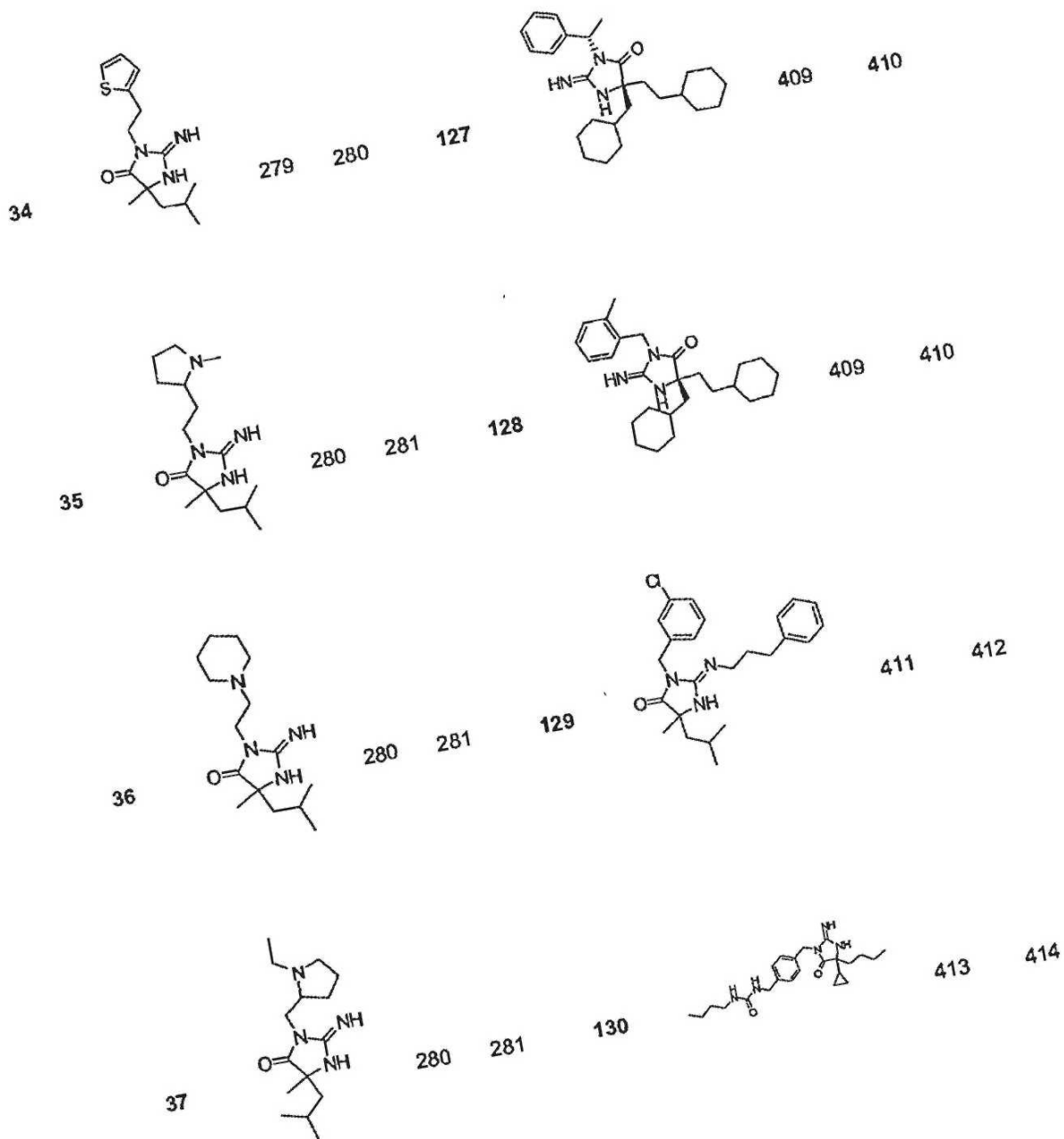
126



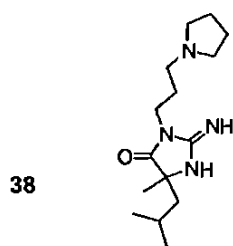
409

410

- 41 -



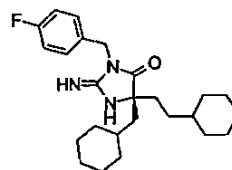
- 42 -



38

280

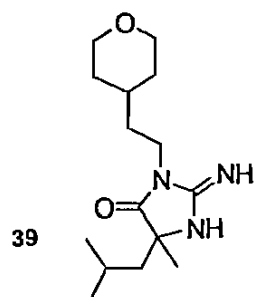
281



131

413

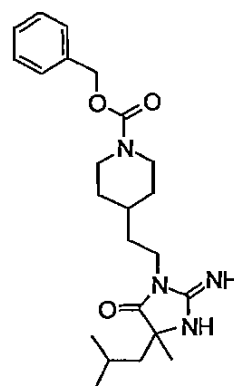
414



39

281

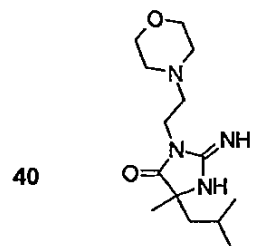
282



132·

414

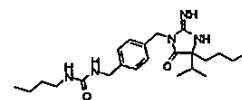
415



40

282

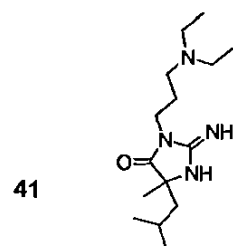
283



133

415

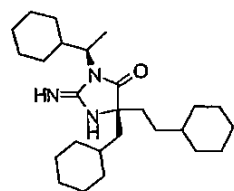
416



41

282

283

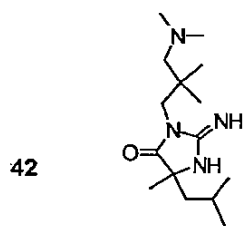


134

415

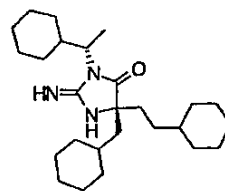
416

- 43 -

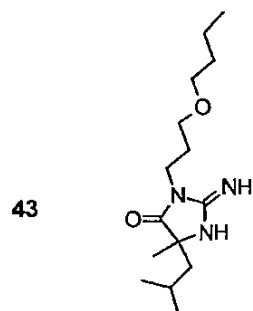


282 283

135

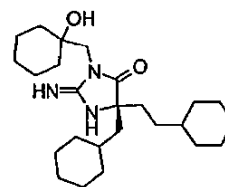


415 416

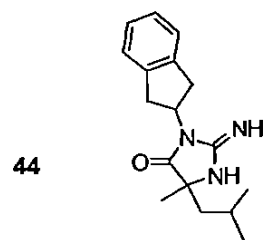


283 284

136

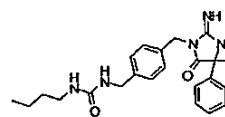


417 418

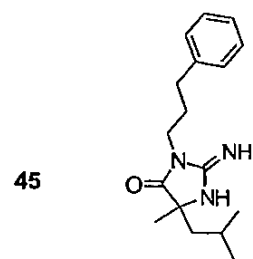


285 286

137

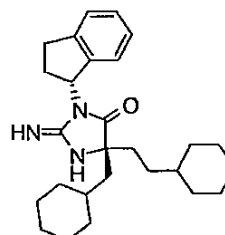


419 420



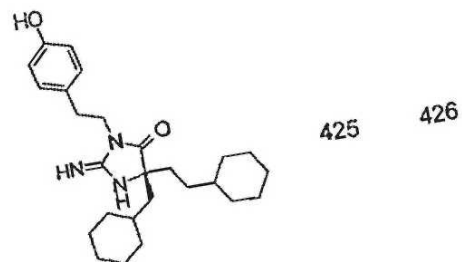
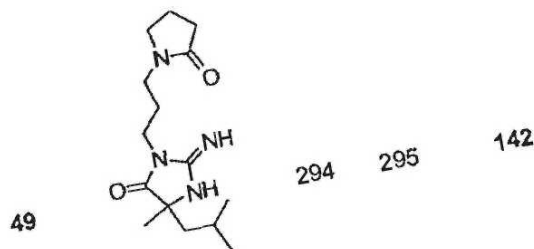
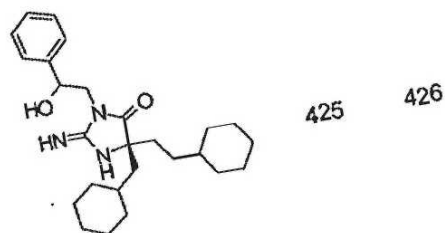
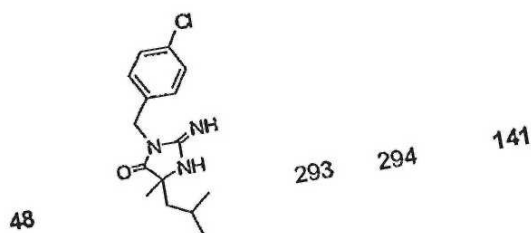
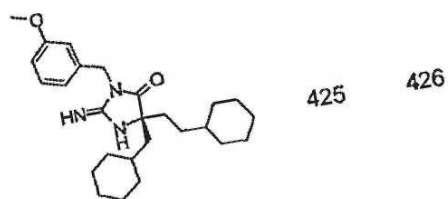
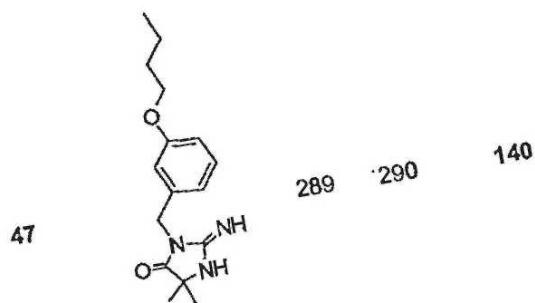
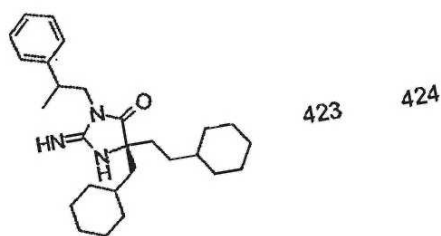
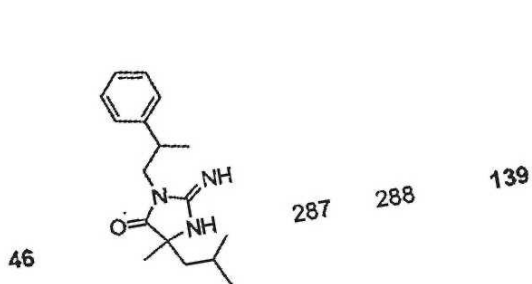
287 288

138

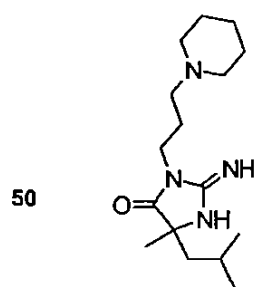


421 422

- 44 -

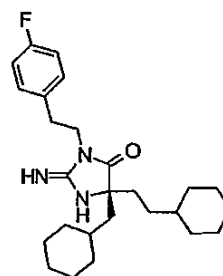


- 45 -

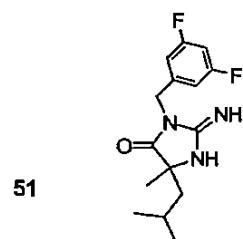


294 295

143

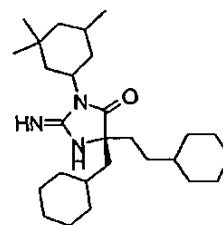


427 428

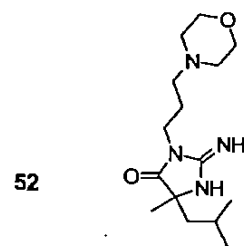


295 296

144

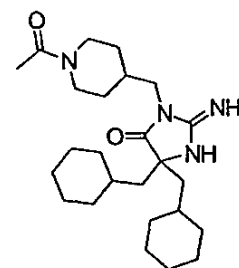


429 430

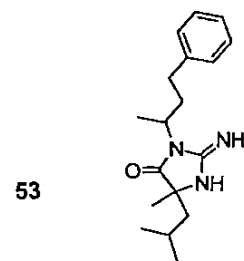


296 297

145

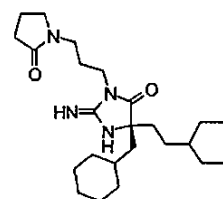


430 431



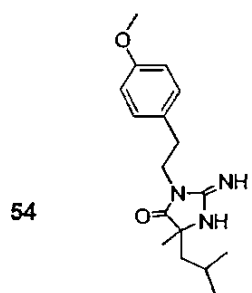
301 302

146



430 431

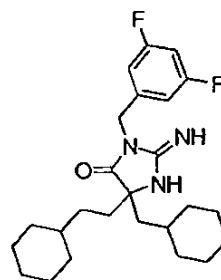
- 46 -



303

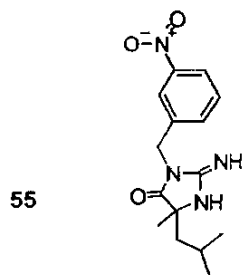
304

147



431

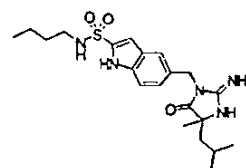
432



304

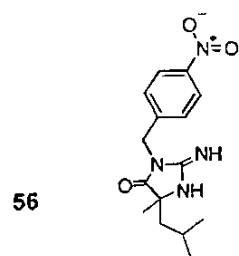
305

148



433

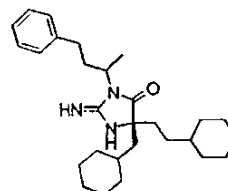
434



304

305

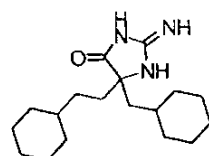
149



437

438

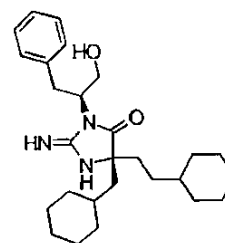
57



305

306

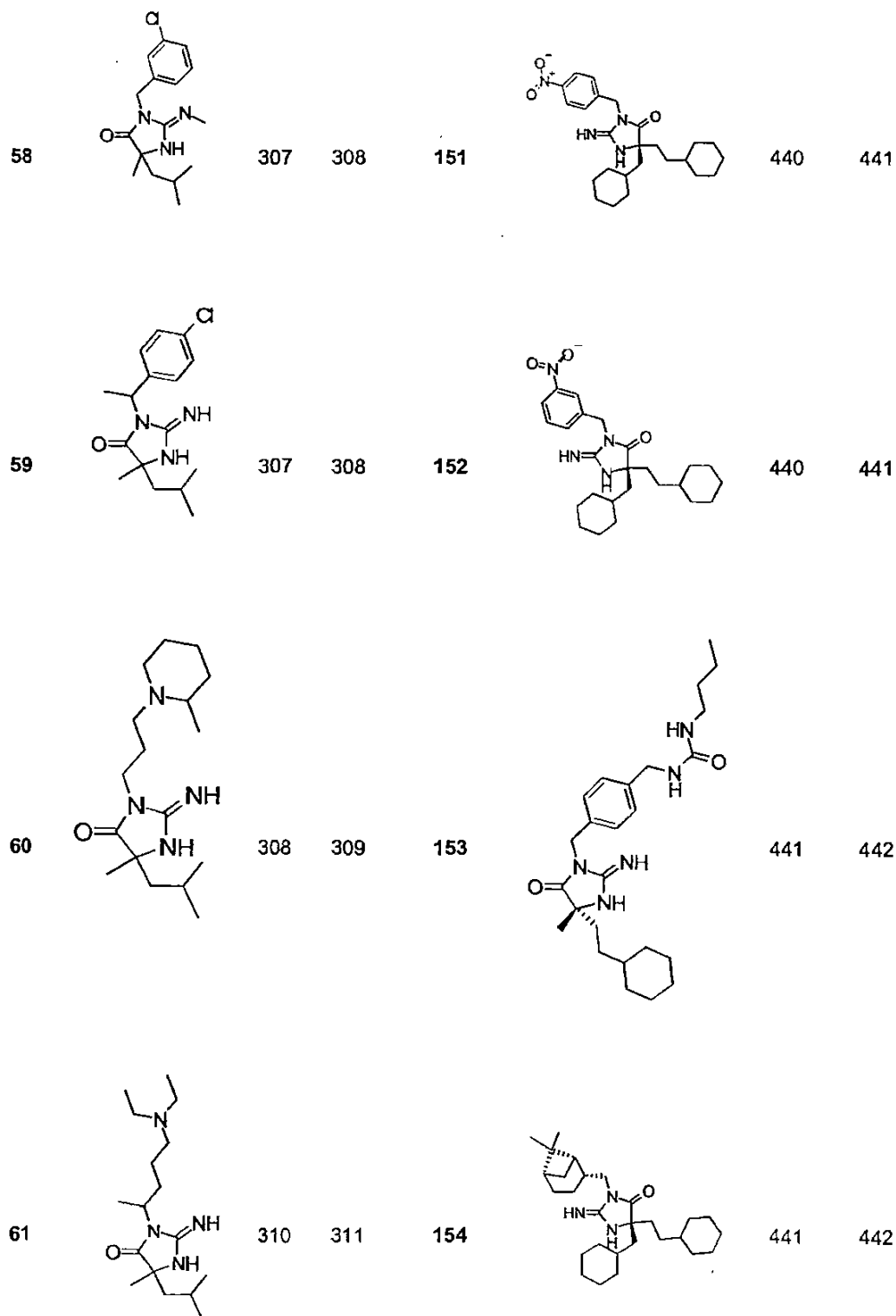
150



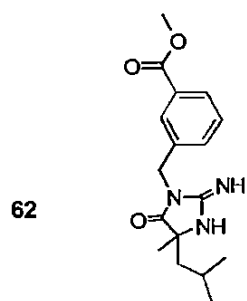
439

440

- 47 -



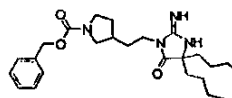
- 48 -



317

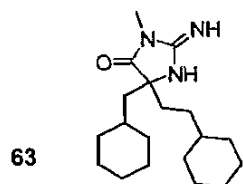
318

155



442

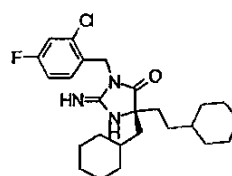
443



319

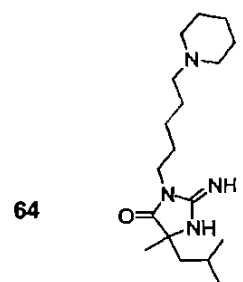
320

156



447

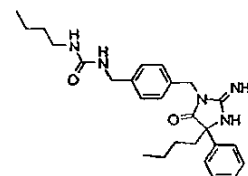
448



322

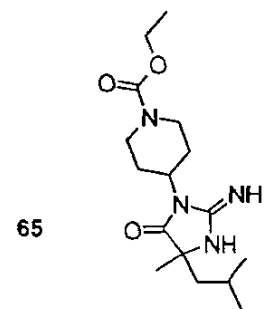
323

157



449

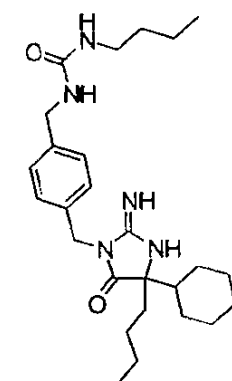
450



324

325

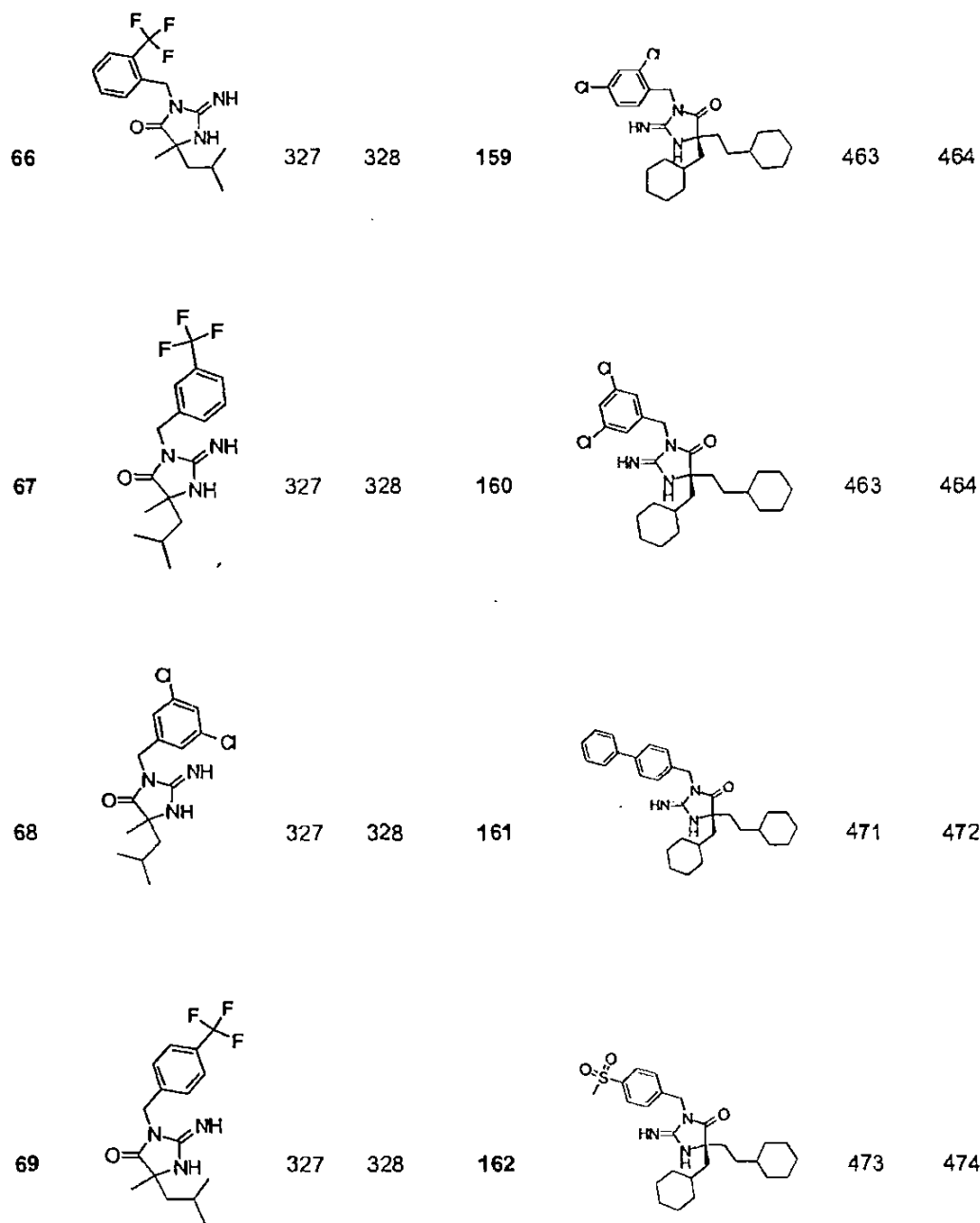
158



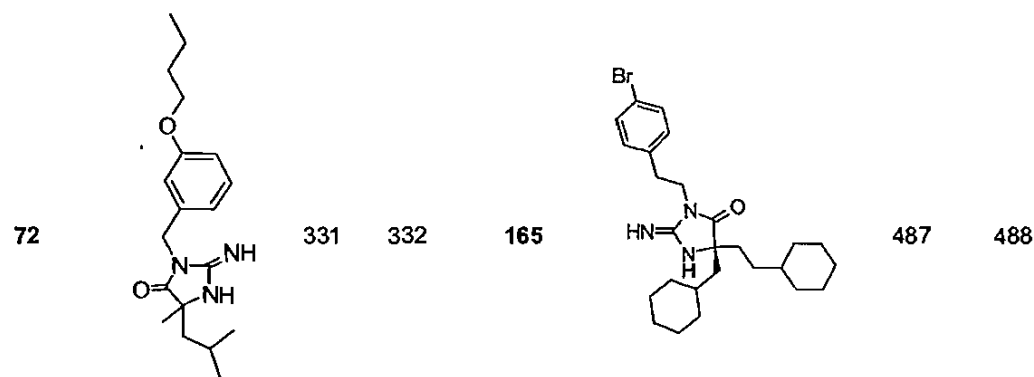
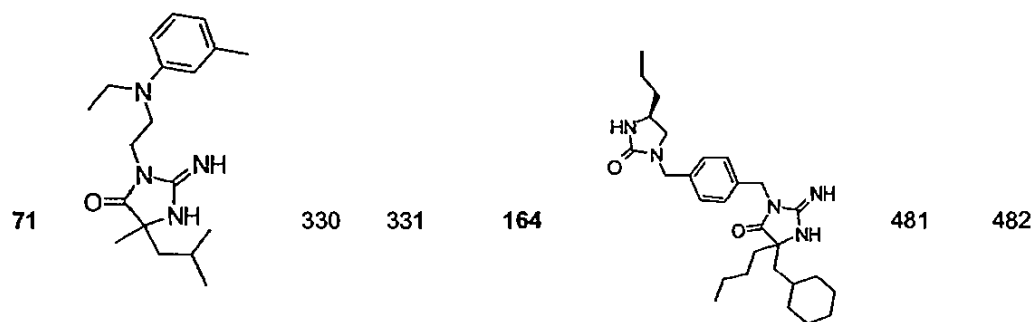
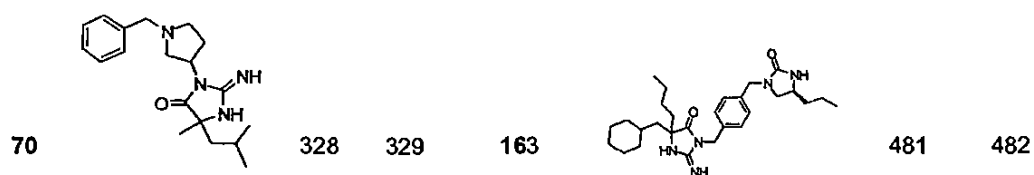
455

456

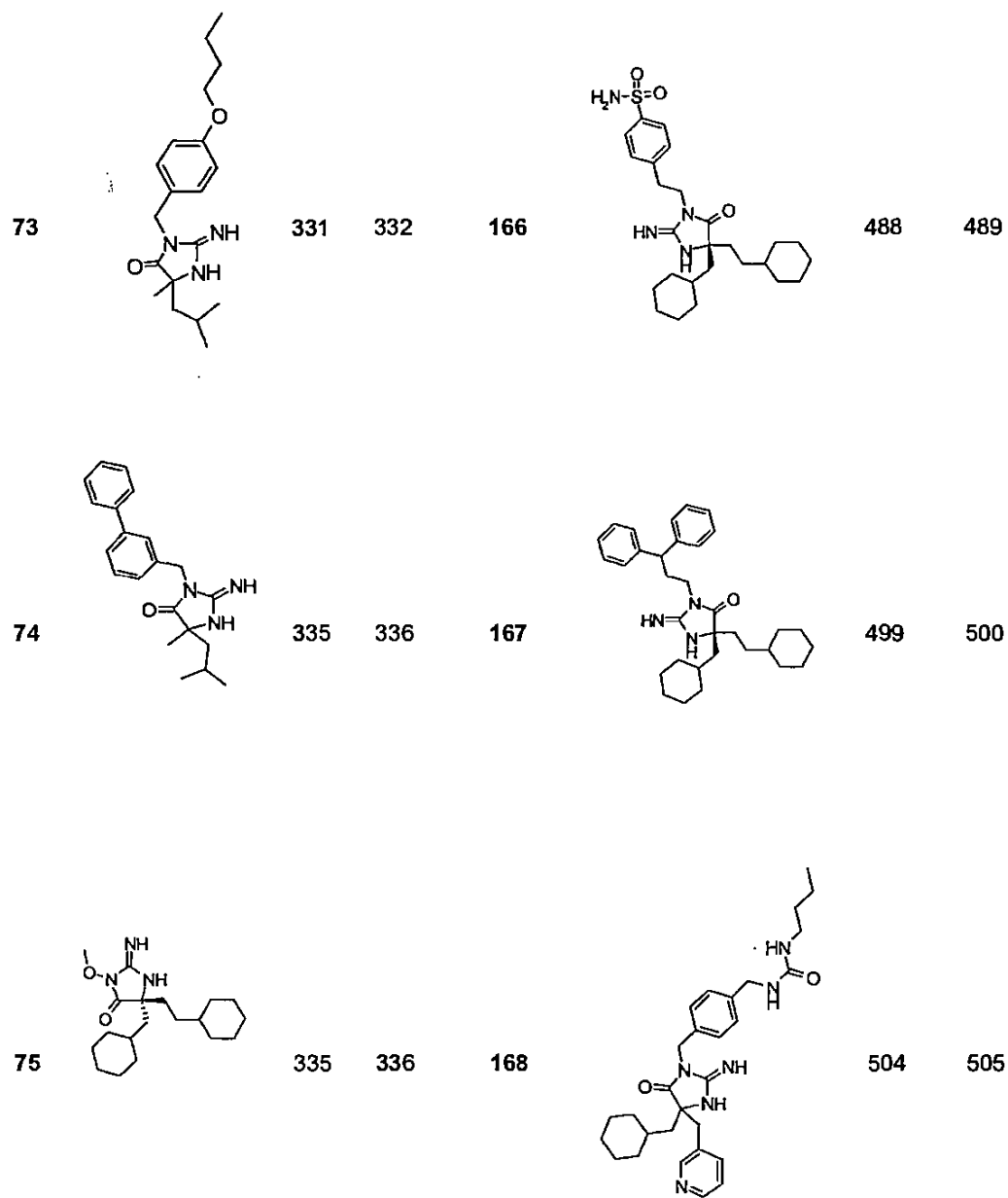
- 49 -



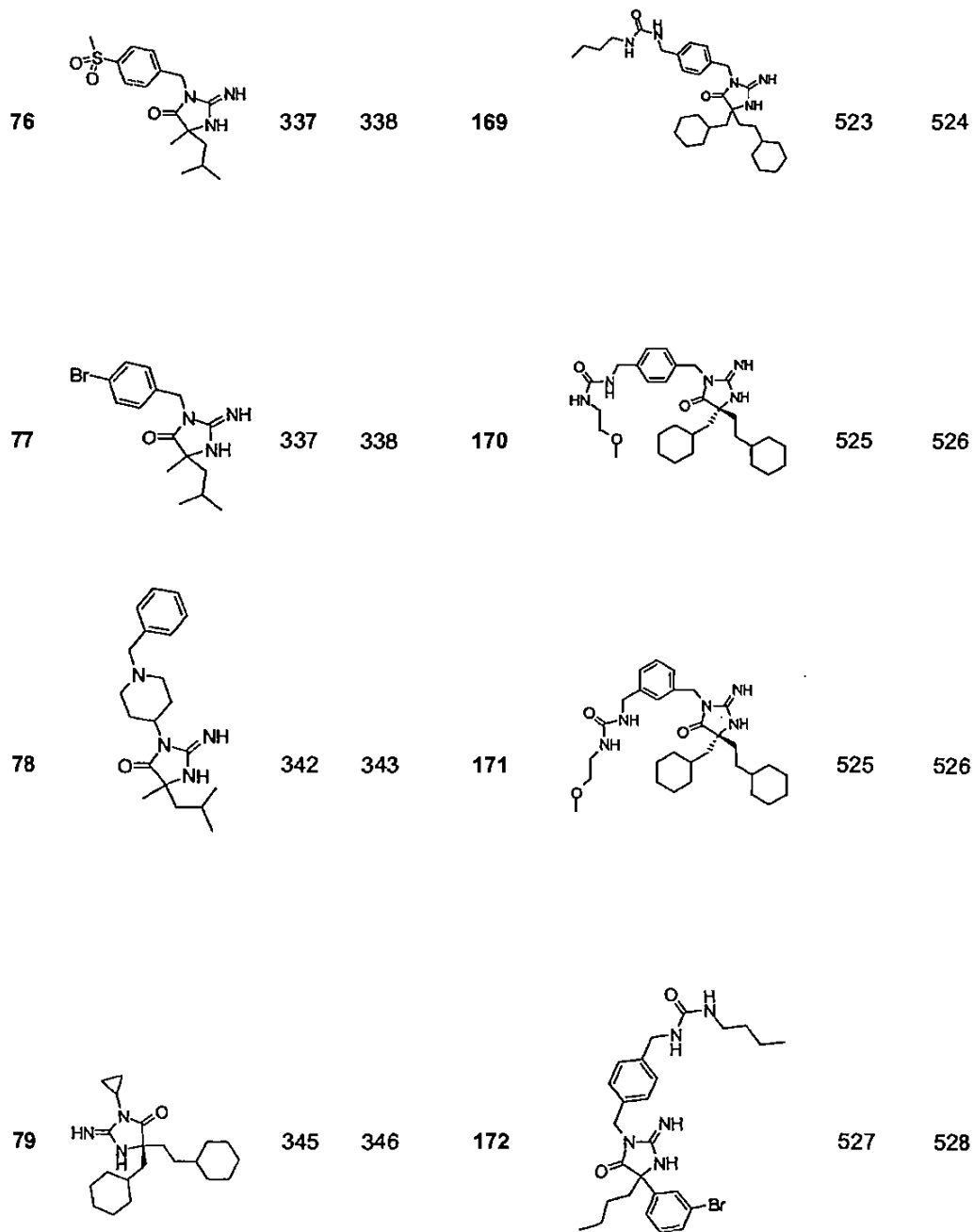
- 50 -



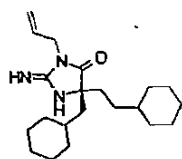
- 51 -



- 52 -



- 53 -

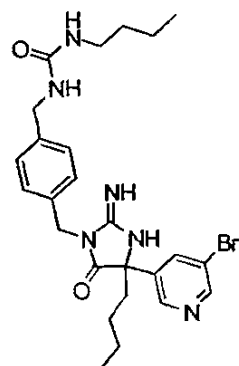


80

345

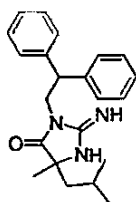
346

173



528

529

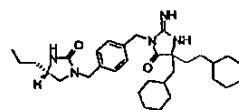


81

349

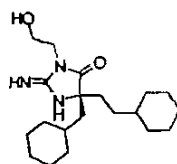
350

174



535

536

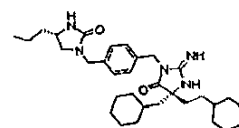


82

349

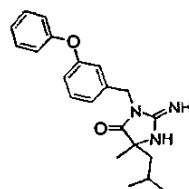
350

175



535

536

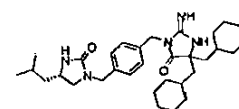


83

351

352

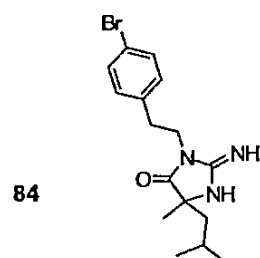
176



535

536

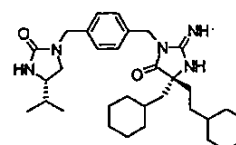
- 54 -



351

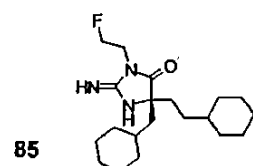
352

177



535

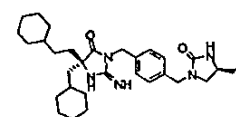
536



351

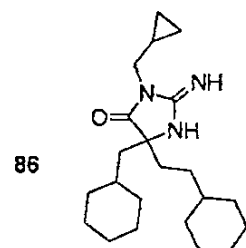
352

178



550

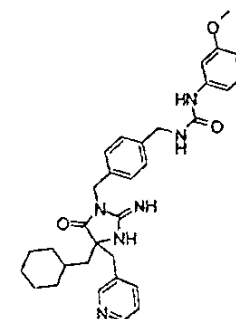
551



359

360

179

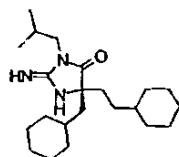


554

555

- 55 -

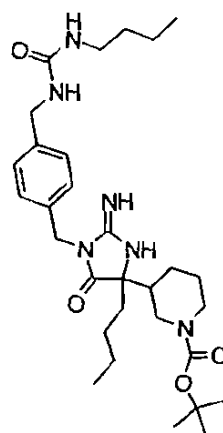
87



361

362

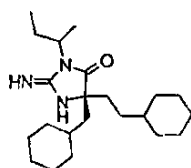
180



556

557

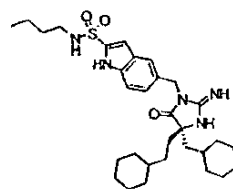
88



361

362

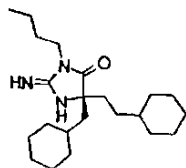
181



569

570

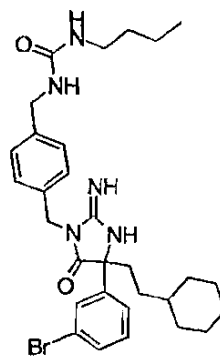
89



361

362

182



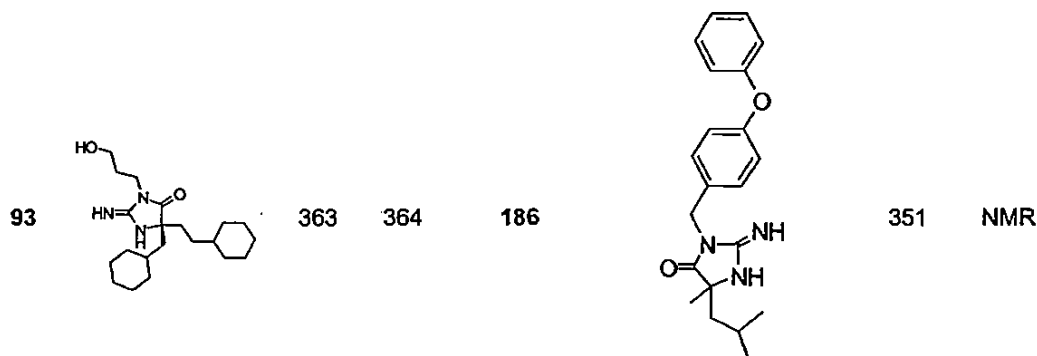
581

582

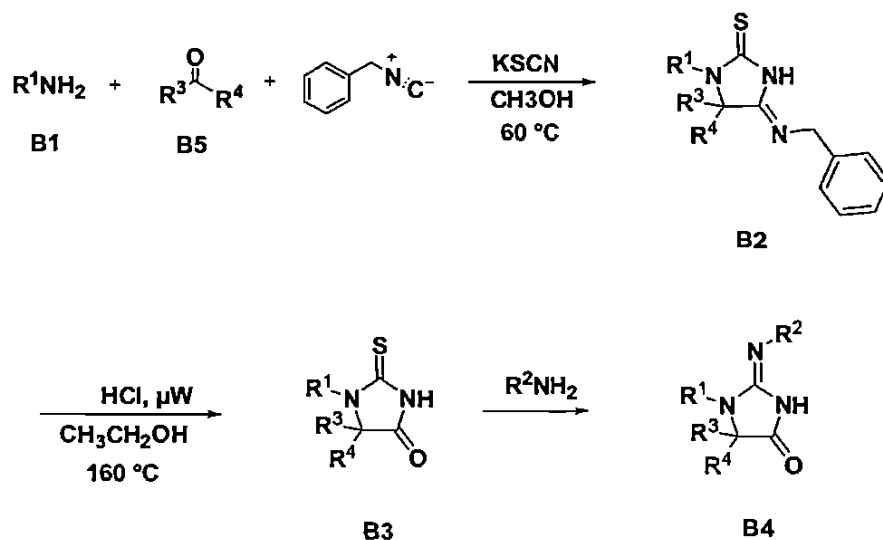
- 56 -

90		363	364	183		374	NA
91		363	364	184		388	NA
92		363	364	185		337	NMR

- 57 -



Method B



- 5 A modified literature procedure was used (Ugi, I. *Angew. Chem.* **1962**, 74 9-22).

Method B, Step 1:

- 10 To a solution of **B1** (HCl salt, $\text{R}^1 = 3\text{-chlorophenethyl}$) (1.1 g, 5.73 mmol) in anhydrous CH_3OH (15 mL) was added potassium thiocyanate (0.56 g, 5.73 mmol). The reaction mixture was heated to 60 °C for 1 h. The suspension was filtered and the filtrate was added to **B5** ($\text{R}^3 = \text{Me}$, $\text{R}^4 = i\text{Bu}$) (0.72 mL, 5.73 mmol) and benzyl isocyanide (0.77 mL, 6.3 mmol). The mixture was stirred overnight before the solution was concentrated and the residue was purified via flash

- 58 -

chromatography eluting with ethyl acetate in hexane to yield 0.28 g of **B2** ($R^3 = \text{CH}_3$, $R^4 = \text{CH}_2\text{CH}(\text{CH}_3)_2$, and $R^1 = 3\text{-Chlorophenethyl}$).

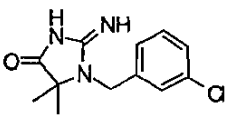
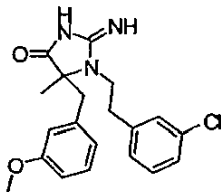
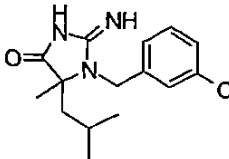
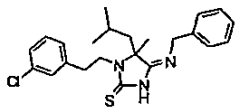
Method B, Step 2:

5 A solution of 40% concentrated HCl in $\text{CH}_3\text{CH}_2\text{OH}$ was added to **B2** ($R^3 = \text{CH}_3$, $R^4 = \text{CH}_2\text{CH}(\text{CH}_3)_2$, and $R^1 = 3\text{-Chlorophenethyl}$) and the solution was heated in a microwave at 160 °C for 30 min. The solution was concentrated and purified via reverse phase preparative HPLC eluting with a $\text{CH}_3\text{CN}/\text{H}_2\text{O}$ (with 0.1% formic acid) gradient to afford **B3** ($R^3 = \text{CH}_3$, $R^4 = \text{CH}_2\text{CH}(\text{CH}_3)_2$, and $R^1 =$
 10 3-Chlorophenethyl).

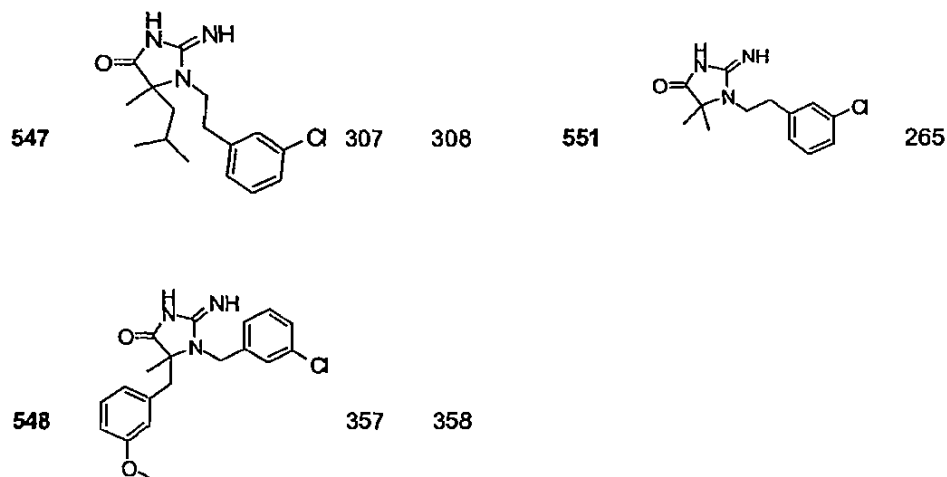
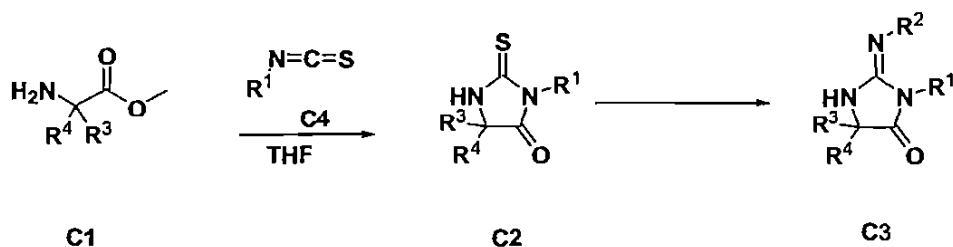
Method B, Step 3:

Compound **B4** ($R^2 = \text{H}$, $R_3 = \text{CH}_3$, $R^4 = \text{CH}_2\text{CH}(\text{CH}_3)_2$, and $R^1 = 3\text{-Chlorophenethyl}$) was prepared from **B3** ($R^3 = \text{CH}_3$, $R^4 = \text{CH}_2\text{CH}(\text{CH}_3)_2$, and $R^1 = 3\text{-Chlorophenethyl}$) following a procedure similar to Method A, Step 3.
 15 NMR(CD_3OD): δ 8.1, br, 1H; δ 7.35, s, 1H; δ 7.25, m, 3H; δ 3.6, m, 1H; δ 3.4, m, 1H; δ 3.0, m, 1H; δ 2.8, m, 1H; δ 1.75, m, 1H; δ 1.6, m, 1H; δ 1.35, m, 1H; δ 1.2 s, 3H; δ 0.8, m, 6H. ES_LCMS (m/e): 308.1

20 The following compounds were prepared using similar methods

#	Structure	MW	Obs. m/e	#	Structure	MW	Obs. m/e
545		251	252	549		371	372
546		293	294	550		413	

- 59 -

**Method C**

5

Method C, Step 1:

A solution of **C1** ($\text{R}^3 = \text{R}^4 = \text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_3$) (50 mg, 0.25 mmol) and **C4** ($\text{R}^1 = 3\text{-chlorophenyl}$) (38 μL , 0.26 mmol) was refluxed overnight. Trisamine resin (2 eq) and polystyrene isocyanate resin (2 eq) was added and the mixture was agitated. After 3 h, the suspension was filtered and the resin was washed with CH_2Cl_2 (3x) and CH_3OH (3x). The filtrate was concentrated to afford **C2** ($\text{R}^1 = 3\text{-Cl-C}_6\text{H}_4$, $\text{R}^3 = \text{R}^4 = \text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_3$) (60 mg, 68%).

10

Method C, Step 2:

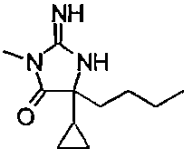
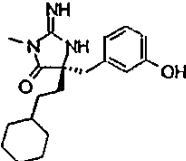
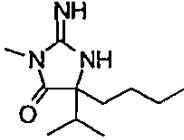
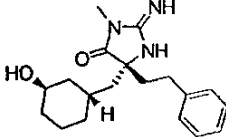
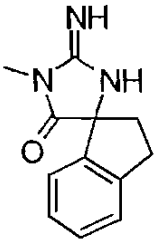
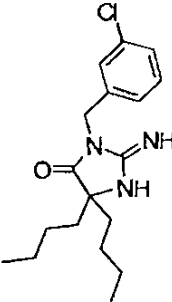
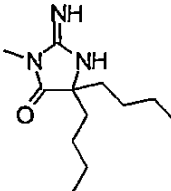
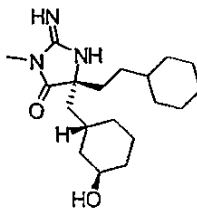
Compound **C3** ($\text{R}^1 = 3\text{-Cl-C}_6\text{H}_4$, $\text{R}^2 = \text{H}$, $\text{R}^3 = \text{R}^4 = \text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_3$) was prepared from **C2** ($\text{R}^1 = 3\text{-Cl-C}_6\text{H}_4$, $\text{R}^3 = \text{R}^4 = \text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_3$) following a

15

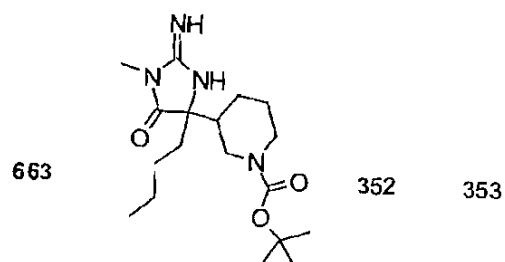
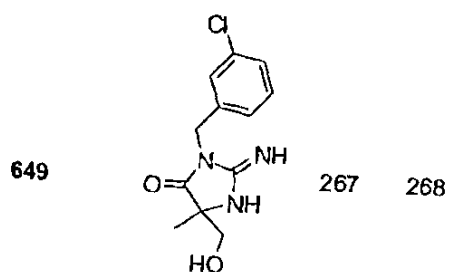
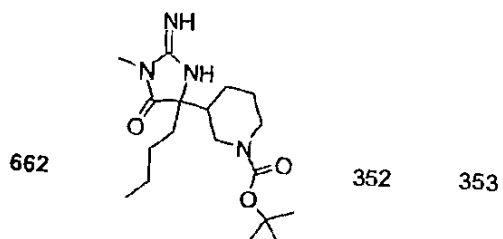
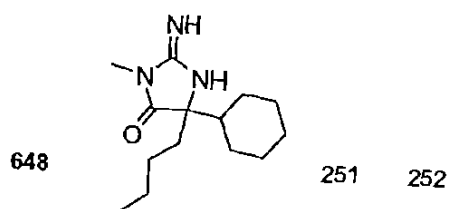
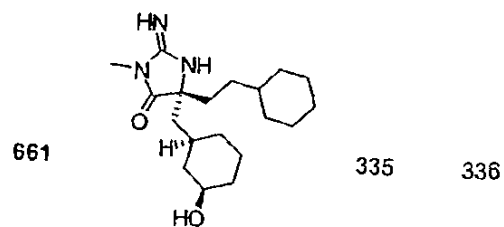
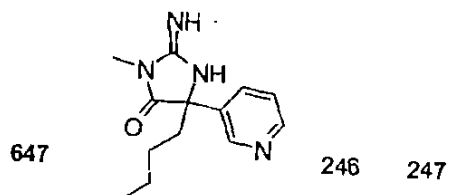
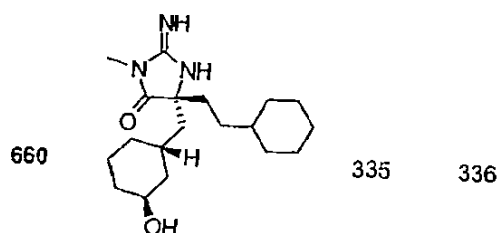
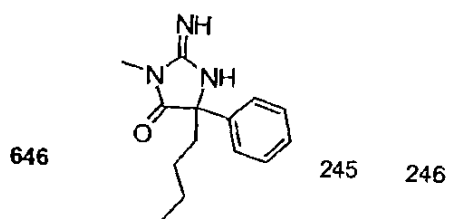
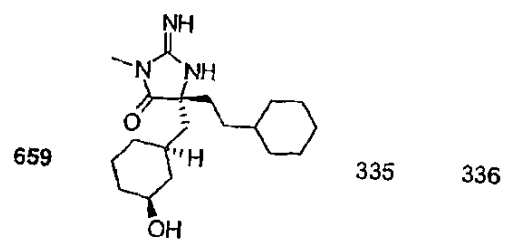
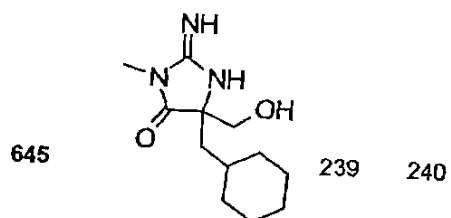
- 60 -

procedure similar to Method A, Step 3. NMR(CDCI₃): δ 7.4, m, 2H; δ 7.2, m, 2H; δ 5.0, s, 2H; δ 1.7, m, 4H; δ 1.1, m, 8H; δ 0.7, m, 6H. ES-LCMS (m/e): 336.1.

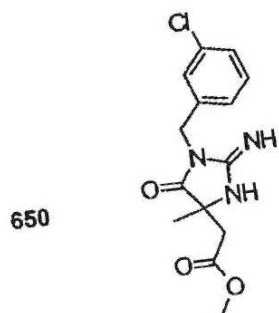
The following compounds were prepared using similar method.

#	Structure	MW	Obs. m/e	#	Structure	MW	Obs. m/e
641		209	210	655		329	330
642		211	212	656		329	330
643		215	216	657		335	336
644		225	226	658		335	336

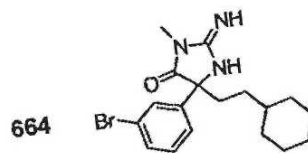
- 61 -



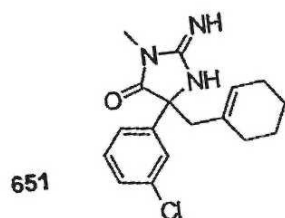
- 62 -



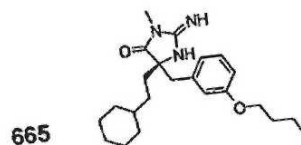
309 310



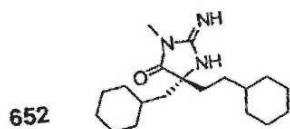
377 378



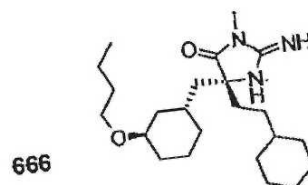
317 318



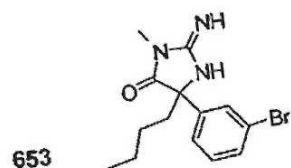
385 386



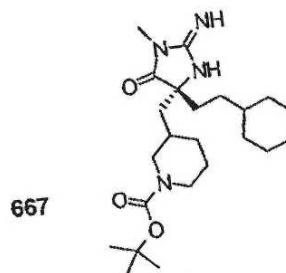
319 320



391 392



323 324

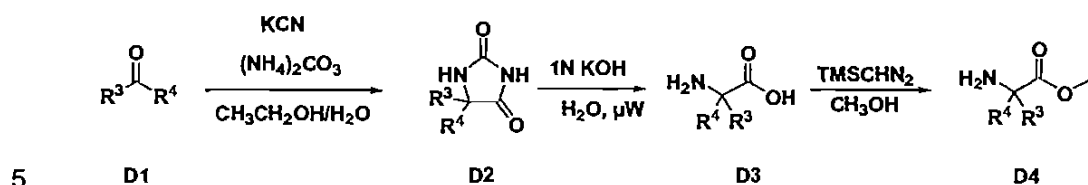


420 421

- 63 -



Method D



Method D, Step 1:

A mixture of **D1** ($R^3 = R^4 = \text{CH}_2\text{C}_6\text{H}_5$) (20 g), potassium cyanide (40 g) and ammonium carbonate (15 g) in ethanol (100 mL) and H_2O (200 mL) was heated in a sealed flask at 130 °C overnight to yield 25 g of **D2** ($R^3 = R^4 = \text{CH}_2\text{C}_6\text{H}_5$) after filtration followed by washing with water.

Method D, Step 2:

A solution of 2 N KOH (3eq) was added to **D2** ($R^3 = R^4 = \text{CH}_2\text{C}_6\text{H}_5$) (1 eq) and irradiated via microwave at 185 °C for 3h followed by addition of concentrated HCl to the solution until a pH = 2–3 was obtained. The solid was filtered and washed with water to afford **D3** ($R^3 = R^4 = \text{CH}_2\text{C}_6\text{H}_5$).

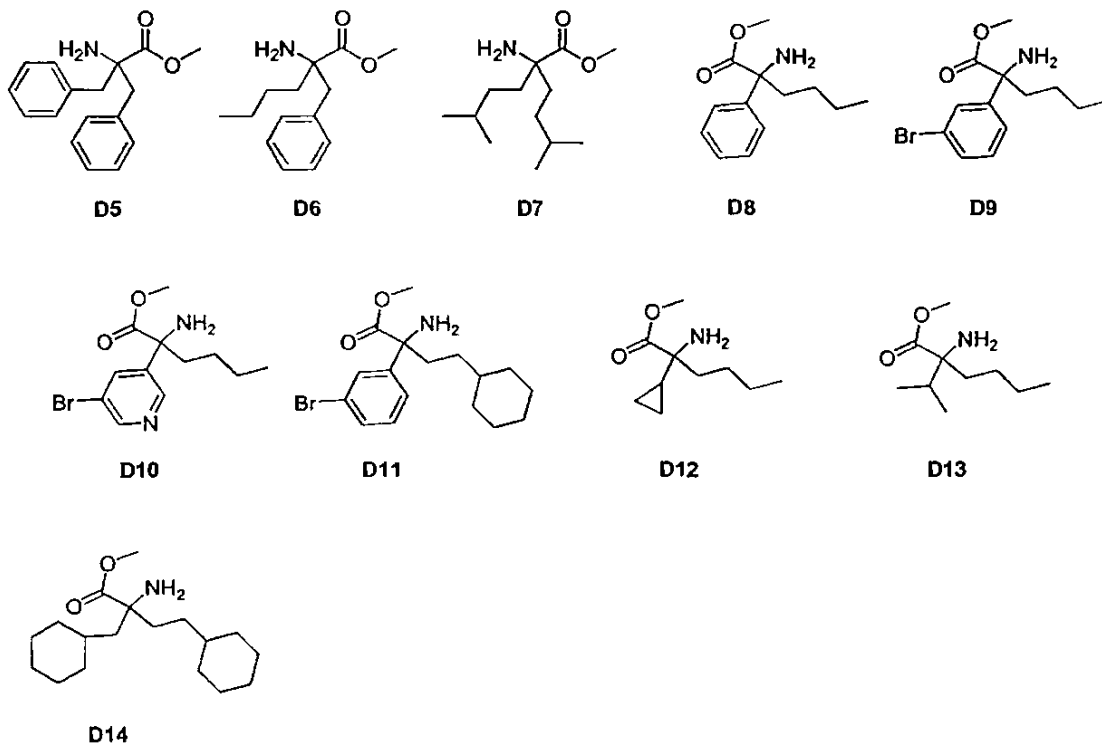
Method D, Step 3:

A solution of trimethylsilyldiazomethane in hexane (2 N) (2 eq) was added drop wise to a solution of **D3** ($R^3 = R^4 = \text{CH}_2\text{C}_6\text{H}_5$) (1 eq) in anhydrous CH_3OH (30 mL). After 1 h, an additional 2 eq of trimethylsilyldiazomethane in hexane (2 N) was added and the reaction was stirred for 20 minutes before it was concentrated. The residue was dissolved in a 0.2 N HCl solution (25 mL) and

- 64 -

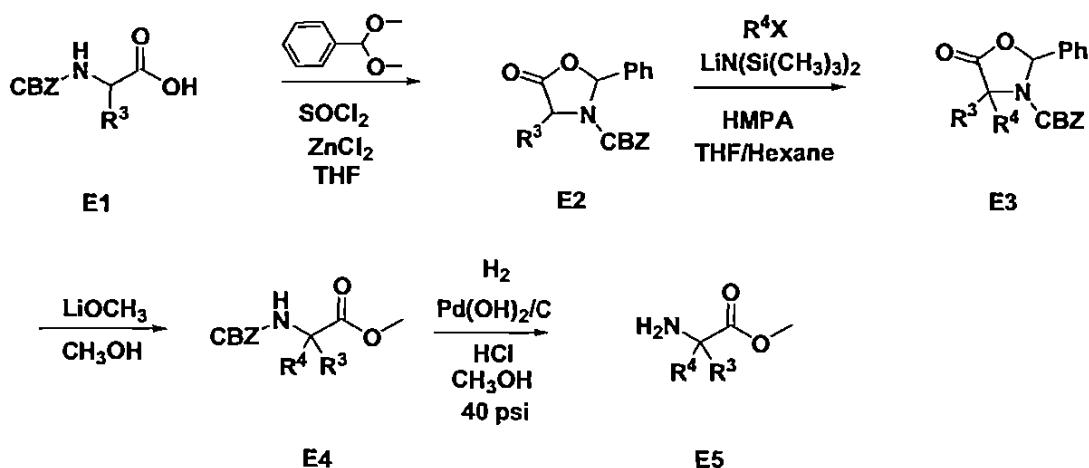
washed with ether (3x). A saturated solution of Na_2CO_3 was added to the aqueous phase until the pH of the solution was basic. The solution was extracted with ethyl acetate (3x). The organic extracts were combined, dried over Na_2SO_4 , and concentrated to afford **D4** ($\text{R}^3 = \text{R}^4 = \text{CH}_2\text{C}_6\text{H}_5$).

5 The following amino esters were prepared using a similar method.



Method E

- 65 -

**Method E, Step 1:**

- 5 Thionyl chloride (0.47, 6.38 mmol) was added drop wise to a solution of **E1** ($\text{R}^3 = \text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{C}_6\text{H}_5$) (2g, 6.38 mmol) and benzaldehyde dimethyl acetal (0.96 mL, 6.38 mmol) in anhydrous THF at 0°C under N_2 . After 5 min, ZnCl_2 (0.87 g, 6.38 mmol) was added and the reaction mixture was stirred at 0 °C. After 3 h, an additional amount of ZnCl_2 (0.18 g, 1.28 mmol) and thionyl chloride (0.1 mL, 1.28 mmol) were added and stirred for 1 h at 0 °C. The reaction mixture was
- 10 poured into a stirred suspension of ice/ H_2O . The mixture was stirred occasionally until the ice melted. The aqueous solution was extracted with ether (3x). The combined organic extracts were washed with H_2O (3x), a sat. aqueous solution of NaHCO_3 (1x), and H_2O (2x). The organic solution was dried over
- 15 Na_2SO_4 , filtered and concentrated. The crude material was purified via flash chromatography eluting with ethyl acetate in hexane to yield compound **E2** ($\text{R}^3 = \text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{C}_6\text{H}_5$).

Method E, Step 2:

- 20 A solution of lithium hexamethyldisilazide in hexane (1.0 M, 1.65 mL, 1.64 mmol) was added drop wise to a solution of **E2** ($\text{R}^3 = \text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{C}_6\text{H}_5$) (600 mg, 1.49 mmol) and HMPA (0.85 mL) in THF (6.5 mL) cooled at -78 °C under N_2 . After 15 min, isobutyl iodide (0.52 mL, 4.48 mmol) was added drop wise and the reaction mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 3 h. The reaction was warmed to -65
- 25 °C, stirred for 2 h and warmed to rt overnight. The reaction solution was poured

- 66 -

into a mixture of sat. NaHCO_3 (aq)/ether/ice. The aqueous layer was extracted with ether (3x). The organic extracts were combined and washed with brine (2x). The organic solution was dried over Na_2SO_4 , filtered and concentrated. The crude material was purified via flash chromatography eluting with ethyl acetate in
5 hexane to yield compound **E3** ($\text{R}^3 = \text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{C}_6\text{H}_5$, $\text{R}^4 = \text{CH}_2\text{CH}(\text{CH}_3)_2$).

Method E, Step 3:

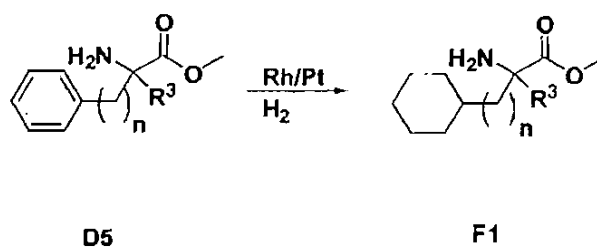
A solution of lithium methoxide (1 N in CH_3OH) (0.36 mL, 0.36 mmol) was added to compound **E3** ($\text{R}^3 = \text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{C}_6\text{H}_5$, $\text{R}^4 = \text{CH}_2\text{CH}(\text{CH}_3)_2$). The reaction
10 mixture was shaken at rt for 50 min. An additional 0.55 eq of lithium methoxide were added. After 2.5 h, a sat. aqueous solution of NaHSO_3 (0.75 mL) and ethyl acetate (3 mL) was added to the reaction mixture and shaken for 15 min. The suspension was filtered. The resulting white solid was washed with a sat.
aqueous solution of NaHSO_3 (1x) and ethyl acetate (1x). The aqueous phase of
15 the filtrate was separated and extracted with ethyl acetate (2x). The organic extracts were combined and washed with a sat. aqueous solution of NaHSO_3 (8x). The organic solution was dried over Na_2SO_4 , filtered and concentrated to afford **E4** ($\text{R}^3 = \text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{C}_6\text{H}_5$, $\text{R}^4 = \text{CH}_2\text{CH}(\text{CH}_3)_2$) (109 mg, 87%).

Method E, Step 4:

To a solution of **E4** ($\text{R}^3 = \text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{C}_6\text{H}_5$, $\text{R}^4 = \text{CH}_2\text{CH}(\text{CH}_3)_2$) (109 mg, 0.28 mmol) in CH_3OH (4 mL) was added 1 N HCl (0.28 mL, 0.28 mmol) and 20% palladium hydroxide on carbon (22 mg). The reaction mixture was hydrogenated at 40 psi. After 2.5 h, the reaction was filtered and the catalyst was washed with
25 CH_3OH (3x). The filtrate was concentrated to afford **E5** ($\text{R}^3 = \text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{C}_6\text{H}_5$, $\text{R}^4 = \text{CH}_2\text{CH}(\text{CH}_3)_2$) (78 mg, 96%).

The following aminoesters were prepared using similar method.

Method F



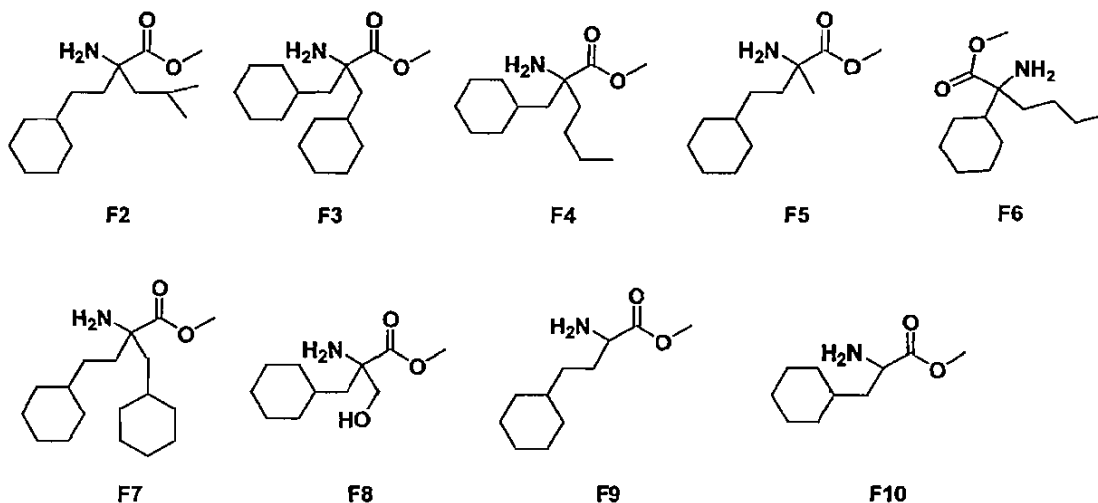
A 500 mL methanol solution of 20 g of **D5** (R^3 = benzyl, n = 1) with 1.5 eq of HCl was hydrogenated with 1 g of Rh/C (5% w/w) and 2 g of Pt/C (5% w/w) at 60 psi for 2 days. The solid was filtered and washed with excessive methanol.

- 68 -

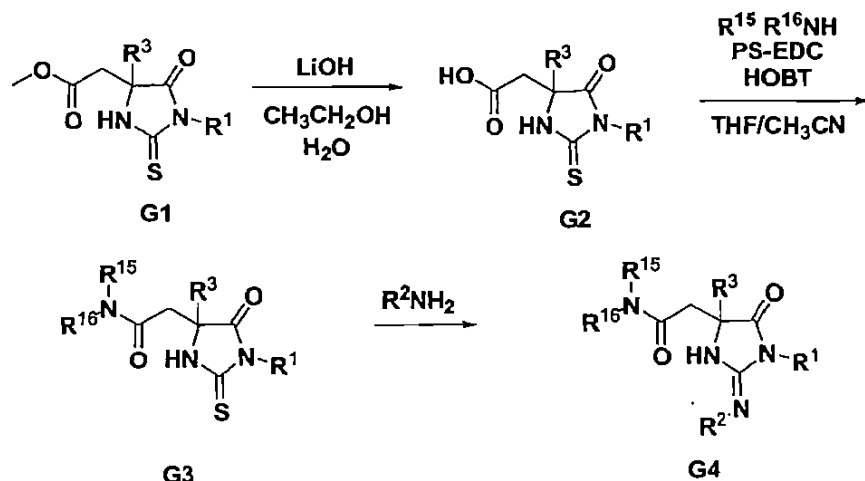
The combined solution was evaporated to give 20 g of **F1** ($R^3 =$ cyclohexylmethyl, $n = 1$) as HCl salt.

The following amino esters were examples prepared using similar method.

5



Method G



10

Method G, Step 1:

To a solution of **G1** ($R^1 = \text{CH}_2(3\text{-ClC}_6\text{H}_4)$ and $R^3 = \text{CH}_3$) (400 mg, 1.23 mmol, generated following a procedure similar to Method C, Step 1) in ethanol (5 mL) was added lithium hydroxide monohydrate (100 mg, 2.45 mmol) in H_2O (0.5

- 69 -

mL). After 2.5 h, another portion of lithium hydroxide monohydrate (100 mg, 2.45 mmol) was added. After 5.5 h, the reaction mixture was diluted with H₂O (15 mL) and extracted with ether (2x). A solution of 30% HCl was added to the aqueous phase until its pH = 1 to 2. The solution was saturated with NaCl and
 5 extracted with ethyl acetate (3x). The organic solution was dried over Na₂SO₄, filtered and concentrated to afford **G2** (R¹ = CH₂(3-ClC₆H₄) and R³ = CH₃) (357 mg, 93%).

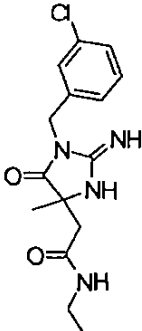
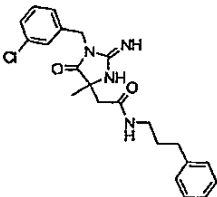
Method G, Step 2:

10 A solution of benzyl amine (1.2 eq) was added to **G2** (R¹ = CH₂(3-ClC₆H₄) and R³ = CH₃) (1 eq), HOBT (1.5 eq) and polystyrene EDC resin (94 mg, 1.53 mmol/g, 3eq) in 1:1 THF:CH₃CN (1 mL). The reaction mixture was shaken overnight at rt. Trisamine resin (85 mg, 3.38 mmol/g, 6 eq) and isocyanate resin (100 mg, 1.47 mmol/g, 3 eq) was added. After 6 h, the suspension was filtered
 15 and the filtrate was concentrated to afford **G3** (R¹ = CH₂(3-ClC₆H₄), R³ = CH₃, R¹⁵ = CH₂C₆H₅ and R¹⁶ = H).

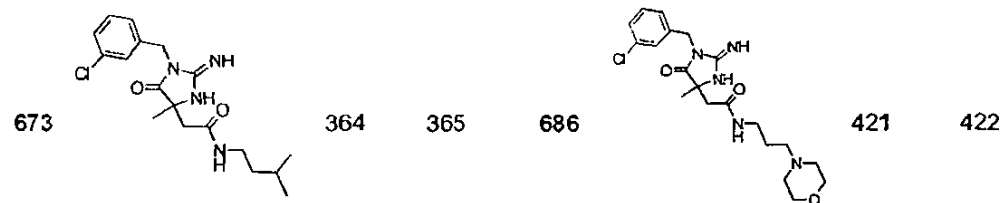
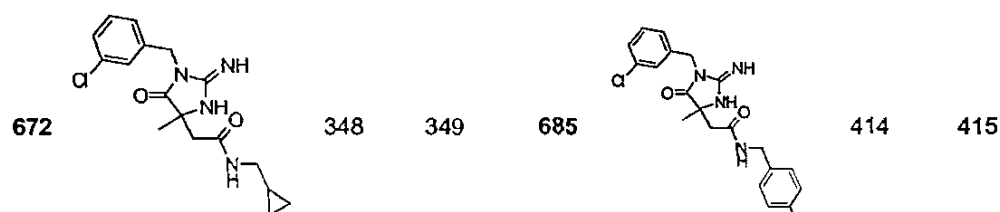
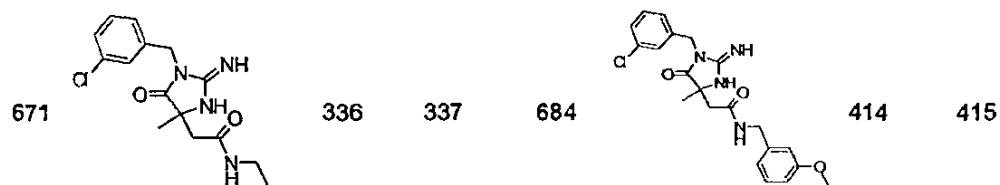
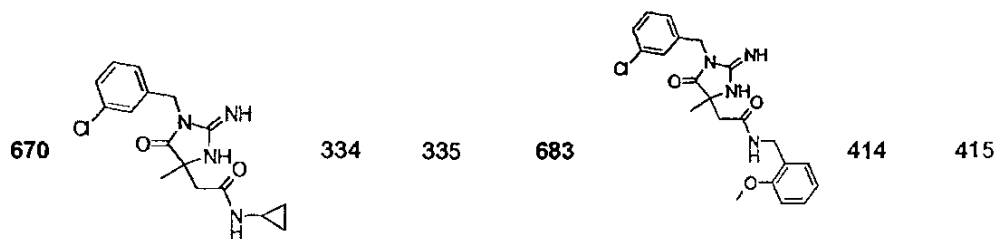
Method G, Step 3:

Compound **G4** (R¹ = CH₂(3-ClC₆H₄), R² = H, R₃ = CH₃, R¹⁵ = CH₂C₆H₅
 20 and R¹⁶ = H) was prepared from **G3** (R¹ = CH₂(3-ClC₆H₄), R³ = CH₃, R¹⁵ = CH₂C₆H₅ and R¹⁶ = H) following a procedure similar to Method A, Step 3.

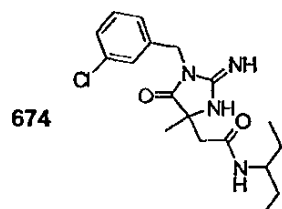
The following compounds were prepared using similar methods.

#	Structure	MW	Obs. m/e	#	Structure	MW	Obs. m/e
669		322	323	682		412	413

- 70 -



- 71 -

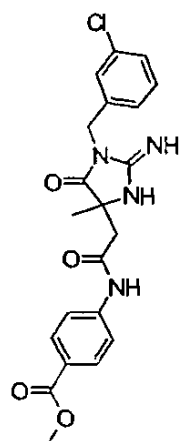


674

364

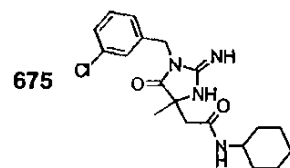
365

687



428

429

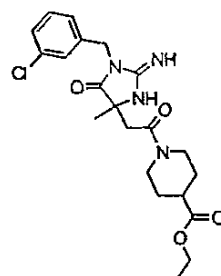


675

376

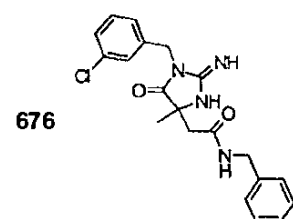
377

688



434

435

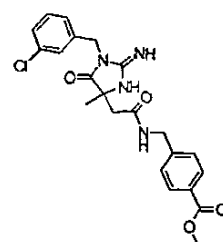


676

384

385

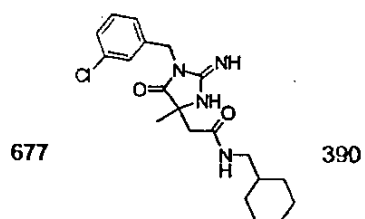
689



442

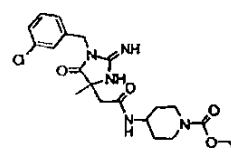
443

- 72 -

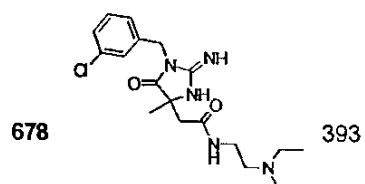


391

690

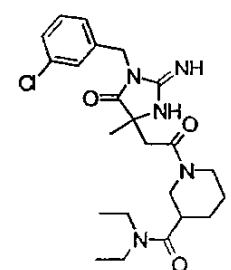


450

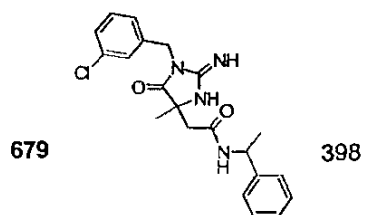


394

691

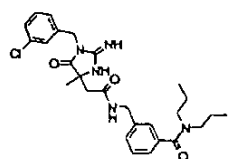


462



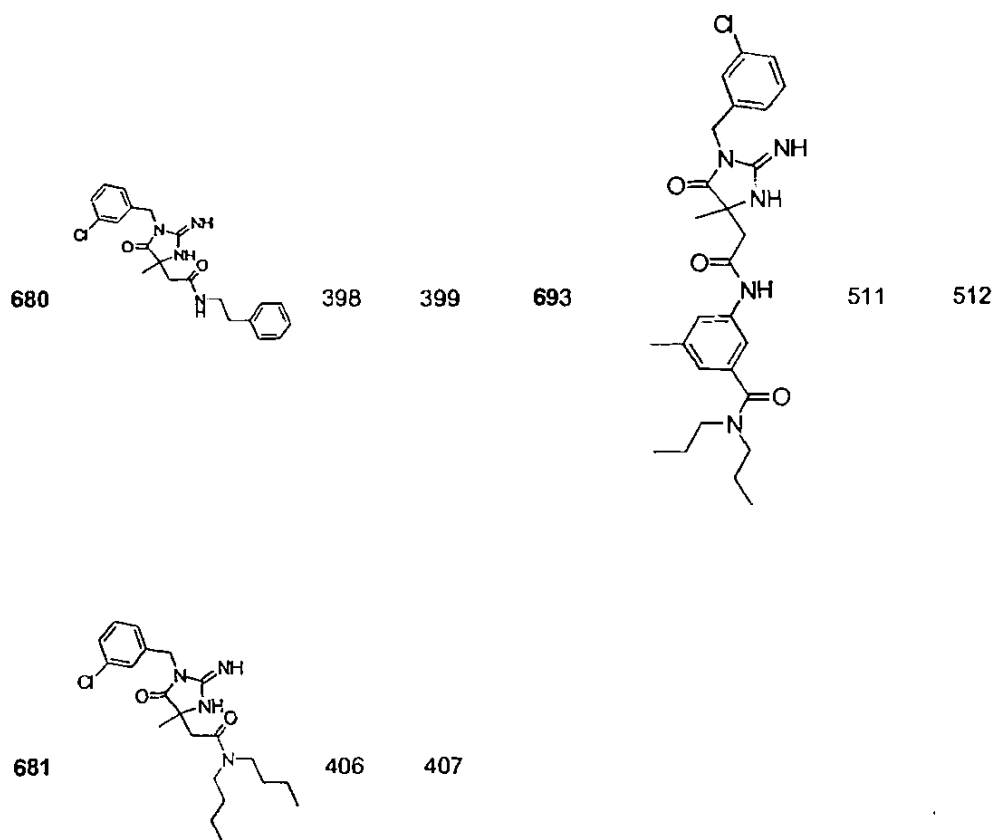
399

692

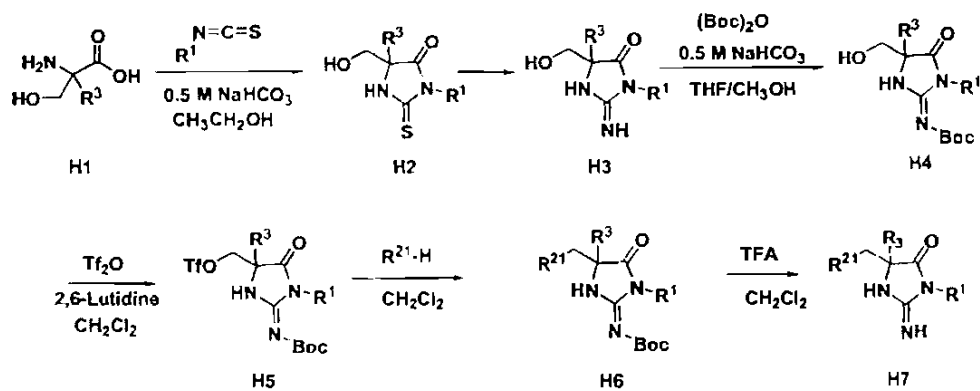


512

- 73 -



Method H



5

Method H, Step 1:

To a solution of **H1** ($R^3 = \text{CH}_3$) (5 g, 39 mmol) in a 1:1 mixture of 0.5 M NaHCO_3 : $\text{CH}_3\text{CH}_2\text{OH}$ was added $R^1\text{-NCS}$ ($R^1 = 3\text{-chlorobenzyl}$) (11.5 mL, 78

- 74 -

mmol). The reaction mixture was heated at 50 °C overnight. The reaction was cooled and diluted with water. The aqueous phase was extracted with ethyl acetate (5x). The organic extracts were combined, washed with water (2x) and dried over Na₂SO₄. The solution was filtered and solvent was removed to give a small volume of solution. Hexane was added and the resulting suspension was filtered to yield 6.8 g of a solid **H2** ($R^3 = \text{CH}_3$, $R^1 = \text{CH}_2(3\text{-ClC}_6\text{H}_4)$) (61%).

Method H, Step 2:

Compound **H3** ($R^3 = \text{CH}_3$, $R^1 = \text{CH}_2(3\text{-ClC}_6\text{H}_4)$) was synthesized from **H2** ($R^3 = \text{CH}_3$, $R^1 = \text{CH}_2(3\text{-ClC}_6\text{H}_4)$) following a procedure similar to Method A, Step 3.

Method H, Step 3:

To a solution of crude **H3** ($R^3 = \text{CH}_3$, $R^1 = \text{CH}_2(3\text{-ClC}_6\text{H}_4)$) (14 mmol) in a 1:3 mixture of CH₃OH:THF was added 0.5 M NaHCO₃ in H₂O (28 mL, 14 mmol) and di-*tert*-butyl dicarbonate (3.69 g, 16.9 mmol). The reaction was stirred at rt for 2.5 h and then stored at -10 °C overnight. The reaction was diluted with brine and extracted with ethyl acetate (4x). The organic extracts were combined and washed with brine (1x). The organic solution was dried over Na₂SO₄, filtered and concentrated. The crude material was purified via flash chromatography eluting with ethyl acetate in hexane to afford 1.5 g of **H4** ($R^1 = \text{CH}_2(3\text{-ClC}_6\text{H}_4)$ and $R^3 = \text{CH}_3$).

Method H, Step 4:

A solution of triflic anhydride (128 μL , 0.76 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (5 mL) was added drop wise to a solution of **H4** ($R^1 = \text{CH}_2(3\text{-ClC}_6\text{H}_4)$ and $R^3 = \text{CH}_3$) (200 mg, 0.55 mmol) and 2,6-lutidine (176 μL , 2.18 mmol) at -30 °C. The reaction mixture was stirred for 1.5 h. Water (10 mL) was added at -20 °C and the ice bath was removed. The reaction was stirred until it reached 0 °C. The organic layer was separated, dried over Na₂SO₄, filtered and concentrated to afford 310 mg of **H5** ($R^1 = \text{CH}_2(3\text{-ClC}_6\text{H}_4)$ and $R^3 = \text{CH}_3$).

Method H, Step 5:

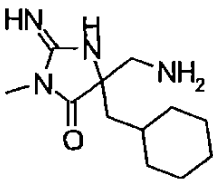
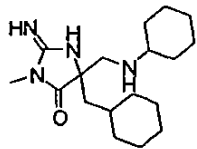
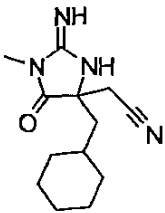
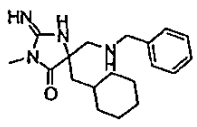
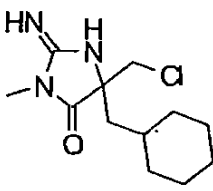
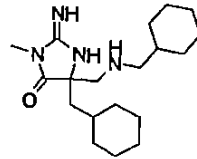
- 75 -

A solution of crude **H5** ($R^1 = \text{CH}_2(3\text{-ClC}_6\text{H}_4)$ and $R^3 = \text{CH}_3$) (0.11 mmol) and 7N ammonia in Methanol ($R^{21}\text{-H} = \text{NH}_2\text{-H}$) (10 eq) was stirred overnight at rt. The reaction solution was concentrated. The crude material was purified using reverse phase preparative HPLC eluting with a $\text{CH}_3\text{CN}/\text{H}_2\text{O}$ gradient with 0.1% formic acid to yield **H6** ($R^1 = \text{CH}_2(3\text{-ClC}_6\text{H}_4)$, $R^3 = \text{CH}_3$, $R^{21} = \text{NH}_2$).

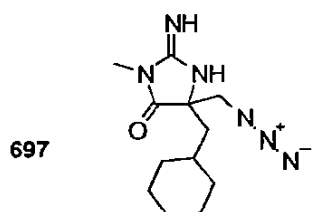
Method H, Step 6:

A solution of 50% trifluoroacetic acid in CH_2Cl_2 (2 mL) was added to **H6** ($R^1 = \text{CH}_2(3\text{-ClC}_6\text{H}_4)$, $R^3 = \text{CH}_3$, $R^{21} = \text{NH}_2$). After 40 min the solvent was evaporated and residue purified by preparative HPLC/LCMS eluting with a $\text{CH}_3\text{CN}/\text{H}_2\text{O}$ gradient to afford **H7** ($R^1 = \text{CH}_2(3\text{-ClC}_6\text{H}_4)$, $R^3 = \text{CH}_3$, $R^{21} = \text{NH}_2$). NMR (CDCl_3), δ 7.45, m, 3H; δ 7.35, m, 1H; δ 4.9, m, 2H; δ 3.5, m, 2H; δ 1.65, s, 3H. ES_LCMS (m/e) 267.07.

The following compounds were prepared using similar methods.

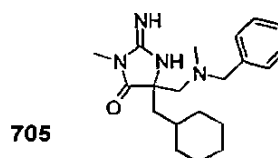
#	Structure	MW	Obs. m/e	#	Structure	MW	Obs. m/e
694		238	239	702		320	321
695		248	249	703		328	329
696		257	258	704		334	335

- 76 -



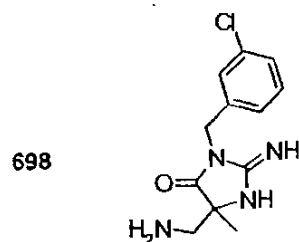
264

265



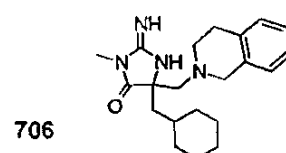
342

343



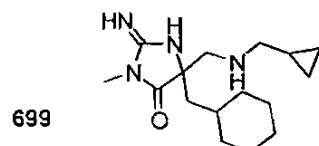
266

267



354

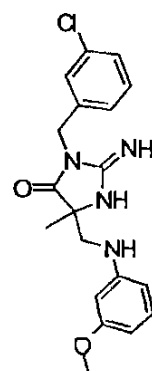
355



292

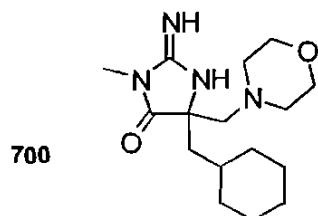
293

707



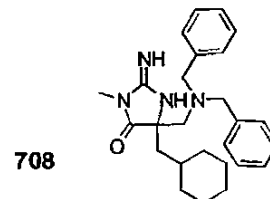
372

373



308

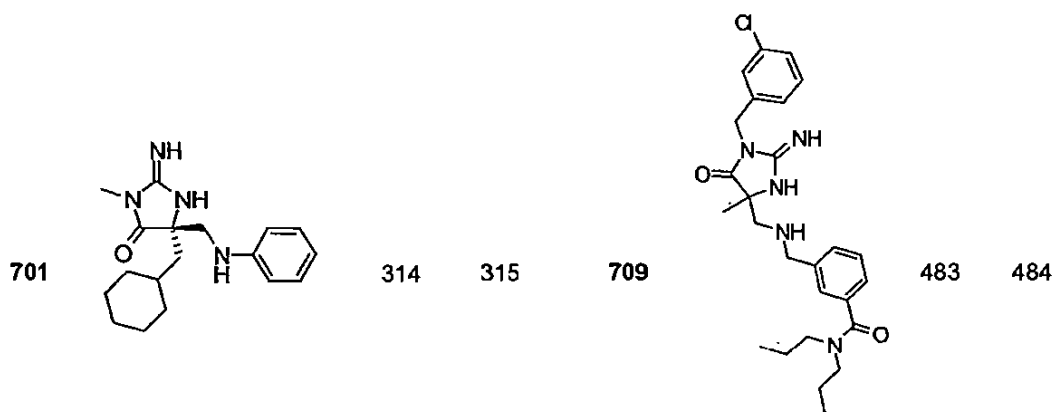
309



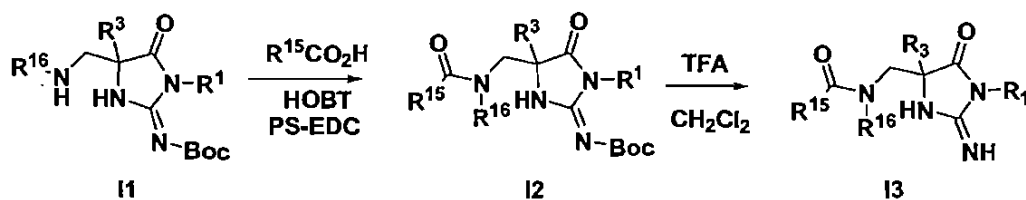
418

419

- 77 -



Method I

5 **Method I, Step 1:**

Diethylaminomethyl polystyrene resin (5 eq) was added to a solution of the formate salt of **I1** ($R^1 = \text{CH}_2(3\text{-ClC}_6\text{H}_4)$, $R^3 = \text{CH}_3$ and $R^{16}=\text{H}$) in CH_2Cl_2 and the suspension was agitated. After 15 min, the mixture was filtered and the resin was washed with CH_2Cl_2 (4x). The filtrate was concentrated to afford the free base **I1** ($R^1 = \text{CH}_2(3\text{-ClC}_6\text{H}_4)$, $R^3 = \text{CH}_3$ and $R^{16}=\text{H}$).

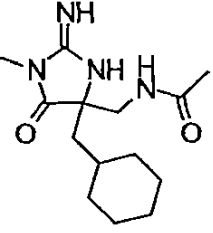
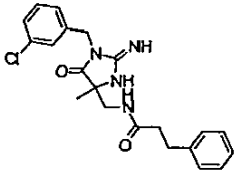
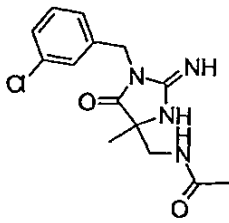
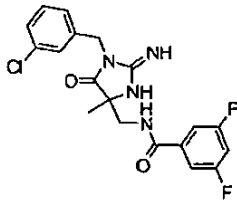
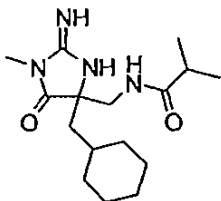
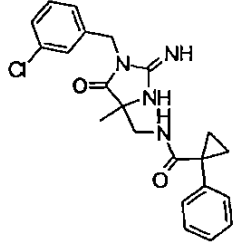
A solution of $R^{15}\text{COOH}$ ($R^{15}=\text{Phenethyl}$) (1.3 eq) was added to a mixture of EDC resin (41 mg, 1.53 mmol/g, 3eq), HOBT (1.5 eq), and the free base of **I1** ($R^1 = \text{CH}_2(3\text{-ClC}_6\text{H}_4)$, $R^3 = \text{CH}_3$ and $R^{16}=\text{H}$) (0.021 mmol) in 1:1 $\text{CH}_3\text{CN}:\text{THF}$. The suspension was agitated overnight. Polystyrene isocyanate resin (45 mg, 3 eq), polystyrene trisamine resin (40 mg, 6 eq) and a 1:1 mixture of $\text{CH}_3\text{CN}:\text{THF}$ (0.5 mL) was added. The mixture was agitated for 6 h. The suspension was filtered and the filtrate was concentrated to afford **I2** ($R^1 = \text{CH}_2(3\text{-ClC}_6\text{H}_4)$, $R^3 = \text{CH}_3$, $R^{16}=\text{H}$ and $R^{15} = \text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{C}_6\text{H}_5$).

- 78 -

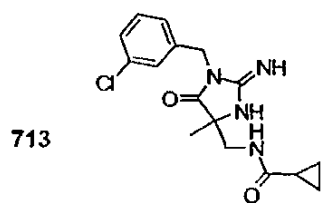
Method I, Step 2:

I3 ($R^1 = \text{CH}_2(3\text{-ClC}_6\text{H}_4)$, $R^3 = \text{CH}_3$, $R^{16} = \text{H}$ and $R^{15} = \text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{C}_6\text{H}_5$) was prepared from **I2** ($R^1 = \text{CH}_2(3\text{-ClC}_6\text{H}_4)$, $R^3 = \text{CH}_3$, $R^{16} = \text{H}$ and $R^{15} = \text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{C}_6\text{H}_5$) using method similar to method H step 6.

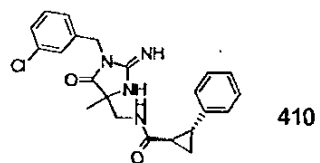
The following compounds were prepared using similar method.

#	Structure	M W	Obs. m/e	#	Structure	MW	Obs. m/e
710		280	281	718		398	399
711		308	309	719		406	407
712		308	309	720		410	11

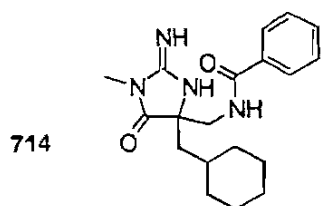
- 79 -



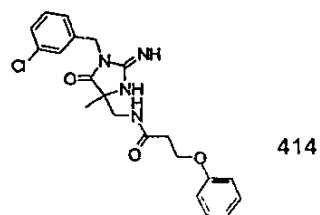
334 335 721



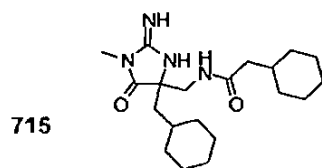
11



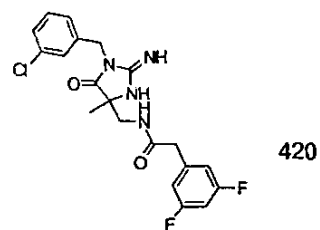
342 343 722



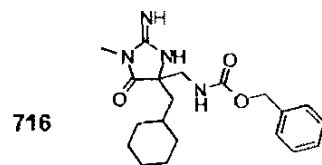
15



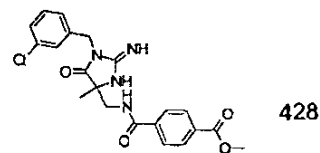
362 363 723



21

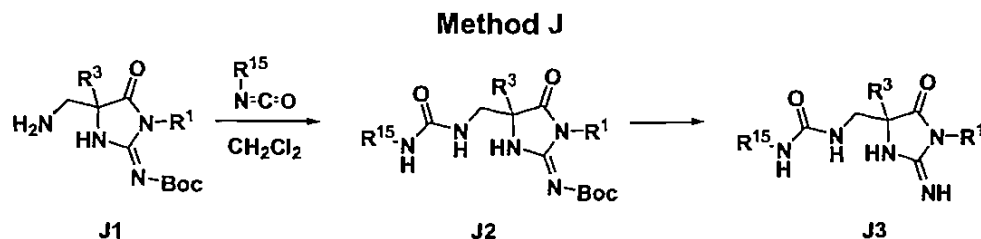
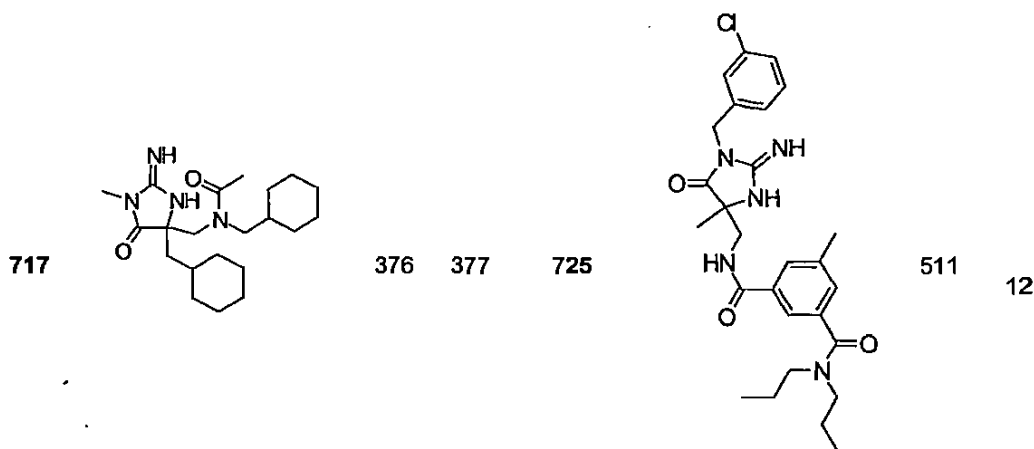


372 373 724



29

- 80 -



5

Method J, Step 1:

Diethylaminomethyl polystyrene resin (5 eq) was added to a solution of **J1** (TFA salt, $\text{R}^1 = \text{CH}_2(3\text{-ClC}_6\text{H}_4)$ and $\text{R}^3 = \text{CH}_3$) in CH_2Cl_2 and the suspension was agitated. After 15 min, the mixture was filtered and the resin was washed with CH_2Cl_2 (4x). The filtrate was concentrated to afford the free base. A solution of **R¹⁵NCO** ($\text{R}^{15} = \text{butyl}$) (2 eq) in CH_2Cl_2 was added to the free base of **J1** ($\text{R}^1 = \text{CH}_2(3\text{-ClC}_6\text{H}_4)$ and $\text{R}^3 = \text{CH}_3$) (0.021 mmol) in 1:1 $\text{CH}_3\text{CN}:\text{THF}$. The suspension was agitated overnight. Polystyrene isocyanate resin (45 mg, 3 eq), polystyrene trisamine resin (40 mg, 6 eq) and a 1:1 mixture of $\text{CH}_3\text{CN}:\text{THF}$ (0.5 mL) was added. The mixture was agitated for 6 h. The suspension was filtered and the filtrate was concentrated to afford **J2** ($\text{R}^1 = \text{CH}_2(3\text{-ClC}_6\text{H}_4)$, $\text{R}^3 = \text{CH}_3$, and $\text{R}^{15} = \text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_3$).

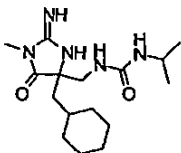
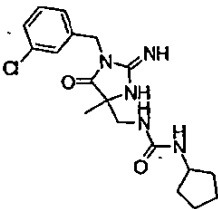
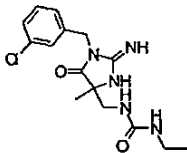
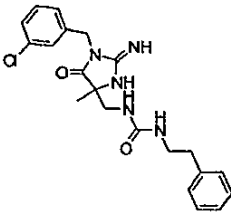
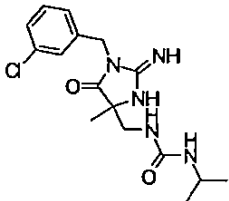
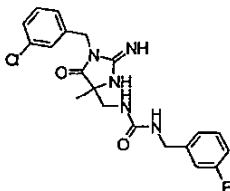
15

Method J, Step 2:

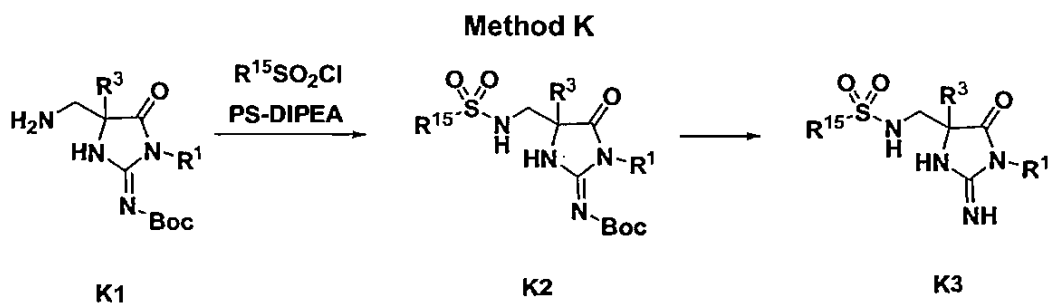
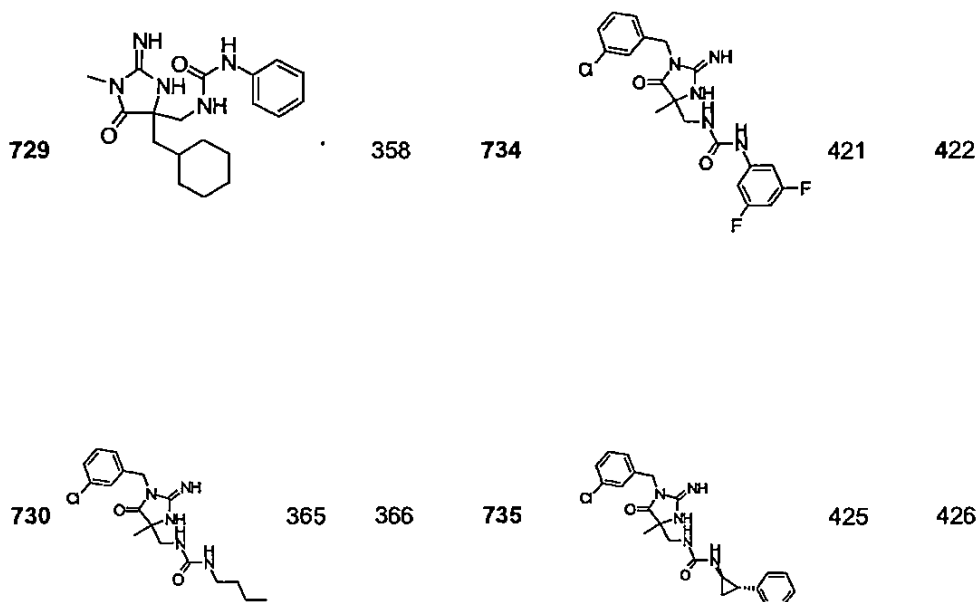
- 81 -

Compound **J3** ($R^1 = \text{CH}_2(3\text{-ClC}_6\text{H}_4)$, $R^3 = \text{CH}_3$, and $R^{15} = \text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_3$) was prepared from **J2** ($R^1 = \text{CH}_2(3\text{-ClC}_6\text{H}_4)$, $R^3 = \text{CH}_3$, and $R^{15} = \text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_3$) following the procedure described in Method H, Step 2.

5 The following compounds were prepared using similar method.

#	Structure	MW	Obs. m/e	#	Structure	MW	Obs. m/e
726		323	324	731		377	378
727		337	338	732		413	414
728		352		733		417	418

- 82 -



5

Method K, Step 1:

A solution of $R^{15}SO_2Cl$ (R^{15} =Propyl)(1.5 eq) was added to a suspension of polystyrene diisopropylethylamine resin (18 mg, 3.45 mmol/g, 3 eq) and the free base of **K1** prepared using method H ($R^1 = CH_2(3-ClC_6H_4)$ and $R^3 = CH_3$) (0.021 mmol) in 1:1 CH_3CN :THF. The suspension was agitated overnight. Polystyrene isocyanate resin (45 mg, 3 eq), polystyrene trisamine resin (40 mg, 6 eq) and a 1:1 mixture of CH_3CN :THF (0.5 mL) was added. The mixture was agitated for 6

10

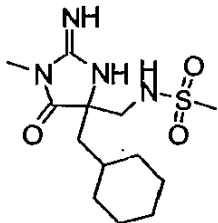
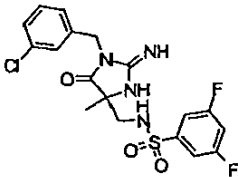
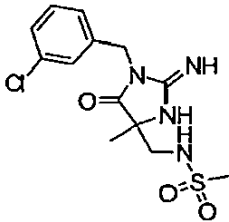
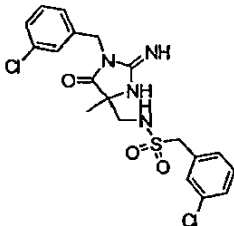
- 83 -

h. The suspension was filtered and the filtrate was concentrated to afford **K2** ($R^1 = \text{CH}_2(3\text{-ClC}_6\text{H}_4)$, $R^3 = \text{CH}_3$, and $R^{15} = \text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_3$).

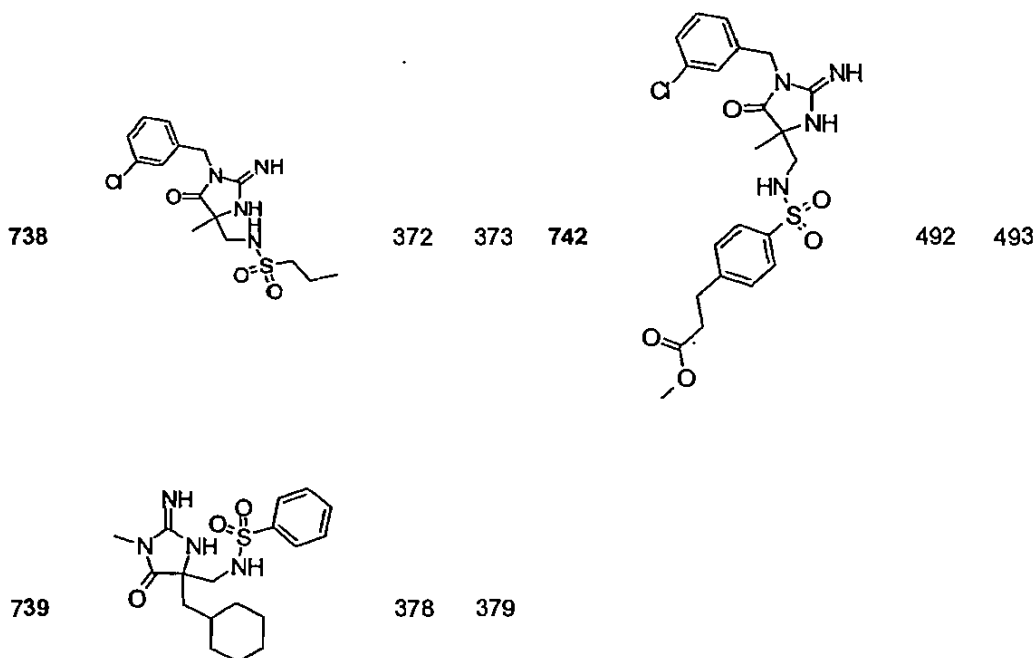
Method K, Step 2:

- 5 Compound **K3** ($R^1 = \text{CH}_2(3\text{-ClC}_6\text{H}_4)$, $R^3 = \text{CH}_3$, and $R^{15} = \text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_3$) was prepared from **K2** ($R^1 = \text{CH}_2(3\text{-ClC}_6\text{H}_4)$, $R^3 = \text{CH}_3$, and $R^{15} = \text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_3$) following the procedure described in Method H, Step 6.

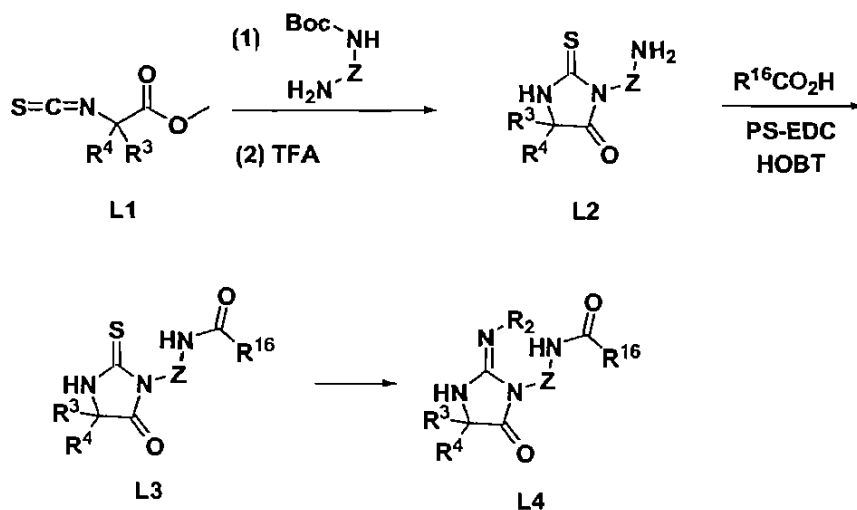
The following compounds were prepared using similar method.

#	Structure	MW	Obs. m/e	#	Structure	MW	Obs. m/e
736		316	317	740		442	443
737		344	345	741		454	455

- 84 -



Method L



5

(In the scheme, $-\text{Z-NH-C(O)R}^{16}$ - is equivalent to R^1 substituted by R^{21} , or R^1 Substituted by alkyl- R^{22} , wherein R^{21} and R^{22} are $-\text{N(R}^{15})\text{C(O)R}^{16}$ and R^{15} is H, and wherein Z is optionally substituted alkylene-arylene, alkylene-arylene-

- 85 -

alkylene, alkylene-heteroarylene, alkylene-heteroarylene-alkylene, alkylene-cycloalkylene, alkylene-cycloalkylene-alkylene, alkylene-heterocycloalkylene, alkylene-heterocycloalkylene-alkylene, arylene, heteroarylene, cycloalkylene or heterocycloalkylene)

5

Method L, Step 1:

A solution of **L1** ($R^3 = \text{CH}_3$ and $R^4 = \text{CH}_2\text{CH}(\text{CH}_3)_2$) (1 eq) and $Z = \text{-para-methylene-benzyl-}$ (1.05 eq) in CH_2Cl_2 was stirred at rt. The reaction solution was concentrated and purified via flash chromatography. The material was treated with 50% trifluoroacetic acid in CH_2Cl_2 for 30 min. The solution was concentrated. The residue was dissolved in 1 N HCl (10mL) and washed with ether (2x). A saturated solution of Na_2CO_3 in H_2O was added to the aqueous phase until the solution became basic. The solution was extracted with CH_2Cl_2 (3x). The CH_2Cl_2 extracts were combined, dried over Na_2SO_4 , filtered and concentrated to yield **L2** ($R^3 = \text{CH}_3$, $R^4 = \text{CH}_2\text{CH}(\text{CH}_3)_2$, $Z = \text{para-}(\text{CH}_2)\text{C}_6\text{H}_4(\text{CH}_2)\text{-}$).

10

15

Method L, Step 2:

Compound **L3** ($R^3 = \text{CH}_3$, $R^4 = \text{CH}_2\text{CH}(\text{CH}_3)_2$, $Z = \text{para-}(\text{CH}_2)\text{C}_6\text{H}_4(\text{CH}_2)\text{-}$, $R^{16} = \text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_3$) was prepared from **L2** ($R^3 = \text{CH}_3$, $R^4 = \text{CH}_2\text{CH}(\text{CH}_3)_2$, $Z = \text{para-}(\text{CH}_2)\text{C}_6\text{H}_4(\text{CH}_2)\text{-}$) following the procedure described in Method I, Step 1.

20

Method L, Step 3:

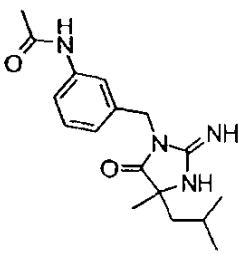
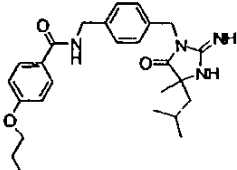
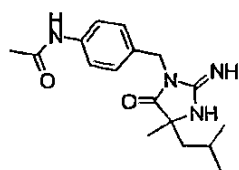
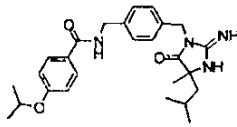
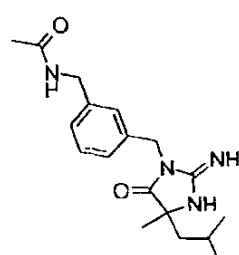
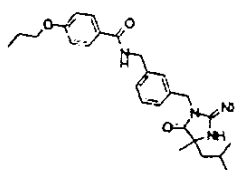
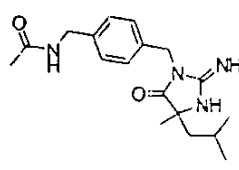
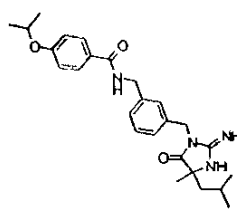
Compound **L4** ($R^3 = \text{CH}_3$, $R^4 = \text{CH}_2\text{CH}(\text{CH}_3)_2$, $Z = \text{para-}(\text{CH}_2)\text{C}_6\text{H}_4(\text{CH}_2)\text{-}$, $R^1 = \text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_3$) was prepared from ($R^3 = \text{CH}_3$, $R^4 = \text{CH}_2\text{CH}(\text{CH}_3)_2$, $Z = \text{para-}(\text{CH}_2)\text{C}_6\text{H}_4(\text{CH}_2)\text{-}$, $R^{16} = \text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_3$) following the procedure described in Method A, Step 3.

25

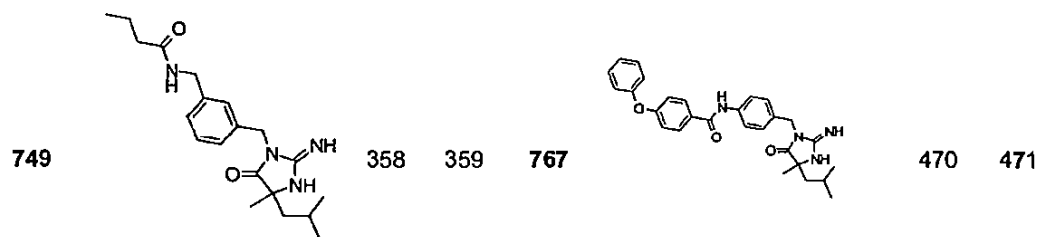
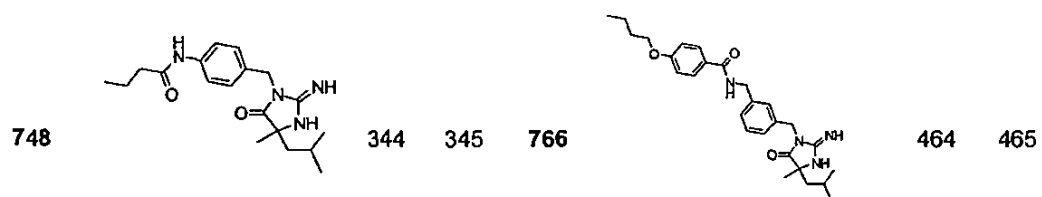
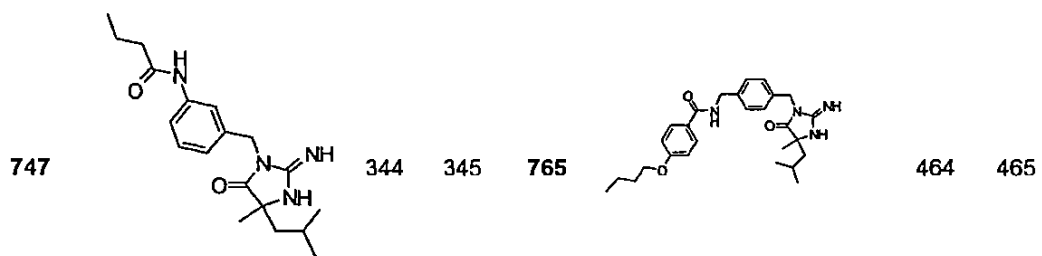
The following compounds were prepared using similar method.

30

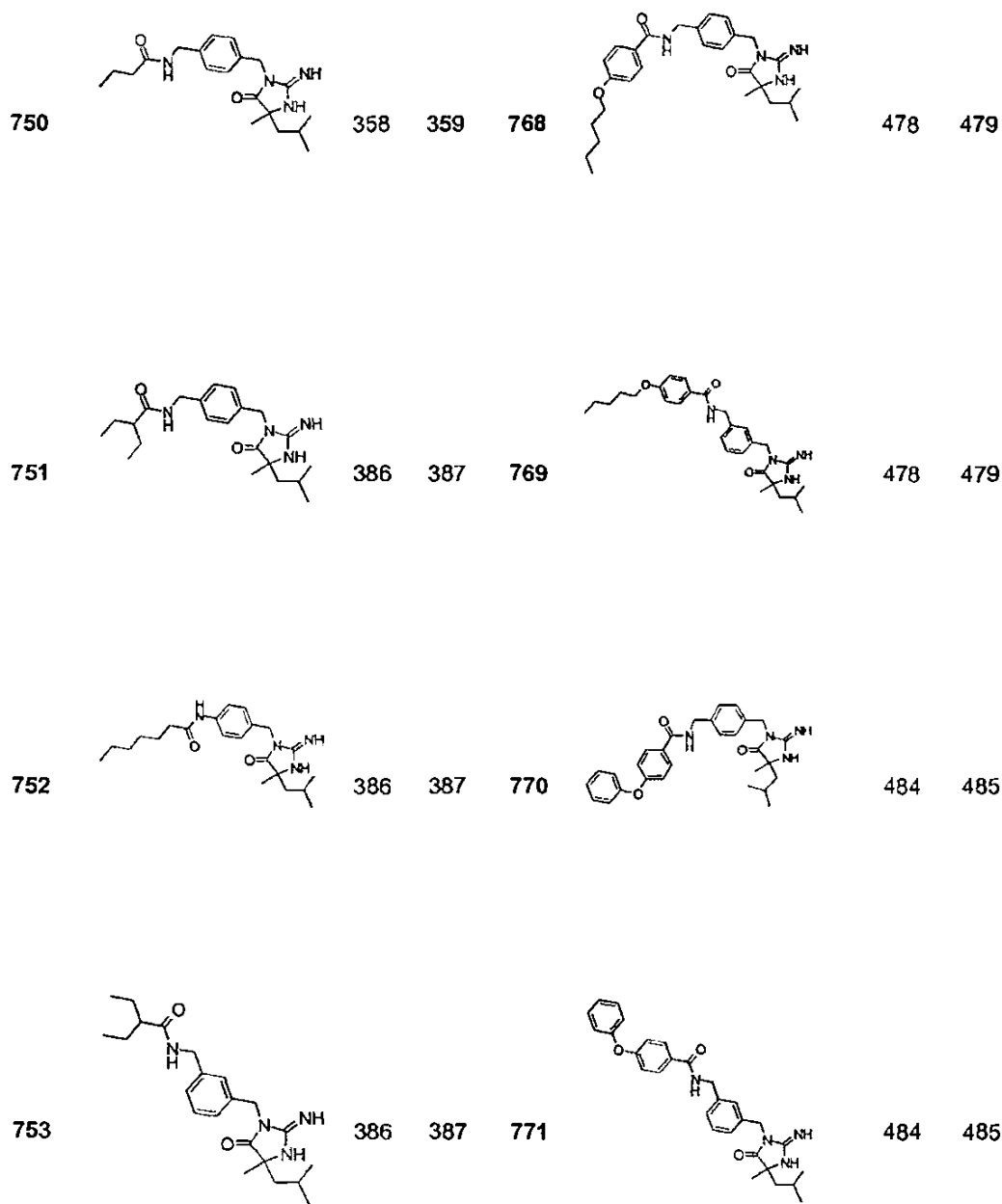
- 86 -

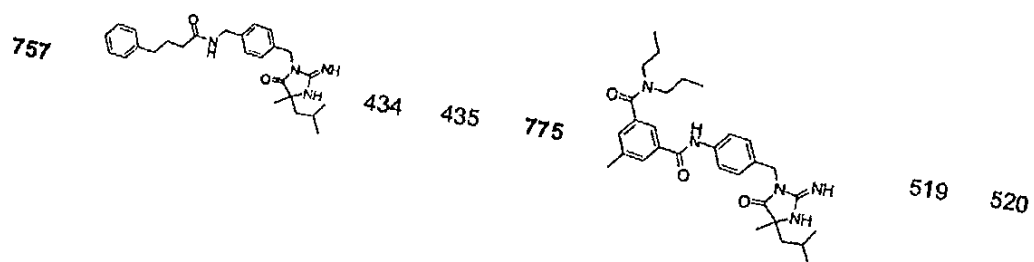
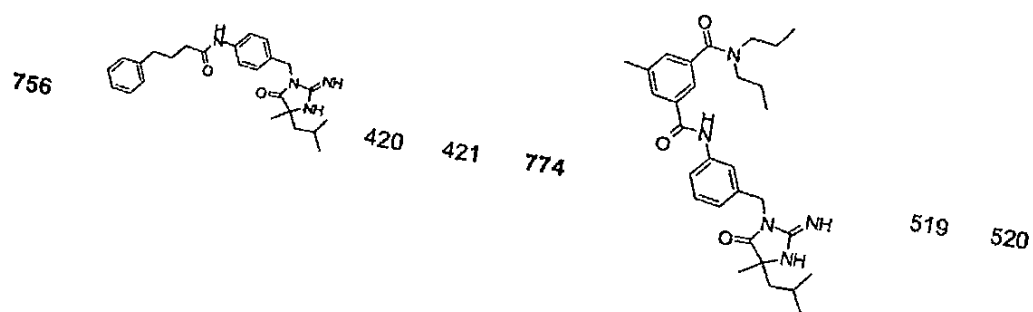
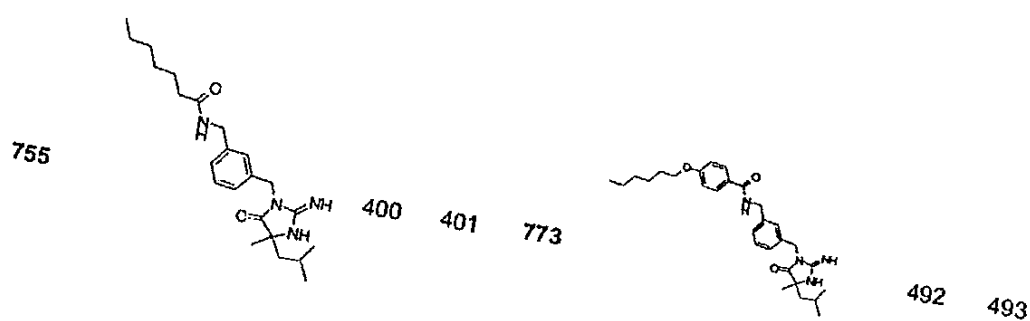
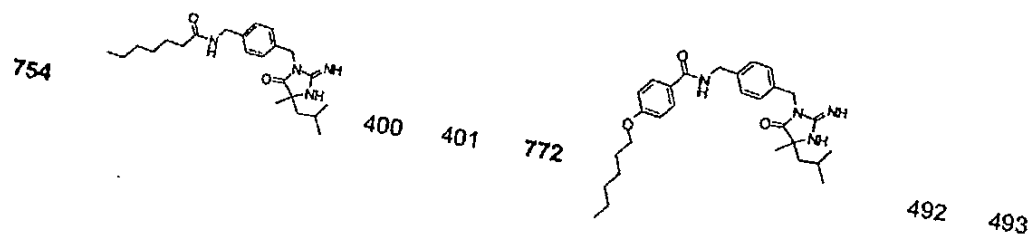
#	Structure	MW	Obs. m/e	#	Structure	MW	Obs. m/e
743		316	317	761		450	451
744		316	317	762		450	451
745		330	331	763		450	451
746		330	331	764		450	451

- 87 -

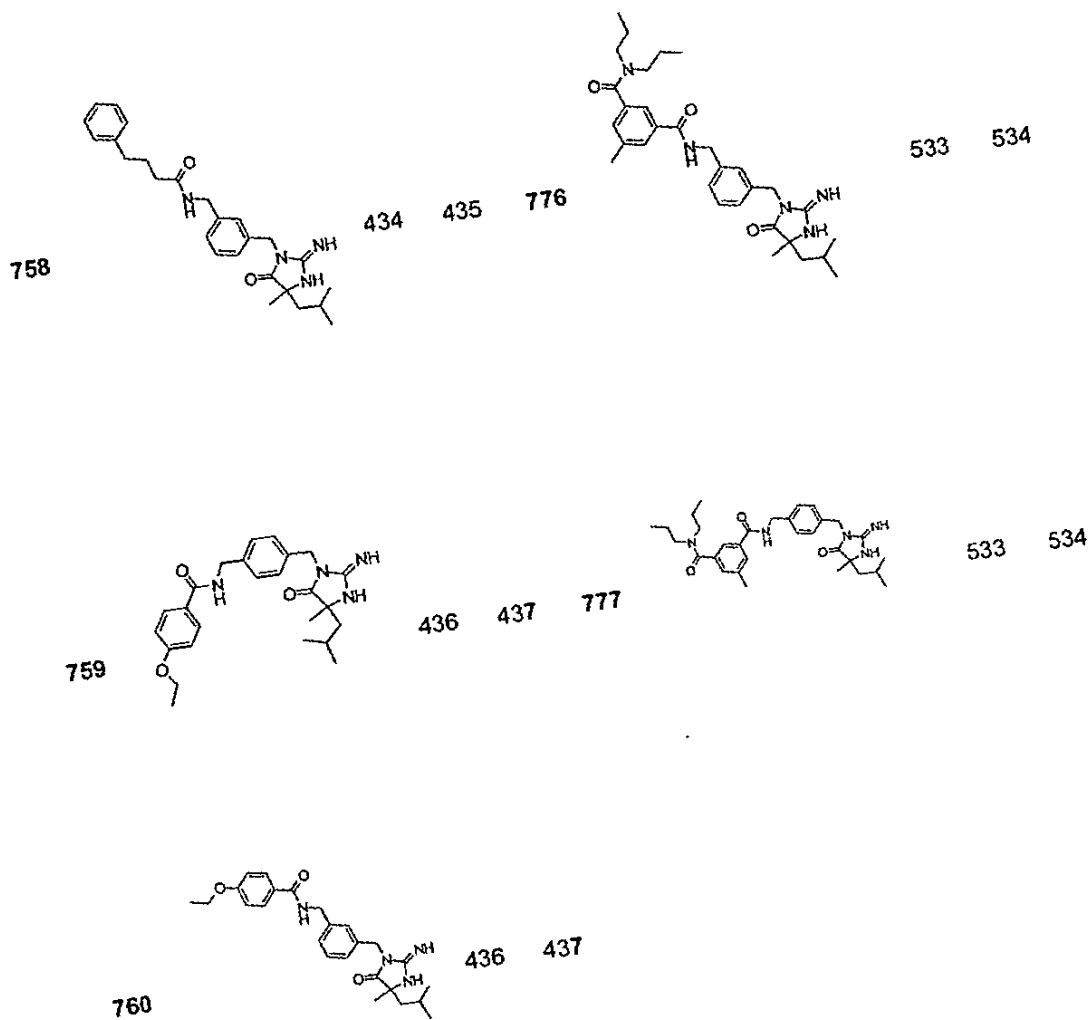


- 88 -

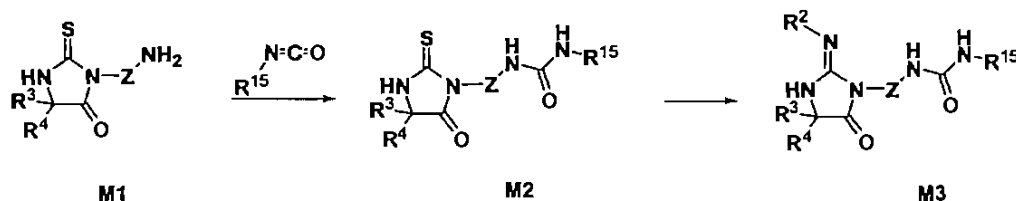




- 90 -



- 91 -

Method M

(In the scheme, $-Z-NH-C(O)-NHR^{15}$ - is equivalent to R^1 substituted by R^{21} , or R^1 substituted by alkyl- R^{22} , wherein R^{21} and R^{22} are $-N(R^{16})-C(O)-NHR^{15}$ and R^{16} is H, and wherein Z is optionally substituted alkylene-arylene, alkylene-arylene-alkylene, alkylene-heteroarylene, alkylene-heteroarylene-alkylene, alkylene-cycloalkylene, alkylene-cycloalkylene-alkylene, alkylene-heterocycloalkylene, alkylene-heterocycloalkylene-alkylene, arylene, heteroarylene, cycloalkylene or heterocycloalkylene)

Method M, Step 1:

Compound **M2** ($R^3 = CH_3$, $R^4 = CH_2CH(CH_3)_2$, Z = para-(CH₂)C₆H₄(CH₂)-, $R^{15} = 3,4$ -difluorophenyl) was prepared from **M1** ($R^3 = CH_3$, $R^4 = CH_2CH(CH_3)_2$, Z = para-(CH₂)C₆H₄(CH₂)-) following the procedure described in Method J, Step 1.

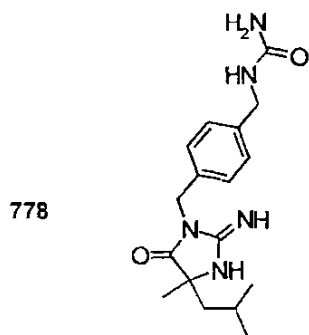
Method M, Step 2:

Compound **M3** ($R^3 = CH_3$, $R^4 = CH_2CH(CH_3)_2$, Z = para-(CH₂)C₆H₄(CH₂)-, $R^{15} = 3,4$ -difluorophenyl) was prepared from **M2** ($R^3 = CH_3$, $R^4 = CH_2CH(CH_3)_2$, Z = para-(CH₂)C₆H₄(CH₂)-, $R^{15} = 3,4$ -difluorophenyl) following the procedure described in Method A, Step 3. NMR(CD₃OD) δ 7.45, m, 1H; δ 7.26, m, 4H; 7.24, m, 1H; δ 6.96, m, 1H; δ 4.8, m; δ 4.3, s, 2H; δ 1.69, m, 2H; δ 1.44, m, 1H; 1,37, s, 3H; δ 0.8, m, 3H; δ 0.63, m, 3H. ES₊ LCMS (m/e) 430.27

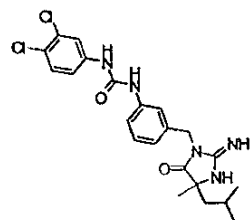
The following compounds were prepared using similar method.

#	Structure	MW	Obs. m/e	#	Structure	MW	Obs. m/e
---	-----------	----	-------------	---	-----------	----	-------------

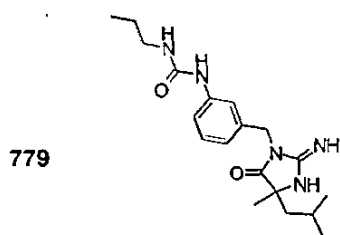
- 92 -



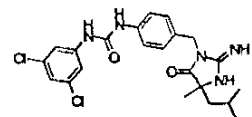
331 332 870



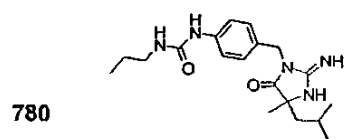
461 462



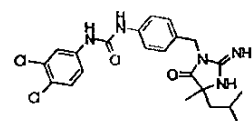
359 360 871



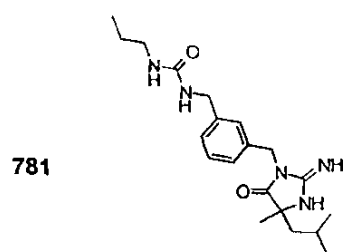
461 462



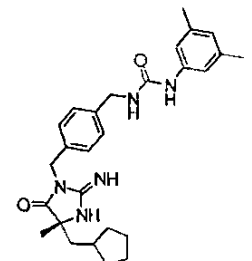
359 360 872



461 462

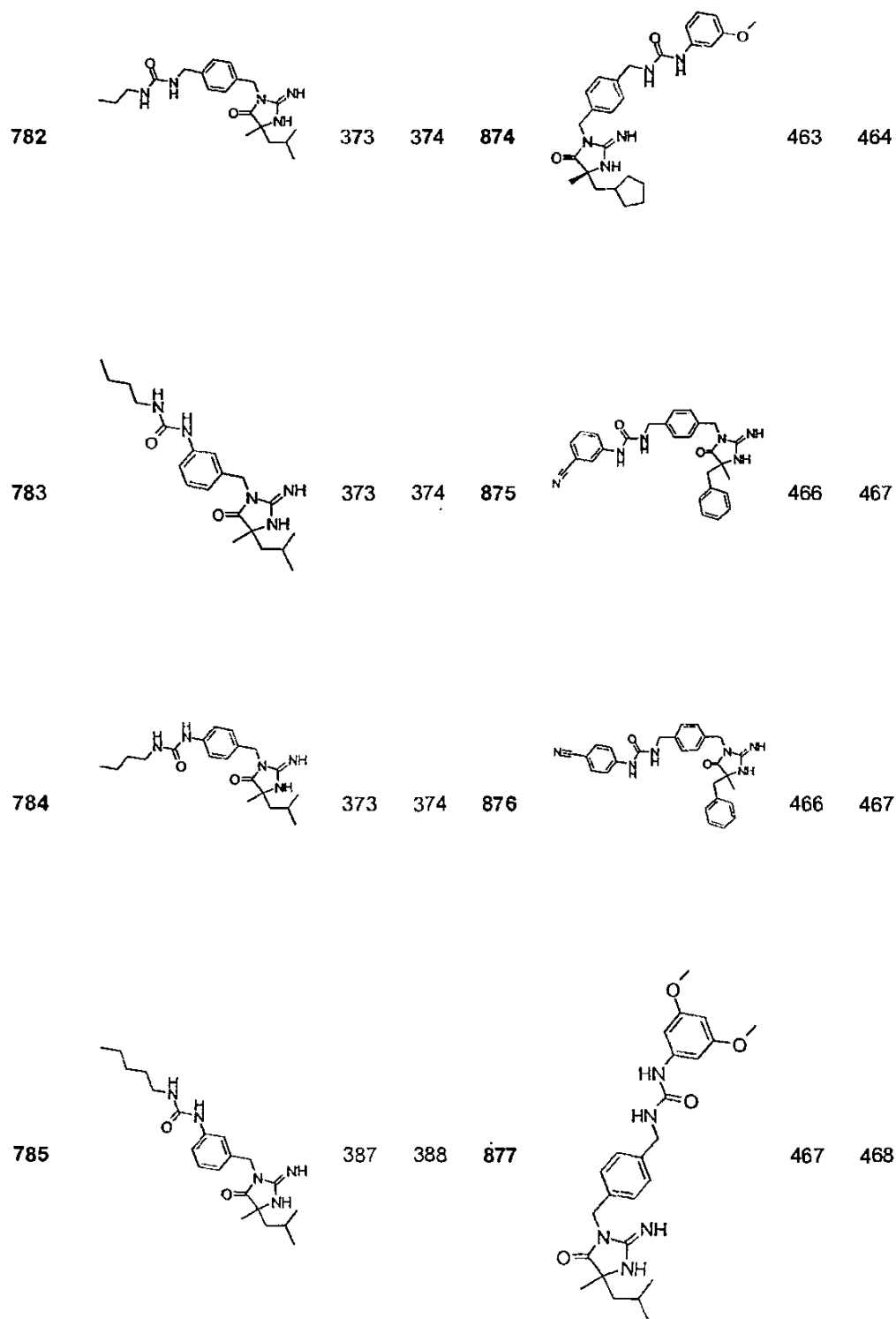


373 374 873



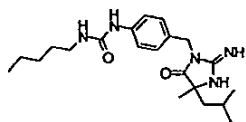
461 462

- 93 -



- 94 -

786



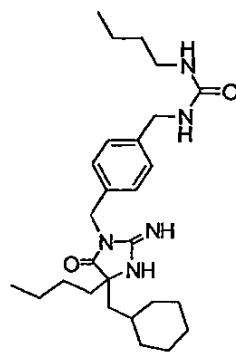
387

388

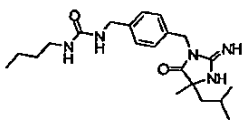
878

469

470



787



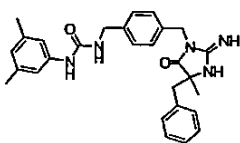
387

388

879

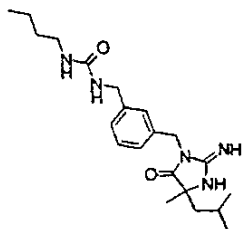
469

470



- 95 -

788



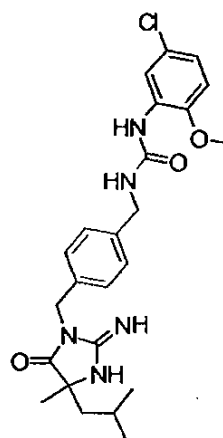
387

388

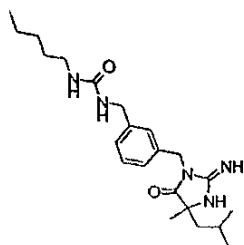
880

471

472



789



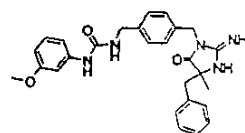
401

402

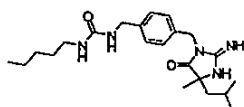
881

471

472



790



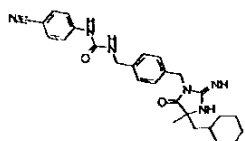
401

402

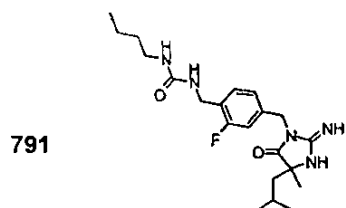
882

472

473



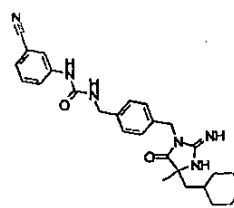
- 96 -



405

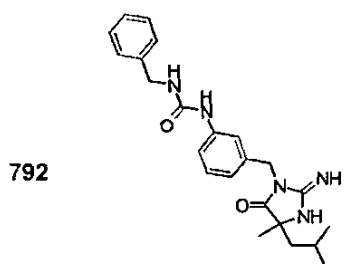
406

883



472

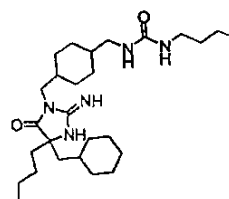
473



407

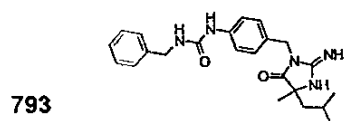
408

884



475

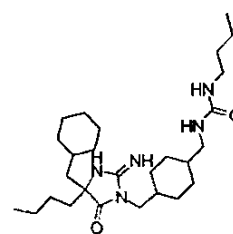
476



407

408

885

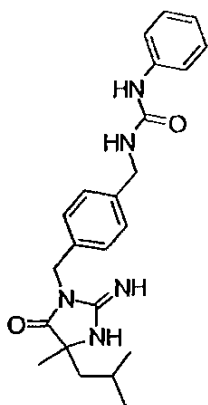


475

476

- 97 -

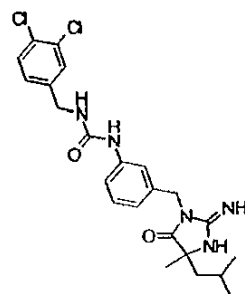
794



407

408

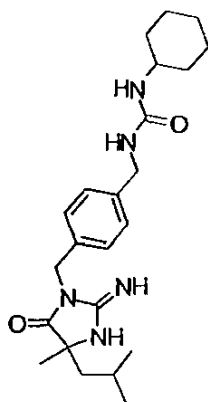
886



475

476

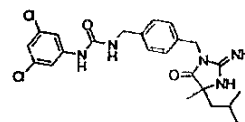
795



413

414

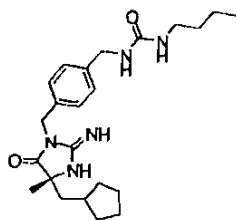
887



475

476

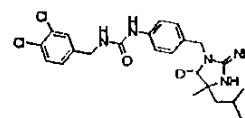
796



413

414

888

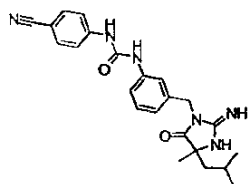


475

476

- 98 -

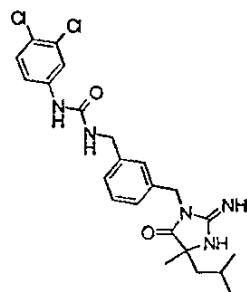
797



418

419

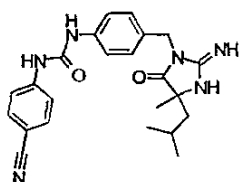
889



475

476

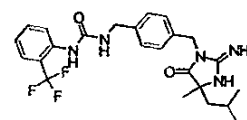
798



418

419

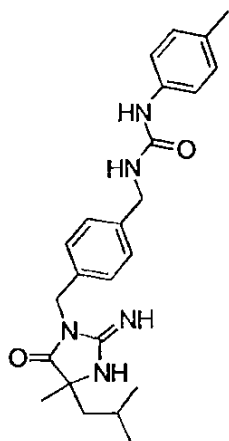
890



475

476

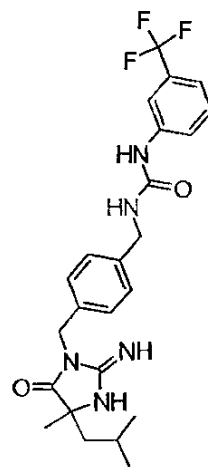
799



421

422

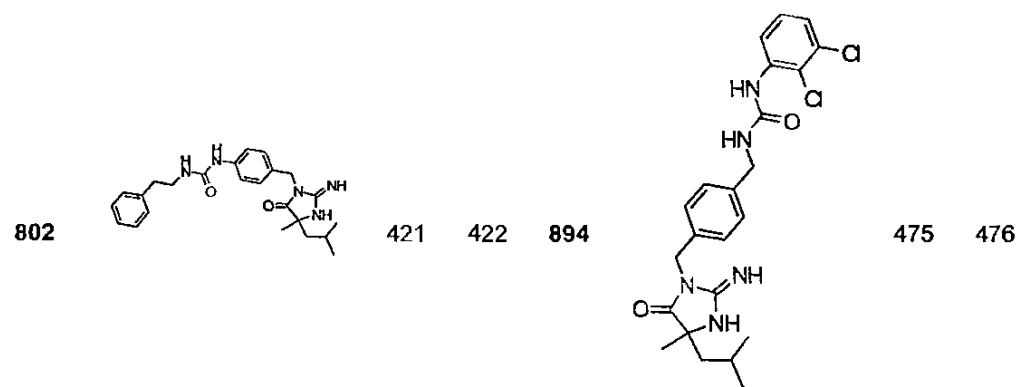
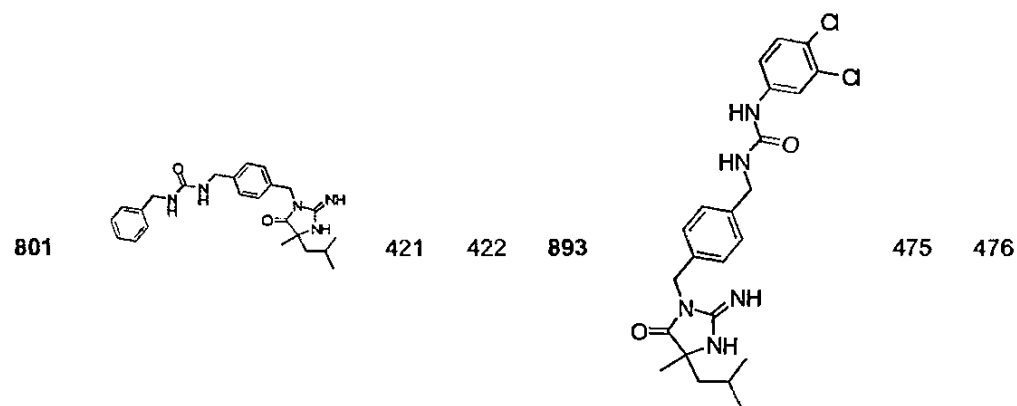
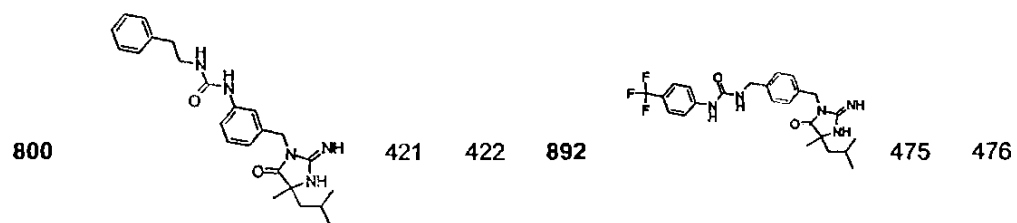
891



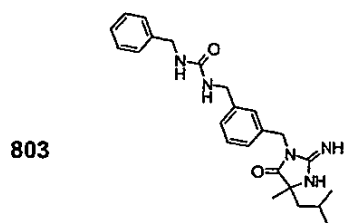
475

476

- 99 -



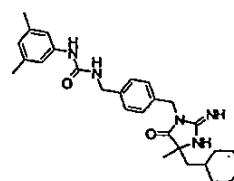
- 100 -



421

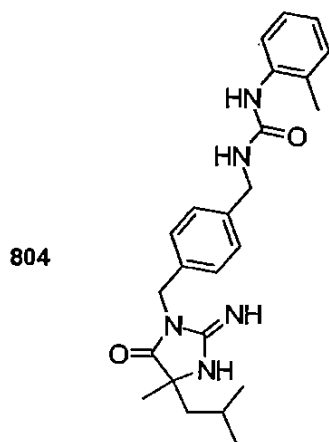
422

895



475

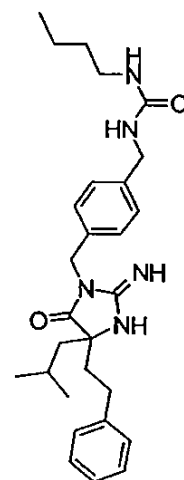
476



421

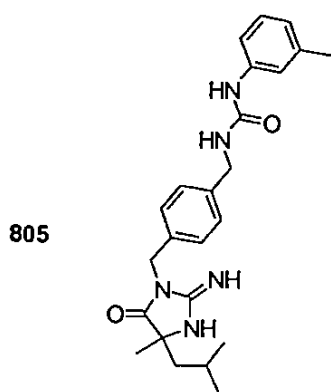
422

896



477

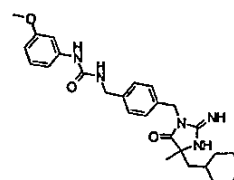
478



421

422

897

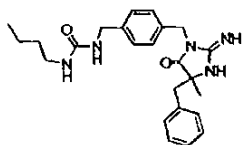


477

478

- 101 -

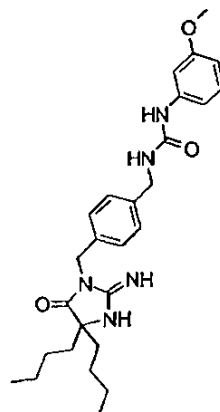
806



421

422

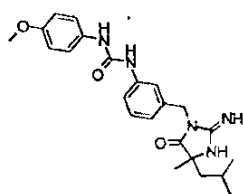
898



479

480

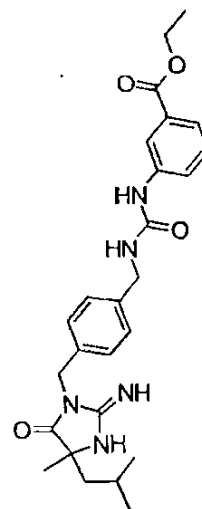
807



423

424

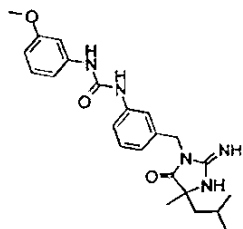
899



479

480

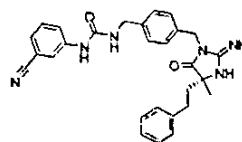
808



423

424

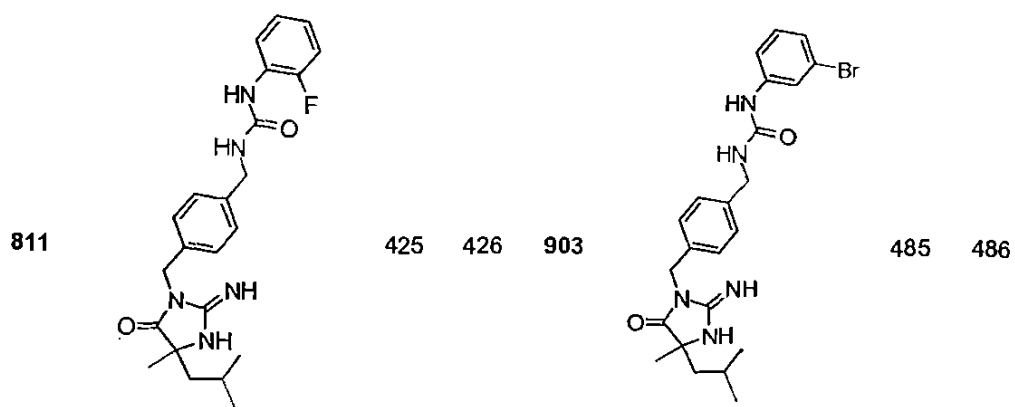
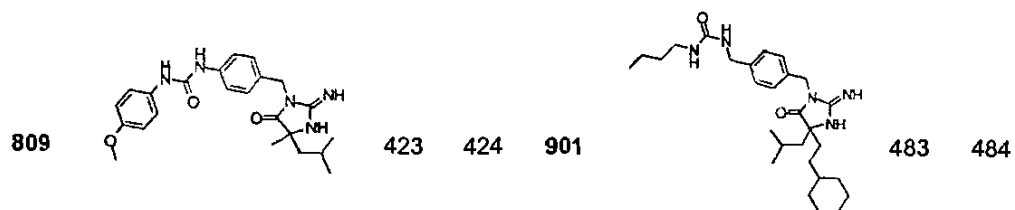
900



480

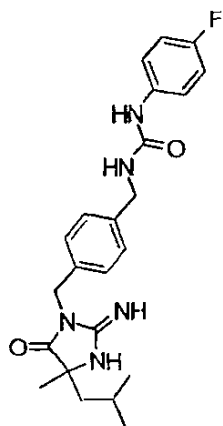
481

- 102 -



- 103 -

812



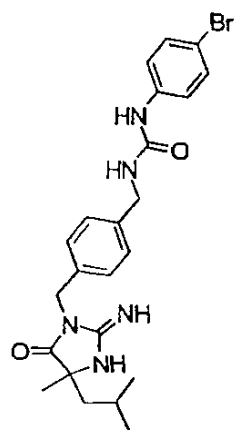
425

426

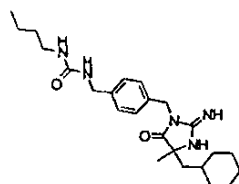
904

485

486



813



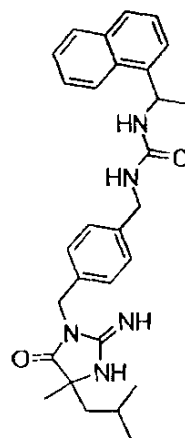
427

428

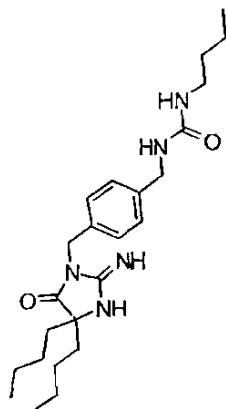
905

485

486



814



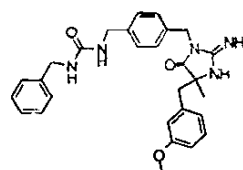
429

430

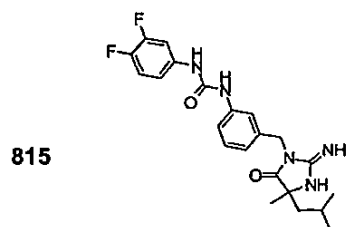
906

485

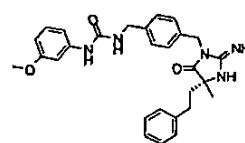
486



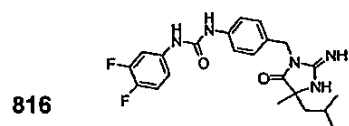
- 104 -



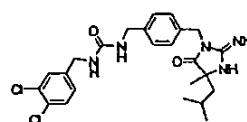
429 430 907



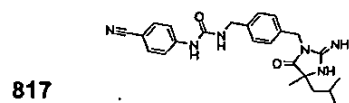
485 486



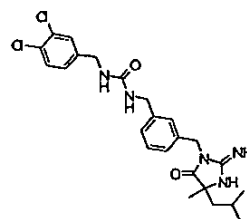
429 430 908



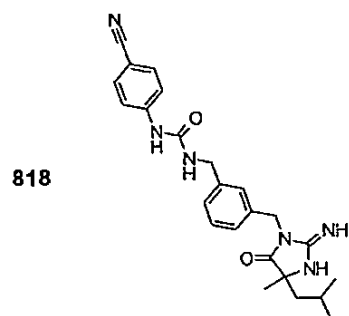
489 490



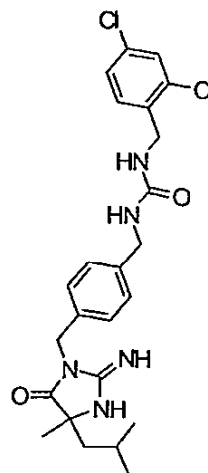
432 433 909



489 490

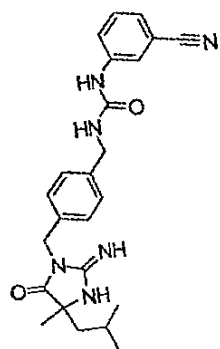


432 433 910



489 490

819



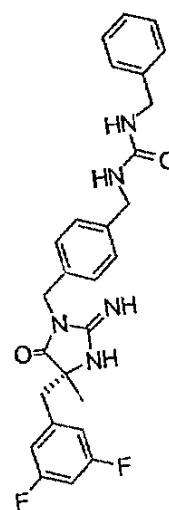
432

433

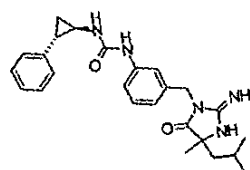
911

491

492



820



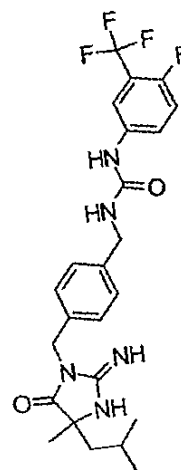
433

434

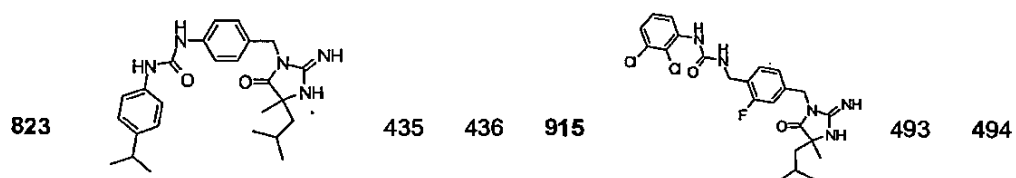
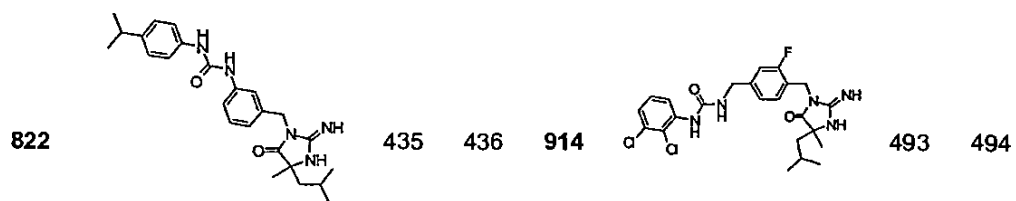
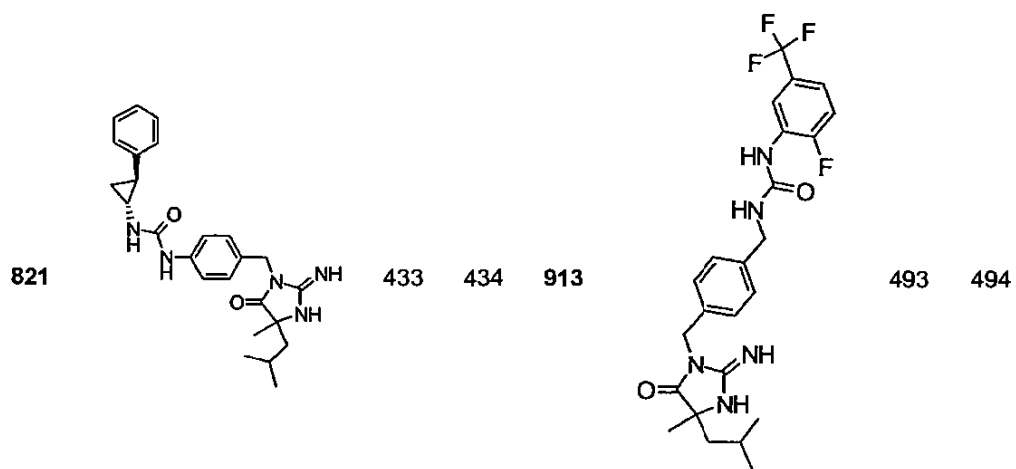
912

493

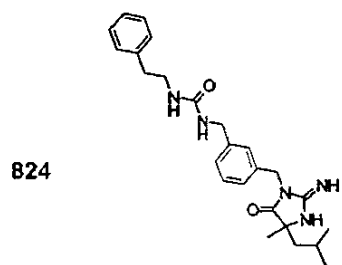
494



- 106 -



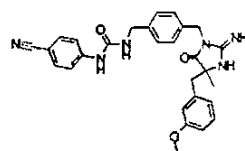
- 107 -



435

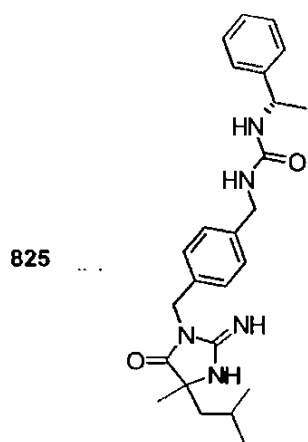
436

916



496

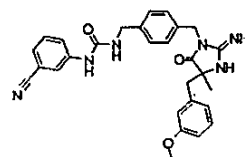
497



435

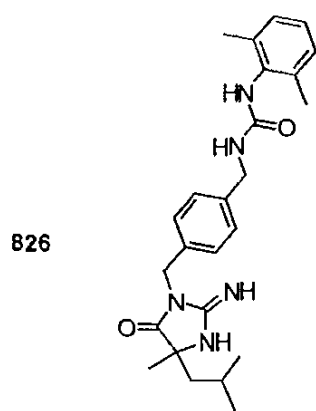
436

917



496

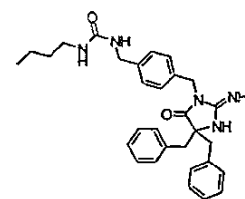
497



435

436

918

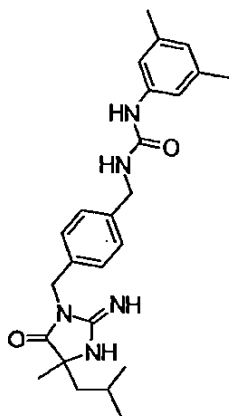


497

498

- 108 -

827



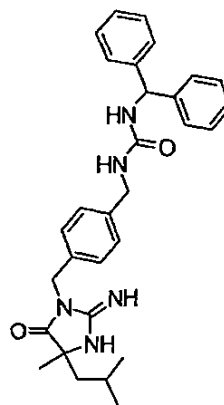
435

436

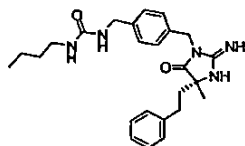
919

497

498



828



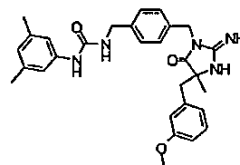
435

436

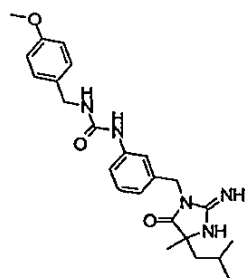
920

499

500



829



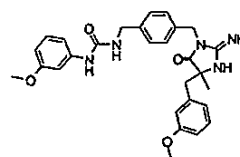
437

438

921

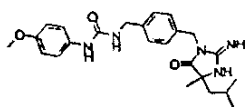
501

502



- 109 -

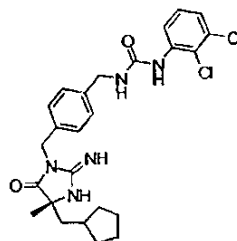
830



437

438

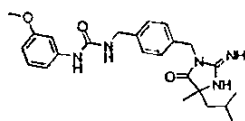
922



501

502

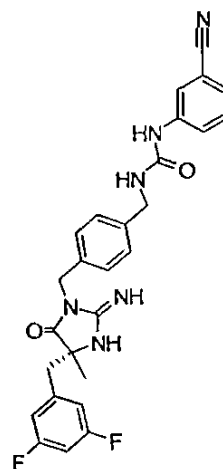
831



437

438

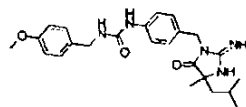
923



502

503

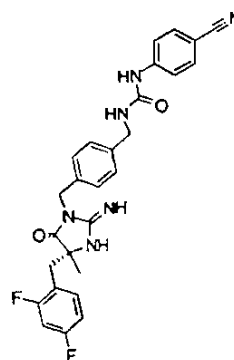
832



437

438

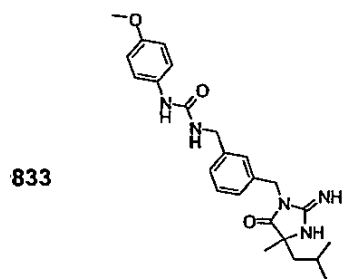
924



502

503

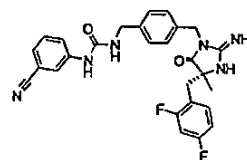
- 110 -



437

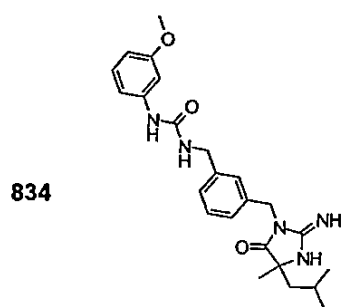
438

925



502

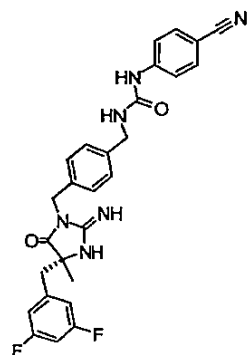
503



437

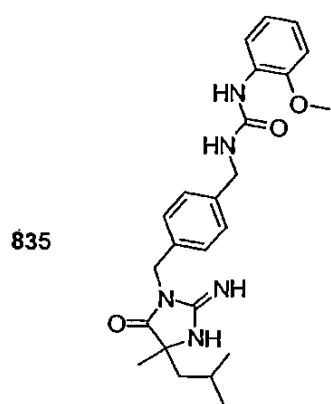
438

926



502

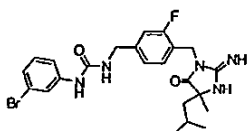
503



437

438

927

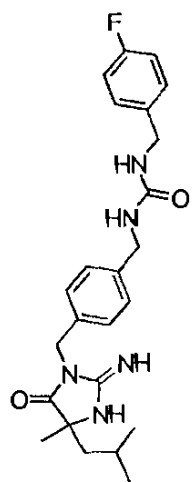


503

504

- 111 -

836



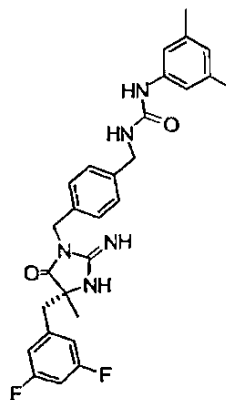
439

440

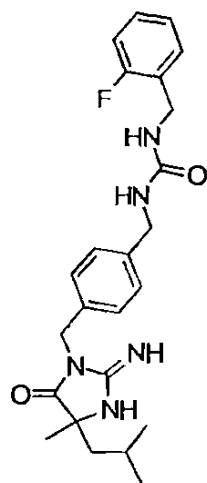
928

505

506



837



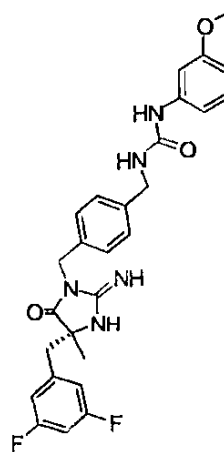
439

440

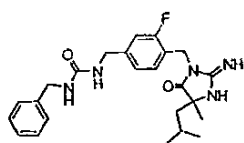
929

507

508



838



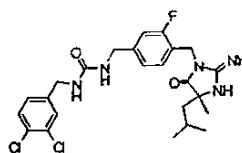
439

440

930

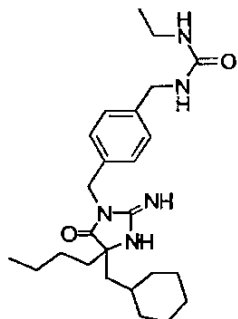
507

508



- 112 -

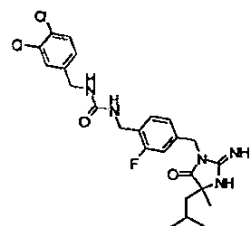
839



441

442

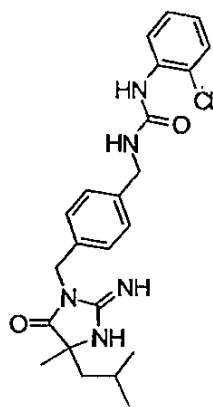
931



507

508

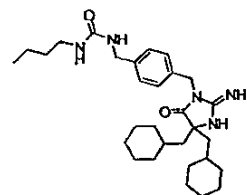
840



441

442

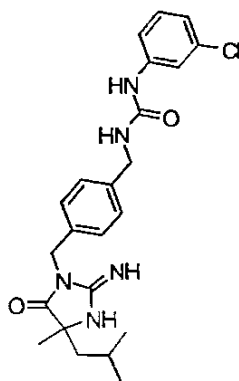
932



509

510

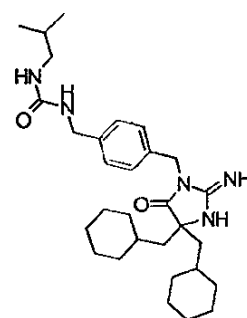
841



441

442

933

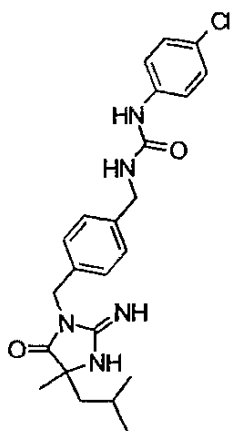


509

510

- 113 -

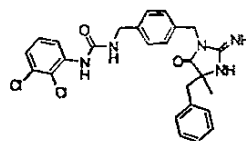
842



441

442

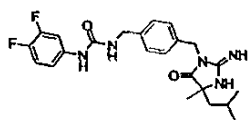
934



509

510

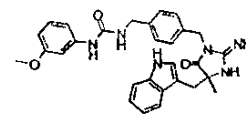
843



443

444

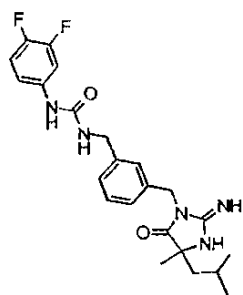
935



510

511

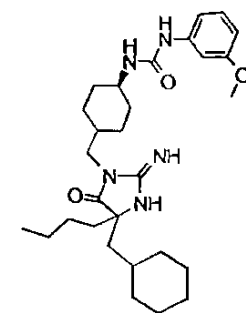
844



443

444

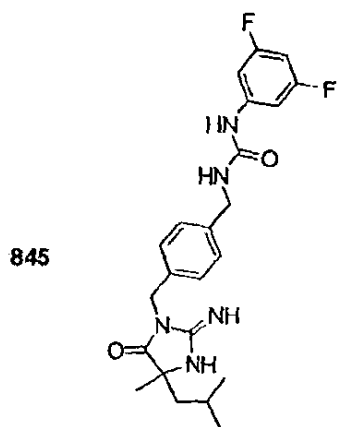
936



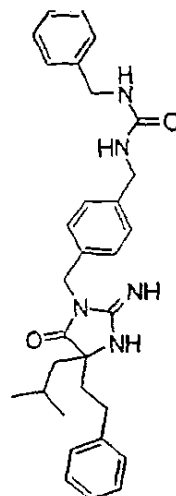
511

512

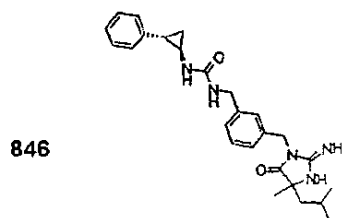
- 114 -



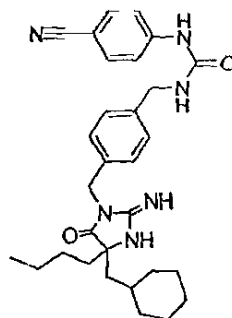
443 444 937



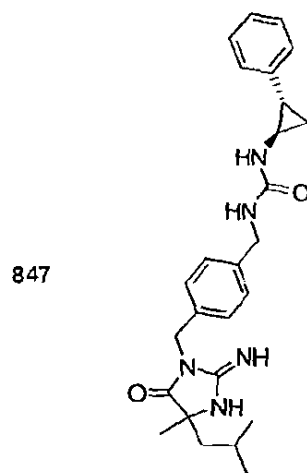
511 512



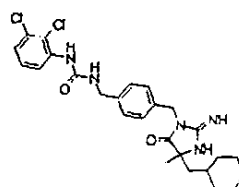
447 448 938



514 515

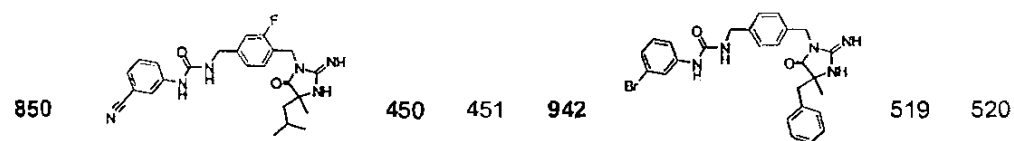
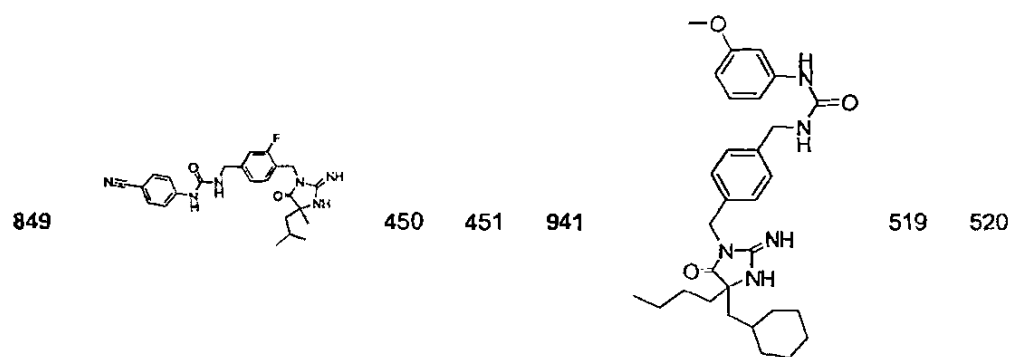
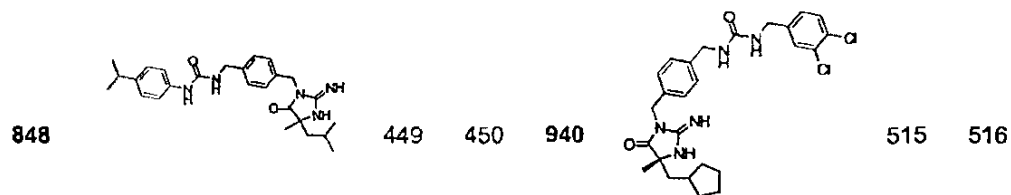


447 448 939



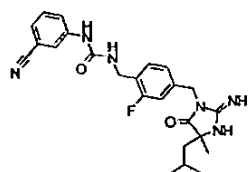
515 516

- 115 -



- 116 -

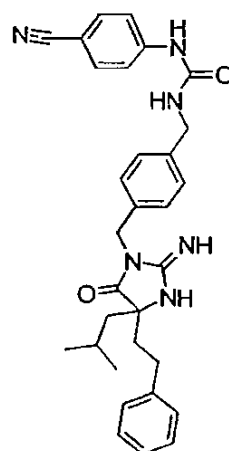
851



450

451

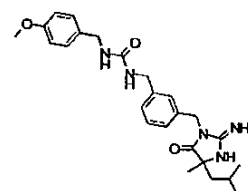
943



522

523

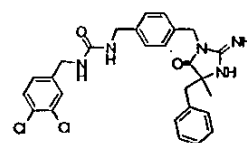
852



451

452

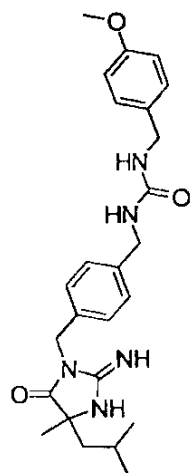
944



523

524

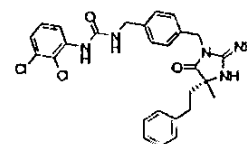
853



451

452

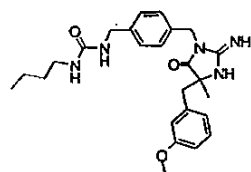
945



523

524

854



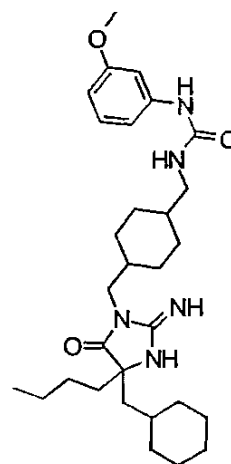
451

452

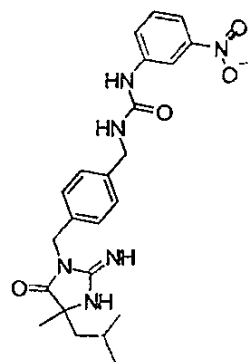
946

525

526



855



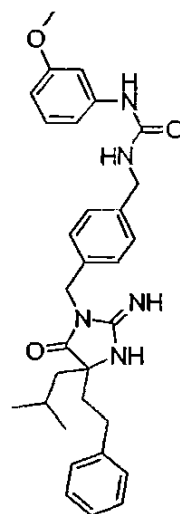
452

453

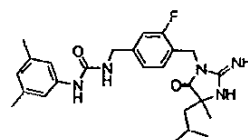
947

527

528



856



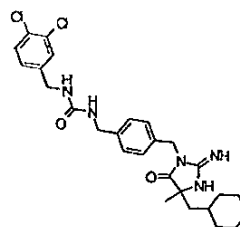
453

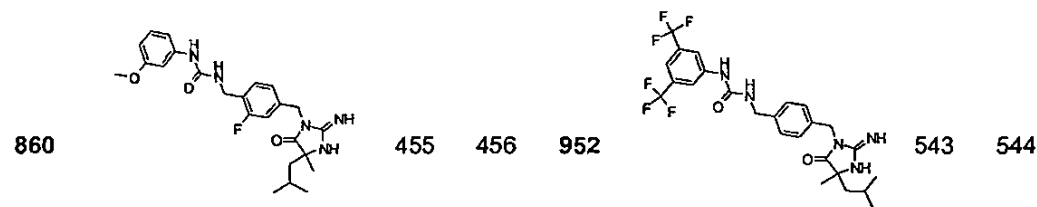
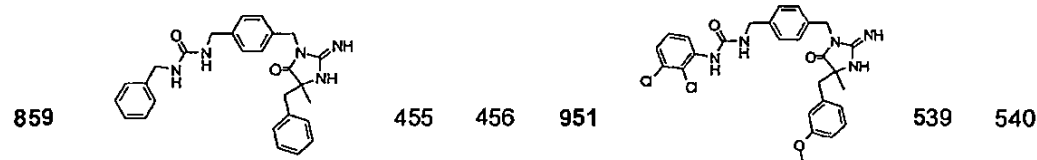
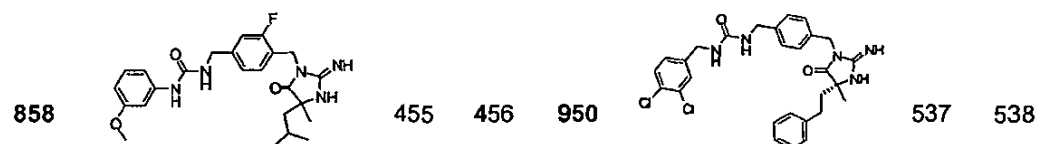
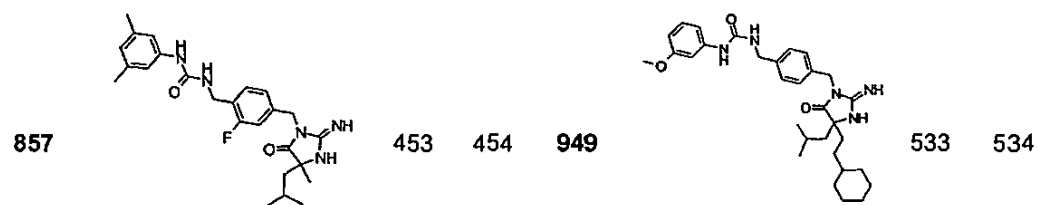
454

948

529

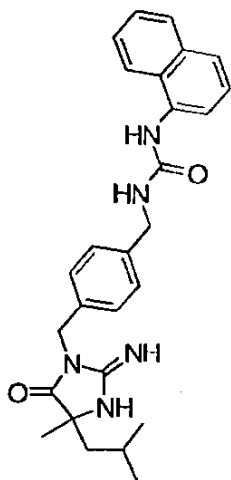
530





- 119 -

861



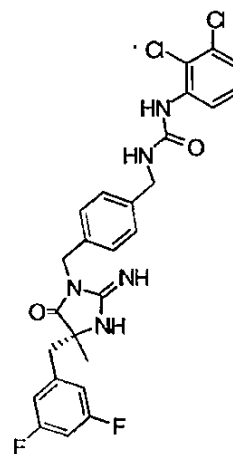
457

458

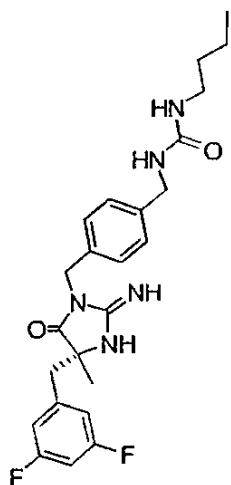
953

545

546



862



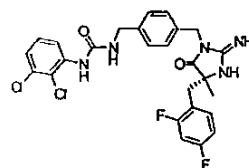
457

458

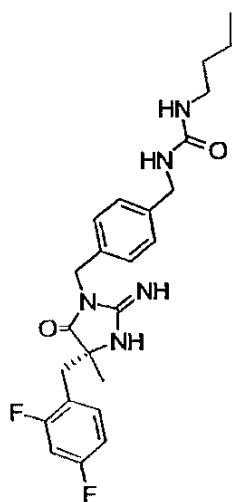
954

545

546



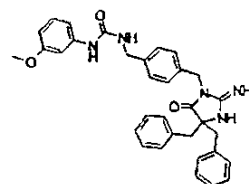
863



457

458

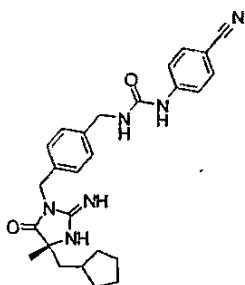
955



547

548

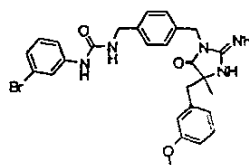
864



458

459

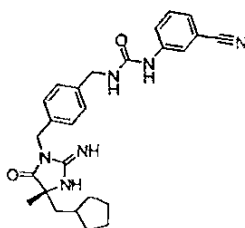
956



549

550

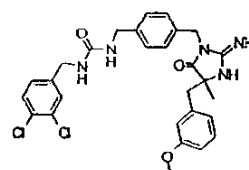
865



458

459

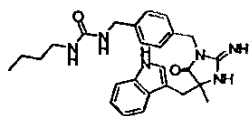
957



553

554

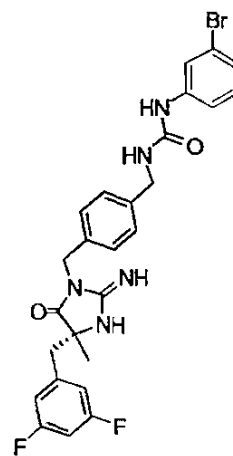
866



460

461

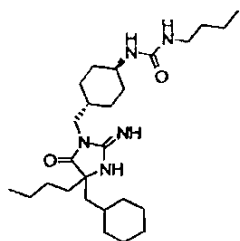
958



555

556

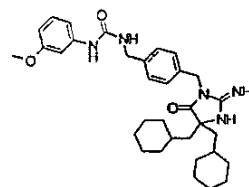
867



461

462

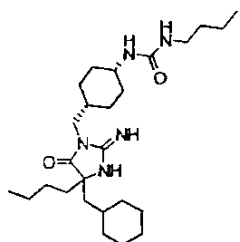
959



559

560

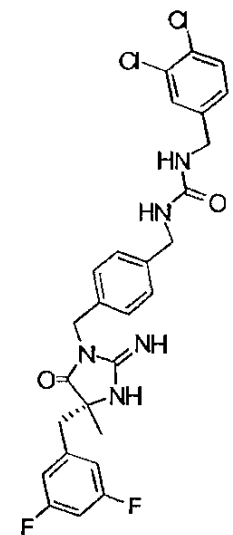
868



461

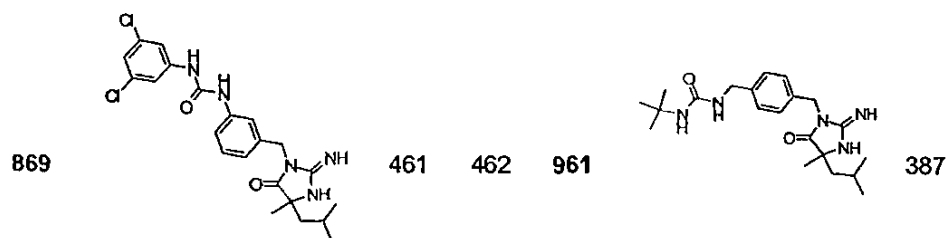
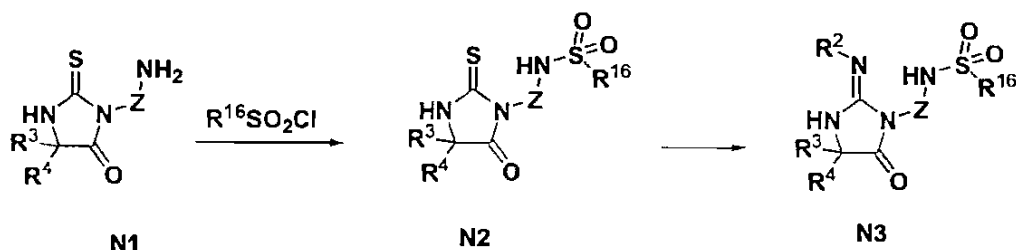
462

960



559

560

**Method N**

- 5 (In the scheme, $-Z-NH-S(O)_2R^{16}$ - is equivalent to R^1 substituted by R^{21} , or R^1 substituted by alkyl- R^{22} , wherein R^{21} and R^{22} are $-N(R^{16})-C(O)-NHR^{15}$ and R^{16} is H, and wherein Z is optionally substituted alkylene-arylene, alkylene-arylene-alkylene, alkylene-heteroarylene, alkylene-heteroarylene-alkylene, alkylene-cycloalkylene, alkylene-cycloalkylene-alkylene, alkylene-heterocycloalkylene, alkylene-heterocycloalkylene-alkylene, arylene, heteroarylene, cycloalkylene or heterocycloalkylene)

Method N, Step 1:

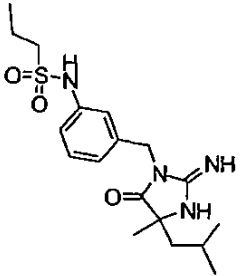
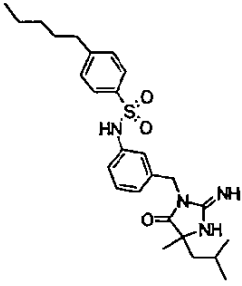
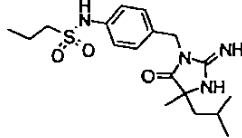
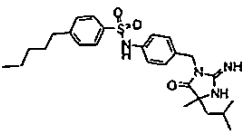
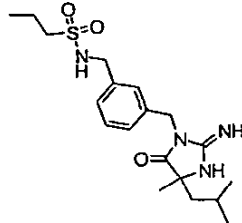
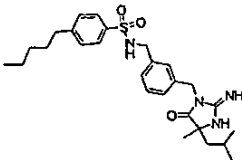
- 15 Compound **N2** ($R^3 = CH_3$, $R^4 = CH_2CH(CH_3)_2$, Z = para- $(CH_2)C_6H_4(CH_2)-$, $R^{16} = CH_2CH(CH_3)_2$) was prepared from **N1** ($R^3 = CH_3$, $R^4 = CH_2CH(CH_3)_2$, Z = para- $(CH_2)C_6H_4(CH_2)-$) following the procedure described in Method K, Step 1.

Method N, Step 2:

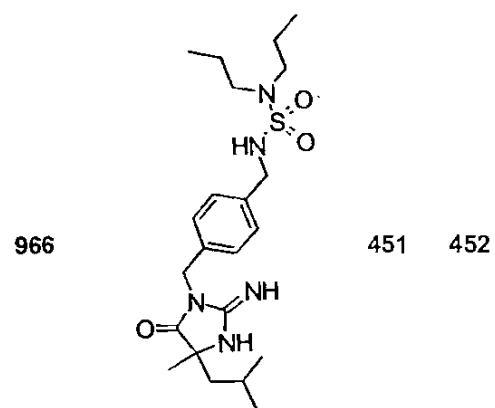
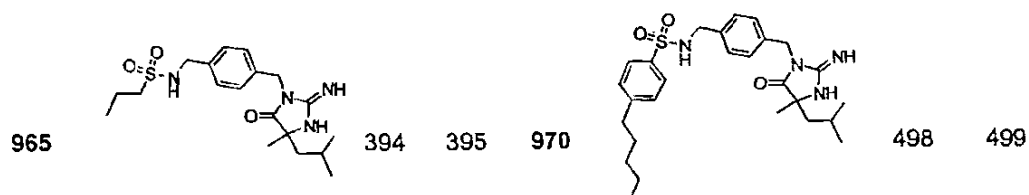
- 20 Compound **N3** ($R^3 = CH_3$, $R^4 = CH_2CH(CH_3)_2$, Z = para- $(CH_2)C_6H_4(CH_2)-$, $R^{16} = CH_2CH(CH_3)_2$) was prepared from **N2** ($R^3 = CH_3$, $R^4 = CH_2CH(CH_3)_2$, Z =

para-(CH₂)₆H₄(CH₂)-, R¹⁶ = CH₂CH(CH₃)₂) following the procedure described in Method A, Step 3.

The following compounds were prepared using similar method.

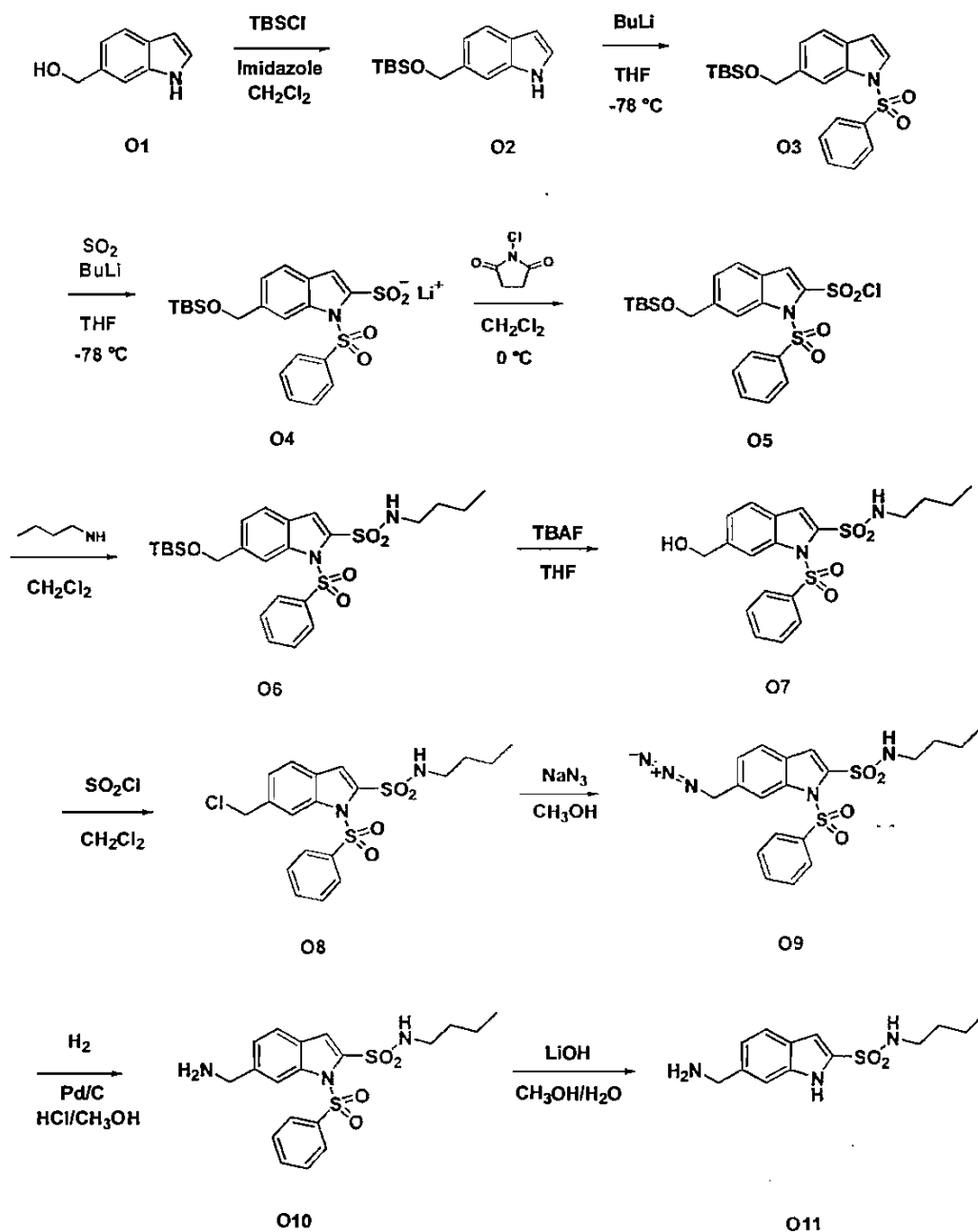
#	Structure	MW	Obs. m/e	#	Structure	MW	Obs. m/e
962		380	381	967		484	485
963		380	381	968		484	485
964		394	395	969		498	499

- 124 -



Method O

- 125 -

**Method O, Step 1:**

A solution of indole-6-methanol (400 mg, 2.72 mmol), tert-butyl-
 5 dimethylsilyl chloride (816 mg, 5.41 mmol) and imidazole (740 mg, 10.9
 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ was stirred at rt. overnight before the solvent was evaporated
 and residue chromatographed using ethylacetate/hexane to give product O2.

Method O, Step 2:

To a solution of **O2** (200 mg, 0.77 mmol) in THF (10 mL) at -78 °C was added butyl lithium (1.2 eq). The solution was stirred at -78 °C for 5 min and then warmed to rt. The reaction mixture was cooled to -78 °C and *p*-toluenesulfonyl chloride was added. The solution was warmed to rt and stirred overnight. The reaction was quenched with a saturated aqueous K₂CO₃ solution, extracted with ethyl acetate and CH₂Cl₂. The crude material was purified via flash chromatography using ethylacetate/hexane to afford 360 mg of **O3**.

Method O, Step 3:

A solution butyl lithium (1.2 eq) was added to a solution of **O3** (340 mg, 0.829 mmol) in THF (20 mL). The reaction mixture was stirred for 15 min at -78 °C then sulfur dioxide was bubbled through the solution for 15 min. Hexane (100 mL) was added to the reaction mixture. The reaction mixture was evaporated to afford **O4** which was used in the next step without further purification.

Method O, Step 4:

To a solution of **O4** (0.829 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ cooled to 0 °C was added N-chlorosuccinimide (220 mg, 1.66 mmol). After 2 h of stirring, the solution was filtered through a Celite plug. The filtrate was concentrated to afford **O5**.

Method O, Step 5:

To a solution of **O5** in anhydrous pyridine (3 mL) was added butyl amine (100 μL). The reaction was agitated at rt for 4 d. The reaction mixture was partitioned between 1 N HCl and CH₂Cl₂. The organic layer was separated and washed with 1 N HCl (3x). The organic solution was dried over Na₂SO₄, filtered and concentrated. The crude material was purified via flash chromatography using ethylacetate/hexane to yield **O6**.

Method O, Step 6:

To a solution of **O6** (70 mg) in THF was added TBAF. The reaction was stirred at rt. before the reaction mixture was chromatographed using ethylacetate/hexane to afforded 50 mg of **O7** (95%).

Method O, Step 7:

To a solution of **O7** (50 mg) in CH_2Cl_2 (5 mL) was added thionyl chloride (1 mL) the reaction was stirred for 5 min and then evaporated to afford **O8**.

5

Method O, Step 8:

To a solution of **O8** in CH_3OH (5 mL) was added sodium azide (50 mg). The solution was stirred at rt overnight and solvent evaporated. The residue was chromatographed using ethylacetate/hexane to afford **O9** after purification.

10

Method O, Step 9:

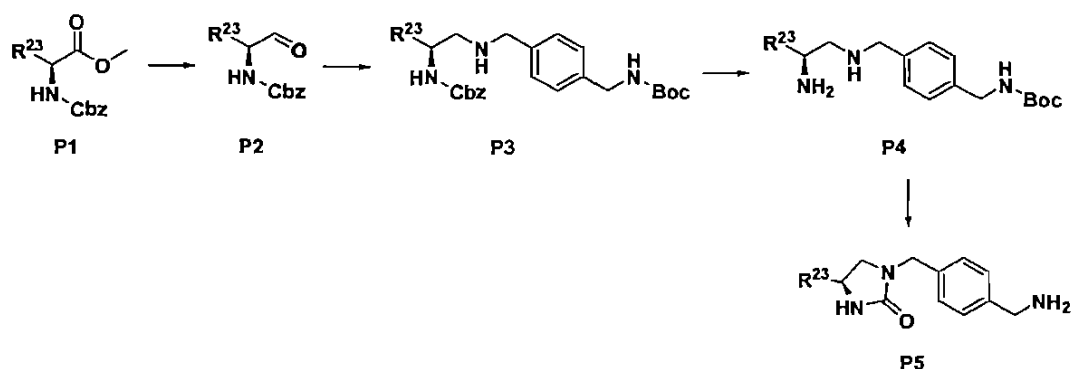
To a suspension of **O9** (70 mg) in CH_3OH was added 1 eq HCl (aq) and palladium on carbon. The reaction mixture was hydrogenated at 1 atm for 20 min to yield 90 mg of crude product **O10**.

15

Method O, Step 10:

A solution of lithium hydroxide (30 mg) in H_2O was added to a solution of **O10** (40 mg) in CH_3OH (3 mL). The reaction was stirred at rt for 2 h and an additional portion of LiOH (40 mg) was added and solution was stirred for 2 more hours. The solvent was evaporated and residue chromatographed using ethylacetate/hexane to afford **O11**.

20

Method P

25

Method P, Step 1:

A 300 mL of THF solution of 100 g of **P1** ($\text{R}^{23}=\text{n-Pr}$) was added to a suspension of 38 g of LAH in 2 L of anhydrous THF at 0 C. The reaction mixture

is stirred at r.t. for 1h before 30 ml of H₂O, 90 ml of 15% NaOH was added at 0 °C. The mixture was stirred at r.t. for one hour before Na₂SO₄ (anh) was added, the mixture was filtered, and the solution evaporated to give a product which was dried under vacuo overnight. This product was dissolved in 600 ml of DCM and
5 the solution was added into a solution of oxalyl chloride (37.3 ml) and DMSO (60.8 ml) in 1.4 L of DCM at -78 °C over 40 min before Diisopropylethylamine (299 ml) was added at -78 °C. The reaction was allowed to reach -10 °C. The reaction was quenched with 1 L H₂O at -10 °C and the mixture was extracted with DCM. After removal of solvent, P2 (R²³=Pr, 106 g) was obtained. The
10 crude material was used for next step without purification.

Method P, Step 2:

To a 1.5 L DCM solution of P2 (R²³=Pr, 106 g) was added p-Boc-aminomethylbenzylamine (1.1 eq) and sodium triacetoxyborohydride (1.1 eq) and the reaction was stirred at r.t. overnight. The reaction was quenched with
15 H₂O and content extracted with DCM. After removal of solvents the residue was chromatographed using a silica gel column eluted with 3% MeOH in DCM to give 42.5 g of P3 (R²³=Pr).

Method P, Step 3:

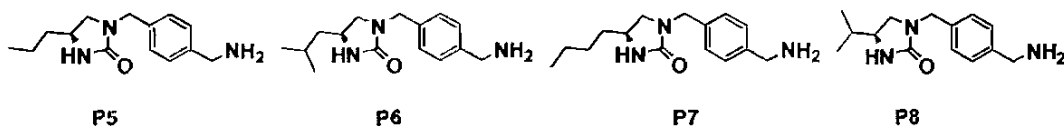
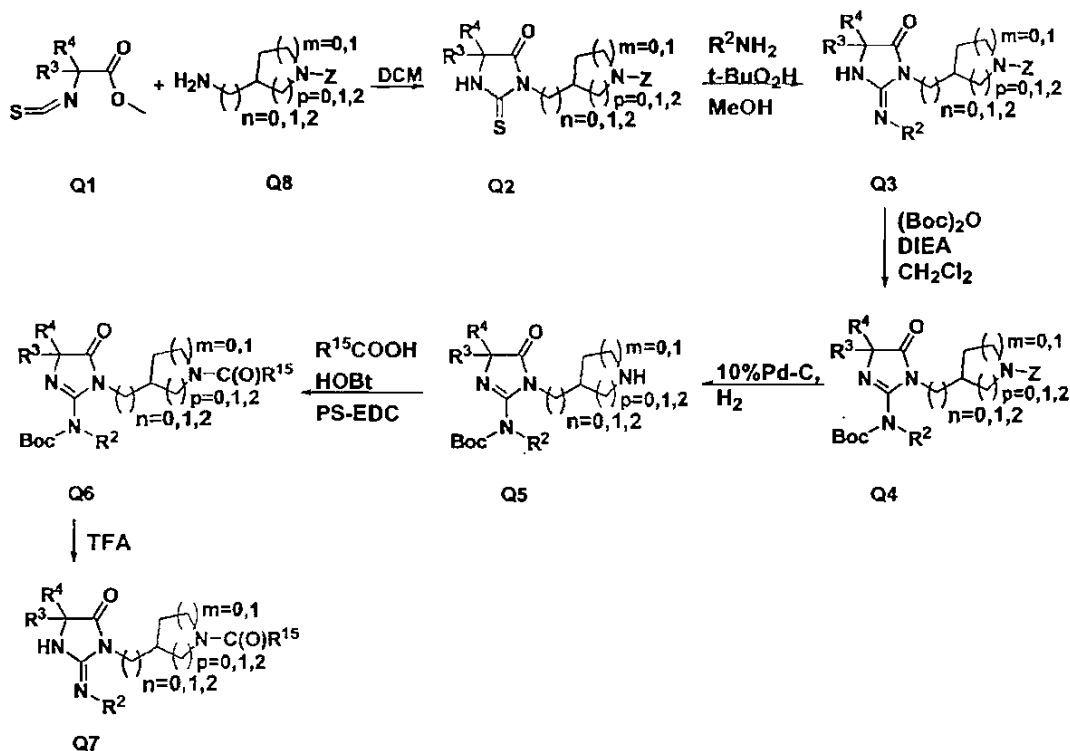
20 A 10 ml MeOH solution of P3 (R²³=Pr, 110 mg) was hydrogenated using Pd/C (5%, 11 mg) at 1 atm of hydrogen to give product P4 (R²³=Pr) after removal of solvent and catalyst.

Method P, Step 4:

To a 10 ml DCM solution of P4 at 0 °C (R₂₃=Pr) was added triphosgene (
25 1.2 eq) and triethylamine (2.4 eq) and the solution was stirred at 0 °C for 2 h before the reaction was extracted with DCM/H₂O. After removal of the solvent, the residue was chromatographed using a silica gel column eluted with EtOAc/Hexane to give a white solid which was treated with 2N HCl in dioxane for 2 h. After removal of the solvent, compound P5 (R²³=Pr) as a white solid was
30 obtained (80 mg).

The following compounds were synthesized using similar methods:

- 129 -

**Method Q**

5

Method Q, Step 1

At room temperature, **Q1** ($R^3 = \text{Me}$; $R^4 = \text{iBu}$) (1.00 g) and **Q8** ($n=1$, $p=2$, $m=1$) (1.24 g) in dichloromethane (30 mL) were stirred for 42 h. This mixture was concentrated *in vacuo* to give an amber oil which was purified on a column of silica gel (200 mL) eluted with ethylacetate/hexane to give **Q2** ($n=1$, $p=2$, $m=1$, $R^3 = \text{Me}$; $R^4 = \text{iBu}$), a colorless oil (1.59 g).

10

Method Q, Step 2

Compound **Q3** ($n=1$, $p=2$, $m=1$, $R^2 = \text{H}$, $R^3 = \text{Me}$; $R^4 = \text{iBu}$) was prepared from **Q2** ($n=1$, $p=2$, $m=1$, $R^3 = \text{Me}$; $R^4 = \text{iBu}$) using method similar to method A step 3.

15

Method Q, Step 3

Compound **Q3** ($n=1$, $p=2$, $m=1$, $R^2=H$, $R^3=Me$; $R^4=iBu$) (1.37 g) in anhydrous dichloromethane (25 mL) was treated with di-*tert*-butyl dicarbonate (0.68 g, 1.1 equiv.) and diisopropylethylamine (0.66 mL, 1.1 equiv.). The
5 resulting solution was stirred at room temperature for 20 h before it was diluted with dichloromethane and washed with 1N hydrochloric acid. The dried dichloromethane solution was concentrated *in vacuo* to give a colorless film (1.32 g) which was purified on a column of silica gel (125 mL) and eluted with hexane : ethyl acetate to give compound **Q4** ($n=1$, $p=2$, $m=1$, $R^2=H$, $R^3=Me$; $R^4=iBu$) as a white foam (0.74 g).
10

Method Q, Step 4

Compound **Q4** ($n=1$, $p=2$, $m=1$, $R^2=H$, $R^3=Me$; $R^4=iBu$) (0.540 g) in absolute EtOH (20 mL) was hydrogenated with 10% Pd/C (0.400 g) at 1atm for 2
15 h. The reaction mixture was filtered and the filtrate was concentrated *in vacuo* to give **Q5** ($n=1$, $p=2$, $m=1$, $R^2=H$, $R^3=Me$; $R^4=iBu$) as a colorless oil (0.35 g).

Method Q, Step 5

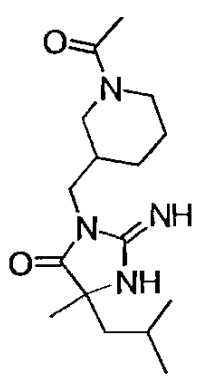
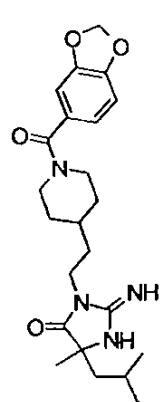
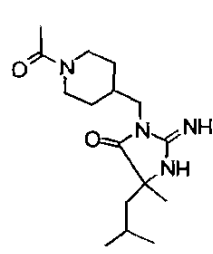
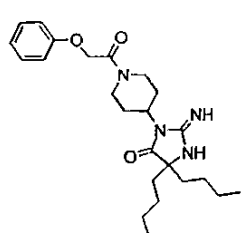
Compound **Q5** ($n=1$, $p=2$, $m=1$, $R^2=H$, $R^3=Me$; $R^4=iBu$) (0.012 g) and
20 HOBt (0.005 g) dissolved in acetonitrile (0.8 mL) and tetrahydrofuran (0.25 mL) was treated with EDC resin (0.080 g, 3 eq., 1.53 mmol/g) in a microtiter plate well followed by addition of a 1M dichloroethane solution of R^{15} -COOH (40uL, 1.25 eq.). After the well was capped and shaken for 18 h, the mixture was filtered and the resin washed with acetonitrile (0.5 mL). The combined solution was
25 treated with Trisamine resin (0.050 g, 6 eq., 4.23 mmol/g) and Isocyanate resin (0.067 g, 3 eq., 1.53 mmol/g) for 18 h before the solution was filtered and the solvent was removed *in vacuo* to give **Q6** ($n=1$, $p=2$, $m=1$, $R^2=H$, $R^3=Me$; $R^4=iBu$, $R^{15}=Me$).

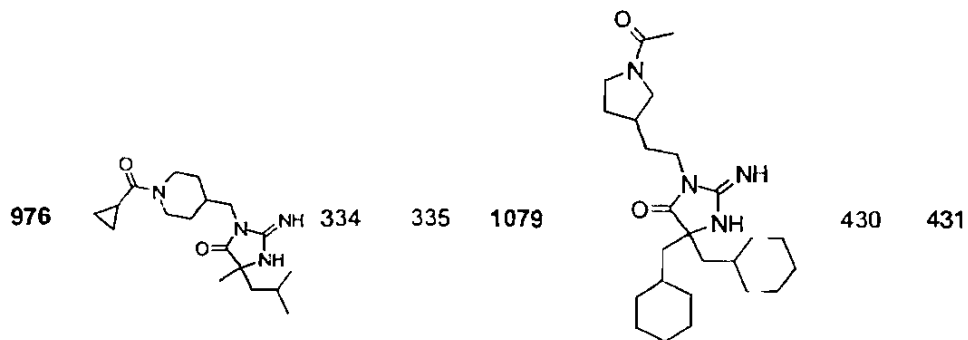
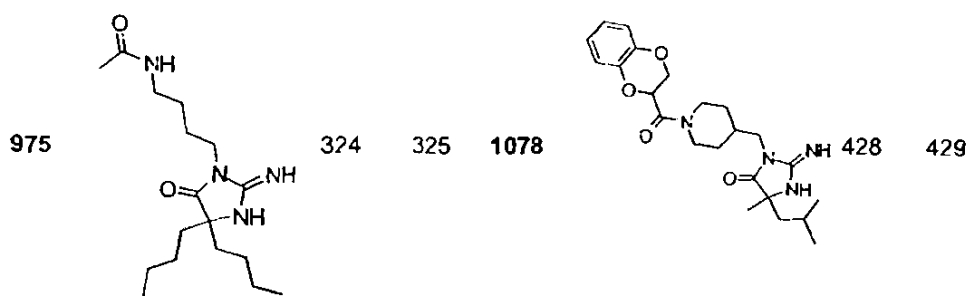
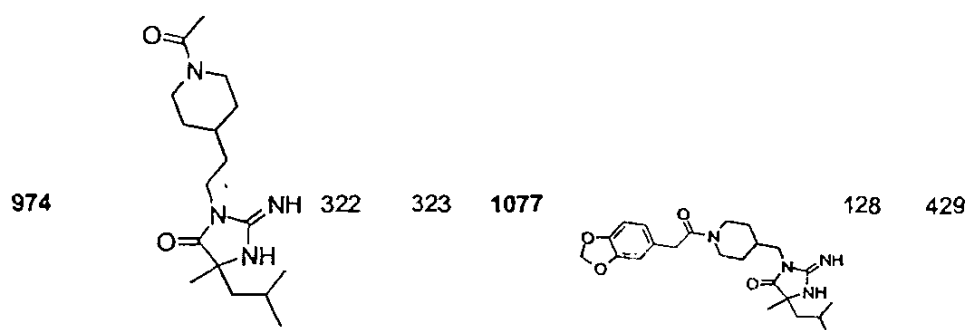
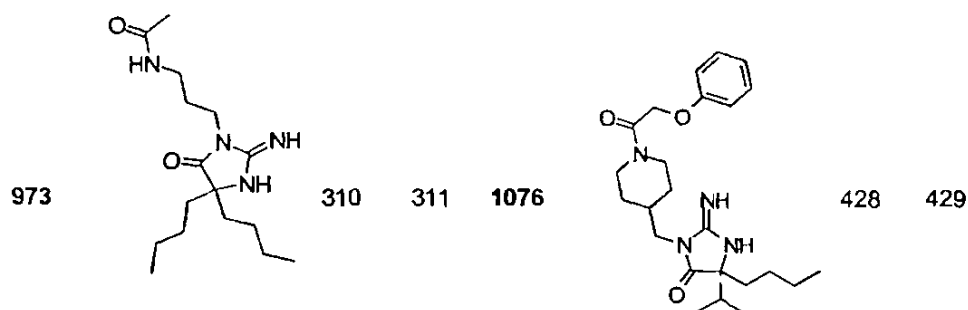
Method Q, Step 6.
30

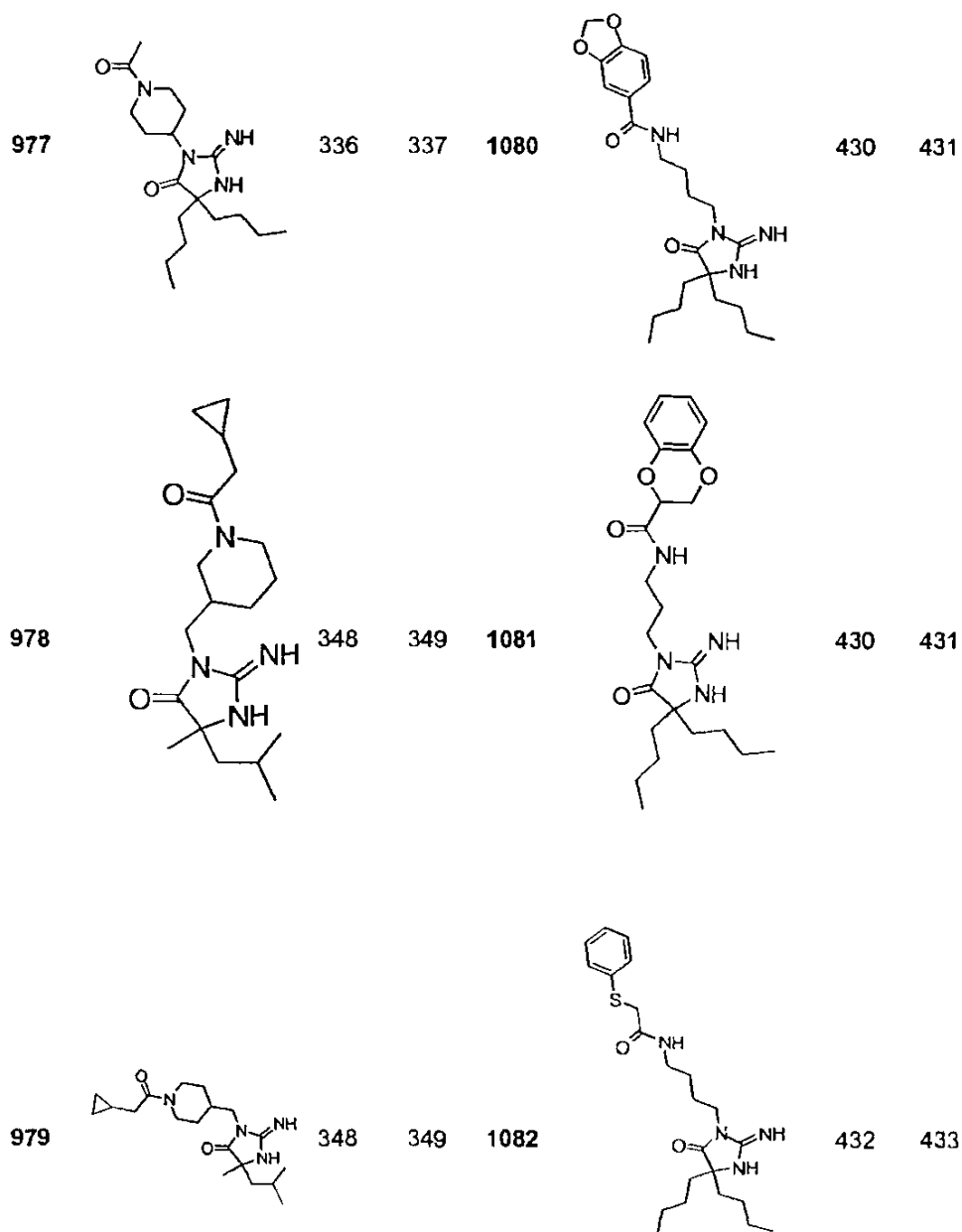
A dichloromethane solution (1.0 mL) of **Q6** ($n=1$, $p=2$, $m=1$, $R^2=H$, $R^3=Me$; $R^4=iBu$, $R^{15}=Me$) was mixed with trifluoroacetic acid (1.0 mL) and the solution was shaken for 2 h before it was concentrated. Diethyl ether (0.5 mL)

was added and then concentrated *in vacuo* to give a residue, which was purified on a Prep LCMS unit to give **Q7** (=1, p=2, m=1, R₂=H, R₃=Me; R₄=iBu, R₁₅=Me). NMR (CDCl₃): δ 8.38, br, 2H; δ 4.56, m, 1H; δ 3.79, m, 1H; δ 3.57, m, 2H; δ 2.99, m, 1H; δ 2.48, m, 1H; δ 2.04, s, 3H; δ 1.95, m, 1H; δ 1.5-1.8, m, 5H; δ 1.5, s, 3H; 1.25, m, 2H; δ 0.95, m, 3H; δ 0.85, m, 3H. ES_LCMS (m/e) 309.17.

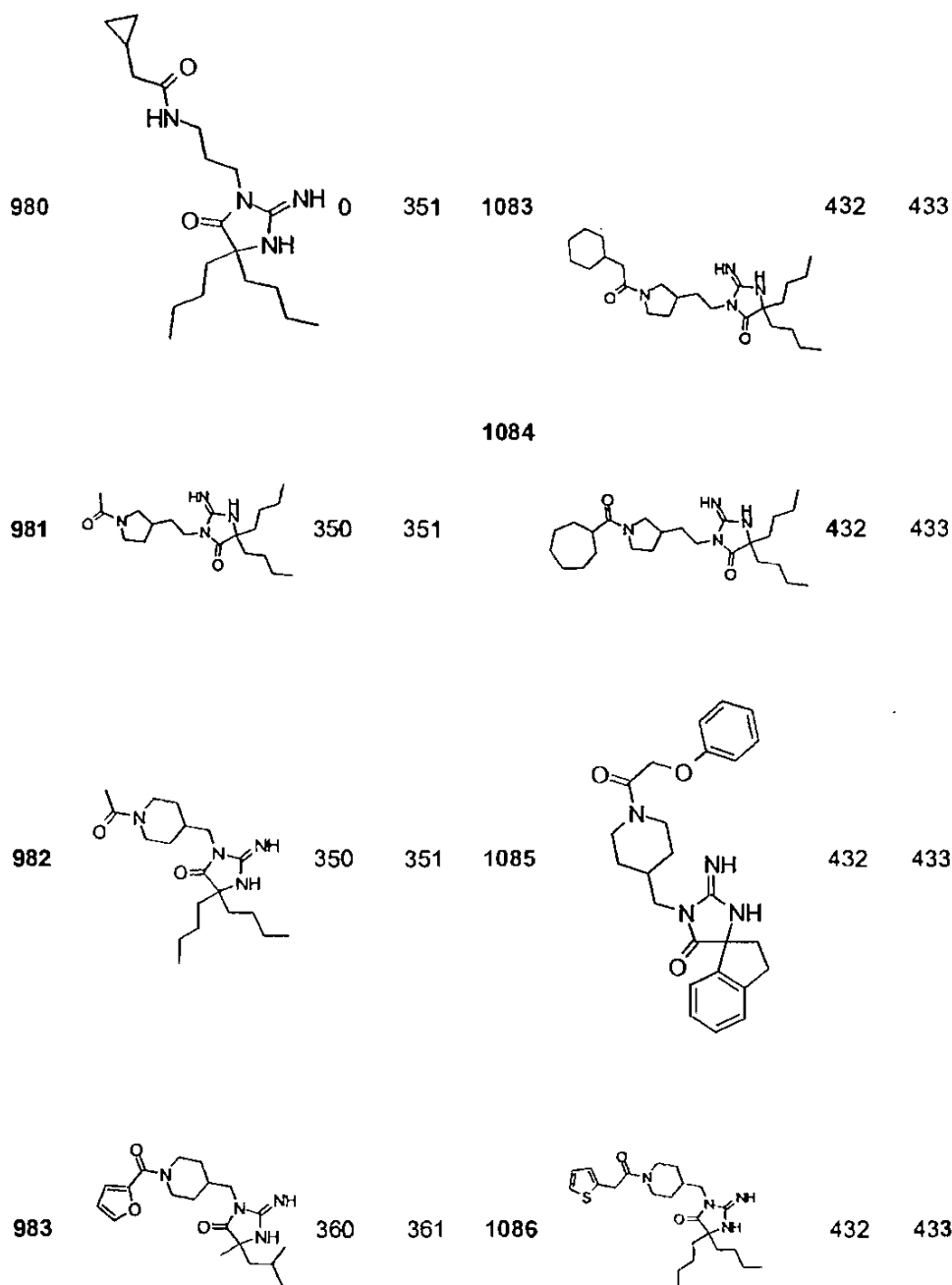
The following compounds were prepared using similar methods:

#	Structure	MW	Obs. m/e	#	Structure	MW	Obs. m/e
971		308	309	1074		428	429
972		308	309	1075		428	429

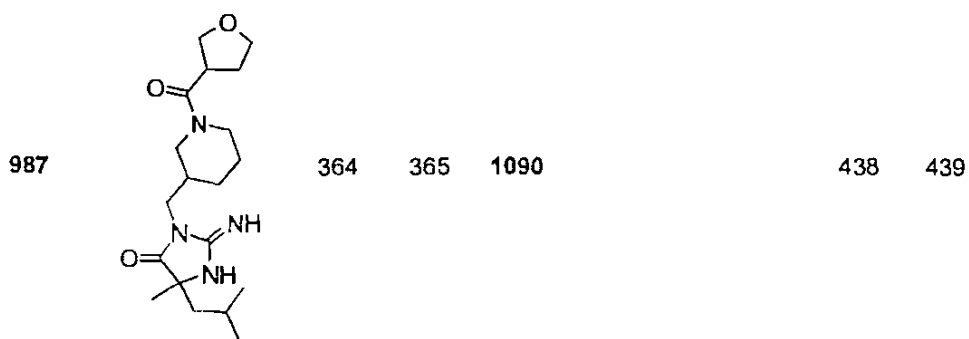
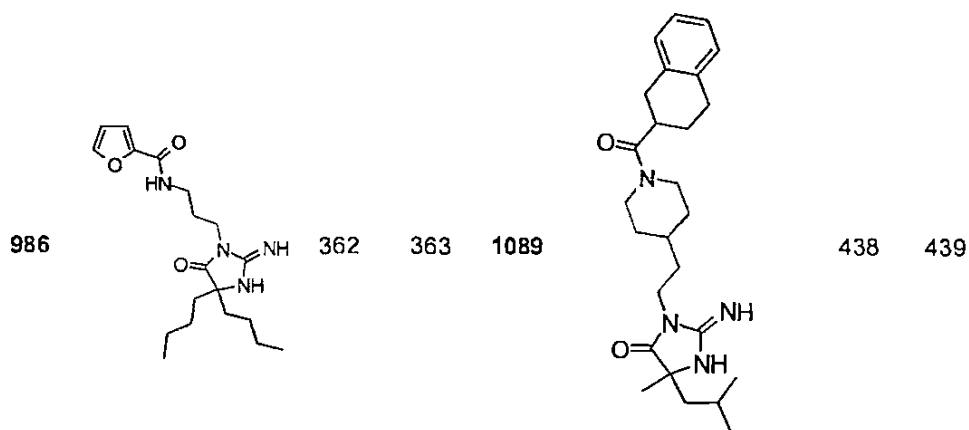
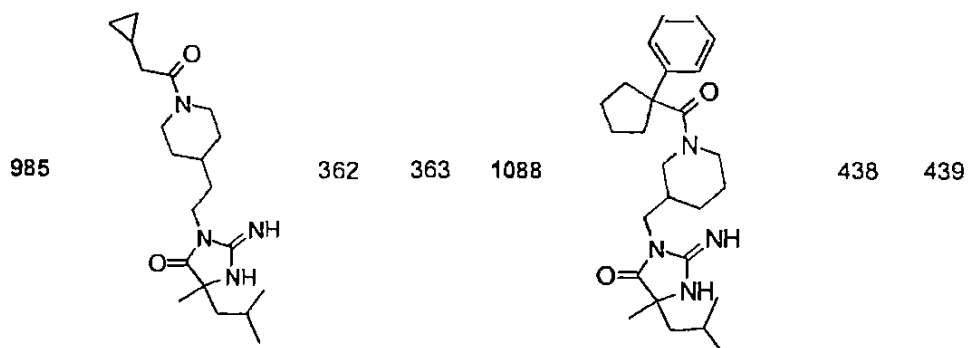
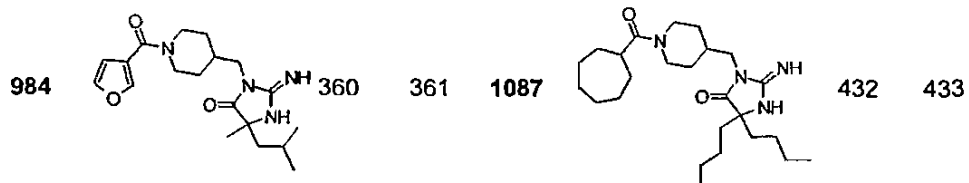




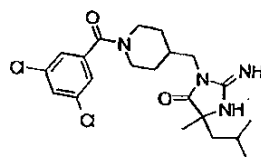
- 134 -



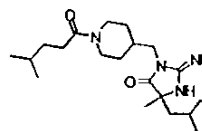
- 135 -



- 136 -



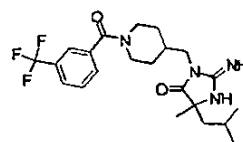
988



364

365

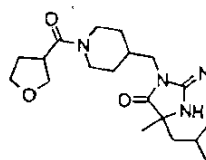
1091



438

439

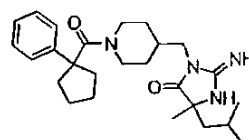
989



364

365

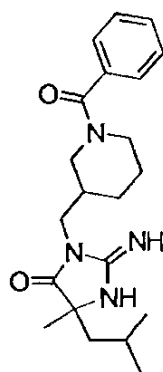
1092



438

439

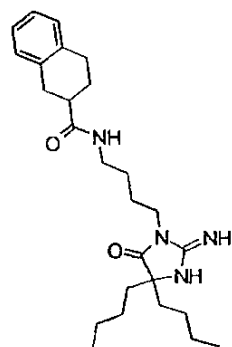
990



370

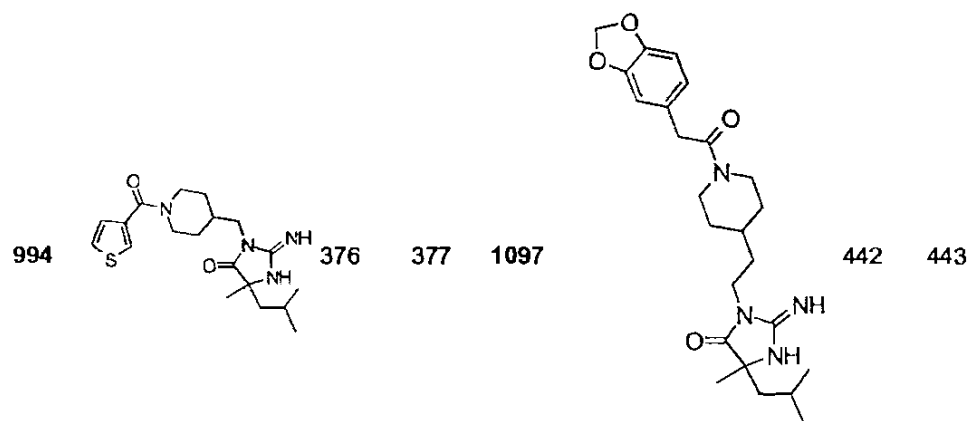
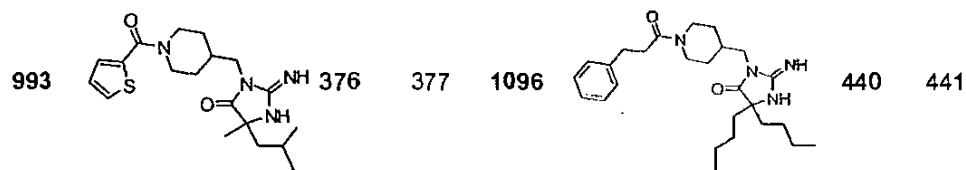
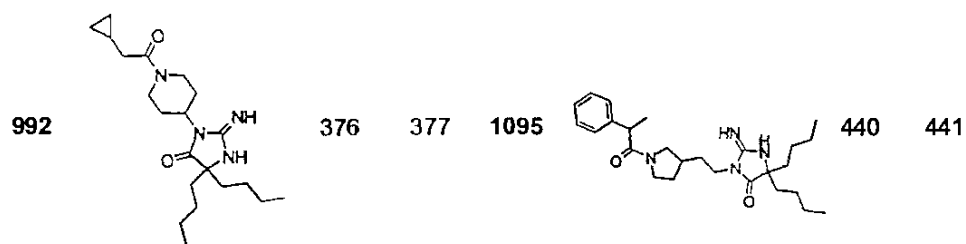
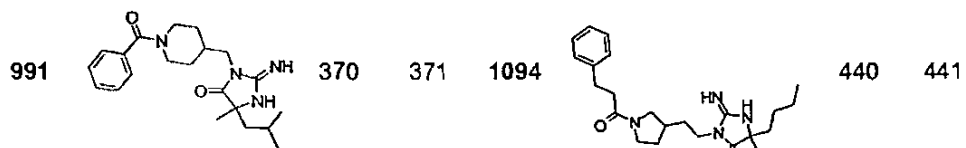
371

1093

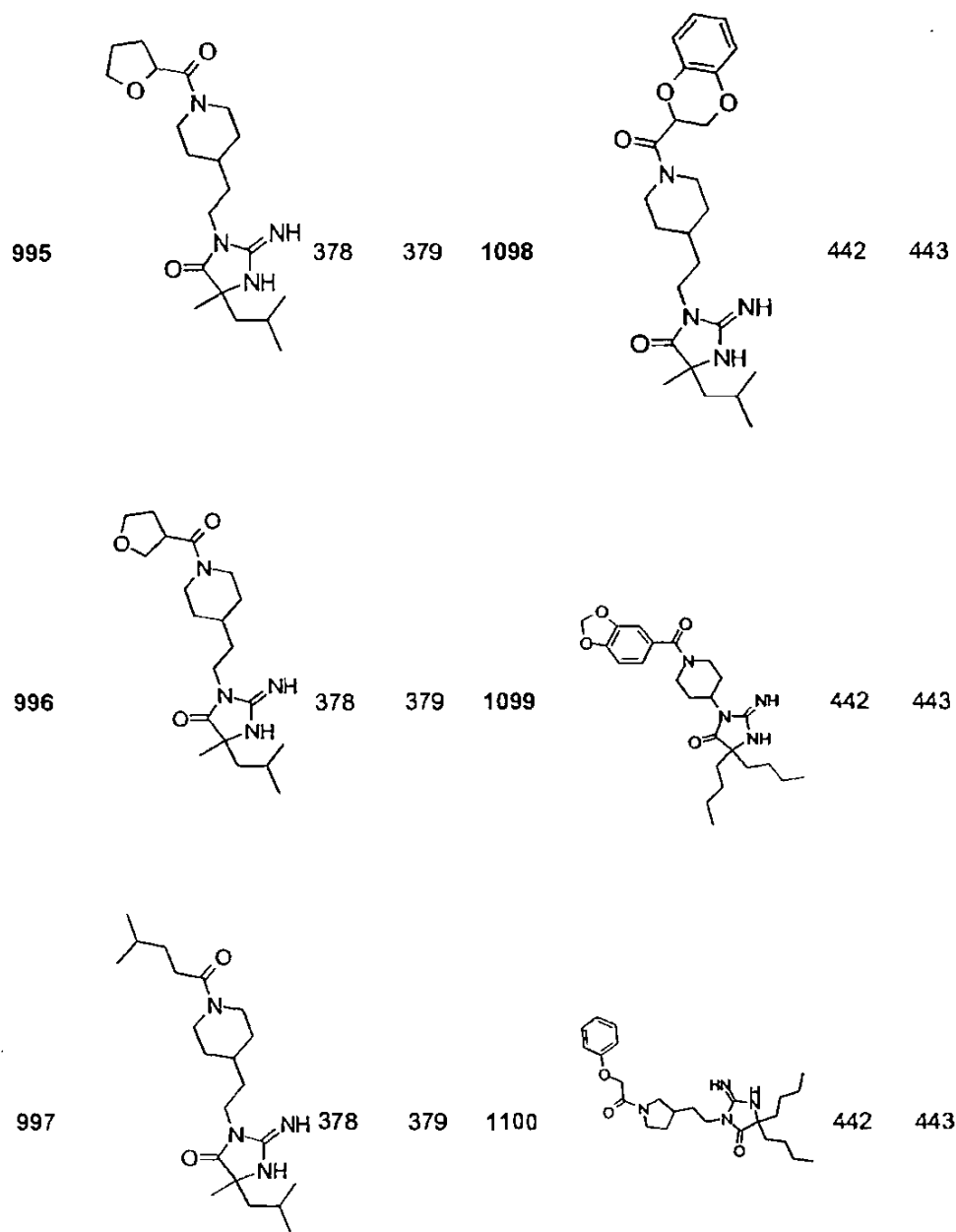


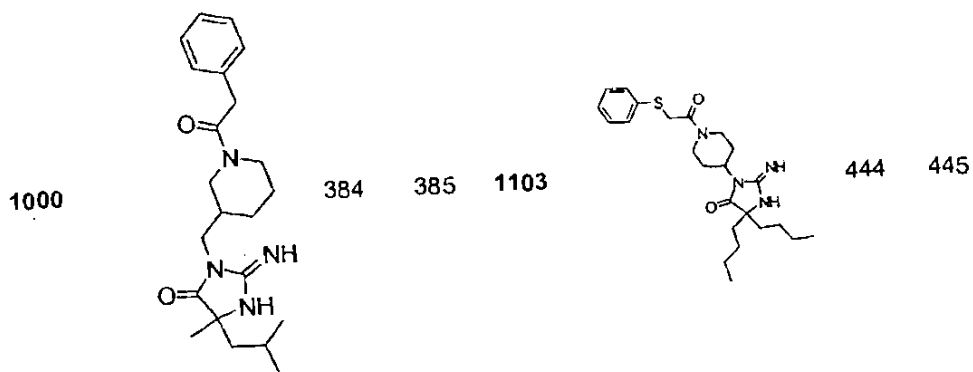
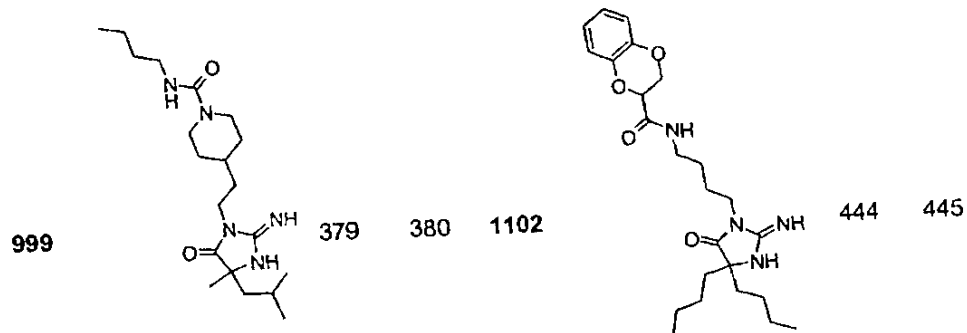
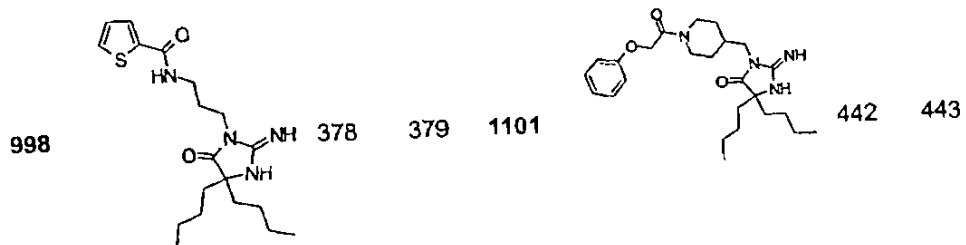
440

441

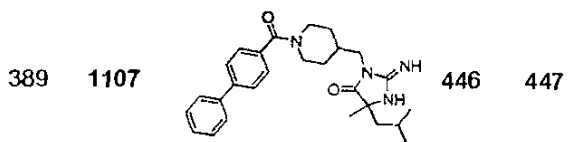
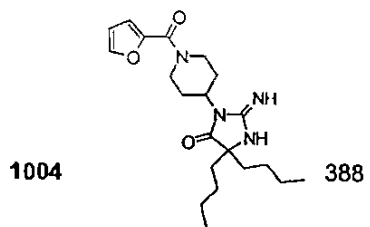
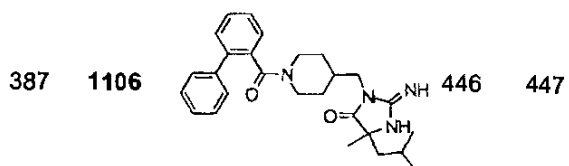
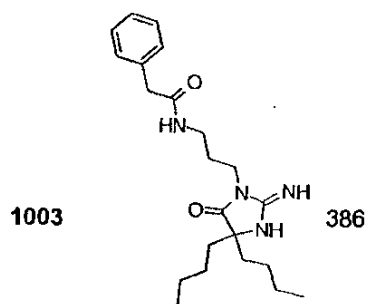
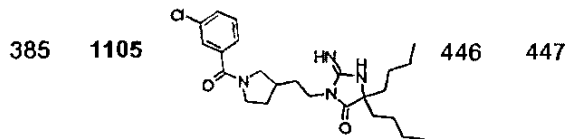
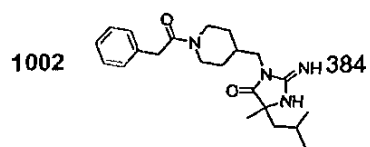
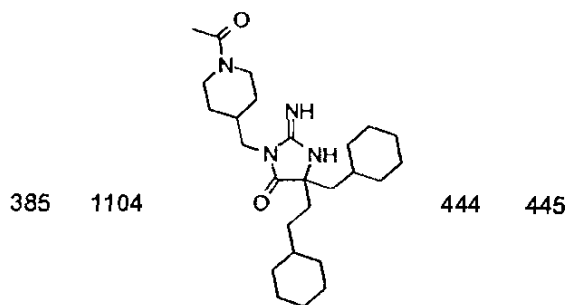
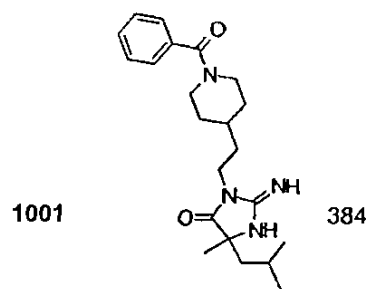


- 138 -

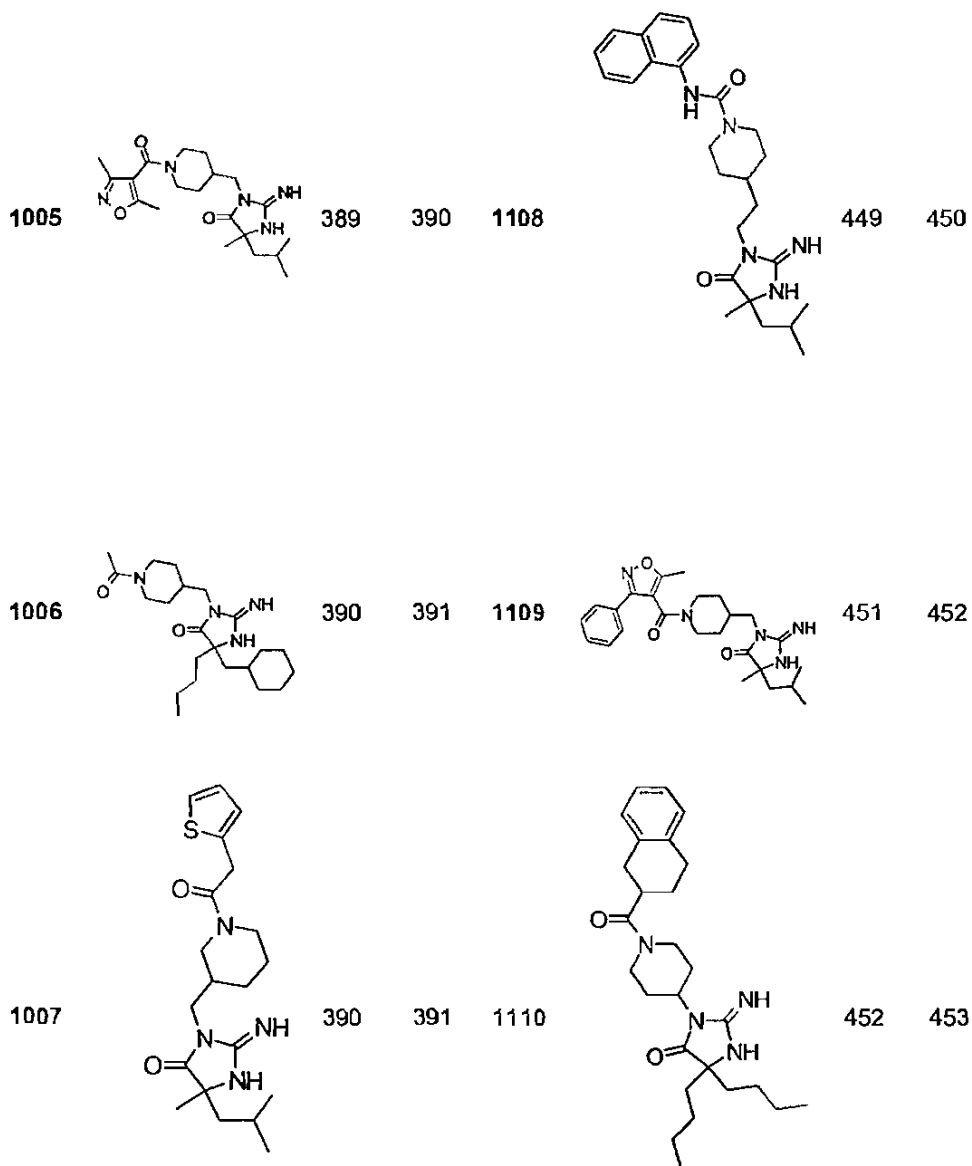




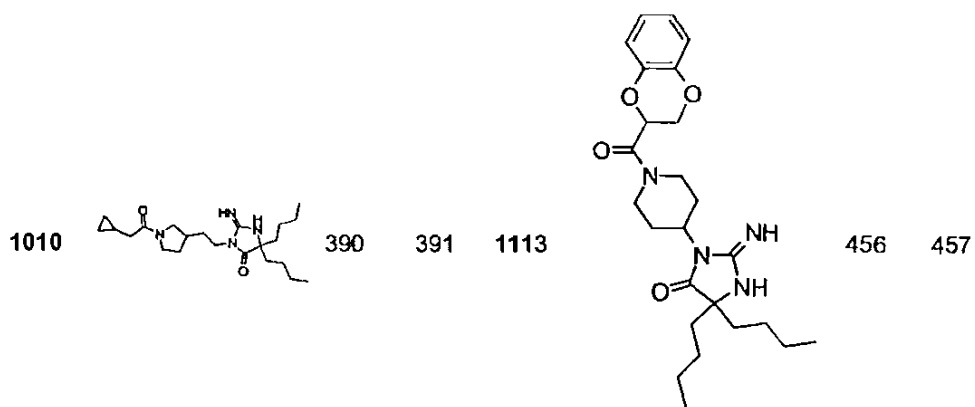
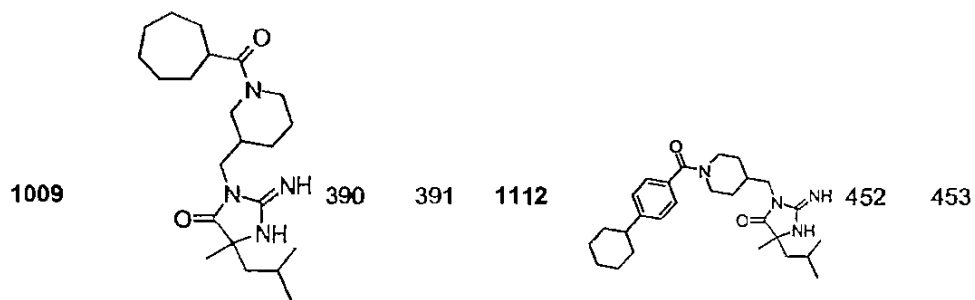
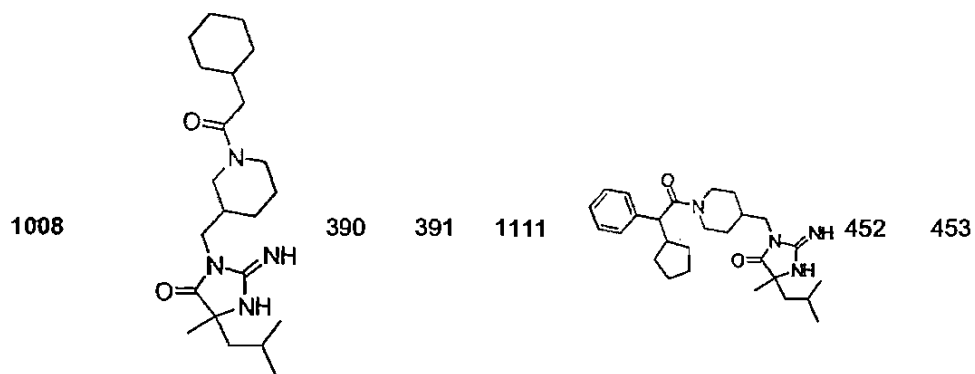
- 140 -

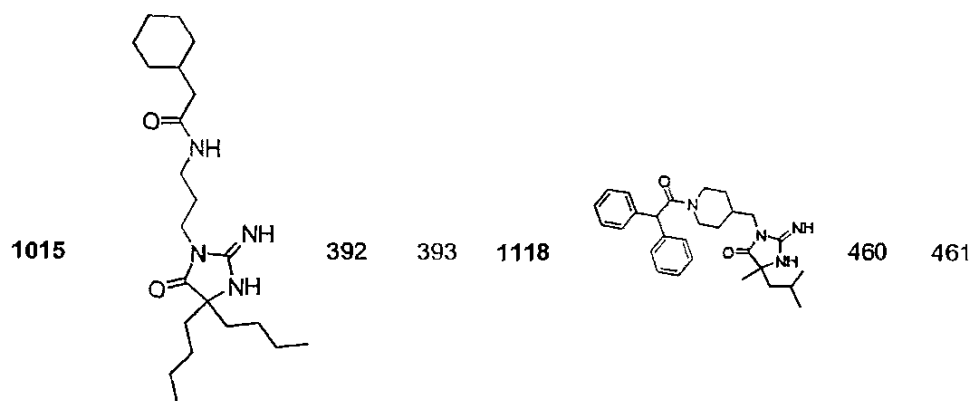
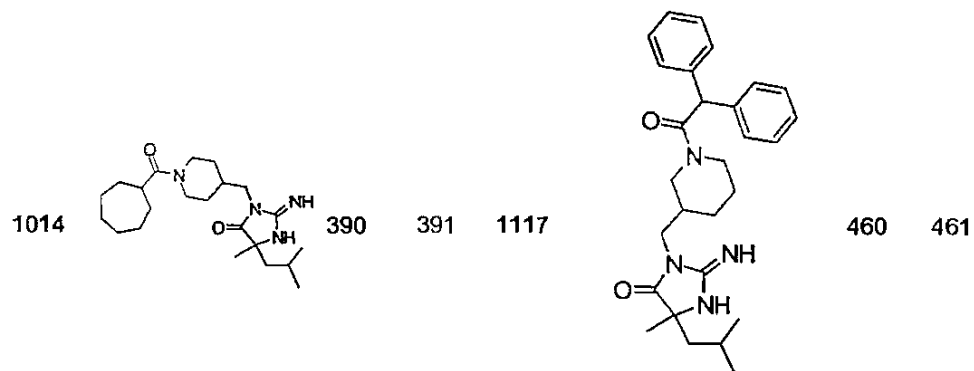
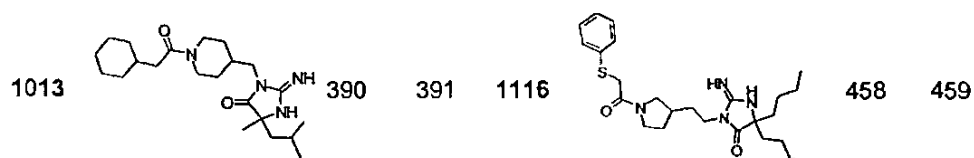


- 141 -

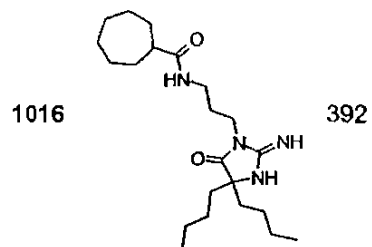


- 142 -



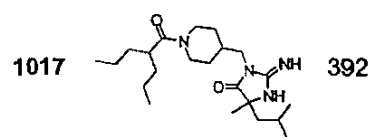
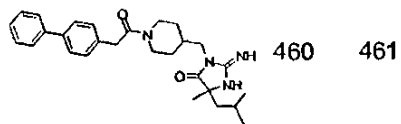


- 144 -



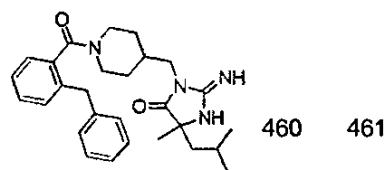
393

1119

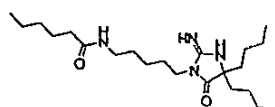


393

1120



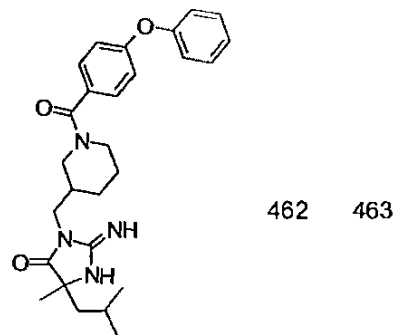
1018



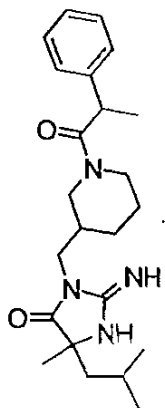
394

395

1121



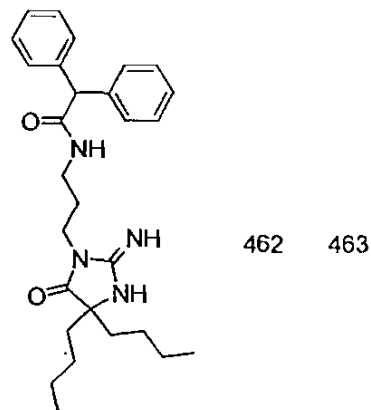
1019



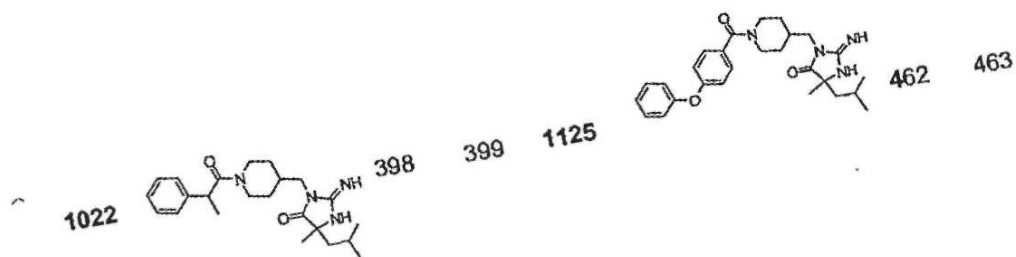
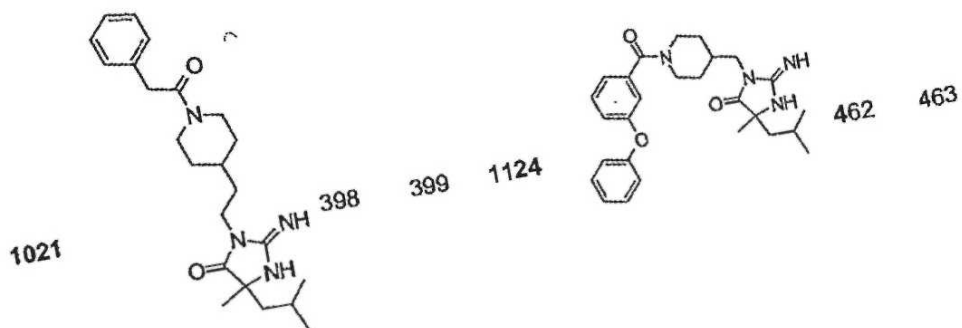
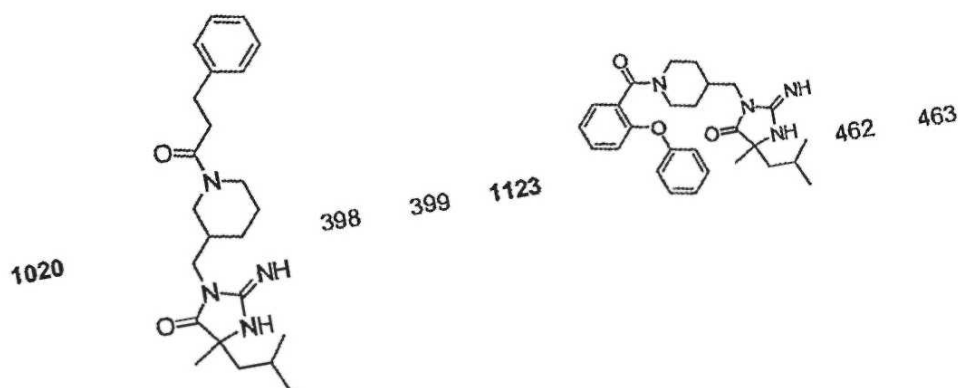
398

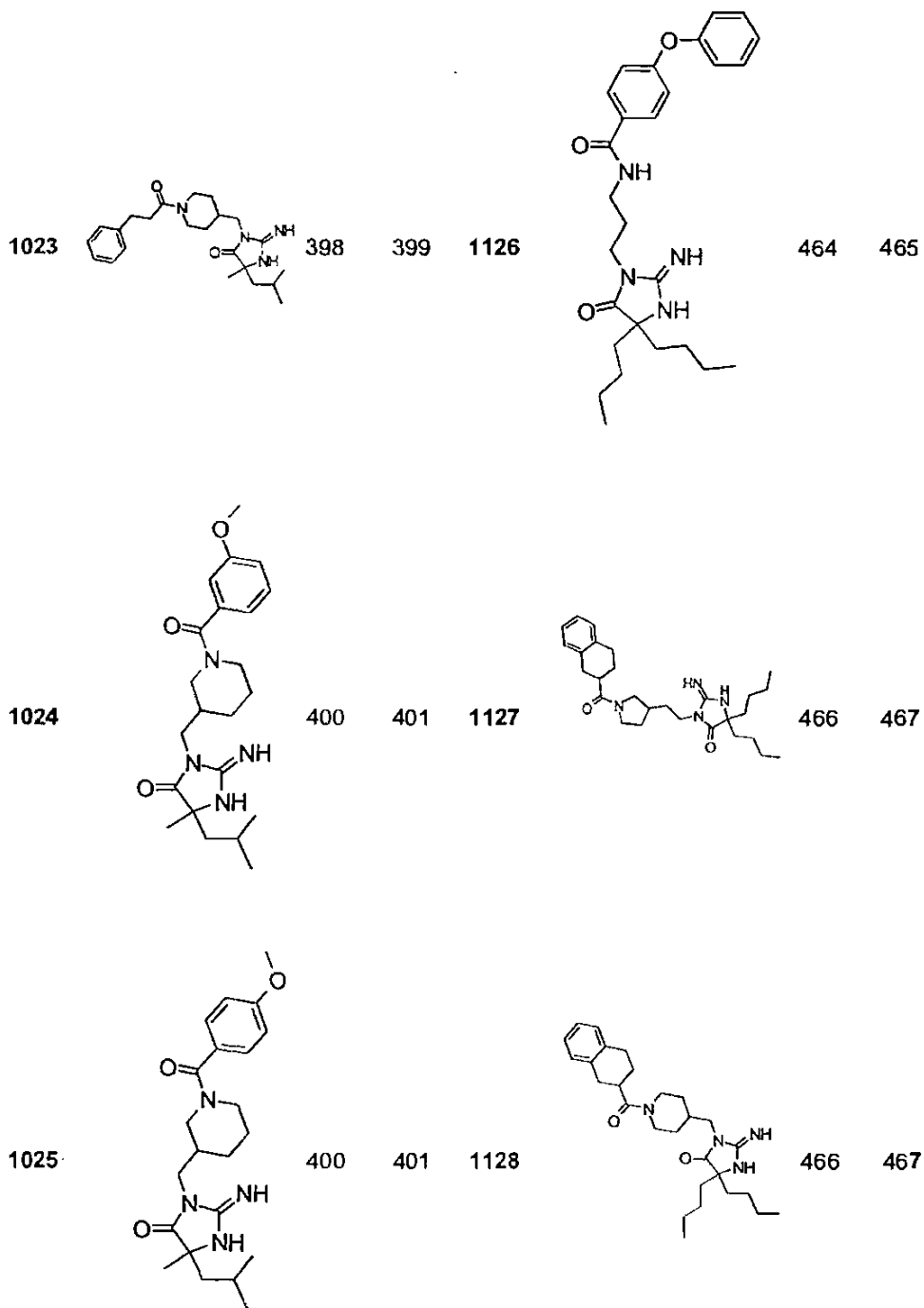
399

1122

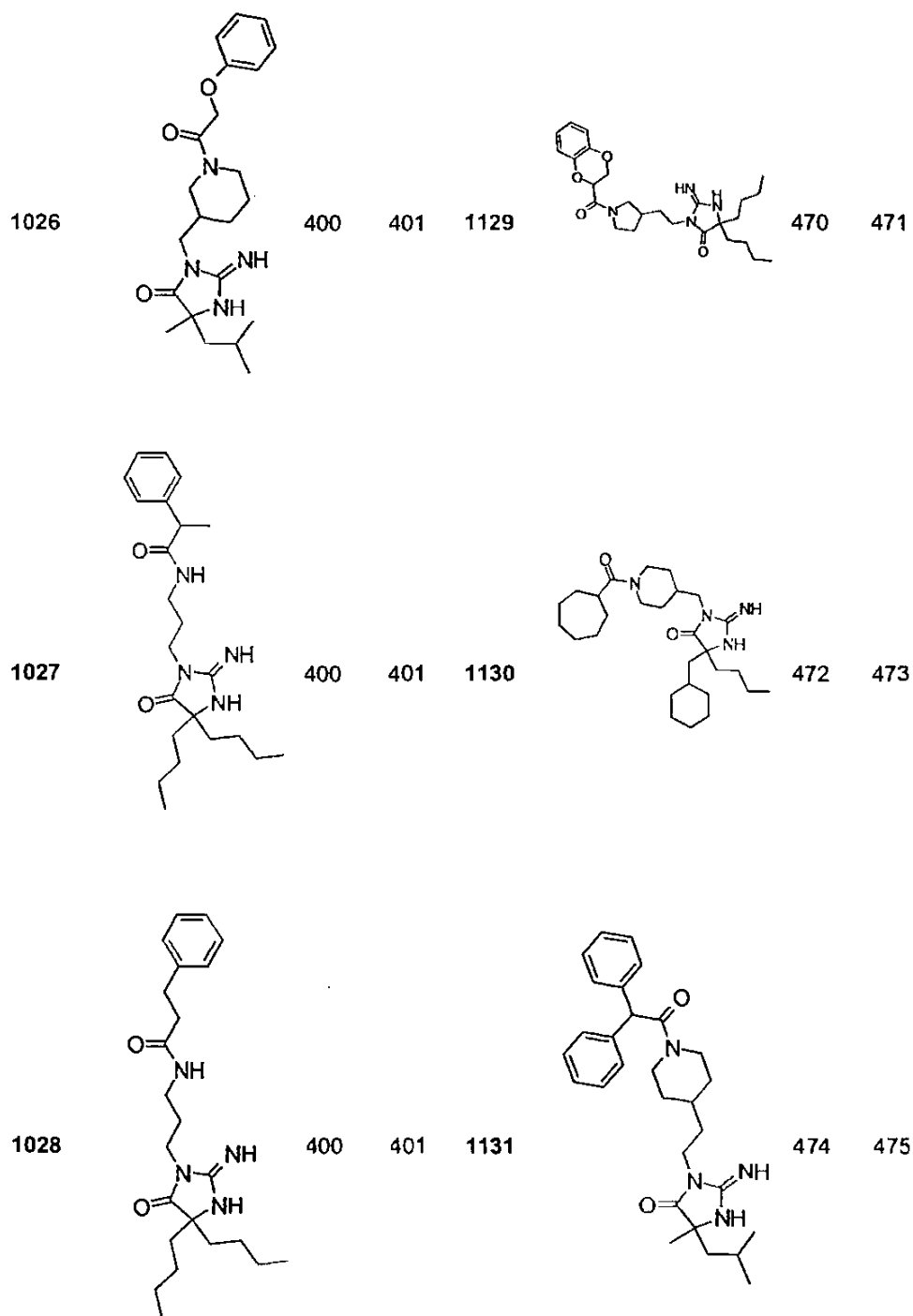


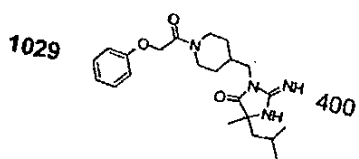
- 145 -





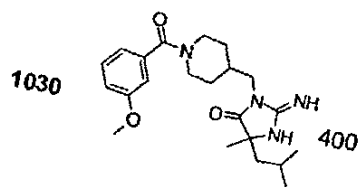
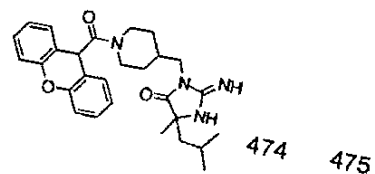
- 147 -





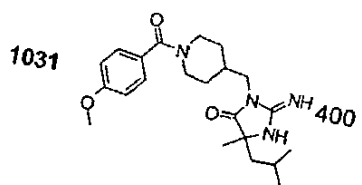
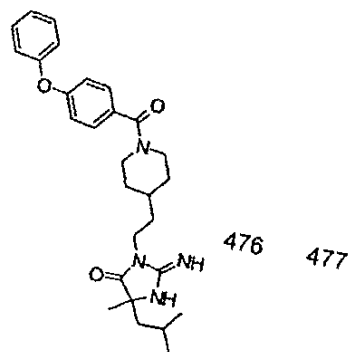
401

1132



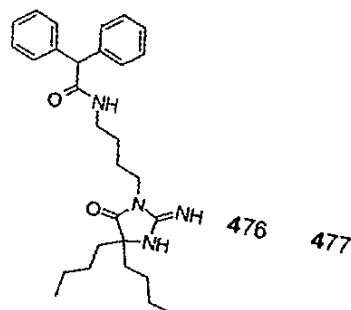
401

1133

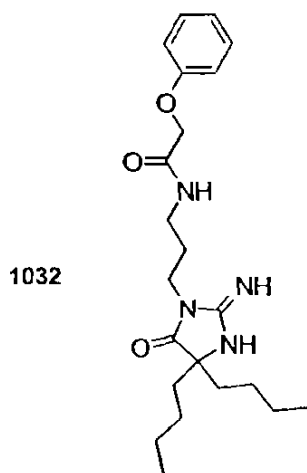


401

1134



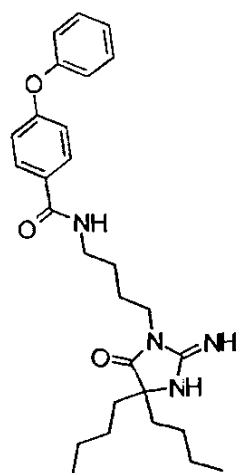
- 149 -



102

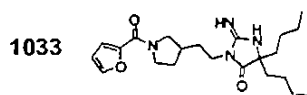
403

1135



478

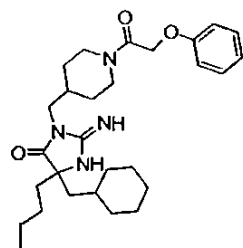
479



402

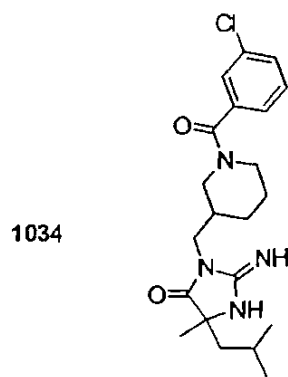
403

1136



482

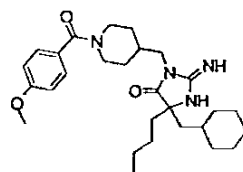
483



404

405

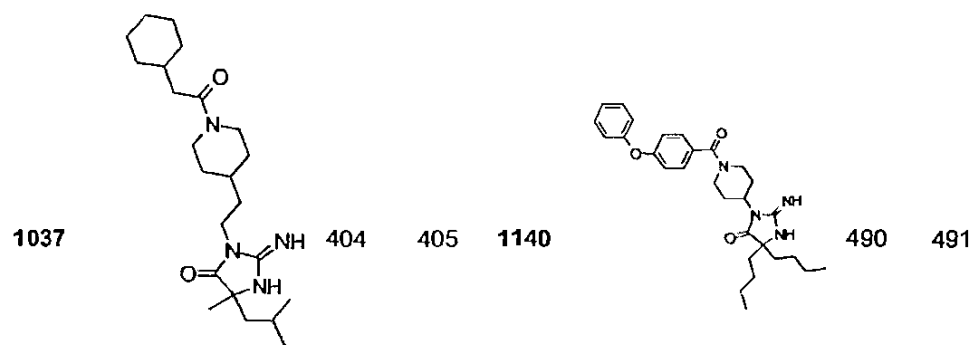
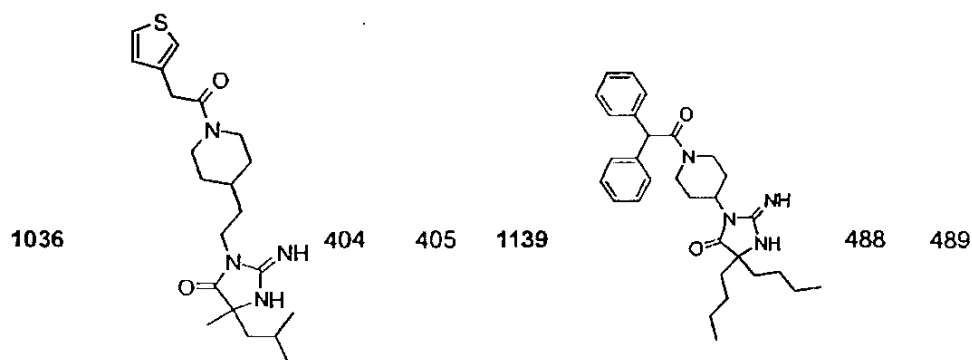
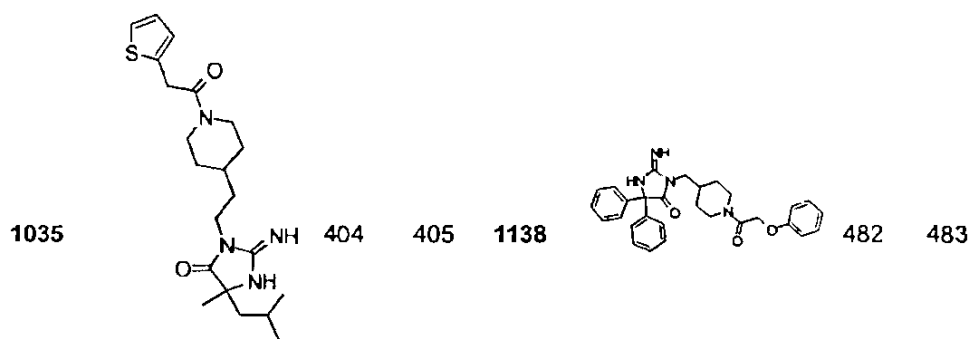
1137



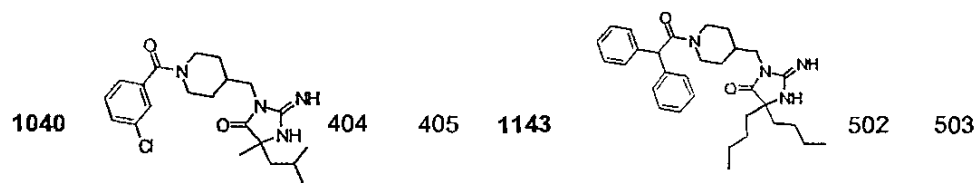
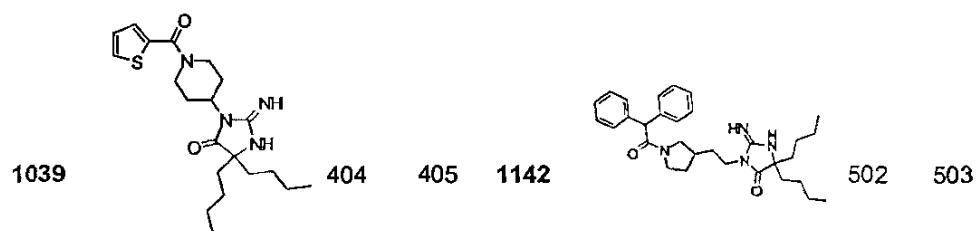
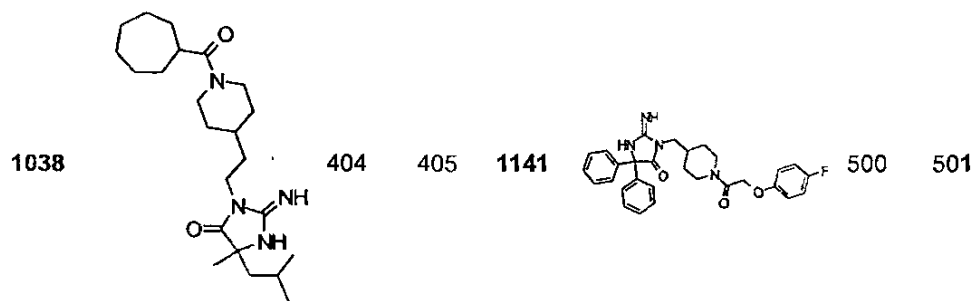
482

483

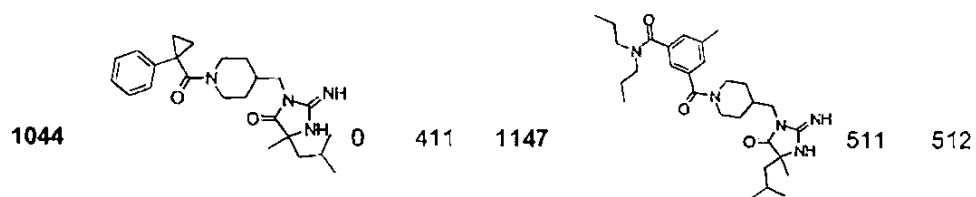
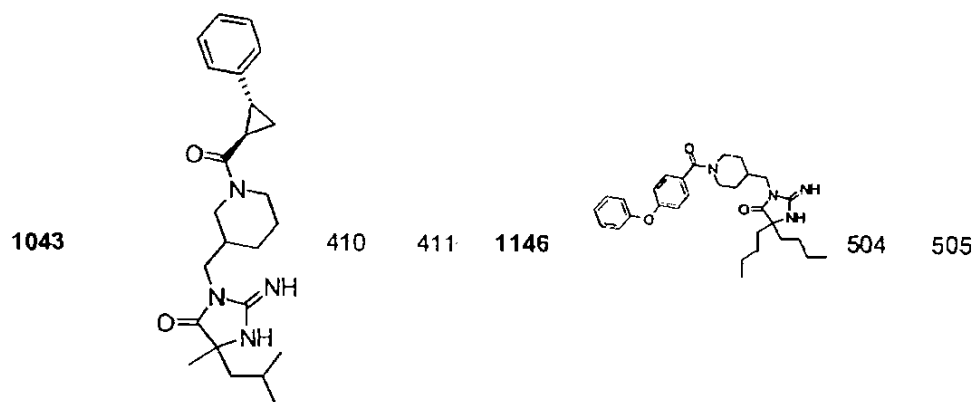
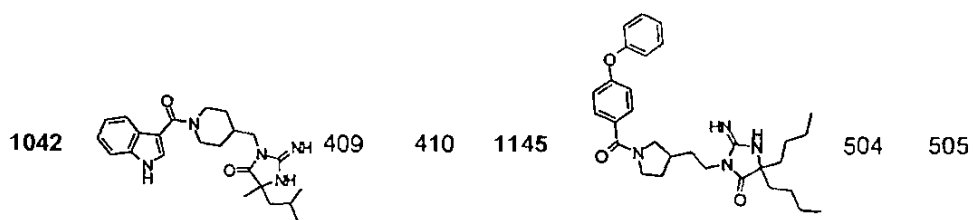
- 150 -



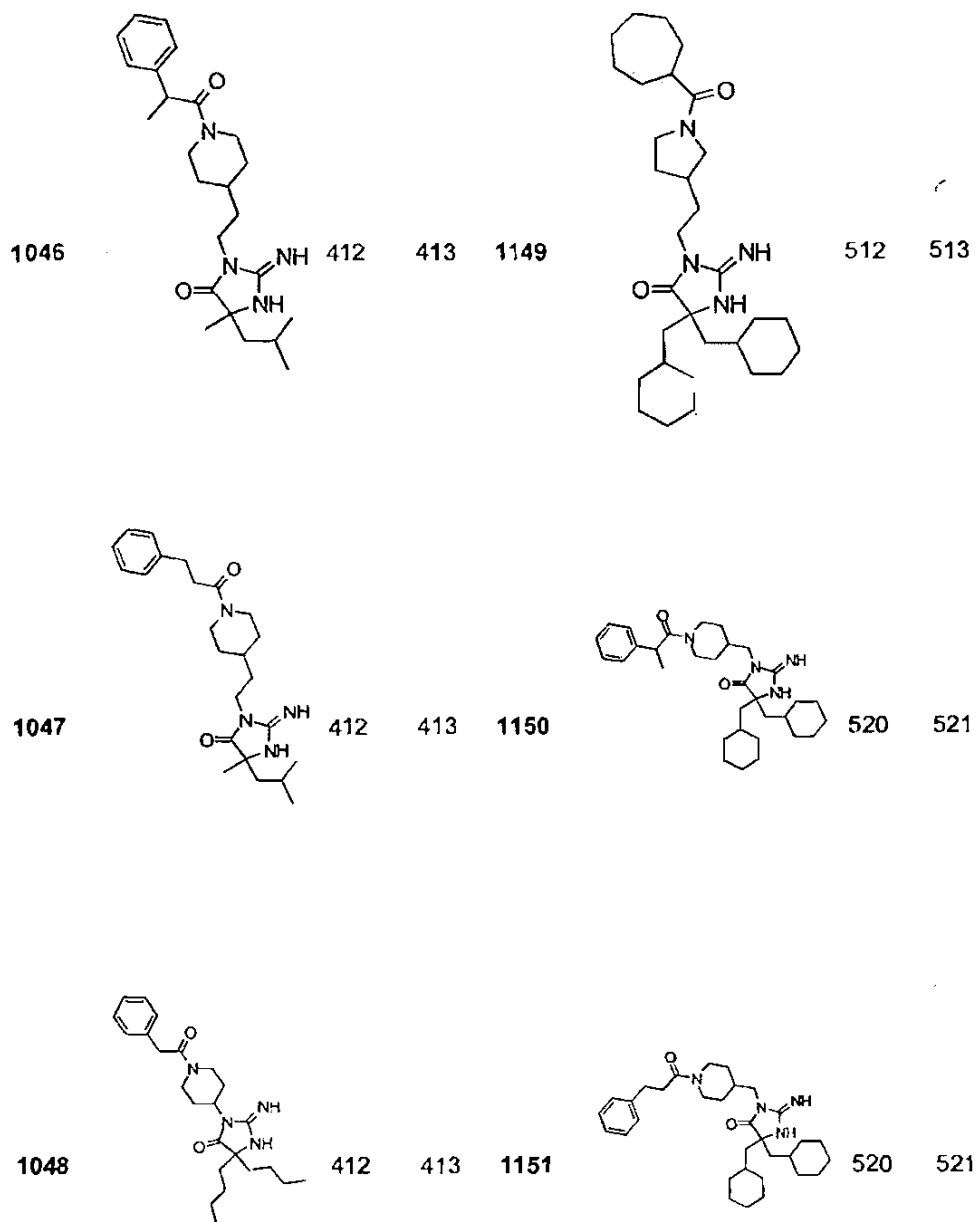
- 151 -



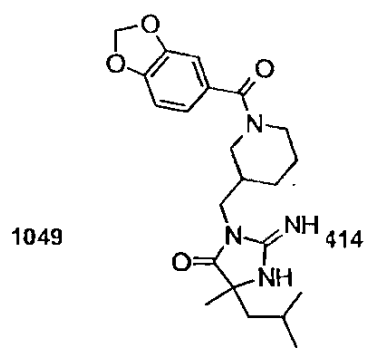
- 152 -



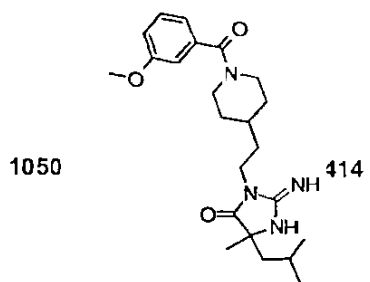
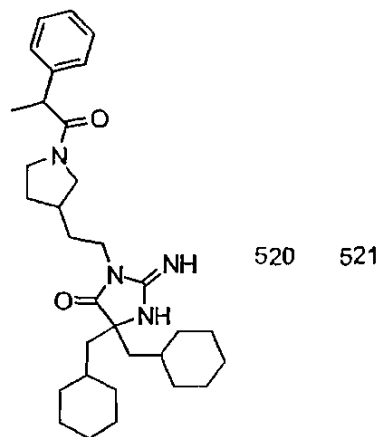
- 153 -



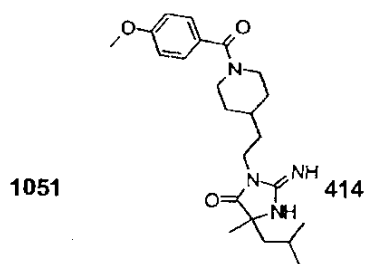
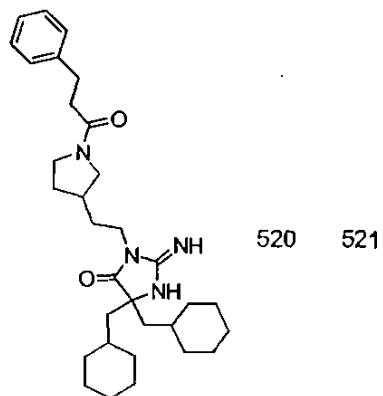
- 154 -



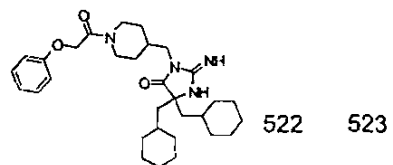
415 1152

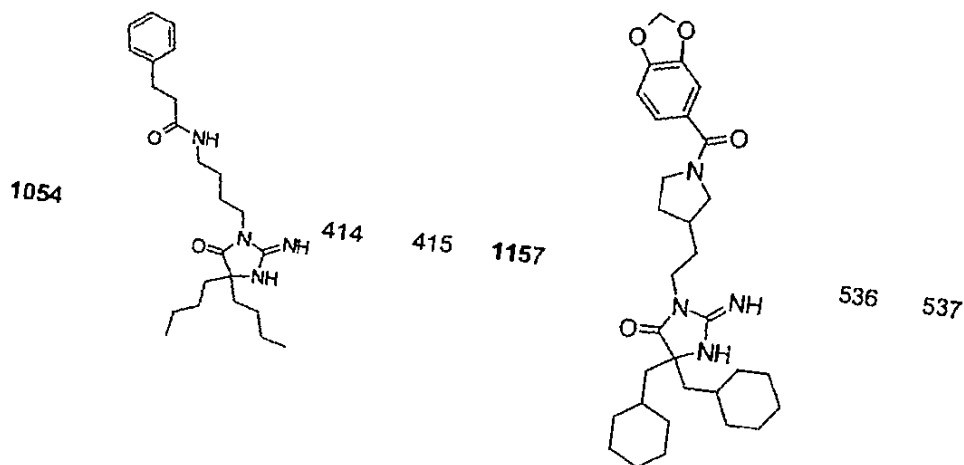
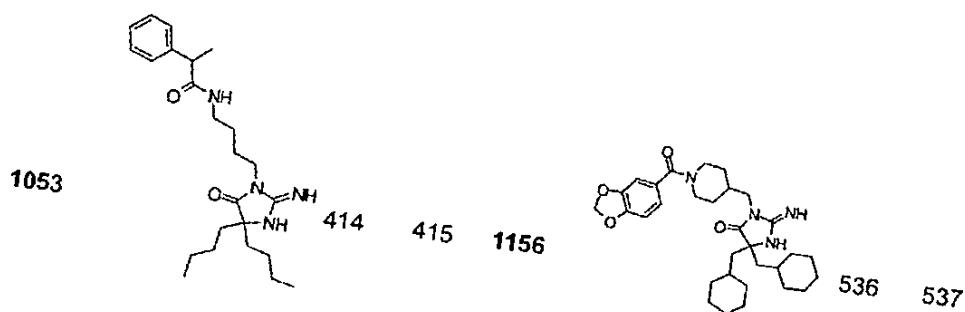
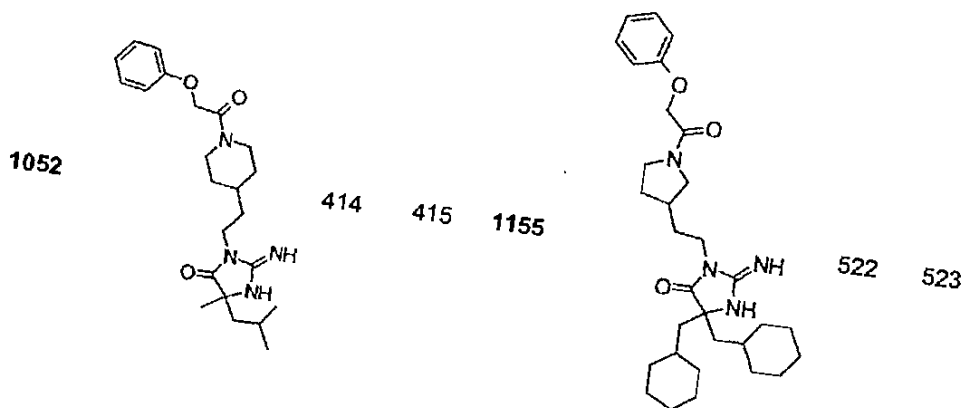


415 1153



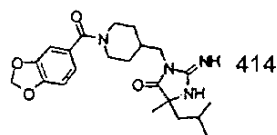
415 1154





- 156 -

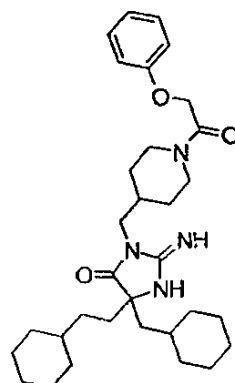
1055



414

415

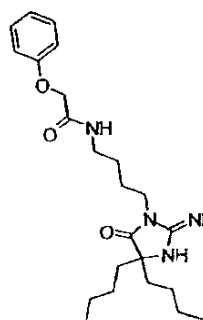
1158



536

537

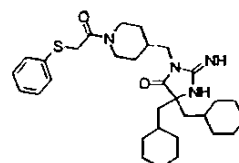
1056



416

417

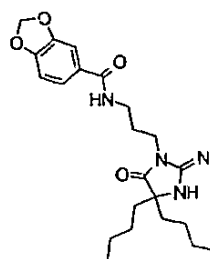
1159



538

539

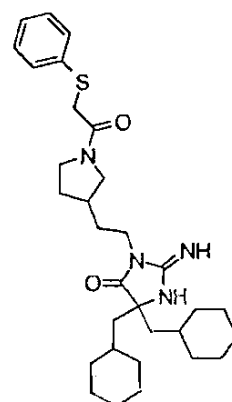
1057



416

417

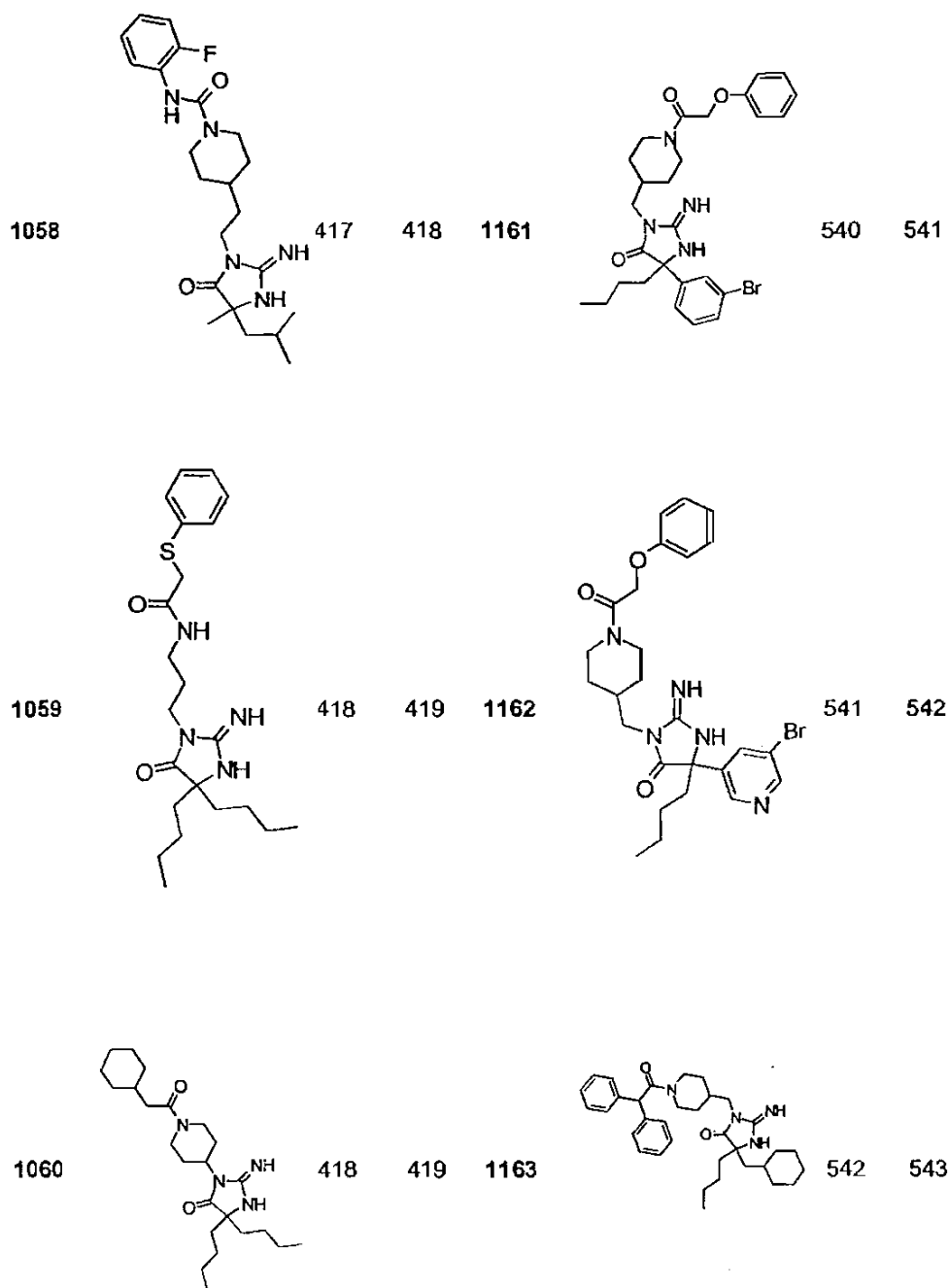
1160

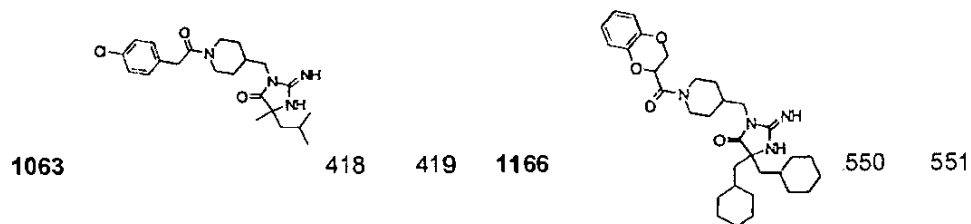
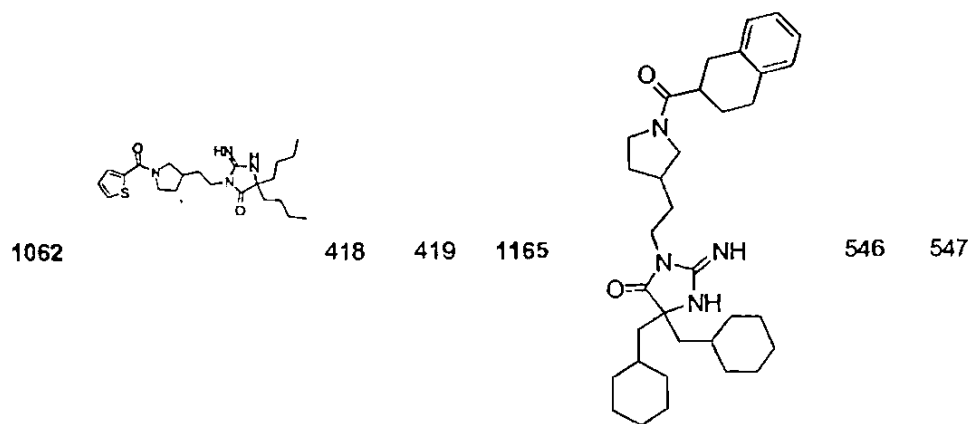
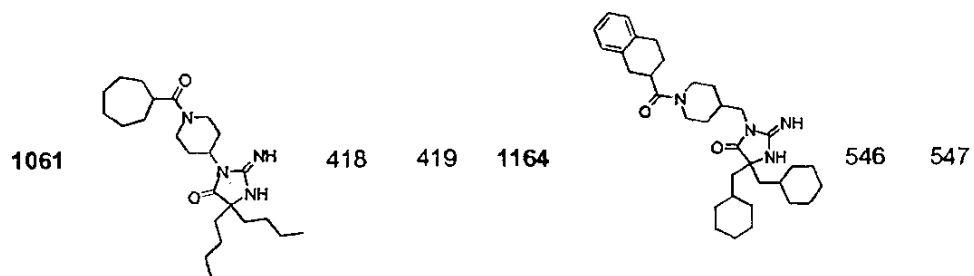


538

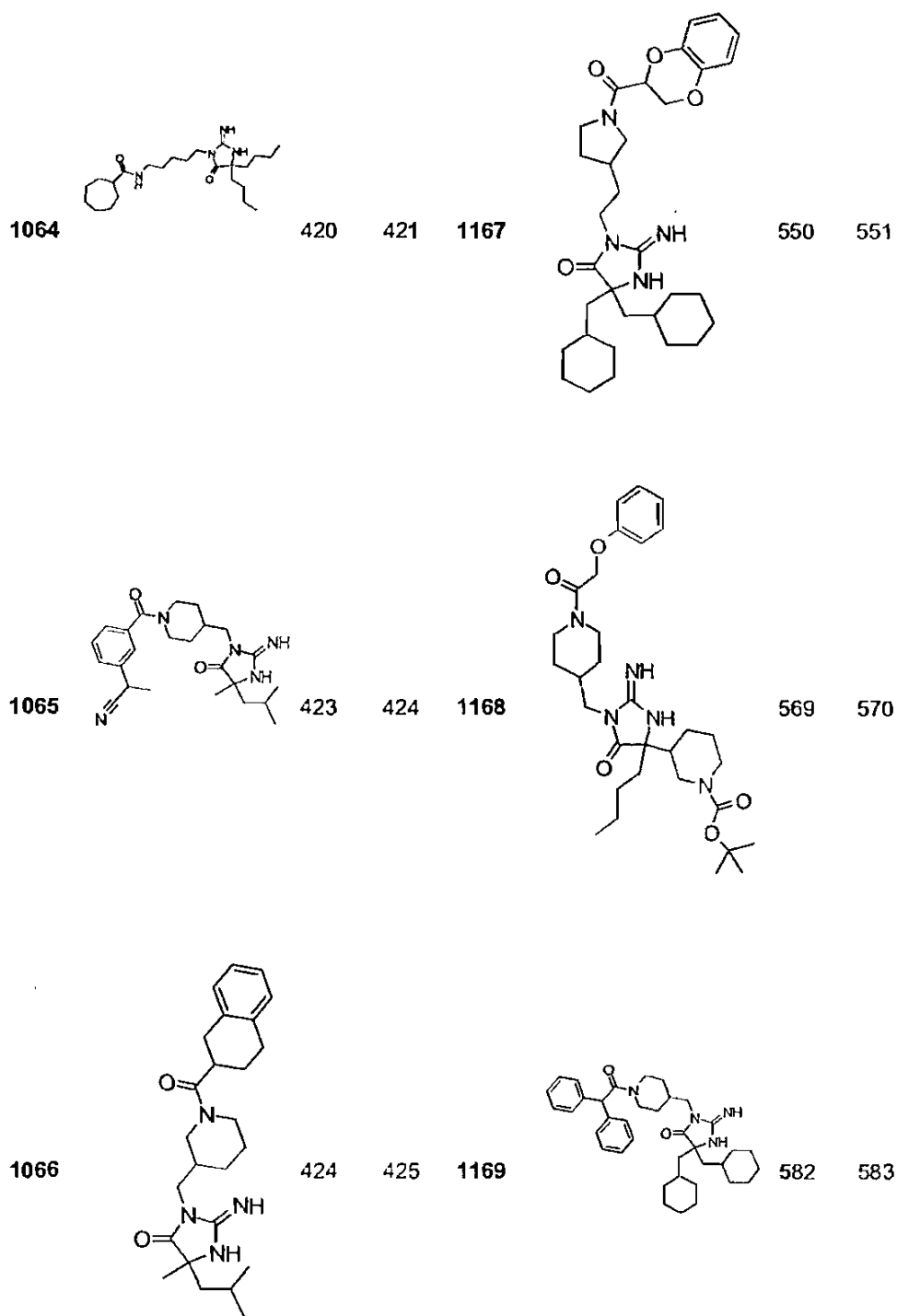
539

- 157 -

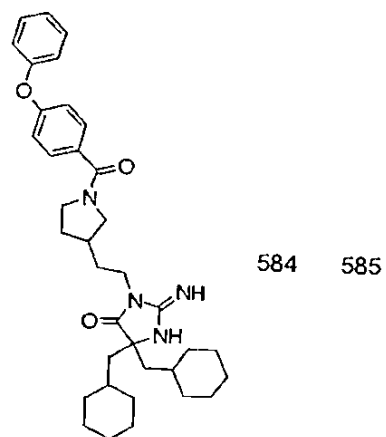
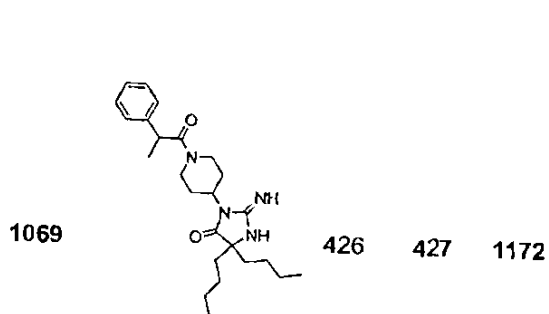
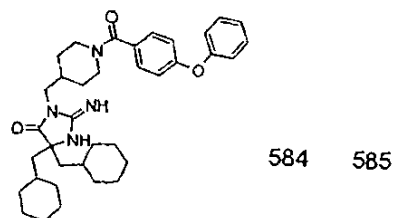
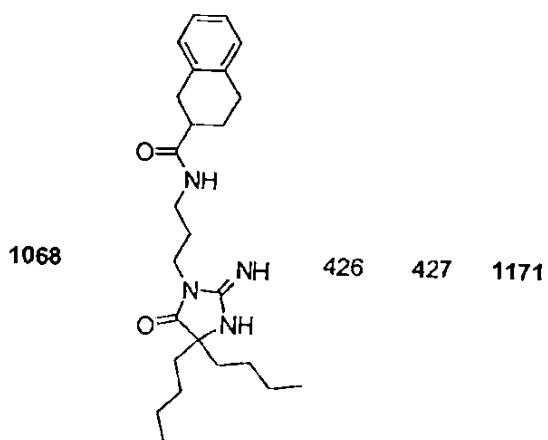
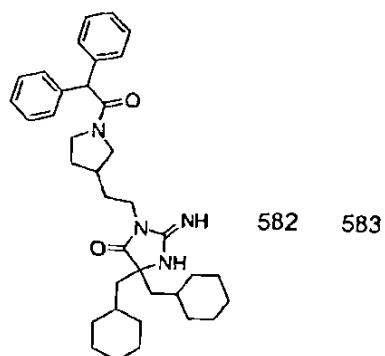
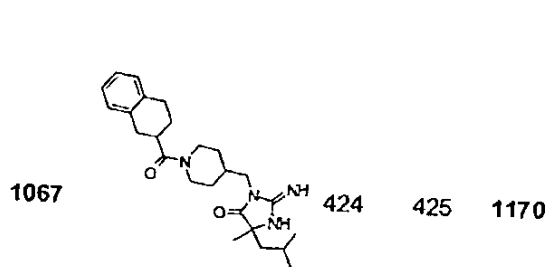


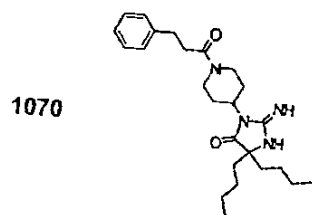


- 159 -

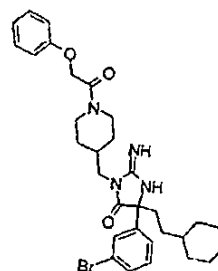


- 160 -

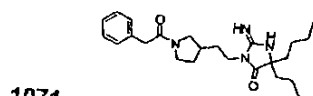




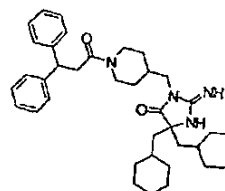
426 427 1173



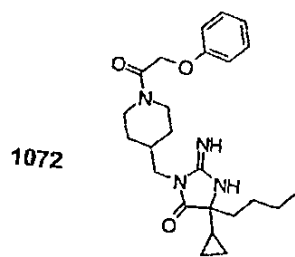
594 595



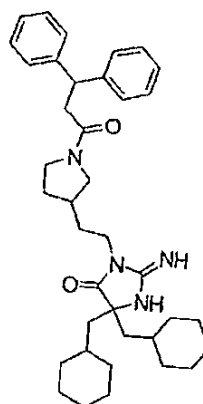
426 427 1174



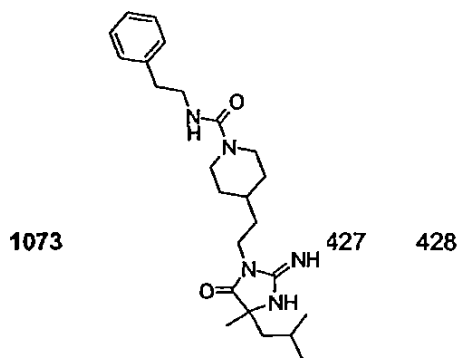
596 597



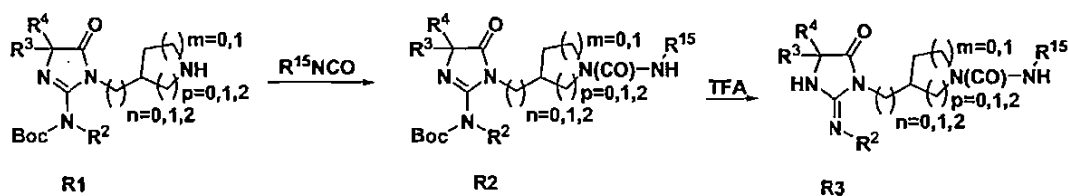
426 427 1175



596 597



Method R



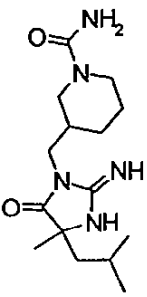
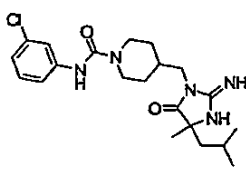
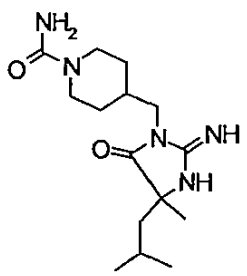
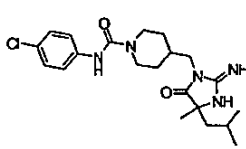
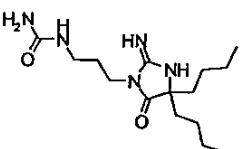
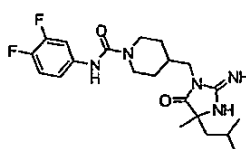
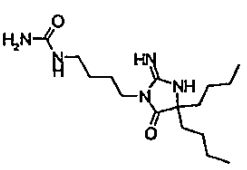
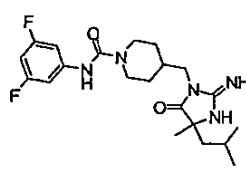
Method R, Step 1.

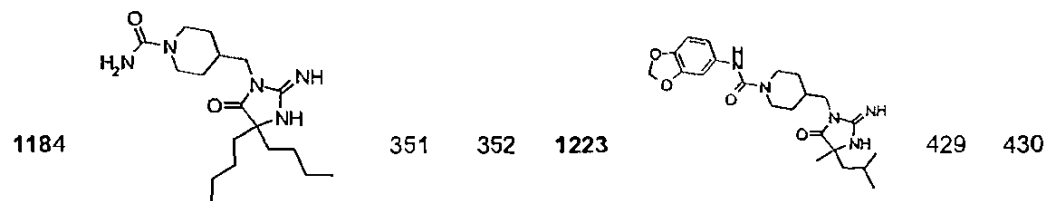
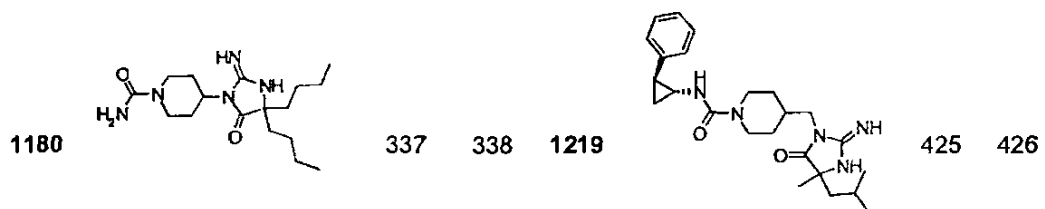
A solution of **R**¹ (n=1, p=2, m=1, R²=H, R³=Me; R⁴=ⁱBu) (0.010 g) in acetonitrile (0.85 mL) and dichloroethane (0.15 mL) was put into a microtiter plate well followed by addition of 0.12 ml of 0.5M phenylisocyanate solution in dichloroethane. The well was sealed and the plate shaken for 20 h before the mixture was filtered and the solid washed with acetonitrile (0.5ml). The combined solution was treated with Trisamine resin (0.050 g, 6 eq., 4.23 mmol/g) and Isocyanate resin (0.067 g, 3 eq., 1.53 mmol/g) and the mixture was shaken for 18 h. The mixture was filtered and the solution was evaporated to give **R**² (n=1, p=2, m=1, R²=H, R³=Me; R⁴=ⁱBu and R¹⁵=Ph).

Method R, Step 2.

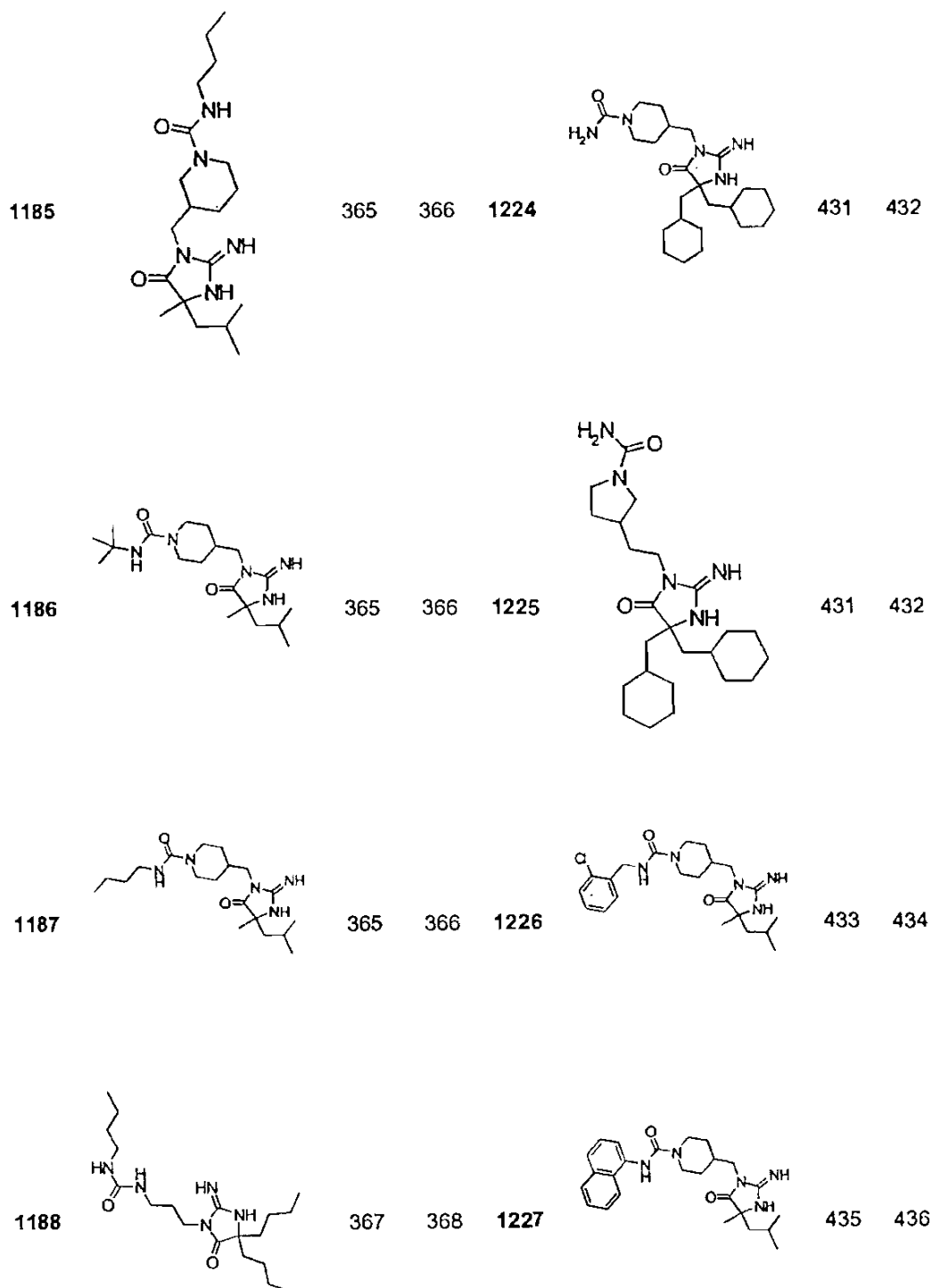
Procedure similar to Method Q, step 6 was used for the transformation of **R**² (n=1, p=2, m=1, R²=H, R³=Me; R⁴=ⁱBu and R¹⁵=Ph) to **R**³ (n=1, p=2, m=1, R²=H, R³=Me; R⁴=ⁱBu and R¹⁵=Ph).

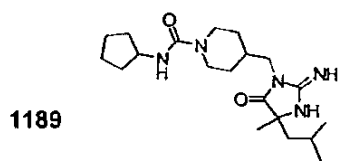
The following compounds were prepared using similar methods:

#	Structure	MW	Obs. m/e	#	Structure	MW	Obs. m/e
1176		309	310	1215		419	420
1177		309	310	1216		419	420
1178		311	312	1217		421	422
1179		325	326	1218		421	422



- 165 -

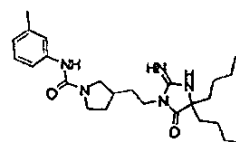




377

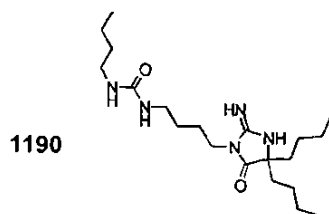
378

1228



441

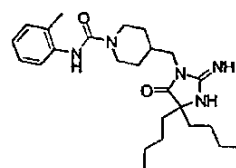
442



381

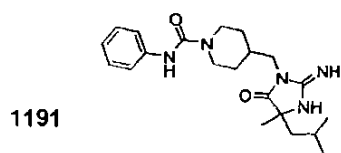
382

1229



441

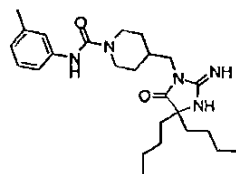
442



385

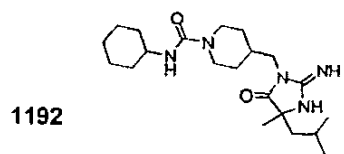
386

1230



441

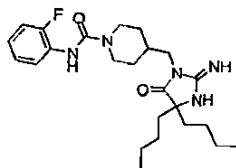
442



391

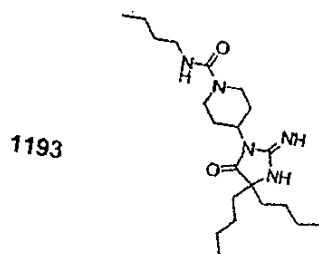
392

1231



445

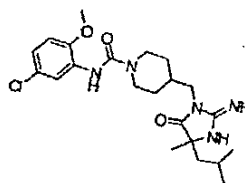
446



393

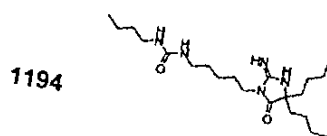
394

1232



449

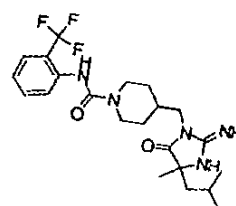
450



395

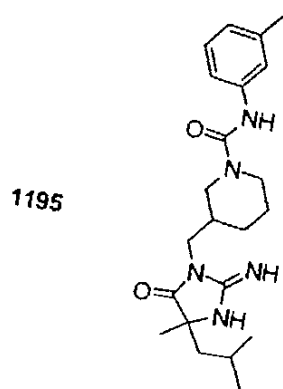
396

1233



453

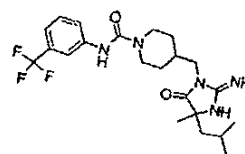
454



399

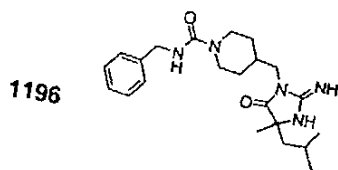
400

1234



453

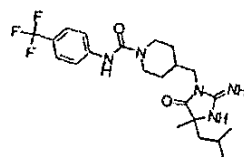
454



399

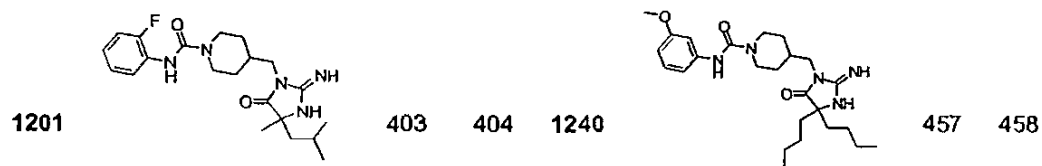
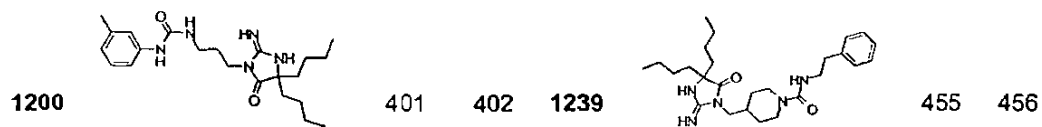
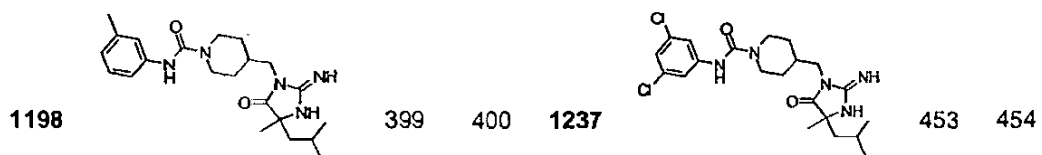
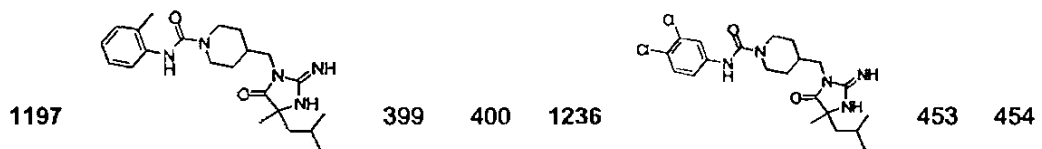
400

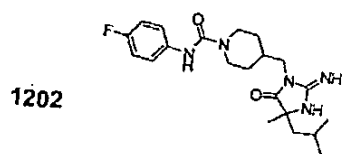
1235



453

454

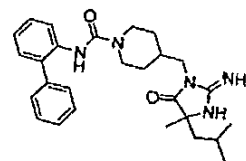




403

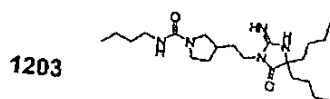
404

1241



461

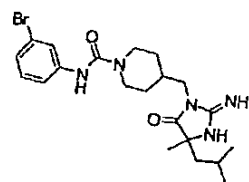
462



407

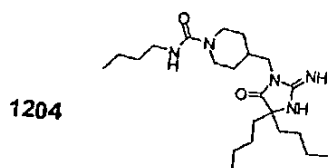
408

1242



463

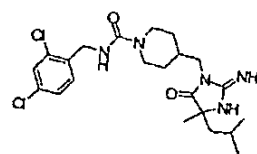
464



407

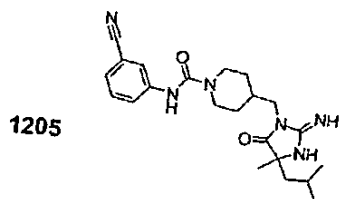
408

1243



467

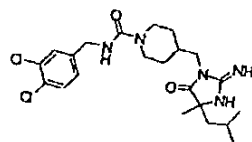
468



410

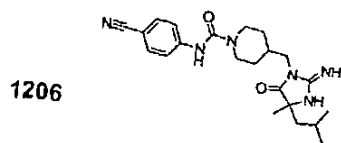
411

1244



467

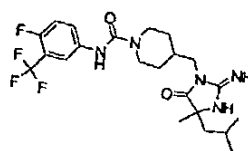
468



410

411

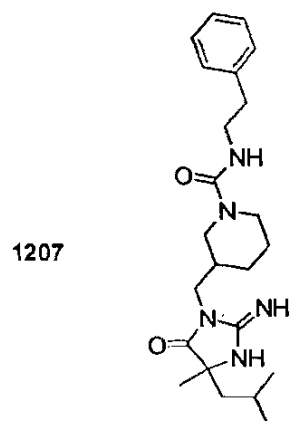
1245



471

472

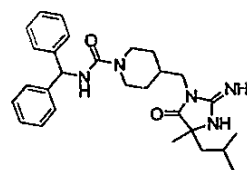
- 170 -



413

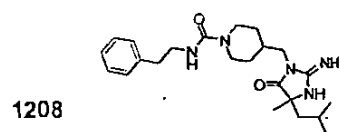
414

1246



475

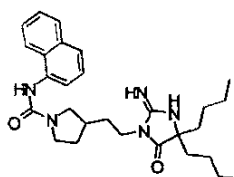
476



413

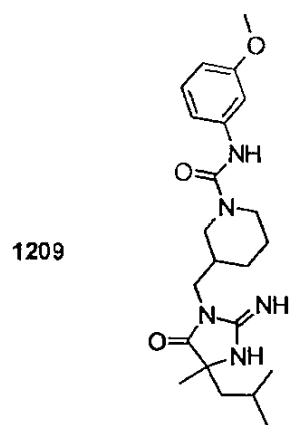
414

1247



477

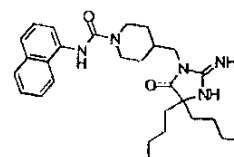
478



415

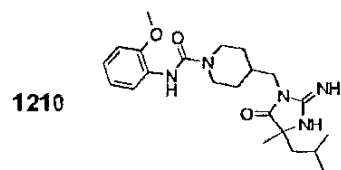
416

1248



477

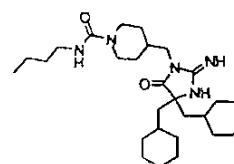
478



415

416

1249

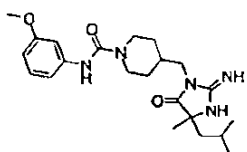


487

488

- 171 -

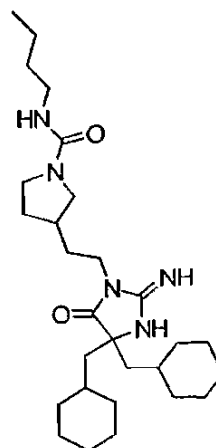
1211



415

416

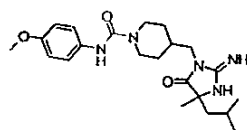
1250



487

488

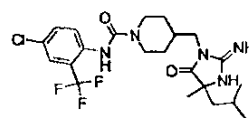
1212



415

416

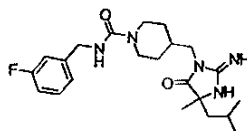
1251



487

488

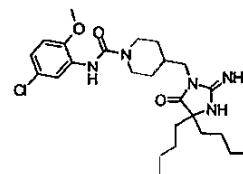
1213



417

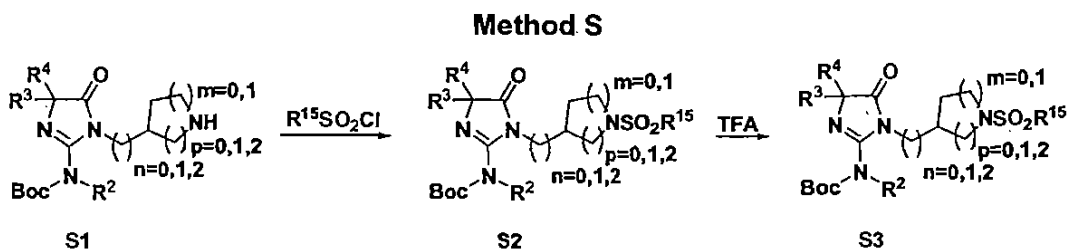
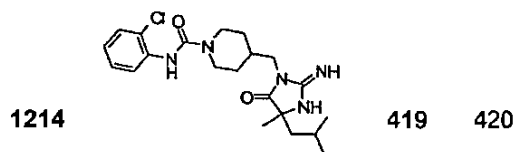
418

1252



491

492



5

Method S, Step 1.

A solution of **S1** ($n=1$, $p=2$, $m=1$, $R^2=H$, $R^3=Me$; $R^4=iBu$) (0.010 g) in acetonitrile (0.85 mL) and dichloroethane (0.15 mL) was put into a microtiter plate followed by addition of DIPEA-MP resin (0.030 g, 4 eq) and phenylsulfonyl chloride in dioxane (1M, 45 μ L, 0.045 mmol). The well was capped and shaken for 18 h before it was filtered and residue washed with acetonitrile (0.5 mL). The combined solution was treated with Trisamine resin (0.040 g, 6 eq., 4.23 mmol/g) and isocyanate resin (0.060 g, 3 equiv., 1.53 mmol/g) and shaken for 18 h before the mixture was filtered and the solvent removed to give **S2** ($n=1$, $p=2$, $m=1$, $R^2=H$, $R^3=Me$; $R^4=iBu$ and $R^{15}=Ph$).

15

Method S, Step 2.

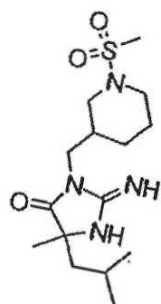
Procedure similar to Method Q, step 6 was used for the transformation of **S2** to **S3** ($n=1$, $p=2$, $m=1$, $R^2=H$, $R^3=Me$; $R^4=iBu$ and $R^{15}=Ph$).

The following compounds were prepared using similar methods:

20

#	Structure	MW	Obs. m/e	#	Structure	MW	Obs. m/e
---	-----------	----	-------------	---	-----------	----	-------------

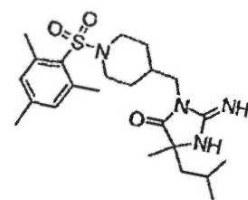
1253



344

345

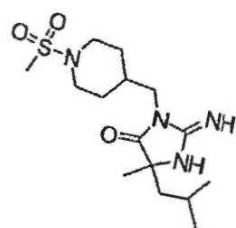
1293



448

449

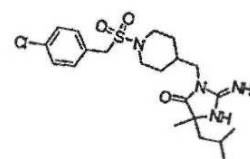
1254



344

345

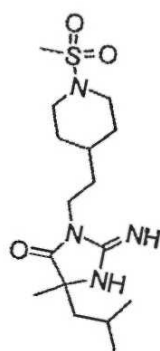
1294



454

455

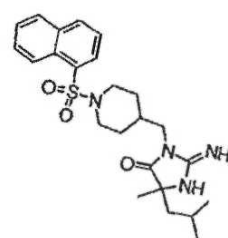
1255



358

359

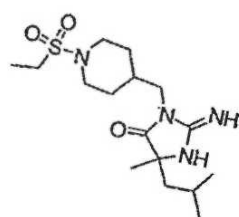
1295



456

457

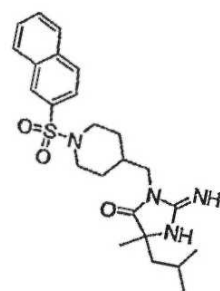
1256



358

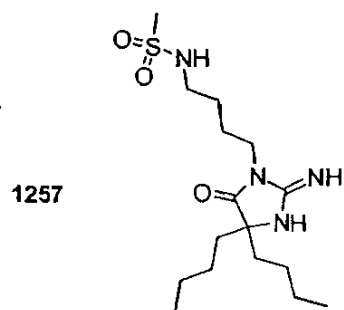
359

1296



456

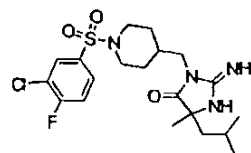
457



360

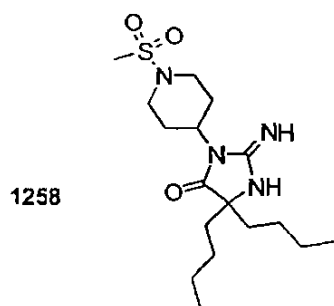
361

1297



458

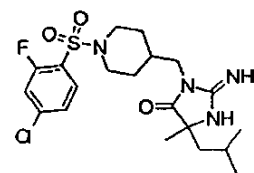
459



372

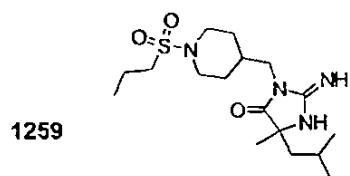
373

1298



458

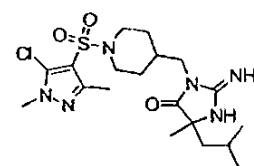
459



372

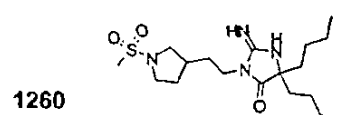
373

1299



458

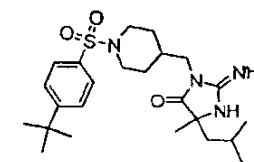
459



386

387

1300

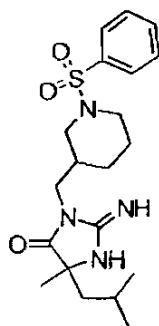


462

463

- 175 -

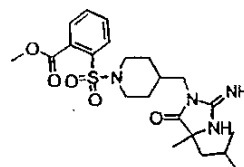
1261



406

407

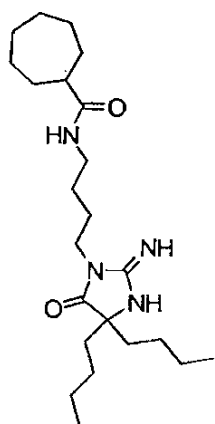
1301



464

465

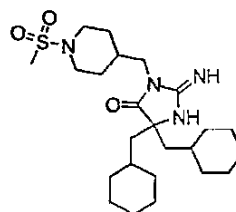
1262



406

407

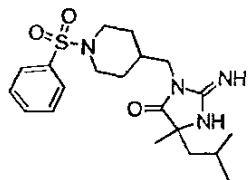
1302



466

467

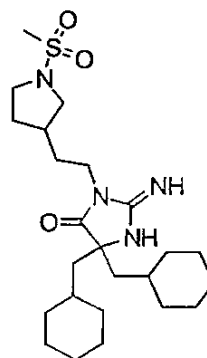
1263



406

407

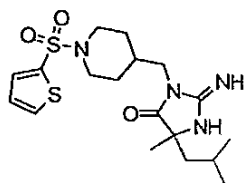
1303



466

467

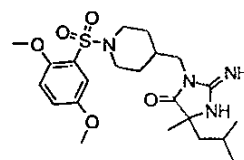
1264



412

413

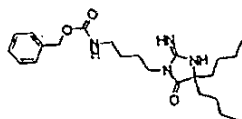
1304



466

467

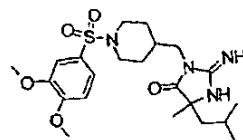
1265



416

417

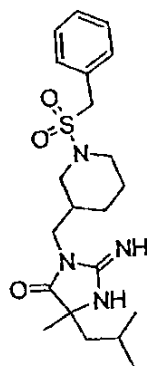
1305



466

467

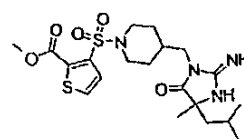
1266



420

421

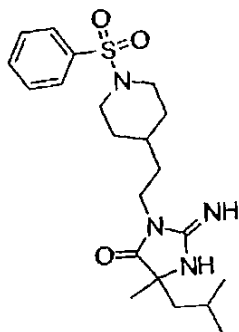
1306



470

471

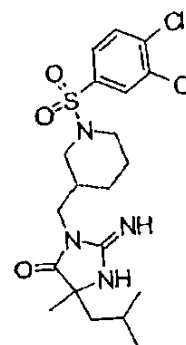
1267



420

421

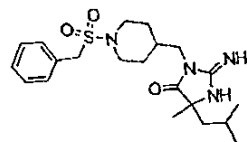
1307



474

475

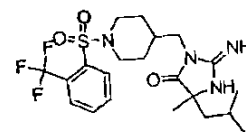
1268



420

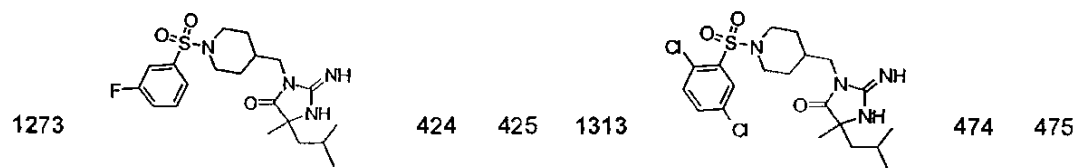
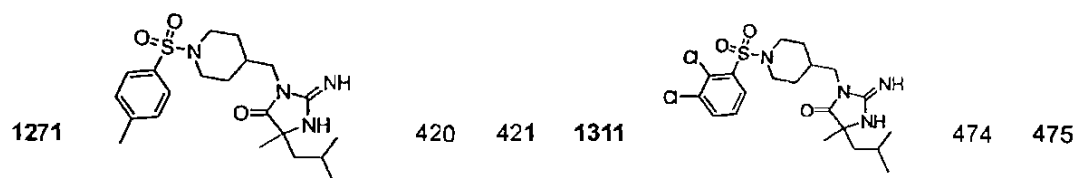
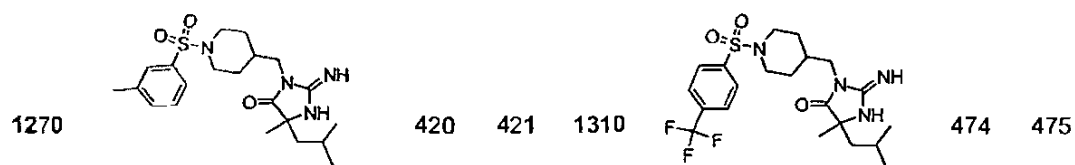
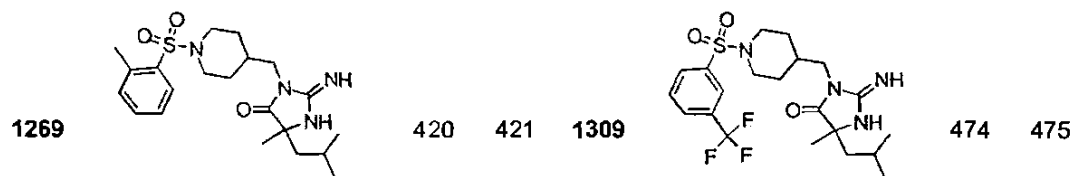
421

1308

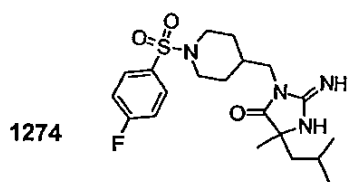


474

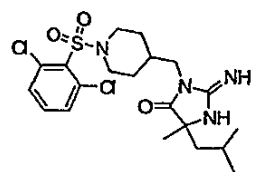
475



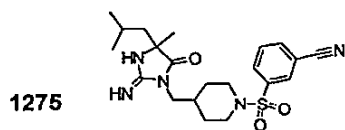
- 178 -



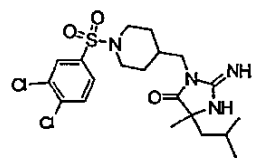
424 425 1314



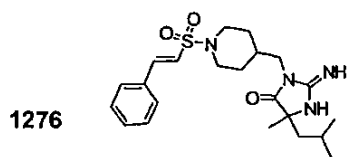
474 475



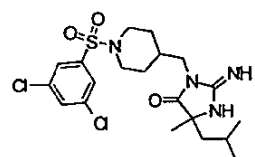
431 432 1315



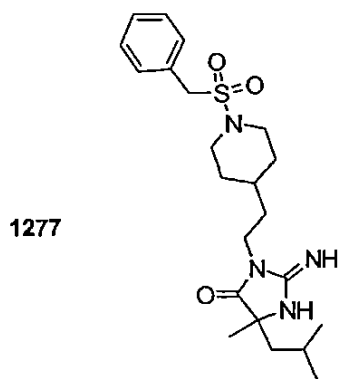
474 475



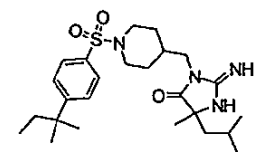
432 433 1316



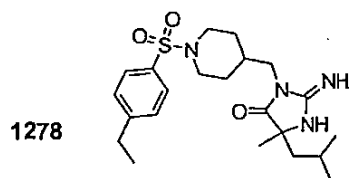
474 475



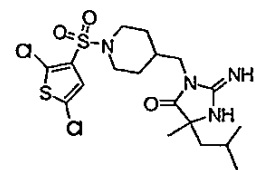
434 435 1317



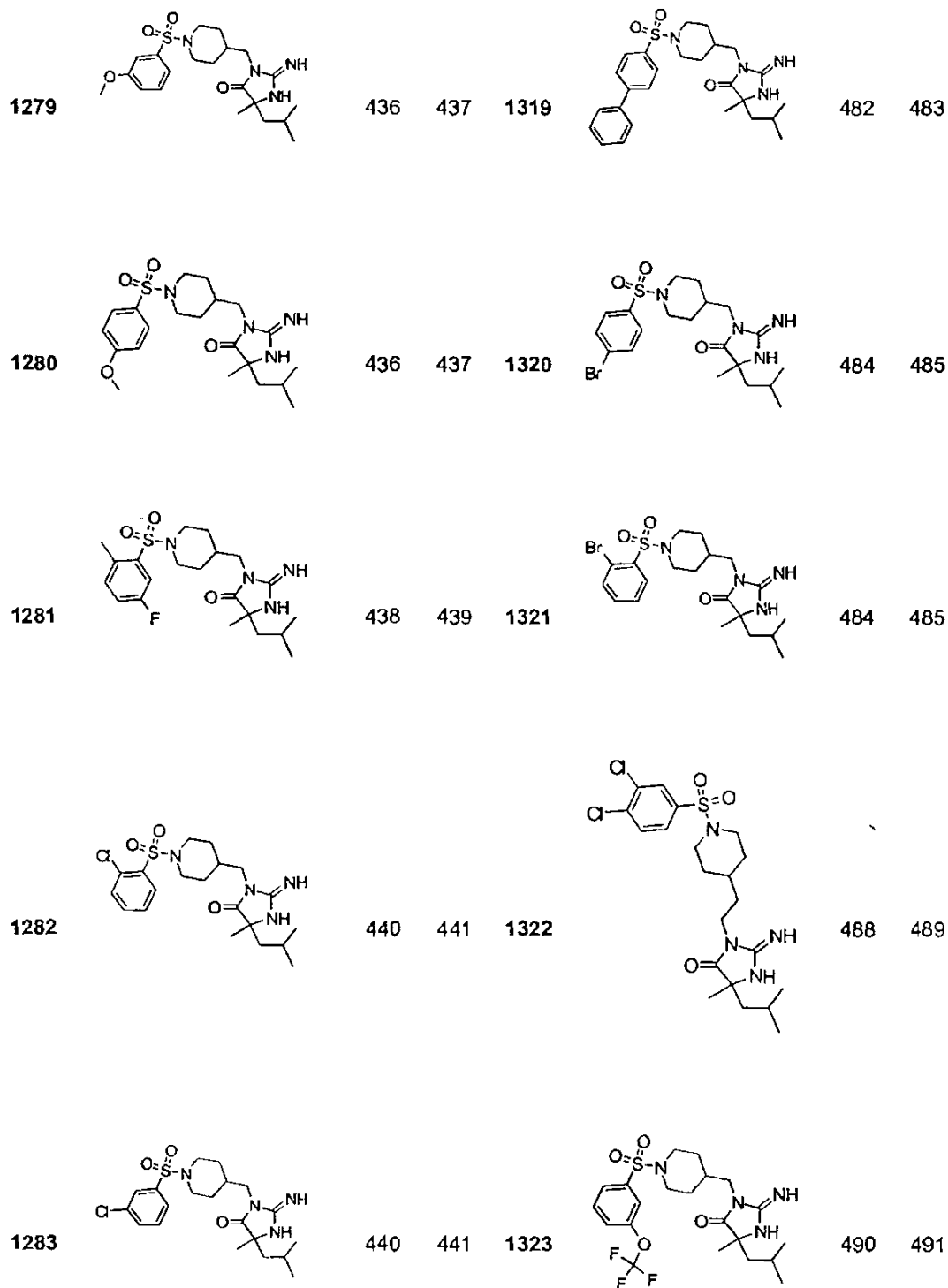
476 477



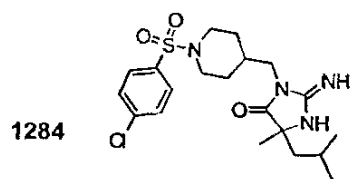
434 435 1318



480 481



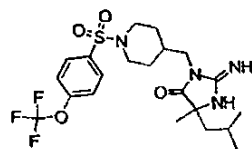
- 180 -



440

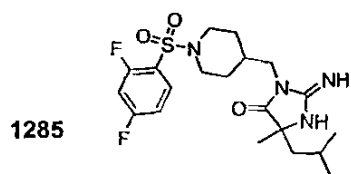
441

1324



490

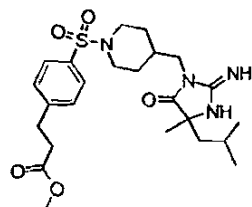
491



442

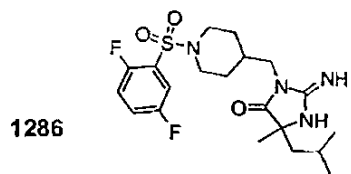
443

1325



492

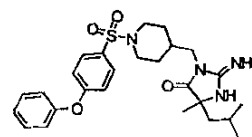
493



442

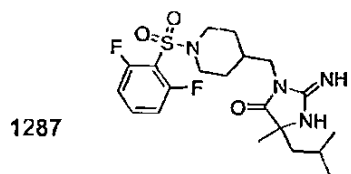
443

1326



498

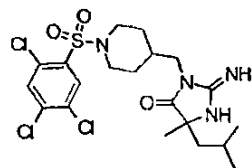
499



442

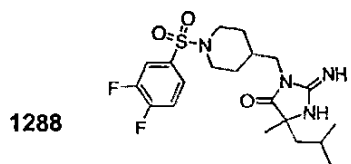
443

1327



508

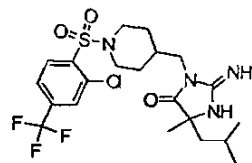
509



442

443

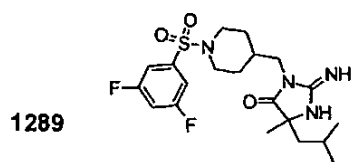
1328



508

509

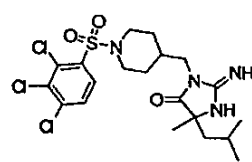
- 181 -



442

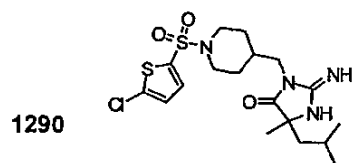
443

1329



508

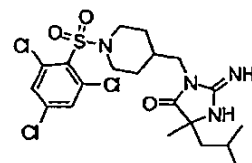
509



446

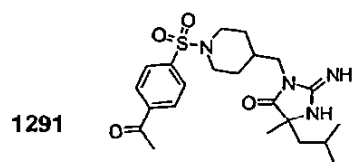
447

1330



508

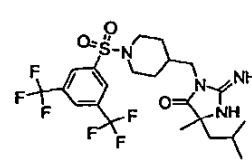
509



448

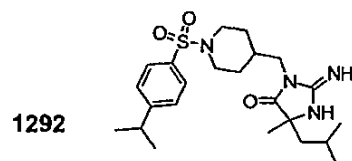
449

1331



542

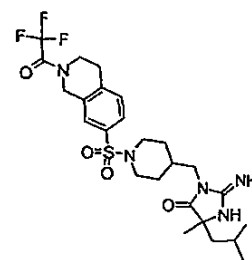
543



448

449

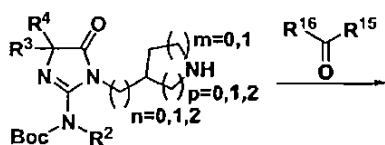
1332



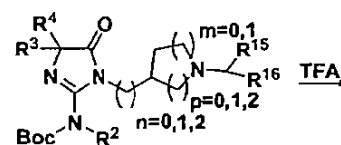
557

558

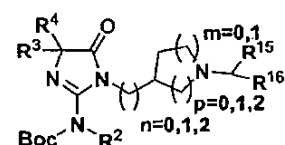
Method T



T1



T2



T3

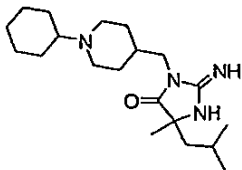
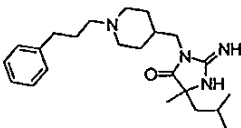
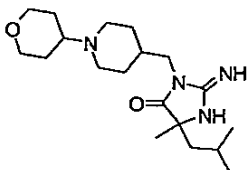
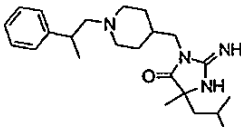
Method T, Step 1.

To a microtiter plate well containing 1 ml solution of **T1** ($n=1$, $p=2$, $m=1$, $R^2=H$, $R^3=Me$; $R^4=iBu$) in DCM (0.010 g) and $R^{15}C(O)R^{16}$ (5 equiv, $R^{15}=H$, $R^{16}=Ph$) was added Sodium cyanoborohydride in dichloroethane (14.3 mg / mL, 2 equiv.). The well was capped and shaken for 20h before MP-TsOH Resin (100 mg, 1.29 mmol/g) was added to the well followed by additional MP-TsOH resin (50 mg) after 2 h. After the mixture was shaken for another 1 h, the mixture was filtered and the resin washed with dichloroethane (1 mL) (3 X), then MeOH (1 mL) (2 X). The resin was treated with 7N ammonia in MeOH (1 mL) for 30 min (2X) followed by filtration and evaporation of solvent to give **T2** ($n=1$, $p=2$, $m=1$, $R^2=H$, $R^3=Me$; $R^4=iBu$ and $R^{15}=Ph$ and $R^{16}=H$).

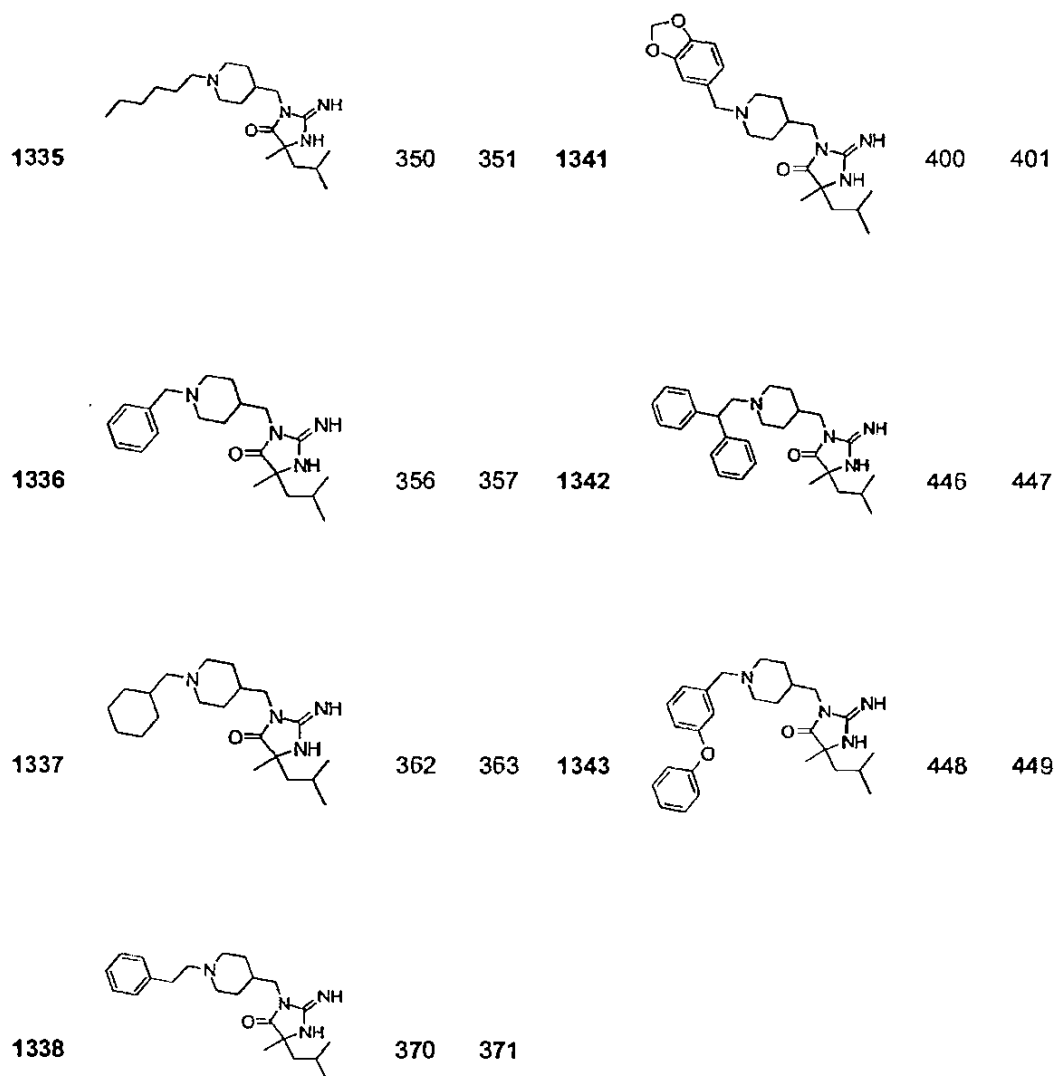
Method T, Step 2.

Procedure similar to Method Q, step 6 was used for the transformation of **T2** ($n=1$, $p=2$, $m=1$, $R^2=H$, $R^3=Me$; $R^4=iBu$ and $R^{15}=Ph$ and $R^{16}=H$) to **T3** ($n=1$, $p=2$, $m=1$, $R^2=H$, $R^3=Me$; $R^4=iBu$ and $R^{15}=Ph$ and $R^{16}=H$).

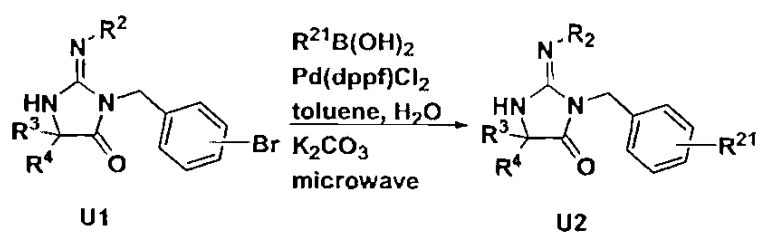
The following compounds were prepared using similar methods:

#	Structure	MW	Obs. m/e	#	Structure	MW	Obs. m/e
1333		348	349	1339		384	385
1334		350	351	1340		384	385

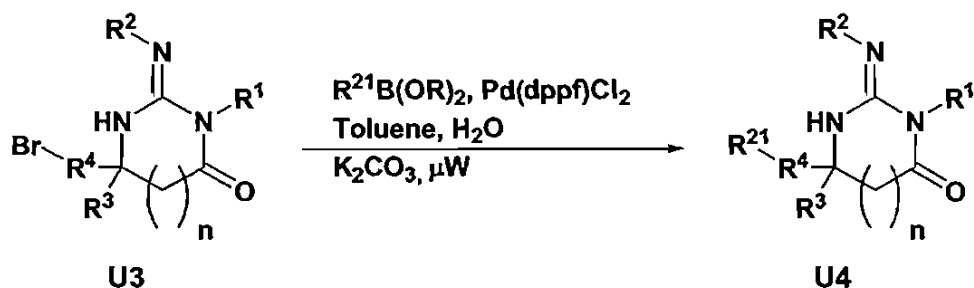
- 183 -



Method U



Alternatively, similar synthetic method can be used for the generation of other types of compounds. i.e.



5

In a microwave vial was charged **U1** ($\text{R}^2 = \text{H}$; $\text{R}^3 = i\text{-Bu}$, $\text{R}^4 = \text{Me}$) (0.025 g) in toluene (4 mL), potassium carbonate (0.035 g), Pd(dppf)Cl_2 (0.020 g), water (0.02 mL) and $\text{R}^{21}\text{B(OH)}_2$ ($\text{R}^{21} = m\text{-Methoxyphenyl}$) (3 eq.) were placed. The vial was placed in a microwave for 10 min. at 150°C . The reaction mixture was
 10 diluted with dichloromethane and extracted with 2.5N NaOH. The dried (MgSO_4) dichloromethane solution was concentrated *in vacuo* to give a brown residue which was purified via a RP Prep LCMS system to give product **U2** ($\text{R}^2 = \text{H}$; $\text{R}^3 = i\text{Bu}$; $\text{R}^4 = \text{Me}$; $\text{R}^{21} = m\text{-methoxyphenyl}$).

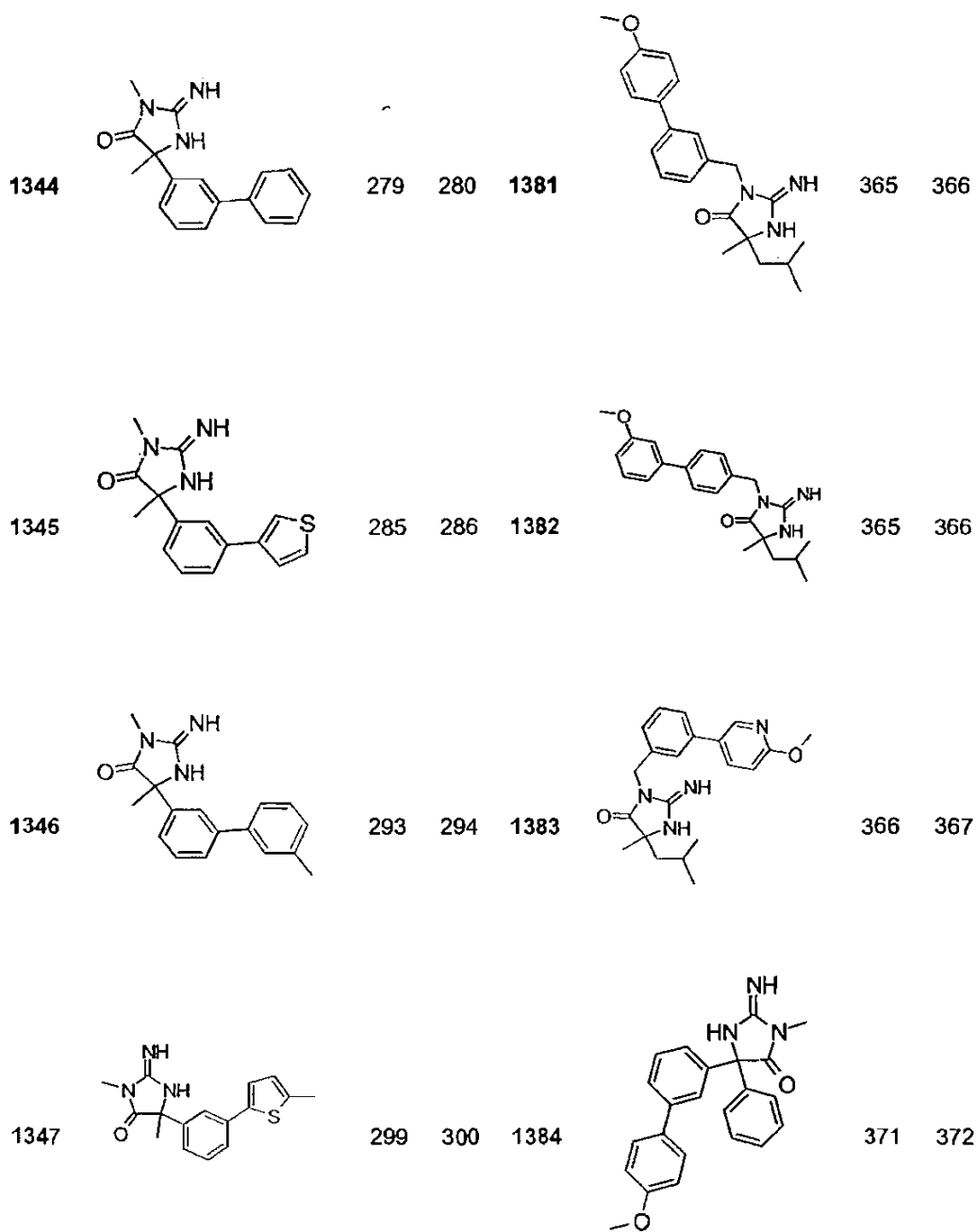
The following compounds were prepared using similar methods:

15

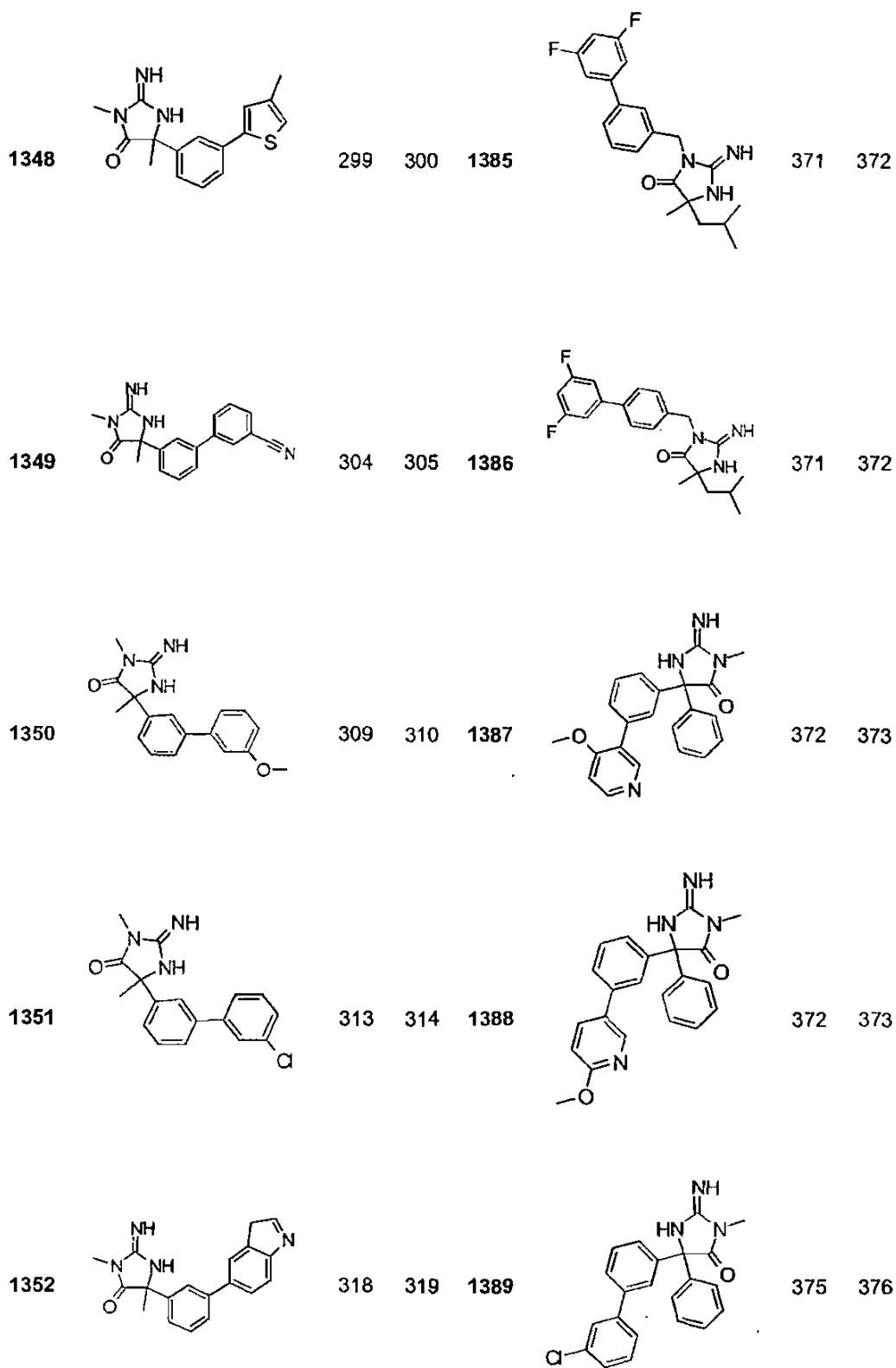
20

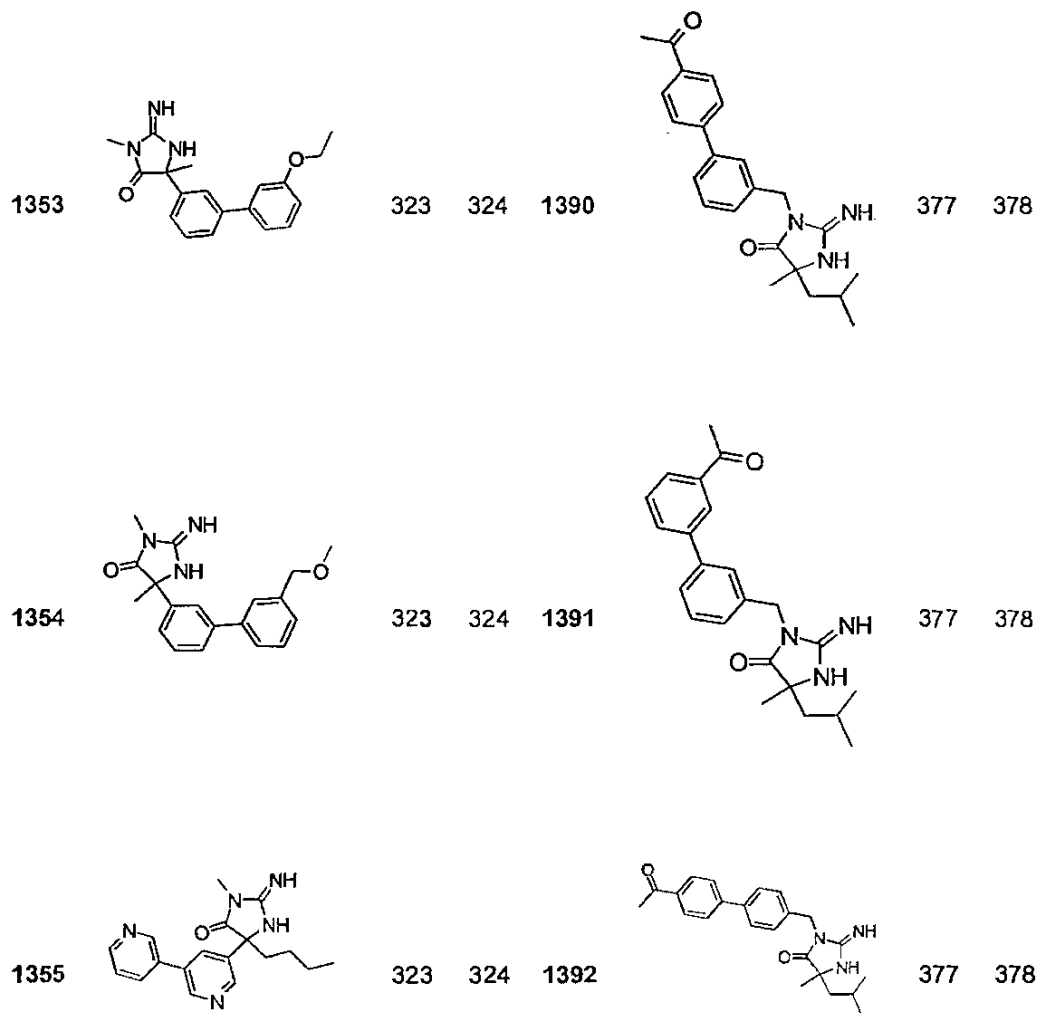
#	Structure	MW	Obs. m/e	#	Structure	MW	Obs. m/e
---	-----------	----	-------------	---	-----------	----	-------------

- 185 -

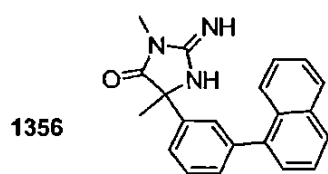


- 186 -

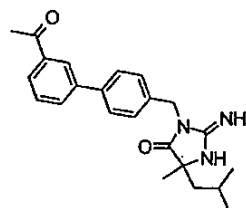




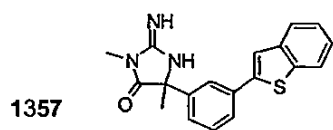
- 188 -



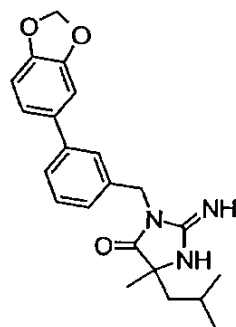
329 330 1393



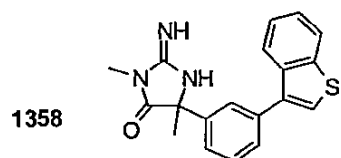
377 378



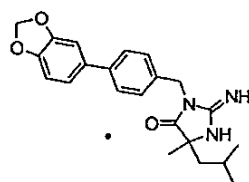
335 336 1394



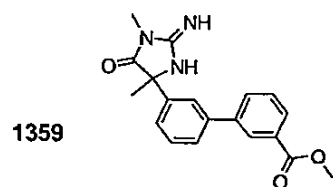
379 380



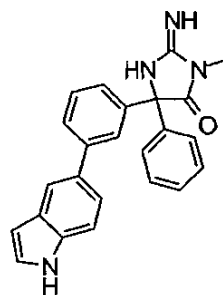
335 336 1395



379 380

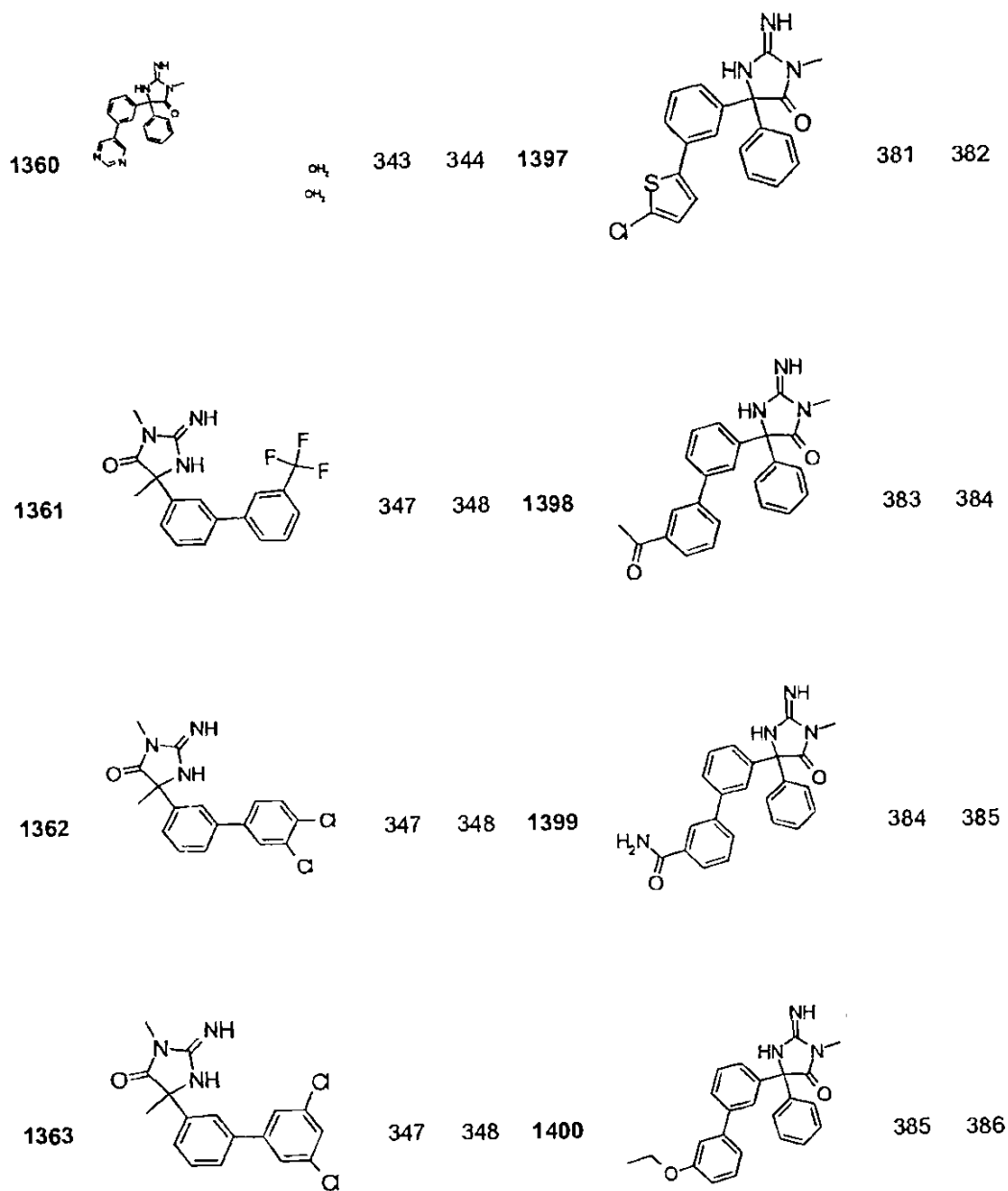


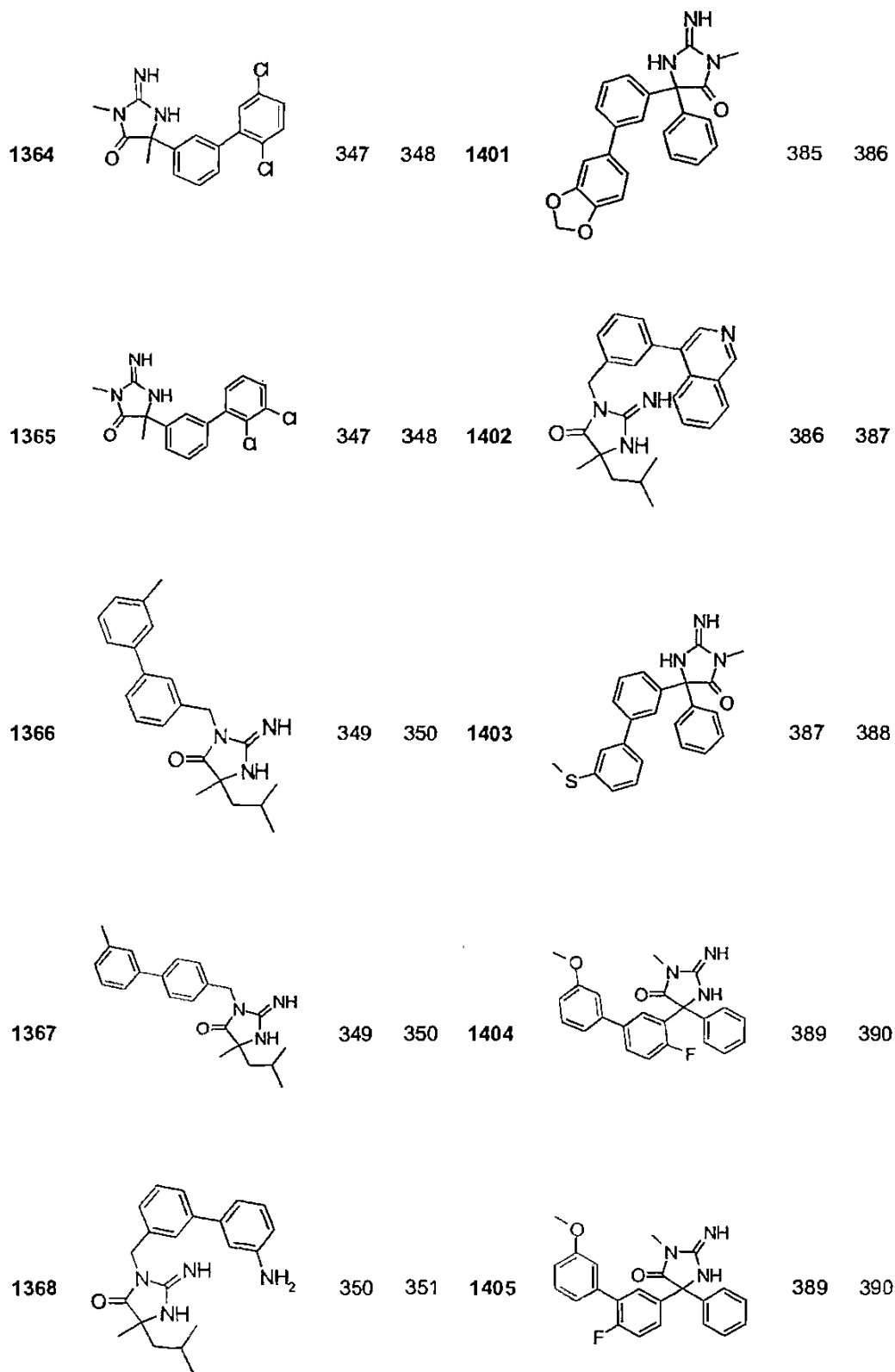
337 338 1396

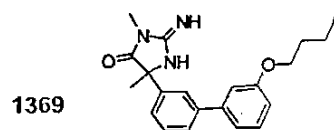


380 381

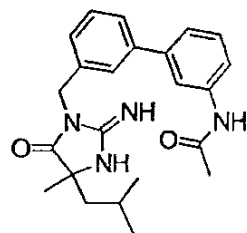
- 189 -



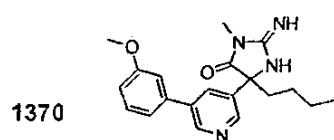




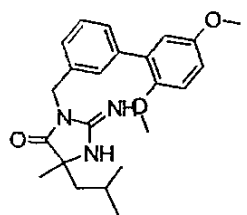
351 352 1406



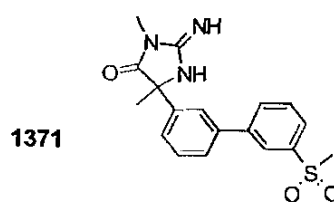
392 393



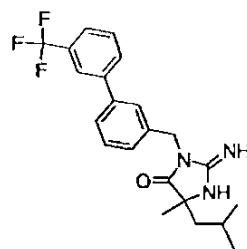
352 353 1407



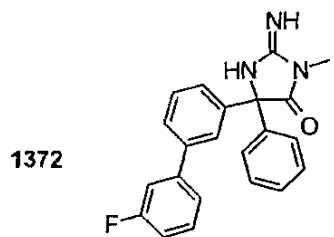
395 396



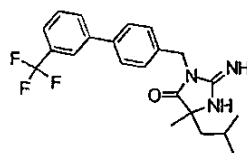
357 358 1408



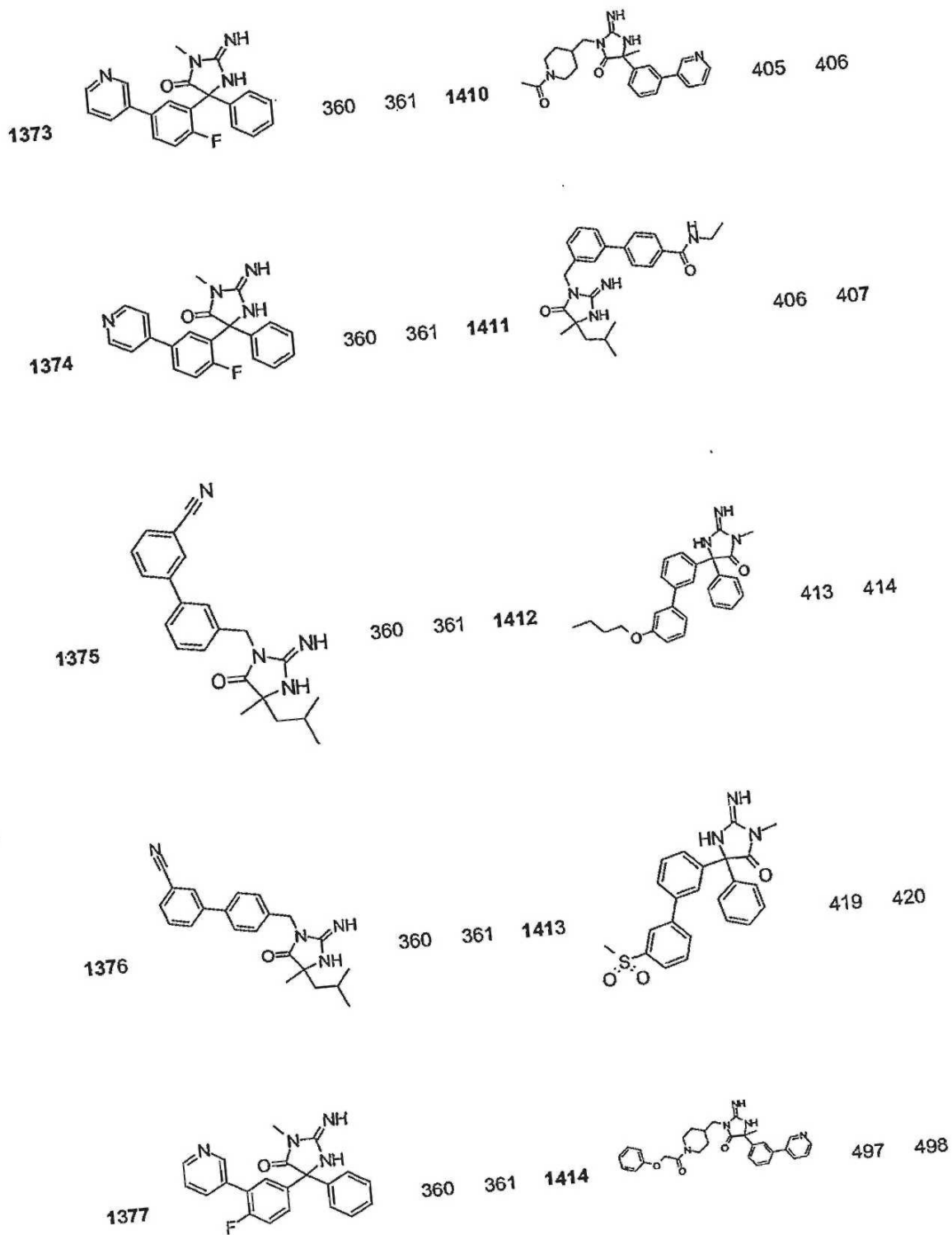
403 404

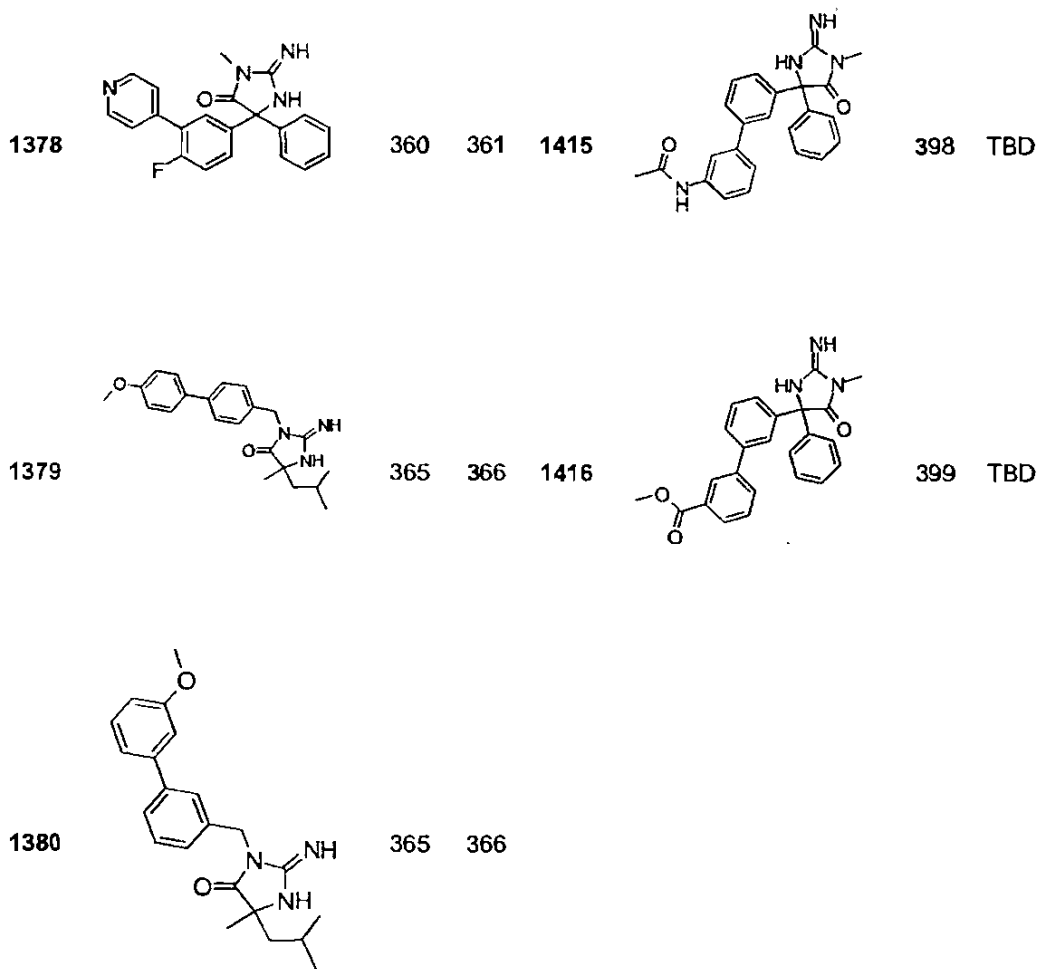


359 360 1409

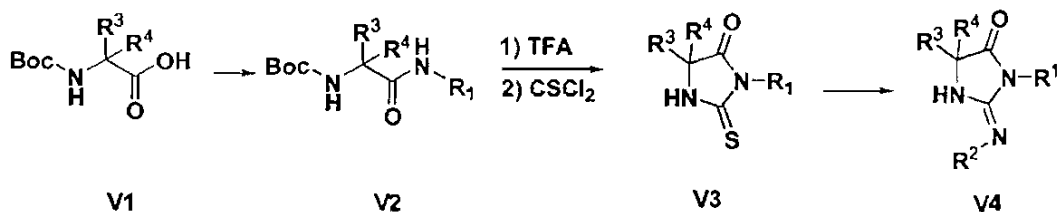


403 404





Method V



Method V, Step 1:

Compound **V1** ($R^3 = R^4 = \text{Me}$) (14.76mmole), EDCI (14.76mmole), HOAt (14.76mmole), and DIEA (14.76mmole) were mixed with 36 ml DCM. This

mixture was stirred at RT for 15min before 3-chlorobenzylamine was added. After the reaction solution was stirred at RT overnight, it was washed with sodium carbonate (3X), water, 1N HCl (4 X), and aq sodium bicarbonate and dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate. The solvent was evaporated and the residue was purified on flash column to give the amide product **V2** ($R^1 = 3$ -chlorobenzyl; $R^3 = R^4 = \text{Me}$).

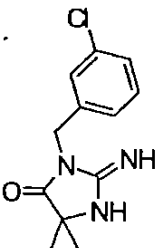
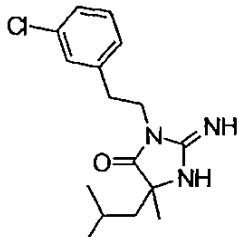
Method V, step 2

Compound **V2** ($R^1 = 3$ -chlorobenzyl; $R^3 = R^4 = \text{Me}$) (8.33mmole) was dissolved in 35 ml anhydrous DCM, and cooled to 0-5°C. Thiophosgene (9.16mmole) in 10ml DCM was added dropwise under N_2 followed by addition of DIEA (11.96mmole). The solution was stirred in ice bath for 0.5 h before the reaction mixture was washed with saturated sodium bicarbonate (3 X), brine, and dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate. The solvent was evaporated and residue purified on flash column using ethylacetate/hexane to give the thiohydantoin **V3** ($R^1 = 3$ -chlorobenzyl; $R^3 = R^4 = \text{Me}$).

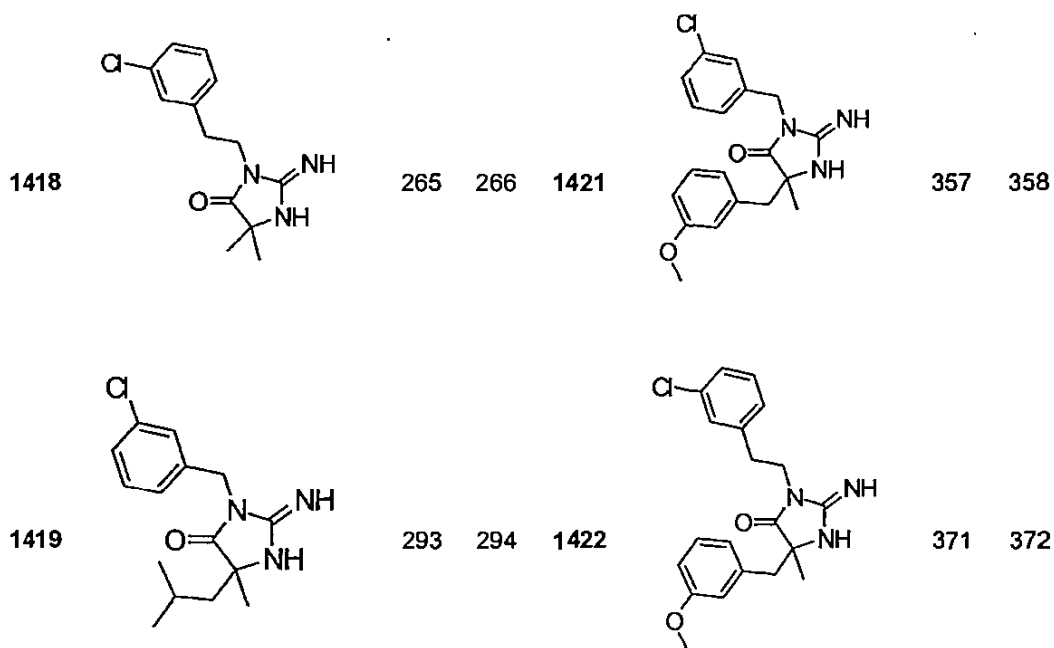
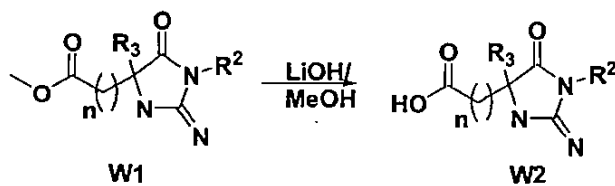
Method V, step 3:

The thiohydantoin **V3** ($R^1 = 3$ -chlorobenzyl; $R^3 = R^4 = \text{Me}$) was treated with t-butyl hydroperoxide and ammonium hydroxide in MeOH at RT for 48 h to give compound **V4** ($R^1 = 3$ -chlorobenzyl; $R^2 = \text{H}$; $R^3 = R^4 = \text{Me}$).

The following compounds were prepared using similar method.

#	Structure	MW	Obs. m/e	#	Structure	MW	Obs. m/e
1417		251	252	1420		307	308

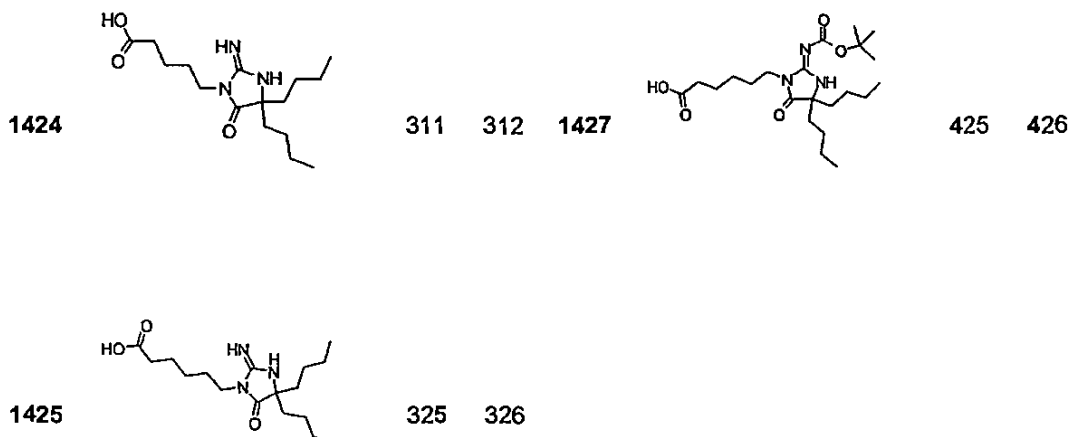
- 195 -

**Method W**

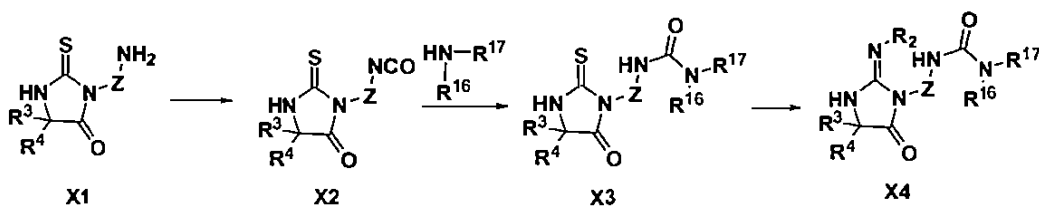
Compound **W1** obtained using method A ($n=1$, $R^2=m\text{-Cl-Bn}$, $R^3=\text{Me}$) was
 5 hydrolyzed to **W2** ($n=1$, $R^2=m\text{-Cl-Bn}$, $R^3=\text{Me}$) using two equivalent of LiOH in MeOH.

The following compounds were synthesized in similar fashion:

#	Structure	MW	Obs. m/e	#	Structure	MW	Obs. m/e
1423		295	296	1426		411	412



Method X



5

(In the scheme, $-Z-NH-C(O)-N(R^{16})(R^{17})$ - is equivalent to R^1 substituted by R^{21} , or R^1 substituted by alkyl- R^{22} , wherein R^{21} and R^{22} are $-NH-C(O)-N(R^{16})(R^{17})$ and R^{15} is H, and wherein Z is optionally substituted alkylene-arylene, alkylene-arylene-alkylene, alkylene-heteroarylene, alkylene-heteroarylene-alkylene, alkylene-cycloalkylene, alkylene-cycloalkylene-alkylene, alkylene-heterocycloalkylene, alkylene-heterocycloalkylene-alkylene, arylene, heteroarylene, cycloalkylene or heterocycloalkylene)

10

Method X, Step1:

To a mixture of the amine **X1** obtained using method L ($R^3 = \text{Me}$; $R^4 = i\text{-Bu}$; $Z = \text{para}-(\text{CH}_2)\text{C}_6\text{H}_4(\text{CH}_2)-$) (10 mg) in DCM and sat. NaHCO_3 (1:1 by volume) was added triphosgene (0.33 eq) at r.t. The solution was stirred vigorously for 40 minutes before the organic layer was separated and dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4 . The organic solution was evaporated to give compound **X2** ($R^3 = \text{Me}$; $R^4 = i\text{-Bu}$; $Z = \text{para}-(\text{CH}_2)\text{C}_6\text{H}_4(\text{CH}_2)-$).

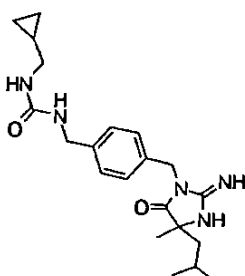
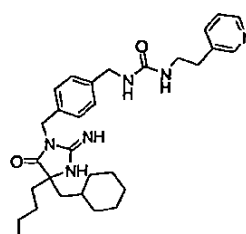
Method X, Step2:

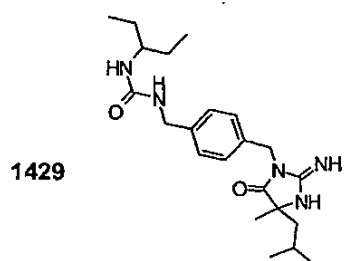
Compound **X3** ($R^{15} = \text{H}$; $R^{16} = \text{cyclopropylmethyl}$; $R^3 = \text{Me}$; $R^4 = i\text{-Bu}$; $Z = \text{para}-(\text{CH}_2)\text{C}_6\text{H}_4(\text{CH}_2)-$) was prepared from **X2** ($R^3 = \text{Me}$; $R^4 = i\text{-Bu}$; $Z = \text{para}-(\text{CH}_2)\text{C}_6\text{H}_4(\text{CH}_2)-$) using method similar to method M, step 1.

Method X, Step3:

Compound **X4** ($R^{16} = \text{H}$; $R^{17} = \text{cyclopropylmethyl}$; $R^2 = \text{H}$; $R^3 = \text{Me}$; $R^4 = i\text{-Bu}$; $Z = \text{para}-(\text{CH}_2)\text{C}_6\text{H}_4(\text{CH}_2)-$) was prepared from **X3** ($R^{16} = \text{H}$; $R^{17} = \text{cyclopropylmethyl}$; $R^2 = \text{H}$; $R^3 = \text{Me}$; $R^4 = i\text{-Bu}$; $Z = \text{para}-(\text{CH}_2)\text{C}_6\text{H}_4(\text{CH}_2)-$) using method similar to method A Step 3. NMR (CD_3OD): δ 7.25, s, 4H; δ 4.8, m, 2H; δ 4.25, s, 2H; δ 2.9, m, 2H; δ 1.68, m, 2H; δ 1.44, m, 1H; δ 1.36, s, 3H; δ 0.9, m, 1H; δ 0.82, m, 3H; δ 0.66, m, 3H; δ 0.4, m, 2H; δ 0.12, m, 2H. ES₊LCMS (m/e) 386.1.

The following compounds were prepared using a similar method.

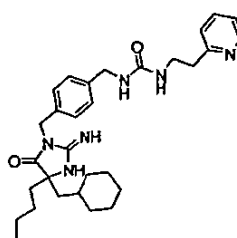
#	Structure	MW	Obs. m/e	#	Structure	MW	Obs. m/e
1428		385	386	1443		518	519



401

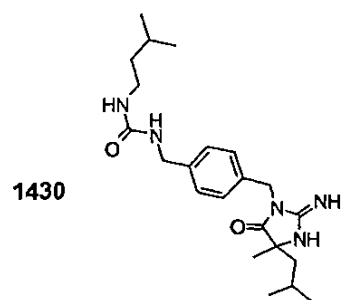
402

1444



518

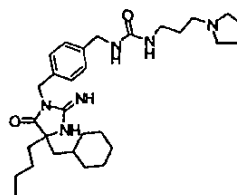
519



401

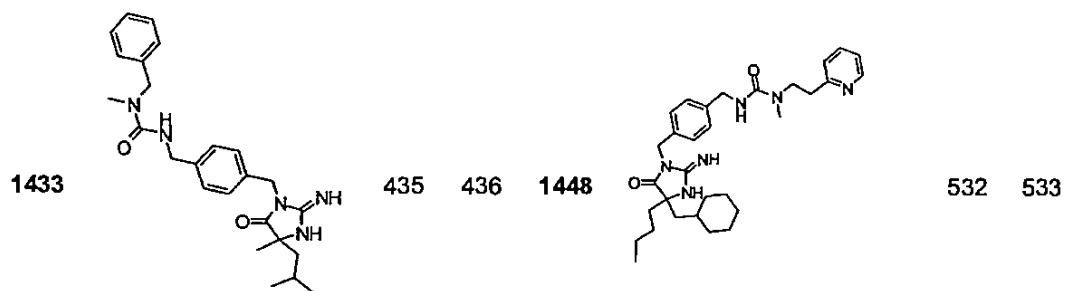
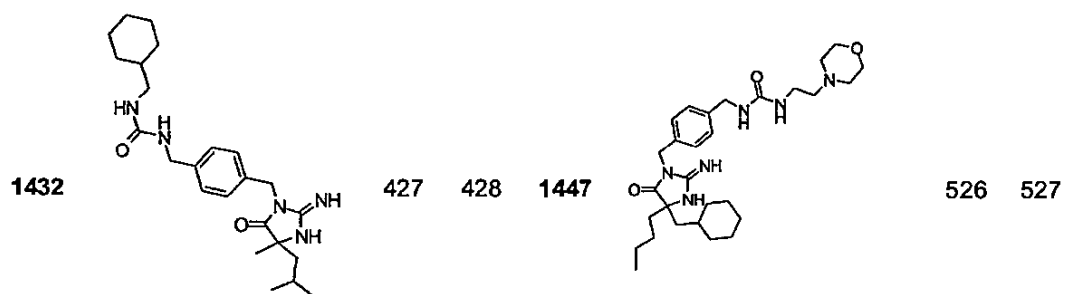
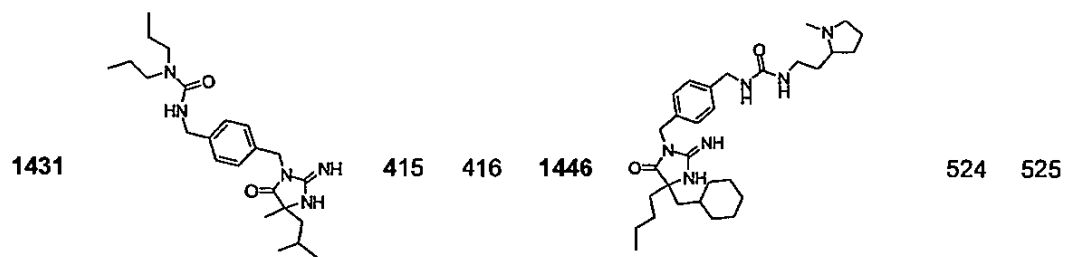
402

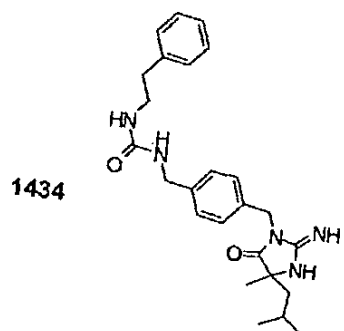
1445



524

525

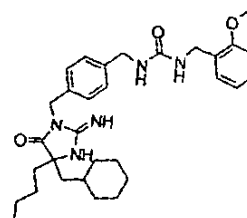




435

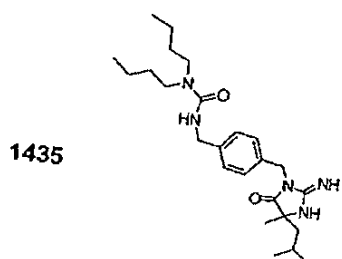
436

1449



533

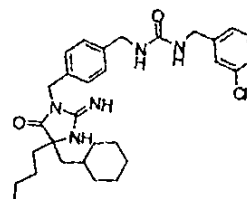
534



443

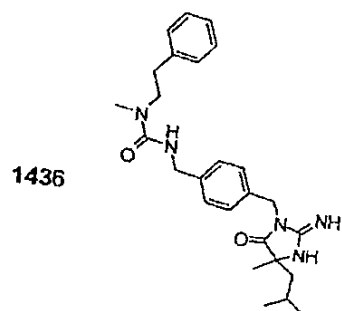
444

1450



537

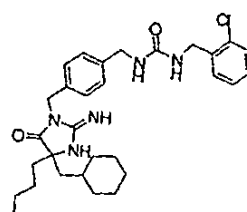
538



449

450

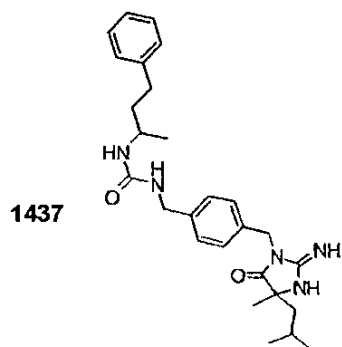
1451



537

538

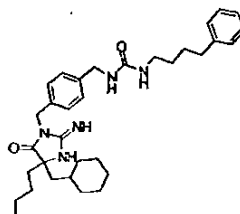
- 201 -



463

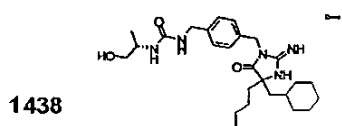
464

1452



545

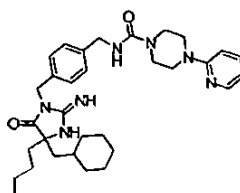
546



471

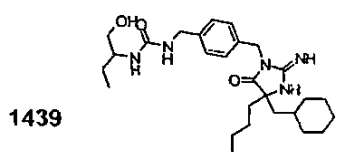
472

1453



559

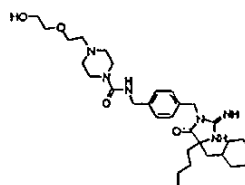
560



485

486

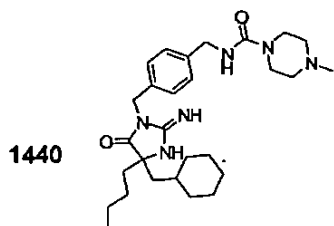
1454



570

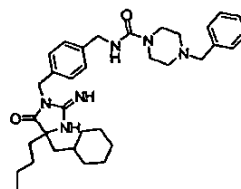
571

- 202 -



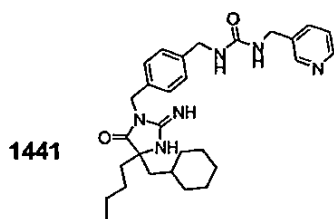
496

497

1455

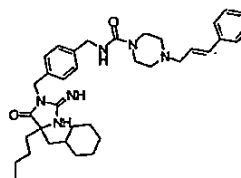
572

573



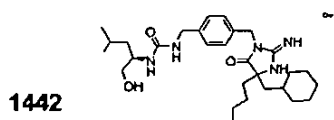
504

505

1456

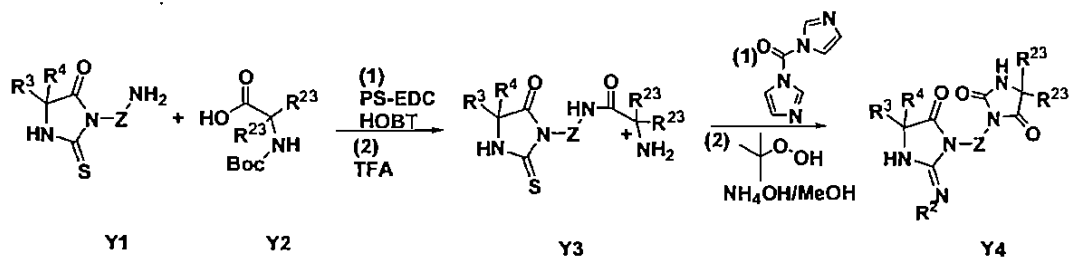
598

599

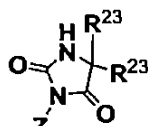


513

514

Method Y

- 203 -



(In the scheme, Z - is equivalent to R^1 substituted by R^{21} , or R^1 substituted by alkyl- R^{22} , wherein R^{21} and R^{22} are $-\text{N}(\text{R}^{15})-\text{C}(\text{O})-\text{N}(\text{R}^{16})(\text{R}^{17})$ and R^{15} and R^{16} form a ring as defined above, and wherein Z is optionally substituted alkylene-arylene, alkylene-arylene-alkylene, alkylene-heteroarylene, alkylene-heteroarylene-alkylene, alkylene-cycloalkylene, alkylene-cycloalkylene-alkylene, alkylene-heterocycloalkylene, alkylene-heterocycloalkylene-alkylene, arylene, heteroarylene, cycloalkylene or heterocycloalkylene)

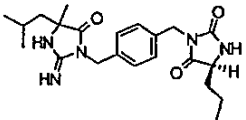
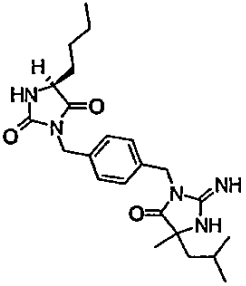
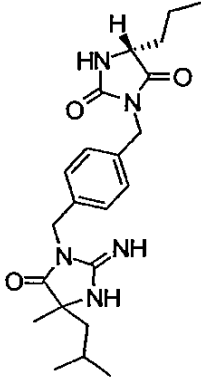
Method Y, Step 1:

The reaction mixture of compound **Y1** obtained from Method L ($\text{R}^3 = \text{Me}$; $\text{R}^4 = i\text{-Bu}$; $\text{Z} = \text{para}-(\text{CH}_2)\text{C}_6\text{H}_4(\text{CH}_2)-$) (0.1639mmole), **Y2** ($\text{R}^{23} = \text{H}$; $\text{R}^{23} = \text{Pr}$) (0.1967mmole), PS-EDC resin (0.4917mmole) and HOBT (0.2459mmole) in 3.5 ml of mixture of THF, MeCN and DMF (1:1:0.3) was shaken overnight at RT before 6 eq of PS-trisamine resin 3 eq of PS-isocyanate resin were added. After 6hrs the reaction mixture was filtered and the resin was washed with THF, DCM and MeOH. The combined filtrate was evaporated and the crude was treated with 40% TFA in DCM for 40 min before the solvent was evaporated and residue purified on RP HPLC system to give product **Y3** ($\text{R}^3 = \text{Me}$; $\text{R}^4 = i\text{-Bu}$; $\text{Z} = \text{para}-(\text{CH}_2)\text{C}_6\text{H}_4(\text{CH}_2)-$, $\text{R}^{23} = \text{H}$; $\text{R}^{23} = \text{Pr}$).

Method Y, Step 2:

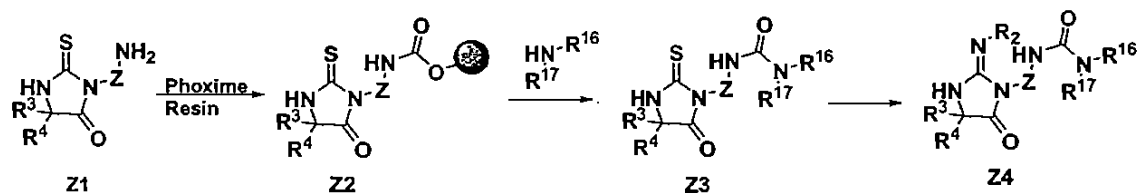
The reaction solution of **Y3** ($\text{R}^3 = \text{Me}$; $\text{R}^4 = i\text{-Bu}$; $\text{Z} = \text{para}-(\text{CH}_2)\text{C}_6\text{H}_4(\text{CH}_2)-$, $\text{R}^{23} = \text{H}$; $\text{R}^{23} = \text{Pr}$) (0.030mmole), carbonyl diimidazole (0.032mmole), and DIEA (0.09mmole) in 0.5 ml DCM was shaken overweekend at RT. The crude was then purified on reverse column to give the thiohydantoin product which was converted into **Y4** ($\text{R}^2 = \text{H}$; $\text{R}^3 = \text{Me}$; $\text{R}^4 = i\text{-Bu}$; $\text{Z} = \text{para}-(\text{CH}_2)\text{C}_6\text{H}_4(\text{CH}_2)-$, $\text{R}^{23} = \text{H}$; $\text{R}^{23} = \text{Pr}$).

The following compounds were prepared using similar method.

#	Structure	M W	Obs. m/e	#	Structure	MW	Obs. m/e
1457		413	414	1459		427	428
1458		413	414				

5

Method Z



- 205 -

(In the scheme, $-Z-NH-C(O)-N(R^{16})(R^{17})-$ is equivalent to R^1 substituted by R^{21} , or R^1 substituted by alkyl- R^{22} , wherein R^{21} and R^{22} are $-N(R^{15})-C(O)-N(R^{16})(R^{17})$ and R^{15} is H, and wherein Z is optionally substituted alkylene-arylene, alkylene-arylene-alkylene, alkylene-heteroarylene, alkylene-heteroarylene-alkylene, alkylene-cycloalkylene, alkylene-cycloalkylene-alkylene, alkylene-heterocycloalkylene, alkylene-heterocycloalkylene-alkylene, arylene, heteroarylene, cycloalkylene or heterocycloalkylene)

Method Z, Step 1:

To the solution of the Phoxime™ resin (1.23 mmol/g) in DCM was added the amine **Z1** obtained from method L ($R^3 = \text{Me}$; $R^4 = i\text{Bu}$; $Z = \text{para}-(\text{CH}_2)\text{C}_6\text{H}_4(\text{CH}_2)-$) (2 eq). The mixture was shaken overnight before the resin was filtered and washed with DCM, MeOH, THF (3 cycles), then DCM (x2), dried in vacuum to get resin **Z2** ($R^3 = \text{Me}$; $R^4 = i\text{Bu}$; $Z = \text{para}-(\text{CH}_2)\text{C}_6\text{H}_4(\text{CH}_2)-$).

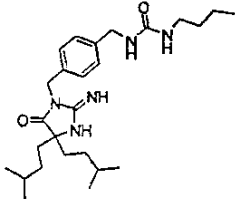
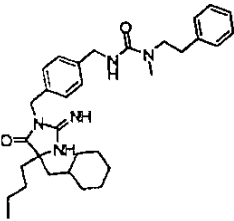
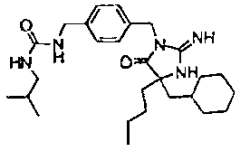
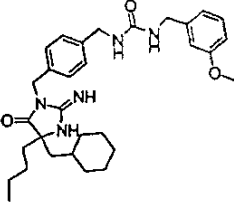
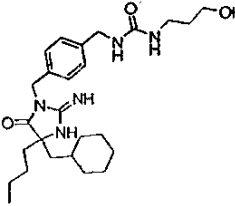
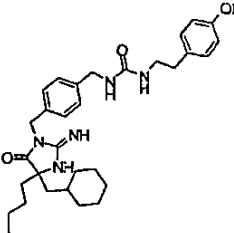
Method Z, Step 2:

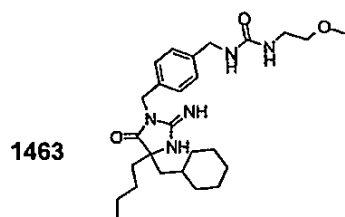
To the resin **Z2** ($R^3 = \text{Me}$; $R^4 = i\text{Bu}$; $Z = \text{para}-(\text{CH}_2)\text{C}_6\text{H}_4(\text{CH}_2)-$), swelled in DCM, in toluene was added N-methylbenzylamine (4 eq). The mixture was heated at 80-90°C overnight before MP-TSOH resin (1.3 mmol/g, 12 eq) was added. The mixture was shaken for 1.5 hours, the solution was filtered and the resin washed with DCM and MeOH. The combined organic solution was concentrated in vacuo to get **Z3** ($R^3 = \text{Me}$; $R^4 = i\text{Bu}$; $Z = \text{para}-(\text{CH}_2)\text{C}_6\text{H}_4(\text{CH}_2)-$; $R^{16} = \text{Me}$; $R^{17} = \text{Bn}$).

Method Z, Step 3:

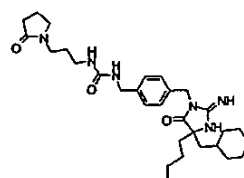
Compound **Z4** ($R^3 = \text{Me}$; $R^4 = i\text{Bu}$; $Z = \text{para}-(\text{CH}_2)\text{C}_6\text{H}_4(\text{CH}_2)-$; $R^{16} = \text{Me}$; $R^{17} = \text{Bn}$) was generated from **Z3** ($R^3 = \text{Me}$; $R^4 = i\text{Bu}$; $Z = \text{para}-(\text{CH}_2)\text{C}_6\text{H}_4(\text{CH}_2)-$; $R^{16} = \text{Me}$; $R^{17} = \text{Bn}$) using method similar to Method A step 3.

The following compounds were prepared using similar method.

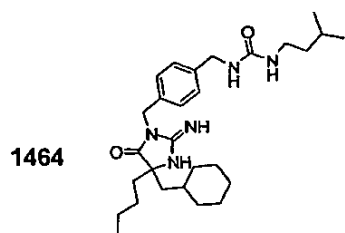
#	Structure	MW	Obs. m/e	#	Structure	MW	Obs. m/e
1460		457	458	1474		531	532
1461		469	470	1475		533	534
1462		471	472	1476		533	534



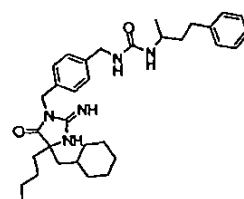
471 472 1477



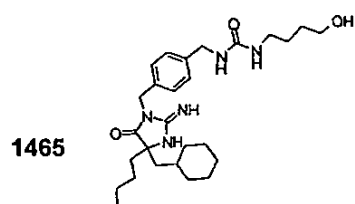
538 539



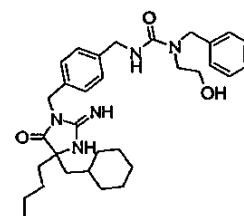
483 484 1478



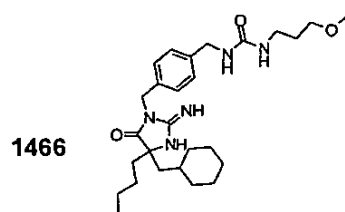
545 546



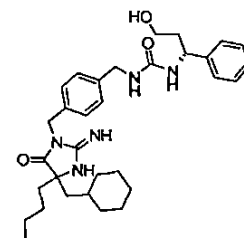
485 486 1479



547 548

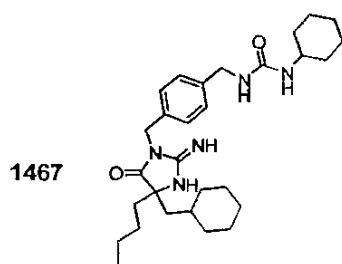


485 486 1480



547 548

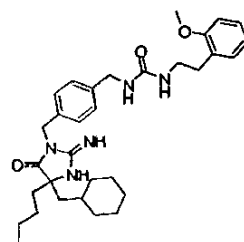
- 208 -



495

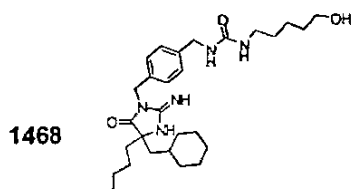
496

1481



547

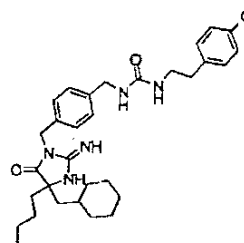
548



499

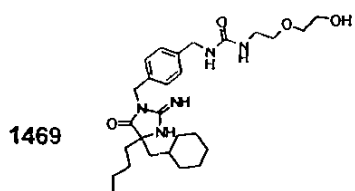
500

1482



551

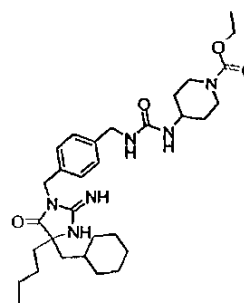
552



501

502

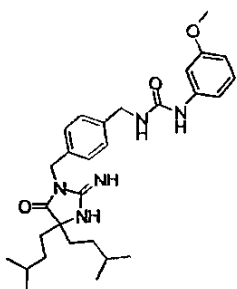
1483



568

569

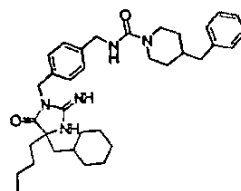
1470



507

508

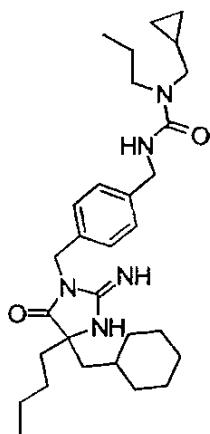
1484



571

572

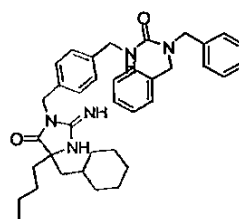
1471



509

510

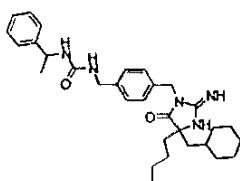
1485



593

594

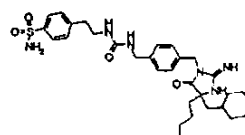
1472



517

518

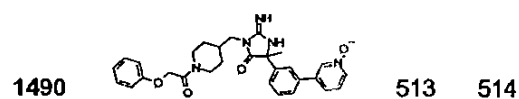
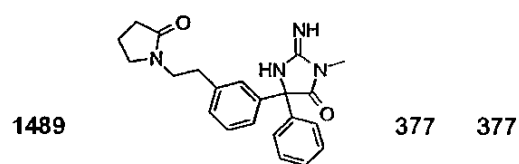
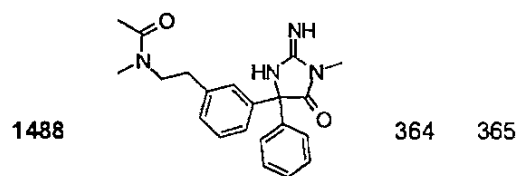
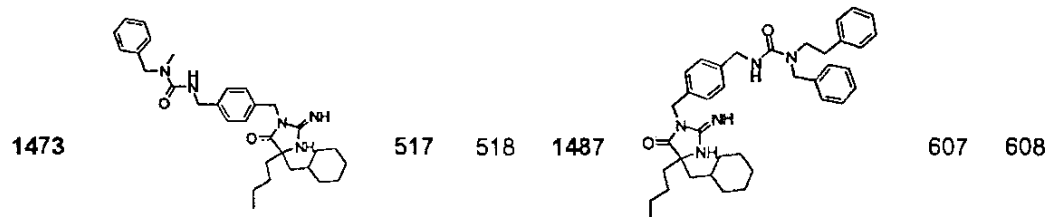
1486



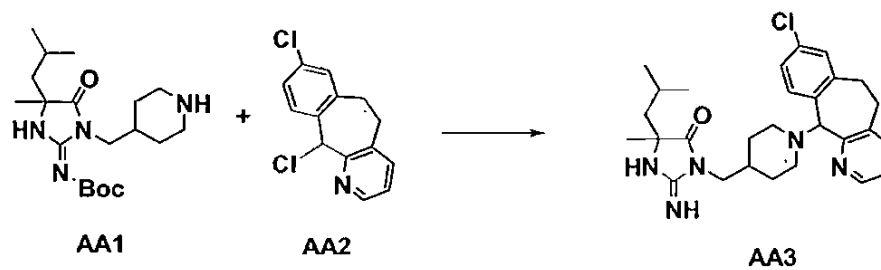
596

597

- 210 -



Method AA



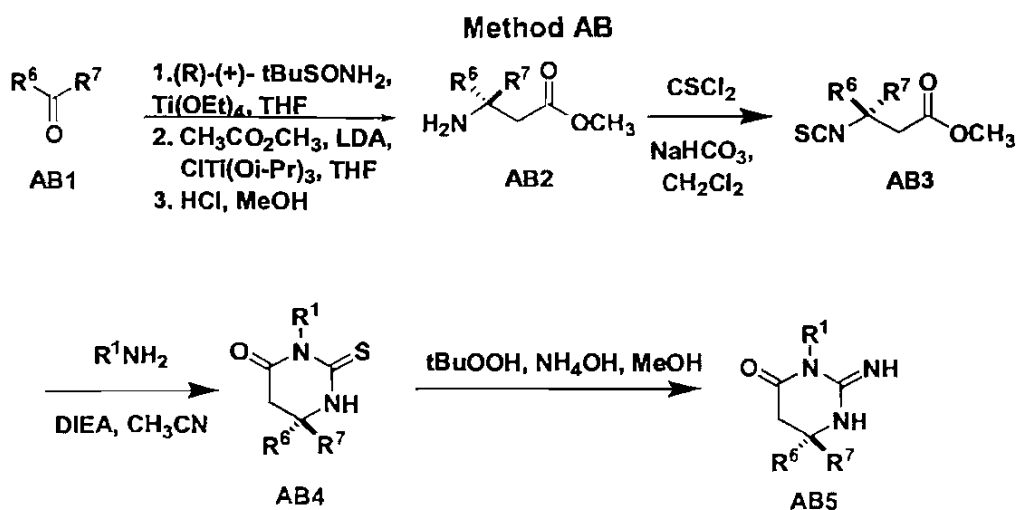
- 211 -

8,11-Dichloro-6,11-dihydro-5H-benzo[5,6]cyclohepta[1,2-b]pyridine (**AA2**) (18 mg) was reacted with **AA1**, obtained from method Q, and diisopropylethylamine (14 μ L) in acetonitrile (2.5 mL). The resulting mixture was heated at 65 °C for 18 h. The reaction mixture was placed on a preparative silica gel plate and eluted with hexane : ethyl acetate 3:1 to give the desired product which was treated with 40% TFA. Evaporation of the solvent followed by purification afforded compound **AA3**.

The following compounds were prepared by similar methods:

#	Structure	MW	Obs. m/e	#	Structure	MW	Obs. m/e
187		491	492	188		493	494

10



To a solution of (R)-(+)-2-methyl-2-propane sulfinamide (1.0 g, 8.3 mmol, 1 eq) and **AB1** (R^6 =Ph, R^7 = n-Bu) (3 mL, 9.1 mmol, 1.1eq) in anhydrous THF (30

15

- 212 -

mL) at room temperature was added $\text{Ti}(\text{OEt})_4$ (7 mL, 17 mmol, 2 eq). The mixture was heated at 70 °C for 24 h. After cooling to room temperature, the mixture was poured into 30 mL of brine under vigorous stirring. The resulting suspension was filtered through a pad of Celite and the solid was washed with EtOAc (2 x 20 mL). The filtrate was washed with brine (30 mL), dried (Na_2SO_4), and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was chromatographed on silica by eluting with hexane/ Et_2O (5:1) to give 1.9 g (85%) of (R)-2-methyl-N-(1-phenylpentylidene)propane-2-sulfinamide. ^1H NMR (CDCl_3 , 300 MHz): δ 7.91 (m, 2H), 7.52-7.37 (m, 3H), 3.27 (m, 1H), 3.15 (m, 1H), 1.73-1.61 (m, 2H), 1.47-1.38 (m, 2H), 1.31 (s, 9H), 0.95 (m, 3H). MS(ESI): $\text{MH}^+ = 265.9$. HPLC $t_R = 7.24, 7.58$ min (E/Z = 5.5:1).

To a solution of methyl acetate (0.6 mL, 6.9 mmol, 2 eq) in THF (5 mL), LDA (2M in heptane/THF, 3.4 mL, 6.9 mmol, 2 eq) was added dropwise via a syringe at -78 °C. After stirring at -78 °C for 30 min, a solution of $\text{ClTi}(\text{Oi-Pr})_3$ (1.8 mL, 7.6 mmol, 2.2 eq) in THF (5 mL) was added dropwise. After stirring for another 30 min, a solution of (R)-2-methyl-N-(1-phenylpentylidene)propane-2-sulfinamide (0.9 g, 3.4 mmol, 1 eq) in THF (2 mL) was added dropwise via a syringe. The mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 3 h and TLC showed no starting material left. A saturated aqueous solution of NH_4Cl (10 eq) was added and the suspension was warmed to room temperature. The mixture was diluted with H_2O (50 mL) and stirred for 10 min. The mixture was then partitioned between H_2O (50 mL) and EtOAc (50 mL). The organic layer was separated and the aqueous layer was extracted with EtOAc (3 x 50 mL). The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried (MgSO_4) and concentrated to give 1.1 g of a brown oil. Chromatography on silica gel using 50% EtOAc/hexanes as eluent gave 0.8 g (76%) of methyl 3-((R)-2-methylpropan-2-ylsulfinamido)-3-phenylheptanoate as a yellow oil. ^1H NMR (CDCl_3 , 300 MHz): δ 7.15-7.07 (m, 5H), 3.35 (s, 1H), 3.19 (dd, $J=16, 5.6\text{Hz}$, 1H), 3.01 (dd, $J=15.8, 5.5\text{Hz}$, 1H), 2.07 (m, 2H), 1.71 (m, 2H), 1.35-1.26 (m, 4H), 1.17 (s, 9H), 0.89 (m, 3H). MS(ESI): $\text{MH}^+ = 339.9$. HPLC $t_R = 7.50, 7.6$ min (E/Z = 1.5:1).

To a solution of methyl 3-((R)-2-methylpropan-2-ylsulfinamido)-3-phenylheptanoate (0.4 g, 1.1 mmol) in 12 mL of MeOH was added 16 mL of 4N HCl/dioxane. After stirring for 30 min, the volatiles were removed in vacuo. The residue was re-dissolved in MeOH (6 mL), stirred for 5 min, and evaporated

again to afford 0.30 g (97%) of **AB2** ($R^6=Ph$, $R^7=n-Bu$) as a yellow solid.

^1H NMR ($CDCl_3$, 300 MHz): δ 9.01 (br s, 2H), 7.37-7.12 (m, 5H), 3.64 (m, 1H), 3.54 (s, 3H), 3.31 (m, 1H), 2.09 (m, 2H), 1.8 (m, 2H), 1.1 (m, 4H), 1.07 (s, 9H), 0.7 (m, 3H). MS(ESI): $MH^+ = 235.9$. HPLC $t_R = 4.72$ min.

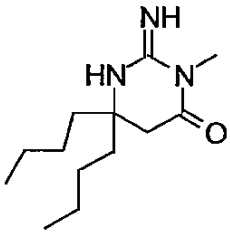
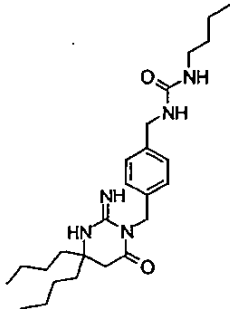
5

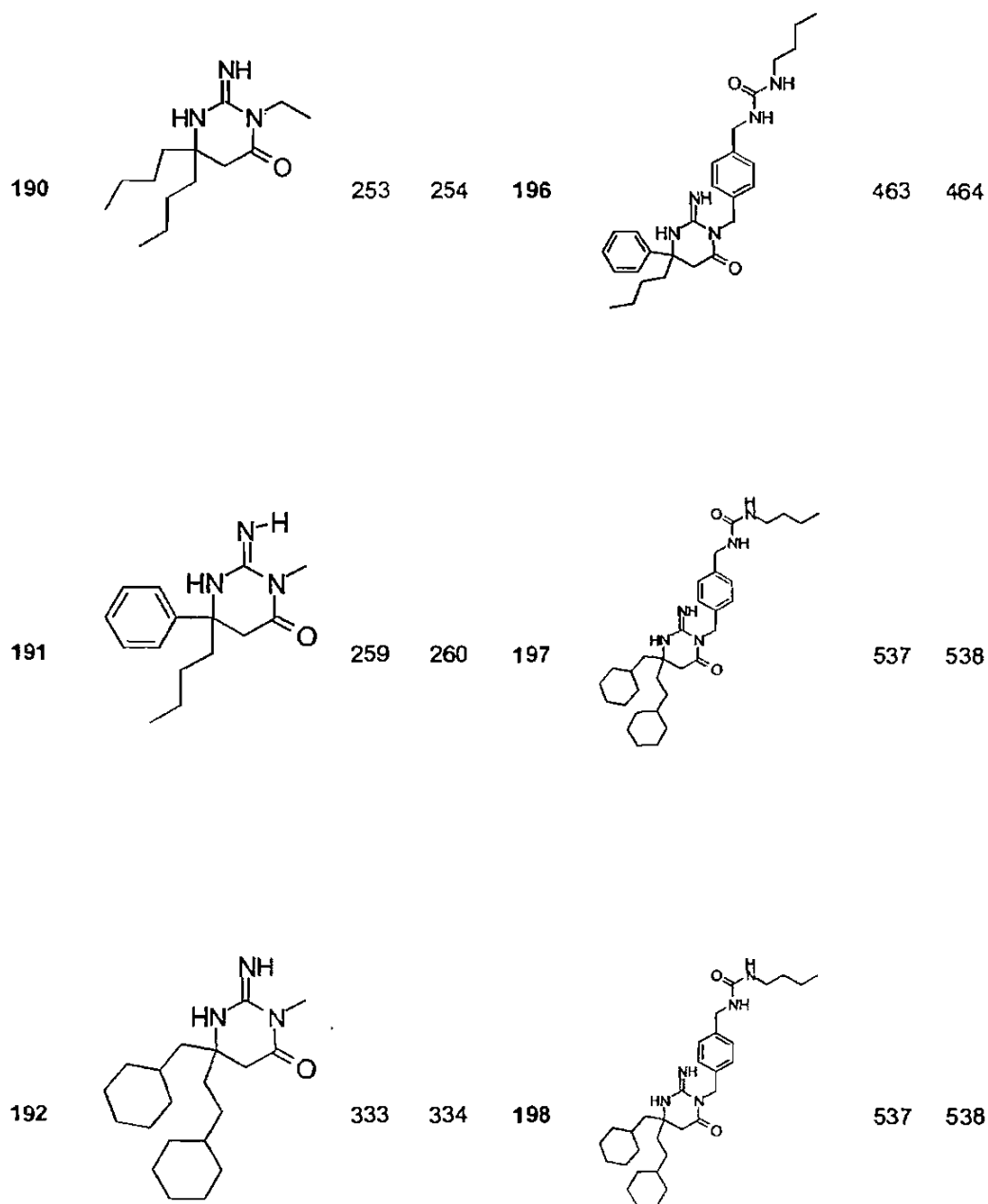
Method AB, Step 2:

Treatment of compound **AB2** ($R^6=Ph$, $R^7=n-butyl$) with thiophosgene in CH_2Cl_2 in the presence of aqueous $NaHCO_3$ at 0 °C generates isothiocyanate **AB3** ($R^6=Ph$, $R^7=n-butyl$) which was converted into final product using method similar to Method A Step 2 and Method A Step 3 to give product **AB5** ($R^6=Ph$, $R^7=n-butyl$, $R^1=Me$). ^1H NMR ($CDCl_3$, 300 MHz): δ 10.4 (br s, 1H), 7.25-7.11 (m, 5H), 3.23 (dd, $J = 16, 5.6$ Hz, 1H), 3.03 (s, 3H), 2.8 (dd, $J = 15.8, 5.5$ Hz, 1H), 2.49 (s, 1H), 1.78 (m, 2H), 1.1-1.0 (m, 4H), 0.99 (m, 3H). MS(ESI): $MH^+ = 260.2$. HPLC $t_R = 5.09$ min.

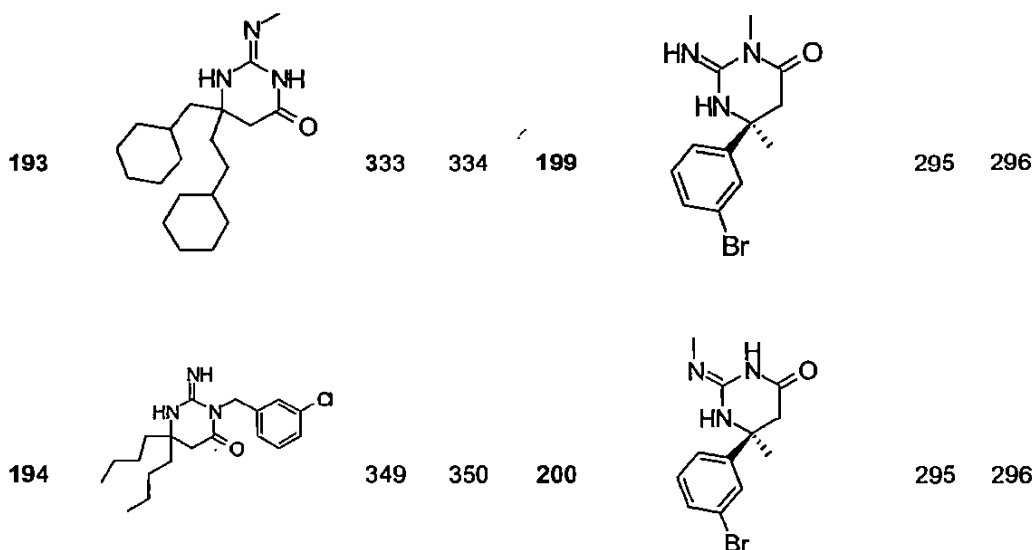
15

The following compounds were synthesized using similar methods:

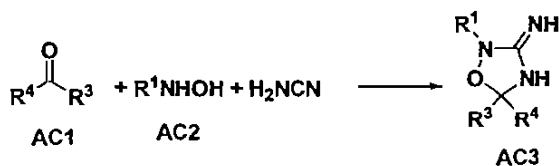
#	Structure	MW	Obs. m/e	#	Structure	MW	Obs. m/e
189		239	240	195		443	444



- 215 -



Method AC

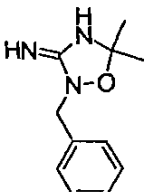


5 The synthesis was adapted from a procedure by Hull, R. *et al*, *J. Chem. Soc.* **1963**, 6028-6033. Thus, to a solution of **AC2** (R^1 =Benzyl) (0.72 g, 5.9 mmol) in **AC1** (R^4 =Me, R^3 =Me) (1.4 mL) was added a 50% aqueous solution of cyanamide (0.31 mL, 8.0 mmol). The reaction was heated with stirring at reflux (~40 °C) for 0.5 h, then cooled to 25 °C and stirred for an additional 16 h. The

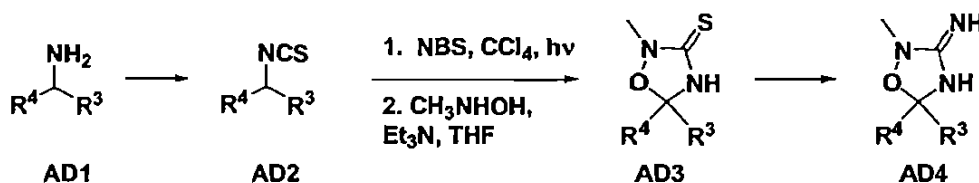
10 volatiles were removed *in vacuo* and the residue was partitioned between ether and H_2O . The organic layer was dried over Na_2SO_4 , filtered and the volatiles were removed *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by column chromatography using 5-10% $\text{CH}_3\text{OH}/\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$ as eluent followed by reverse phase preparative HPLC to give 0.15 g (8.0%) of **AC3** (R^1 =benzyl, R^4 =Me and R^3 =Me) as a white

15 solid. ^1H NMR (CH_3OH , 300 MHz): δ 7.35-7.33 (m, 5H), 4.71 (s, 2H), 1.46 (s, 6H); ^{13}C NMR (CDCl_3 , 75 MHz) δ 157.8, 135.6, 129.1, 128.5, 127.9, 104.2, 59.6, 28.8. MS (ESI) m/e 206.1 ($\text{M}+\text{H}$) $^+$.

- 216 -

#	Structure	MW	Obs. m/e
201		205	206

Method AD



5

Method AD, Step 1:

AD2 ($\text{R}^3=\text{Ph}$, $\text{R}^4=\text{tert-Butyl}$) was prepared from **AD1** using method similar to Method **AB**, step 2.

10

Method AD, Step 2:

The synthesis was adapted from a procedure by Hussein, A. Q. *et al*, *Chem. Ber.* **1979**, 112, 1948-1955. Thus, to a mixture of **AD2** ($\text{R}^3=\text{Ph}$, $\text{R}^4=\text{tert-Butyl}$) (0.56 g, 2.7 mmol) and boiling chips in CCl_4 (25 mL) was added *N*-bromosuccinimide (0.49 g, 2.7 mmol). The mixture was irradiated with a 200 watt light source for 1 h. The reaction was cooled, the solid filtered off and the volatiles were removed *in vacuo*. Chromatography on silica gel by eluting with 5% EtOAc/hexane gave 0.57 g (73%) of 1-(1-bromo-1-isothiocyanato-2,2-dimethylpropyl)benzene as a beige powder. ^1H NMR (CDCl_3 , 300 MHz): δ 7.63-7.61 (m, 2H), 7.37-7.26 (m, 3H), 1.17 (s, 9H); ^{13}C NMR (CDCl_3 , 75 MHz): δ 139.1, 129.0, 128.9, 128.6, 127.5, 91.2, 45.6, 26.6. MS (ESI) m/e 284.9 ($\text{M}+\text{H}$) $^+$.

To a solution of 1-(1-bromo-1-isothiocyanato-2,2-dimethylpropyl)benzene (0.13 g, 0.47 mmol) and the hydrochloride salt of *N*-methylhydroxylamine (0.047 g, 0.57 mmol) in THF (3 mL) was added triethylamine (0.18 mL, 1.32 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 25 °C for 16 h, filtered and the volatiles were removed *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by column chromatography using $\text{CH}_3\text{OH}/\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$ as eluent to give 0.050 g (42%) of **AD3** ($\text{R}^3=\text{Ph}$, $\text{R}^4=\text{tert-Butyl}$) as

25

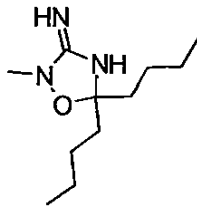
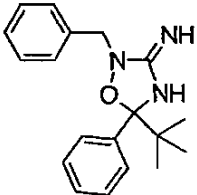
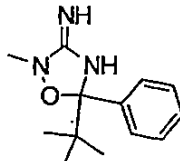
- 217 -

a glassy solid. ^1H NMR (CDCl_3 , 300 MHz): δ 7.35-7.26 (m, 5H), 3.38 (s, 3H), 1.0 (s, 9H); MS (ESI) m/e 251.1 ($\text{M}+\text{H}$) $^+$.

Method AD, Step 3:

- 5 To a solution of **AD3** ($\text{R}^3=\text{Ph}$, $\text{R}^4=\text{tert-Butyl}$) (0.065 g, 0.26 mmol) in CH_3OH (5 mL) at 0°C was added a solution of aqueous ammonia (2 mL) followed by a 70% aqueous solution of *t*-butylhydroperoxide (2 mL). The reaction was allowed to warm to 25°C and stirred for 16 h. The volatiles were removed and the residue was purified by reverse phase HPLC to give 2.0 mg (2.2%) of
- 10 **AD4** ($\text{R}^3=\text{Ph}$, $\text{R}^4=\text{tert-Butyl}$) as a colorless oil. ^1H NMR (CDCl_3 , 300 MHz) δ 7.47-7.43 (m, 2H), 7.39-7.35 (m, 3H), 3.23 (s, 3H), 1.0 (s, 9H); MS (ESI) m/e 234.2 ($\text{M}+\text{H}$) $^+$.

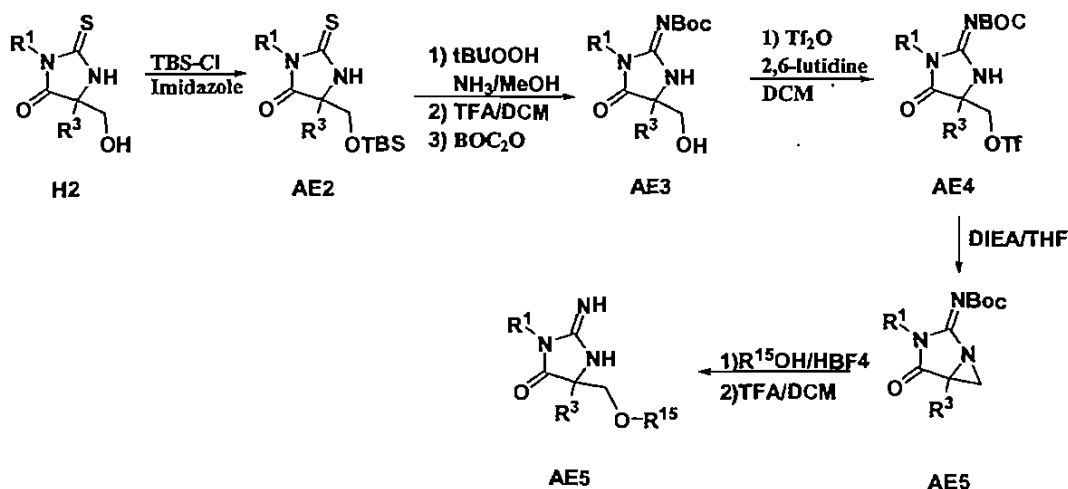
The following compounds were synthesized using similar methods:

#	Structure	MW	Obs. m/e	#	Structure	MW	Obs. m/e
202		213	214	204		309	310
203		233	234				

15

Method AE

- 218 -

**Method AE, Step 1:**

TBDMS-Cl (5.3g, 35.19mmole) and imidazole (2.4g, 35.19mmole) were added to a suspension of H2 ($\text{R}^1=\text{Me}$, $\text{R}^3=\text{cyclohexylmethyl}$) (8.2g, 31.99mmole) in 220 ml DCM. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature overnight. The reaction mixture was filtered, and the filtrate was diluted with 1200ml EtOAc. The organic phase was washed with saturated NaHCO_3 3X and brine 3X, and dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4 to give 12g of AE2 ($\text{R}^1=\text{Me}$, $\text{R}^3=\text{cyclohexylmethyl}$), which was used for next step without further purification.

Method AE, Step 2:

AE2 ($\text{R}^1=\text{Me}$, $\text{R}^3=\text{cyclohexylmethyl}$; 12 grams crude) was converted to iminohydantoin using conditions similar to Method A Step 3, which was subsequently treated with 75% TFA in DCM at room temperature for 24 hrs. The solvent was evaporated *in vacuo* to give 13.6g of a product that was reacted with Boc anhydride to give 5.8g AE3 ($\text{R}^1=\text{Me}$, $\text{R}^3=\text{cyclohexylmethyl}$) after column purification.

Method AE, Step 3:

AE4 ($\text{R}^1=\text{Me}$, $\text{R}^3=\text{cyclohexylmethyl}$) (8.2 g) was obtained from AE3 (5.8g) according to the step 4 of the method H.

Method AE, Step 4:

To a solution of AE4 ($\text{R}^1=\text{Me}$, $\text{R}^3=\text{cyclohexylmethyl}$) (3.95 g, 8.38 mmol) in anhydrous THF (98 mL) was added diisopropylethylamine (7 mL, 40 mmol). The reaction was stirred under N_2 (gas) at room temperature. After 5.5 h, the

reaction was concentrated and the crude material was purified via flash chromatography eluting with a gradient of 0 to 75% ethyl acetate in hexane to afford **AE5** ($R^1=Me$, $R^3=cyclohexylmethyl$) (2.48 g, 92%).

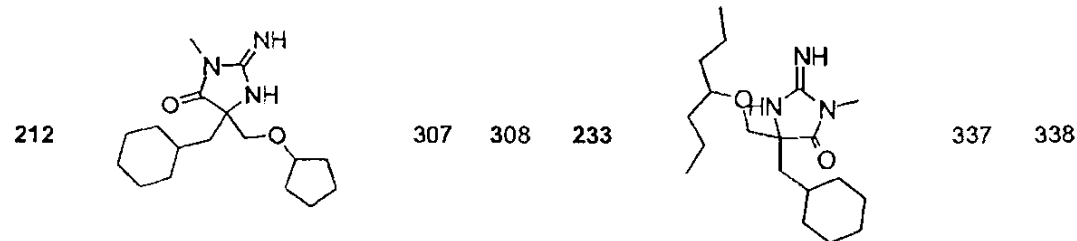
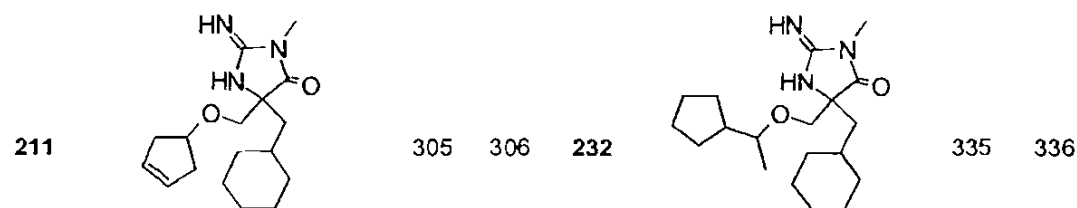
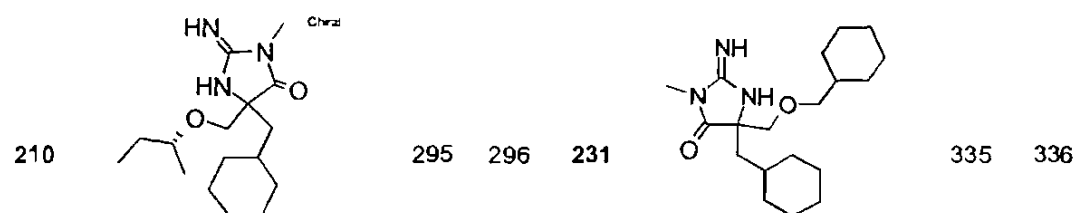
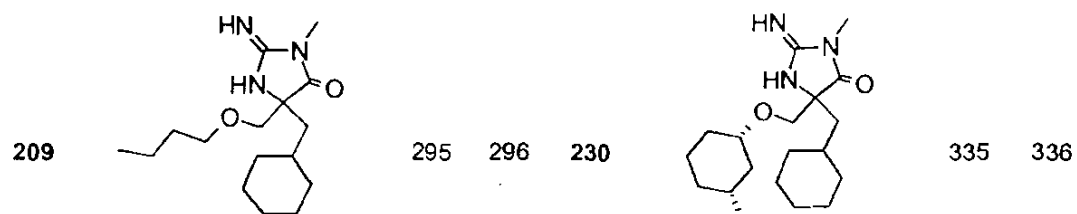
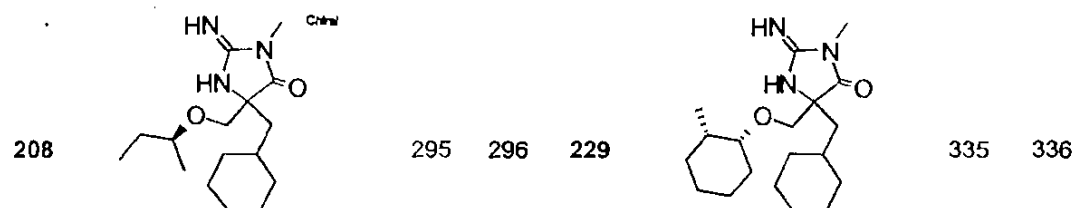
5 **Method AE, Step 4:**

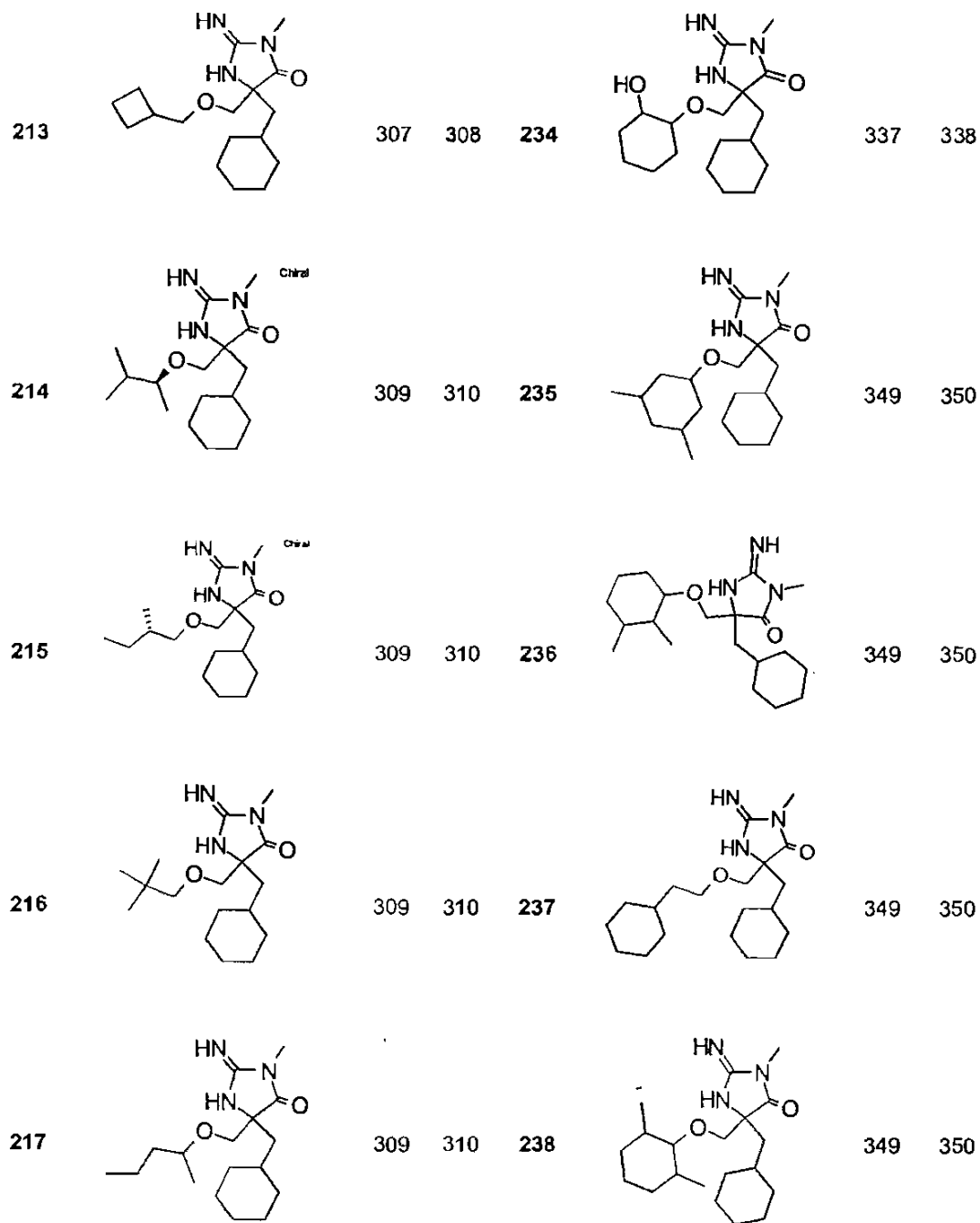
To a solution of $R^{15}OH$ ($R^{15}=cyclobutyl$) (10 μ l) and HBF_4 (1 equiv) in anhydrous methylene chloride (0.5 mL) was added a solution of **AE5** ($R^1=Me$, $R^3=cyclohexylmethyl$) (20 mg, 0.062 mmol) in methylene chloride (0.5 mL). The reaction was agitated overnight at rt. Trifluoroacetic acid (1 mL) was added to the reaction mixture and the solution was agitated for 1 h at rt. The reaction was concentrated and the crude material was purified via reverse phase preparative HPLC/MS eluting with a 7 min gradient of 5 to 95% CH_3CN in H_2O with 0.1% formic acid to afford **AE5** ($R^1=Me$, $R^3=cyclohexylmethyl$, $R^{15}=cyclobutyl$).

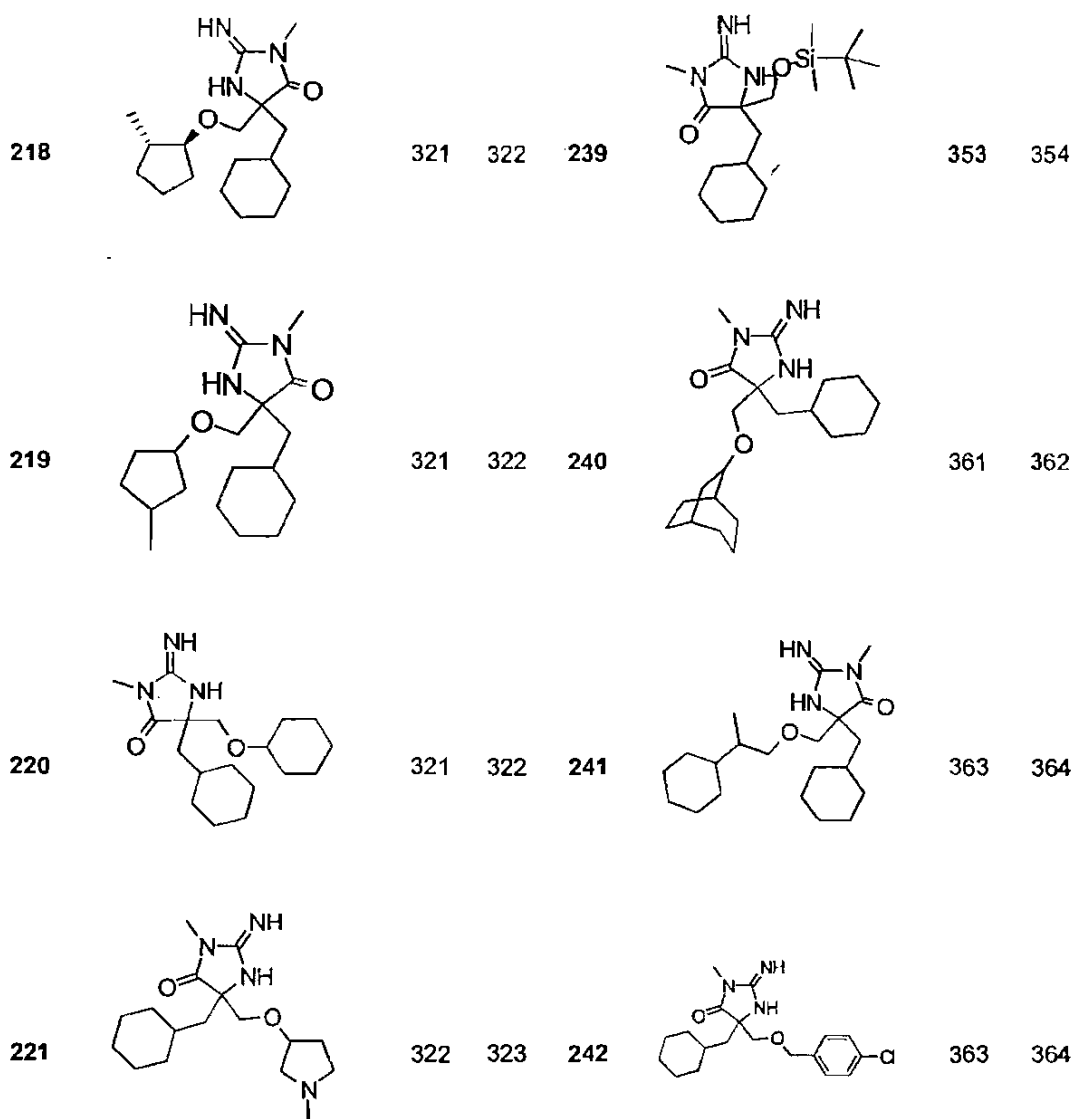
The following compounds were synthesized using similar method:

15

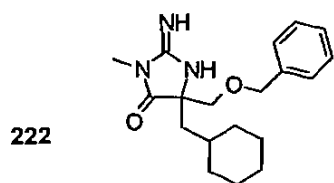
#	Structure	MW	Obs. m/e	#	Structure	MW	Obs. m/e
205		267	268	226		335	336
206		293	294	227		335	336
207		295	296	228		335	336



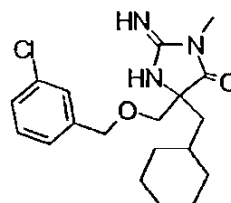




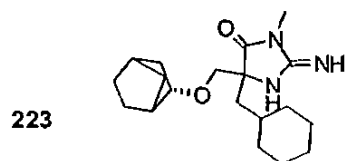
- 223 -



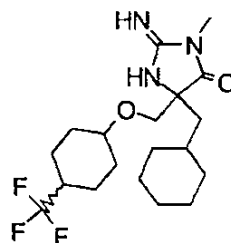
329 330 243



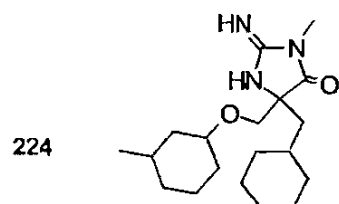
363 364



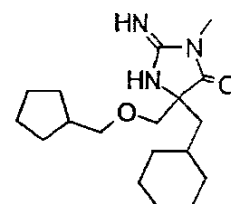
333 334 244



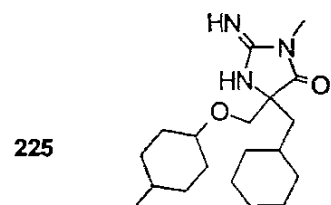
389 390



335 336 245

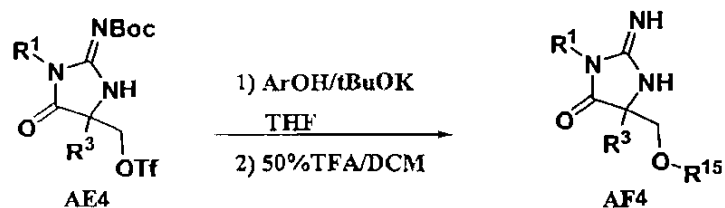


321 NA



335 336

Method AF

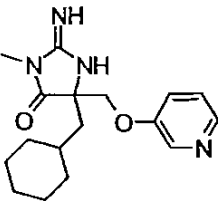
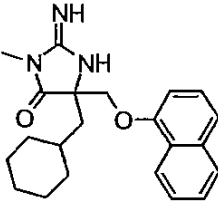
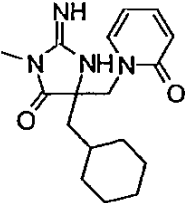
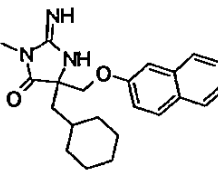
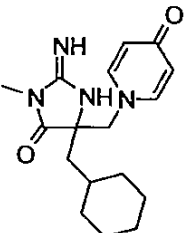
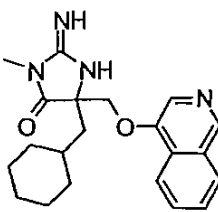


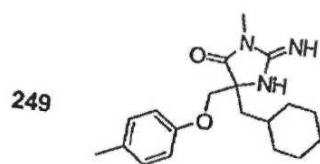
To a solution of tBuOK (9.5mg, 0.0848mmole) in 0.5ml anhydrous THF was added ArOH (Ar=m-Chlorophenyl)(13μl, 0.1273mmole) in 0.5ml anhydrous

THF followed by addition of **AE4** ($R^1=Me$, $R^3=cyclohexylmethyl$) (20mg, 0.0424mmole) in 0.5ml anhydrous THF. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 2 days before it was diluted with 1ml MeCN, treated with 100mg MP-TsOH resin and 100mg Amberlyst A26 resin. The resin was removed by
 5 filtration and the filtrate was evaporated down to give a product that was treated with 50% TFA for 1 hr. After evaporation of TFA *in vacuo*, the residue was dissolved in 2ml MeCN, and treated with 100mg MP-TsOH resin. The resin was washed thoroughly with THF, MeCN and MeOH, and then treated with 2M NH_3 in MeOH to give **AF2** ($R^1=Me$, $R^3=cyclohexylmethyl$ and $R^{15}=3-chlorophenyl$).

10

The following compounds were synthesized using similar method:

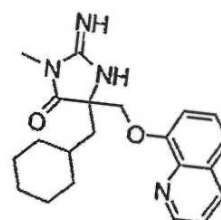
#	Structure	MW	Obs. m/e	#	Structure	MW	Obs. m/e
246		316	317	309		365	366
247		316	317	310		365	366
248		316	317	311		366	367



329

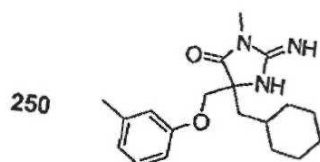
330

312



366

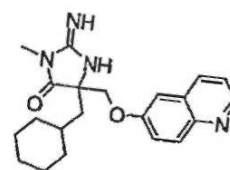
367



329

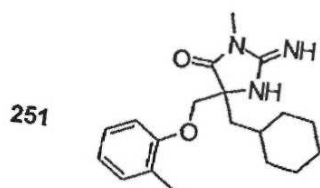
330

313



366

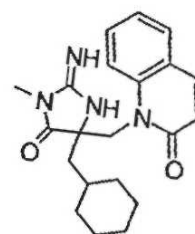
367



329

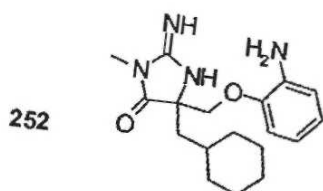
330

314



366

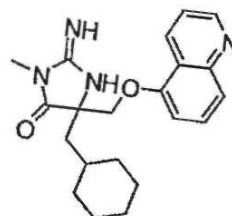
367



330

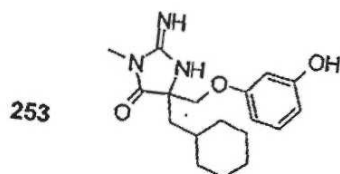
331

315



366

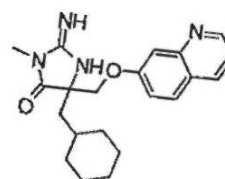
367



331

332

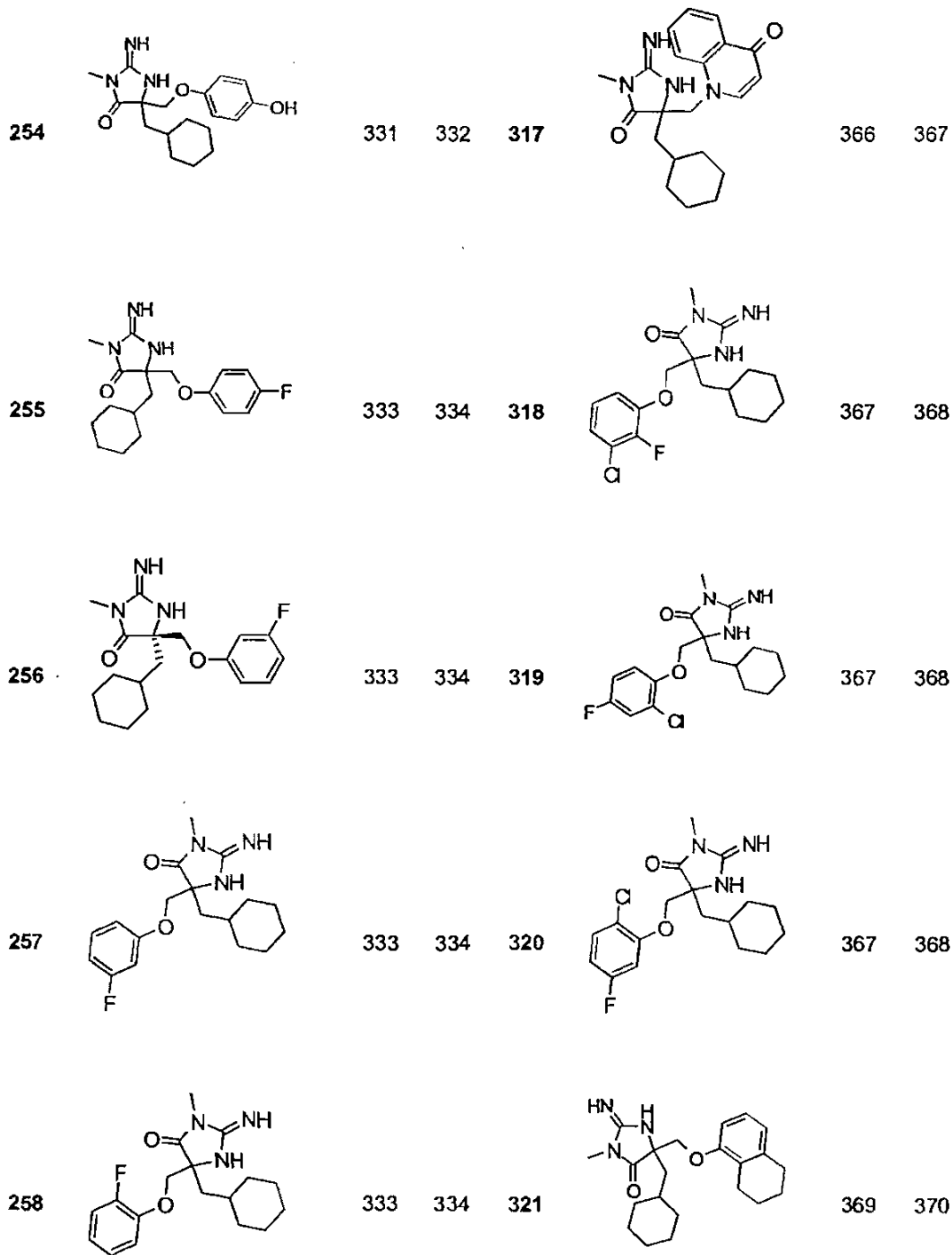
316

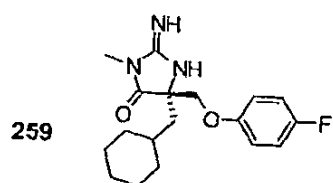


366

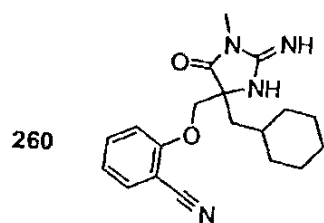
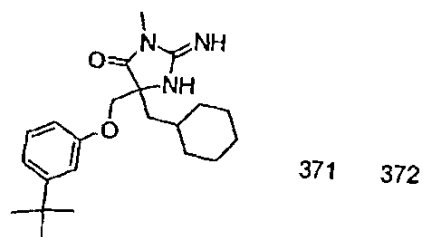
367

- 226 -

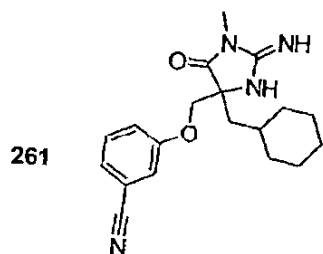
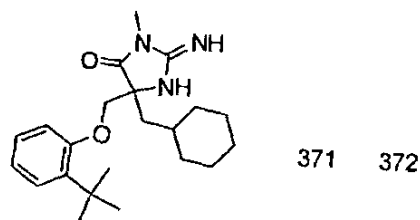




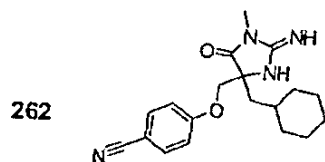
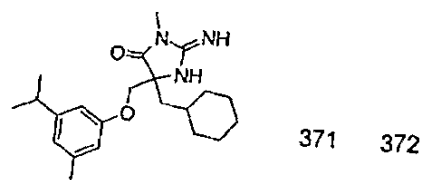
333 334 322



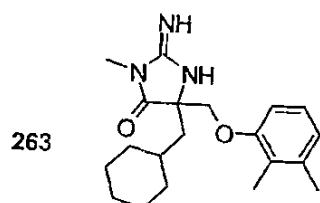
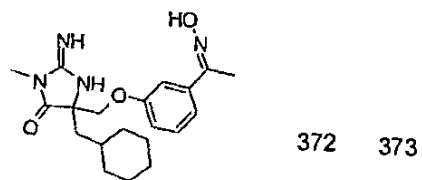
340 341 323



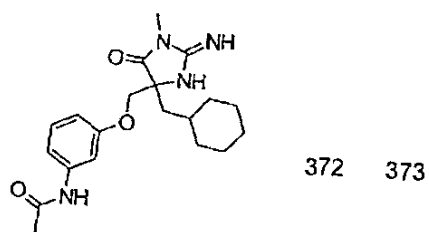
340 341 324

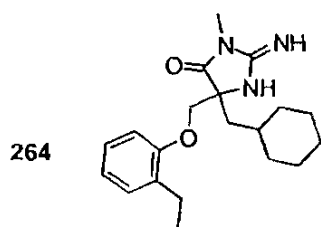


340 341 325



343 344 326

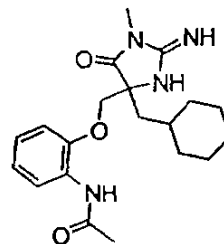




343

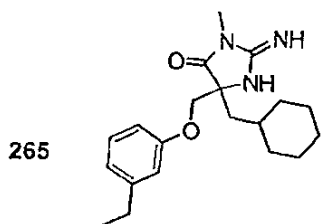
344

327



372

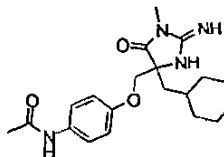
373



343

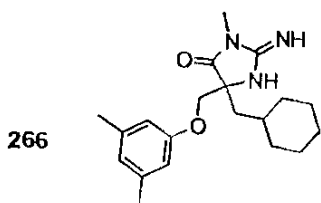
344

328



372

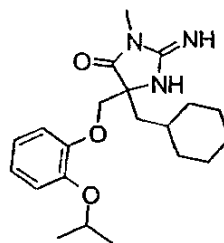
373



343

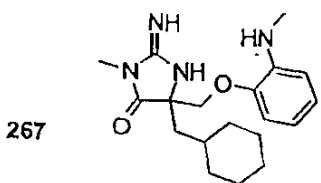
344

329



373

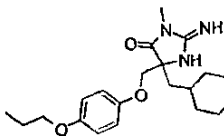
374



344

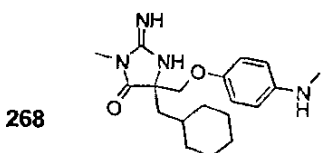
345

330



373

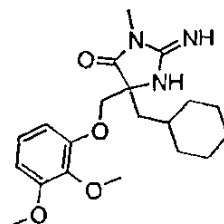
374



344

345

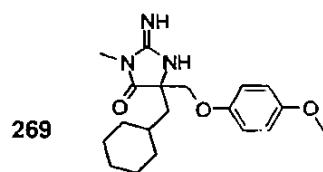
331



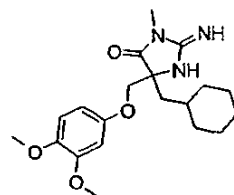
375

376

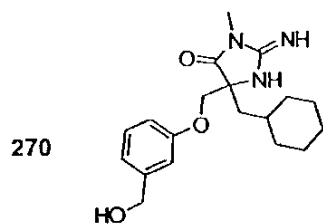
- 229 -



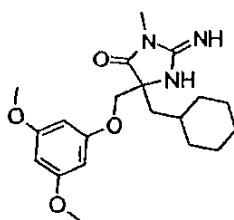
345 346 332



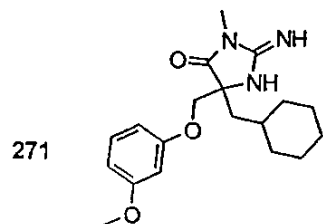
375 376



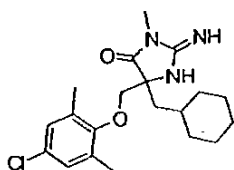
345 346 333



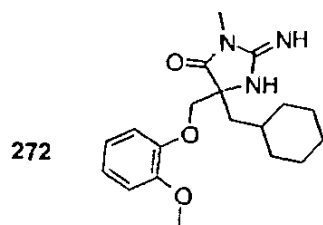
375 376



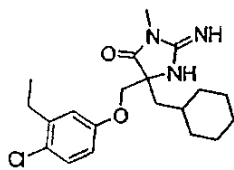
345 346 334



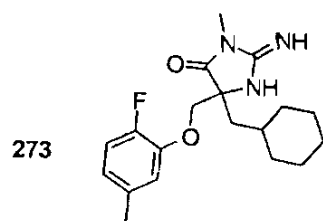
377 378



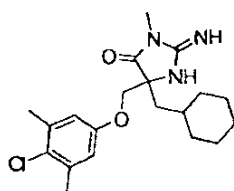
345 346 335



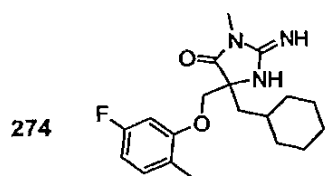
377 378



347 348 336



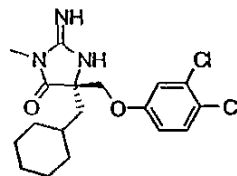
377 378



347

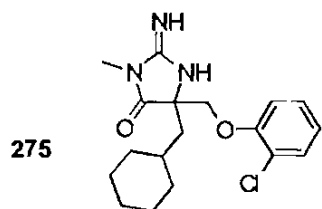
348

337



383

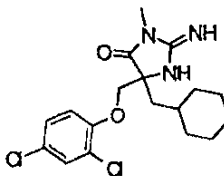
384



349

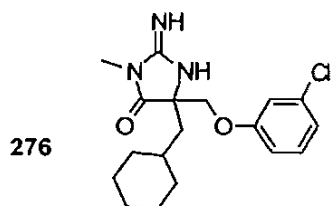
350

338



383

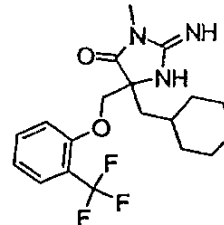
384



349

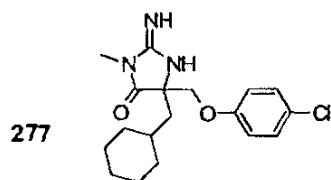
350

339



383

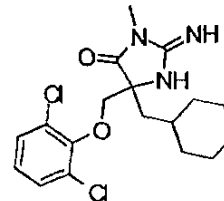
384



349

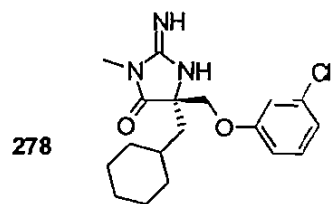
350

340



383

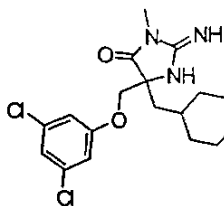
384



349

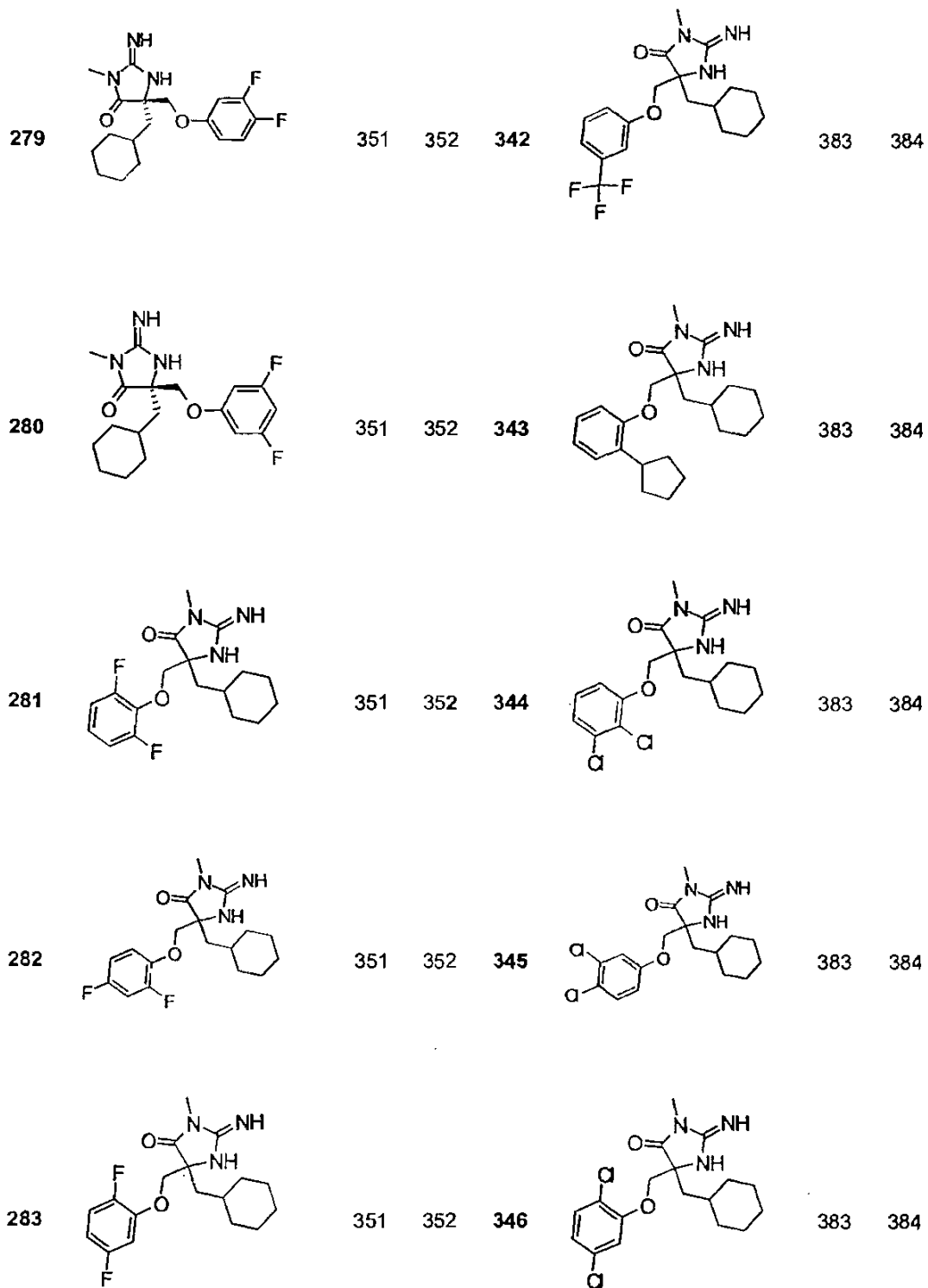
350

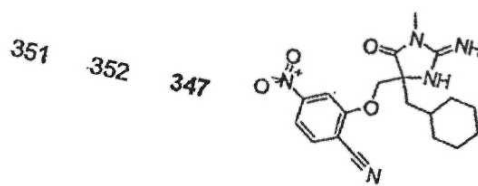
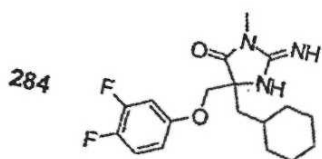
341



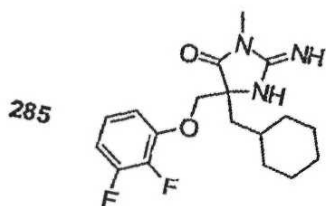
383

384

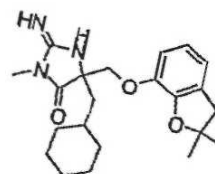




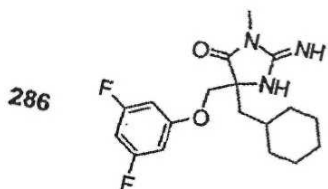
385 386



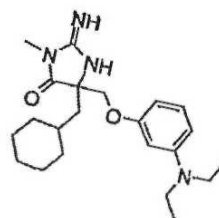
351 352 348



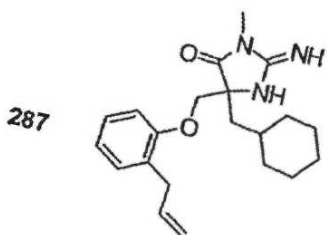
385 386



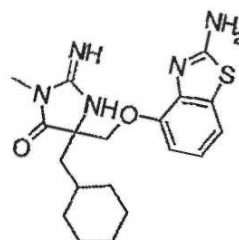
351 352 349



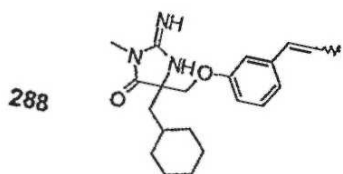
386 387



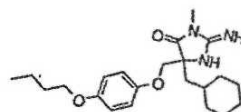
355 356 350



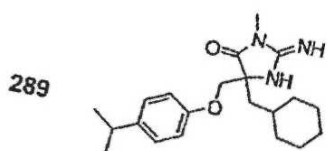
387 388



355 356 351



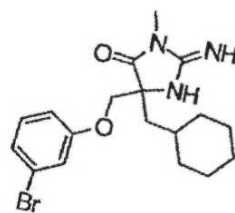
387 388



357

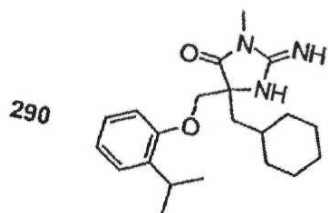
358

352



393

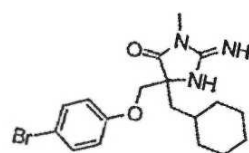
394



357

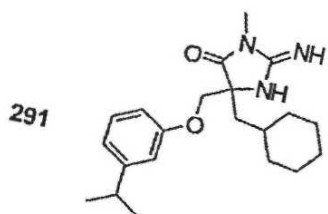
358

353



393

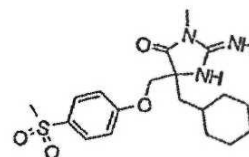
394



357

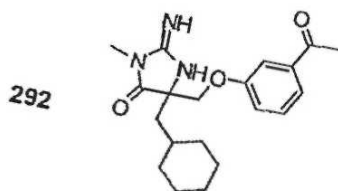
358

354



393

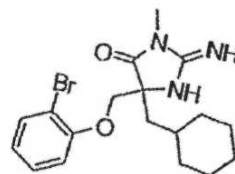
394



357

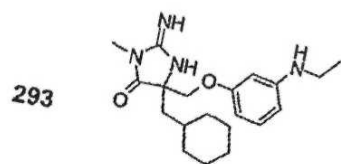
358

355



393

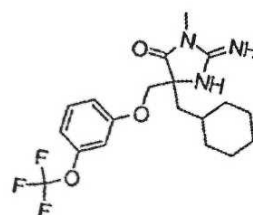
394



358

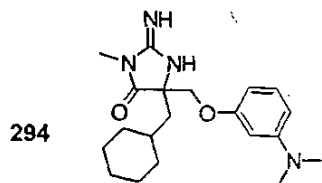
359

356



399

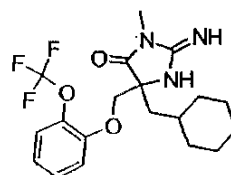
400



358

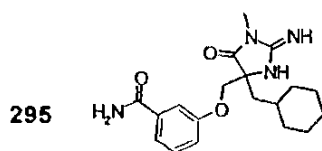
359

357



399

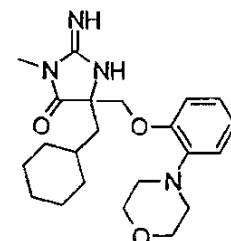
400



358

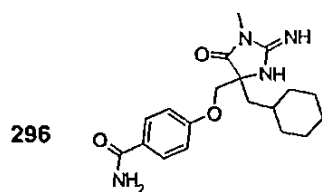
359

358



400

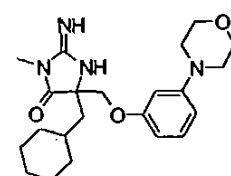
401



358

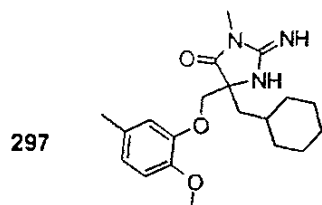
359

359



400

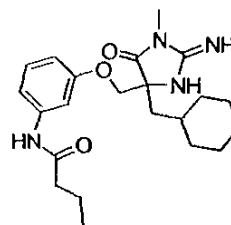
401



359

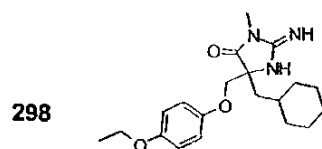
360

360



400

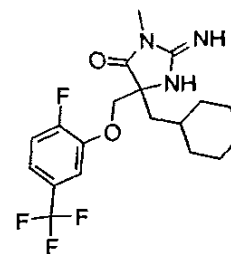
401



359

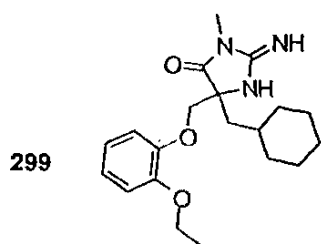
360

361



401

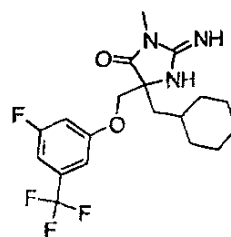
402



359

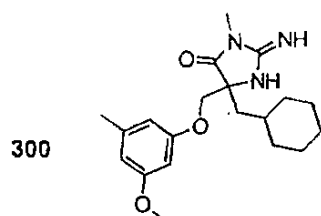
360

362



401

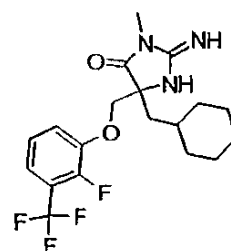
402



359

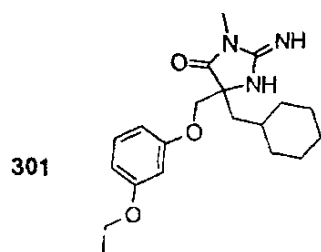
360

363



401

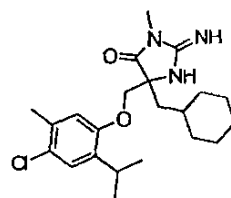
402



359

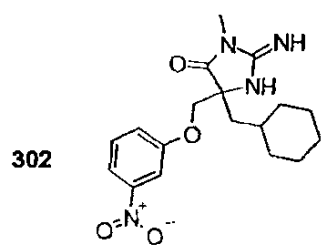
360

364



405

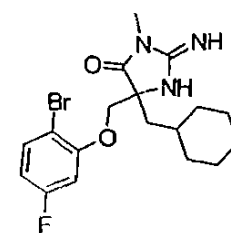
406



360

361

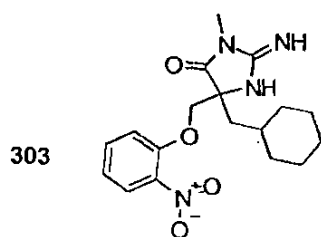
365



411

412

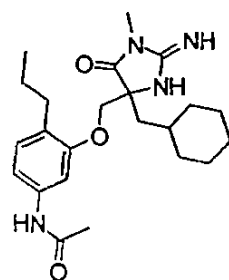
- 236 -



360

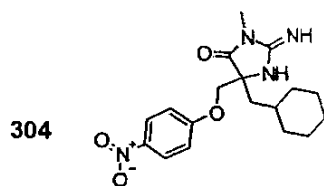
361

366



414

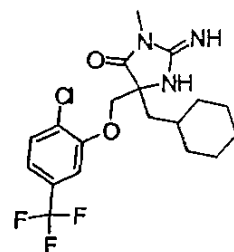
415



360

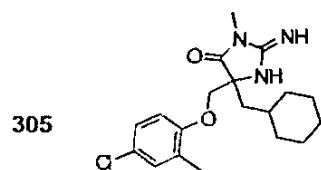
361

367



417

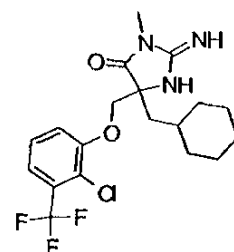
418



363

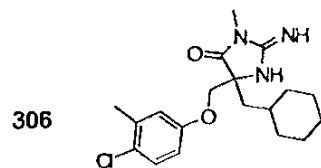
364

368



417

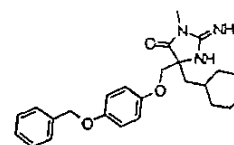
418



363

364

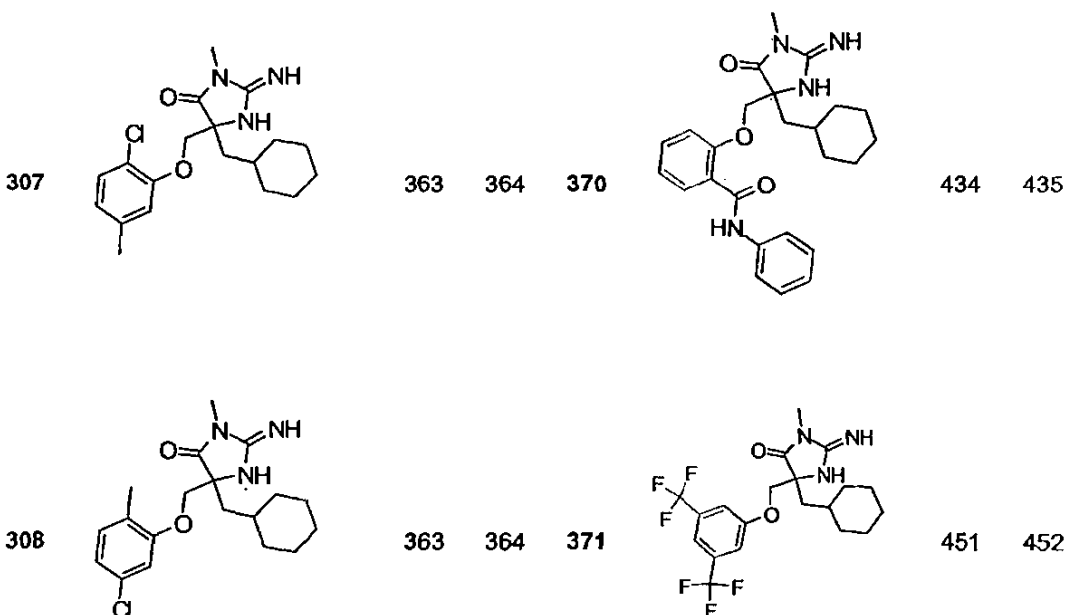
369



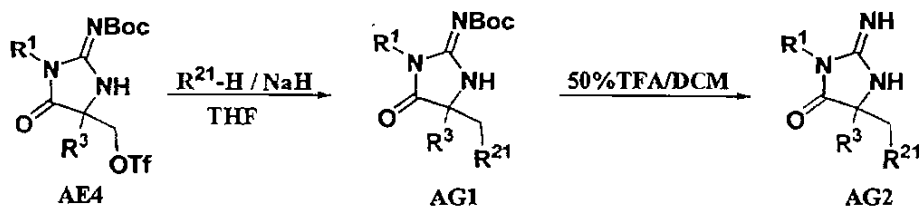
421

422

- 237 -



Method AG



Method AG, Step 1:

$\text{R}^{21}\text{-H}$ ($\text{R}^{21} = \text{PhS-}$) (33 μl , 0.318 mmole) was treated with NaH (10.2 mg, 60% in mineral oil) in 0.5 ml anhydrous THF. A solution of **AE4** ($\text{R}^1 = \text{Me}$, $\text{R}^3 = \text{Cyclohexylmethyl}$) (20 mg, 0.0424 mmol) in 0.5 ml anhydrous THF was added.

- 10 The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature overnight before it was partitioned between ether and saturated NaHCO_3 water solution. The aqueous phase was extracted with ether 2 times. The combined organic phase was washed with brine 2 times, and dried over anhydrous NaSO_4 . The crude was purified on flash column with EtOAc / hexane to give 9 mg of **AG1** ($\text{R}^{21} = \text{PhS-}$, $\text{R}^1 = \text{Me}$, $\text{R}^3 = \text{cyclohexylmethyl}$) (49.2 % yield).
- 15

Method AG, Step 2:

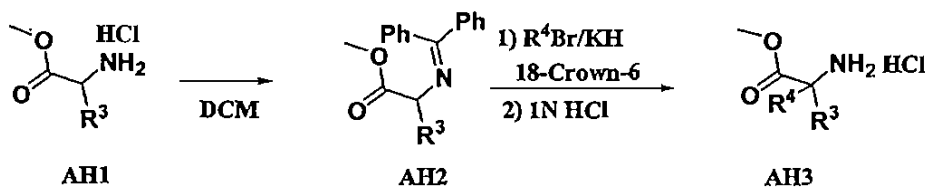
AG1 ($R^{21}=\text{PhS-}$, $R^1=\text{Me}$, $R^3=\text{cyclohexylmethyl}$) was treated with 50% TFA according to the Step 6 of the method H to give **AG2** ($R^{21}=\text{PhS-}$, $R^1=\text{Me}$, $R^3=\text{cyclohexylmethyl}$).

The following compounds were synthesized using similar method:

#	Structure	MW	Obs. m/e	#	Structure	MW	Obs. m/e
372		315	316	374		337	338
373		331	332				

Method AH

10

**Method AH, Step 1:**

Benzophenone imine (3.27g, 18.04mmole) was added to a suspension of **AH1** ($R^3=\text{cyclohexylmethyl}$) (4g, 18.04mmole) in 65ml DCM. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature overnight under N_2 before the solid was filtered, and the solvent was evaporated. The residue was dissolved in 100 ml ether, washed with water 2X and dried over anhydrous MgSO_4 . The crude was

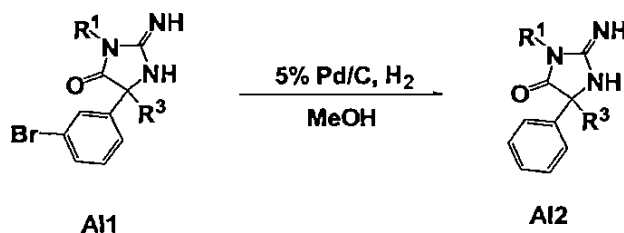
purified on flash column to give 5.08 g (80.57% yield) of **AH2** (R^3 =cyclohexylmethyl).

Method AH, Step 2:

5 A solution of **AH2** (R^3 =cyclohexylmethyl) (1g, 2.86mmole) in 12 ml anhydrous THF was added to a suspension of 18-crown-6 (0.76g, 2.86mmole) and 30% KH in mineral oil (1.16g, 8.58mmole) in 4ml anhydrous THF under N₂. The mixture was cooled in ice-bath and R^4 Br (R^4 =3-pyridylmethyl, as a hydrobromide salt) was then added. The reaction mixture was stirred in ice-bath
10 for 30min and at room temperature for 2 more hrs before the reaction was quenched with 2ml of HOAc/THF/H₂O (0.25:0.75:1). The mixture was diluted with 40ml EtOAc/H₂O (1:1). The aqueous phase was extracted with EtOAc 3 times. The combined organic phase was washed with brine 3 times and dried over anhydrous MgSO₄. The crude was purified on flash column to give 0.44g
15 (35.14% yield) of product which was treated with 1N HCl (2.2ml, 2.22mmole) in 3ml ether in ice-bath followed by stirred at r.t. overnight. The aqueous phase was evaporated and purified on C-18 reverse phase column to give 0.22g (66% yield) of **AH3** (R^4 =3-pyridylmethyl; R^3 =cyclohexylmethyl).

20

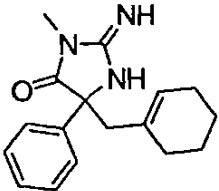
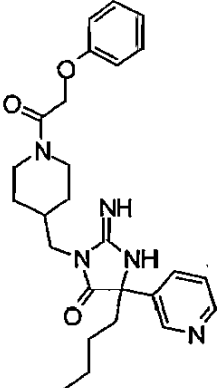
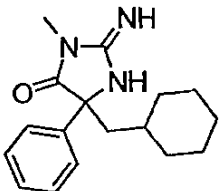
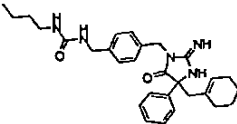
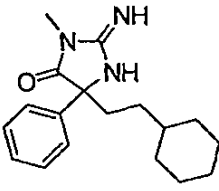
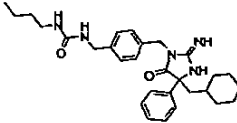
Method AI



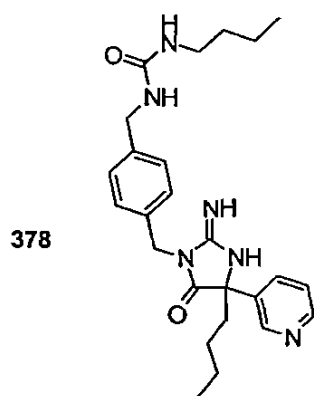
To a solution of compound **AI1** (R^1 =Me, R^3 =n-Bu) (34mg, 0.105mmol) in
25 methanol (1ml) was added 10% Pd/C (5mg). The mixture was kept under an H₂ balloon for 1 hr. After filtration of the catalyst, the filtrate was concentrated to get crude product. This residue was purified by RP HPLC to get compound **AI2** (R^1 =Me, R^3 =n-Bu) (25mg, 100%). Observed MW (M+H) 246.1; exact mass 245.15. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CD₃OD): δ = 7.59 (m, 2H), 7.36 (m, 3H), 3.17 (s, 3H), 2.17 (m, 2H), 1.27 (m, 4H), 0.86 (t, 3H, J =7.2Hz).
30

- 240 -

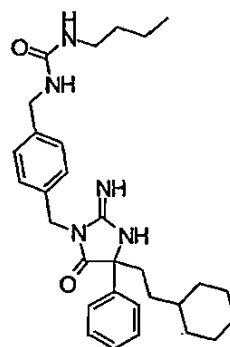
The following compounds were synthesized using similar method:

#	Structure	MW	Obs. m/e	#	Structure	MW	Obs. m/e
375		283	284	380		463	464
376		285	286	381		487	488
377		299	300	382		489	490

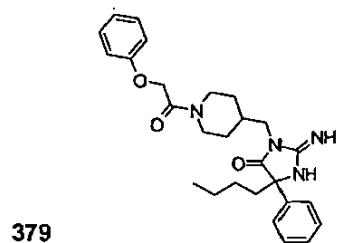
- 241 -



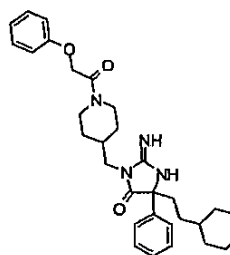
450 451 383



503. 504

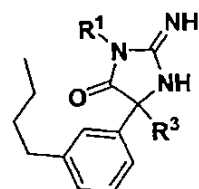
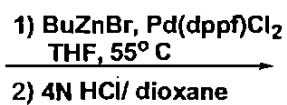
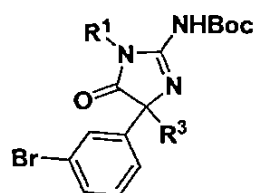


462 463 384



516 517

Method AJ



5

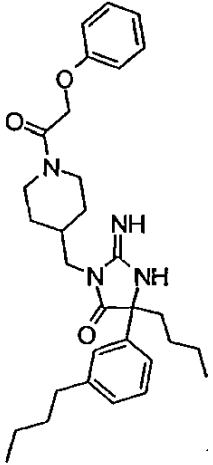
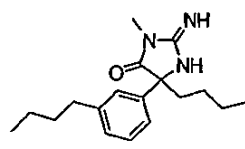
To a mixture of compound **AJ1** (R¹=Me, R³=n-Bu) (70mg, 0.165mmol) and butylzincbromide (1.32ml, 0.6mmol) was added Pd(dppf)Cl₂. The mixture

- 242 -

was degassed, sealed and heated at 55 °C for 1 day. The mixture was diluted with CH₂Cl₂ and NH₃/H₂O. The organic layer was separated, dried, concentrated, and purified by RP HPLC to get product which was then treated with 4N HCl/dioxane for 30min to give compound **AJ2** (R¹=Me, R³=n-Bu) (12mg, 25%).

- 5 Observed MW (M+H) 302.1; ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CD₃OD): δ = 7.32 (m, 3H), 7.22 (m, 1H), 3.19 (s, 3H), 2.65 (m, 2H), 2.20 (m, 2H), 1.60 (m, 2H), 1.38 (m, 4H), 1.24 (m, 2H), 0.92 (m, 6H).

The following compound was synthesized in a similar fashion:

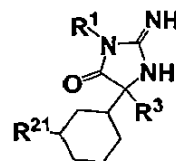
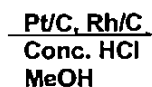
#	Structure	MW	Obs. m/e	#	Structure	MW	Obs. m/e
386		518	519	385		301	302

10

Method AK



AK1



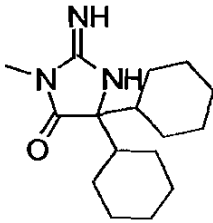
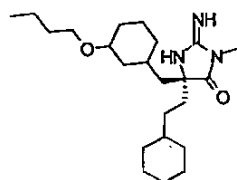
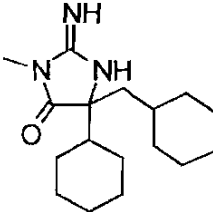
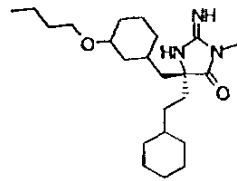
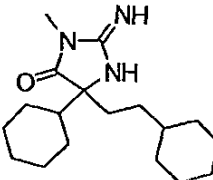
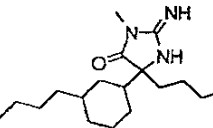
AK2

- To a solution of **AK1** (R¹=Me, R³=n-Butyl, R²¹=n-Bu) (9mg, 0.03mmol) in methanol (1ml) was added 5% Pt/C (5mg), Rh/C (5mg) and conc. HCl (0.05ml).
15 The mixture was kept under H₂ (50 psi) for 2 days. After the filtration of the catalyst, the filtrate was concentrated to get compound **AK2** (R¹=Me, R³=n-butyl,

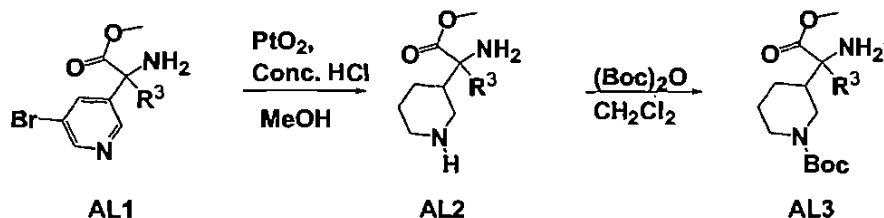
- 243 -

$R^{21}=n\text{-Bu}$) Observed MW (M+H) 308.1. ^1H NMR (CD_3OD): δ = 3.16 (s, 3H), 1.80 (m, 6H), 1.26 (m, 16H), 0.88 (m, 6H).

The following compounds were synthesized using similar method:

#	Structure	MW	Obs. m/e	#	Structure	MW	Obs. m/e
387		277	278	391		391	392
388		291	292	392		391	392
389		305	306				
390		307	308				

Method AL

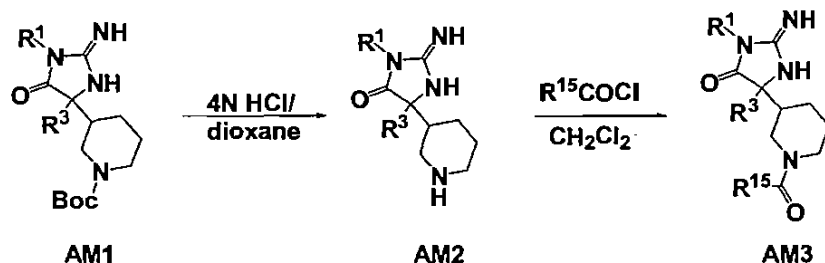
5 **Method AL, Step 1:**

To a solution of compound **AL1** ($R^3=n\text{-Bu}$) (418mg, 1.39mmol) in methanol (8ml) was added PtO_2 (40mg) and conc. HCl (0.4ml). The mixture was hydrogenated (50psi) for 1 day. After filtration of the catalyst, the filtrate was concentrated. The crude residue was basified to pH=11-12 by 1N NaOH . This mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was separated, dried and concentrated to get compound **AL2** ($R^3=n\text{-Bu}$) (316mg, 100%).

10 **Method AL, Step 2:**

To a solution of compound **AL2** ($R^3=n\text{-Bu}$) (300mg, 1.32mmol) in dichloromethane (6ml) was added $(\text{BOC})_2\text{O}$ (316mg, 1.45mmol). The mixture was stirred at RT for 1.5hr. It was diluted with water and dichloromethane. The organic layer was separated, dried and concentrated to get compound **AL3** ($R^3=n\text{-Bu}$) (464mg, 100%).

Method AM

20 **Method AM, Step 1:**

Compound **AM1** ($R^1=\text{Me}$, $R^3=n\text{-Butyl}$) was treated with 4N HCl in dioxane for 2 hr. The mixture was concentrated to get compound **AM2** as an HCl salt ($R^1=\text{Me}$, $R^3=n\text{-Butyl}$). Observed MW ($M+H$) 470.1; ^1H NMR (CD_3OD): $\delta = 7.28$

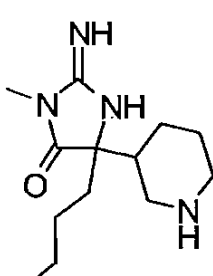
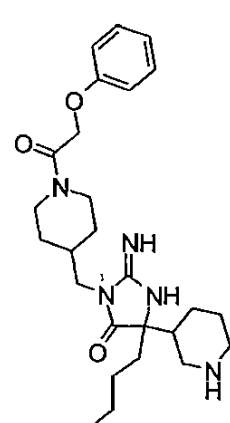
(m, 2H), 6.96 (m, 3H), 4.80 (m, 2H), 4.56 (m, 1H), 4.00 (m, 1H), 3.64 (m, 4H), 3.37 (m, 2H), 3.12 (m, 1H), 3.00 (m, 1H), 2.90 (m, 1H), 2.72 (m, 1H), 2.38 (m, 1H), 2.12-1.62 (m, 8H), 1.35 (m, 6H), 1.12 (m, 1H), 0.91 (m, 3H).

5 Method AM, Step 2:

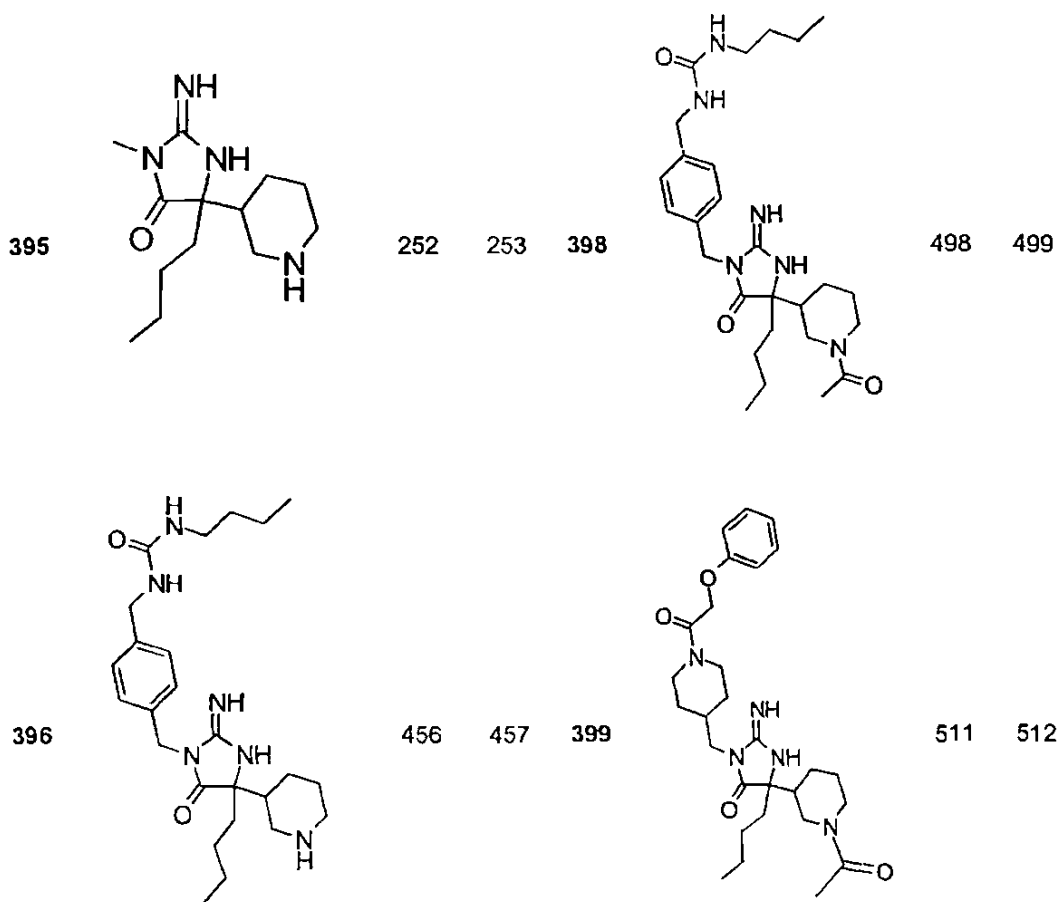
To a solution of compound **AM2** ($R^1=Me$, $R^3=n\text{-Butyl}$) (32mg, 0.068mmol) in dichloromethane (1ml) was added acetyl chloride (5 μ l, 0.072mmol). The mixture was stirred for 2 hr. It was then diluted with CH_2Cl_2 and water. The organic layer was separated, dried, concentrated and purified by RP HPLC to get compound **AM3** ($R^1=Me$, $R^3=n\text{-Butyl}$ and $R^{15}=Me$) Observed MW (M+H) 512.3; ^1H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$): δ = 7.27 (m, 2H), 6.98 (m, 1H), 6.92 (m, 2H), 4.65 (s, 2H), 4.50 (m, 2H), 3.98 (m, 1H), 3.70 (m, 1H), 3.41 (m, 2H), 2.98 (m, 2H), 2.62 (m, 1H), 2.50 (m, 1H), 2.47 (m, 1H), 2.02 (m, 5H), 1.75 (m, 6H), 1.26 (m, 7H), 0.84 (m, 3H).

15

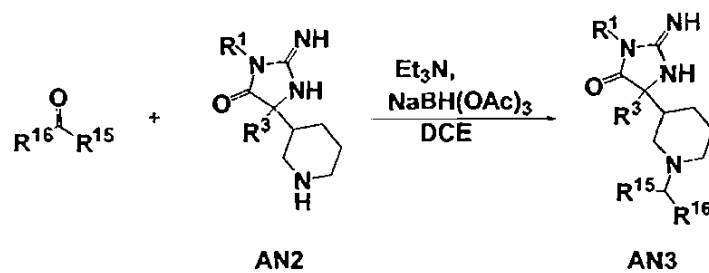
The following compounds were synthesized using similar method:

#	Structure	MW	Obs. m/e	#	Structure	MW	Obs. m/e
394		252	253	397		469	470

- 246 -



Method AN



To a solution of compound **AN2** ($R^1=4\text{-N-(}\alpha\text{-phenoxyacetyl) piperidinylmethyl}$, $R^3=n\text{-Butyl}$) (28mg, 0.06mmol) in dichloroethane (2ml) was added butyraldehyde (5.3ul, 0.06mmol), triethylamine

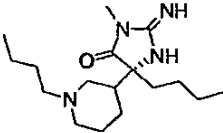
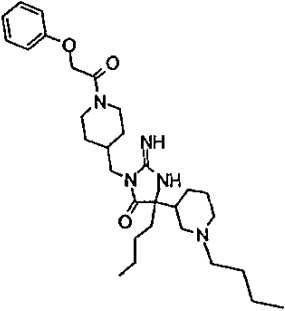
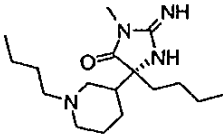
- 247 -

(8.4ul, 0.06mmol) and $\text{NaBH}(\text{OAc})_3$ (18mg, 0.084mmol). The mixture was stirred overnight. It was then diluted with dichloromethane and water. The organic layer was separated, dried, concentrated and purified by RP HPLC to get **AN2** ($\text{R}^1=4\text{-N-(a-phenoxyacetyl)piperidinylmethyl}$, $\text{R}^3=\text{n-Butyl}$, $\text{R}^{15}=\text{propyl}$ and $\text{R}^{16}=\text{H}$)

- 5 (5.4mg, 17%). Observed MW ($\text{M}+\text{H}$) 526.1; exact mass 525.37. ^1H NMR (CD_3OD): δ = 7.28 (m, 2H), 6.96 (m, 3H), 4.76 (m, 2H), 4.55 (m, 1H), 4.05 (m, 1H), 3.77 (m, 1H), 3.61 (m, 3H), 3.50 (m, 1H), 3.11 (m, 4H), 2.85 (m, 1H), 2.68 (m, 1H), 2.38 (m, 1H), 2.05 (m, 2H), 1.95 (m, 2H), 1.73 (m, 5H), 1.39 (m, 8H), 1.10 (m, 1H), 0.99 (m, 3H), 0.92 (m, 3H).

10

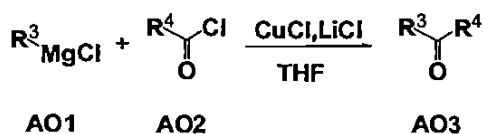
The following compound was synthesized using similar method:

#	Structure	MW	Obs. m/e	#	Structure	MW	Obs. m/e
400		308	309	402		525	526
401		308	309				

Method AO

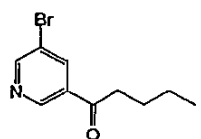
15

- 248 -



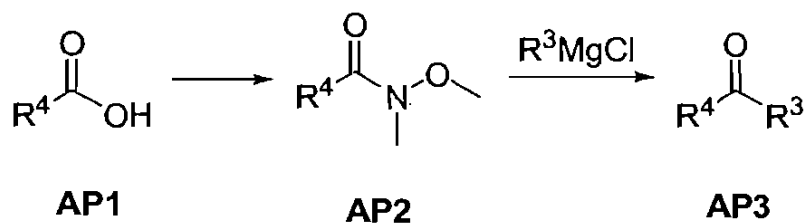
A mixture of copper chloride (2.06g, 20.8mmol) and lithium chloride (1.76g, 41.6mmol) in 100ml of THF was cooled down to -78 °C. To this mixture, a 2.0M solution of **AO1** (R³=n-butyl) (10ml, 20mmol) was added gradually. The reaction was warmed up to -60 °C, and **AO2** (R⁴=m-Br-Ph) (2.9ml, 22mmol) was injected. The mixture was stirred at -60 °C for 15 minutes and then quickly warmed up to RT by removing the dry-ice bath. The reaction was quenched with water and sat. NaHCO₃. After addition of diethyl ether, a lot of precipitate formed and was filtered. From the biphasic filtrate, the organic layer was separated, dried, concentrated and purified by silica gel chromatography (10% EtOAc/hexane) to get ketone **AO3** (R⁴=m-BrPh, R³=n-Bu) (3.93g, 82%). Observed MW (M+H) 241.1; exact mass 240.01. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃): δ = 8.07 (m, 1H), 7.88 (m, 1H), 7.64 (m, 1H), 7.34 (m, 1H), 2.94 (t, 3H, J=7.2Hz), 1.71 (m, 2H), 1.40 (m, 2H), 0.95 (t, 3H, J=7.6Hz).

The following ketones were made according to Method 9:

Structure	Observed MW (M+H)	Exact mass
	242.1	241.01

20

Method AP



Method AP, Step 1:

To a solution of **AP1** ($R^4=3$ -Bromophenyl) (5g, 25mmol) in
5 dichloromethane (10ml) were added N,O-dimethylhydroxylamine hydrochloride
(2.56g, 26.25mmol) and 4-methylmorpholine (2.95ml, 26.25mmol). EDCI (5.04g,
26.25mmol) was then added portionwise. The reaction mixture was stirred at RT
overnight and was then quenched with 1N HCl (60ml). The mixture was
extracted with dichloromethane. The organic layer was washed with 1N HCl and
10 brine, dried over Na_2SO_4 , and concentrated to give the Weinreb amide **AP2**
($R^4=m$ -BromoPhenyl) (5.96g, 98%). Observed MW (M+H) 244.1; exact mass
243.99. ^1H NMR ($CDCl_3$): δ = 7.78 (m, 1H), 7.58 (m, 2H), 7.24 (m, 1H), 3.51 (s,
3H), 3.32 (s, 3H). This material was used in the next step without purification.

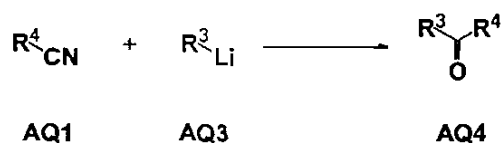
Method AP, Step 2:

15 To a suspension of magnesium turnings (1.19g, 48.8mmol) in 30ml of
THF was added dropwise a solution of R^3Br ($R^3=cyclohexylethyl$) (5.73ml,
36.6mmol) in 24ml of THF. After addition of half of the solution of bromide,
several crystals of iodine were added to initiate the reaction. The mixture
became cloudy and heat evolved. The rest of the solution of bromide was added
20 dropwise. The mixture was stirred at RT for 30 minutes and then was cooled to 0
 $^{\circ}C$, and the **AP2** ($R^4=m$ -BromoPhenyl) (5.96g, 24.4mmol) was added. The
mixture was stirred at RT for 3 hr and then quenched with 1N HCl until no
residual $Mg(0)$ was left. The phases was separated, and the water layer was
extracted with ether. The combined organic layers were washed with brine,
25 dried, and concentrated. The crude was purified by silica chromatography (15%
EtOAc/hexane) to get ketone **AP3** ($R^4=m$ -BromoPhenyl, $R^3=Cyclohexylethyl$)
(8.06g, 100%). Observed MW (M+H) 295.2; exact mass 294.06. ^1H NMR (400
MHz, $CDCl_3$): δ = 8.18 (m, 1H), 7.85 (m, 1H), 7.64 (m, 1H), 7.33 (m, 1H), 2.94 (t,
3H, $J=7.2Hz$), 1.70 (m, 9H), 1.63 (m, 4H).

30

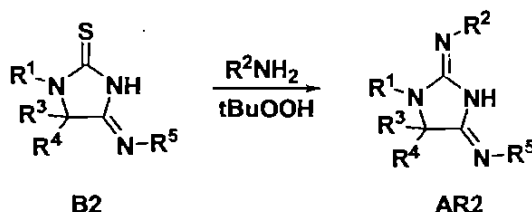
Method AQ

- 250 -



To a -78 °C solution of **AQ1** (R⁴ = cyclopropyl) (2.55 g, 38.0 mmol) in diethyl ether (100 ml) was added **AQ3** (R³=*n*-Bu) (38 ml, 1.5 M in hexanes, 57 mmol). After 45 min, the cooling bath was removed. After 3h at RT, the reaction was quenched by dropwise addition of water and then diluted further with EtOAc and water. The phases were separated and the aqueous layer was extracted with EtOAc (2X). The organic portions were combined, washed with brine, dried over MgSO₄, and concentrated. This crude residue was subjected to column chromatography (silica gel, 0%→100% CH₂Cl₂/hexanes) to provide the desired ketone **AQ4** (R⁴=cyclopropyl, R³=*n*-Butyl) (2.57 g, 20.4 mmol, 54%). ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ 2.52 (t, *J* = 7.2 Hz, 2 H), 1.90 (m, 1 H), 1.57 (m, 2 H), 1.30 (m, 2 H), 0.98 (m, 2 H), 0.89 (t, *J* = 7.6 Hz, 3 H), 0.83 (m, 2 H).

15

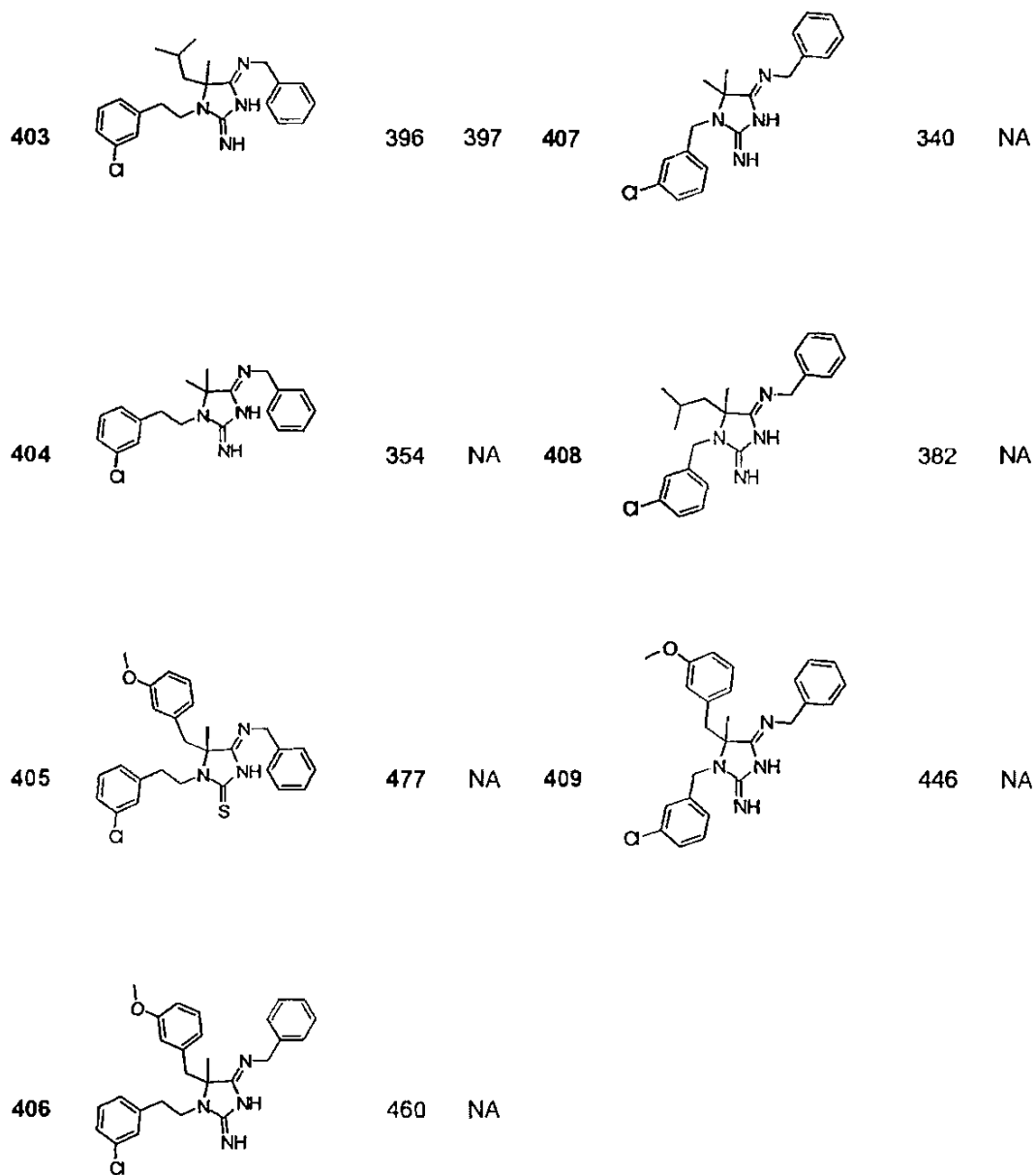
Method AR**Method AR:**

Compound **B2** (R¹=*m*-Cl-Phenethyl, R³=Me, R⁴=*i*-butyl and R⁵=benzyl) was converted into **AR2** (R¹=*m*-Cl-Phenethyl, R³=Me, R⁴=*i*-butyl and R⁵=benzyl) using method A step 3.

The following compounds were synthesized using similar methods:

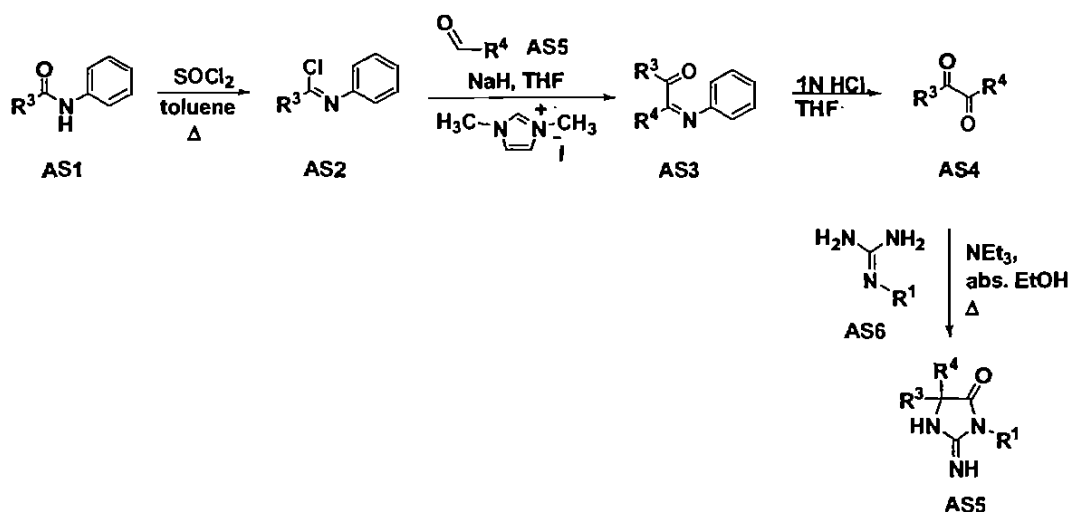
#	Structure	MW	Obs. m/e	#	Structure	MW	Obs. m/e
---	-----------	----	-------------	---	-----------	----	-------------

- 251 -



Method AS

- 252 -

**Method AS, Step 1:**

To a mixture of **AS1** ($R^3=Ph$) (3.94 g) in toluene (10 ml) was added thionyl chloride (1.61 ml) and the resulting mixture was heated under reflux for 6 h (until HCl evolution ceased). The reaction mixture was kept overnight at rt before it was concentrated *in vacuo*. Toluene (10 ml) was added and the mixture was concentrated *in vacuo* again. The reaction mixture was dissolved in CH_2Cl_2 , solid sodium bicarbonate added, filtered and then the CH_2Cl_2 solution was concentrated *in vacuo* to give **AS2** ($R^3=Ph$).

10

Method AS, Step 2:

To **AS2** ($R^3=Ph$) (0.645 g) and **AS5** ($R^4=4\text{-chlorophenyl}$) (0.464 g), and 1,3-dimethylimidazolium iodide (0.225 g) in anhydrous THF (20 ml) was added 60% sodium hydride in oil (0.132 g). The resulting mixture was stirred at rt for 18 h. The reaction mixture was concentrated and partitioned between H_2O and Et_2O . The dried Et_2O solution was concentrated *in vacuo* to give a yellow residue which was placed on preparative silica gel plates and eluted with CH_2Cl_2 to give **AS3** ($R^3=Ph$, $R^4=p\text{-ClPh}$). (Miyashita, A., Matsuda, H., Hiagaskino, T., Chem. Pharm. Bull., 1992, 40 (10), 2627-2631).

15

Method AS, Step 3:

Hydrochloric acid (1N, 1.5 ml) was added to **AS3** ($R^3=Ph$, $R^4=p\text{-ClPh}$) in THF (10 ml) and the resulting solution was stirred at rt for 20 h. The reaction mixture was concentrated *in vacuo* and then partitioned between CH_2Cl_2 and H_2O . The dried CH_2Cl_2 was concentrated *in vacuo* to give a residue which was

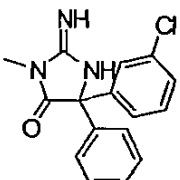
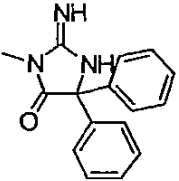
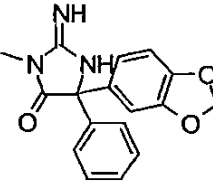
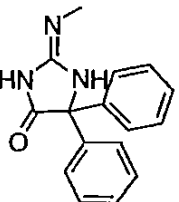
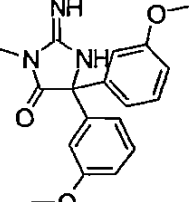
20

placed on preparative silica gel plates and eluted with CH₂Cl₂:hexane 1:1 to afford **AS4** (R³=Ph, R⁴=p-ClPh).

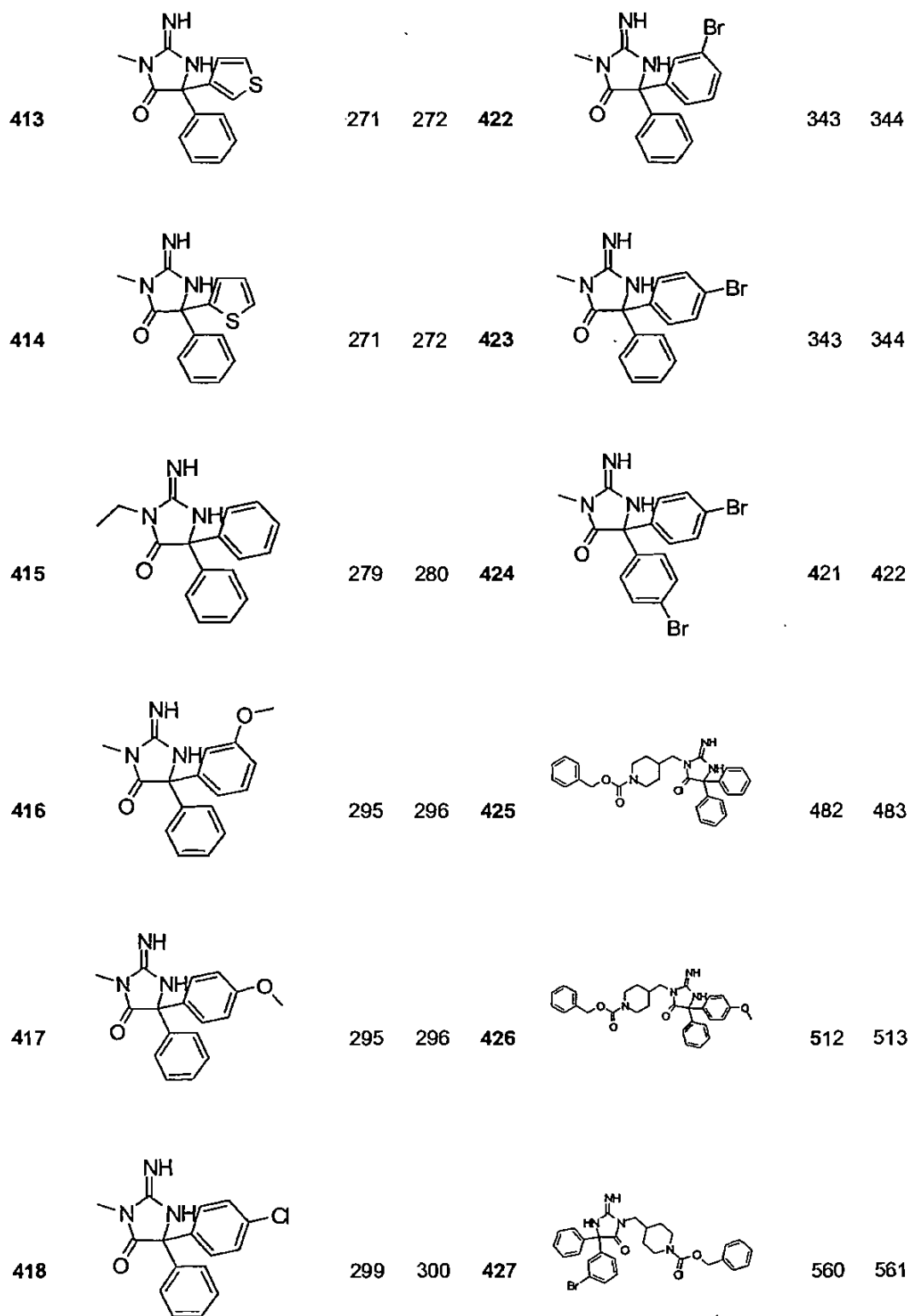
Method AS, Step 4:

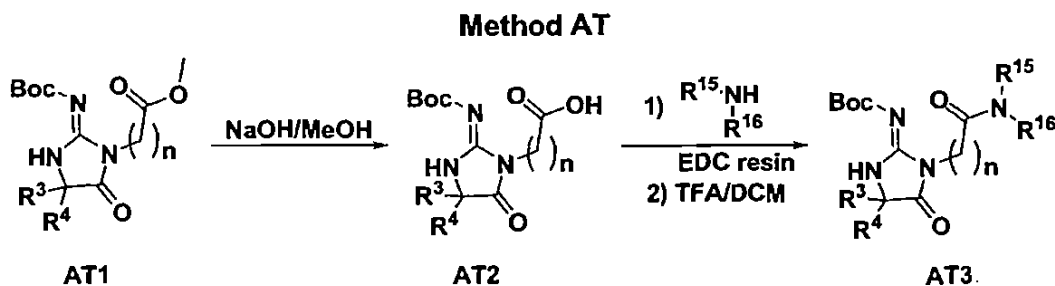
- 5 **AS4** (R³=Ph, R⁴=p-ClPh) (0.12 g) and methylguanidine, HCl (**AS6**, R¹=Me) (0.055 g) were mixed in absolute EtOH (5 ml) with triethylamine (0.2 ml) and then heated under reflux for 20 h. The resulting mixture was concentrated and then partitioned between CH₂Cl₂ and H₂O. The dried CH₂Cl₂ was concentrated *in vacuo* to give a residue which was placed on preparative silica gel plates and eluted with CH₂Cl₂:MeOH 9:1 to afford **AS5** (R³=Ph, R⁴=p-ClPh and R¹=Me).
- 10

The following compounds were synthesized using similar methods:

#	Structure	MW	Obs. m/e	#	Structure	MW	Obs. m/e
				419		299	300
411		265	266	420		309	310
412		265	266	421		325	326

- 254 -





5

Method AT, Step1:

AT1, prepared using a method similar to Method H, Step1,2 and 3, ($n=4$, $R^3=R^4=n\text{-Bu}$) (0.146 g) in MeOH (3 ml) and 1N NaOH (0.727 ml) were stirred overnight at rt. The mixture was concentrated and then partitioned in water (pH ~3, adjusted using conc. HCl) and EtOAc. The dried EtOAc layer was concentrated *in vacuo* to afford **AT2** ($n=4$, $R^3=R^4=n\text{-Bu}$).

10

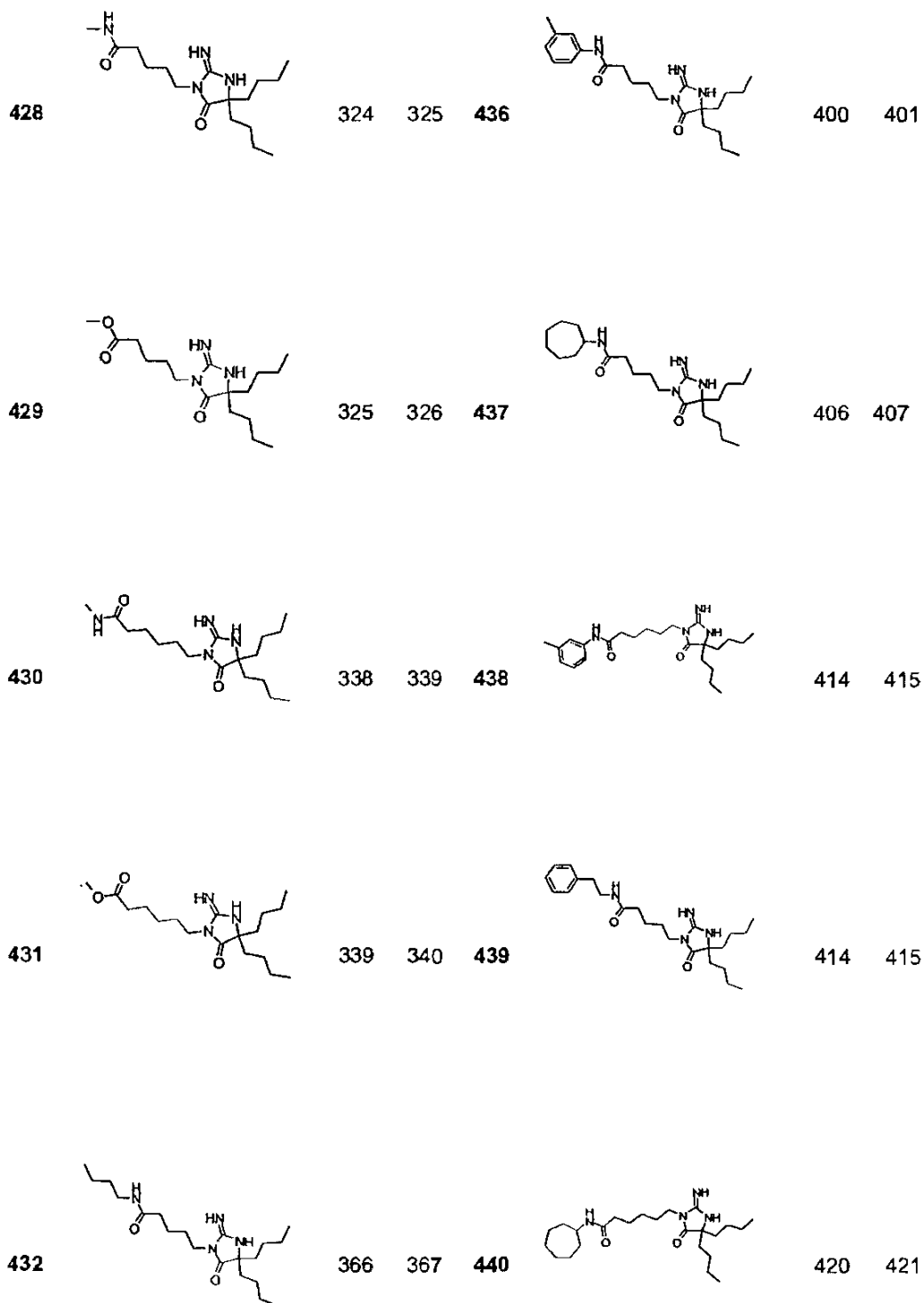
Method AT, Step 2:

Compound **AT2** ($n=4$, $R^3=R^4=n\text{-Bu}$) (0.012 g) in MeCN (1 ml) was treated with EDC resin (0.12 g, 1.44 mmol/g), HOBT (0.004 g) in THF (1 ml), and *n*-butylamine ($R^{15}=H$, $R^{16}=n\text{-butyl}$) (0.007 ml). The reaction was carried out overnight at rt. before Argonaut PS-NCO resin (0.150 g), PS-polyamine resin (0.120g) and THF (2 ml) were added and the mixture shaken for 4 h. The reaction mixture was filtered and resin washed with THF (2 ml). The combined organic phase was concentrated *in vacuo* before the residue was treated with 1N HCl in MeOH (1ml) for 4 h followed by evaporation of solvent to give **AT3** ($n=4$, $R^3=R^4=n\text{-Bu}$, $R^{15}=H$ and $R^{16}=n\text{-Butyl}$).

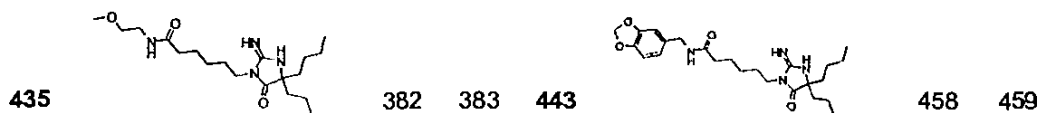
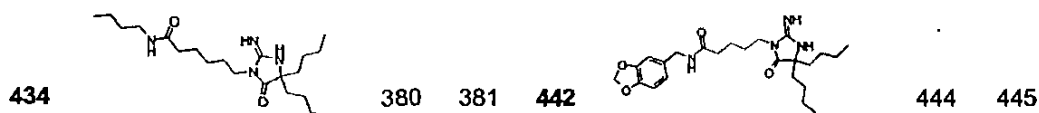
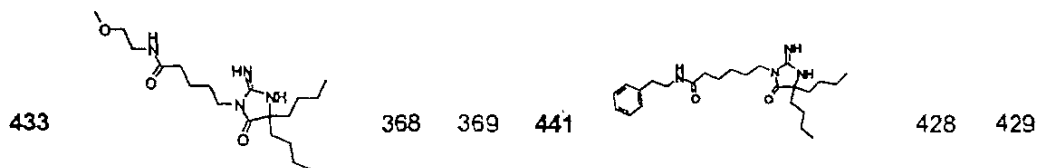
20

The following compounds were synthesized using similar method:

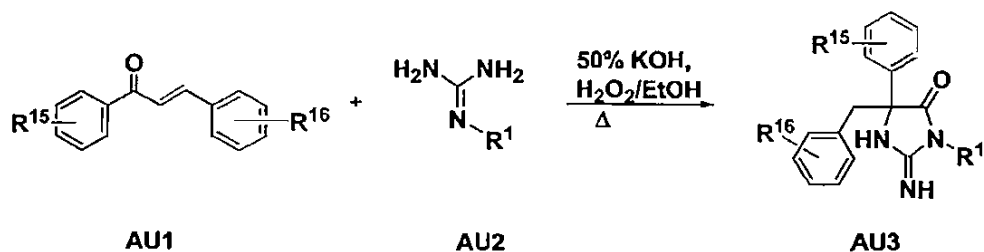
#	Structure	MW	Obs. m/e	#	Structure	MW	Obs. m/e
---	-----------	----	----------	---	-----------	----	----------



- 257 -



Method AU



5

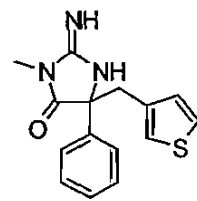
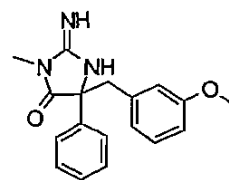
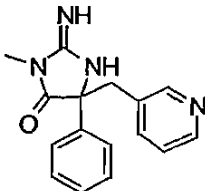
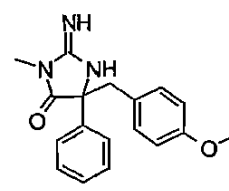
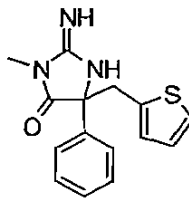
A published procedure was adapted (Varga, I.; Nagy, T.; Kovesdi, I.; Benet-Buchholz, J.; Dormab, G.; Uрге, L.; Darvas, F. *Tetrahedron*, 2003, (59) 655-662).

10 AU1 ($R^{15}=H$, $R^{16}=H$) (0.300 g), prepared according to procedure described by Furniss, B. S.; Hannaford, A. J.; Smith, P. W. G.; Tatchell, A. R.,

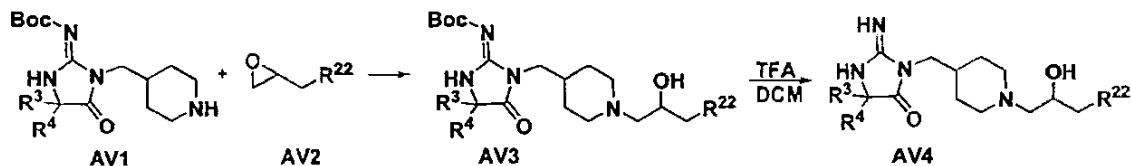
- 258 -

(Vogel's Textbook of Practical Organic Chemistry, 5th ed. Longman: new York, 1989; pp1034-1035), **AU2** (HCl salt, R¹=Me) (0.237 g), 50% KOH (0.305 ml), 30% H₂O₂ (0.115 ml) and EtOH (4.6 ml) were heated in a sealed tube for 2 h. Reaction mixture was concentrated and extracted with CH₂Cl₂. The dried organic solution was concentrated *in vacuo* to give a residue which was placed on preparative silica gel plates eluting with CH₂Cl₂:MeOH 9:1 to afford **AU3** (R¹⁵=H, R¹⁶=H, R¹= Me).

The following compounds were synthesized using similar method:

#	Structure	MW	Obs. m/e	#	Structure	MW	Obs. m/e
444		265	266	448		285	286
				449		309	310
446		280	281	450		309	310
447		285	286				

Method AV



Method AV, Step 1:

In a microwave tube, **AV1** ($R^3=\text{Me}$, $R^4=\text{Bu-i}$) (0.0012 g) and **AV2** ($R^{22}=\text{OPh}$) (0.0059 ml) in isopropanol (2 ml) was placed in a microwave at 125°C for 5 min. The reaction mixture was concentrated *in vacuo* to give **AV3** ($R^3=\text{Me}$, $R^4=\text{i-Bu}$, $R^{22}=\text{OPh}$).

10

Method AV, Step 2:

AV3 ($R^3=\text{Me}$, $R^4=\text{i-Bu}$, $R^{22}=\text{OPh}$) in CH_2Cl_2 (1 ml) and TFA (1 ml) was shaken for 2h and the concentrated *in vacuo* and purified on Prep LCMS to afford **AV4** ($R^3=\text{Me}$, $R^4=\text{i-Bu}$, $R^{22}=\text{OPh}$).

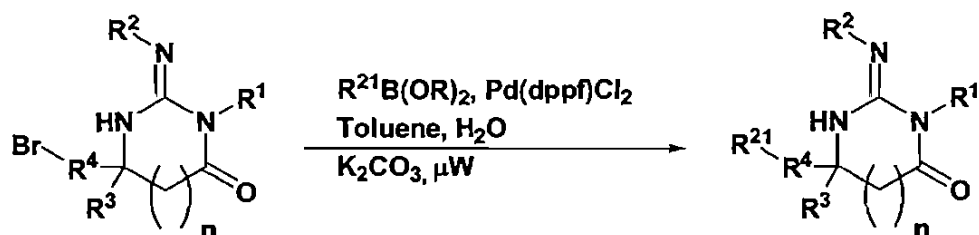
15

The following compounds were synthesized in a similar fashion.

#	Structure	M W	Obs. m/e	#	Structure	M W	Obs. m/e
451		378	379	453		416	417
452		396	397				

- 260 -

Method AW

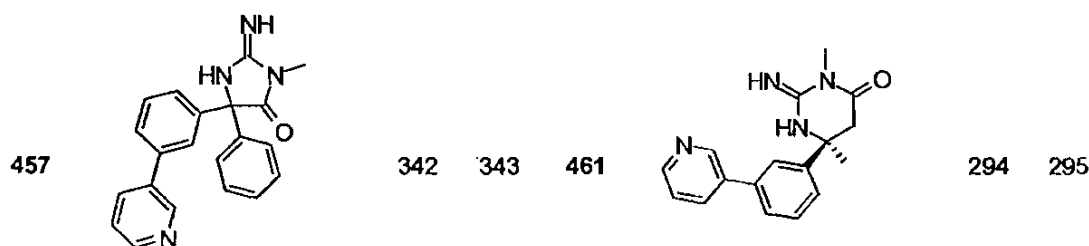


Method similar to Method U was used for this transformation. The following compounds were generated using similar methods.

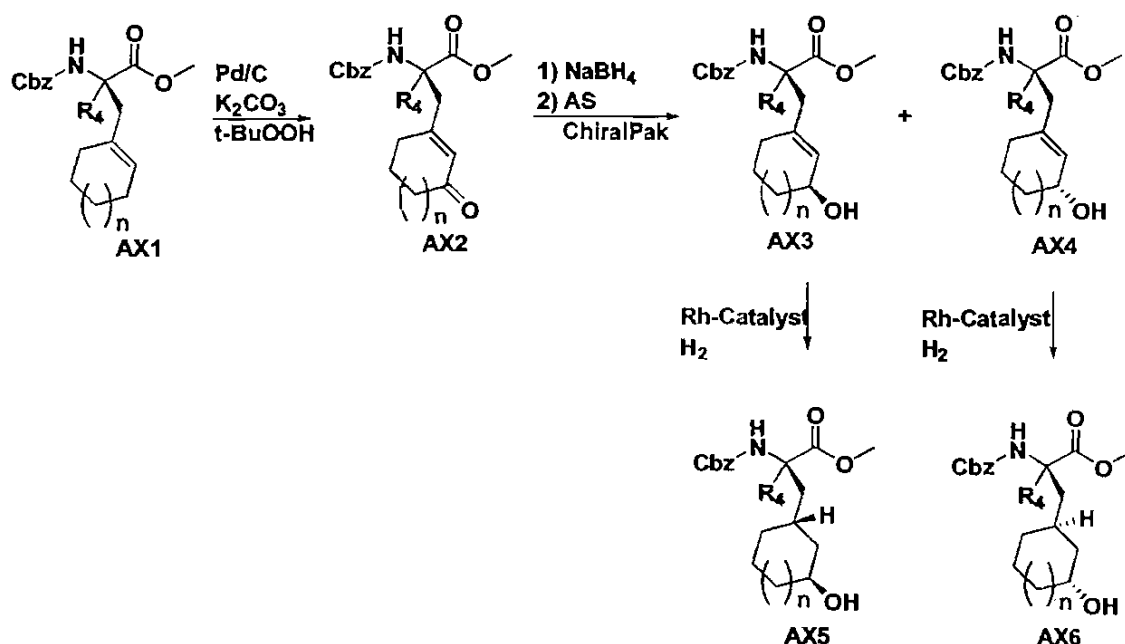
The following compounds were synthesized in a similar fashion:

#	Structure	MW	Obs. m/e	#	Structure	MW	Obs. m/e
454		341	342	458		347	348
455		341	342	459		359	360
456		342	343	460		323	324

- 261 -



Method AX



5

Method AX, Step 1.

A literature procedure was adapted. (J-Q Yu and E.J. Corey, *Organic Letters*, **2002**, 4, 2727-2730).

To a 400 ml DCM solution of **AX1** (n=1, R⁴=phenethyl) (52 grams) in a ice bath was added 5 g of Pd/C (5% w/w), 50 g of potassium carbonate and 100 ml of anhydrous t-BuOOH. The mixture was stirred in air for overnight before it was diluted with DCM and washed with water. The residue after removal of organic solvent and drying was chromatographed using ethylacetate/hexane to give 25 g of **AX2** (n=1, R⁴=phenethyl).

15

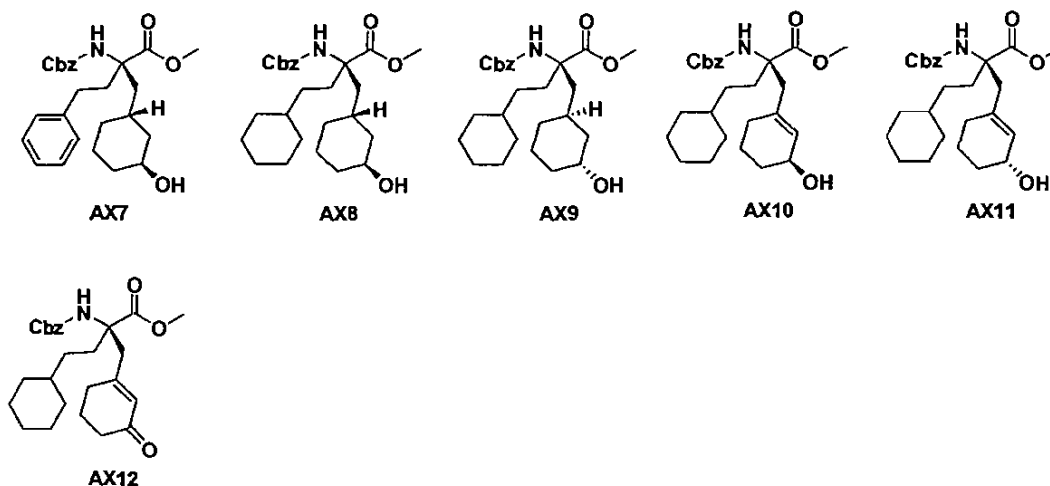
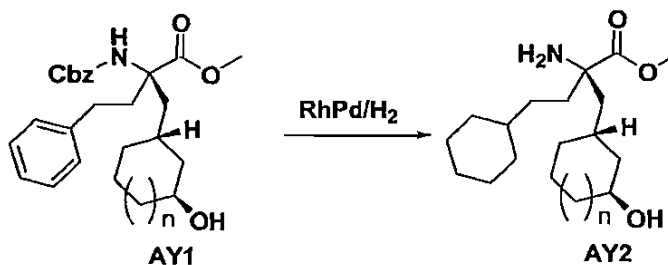
Method AX, Step 2.

A solution of **AX2** (4.5 g, $n=1$, R^4 =phenethyl) in MeOH (50 ml) was treated with 0.4 g of Sodium borohydride and the reaction was stirred for 30 min before the solvent was removed and residue chromatographed to give a mixture of **AX3** ($n=1$, R^4 =phenethyl) and **AX4** ($n=1$, R^4 =phenethyl) which was separated using an AS chiralpak column eluted with 8% IPA in Hexane (0.05% DEA) to give 2.1 g of **AX3** ($n=1$, R^4 =phenethyl) as the first fraction and 2.2 g of **AX4** ($n=1$, R^4 =phenethyl) as the second fraction.

Method AX, Step 3.

A 100 ml methanolic solution of **AX4** ($n=1$, R^4 =phenethyl) (2.2 g) and 1,1'-bis(di-*i*-propylphosphino)ferrocene (1,5-cyclooctadiene)rhodium (I) tetrafluoroborate (0.4 g, 0.57 mmol) was hydrogenated at 55 psi overnight. The reaction was concentrated, and the brown oil was purified by silica gel chromatography to yield **AX6** ($n=1$, R^4 =phenethyl) (1.7g).

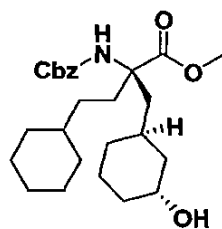
The following compounds were generated using similar method.

**Method AY**

- 263 -

A solution of **AY1** ($n = 1$; 1.5g, 3.4 mmol), 5% Rh/C (1.5g), 5% Pd/C (0.5g) in AcOH (30 mL) was shaken in a Parr apparatus at 55 psi for 18 hours. The vessel was flushed with N₂, and the reaction was filtered through a pad of celite. After concentration **AY2** was obtained which was carried on without purification. MS m/e: 312.0 (M+H).

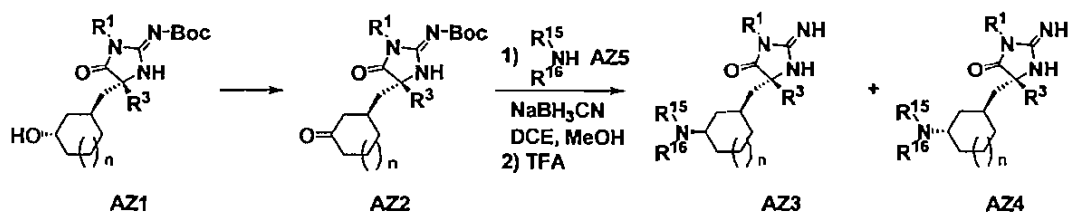
AY3 was generated using similar method.



AY3

10

Method AZ



Method AZ, Step 1

To a solution of **AZ1** ($n=1$, $R^1=Me$, $R^3=2$ -cyclohexylethyl) (0.441 g, 1.01 mmol), generated from **AY2** using **Method C** and **Method H** Step 3, in DCM was added Dess-Martin Periodinane (0.880 g, 2.07 mmol). The reaction was stirred for 3 hours at room temperature. The reaction was quenched with H₂O and diluted with EtOAc. After removal of the organic phase, the aqueous layer was extracted with EtOAc (3x). The combined organics were dried (Na₂SO₄), filtered, and concentrated. The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography (0-100% EtOAc/hexanes) to yield **AZ2** ($n=1$, $R^1=Me$, $R^3=2$ -cyclohexylethyl) (0.408 g, 0.94 mmol, 93% yield). MS m/e: 434.1 (M+H).

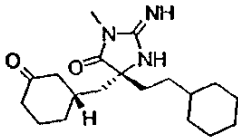
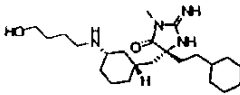
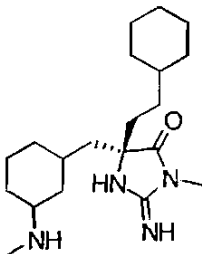
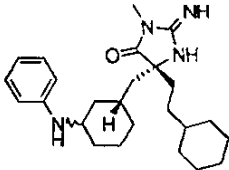
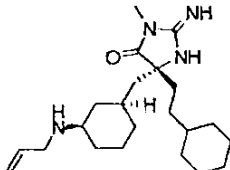
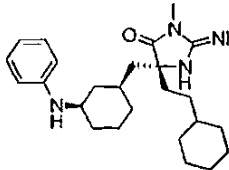
Method AZ Step 2:

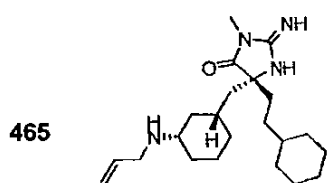
To a solution of **AZ2** ($n=1$, $R^1=Me$, $R^3=2$ -cyclohexylethyl) (0.011 g, 0.025 mmol) and **AZ5** ($R^{15}=H$ and $R^{16}=m$ -pyridylmethyl) (0.0067 mL, 0.066 mmol) in

- 264 -

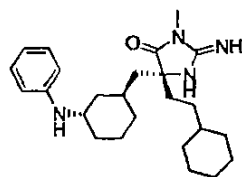
DCE (1.8 mL) and MeOH (0.2 mL) was added AcOH (4 drops) and MP-cyanoborohydride resin (.095 g, 2.42 mmol/g). The reaction was agitated for 40 hours at room temperature. The reaction was treated with 7N NH₃/MeOH, and solution was filtered. After concentration, the residue was purified by silica gel HPLC (0-4% [(5% 7N NH₃/MeOH)/MeOH]/(50%DCM/hexanes) to furnish fraction 1 and fraction 2 which, after removal of solvent, were treated with 20% TFA in DCM for 3h at r.t. to give **AZ4** (n=1, R¹=Me, R³=2-cyclohexylethyl, R¹⁵=H and R¹⁶=m-pyridylmethyl) (0.005 g, 0.009 mmol) and the **AZ3** (n=1, R¹=Me, R³=2-cyclohexylethyl, R¹⁵=H and R¹⁶=m-pyridylmethyl) (0.012 g, 0.022 mmol) respectively.

The following compounds were generated using similar methods:

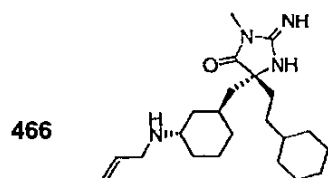
#	Structure	MW	Obs. m/e	#	Structure	MW	Obs. m/e
462		333	334	504		406	407
463		348	349	505		410	411
464		374	375	506		410	411



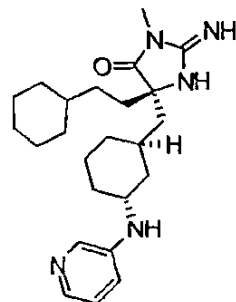
374 375 507



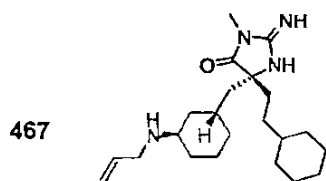
410 411



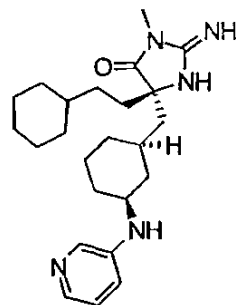
374 375 508



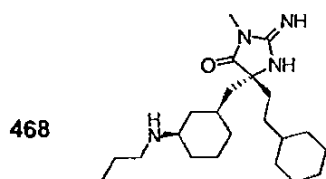
411 412



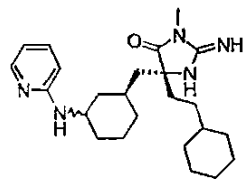
374 375 509



411 412

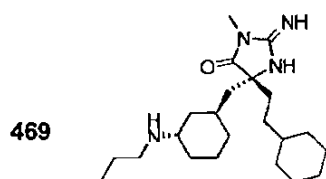


376 377 510

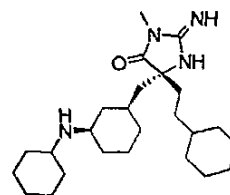


411 412

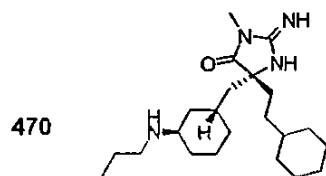
- 266 -



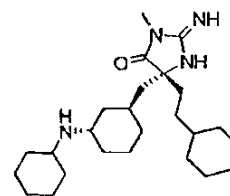
376 377 511



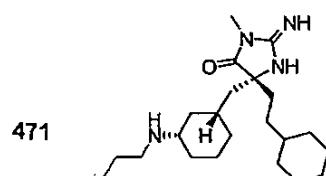
416 417



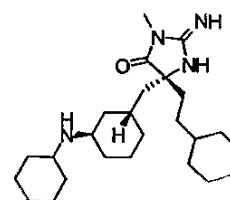
376 377 512



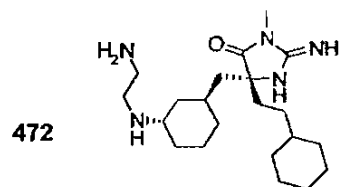
416 417



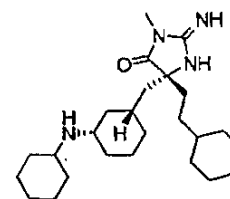
376 377 513



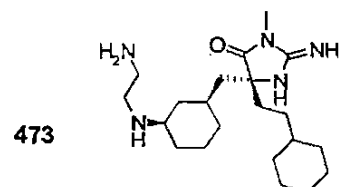
416 417



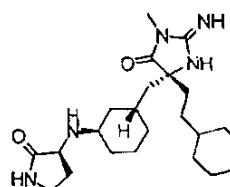
377 378 514



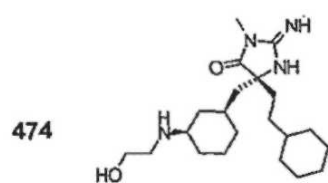
416 417



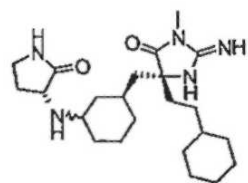
377 378 515



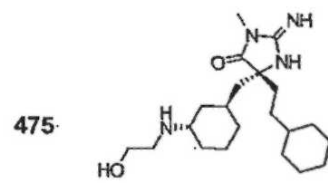
417 418



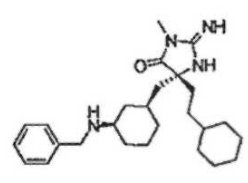
378 379 516



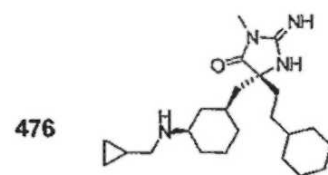
417 418



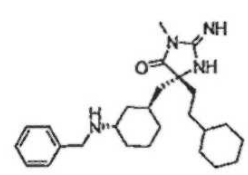
378 379 517



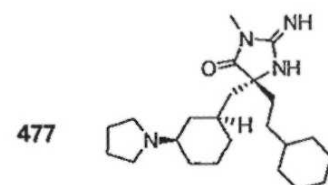
424 425



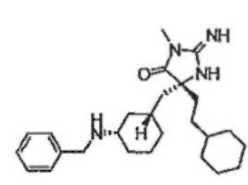
388 389 518



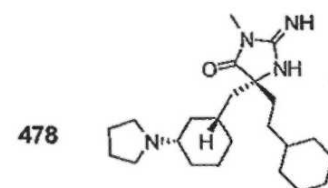
424 425



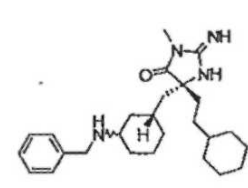
388 389 519



424 425

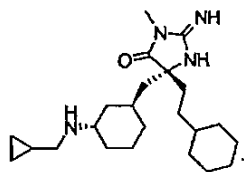


388 389 520



424 425

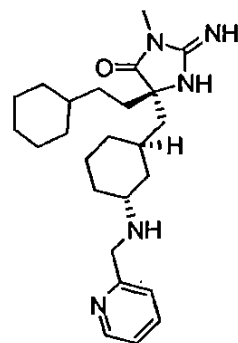
479



388

389

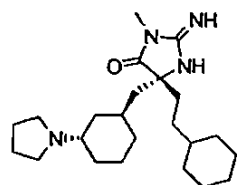
521



425

426

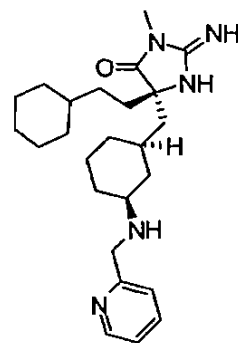
480



388

389

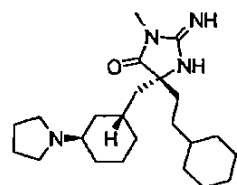
522



425

426

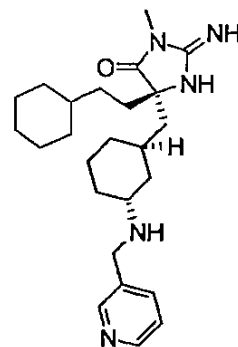
481



388

389

523

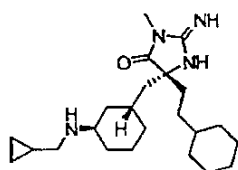


425

426

- 269 -

482



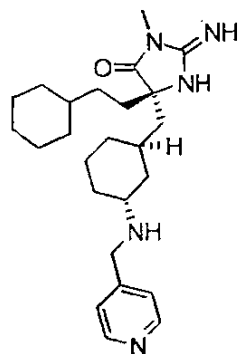
388

389

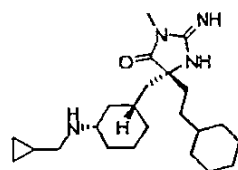
524

425

426



483



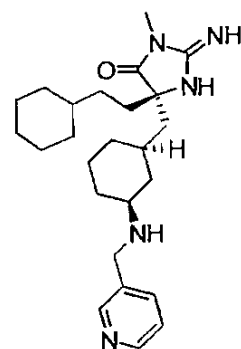
388

389

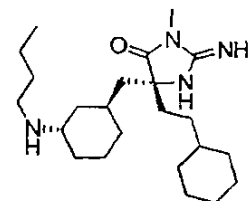
525

425

426



484



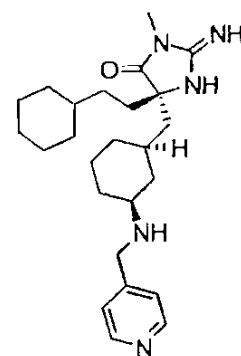
390

391

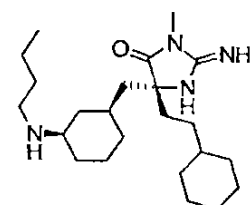
526

425

426



485



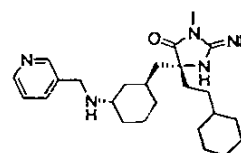
390

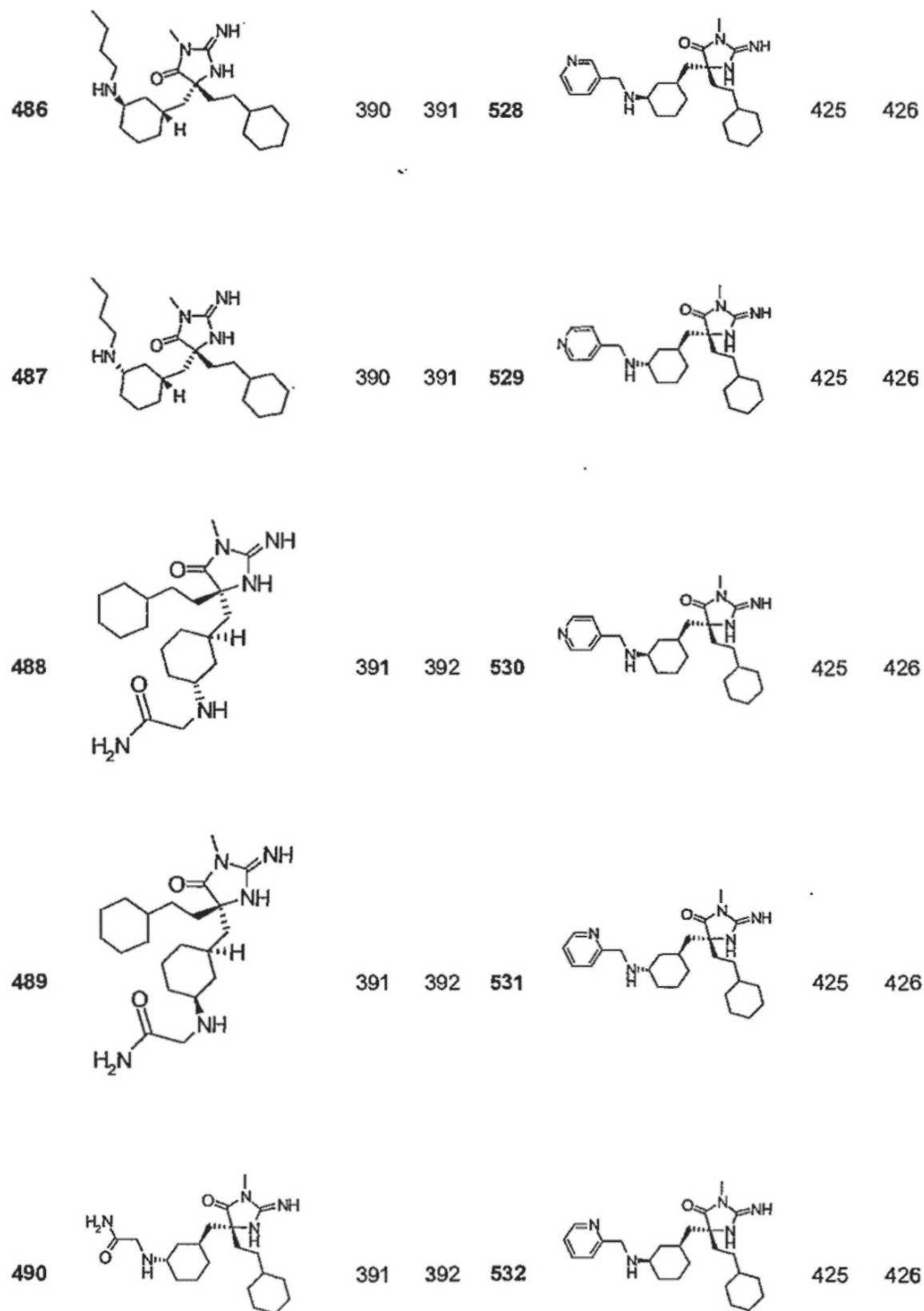
391

527

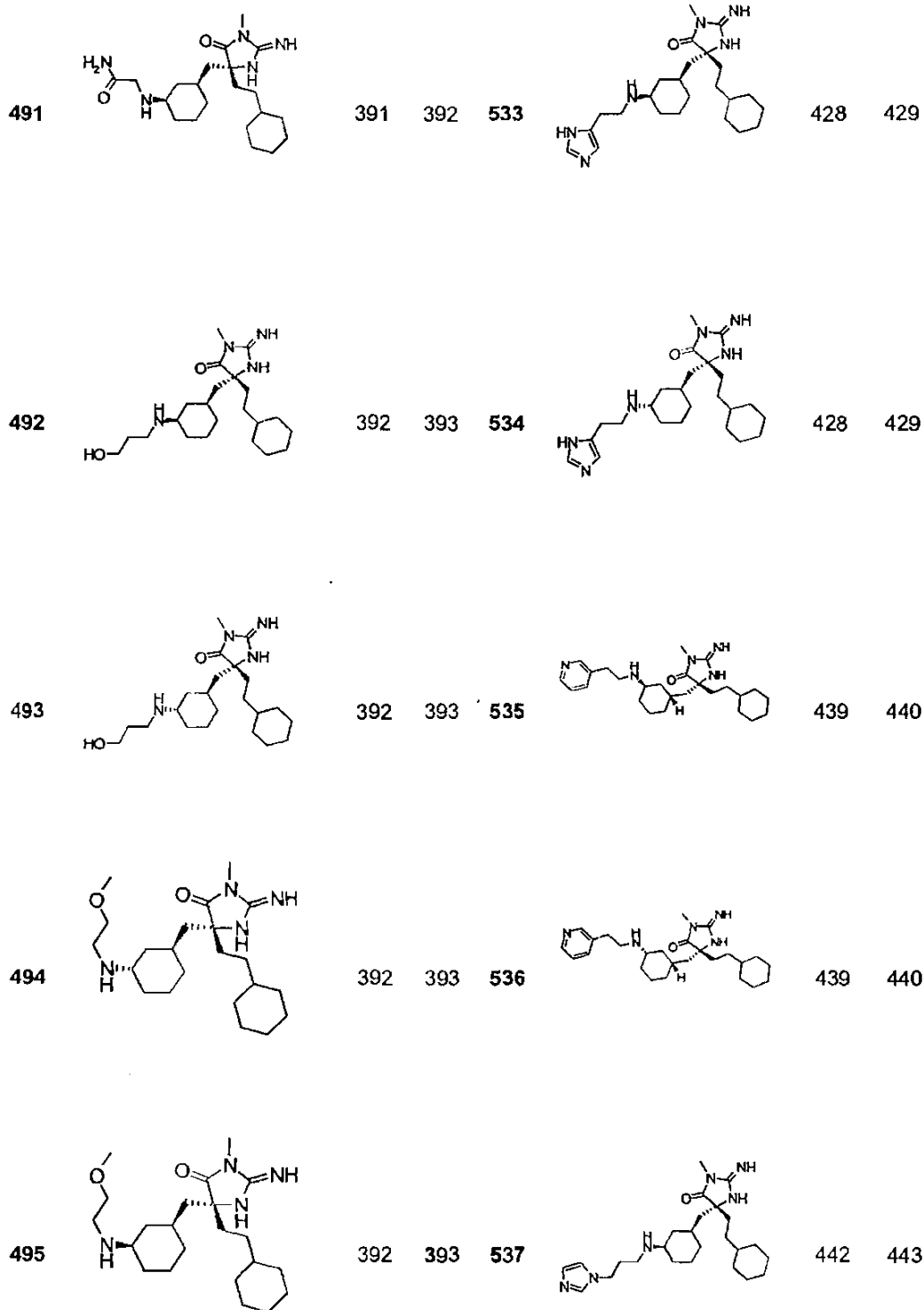
425

426

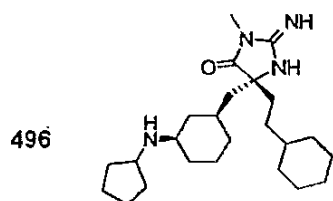




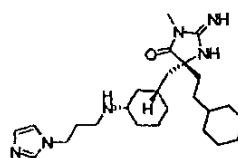
- 271 -



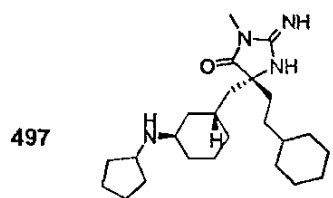
- 272 -



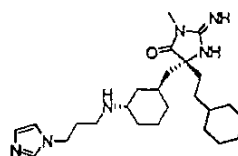
402 403 538



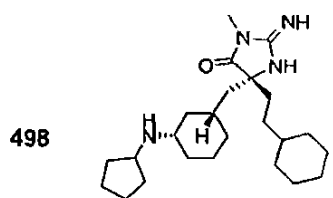
442 443



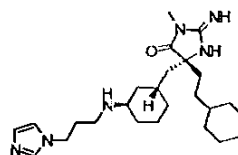
402 403 539



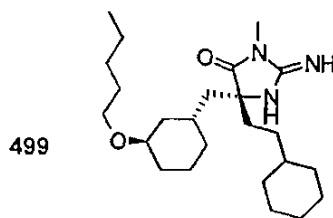
442 443



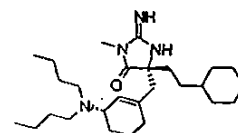
402 403 540



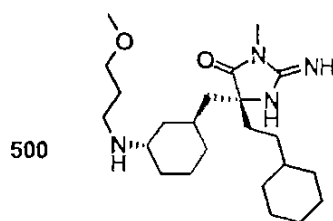
442 443



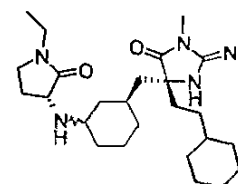
405 406 541



444 445

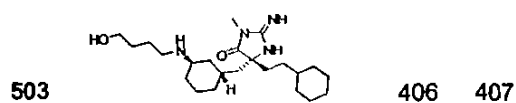
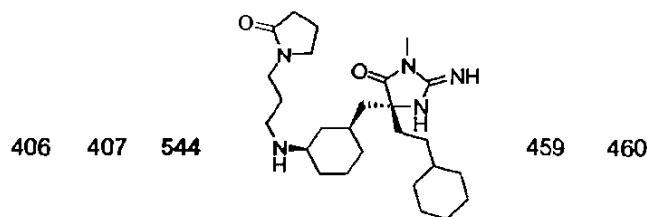
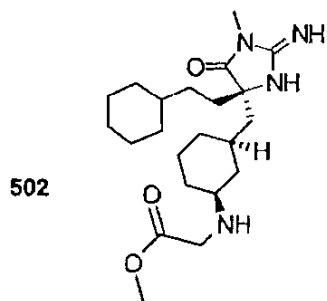
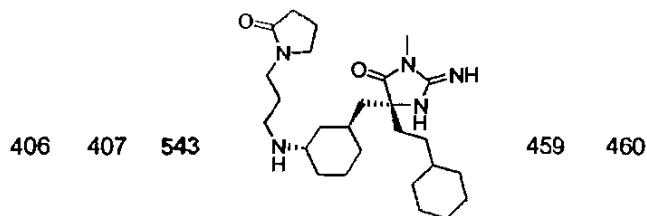
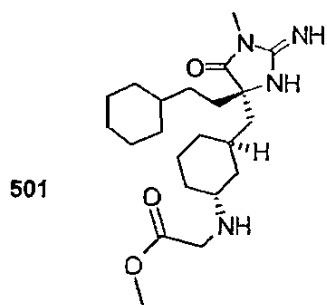


406 407 542

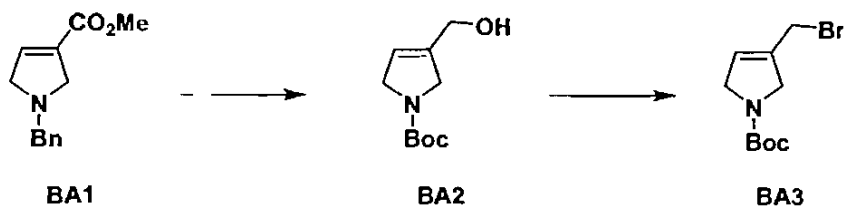


445 446

- 273 -



Method BA



5

Method BA, Step 1:

BA1, prepared according to a literature procedure (Terao, Y; Kotaki, H; Imai, N and Achiwa K. Chemical and Pharmaceutical Bulletin, **33** (7), 1985, 2762-2766) was converted to **BA2** using a procedure described by Coldham, I;

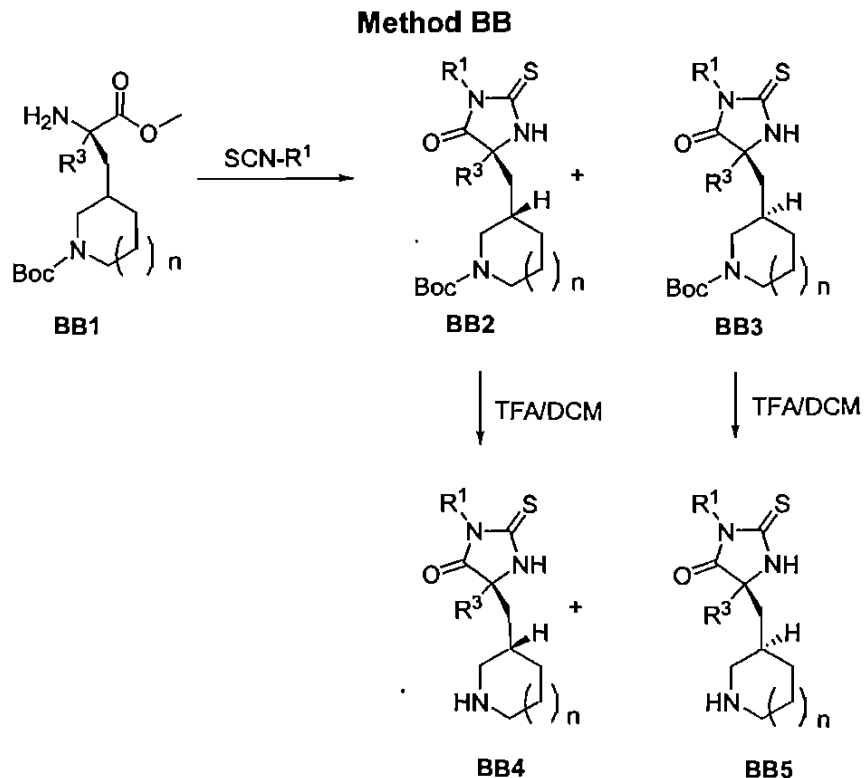
Crapnell, K.M; Fernandez, J-C; Moseley J.D. and Rabot, R. (*Journal of Organic Chemistry*, 67 (17), **2002**, 6185-6187).

¹H NMR(CDCl₃) for **BA2**: 1.42 (s, 9H), 4.06 (d, 4H), 4.09 (s, 1H), 4.18 (s, 2H), 5.62 (d, 1H).

5 **Method BA, Step 2:**

BA3 was generated from **BA2** using a literature procedure described by Winkler J. D.; Axten J.; Hammach A. H.; Kwak, Y-S; Lengweiler, U.; Lucero, M. J.; Houk, K. N. (*Tetrahedron*, 54 **1998**, 7045-7056). Analytical data for compound **BA3**: MS m/e: 262.1, 264.1 (M+H). ¹H NMR(CDCl₃) 1.43 (s, 9H), 3.98 (s, 2H), 4.11 (d, 4H), 5.78 (d, 1H).

10



Method BB, Step 1;

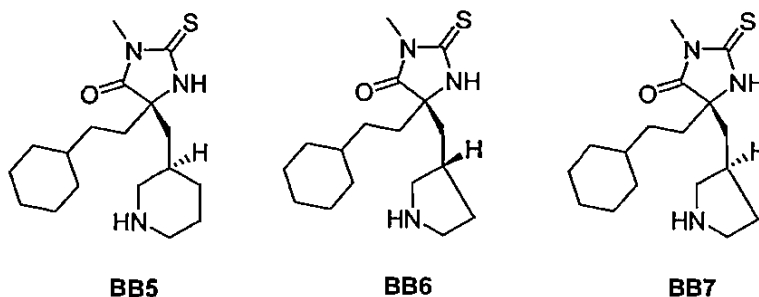
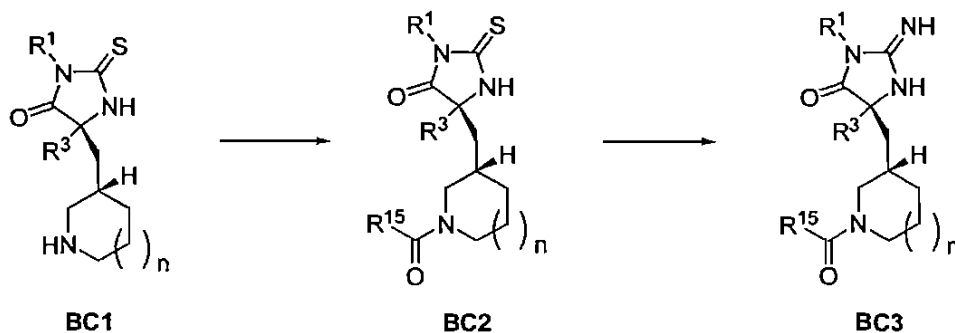
15 Compound **BB1** (n=1, R¹=Me, R³=cyclohexylethyl) was converted to **BB2** (n=1, R¹=Me, R³=cyclohexylethyl) and **BB3** (n=1, R¹=Me, R³=cyclohexylethyl) which were separated via a silica gel column eluted with EtOAc in Hexane (0-15%).

Method BB, Step 2;

Compound **BB4** ($n=1$, $R^1=\text{Me}$, $R^3=\text{cyclohexylethyl}$) was generated from **BB2** ($n=1$, $R^1=\text{Me}$, $R^3=\text{cyclohexylethyl}$) using 20% TFA in DCM.

The following compounds were generated using similar method:

5

**Method BC**

10

Method BC, Step 1;

Compound **BC2** ($n=1$, $R^1=\text{Me}$, $R^3=\text{cyclohexylethyl}$ and $R^{15}=\text{m-Pyridyl}$) was obtained from **BC1** ($n=1$, $R^2=\text{Me}$, $R^3=\text{cyclohexylethyl}$) using method L step 2.

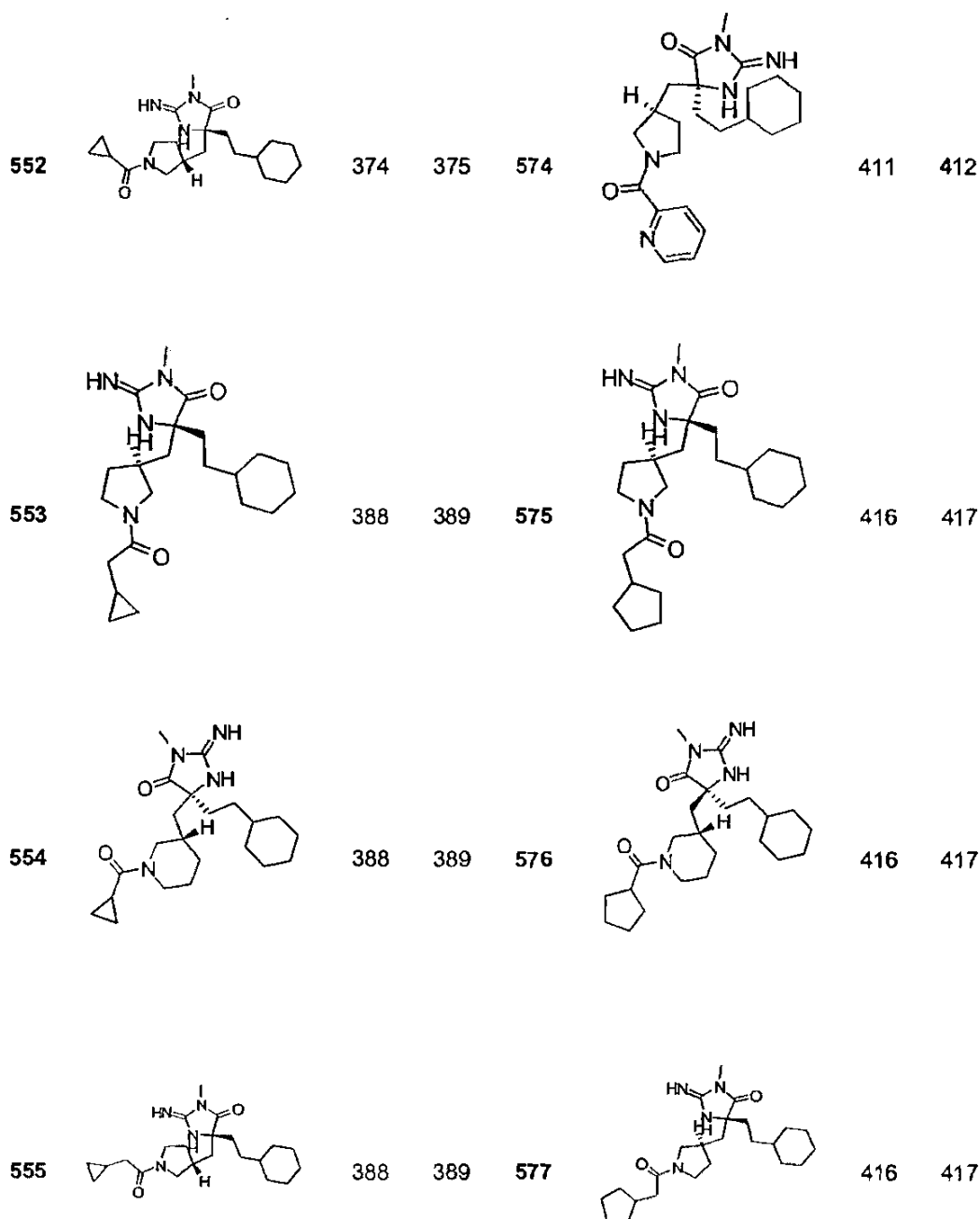
Method BC, Step 2;

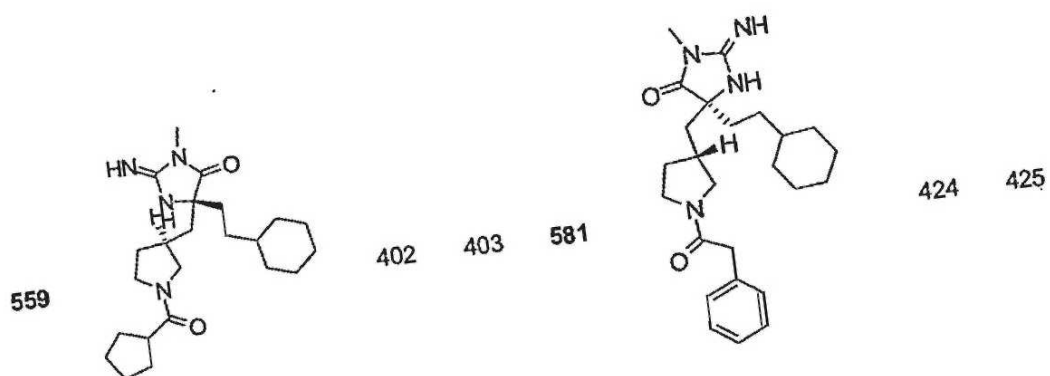
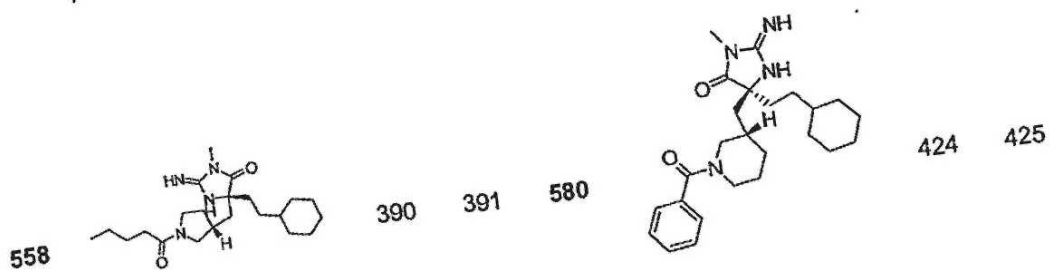
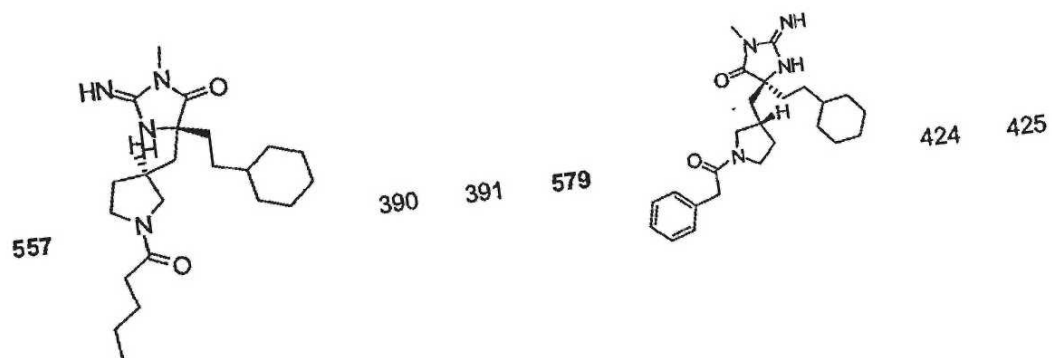
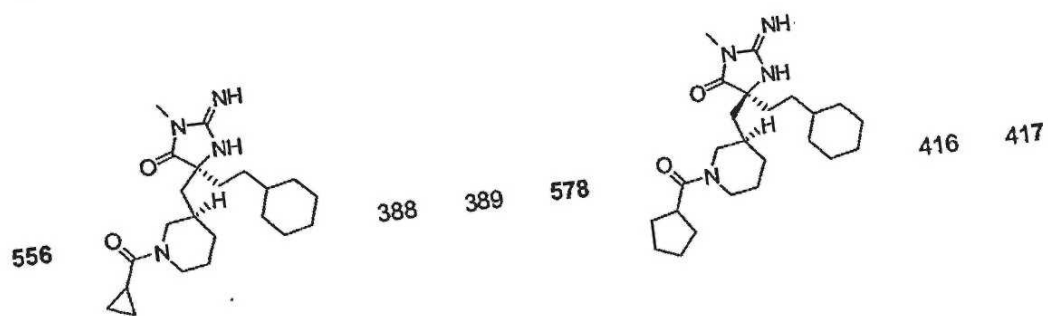
15 Compound **BC3** ($n=1$, $R^1=\text{Me}$, $R^3=\text{cyclohexylethyl}$ and $R^{15}=\text{m-Pyridyl}$) was obtained from **BC2** ($n=1$, $R^1=\text{Me}$, $R^3=\text{cyclohexylethyl}$ and $R^{15}=\text{m-Pyridyl}$) using method L step 3.

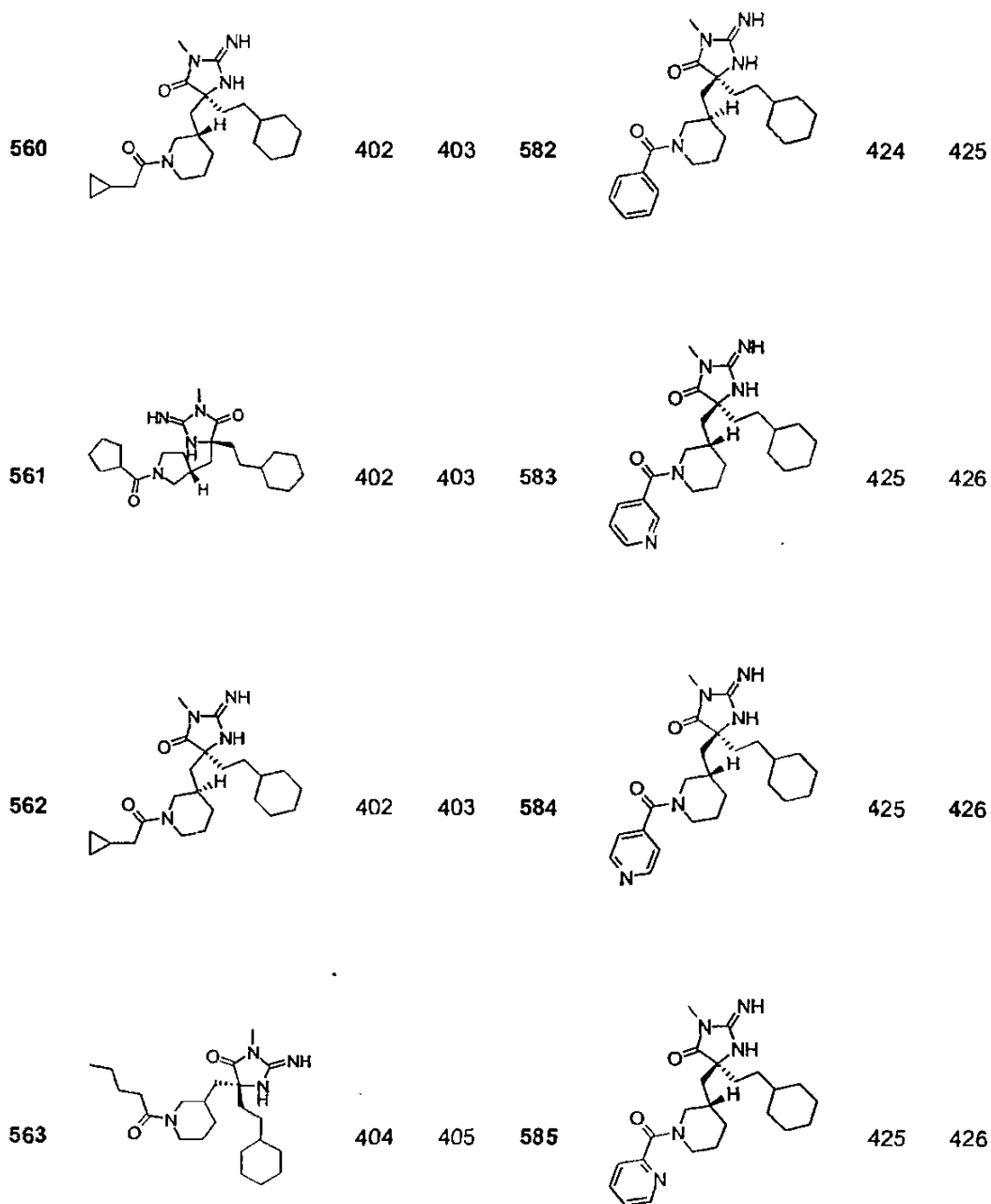
The following compounds were generated using a similar method:

#	Structure	MW	Obs. m/e	#	Structure	MW	Obs. m/e
---	-----------	----	-------------	---	-----------	----	-------------

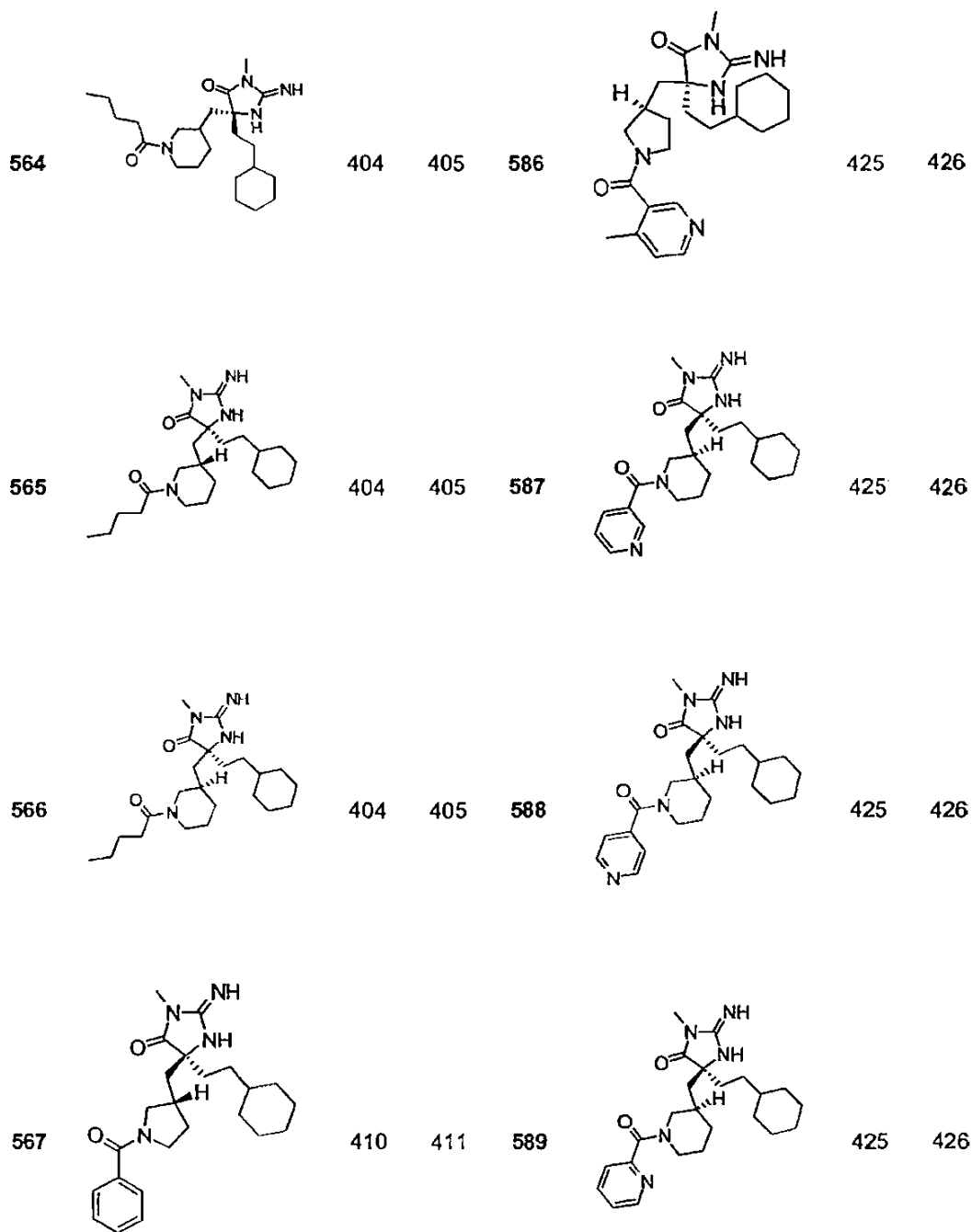
- 276 -



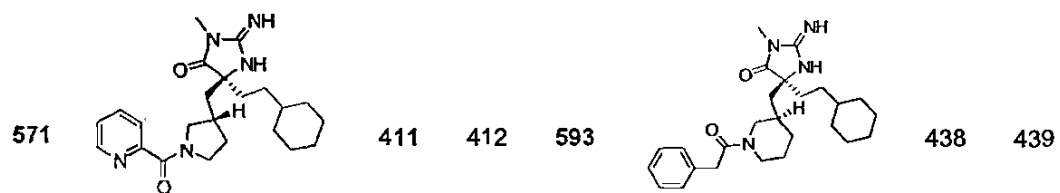
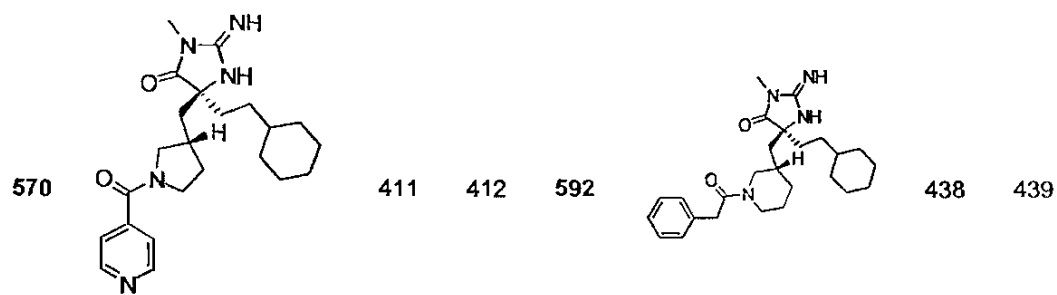
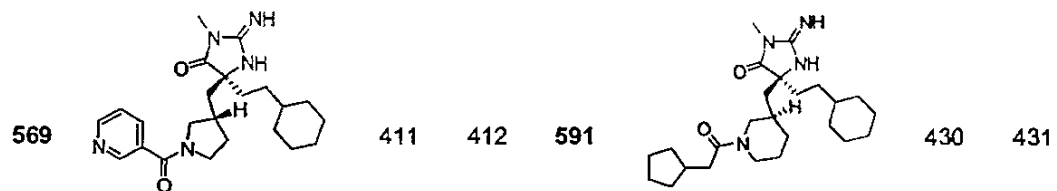
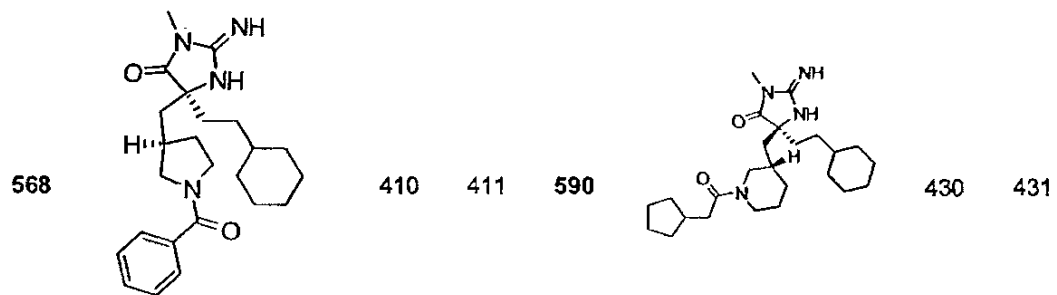




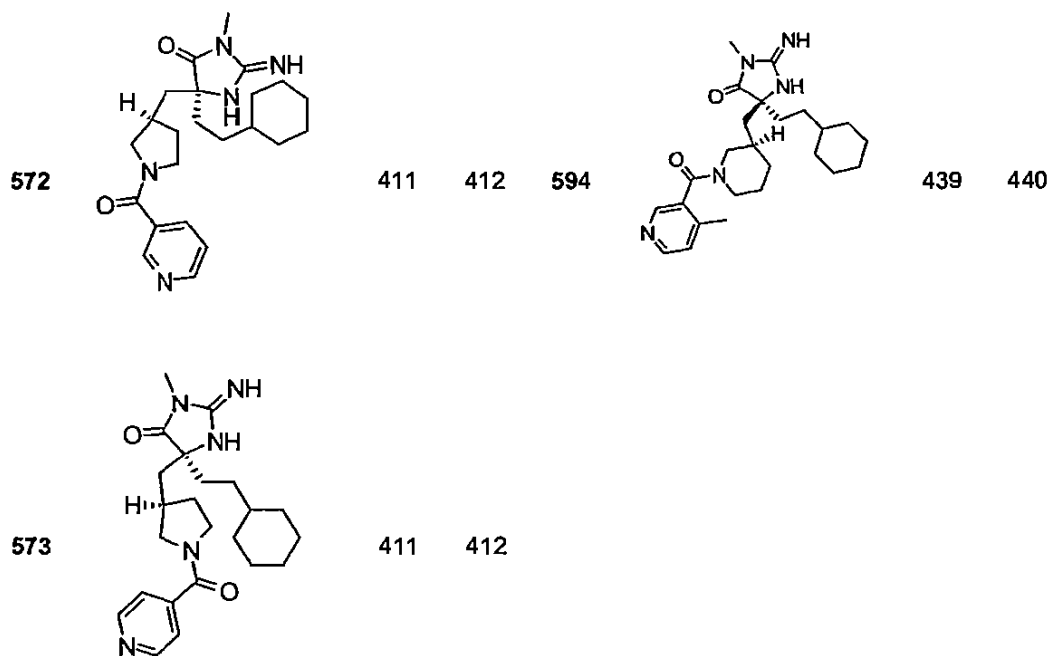
- 279 -



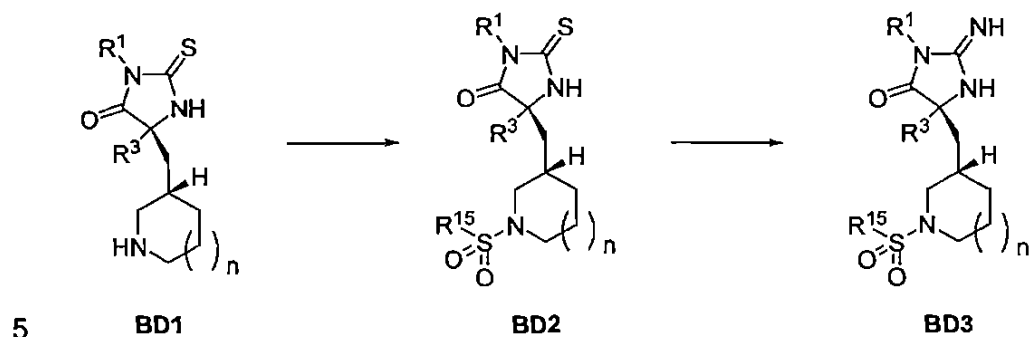
- 280 -



- 281 -



Method BD



Method BD, Step 1;

Compound **BD2** ($n=1$, $R^1=\text{Me}$, $R^3=\text{cyclohexylethyl}$ and $R^{15}=\text{Ph}$) was obtained from **BD1** ($n=1$, $R^2=\text{Me}$, $R^3=\text{cyclohexylethyl}$) using Method N, Step 1.

Method BD, Step 2;

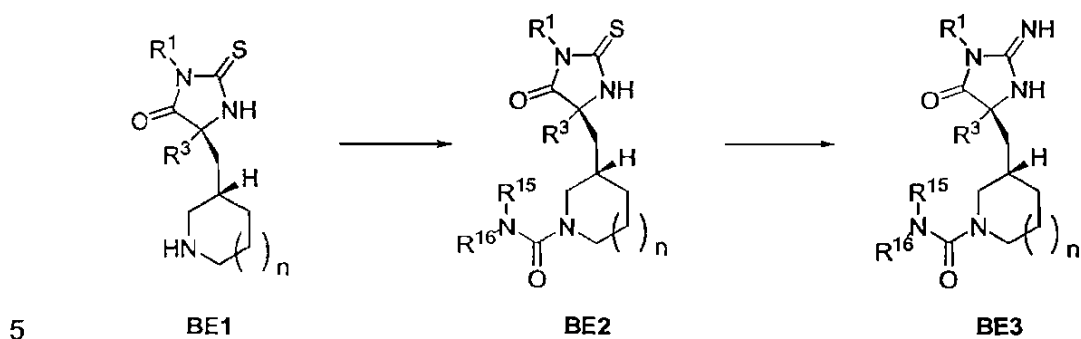
10 Compound **BD3** ($n=1$, $R^1=\text{Me}$, $R^3=\text{cyclohexylethyl}$ and $R^{15}=\text{Ph}$) was obtained from **BD2** ($n=1$, $R^1=\text{Me}$, $R^3=\text{cyclohexylethyl}$ and $R^{15}=\text{m-Pyridyl}$) using Method N, Step 2.

- 282 -

The following compounds were generated using a similar method:

#	Structure	MW	Obs. m/e	#	Structure	MW	Obs. m/e
595		440	441	596		460	461

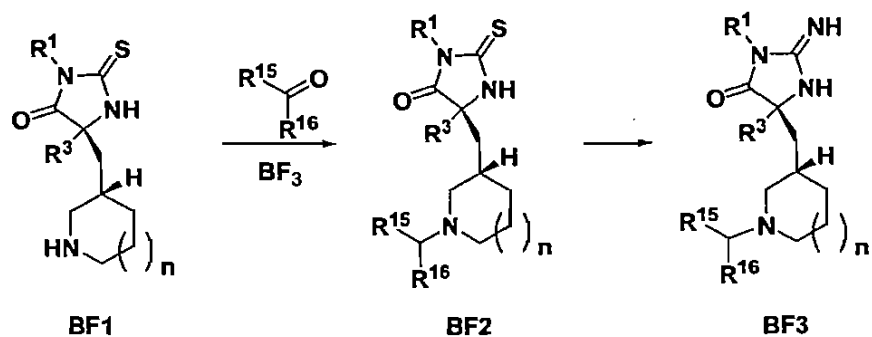
Method BE



Method similar to Method M was adapted for these transformations. The following compounds were generated similar methods.

#	Structure	MW	Obs. m/e	#	Structure	MW	Obs. m/e
597		405	406	598		439	440

- 283 -

**Method BF, Step 1:**

Method similar to Method T, Step 1 was used for the synthesis of BF2 ($n=1$, $\text{R}^1=\text{Me}$ and $\text{R}^3=\text{phenethyl}$, $\text{R}^{15}=\text{H}$ and $\text{R}^{16}=\text{n-propyl}$).

5

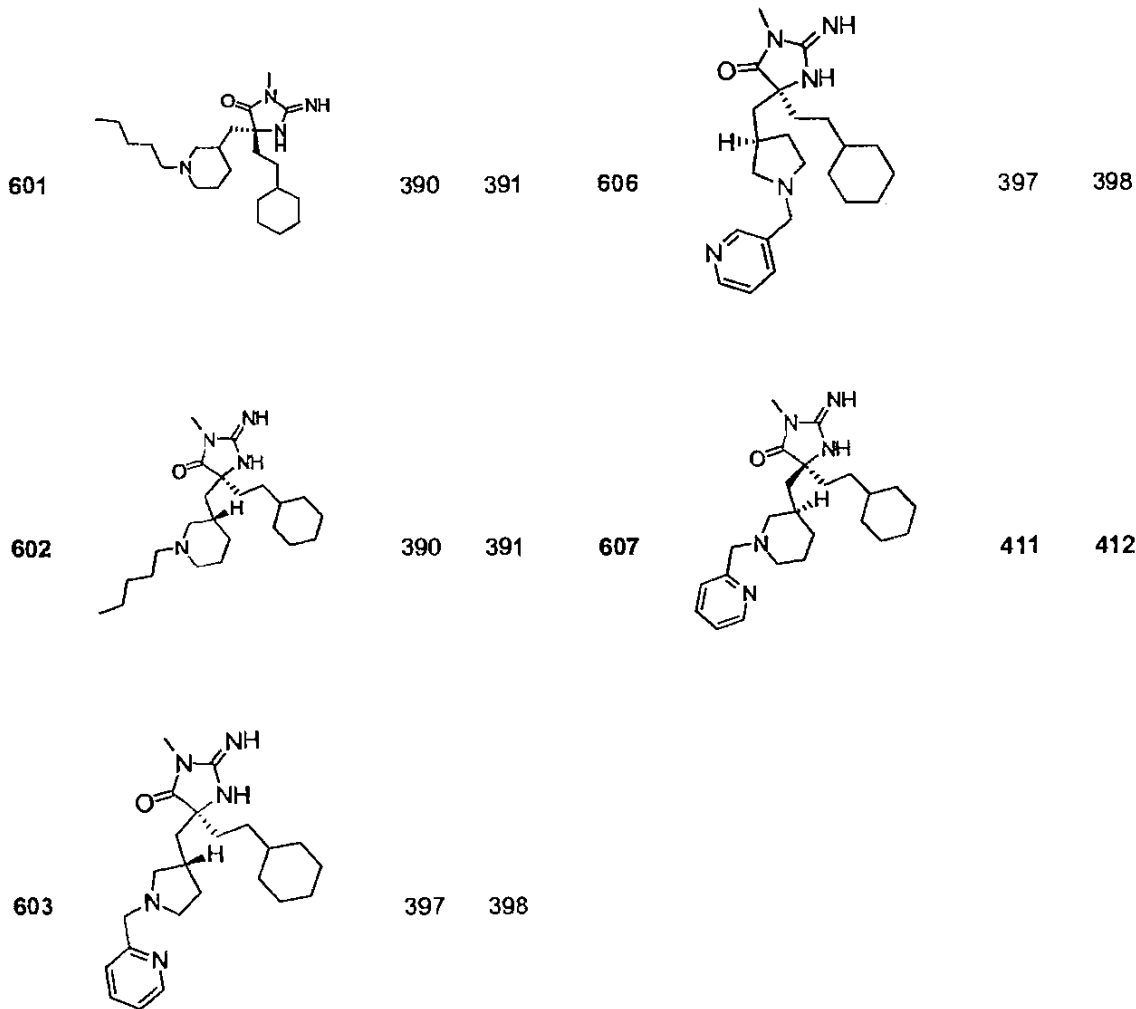
Method BF, Step 2:

Method similar to method L Step 3 was adapted for this transformation.

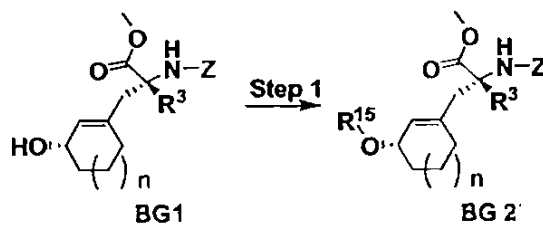
The following compounds were generated using similar methods.

#	Structure	MW	Obs. m/e	#	Structure	MW	Obs. m/e
599		376	377	604		397	398
600		390	391	605		397	398

- 284 -



Method BG

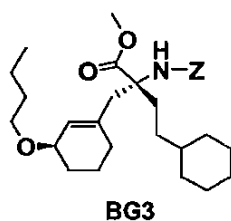


Method BG:

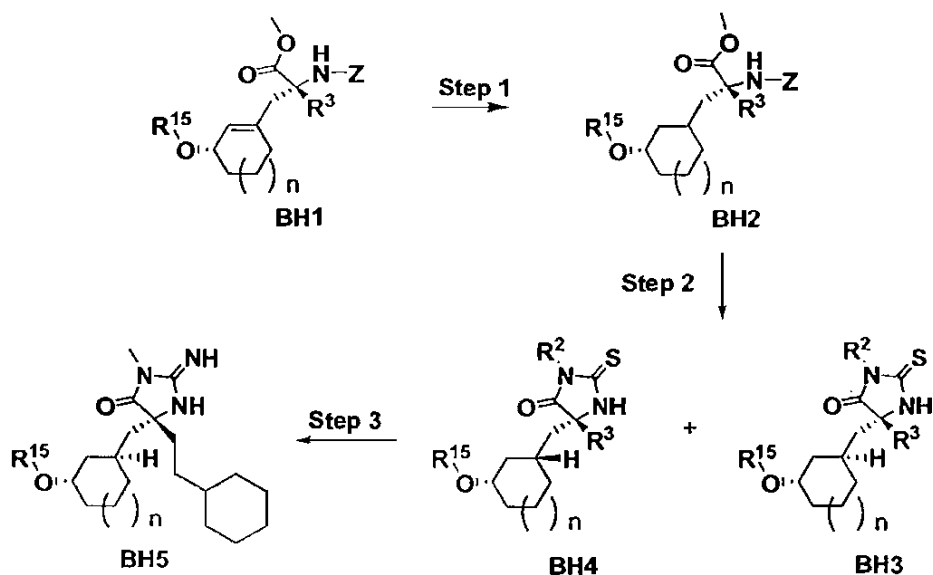
- 5 To a solution of **BG1** ($n=1$, R^3 =cyclohexylethyl) (0.136 g, 0.31 mmol) in CH_2Cl_2 was added 2,6-lutidine, AgOTf, and butyl iodide. The reaction was stirred at room temperature for 96 hours. The reaction was filtered through a

pad of Celite, and the solution was concentrated. The residue was purified by silica chromatography (0-100% EtOAc/hexanes) to furnish **BG2** ($n=1$, R^3 =cyclohexylethyl, R^{15} =n-butyl) (0.124 g, 0.25 mmol, 80% yield). MS m/e : 426.1 (M-OBu).

5 The following compound was prepared using similar method:



Method BH



10 Method BH, Step 1.

Compound **BH1** ($n=1$, R^3 =cyclohexylethyl and R^{15} =n-butyl) (0.060 g, 0.12 mmol) and 5% Pd(OH)₂/C (0.040 g) in EtOAc (1 mL)/MeOH (0.2 mL) was stirred under an atmosphere of H₂ for 20 hours at room temperature. The reaction was filtered through a pad of Celite, and the solution was concentrated. The crude product mixture **BH2** ($n=1$, R^3 =cyclohexylethyl and R^{15} =n-butyl) was carried on to the next step without purification.

Method BH, Step 2.

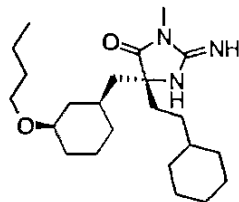
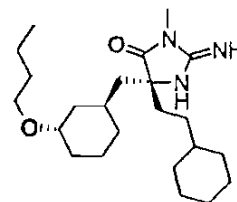
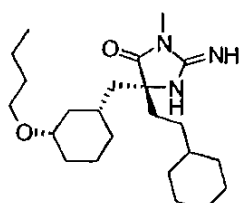
- 286 -

A solution of **BH2** ($n=1$, R^3 =cyclohexylethyl and R^{15} =n-butyl) was converted to a product mixture of **BH4** and **BH3** using a method similar to Method C Step 1. The mixture was purified by silica gel chromatography using EtOAc/hexanes to yield **BH4** ($n=1$, R^2 =Me, R^3 =cyclohexylethyl and R^{15} =n-butyl) (0.032 g, 0.078 mmol, 56% yield) and **BH3** ($n=1$, R^2 =Me, R^3 =cyclohexylethyl and R^{15} =n-butyl) (0.008 g, 0.020 mmol, 14% yield). For **BH4** ($n=1$, R^2 =Me, R^3 =cyclohexylethyl and R^{15} =n-butyl), MS m/e : 409.1(M+H). For **BH3** ($n=1$, R^2 =Me, R^3 =cyclohexylethyl and R^{15} =n-butyl), MS m/e : 409.1 (M+H).

10 Method BH, Step 3.

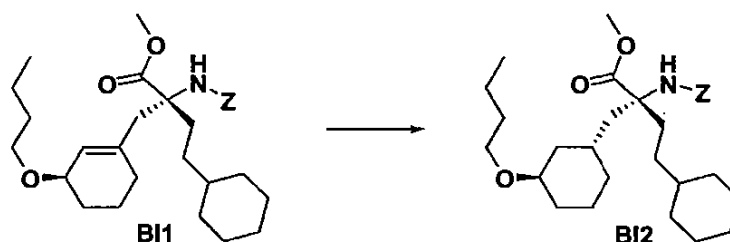
Compound **BH4** ($n=1$, R^2 =Me, R^3 =cyclohexylethyl and R^{15} =n-butyl) (0.032 g, 0.078 mmol) was converted to **BH5** ($n=1$, R^2 =Me, R^3 =cyclohexylethyl and R^{15} =n-butyl) (0.016 g, 0.043 mmol, 57% yield) using a method similar to Method A, step 3. MS m/e : 392.1 (M+H).

15 The following compound was generated using a similar method:

#	Structure	MW	Obs. m/e	#	Structure	MW	Obs. m/e
608		391	392	610		391	392
609		391	392				

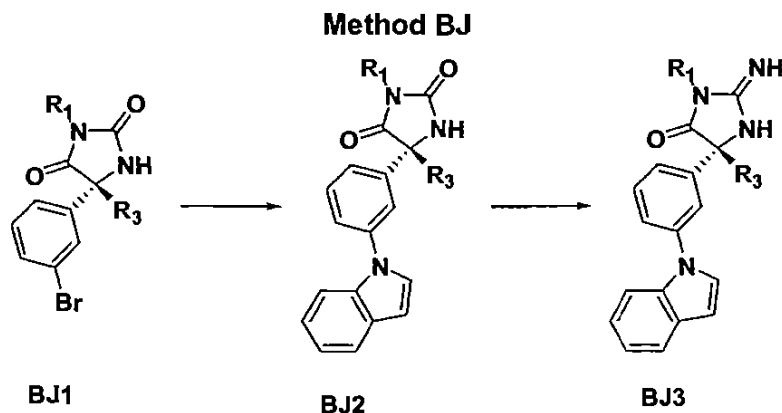
Method BI

- 287 -



A solution of **BI1** (0.020 g, 0.040 mmol) in DCM (1 mL) was degassed using freeze/pump/thaw (4x) method. At the end of the fourth cycle Crabtree's catalyst was added and the system was evacuated. While thawing, the system was charged with hydrogen gas, and the reaction was stirred at room temperature for 16 hours under an H₂ atmosphere. The reaction was concentrated, and the brown oil was purified by reverse phase HPLC to furnish **BI2** (0.011 g, 0.022 mmol, 55% yield). MS m/e: 368.2 (M+H).

10



Method BJ, Step 1

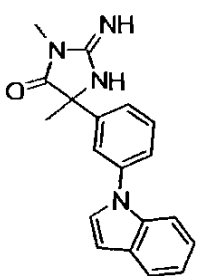
A mixture of 2 ml dioxane solution of **BJ1** (R¹=Me, R³=Me) (140 mg, 0.5 mmol) generated using Method BK Steps 1 & 2, indole (1.2 eq), potassium t-Butoxide (1.4 eq), Pd₂(dba)₃ (0.02 eq) and 2-di-t-butylphosphinobiphenyl (0.04 eq) in a sealed tube was irradiated in a microwave oven at 120 °C for 10 min and the mixture was separated via a silica gel column to give **BJ2** (R¹=Me, R³=Me) (0.73 mg).

20

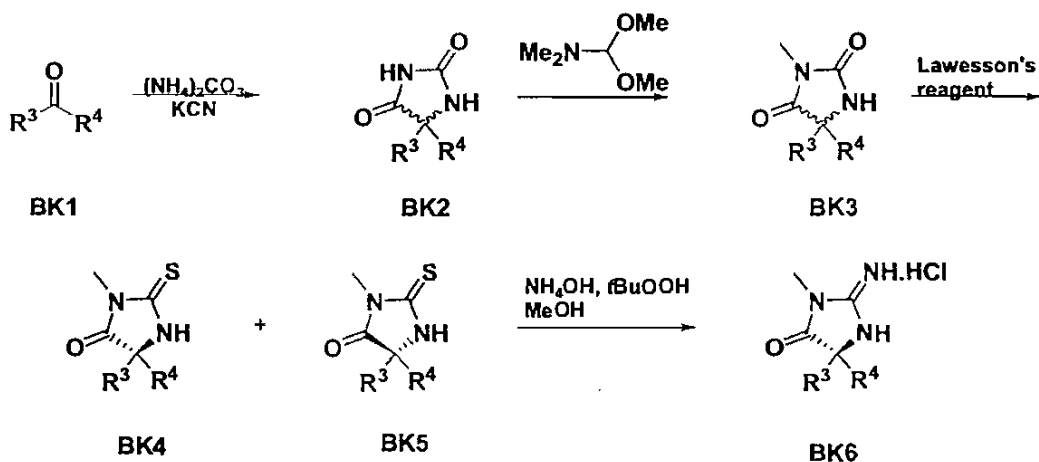
Method BJ, Step 2

BJ2 (R¹=Me, R³=Me) was converted to **BJ3** (R¹=Me, R³=Me) using Method BK, Steps 3 & 4. Obs. Mass for **BJ3** (R¹=Me, R³=Me): 319.2.

- 288 -

#	Structure	MW	Obs. m/e
614		318	319

Method BK

5 **Method BK, Step 1:**

Hydantoin **BK2** (R^3 =N-benzyl-3-piperidyl, R^4 =n-Bu) was prepared according to Method D, Step 1 from the corresponding ketone **BK1** (R^3 =N-benzyl-3-piperidyl, R^4 =n-Bu). Analytical data for **BK2** (R^3 =N-benzyl-3-piperidyl, R^4 =n-Bu): (M+H) = 330.1.

10

Method BK, Step 2:

To a suspension of hydantoin **BK2** (R^3 =N-benzyl-3-piperidyl, R^4 =n-Bu) (138 mg, 0.419 mmol) in DMF (1.5 ml) was added dimethylformamide dimethylacetal (0.11 ml, 0.84 mmol). The resulting mixture was heated in a 100 °C oil bath for 16h and then cooled to RT and concentrated under vacuum. This crude residue was purified by column chromatography (MeOH/DCM) to give

15

product **BK3** (R^3 =N-benzyl-3-piperidyl, R^4 =n-Bu) (140 mg, 0.408 mmol, 97%), (M+H) = 344.1.

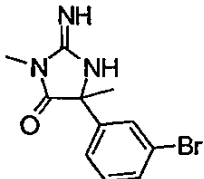
Method BK, Step 3:

5 To a solution of a portion of **BK3** (R^3 =N-benzyl-3-piperidyl, R^4 =n-Bu) (70 mg, 0.20 mmol) in toluene (1 ml) was added Lawesson's reagent (107 mg, 0.26 mmol). The resulting mixture was placed in an oil bath at 60 °C for 16h and then at 100 °C for 24h. After cooling to RT, the reaction was quenched by addition of
10 several drops of 1 N HCl and then diluted with EtOAc and 1 N KOH. The phases were separated and the aqueous layer extracted with EtOAc (2X). The organic portions were combined, washed with brine, dried over $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concentrated. This crude residue was purified by preparative TLC (1000 μ m silica, 15% EtOAc/DCM) to give two separated diastereomers **BK4** (R^3 =N-benzyl-3-piperidyl, R^4 =n-Bu) (24 mg, 0.067 mmol, 33%, MS: (M+H) = 360.2) and
15 **BK5** (R^3 =N-benzyl-m-piperidyl; R^4 =n-Bu) (22 mg, 0.062 mmol, 31%, MS: (M+H) = 360.2).

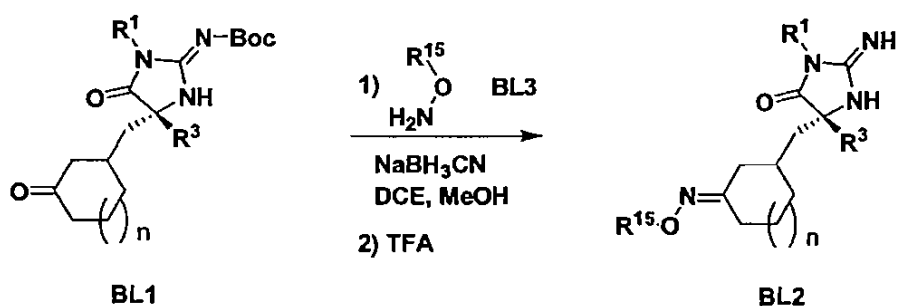
Method BK, Step 4:

Diastereomer **BK5** (R^3 =N-benzyl-3-piperidyl, R^4 =n-Bu) was treated
20 with NH_4OH (2 ml) and *t*-butyl hydrogen peroxide (70% aqueous, 2 ml) in MeOH (4 ml) for 24 h. After concentration, the crude sample was purified by preparative TLC (1000 mm silica, 7.5% 7N NH_3 /MeOH in DCM). The resulting sample was dissolved in DCM (1 ml), treated with 4N HCl in dioxane for 5 min, and finally concentrated to give diastereomeric products **BK7** (R^3 =N-benzyl-3-piperidyl, R^4 =n-Bu) (12 mg, 0.029 mmol, 43%). ^1H NMR (CD_3OD) δ 7.60 (m, 2 H), 7.49 (m, 3 H), 4.39 (ABq, J_{AB} = 12.8 Hz, $\Delta\nu_{AB}$ = 42.1 Hz, 2 H), 3.69 (m, 1 H), 3.39 (br d, J = 13.6 Hz, 1 H), 3.20 (s, 3 H), 2.96 (m, 2 H), 2.45 (m, 1 H), 1.99 (m, 1 H), 1.92-1.78 (m, 3 H), 1.68 (br d, J = 12.4 Hz, 1 H), 1.50 (dq, J_d = 3.6 Hz, J_q = 12.8 Hz, 1 H), 1.36-1.22 (m, 4 H), 1.03 (m, 1 H), 0.90 (t, J = 7.2 Hz, 3 H). LCMS:
25 t_R (doubly protonated) = 0.52 min, (singly protonated) = 2.79 min; (M+H) for both peaks = 343.2.

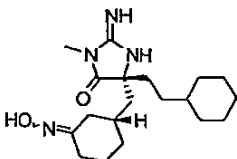
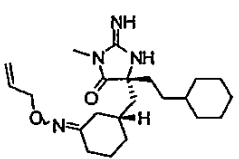
The following compounds were synthesized using similar methods:

#	Structure	M W	Obs. m/e
615		281	282

Method BL

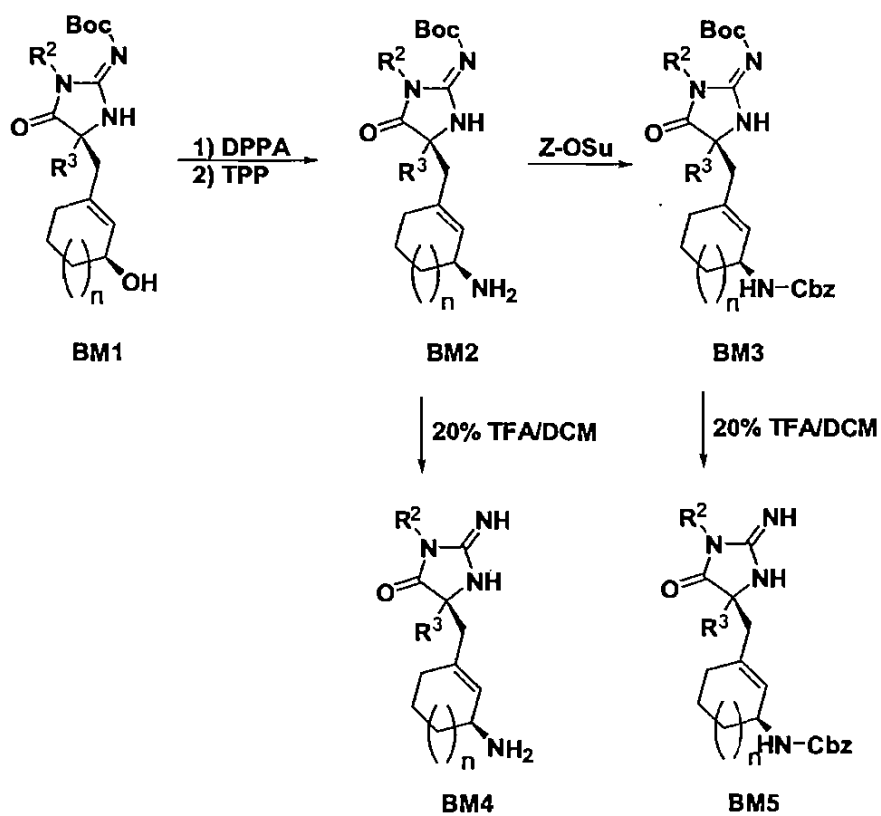


- To a 2ml Methanolic solution of **BL1** ($n=1$, R^3 =cyclohexylethyl, R^1 =Me) (10 mg) was added **BL3** (HCl salt, R^{15} =H, 2 eq) and NaOAc (2 eq) and the mixture was heated to 60 C for 16 h. After removal of solvent, the residue was treated with 20% TFA in DCM for 30 min before the solvent was evaporated and residue purified using a reverse phase HPLC to give **BL2** ($n=1$, R^3 =cyclohexylethyl, R^1 = Me and R^{15} = H).
- The following compounds were synthesized using similar methods.

#	Structure	MW	Obs. m/e	#	Structure	MW	Obs. m/e
616		348	349	617		388	389

Method BM

- 291 -

**Method BM, Step 1:**

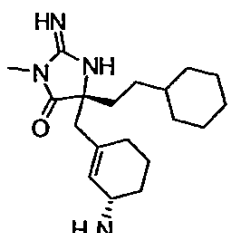
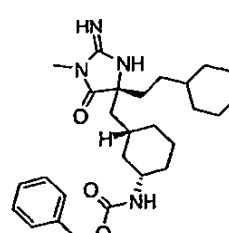
To a toluene solution (3ml) of **BM1** ($n=1$, R^3 =cyclohexylethyl, R^2 =Me) (0.050 mg) was added 1.5 eq of diphenylphosphorylazide and 1.5 eq of DBU and the solution was stirred at r.t. overnight. The reaction mixture was diluted with EtOAc and washed with 1% aq HOAc before the organic layer was dried and solvent evaporated. The residue was chromatographed using EtOAc/Hex to give a product that was treated with triphenylphosphine (2 eq) in THF (1% water) overnight to give **BM2** ($n=1$, R^3 =cyclohexylethyl, R^2 =Me) after reverse phase purification.

Method BM Step 2:

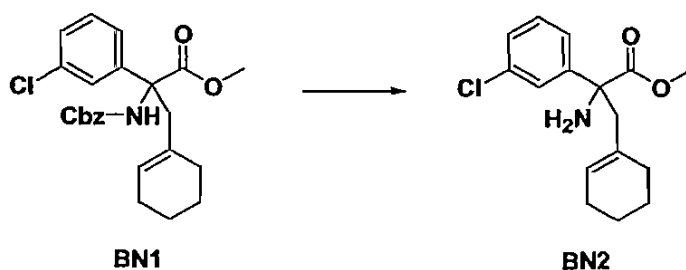
To a DCM solution of **BM2** ($n=1$, R^3 =cyclohexylethyl, R^2 =Me) was added 1 eq of benzyloxycarbonyl-OSu and the reaction was stirred overnight before the solvent was evaporated and residue chromatographed to give **BM3** ($n=1$, R^3 =cyclohexylethyl, R^2 =Me).

Compound **BM4** ($n=1$, R^3 =cyclohexylethyl, R^2 =Me) and **BM5** ($n=1$, R^3 =cyclohexylethyl, R^2 =Me) were generated from **BM2** ($n=1$, R^3 =cyclohexylethyl, R^2 =Me) and **BM3** ($n=1$, R^3 =cyclohexylethyl, R^2 =Me) through Boc-deprotection.

The following compounds were synthesized using similar method:

#	Structure	MW	Obs. m/e	#	Structure	MW	Obs. m/e
618		332	333	619		468	469

Method BN



5 A mixture of Pd(OAc)₂ (9 mg), triethylamine (17 microliter), triethylsilane (11 microliter) and **BN1** (20 mg) in DCM was hydrogenated at 1atm at rt for 1.5 h before the reaction was filtered through a Celite pad to give **BN2** after removal of solvent.

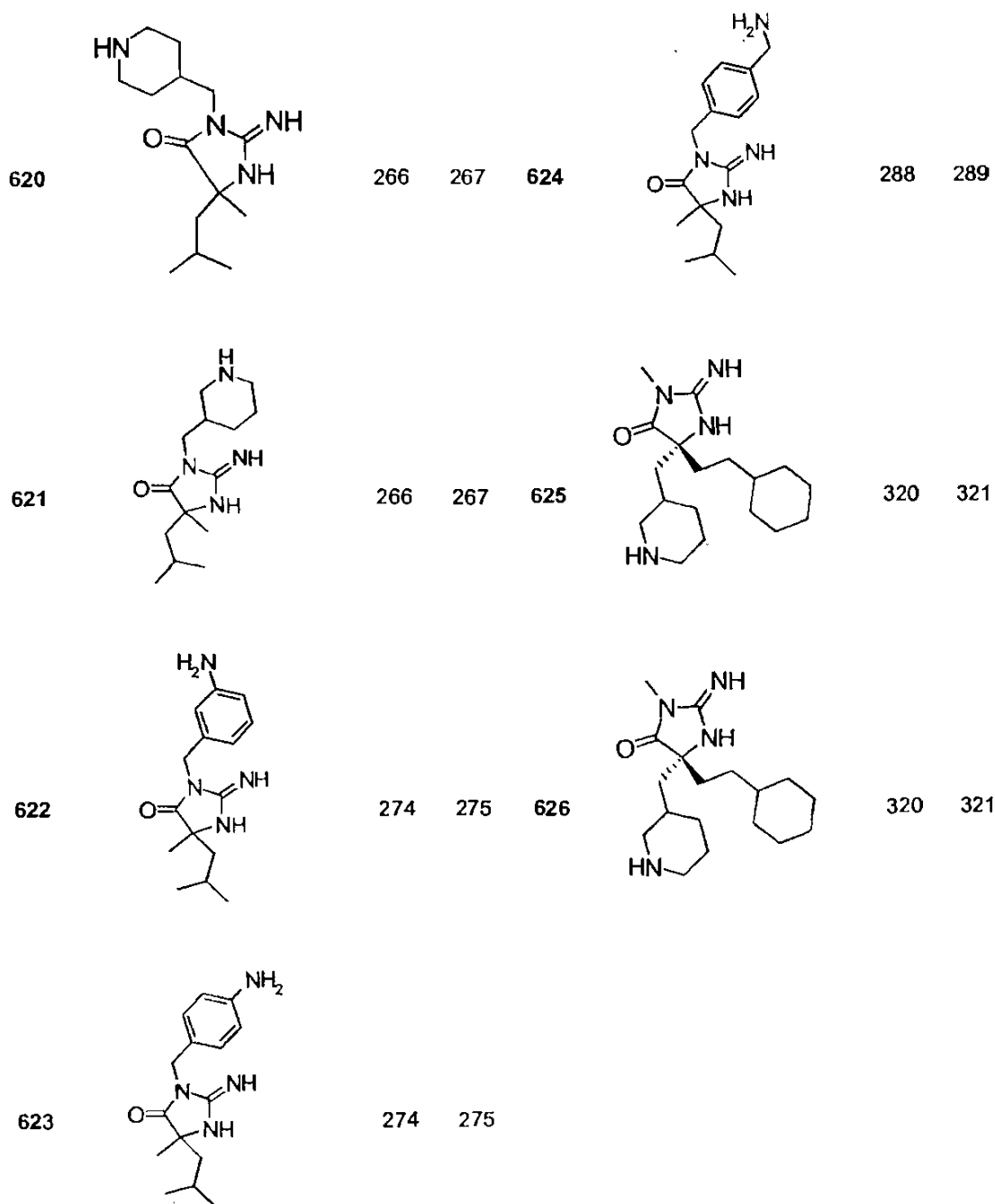
10

Method BO

The following compounds were generated through boc-deprotection of the corresponding starting material using 50% TFA in DCM, rt 30 min.

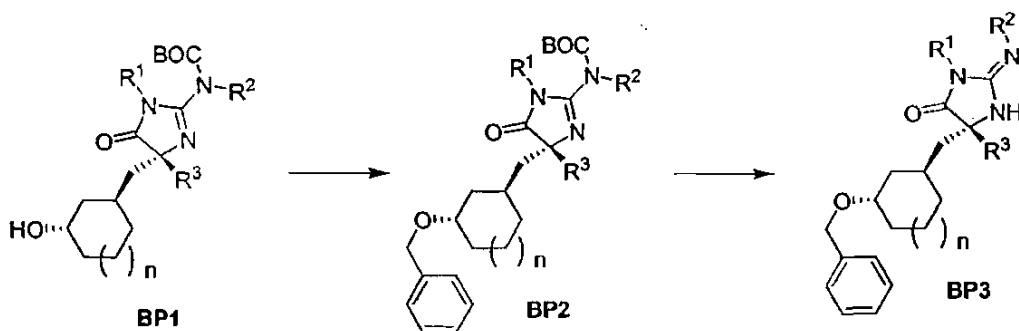
#	Structure	MW	Obs. m/e	#	Structure	MW	Obs. m/e
---	-----------	----	-------------	---	-----------	----	-------------

- 293 -



Method BP

- 294 -

**Method BP, Step 1**

To a solution of **BP1** ($n=1$, $R^1=\text{Me}$, $R^2=\text{H}$, $R^3 = \text{cyclohexylethyl}$) (0.012 g, 0.028 mmol) in CH_2Cl_2 (0.5 mL) was added 2,6-lutidine (0.010 mL, 0.086 mmol), AgOTf (0.024 g, 0.093 mmol), and benzyl bromide (0.010 mL, 0.084 mmol). The reaction was stirred at room temperature for 16 hours. The solid was filtered, and after concentration the residue was purified by reverse phase HPLC to yield **BP2** ($n=1$, $R^1=\text{Me}$, $R^2=\text{H}$, $R^3 = \text{cyclohexylethyl}$) (0.010 g, 0.019 mmol). MS m/e : 526.1 ($M+H$).

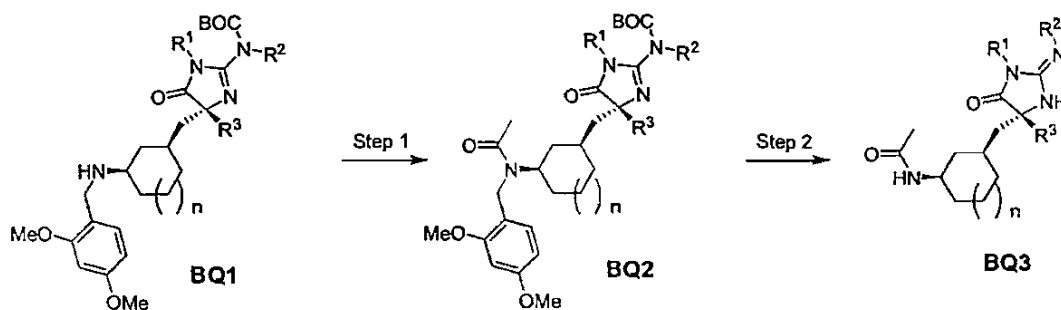
Method BP, Step 2

BP3 ($n=1$, $R^1=\text{Me}$, $R^2=\text{H}$, $R^3 = \text{cyclohexylethyl}$) was prepared from **BP2** ($n=1$, $R^1=\text{Me}$, $R^2=\text{H}$, $R^3 = \text{cyclohexylethyl}$) using 30% TFA/DCM. MS m/e : 426.1 ($M+H$).

#	Structure	M	Obs.
		W	m/e
627		425	426

Method BQ

- 295 -

**Method BQ Step 1:**

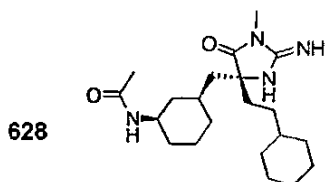
BQ1 was prepared according to Method AZ.

- To a solution of **BQ1** ($n=1$, $R^1=Me$, $R^2=H$, $R^3 = \text{cyclohexylethyl}$) (0.004 g, 0.007 mmol) in CH_2Cl_2 (0.3 mL) was added DIEA (0.007 mL, 0.040 mmol), acetic acid (0.001 mL, 0.017 mmol), HOBT (0.003 g, 0.019 mmol), and EDCI (0.003 g, 0.016 mmol). The reaction was stirred at room temperature for 16 hours. The reaction was concentrated and purified by reverse phase HPLC to provide **BQ2** ($n=1$, $R^1=Me$, $R^2=H$, $R^3 = \text{cyclohexylethyl}$) (0.003 g, 0.005 mmol). MS m/e : 627.1 ($M+H$).

Method BQ Step 2:

- BQ2** ($n=1$, $R^1=Me$, $R^2=H$, $R^3 = \text{cyclohexylethyl}$) (0.003 g, 0.005 mmol) was treated with 20% TFA/ CH_2Cl_2 (1 mL) in the presence of PS-thiophenol resin (0.030 g, 1.42 mmol/g) for 3 hours. The solution was filtered and concentrated to produce **BQ3** ($n=1$, $R^1=Me$, $R^2=H$, $R^3 = \text{cyclohexylethyl}$) (0.002 g, 0.005 mmol). MS m/e : 377.2 ($M+H$).

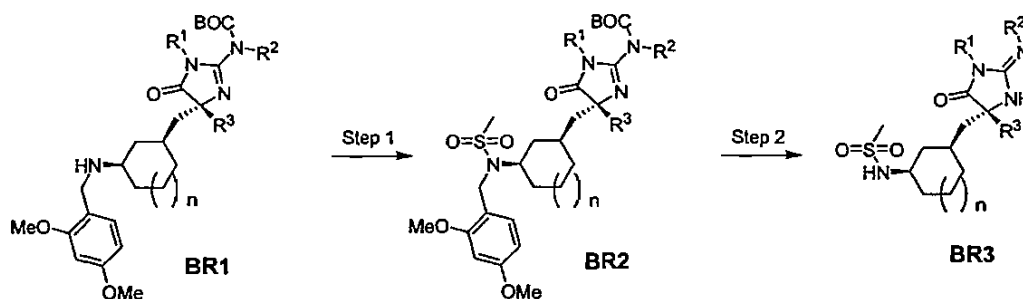
#	Structure	MW	Obs. m/e
---	-----------	----	------------



376	377
-----	-----

Method BR

- 296 -

**Method BR, Step 1:**

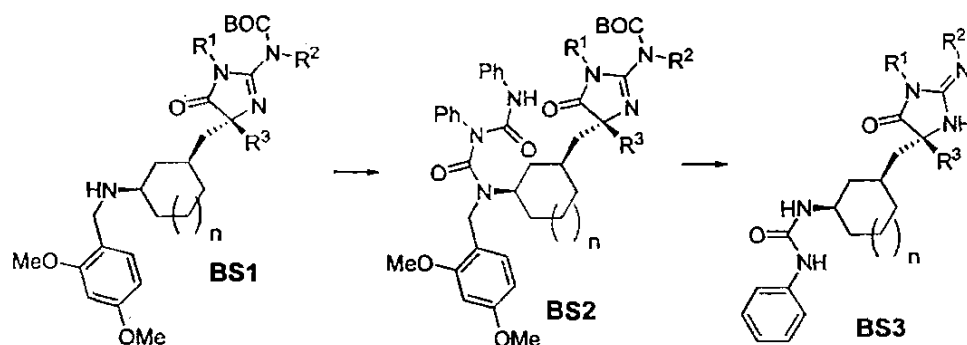
- 5 To a solution of **BR1**($n=1$, $R^1=\text{Me}$, $R^2=\text{H}$, $R^3 = \text{cyclohexylethyl}$) (0.004 g, 0.007 mmol) in pyridine (0.2 ml) was added DMAP (a few crystals) and methanesulfonyl chloride (3 drops). The reaction was stirred at room temperature for 6 days. The reaction was quenched with water and diluted with CH_2Cl_2 . The organic layer was removed, and the aqueous phase was extracted with CH_2Cl_2
- 10 (3x). After concentration, the brown residue was purified by reverse phase HPLC to yield **BR2**($n=1$, $R^1=\text{Me}$, $R^2=\text{H}$, $R^3 = \text{cyclohexylethyl}$) (0.003 g, 0.004 mmol). MS m/e : 663.2 ($M+H$).

Method BR, Step 2:

- 15 **BR3** ($n=1$, $R^1=\text{Me}$, $R^2=\text{H}$, $R^3 = \text{cyclohexylethyl}$) was prepared from **BR2**($n=1$, $R^1=\text{Me}$, $R^2=\text{H}$, $R^3 = \text{cyclohexylethyl}$) following a procedure similar to **Method BQ Step 2**. MS m/e : 413.1 ($M+H$).

#	Structure	MW	Obs. m/e
629		412	413

- 297 -

**Method BS Step 1:**

To a solution of **BS1** ($n=1$, $R^1=Me$, $R^2=H$, $R^3 = \text{cyclohexylethyl}$)

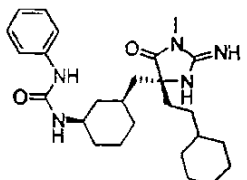
5. (0.003 g, 0.006 mmol) in CH_2Cl_2 (0.3 mL) was added phenyl isocyanate (2 drops). The reaction was stirred at room temperature for 16 hours. The reaction was concentrated and purified by reverse phase HPLC to provide **BS2** ($n=1$, $R^1=Me$, $R^2=H$, $R^3 = \text{cyclohexylethyl}$) (0.002 g, 0.002 mmol). MS m/e : 823.5 ($M+H$).

10

Method BS Step 2:

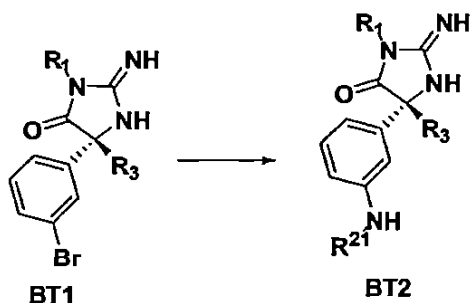
Compound **BS2** ($n=1$, $R^1=Me$, $R^2=H$, $R^3 = \text{cyclohexylethyl}$) was subjected to the same conditions in Method BQ Step 2. The crude mixture prepared above was treated with LiOH (0.006 g, 0.25 mmol) in MeOH (0.3 mL) for 2 hours. The

15 the reaction was concentrated, and the residue was purified by reverse phase HPLC to furnish **BS3** ($n=1$, $R^1=Me$, $R^2=H$, $R^3 = \text{cyclohexylethyl}$) (0.0012 g, 0.002 mmol). MS m/e : 454.1 ($M+H$).

#	Structure	MW	Obs. m/e
630		453	454

Method BT

- 298 -

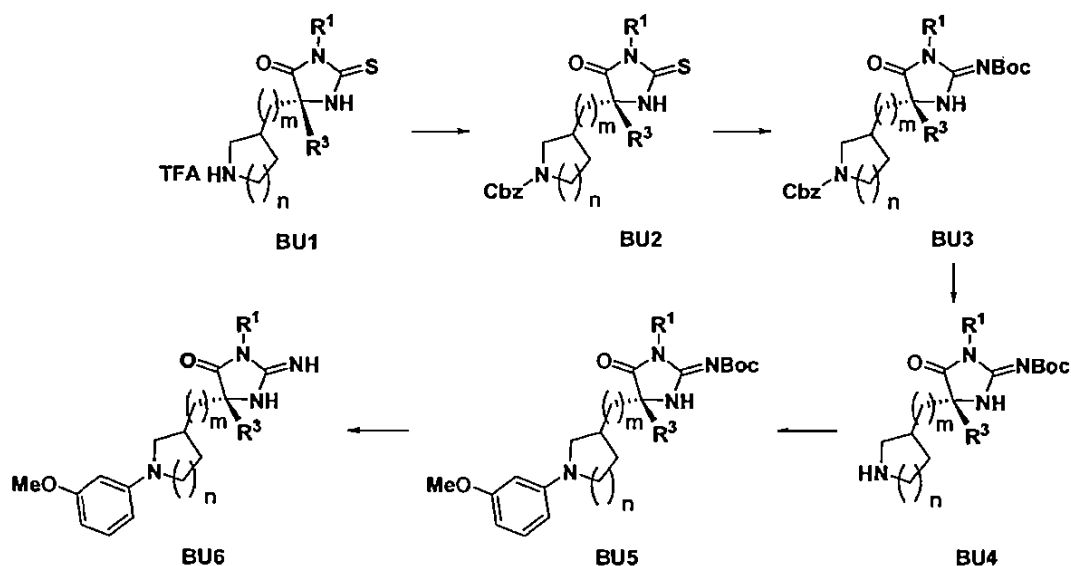
**Method BT:**

To a round bottom flask were added compound **BT1** (R^1 =Me, R^3 =Me) (100 mg, 0.29 mmol), anhydrous toluene (2 ml), 3-aminopyridine (55 mg, 0.58 mmol) and 2-(di-*tert*-butyl phosphino) biphenyl (17 mg, 0.058). The solution was then degassed by N_2 for 2 minutes before NaO-*t*-Bu (61 mg, 0.638 mmol) and $Pd_2(dba)_3$ (27 mg, 0.029 mmol) were added. The reaction was stirred at 80 °C for 22 hours. After cooling down to room temperature, the reaction was poured to cold water and extracted by CH_2Cl_2 . The combined organic layer was then dried over Na_2SO_4 . After the filtration, the concentrated residue was separated by TLC ($CH_3OH:CH_2Cl_2=1:10$) and reverse phase HPLC (10%-100% acetonitrile in water w/0.1%formic acid) to produce the desired compound **BT2** (R^1 =Me, R^3 =Me and R^{21} = m-pyridyl) as a formate salt (23.6 mg, white solid, 20%). ^1H NMR ($CDCl_3$) δ 7.50-6.90 (m, 13 H), 3.14 (s, 3H) MS *m/e* 358 (M+H).

#	Structure	MW	Obs. m/e	#	Structure	MW	Obs. m/e
631		347	348	632		356	357
633		357	358	635		357	358



Method BU



5 Method BU, Step 1,

To a round bottomed flask containing **BU1** ($m=1$, $n=1$, $R^1=Me$, $R^3=Cyclohexylethyl$) (99 mg, 0.307 mmol) of the trifluoroacetic acid salt of pyrrolidine derivative in 5 ml of DCM was added (86 μ L, 0.614 mmol) of triethylamine followed by addition of (76 mg, 0.307 mmol) N-(benzyloxycarbonyloxy)succinimide. Stir at room temperature for 18h. Dilute the mixture with DCM and extract with sat'd $NaHCO_3$ soln, then water. Collect the organic portion and dry over Na_2SO_4 , filter and concentrate *in vacuo*. Purify by silica gel chromatography (eluting with 0 to 60%

10

EtOAc/hexanes) to yield **BU2** ($m = 1$, $n = 1$, $R^1 = \text{Me}$, $R^3 = \text{Cyclohexylethyl}$) (130 mg, 0.284 mmol, 93% yield). MS m/e : 458.1 ($M+H$).

Method BU, Step 2,

5 To a solution of **BU2** ($m = 1$, $n = 1$, $R^1 = \text{Me}$, $R^3 = \text{Cyclohexylethyl}$) (130 mg) in 1 ml of MeOH in a reaction vial was added 0.5 ml of a solution of 70% tBuOOH in water and 0.5 ml of NH_4OH . Seal the vial and shake at room temperature for 72h. The mixture was concentrated *in vacuo*. The mixture was diluted with 1 ml of MeOH and a mixture 30 mg of NaHCO_3 and Boc_2O (87 mg, 0.398 mmol) were added. The
10 solution mixture was stirred at room temperature for 18h before it was concentrated and the residue purified by silica gel chromatography using EtOAc/hexanes to yield the **BU3** ($m = 1$, $n = 1$, $R^1 = \text{Me}$, $R^3 = \text{Cyclohexylethyl}$) (90 mg, 0.167 mmol, 58% yield). MS m/e : 541.1, 441.1 ($M+H$).

15 **Method BU, Step 3,**

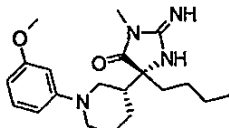
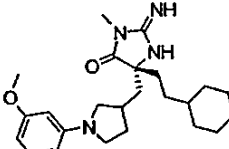
A solution of **BU3** ($m = 1$, $n = 1$, $R^1 = \text{Me}$, $R^3 = \text{Cyclohexylethyl}$) (90mg, 0.167 mmol) in 5 ml of MeOH was hydrogenated using 100 mg of $\text{Pd}(\text{OH})_2\text{-C}$ (20% w/w) at 1 atm for 1 h. The reaction mixture was filtered through a pad of diatomaceous earth and the pad was washed with MeOH. Concentration of the collected organic portions
20 *in vacuo* yielded **BU4** ($m = 1$, $n = 1$, $R^1 = \text{Me}$, $R^3 = \text{Cyclohexylethyl}$) (47 mg, 0.116 mmol, 70% yield). MS m/e : 407.1 ($M+H$).

Method BU, Step 4,

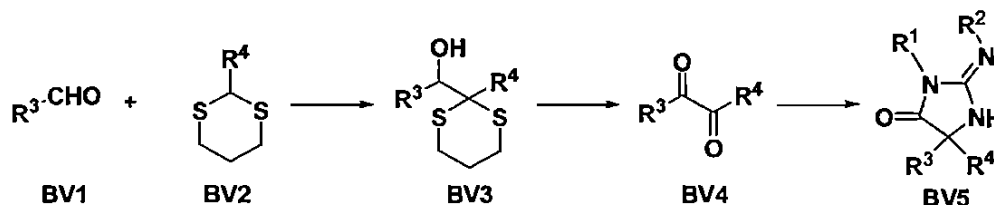
To a vial containing 10 mg of powdered 4 Å molecular sieves was added 3-methoxyphenyl boronic acid (60 mg, 0.395 mmol) then 3 ml of anhydrous MeOH. To
25 this mixture was added pyridine (100 ml, 0.650 mmol), $\text{Cu}(\text{OAc})_2$ (7 mg, 0.038 mmol), and **BU4** ($m = 1$, $n = 1$, $R^1 = \text{Me}$, $R^3 = \text{Cyclohexylethyl}$) (7.83 mg, 0.019 mmol) and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 96 h before it was quenched with 0.25 ml of 7N ammonia in methanol solution. The reaction mixture was extracted with water and DCM and the organic layers were dried and concentrate *in vacuo*. The residue
30 was purified via a reverse-phase HPLC to give a product which was treated with 5ml of 40% of TFA in DCM for 5 h. After removal of the volatiles, the residue was purified using a reverse phase HPLC system to furnish **BU5** ($m = 1$, $n = 1$, $R^1 = \text{Me}$,

- 301 -

R^3 =Cyclohexylethyl and R^{21} =m-MeOPh) as the formic acid salt (0.7 mg, 0.0015 mmol, 30.1% yield). MS m/e: 413.1 (M+H).

#	Structure	MW	Obs. m/e	#	Structure	MW	Obs. m/e
637		358	359	638		412	413

Method BV



Method BV Step 1:

The method was adapted from a literature procedure (Page et al., *Tetrahedron* 1992, 35, 7265-7274)

10 A hexane solution of nBuLi (4.4 mL, 11 mmol) was added to a -78 C solution of **BV2** (R^4 = phenyl) (2.0 g, 10 mmol) in THF (47 mL). After 60 minutes at -78 C, a solution of **BV1** (R^3 = 3-bromo-4-fluorophenyl) (2.24 g, 11 mmol) was added and the reaction slowly warmed to RT over 18 h. The reaction mixture was quenched with saturated ammonium chloride solution and extracted with CH_2Cl_2 (2 x), dried over

15 MgSO_4 and concentrated under vacuum. The resulting oil was subjected to silica gel chromatography using 4-10% EtOAc/Hexanes to give a white solid **BV3** (R^3 = 3-bromo-4-fluorophenyl and R^4 = phenyl) (1.69 g, 4.23 mmol, 42%). ^1H NMR (CDCl_3) δ 7.61 (m, 2 H), 7.27 (m, 3 H), 6.94 (m, 1 H), 6.92 (m, 1 H), 6.68 (m, 1 H), 3.15 (bs, 1 H), 2.57-2.73 (m, 4 H), 1.89 (m, 2 H).

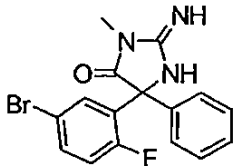
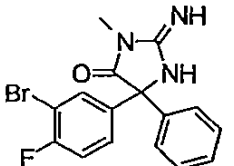
20

Method BV Step 2:

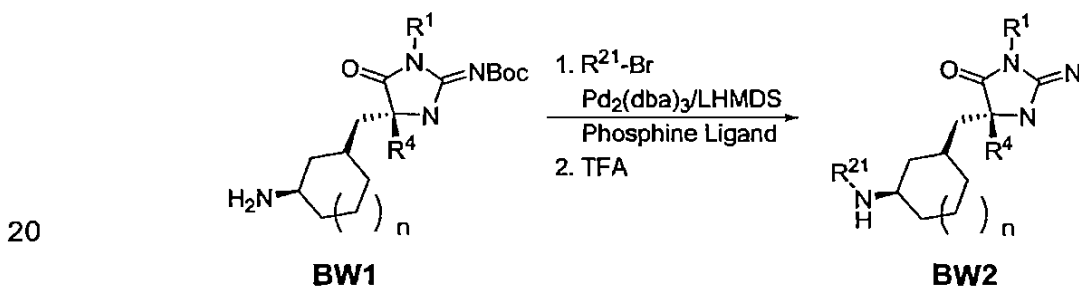
A solution of **BV3** (R^3 = 3-bromo-4-fluorophenyl and R^4 = phenyl) (1.69 g, 4.23 mmol) in acetone (40 mL) was slowly added via addition funnel to a 0 °C solution of N-bromosuccinimide (NBS, 11.3 g, 63.3 mmol) in acetone (200 mL) and water (7.5 mL). The mixture was slowly warmed to RT, and quenched after 60 minutes with 10% aqueous Na_2SO_3 . After diluting with CH_2Cl_2 , the layers were separated, and the organic layer washed with water (2x), brine (1x) and dried over MgSO_4 . Concentration under vacuum afforded an oil which was subjected to silica gel chromatography using 5% EtOAc/Hexanes to give a solid **BV4** (R^3 = 3-bromo-4-fluorophenyl and R^4 = phenyl) (690 mg, 2.24 mmol, 53%). ^1H NMR (CDCl_3) δ 8.19 (m, 1 H), 7.93 (m, 3 H), 7.66 (m, 1 H), 7.50 (m, 2 H), 7.20 (m, 1 H).

Method BV Step 3:

BV5 (R^3 = 3-bromo-4-fluorophenyl and R^4 = phenyl and R^1 =Me and R^2 = H) was prepared from **BV4** (R^3 = 3-bromo-4-fluorophenyl and R^4 = phenyl) using Method AS, Step 4.

#	Structure	MW	Obs. m/e	#	Structure	MW	Obs. m/e
639		361	362	640		361	NA

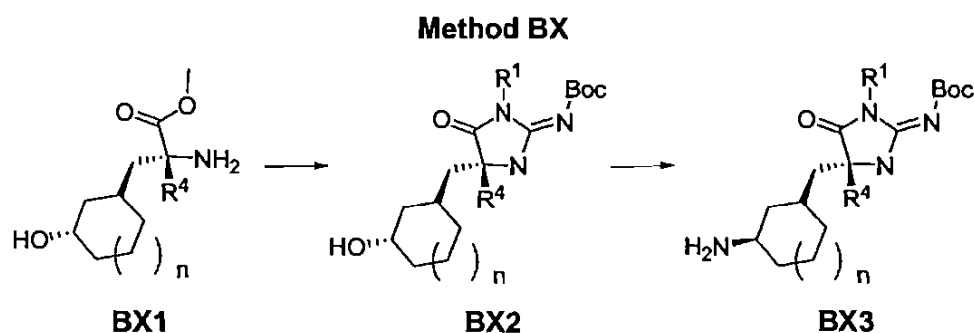
Method BW



To an oven-dried vial was added $\text{Pd}_2(\text{dba})_3$ (15.4 mg, 0.0168 mmol) and 2-(Di-*t*-butylphosphino)biphenyl (10.0 mg, 0.0336 mmol) followed by addition of a solution of

BW1 ($R^4 = \text{Me}$; $R^1 = \text{Me}$ and $n=1$) (56.8 mg, 0.168 mmol) in 2 mL of anhydrous THF. 2-Bromopyridine (17.0 mL, 0.178 mmol) was added followed by addition of 0.80 mL of 1.0 N LHMDS solution in THF. The reaction mixtures was stirred at 35 °C for 90 min followed by addition of MeOH and filtration through a silica gel pad. Purification by silica gel chromatography (0 to 100 % EtOAc in hexanes) yielded the product which was treated with 5 mL of a 30% TFA in DCM solution to give **BW2** after concentration and purification via a reverse phase column ($R^4 = \text{Me}$; $R^1 = \text{Me}$; $R^{22} = 2\text{-pyridyl}$ and $n=1$) (69.3 mg, 99%). ES_LCMS (m/e): 416.2

10



Method BX, Step 1

To a solution of **BX1** ($R^4 = \text{Me}$ and $n = 1$) (0.78g, 3.63 mmol) in 10 mL of anhydrous DMF, was added N-Boc-N'-methyl thiourea (0.70g, 3.70 mmol), EDCI.HCl (0.90g, 4.71 mmol), and diisopropylethylamine (2.5 mL). The mixture was stirred at RT for 16h before it was quenched with water and extracted with EtOAc (3 x 50 mL). The organic solution was dried, concentrated and the residue chromatographed via a silica gel column to yield **BX2** ($R^1 = R^4 = \text{Me}$ and $n = 1$) (1.23g, 100%). ES_LCMS (m/e): 340.1

Method BX, Step 2

To a solution of **BX2** ($R^1 = R^4 = \text{Me}$ and $n = 1$) (1.23g, 3.63 mmol) in 40 mL of anhydrous THF was added triphenylphosphine (1.43g, 5.44 mmol) and the mixture was cooled to 0°C followed by slow addition of diisopropylcarbodiimide (1.07 mL, 5.44 mmol). After the mixture was stirred for 15 min at 0°C, nicotinoyl azide (Synthesis, 2004 (17), 2886) (0.66g, 4.71 mmol) was added in one portion and the reaction was allowed to warm to RT and stir for 3h. The reaction was diluted with EtOAc (200 mL)

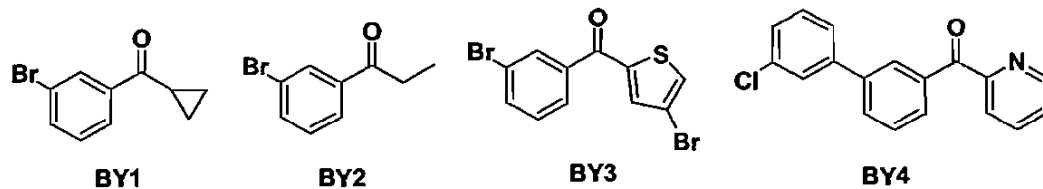
and washed with water (3 x 100 mL). The residue from the organic layer was purified through a silica gel column to yield the product azide which was hydrogenation using 20% Pd(OH)₂/C (0.64 mg) in MeOH to give **BX3** (R¹ = R⁴ = Me and n = 1).

ES_LCMS (*m/e*): 339.1.

5

Method BY

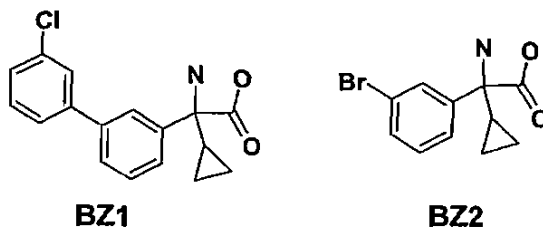
The following compounds were synthesized using methods similar to Methods **AO** or **AP**.



10

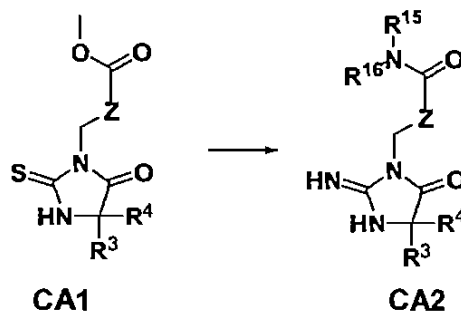
Method BZ

The following aminoacids were generated using methods similar to Method D



15

Method CA

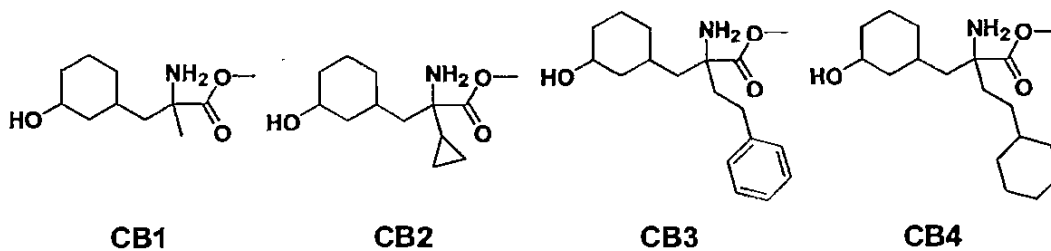


Compound **CA2** (R³ = R⁴ = Ph; Z = *m*-phenylene, R¹⁵ = H and R¹⁶ = cyclopentyl) was obtained from **CA1** (R³ = R⁴ = Ph; Z = *m*-phenylene, R¹⁵ = H and R¹⁶ = cyclopentyl) using a method similar to Method G.

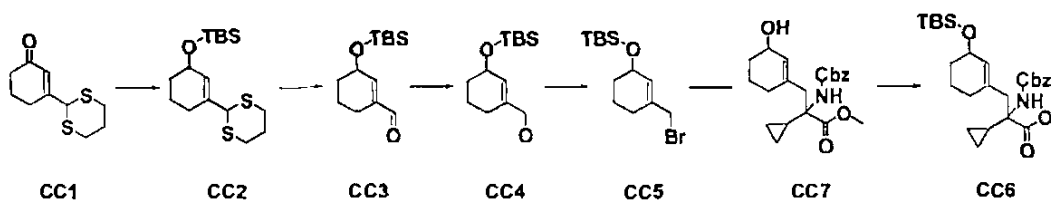
20

Method CB

The following compounds were synthesized using methods similar to **Method E** and/or **AX**.



5

Method CC

Method CC, Step 1.

To a methanol solution (20 mL) of **CC1** (5 g) cooled to 0 °C was added sodium borohydride (1 eq) and the reaction was stirred for 30 min before the reaction mixture was evaporated to dryness then extracted with DCM/water. The DCM fractions were
5 pooled, dried (MgSO₄), filtered and concentrated to dryness. The crude product was dissolved in 20 mL. of anhydrous DCM. To this solution was added t-butyldimethylchlorosilane (2 eq.) and imidazole (2 eq.). The reaction was stirred overnight at RT before it was quenched DCM and saturated NaHCO₃. The organic phase was dried (MgSO₄), filtered and evaporated to dryness to give crude product
10 **CC2**.

Method CC, Step 2.

A literature procedure was adapted (Aust. J. Chem. 1990, 43(7), 1195). Compound **CC2** (50 g) in 80 mL. THF was added to mercuric oxide (1.5 eq.) and borontrifluoride etherate(1.6 eq.) in 540 mL. of THF/H₂O (5:1) and the mixture was stirred under
15 nitrogen for 2 h before the reaction was quenched with saturated NaHCO₃ (aq.) and ether. The ether phase was dried over anhyd. Na₂SO₄, filtered through a silica pad and concentrated to give crude **CC3**.

Method CC, Step 3.

To **CC3** (10.4 grams) in 200 mL MeOH was added 1.1 eq. of sodium borohydride and the mixture was stirred for 30 min before the reaction mixture was concentrated and the residue partitioned in DCM/H₂O. The organic phase was dried over Na₂SO₄,
20 filtered and concentrated. The residue was chromatographed to give product **CC4**.

Method CC, Step 4.

Compound **CC4** (2.5) in 5 mL. anhydrous DCM was added Bis(1,2-diphenylphosphino)ethane (DPPE; 1.2 eq.) followed by carbon tetrabromide (1.1eq.)
at 0 °C and the reaction was stirred for 30 min. The reaction was quenched with
30 hexane and poured over a silica pad. The organic solution was evaporated to give product **CC5** as an oil. ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ 5.72, br s, 1H; 4.18, t, 1H; 3.83, q, 2H; 2.00-2.10, m, 2H; 1.76-1.81, m, 2H; 1.43-1.56, m, 2H; 0.84, s, 9H; 0.03, s, 6H.

Method CC, Step 5.

Compound **CC6** was generated from **CC5** using a similar procedure in Method E.

Crude compound **CC6** was purified by flash chromatography (gradient 0-10% EtOAc in hexane). Two isomers were isolated during purification isomer A which eluted first followed by isomer B.

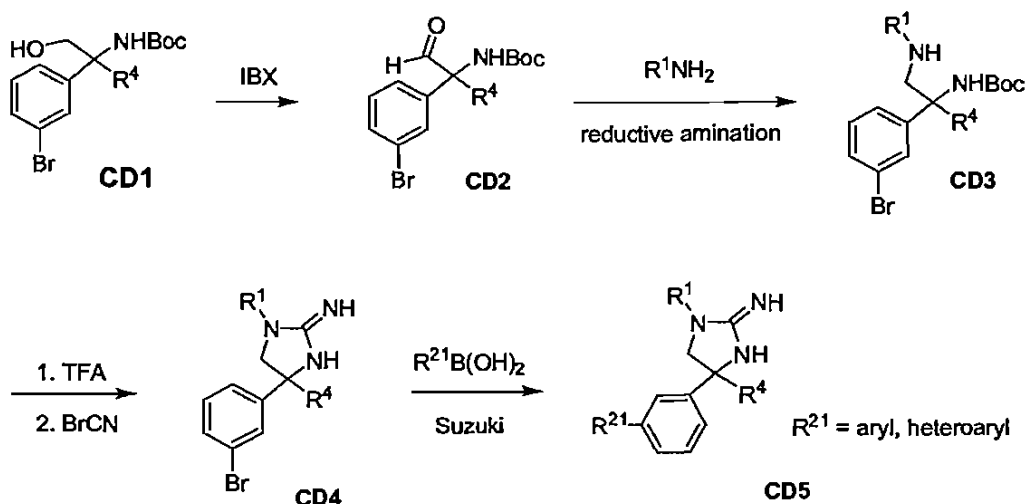
ISOMER A: $^1\text{H-NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ 7.26-7.37, m, 5H; 5.57, s, 1H; 5.38, s, 1H; 5.02, q, 2H; 4.08, br s, 1H; 3.67, s, 3H; 3.08, d, 1H; 2.58, d, 1H; 1.80-1.92, m, 1H; 1.60-1.75, m, 3H; 1.32-1.44, m, 3H; 0.83, s, 9H; 0.35-0.45, m, 4H; 0.01, s, 6H.

ISOMER B: $^1\text{H-NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ 7.286-7.36, m, 5H; 5.56, s, 1H; 5.39, s, 1H; 5.06, q, 2H; 4.15, br s, 1H; 3.71, s, 3H; 3.06, d, 1H; 2.70, d, 1H; 1.60-1.90, m, 4H; 1.33-1.48, m, 3H; 0.87, s, 9H; 0.37-0.51, m, 4H; 0.03, s, 6H. Yield 26% isomer A and 22% isomer B.

Method CC, Step 6.

Compound **CC7** was obtained from **CC6** (isomer B) through treatment with 1 N TBAF in THF for 30 min followed by extraction with ether/water. The organic phase was separated and washed four times with water. The aqueous phase was pooled and washed once with Et_2O (pH ~6 to 7). The organic phase was dried over Na_2SO_4 , filtered and evaporated to give product **CC7** in 94% yield. $^1\text{H-NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ 7.28-7.39, m, 5H; 5.58, br s, 1H; 5.49, br s, 1H; 5.10, d, 1H; 5.02, d, 1H; 4.09, br s, 1H; 3.72, s, 3H; 3.14, d, 1H; 2.70, s, 1H; 1.79-1.87, m, 2H; 1.67-1.79, m, 1H; 1.53-1.67, m, 2H; 1.44-1.53, m, 2H; 1.31-1.39, m, 1H; 0.35-0.54, m, 4H

Method CD



Step 1: *tert*-Butyl 2-(3-bromophenyl)-1-oxopropan-2-ylcarbamate

To a solution of *tert*-butyl 2-(3-bromophenyl)-1-hydroxypropan-2-ylcarbamate (CD1; R^4 = Me) (1.5 g, 4.6 mmol) in EtOAc (150 mL) at reflux was added IBX (3.82 g, 13.6 mmol, 3 eq). Reflux was continued for another 2 h and then the mixture was cooled to RT. The white precipitate was filtered and the filtrate was concentrated. The residue was purified by chromatography on silica gel by eluting with EtOAc/hexanes to give 1.0 g (66%) of *tert*-butyl 2-(3-bromophenyl)-1-oxopropan-2-yl carbamate (CD2; R^4 = Me) as a colorless oil. ^1H NMR ($CDCl_3$) δ 9.42 (s, 1H), 7.69 (m, 1H), 7.60 (m, 1H), 7.55-7.40 (m, 2H), 5.85 (bs, 1H), 1.96 (s, 3H), 1.56 (s, 9H).

Step 2: *tert*-Butyl 2-(3-bromophenyl)-1-(methylamino)propan-2-ylcarbamate

To a solution of *tert*-butyl 2-(3-bromophenyl)-1-oxopropan-2-ylcarbamate (CD2; R^4 = Me) (1.0 g, 3 mmol) in dichloroethane (50 mL) was added methylamine (0.48 g, 6.1 mmol, 2 eq) in water (40%) and 1 mL of AcOH. The solution was allowed to stir at RT for 1 h followed by the addition of sodium triacetoxyborohydride (1.8 g, 8.5 mmol, 2.8 eq). The resulting mixture was stirred at RT for 16 h and quenched with MeOH. After stirring for 30 min the mixture was concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by chromatography on silica gel by eluting with EtOAc/MeOH to give 0.62 g (60%) of *tert*-butyl 2-(3-bromophenyl)-1-(methylamino)propan-2-ylcarbamate (CD3; R^1 = Me, R^4 = Me) as a colorless oil. ^1H NMR ($CDCl_3$) δ 7.47 (bs, 1H), 7.37 (m, 1H), 7.27 (m, 1H), 7.23 (m, 1H), 5.97 (bs, 1H), 3.18-2.82 (m, 2H), 2.45 (s, 3H), 1.74 (s, 3H), 1.40 (s, 9H). MS (ESI) m/e 342.9 ($M+H$) $^+$.

Step 3: 4-(3-Bromophenyl)-1,4-dimethylimidazolidin-2-imine

tert-Butyl 2-(3-bromophenyl)-1-(methylamino)propan-2-ylcarbamate (**CD3**; R¹ = Me, R⁴ = Me) (0.62 g, 1.8 mmol) was dissolved in 25% TFA in DCM (25 mL) and the mixture was left stirring at RT for 1 h. The mixture was concentrated in vacuo and the residue was redissolved in CHCl₃ (20 mL). The solution was washed with 15% NaOH (10 mL) and the aqueous layer was extracted with CHCl₃ (3 x 10 mL). The combined organic layer was dried over MgSO₄ and concentrated in vacuo to give 0.33 g (76%) of crude 2-(3-bromophenyl)-N¹-methylpropan-1,2-diamine as a colorless oil. ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ 7.65 (t, J = 1.7 Hz, 1H), 7.41-7.34 (m, 2H), 7.21 (t, J = 7.8 Hz, 1H), 2.86 (dd, J = 11.7, 0.6 Hz, 1H), 2.64 (dd, J = 11.7, 0.6 Hz, 1H), 2.38 (s, 3H), 1.54 (bs, 3H), 1.43 (s, 9H). MS (ESI) *m/e* 242.9 (M+H)⁺. The compound was used in the next step without further purification.

To a solution of 2-(3-bromophenyl)-N¹-methylpropan-1,2-diamine (0.12 g, 0.50 mmol) in EtOH (10 mL) was added BrCN (0.073 g, 0.70 mmol, 1.4 eq). The mixture was stirred at RT for 16 h and then concentrated in vacuo. The residue was redissolved in CHCl₃ (20 mL) and the solution was washed with 15% NaOH (10 mL). The aqueous layer was extracted with CHCl₃ (3 x 10 mL) and the combined organic layer was dried (MgSO₄), and concentrated to give 0.14 g (100%) of 4-(3-bromophenyl)-1,4-dimethylimidazolidin-2-imine (**CD4**; R¹ = Me, R⁴ = Me) as a colorless oil. ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ 7.42 (t, J = 1.7 Hz, 1H), 7.35 (dd, J = 8.1, 1.7 Hz, 2H), 7.15 (t, J = 8.1 Hz, 1H), 3.62 (d, J = 9.3 Hz, 1H), 3.53 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 1H), 3.08 (s, 3H), 1.56 (bs, 3H). MS (ESI) *m/e* 268.1, 270.1 (M+H)⁺.

Step 4: 4-(3-(3,4-Difluorophenyl)phenyl)-1,4-dimethylimidazolidin-2-imine

A mixture of 4-(3-bromophenyl)-4-methyloxazolidin-2-imine (0.027 g, 0.1 mmol, 1 eq), 3,4-difluorophenyl boronic acid (0.020 g, 0.13 mmol, 1.3 eq), FibreCat (20 mg), anhydrous ethanol (2 mL), and a 1N K₂CO₃ aqueous solution (0.12 mL, 0.12 mmol, 1.2 eq) was heated in a microwave reactor (Emrys Optimizer) at 110 °C for 15 min. The mixture was transferred to a prepacked column of Si-carbonate (2 g, 0.79 mmol/g), which had been conditioned with MeOH/DCM (1:1). The column was eluted with 1:1 MeOH/DCM (3 x 3 mL) and the eluants were collected and concentrated to give 0.019 g (63%) of 4-(3-(3,4-difluorophenyl)phenyl)-1,4-dimethylimidazolidin-2-

- 310 -

imine (**CD5**; $R^1 = \text{Me}$, $R^4 = \text{Me}$, $R^{21} = 3,4\text{-difluorophenyl}$) as a white solid. $^1\text{H NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ 7.60 (s, 1H), 7.50-7.20 (m, 6H), 3.48 (m, 2H), 2.79 (s, 3H), 1.66 (s, 3H). MS(ESI) m/e 302.2 ($\text{M}+\text{H}$) $^+$, HPLC (A) $R_t = 5.48$ min.

5 **Alternative for Method CD for compound : $R^1 = \text{OR}^{15}$**

Alternative Method CD, Step 2: *tert*-Butyl 2-(3-bromophenyl)-1-(methoxyamino)propan-2-ylcarbamate

To a solution of *tert*-butyl 2-(3-bromophenyl)-1-oxopropan-2-ylcarbamate (**CD2**; $R^4 = \text{Me}$) (2.7 g, 8.2 mmol) in dichloroethane (40 mL) was added methoxylamine hydrochloride (0.89 g, 10.7 mmol, 1.3 eq) and 1 mL of AcOH. The solution was
10 allowed to stir at RT for 16 h. The reaction mixture was concentrated to give the oxime intermediate. The oxime was dissolved in EtOH (20 mL) and borane-pyridine complex (0.74 g, 7.9 mmol) was added dropwise. After stirring at r.t for 20 min, the reaction mixture was concentrated in vacuo. The residue was redissolved in DCM (50
15 mL) and washed with water (3x20 mL). The organic layer was dried (Na_2SO_4) and concentrated to give 1.6 g (54%) of *tert*-butyl 2-(3-bromophenyl)-1-(methoxyamino)propan-2-ylcarbamate (**CD3**; $R^1 = \text{OMe}$, $R^4 = \text{Me}$). $^1\text{H NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ 7.60-7.10 (m, 4H), 5.82 (s, 1H), 3.90 (s, 3H), 3.70 (m, 2H), 1.80 (s, 3H), 1.40 (s, 9H). The crude compound was used in the next step without further purification.

20

Alternative Method CD, Step 3: 4-(3-Bromophenyl)-1-methoxy-4-methylimidazolidin-2-imine

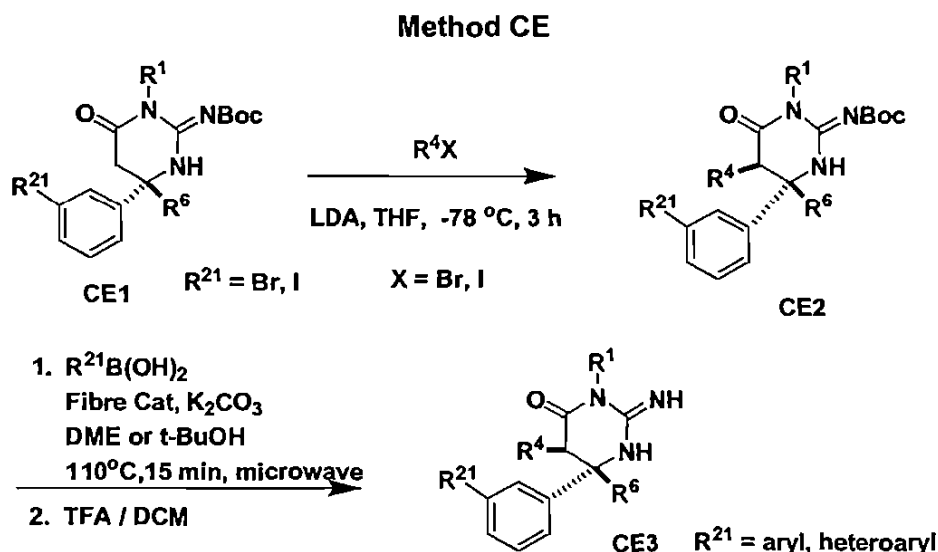
tert-Butyl 2-(3-bromophenyl)-1-(methoxyamino)propan-2-yl carbamate (**CD3**; $R^1 = \text{OMe}$, $R^4 = \text{Me}$) (1.6 g, 4.4 mmol) was dissolved in 25% TFA in DCM (25 mL) and the
25 mixture was left stirring at RT for 1 h. The mixture was concentrated in vacuo. The residue was redissolved in CHCl_3 (20 mL) and washed with 15% NaOH (10 mL). The aqueous layer was extracted with CHCl_3 (3 x 10 mL). The combined organic layer was dried over MgSO_4 and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was dissolved in EtOH (10 mL) and BrCN (0.096 g, 0.91 mmol) was added. After stirring at RT for 16 h, the
30 mixture was concentrated in vacuo. The residue was redissolved in CHCl_3 (20 mL) and washed with 15% NaOH (10 mL). The aqueous layer was extracted with CHCl_3 (3 x 10 mL). The combined organic layer was dried over MgSO_4 and concentrated to give 0.2 g (16%) of 4-(3-bromophenyl)-1-methoxy-4-methylimidazolidin-2-imine (**CD4**;

- 311 -

$R^1 = \text{OMe}$, $R^4 = \text{Me}$) as a colorless oil. ^1H NMR (CDCl_3) δ 7.65-7.35 (m, 4H), 4.02 (s, 3H), 3.98 (d, 1H), 3.91 (d, 1H), 1.94 (s, 3H).

Alternative Method CD, Step 4: 4-(3-(3-Chlorophenyl)phenyl)-1-methoxy-4-methylimidazolidin-2-imine

A mixture of 4-(3-bromophenyl)-4-methyloxazolidin-2-imine (**CD4**; $R^1 = \text{OMe}$, $R^4 = \text{Me}$) (0.027 g, 0.1 mmol, 1 eq), 3-chloro phenylboronic acid (0.023 g, 0.13 mmol, 1.3 eq), FibreCat (0.020 g), anhydrous ethanol (2 mL), and 1N K_2CO_3 aqueous solution (0.12 mL, 0.12 mmol, 1.2 eq) was heated in a microwave reactor (Emrys Optimizer) at 110 °C for 15 min. The mixture was transferred to a prepacked column of Si-carbonate (2 g, 0.79 mmol/g), which had been conditioned with MeOH/DCM (1:1). The column was eluted with 1:1 MeOH/DCM (3x3 mL) and the eluants were collected and concentrated to give 0.008 g (25%) of 4-(3-(3-chlorophenyl)phenyl)-1-methoxy-4-methylimidazolidin-2-imine (**CD5**; $R^1 = \text{OMe}$, $R^4 = \text{Me}$, $R^{21} = 3\text{-ClC}_6\text{H}_4$) as a white solid. ^1H NMR (CDCl_3) δ 7.75-7.60 (m, 5H), 7.58-7.42 (m, 3H), 4.00 (m, 2H), 3.97 (s, 3H), 1.97 (s, 3H). MS(ESI) m/e 316.0, 318.0 ($\text{M}+\text{H}$) $^+$, HPLC (A) $R_t = 5.64$ min.



20

Method CE, Step 1

The synthesis of **CE2** ($R^1 = R^4 = \text{Me}$, $R^{21} = \text{Br}$ and $R^4 = \text{Me}$) was adapted from the procedure of Spanu, P. *et. al.*, Tet. Lett., **2003**, 44, 671-675. Thus, to a solution of (S)-

- tert-butyl 4-(3-bromophenyl)-1,4-dimethyl-6-oxo-tetrahydropyrimidin-2(1H)-ylidenecarbamate (**CE1**; $R^1 = R^6 = \text{Me}$, $R^{21} = \text{Br}$) (0.24 g, 0.6 mmol, 1 eq) in THF (4 mL), LDA (2M in heptane/THF, 0.6 mL, 0.12 mmol, 2 eq) was added dropwise via a syringe at -78 °C. After stirring at -78 °C for 30 min, a solution of iodomethane (0.080 mL, 0.12 mmol, 2 eq) in THF (4 mL) was added dropwise to form an orange-colored enolate solution. The mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 3 h. Water was added to quench the reaction and the suspension was warmed to RT. The mixture was then partitioned between H₂O and Et₂O. The organic layer was separated and the aqueous layer was extracted with Et₂O (3 x 25 mL).
- The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried (MgSO₄) and concentrated to give 0.38 g of a brown oil. Chromatography on silica gel using 50% EtOAc/hexanes as eluent gave 0.14 g (54%) of tert-butyl (4S,5R)-4-(3-bromophenyl)-1,4,5-trimethyl-6-oxo-tetrahydropyrimidin-2(1H)-ylidenecarbamate (**CE2**; $R^1 = R^4 = \text{Me}$, $R^{21} = \text{Br}$ and $R^6 = \text{Me}$) as a white solid. ¹HNMR (CDCl₃, 300 MHz): δ 10.16 (s, 1H), 7.46 (m, 2H), 7.26 (m, 2H), 3.21 (s, 1H), 3.01 (m, 3H), 3.02 (m, 1H), 1.51 (s, 12H), 1.17 (d, J = 7.1 Hz, 3H). MS(ESI): $\text{MH}^+ = 441.7$ HPLC (A) $R_t = 7.20$ min.

Method CE, Step 2

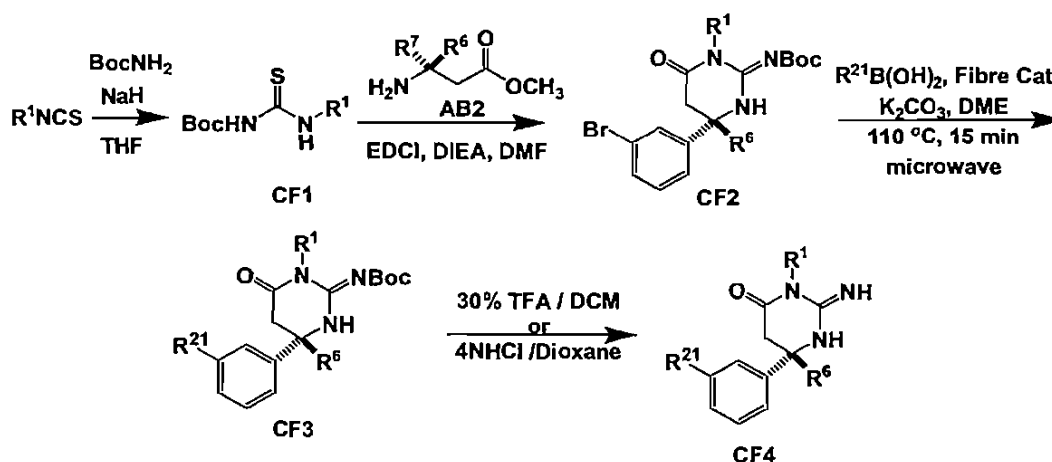
- A mixture of (S)-tert-butyl 4-(3-bromophenyl)-1,4-dimethyl-6-oxo-tetrahydropyrimidin-2(1H)-ylidene carbamate (**CE2**; $R^1 = R^4 = \text{Me}$, $R^6 = \text{Me}$, $R^{21} = \text{Br}$) (0.25 g, 0.6 mmol), 5-cyanothien-1-ylboronic acid (0.2 g, 1.3 mmol, 2 eq), Fibrecat (4.26% Pd, 0.7g), and 1N aq. K₂CO₃ (0.5 mL) was heated at 110 °C in a 20 mL Smith process vial using the Emrys microwave synthesizer. After cooling, the reaction mixture was transferred to a pre-packed column of Si-Carbonate column and eluted with MeOH/CH₂Cl₂ (1:1).
- The eluent was concentrated to give 0.32 g of a yellow oil, which was purified by silica gel chromatography (20-50% EtOAc/hexanes to give 0.13 g (0.3 mmol, 48% yield, syn:anti ratio: 5:1) of (S)-tert-butyl 4-(3-(5-cyanothien-1-yl)phenyl)-1,4-dimethyl-6-oxotetrahydro-pyrimidin-2(1H)-ylidenecarbamate as a white solid. ¹HNMR (CDCl₃, 300 MHz): δ 10.15 (s, 1H), 7.58-7.53 (m, 3H), 7.53-7.38 (m, 2H), 7.23 (m, 1H), 3.32 (s, 3H), 3.16 (m, 1H), 1.57 (s, 9H), 1.23 (d, J = 6.9 Hz, 3H). MS (ESI): $\text{MH}^+ = 438.7$; $\text{M}^+ - 56 = 383.1$. HPLC $R_t = 7.28$ min (syn isomer).
- (S)-tert-Butyl 4-(3-(5-cyanothien-1-yl)phenyl)-1,4-dimethyl-6-oxo-tetrahydropyrimidin-2(1H)-ylidenecarbamate (23 mg, 0.05 mmol) was treated with 1 mL of

30%TFA/CH₂Cl₂ at RT for 30 min. The volatiles were removed in vacuo and the residue was re-dissolved in acetonitrile (5 mL) and evaporated again to afford 17 mg of crude iminopyrimidinone as a yellow solid. The crude product was purified by

- reverse phase HPLC (B) to provide 10 mg (60%) of (S)-6-(3-(5-cyanothien-1-yl)phenyl)-6-ethyl-2-imino-3-methyl-tetrahydropyrimidin-4(1H)-one (**CE3**; R¹ = R⁴ = Me, R⁶ = Me, R²¹ = 5-cyanothien-1-yl) as a white solid. ¹HNMR (CDCl₃, 300 MHz): δ 11.1 (br s, 1H), 10.0 (s, 1H), 7.58-7.53 (m, 3H), 7.44 (m, 1H), 7.40-7.26 (m, 2H), 3.30 (m, 1H), 3.16(s, 3H), 1.60 (s, 3H), 1.27'(d, J = 7.2 Hz, 3H). MS (ESI): MH⁺ = 438.7; M+56 = 339.1. HPLC R_t = 7.24 min (syn isomer).

10

Method CF



15 Method CF, Step 1.

To a solution of t-butylcarbamate (0.5 g, 4.3 mmol, 1 eq) in anhydrous THF (5.0 mL) at RT was added NaH (0.17 g, 4.3 mmol, 1 eq). The mixture was stirred at RT for 15 min. Then a solution of methyl isocyanate (0.3 g, 4.2 mmol, 1 eq.) in anhydrous THF (5.0 mL) was added dropwise. The reaction mixture was allowed to stir at 25 °C for

15 min. The mixture was then poured into 30 mL of ice-water under vigorous stirring. The reaction solution was extracted with Et₂O (2 x 25 mL). The organic layers were combined and washed with brine (30 mL), dried (Na₂SO₄), and concentrated in vacuo to give 0.42 g (50% yield) of tert-butyl methylcarbamothioylcarbamate **CF1** (R¹ = Me) as a white solid. ¹HNMR (CDCl₃, 300 MHz): δ 8.3 (br s, 1H), 3.19 (d, 3H, J = 4.8 Hz),

1.8 (br s, 1H), 1.5 (s, 9H).

25

Method CF, Step 2.

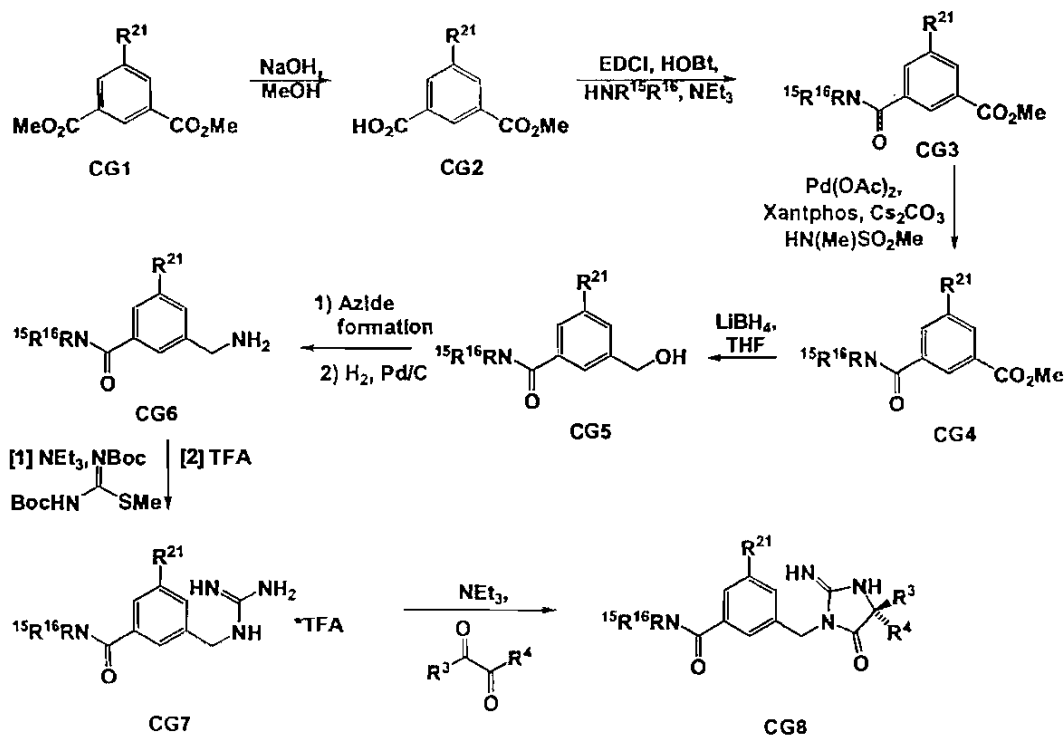
To a solution of an HCl salt of **AB2** (R^6 = 3-bromophenyl and R^7 = Me) (0.2 g, 0.7 mmol) and **CF1** (R^1 = Me) in DMF (2 mL) at RT was added DIEA (0.5 mL, 2.8 mmol, 4 eq) and 1-[3-(dimethylamino)propyl]-3-ethylcarbodiimide HCl (EDCI, 0.2g, 1.0 mmol, 1.4 eq). After stirring at RT for 16 h, the mixture was diluted with EtOAc (10 mL), washed with brine, dried ($MgSO_4$), and filtered. The filtrate was evaporated under reduced pressure to afford 0.34 g of crude product as a yellow oil which was purified using silica gel chromatography by eluting with 20% EtOAc/hexanes to give 0.17 g (0.4 mmol, 60%) of (S)-tert-butyl 4-(3-bromophenyl)-1,4-dimethyl-6-oxo-tetrahydropyrimidin-2(1H)-ylidenecarbamate (**CF2**; $R^1=R^6$ =Me) as a white solid. ^1H NMR ($CDCl_3$, 300 MHz): δ 10.63 (s, 1H), 7.42 (m, 2H), 7.24 (m, 2H), 3.21 (s, 3H), 3.2 (d, 1H, J = 16.3 Hz), 2.87 (d, 1H, J = 16.1 Hz), 1.65 (s, 3H), 1.55 (s, 9H). MS(ESI): MH^+ = 395.7, 398.7. HPLC R_t = 7.11 min.

Method CF, Step 3.

A mixture of (S)-tert-butyl 4-(3-bromophenyl)-1,4-dimethyl-6-oxo-tetrahydropyrimidin-2(1H)-ylidenecarbamate (**CF2**; $R^1=R^6$ =Me) (0.25 g, 0.6 mmol), 5-chloro-2-hydroxyphenylboronic acid (R^{21} = 5-chloro-2-hydroxyphenyl; 0.2 g, 1.2 mmol, 2 eq), Fibrecat (4.26% of Pd, 0.7 g) and 1N aq. K_2CO_3 (0.5 mL) in dimethoxyethane (DME, 10 mL) or tert-butanol (10 mL) in a 20 mL Smith process vial equipped with stir bar was sealed and heated in an Emrys optimizer at 110 °C for 15 min. After cooling, the reaction mixture was transferred to a pre-packed Si-Carbonate column and eluted with MeOH/ CH_2Cl_2 (1:1). The eluant was collected and concentrated under reduced pressure to give 0.32g of the crude product as an oil. The crude product was purified by silica gel chromatography (20-50% EtOAc/hexanes gradient) to yield 0.13 g (0.3 mmol, 48%) of (S)-tert-butyl 4-(3-(3-chloro-6-hydroxyphenyl)-phenyl)-1,4-dimethyl-6-oxo-tetrahydropyrimidin-2(1H)-ylidenecarbamate (**CF3**; $R^1 = R^6 = Me$, $R^{21} = 3$ -chloro-6-hydroxyphenyl) as a white solid. ^1H NMR ($CDCl_3$, 300 MHz): δ 7.48-4.32 (m, 2H), 7.20 (m, 3H), 6.84 (m, 2H), 5.68 (br s, 1H), 3.28 (d, J= 15.7 Hz, 1H), 3.21 (s, 3H), 2.96(d, J = 15.3 Hz, 1H), 1.68 (s, 3H), 1.53 (s, 9H). MS (ESI): MH^+ = 443.7, 445.7; M^+ -56 = 388.0. HPLC R_t (A) = 6.99 min.

Method CF, Step 4.

(S)-tert-butyl 4-(3-(3-chloro-6-hydroxyphenyl)phenyl)-1,4-dimethyl-6-oxo-tetrahydropyrimidin-2(1H)-ylidenecarbamate (**CF3**; $R^1 = R^6 = \text{Me}$, $R^{21} = 3\text{-chloro-6-hydroxyphenyl}$) (23 mg, 0.05 mmol) was treated with 1 mL of 30% TFA/ CH_2Cl_2 at RT for 30 min. The volatiles were removed in vacuo. The residue was redissolved in acetonitrile (5 mL) and evaporated again to afford 17 mg of the crude product as a yellow solid. The crude product was purified via reverse phase HPLC to provide 10 mg (60%) of (S)-6-(3-(3-chloro-6-hydroxy-phenyl)phenyl)-6-ethyl-2-imino-3-methyl-tetrahydropyrimidin-4(1H)-one (**CF4**; $R^1 = R^6 = \text{Me}$, $R^{21} = 3\text{-chloro-6-hydroxyphenyl}$) as a white solid. $^1\text{H NMR}$ (CDCl_3 , 300 MHz): δ 11.4 (br s, 1H), 7.6-4.25 (m, 3H), 7.24-6.84 (m, 3H), 3.68 (br s, 1H), 5.18 (br s, 1H), 3.39 (d, $J = 16.1$ Hz, 1H), 3.20 (s, 3H), 2.95 (d, $J = 15.8$ Hz, 1H), 1.74 (s, 3H). MS(ESI): $\text{MH}^+ = 344.1$. HPLC (A) $R_t = 5.07$ min.

Method CG

15

Method CG, Step 1;

A solution of **CG1** ($R^{21} = \text{Br}$, 12.29 g, 45 mmol) and NaOH (1.93 g, 49 mmol) in MeOH (70 mL) and water (10 mL) was refluxed for 3 h. After removal of MeOH under vacuum, the aqueous residue was adjusted to pH 3 and the resulting solid filtered off,

- 316 -

dried under vacuum to give **CG2** ($R^{21} = \text{Br}$, 11.41 g, 98%). ^1H NMR (400 MHz, CD_3OD) δ 8.49 (m, 1 H), 8.27 (m, 1 H), 3.90 (s, 3 H).

Method CG, Step 2;

- 5 A mixture of **CG2** ($R^{21} = \text{Br}$, 11.41 g, 44 mmol), EDCI (8.6 g, 45 mmol), dipropylamine (6.2 mL, 44.8 mmol), HOBt (6.0 g, 44.4 mmol) and NEt_3 (10 mL, 72 mmol) in CH_2Cl_2 (100 mL) was stirred at RT for 48 h. The reaction was washed with sat. NaHCO_3 , water (1x), NH_4Cl (1x), water (1x), brine (1x), dried over MgSO_4 , filtered and concentrated under vacuum. The resulting material was subjected to silica gel
- 10 chromatography (0% $\rightarrow$ 40% EtOAc/hexanes) to give **CG3** ($R^{21} = \text{Br}$, $R^{15} = R^{16} = \text{Pr}$, 3.62 g, 24%).

Method CG, Step 3;

- A mixture of **CG3** ($R^{21} = \text{Br}$, $R^{15} = R^{16} = \text{Pr}$, 3.6 g, 10.5 mmol), $\text{HN}(\text{Me})\text{SO}_2\text{Me}$ (1.4 mL, 16.3 mmol), $\text{Pd}(\text{OAc})_2$ (355 mg, 1.58 mmol), Xantphos (1.41 g, 2.44 mmol), Cs_2CO_3 (5.17 g, 15.8 mmol) in toluene (40 mL) was degassed under a stream of N_2 for 10 min, then heated at 95 °C for 18 h. The reaction was cooled to RT, filtered through celite, and the filtrate partitioned between EtOAc and water. The organic layer was washed with water (1x), brine (1x), dried over MgSO_4 , filtered, and evaporated under
- 20 vacuum. The resulting residue was subjected twice to silica gel chromatography (0% $\rightarrow$ 3% $\text{MeOH}/\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$) to give **CG4** ($R^{21} = \text{N}(\text{Me})\text{SO}_2\text{Me}$, $R^{15} = R^{16} = \text{Pr}$, 2.65 g, 68%).

Method CG, Step 4;

- LiBH_4 (2 M THF, 8 mL, 16 mmol) was added to a solution of **CG4** ($R^{21} =$
- 25 $\text{N}(\text{Me})\text{SO}_2\text{Me}$, $R^{15} = R^{16} = \text{Pr}$, 2.65 g, 7.15 mmol) in THF (40 mL) at 0° C. After 18 h at RT, the reaction was quenched with 1 M HCl and extracted with EtOAc. The organic layer was washed with brine (1x), dried over MgSO_4 , filtered, and evaporated under vacuum. The resulting residue was subjected to silica gel chromatography (0% $\rightarrow$ 5% $\text{MeOH}/\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$) to give **CG5** ($R^{21} = \text{N}(\text{Me})\text{SO}_2\text{Me}$, $R^{15} = R^{16} = \text{Pr}$, 1.77 g, 72%).

30

Method CG, Step 5;

A mixture of **CG5** ($R^{21} = \text{N}(\text{Me})\text{SO}_2\text{Me}$, $R^{15} = R^{16} = \text{Pr}$, 1.77 g, 5.17 mmol), sodium azide (404 mg, 6.21 mmol), and PPh_3 (2.85 g, 10.87 mmol) in CCl_4 (5 mL) and DMF

(20 mL) was stirred at 90° C for 5 h, then at RT for 18 h. The reaction was stirred with water (10 mL) for 10 min, then diluted with Et₂O. The organic layer was triturated with water, filtered, dried over MgSO₄, and evaporated under vacuum. The resulting material was directly used in the next step (azide reduction).

5

Method CG, Step 6;

The product from method CG, step 5 was dissolved in EtOH (5 mL) and stirred in the presence of 10% Pd/carbon under an atmosphere of hydrogen (50 psi) for 18 h at RT. The reaction mixture was passed through a PTFE-filter, and the filtrate evaporated
10 under reduced pressure. The resulting material was subjected to preparative thin layer chromatography (5% MeOH/CH₂Cl₂) to give **CG6** (R²¹ = N(Me)SO₂Me, R¹⁵ = R¹⁶ = Pr, 130 mg, 7.5% from **CG5**).

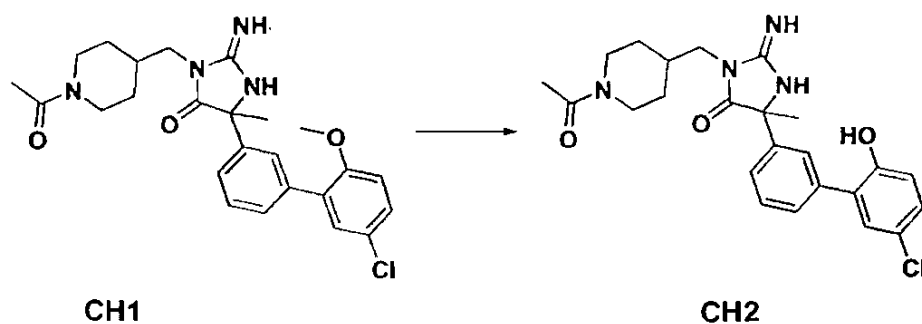
Method CG, Step 7;

15 A mixture of **CG6** (R²¹ = N(Me)SO₂Me, R¹⁵ = R¹⁶ = Pr, 130 mg, 0.38 mmol), 1,3-di(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-2-methylisothiourea (110 mg, 0.38 mmol), NEt₃ (55 µL, 0.38 mmol) in DMF (1.5 mL) was stirred at RT for 48 h. After removal of the volatiles in vacuo, the resulting material was subjected to preparative thin layer chromatography (5% MeOH/CH₂Cl₂ as eluent). The resulting intermediate (140 mg, 0.24 mmol) was
20 treated with 50% TFA/ CH₂Cl₂ at RT for 3 h, followed by removal of all volatiles under vacuum to give **CG7** (R²¹ = N(Me)SO₂Me, R¹⁵ = R¹⁶ = Pr, 140 mg, 74% from **CG6**).

Method CG, Step 8;

A mixture of **CG7** (R²¹ = N(Me)SO₂Me, R¹⁵ = R¹⁶ = Pr, 120 mg, 0.24 mmol), benzil (50
25 mg, 0.24 mmol) and NEt₃ (134 µL, 0.96 mmol) in EtOH (5 mL) was heated at 100 °C for 18 h. After evaporating all volatiles, the residue was partitioned between water and CH₂Cl₂. The organic layer was washed with brine (1x), dried over MgSO₄, filtered and evaporated. The resulting material was subjected to preparative thin layer chromatography (10% MeOH/CH₂Cl₂ as eluent) to give **CG8** (R²¹ = N(Me)SO₂Me, R¹⁵
30 = R¹⁶ = Pr, R³ = R⁴ = Ph, 69 mg, 50%) as the formate salt. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.10-7.40 (m, 13 H), 4.72 (m, 2 H), 3.34 (m, 2 H), 3.08 (s, 3 H), 3.00 (m, 2H), 2.60 (s, 3 H), 1.59 (m, 2H), 1.39 (m, 2 H), 0.92 (m, 3 H), 0.64 (m, 3 H); LCMS: 576.3 (M+H).

Method CH

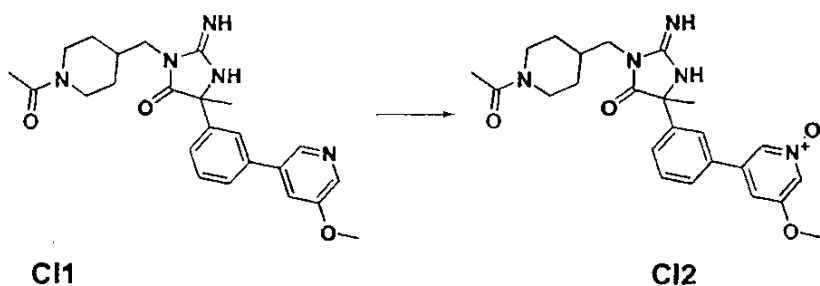


5

A solution of 0.35 mL of 1 M BBr_3 in DCM (0.35 mmole) was added dropwise to a solution of **CH1** (52 mg, 0.11 mmole) in 1.5 mL anhydrous DCM in ice bath. The reaction solution was stirred in ice bath for 10 min. and 2 hrs at RT. The reaction was quenched with 5 mL MeOH in ice bath. After concentration the crude was purified on C18 reverse phase column to give **CH2** (37.3 mg, 67.% yield) as a formate.

10

Method CI

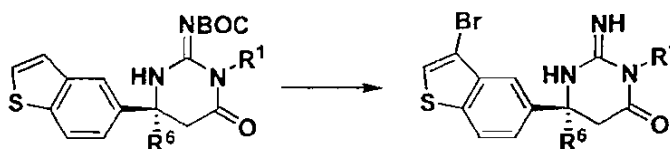


15

A solution of **CI1** (20 mg as a formate; 0.042 mmole) in 4 mL of DCM was treated with mCPBA (0.42 mmole) at RT for 2 hrs. The crude mixture was purified on C18 reverse phase column to give compound **CI2**.

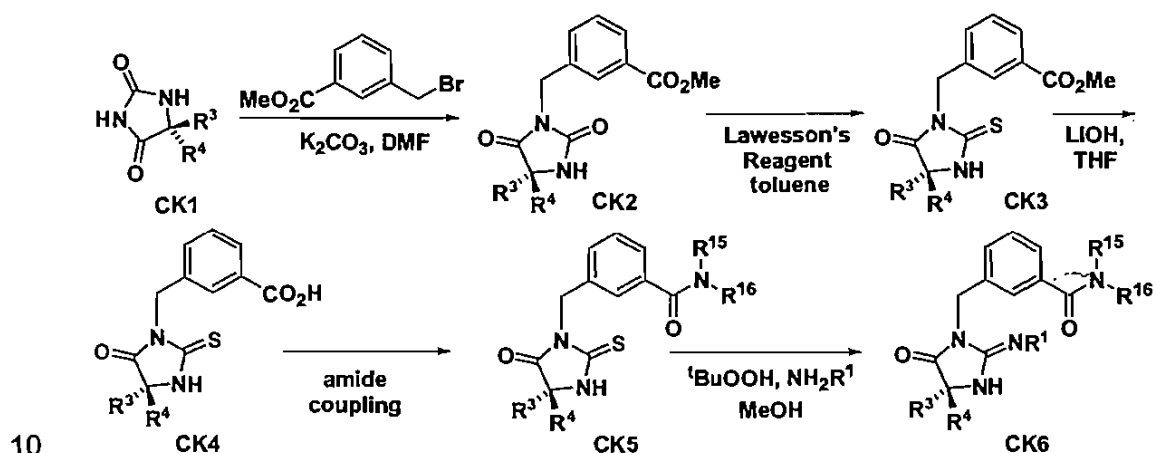
20

Method CJ



CJ1**CJ2**

To a solution of **CJ1** ($R^1 = R^6 = \text{Me}$; 324 mg, 0.87 mmole) in 2.5 mL CHCl_3 and 2.5 mL HOAc in ice bath was added NBS (312mg, 1.75 mmole) and the reaction mixture was stirred at RT. Upon reaction completion, the crude mixture was diluted with DCM, and washed with saturated aqueous $\text{Na}_2\text{S}_2\text{O}_3$, aqueous NaHCO_3 and brine. The crude was purified on flash column to give a product which was treated with 50% TFA in DCM to give **CJ2** ($R^1 = R^6 = \text{Me}$ 220mg, 56.% yield) after evaporation.

Method CK**Method CK, Step 1;**

Similar to a literature procedure (Moloney et al., *J. Med. Chem.* **1997**, 2347-2362), methyl bromomethylbenzoate (7.00 g, 30.5 mmol) was added to a suspension of **CK1** ($R^3 = R^4 = \text{Ph}$, 7.00 g, 27.8 mmol) and K_2CO_3 (3.85 g, 27.8 mmol) in DMF (50 mL) at RT. After 18 h, the reaction mixture was diluted with water and extracted with CH_2Cl_2 (3x). The combined organic layers were washed with NaHCO_3 (1x), water (3x), dried over MgSO_4 , filtered and concentrated under vacuum to give compound **CK2** (12.7 g, 100%)

Method CK, Step 2;

Compound **CK3** was obtained from **CK2** using method BK, step 3.

Method CK, Step 3;

CK3 (1.18 g, 2.83 mmol) in THF (15 mL) and 2 N LiOH (4 mL, 8 mmol) was stirred overnight at RT. The mixture was quenched with 6 N HCl (2 mL, 12 mmol)

25

and then partitioned between water and EtOAc. The dried EtOAc layer was concentrated *in vacuo* and the residue subjected to reverse-phase HPLC (gradient from 10%→95% CH₃CN/H₂O with 0.1 % HCO₂H, 30 mL/min flow rate on a preparative C18 reverse-phase column) to afford **CK4**.

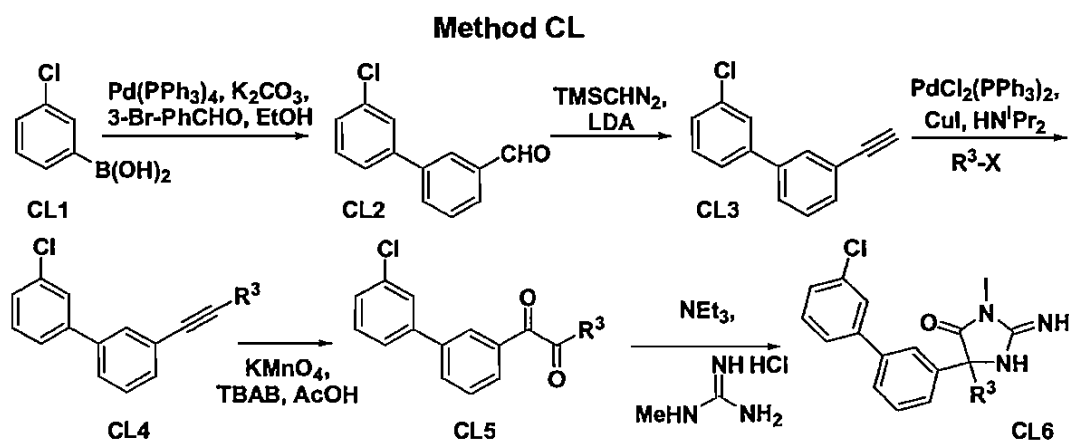
5

Method CK, Step 4;

Compounds **CK5** were obtained from **CK4** using method G, step 2.

Method CK, Step 5;

10 Compounds **CK6** were obtained from **CK5** using method A, step 3.



15 **Method CL, Step 1;**

CL2 was obtained from **CL1** (3-chlorophenyl boronic acid) following method AW.

Method CL, Step 2;

Trimethylsilyldiazomethane (2 M hexanes, 2.5 mL, 5.0 mmol) was added to a solution of LDA (freshly prepared from DIPA and ⁿBuLi) in THF at -78° C. After 30 min at -78° C, a solution of aldehyde **CL2** (900 mg, 4.13 mmol) in THF (5 mL) was added and the reaction slowly warmed to RT over 3 h. The reaction was quenched with water, then extracted with Et₂O (2x 100 mL). The combined organic layers were washed with brine (1x), dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and evaporated under vacuum. The resulting material was subjected to silica gel chromatography (100% hexanes) to give **CL3** (752 mg, 86%). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.21-7.65 (m, 8 H), 3.08 (s, 1 H).

20

25

Method CL, Step 3;

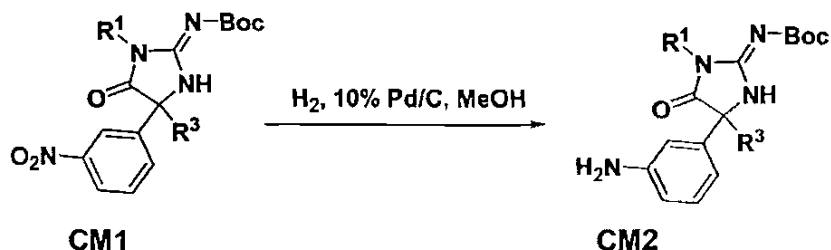
A mixture of **CL3** (202 mg, 0.95 mmol), aryl bromide (Ar = 3,5-pyrimidinyl, 181 mg, 1.14 mmol), Pd(dba)₂ (27 mg, 47.5 μmol), PPh₃ (25 mg, 95 μmol), CuI (18 mg, 95 μmol) and DIPA (400 μL, 285 μmol) in DMF (2 mL) was degassed for 10 min under a stream of N₂, then heated at 100° C for 30 min in a Smith Synthesizer microwave. The reaction was cooled to RT, filtered and diluted with EtOAc. The organic layer was washed with water (1x), brine (1x), dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and evaporated under vacuum. The resulting material was subjected to silica gel chromatography (0 → 20% EtOAc/hexanes) to give **CL4** (R³ = 3,5-pyrimidinyl, 220 mg, 80%).

Method CL, Step 4;

A mixture of **CL4** (R³ = 3,5-pyrimidinyl, 210 mg, 0.72 mmol), KMnO₄ (297 mg, 1.88 mmol), tetrabutylammonium bromide (TBAB, 55 mg, 0.17 mmol) in AcOH (263 μL) and CH₂Cl₂ (5 mL) was stirred for 3 h at RT. The reaction mixture was filtered through a plug of silica gel, eluting with MeOH, and the filtrate was concentrated under vacuum. The residue was subjected to preparative thin layer chromatography (5% MeOH/DCM) to give **CL5** (R³ = 3,5-pyrimidinyl, 154 mg, 66%).

Method CL, Step 5;

Diketone **CL5** was converted into **CL6** as described in Method CG, step 8. LCMS (**CL6**, R³ = 3,5-pyrimidinyl): 378.2 (M+H).

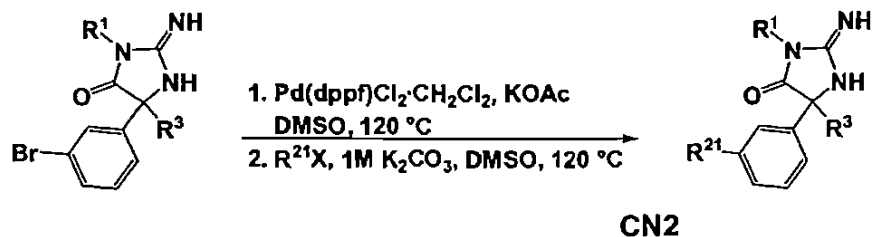
Method CM**Method CM, Step 1**

- 322 -

To a round bottom flask were added **CM1** ($R^1 = \text{Me}$, $R^3 = \text{Ph}$; 500 mg, 1.22 mmol), methanol (20 mL) and 10% Pd/C (200 mg). The mixture was hydrogenated by a hydrogen balloon for 3 hour 40 min at stirring. After filtration, the concentrated residue was purified by Analogix flash column chromatography

- 5 (EtOAc/Hexane=0%-50%) to produce **CM2** ($R^1 = \text{Me}$, $R^3 = \text{Ph}$; 443 mg, 92%) as white solid. Observed MW (M+H) 381.2. (400 MHz, CD_3OD): $\delta = 9.13$ (s, br, 1H), 7.36-7.26 (m, 5H), 7.09 (m, 1H), 6.68-6.57 (m, 3H), 3.13 (s, 3H), 1.49 (s, 9H).

10

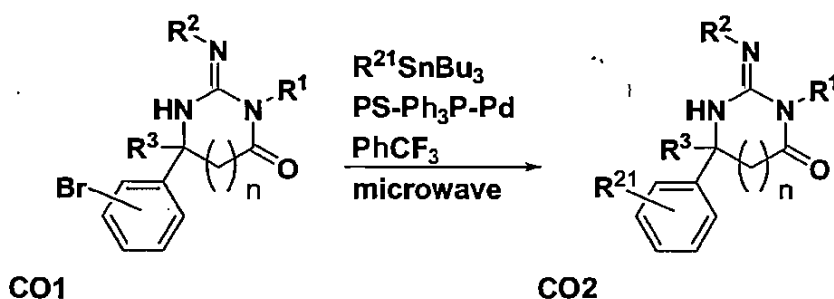
Method CN

- To an Ace pressure tube were added **CN1** ($R^3 = \text{phenyl}$; $R^1 = \text{Me}$; 100 mg, 0.290 mmol), bis(pinacolato)diboron (81.0 mg, 0.319 mmol), KOAc (85.0 mg, 0.87 mmol), $\text{PdCl}_2(\text{dppf})_2 \cdot \text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$ (24 mg, 0.029 mmol) and anhydrous DMSO (1.0 mL). The reaction was then heated to 120 °C (oil bath temperature) at stirring for 2 hour 15 min. After cooling down to RT, the reaction were added 3,5-dibromo pyridine (206 mg, 0.87 mmol), anhydrous DMSO (1.0 mL) and 1M aq. K_2CO_3 (1.45 mL, 1.45 mmol). The reaction was then heated to 120 °C at stirring for 45 min. After cooling down to RT, the reaction was poured to cold water. The aqueous layer was extracted by DCM (3x50 mL) and the combined organic layer was dried over Na_2SO_4 . The concentrated residue was purified first by preparative TLC (7M $\text{NH}_3/\text{MeOH}:\text{DCM}=1:10$) and then preparative HPLC (reverse phase, C-18 column, 0.1% $\text{HCOOH}/\text{CH}_3\text{CN}$: 0.1% $\text{HCOOH}/\text{H}_2\text{O} = 10\% - 100\%$) to afford the desired product **CN2** (formic acid salt; $R^3 = \text{phenyl}$; $R^1 = \text{Me}$; $R^{21} = 3'-(5\text{-bromopyridyl})$; 53.5 mg, 40%) as a white solid. Observed MW (M+H) 421.1. (400 MHz, CD_3OD): $\delta = 8.83\text{-}8.50$ (m, br. 2H), 8.21 (s, 1H), 7.65 (m, 2H), 7.50 (m, 2H), 7.37 (m, 5H), 3.22 (s, 3H).

30

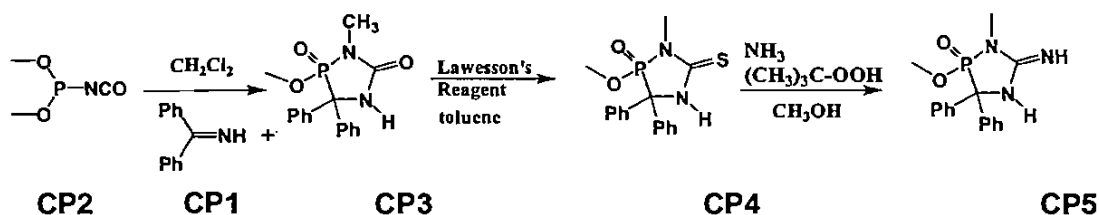
Method CO

- 323 -



A microwave tube was charged with **CO1** ($\text{R}^1 = \text{Me}$, $\text{R}^2 = \text{H}$; $\text{R}^3 = \text{cyclopropyl}$, $n = 0$) (30 mg, 0.097 mmol), PS- $\text{Ph}_3\text{P-Pd}$ (49 mg, 0.12 mmol), and $\text{R}^{21}\text{SnBu}_3$ ($\text{R}^{21} = 2\text{-pyrazinyl}$) (43 mg, 0.12 mmol) as a solution in 1 mL of PhCF_3 . The tube was sealed, and evacuated and back-filled with N_2 (5X). The mixture was then exposed to microwave irradiation (110 °C, 30 min). The resulting mixture was filtered with copious MeOH washes. Concentration of the filtrate gave a crude product that was subjected to RP-HPLC to give **CO2** ($\text{R}^1 = \text{Me}$, $\text{R}^2 = \text{H}$; $\text{R}^3 = \text{c-Pr}$, $n = 0$, $\text{R}^{21} = 2\text{-pyrazinyl}$) as a formate salt (12 mg, 0.063 mmol, 35%). LCMS $R_t = 3.58$ min, $m/e = 308.2$ ($\text{M}+\text{H}$).

Method CP



Method CP; Step 1: 1,4,2-Diazaphospholidin-5-one, 2-methoxy-1-methyl-3,3-diphenyl-2-oxide (CP3)

Using methods similar to those described by I. V. Konovalova et al. (Zhurnal Obshchei Khimii, **50**(7), 1653-1654), 1.0 equivalent of phosphoriscyanatidous acid dimethyl ester (**CP2**), is added to a solution of benzophenone imine (**CP1**) in toluene and the mixture is warmed to reflux for 4 h. Removal of solvent and purification by flash chromatography provides the title compound (**CP3**).

Method CP, Step 2: 1,4,2-Diazaphospholidin-5-thione, 2-methoxy-1-methyl-3,3-diphenyl-2-oxide (CP4)

- 324 -

To a solution of **CP3** in toluene (or xylene) is added Lawesson's reagent (1.2 equivalents), and the mixture is stirred at reflux for 2 h. The mixture is cooled and poured into cold water. The organic phase is dried (MgSO_4) and filtered, and solvent is removed. The crude product is purified by flash chromatography to provide the title compound (**CP4**).

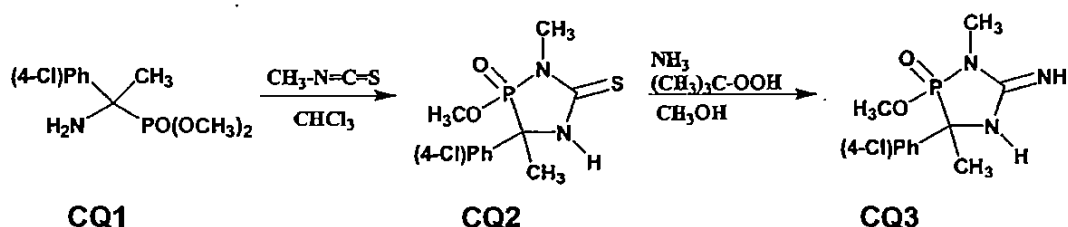
Method P1, Step 3: 1,4,2-Diazaphospholidin-5-imine, 2-methoxy-1-methyl-3,3-diphenyl-2-oxide (CP5)

Using a route similar to that described in Method A, step 3, **CP4** is used to prepare the title compound (**CP5**).

As a variant of Method **CP**, benzophenone imine (**CP1**) is treated with 1.0 equivalent of phosphoriscyanatidous acid dimethyl ester $[(\text{CH}_3\text{O})_2\text{P}-\text{N}=\text{C}=\text{S}]$, giving directly **CP4**, which is converted to **CP5** as described in Method **CP**, Step 3.

15

Method CQ



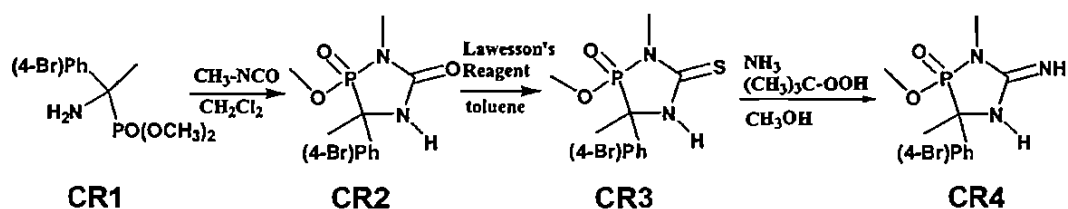
Method CQ, Step 1: 1,4,2-Diazaphospholidin-5-thione, 2-methoxy-1-methyl-3-methyl-3-(4-chloro)phenyl-2-oxide (CQ2)

Using an approach similar to that described by R. Merten et al. [(Chem. Ber., **102**, 2143 (1969))], methylisothiocyanate (1.2 equivalents) is added to a solution of dimethyl [1-amino-1-(4-chloro)phenyl]ethylphosphonate (**CQ1**) in chloroform and the mixture is gradually warmed to reflux. After 2 h at reflux, the mixture is cooled and solvent is removed by evaporation. Purification of the crude product by flash chromatography provides the title compound.

Method CQ, Step 2: 1,4,2-Diazaphospholidin-5-imine, 2-methoxy-1-methyl-3-methyl-3-(4-chloro)phenyl-2-oxide (CQ3)

Using a route similar to that described in Method A, step 3, **CQ2** is used to prepare the title compound.

Method CR



5 **Method CR, Step 1: 1,4,2-Diazaphospholidin-5-one, 2-methoxy-1-methyl-3-methyl-3-(4-bromo)phenyl-2-oxide (CR2)**

Using an approach similar to that described by R. Merten et al. [(Chem. Ber., **102**, 2143 (1969)), methylisocyanate (1.2 equivalents) is added to a solution of dimethyl [1-amino-1-(4-bromo)phenyl]ethylphosphonate (**CR1**) in chloroform and the mixture is gradually warmed to reflux. After 2 h at reflux, the mixture is cooled and solvent is removed by evaporation. Purification of the crude product by flash chromatography provides the title compound (**CR2**).

10

15 **Method CR, Step 2: 1,4,2-Diazaphospholidin-5-thione, 2-methoxy-1-methyl-3-methyl-3-(4-bromo)phenyl-2-oxide (CR3)**

To a solution of **CR2** in toluene or xylene is added Lawesson's reagent (1.2 equivalents), and the mixture is stirred at reflux for 2 h. The mixture is cooled and poured into cold water. The organic phase is dried (MgSO_4) and filtered, and solvent is removed. The crude product is purified by flash chromatography to provide the title compound.

20

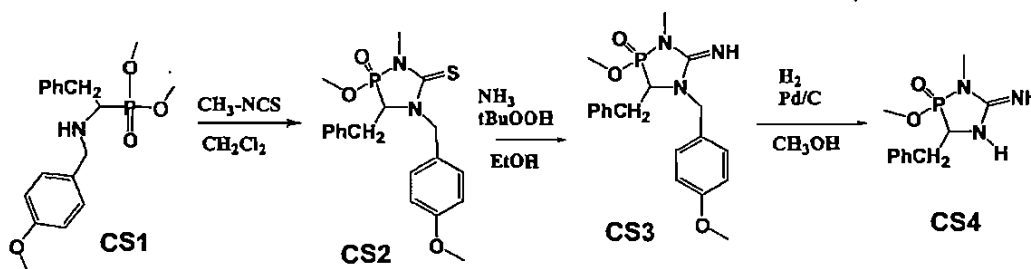
Method CR, Step 3: 1,4,2-Diazaphospholidin-5-imine, 2-methoxy-1-methyl-3-methyl-3-(4-bromo)phenyl-2-oxide (CR4)

Using a route similar to that described in Method A, step 3, **CR3** is used to prepare the title compound.

25

Method CS

- 326 -



Method CS, Step 1: 1,4,2-Diazaphospholidin-5-thione, 2-methoxy-4-(4-methoxy)phenylmethyl)-1-methyl-3-phenylmethyl-2-oxide (CS2)

- 5 Using an approach similar to that described by R. Merten et al. [(Chem. Ber., **102**, 2143 (1969))], methylisothiocyanate (1.2 equivalents) is added to a solution of dimethyl [1-(4-methoxy)phenylmethylamino-2-(4-bromo)phenyl]ethylphosphonate (CS1) in chloroform and the mixture is gradually warmed to reflux. After 2 h at reflux, the mixture is cooled and solvent is removed by evaporation. Purification of the crude product by flash chromatography provide the title compound.
- 10

Method CS, Step 2: 1,4,2-Diazaphospholidin-5-imine, 2-methoxy-4-(4-methoxy)phenylmethyl)-1-methyl-3-phenylmethyl-2-oxide (CS3)

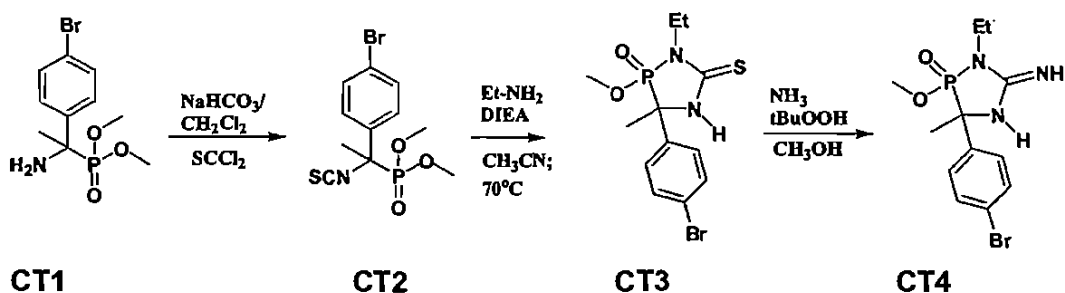
- Using a route similar to that described in Method A, step 3, CS2 is used to prepare the title compound.
- 15

Method CS, Step 3: 1,4,2-Diazaphospholidin-5-imine, 2-methoxy-1-methyl-3-phenylmethyl-2-oxide (CS4).

- A solution of CS3 in methanol is hydrogenated at 1 atm in the presence of 5 mol% Pd/C, yielding the title compound after filtration and purification by flash chromatography.
- 20

Method CT

- 327 -



Method CT, Step 1: Dimethyl-[(4-bromophenyl)-1-

5 isothiocyanato]ethylphosphonate

To a mixture of **CT1** in DCM and 0.1 N aqueous sodium bicarbonate (1.0 equivalent) is added thiophosgene (1.5 equivalents), and the mixture is stirred for 4 h at RT. Water is added, and the organic phase is dried (MgSO₄), filtered and concentrated to give the product **CT2** which is used without purification.

10

Method CT, Step 2: 1,4,2-Diazaphospholidin-5-thione, 2-methoxy-1-ethyl-3-(4-bromo)phenyl-2-oxide (CT3)

To a solution of **CT2** in acetonitrile is added ethylamine (2 equivalents) and diisopropylethylamine (2 equivalents) and the solution is slowly warmed to reflux for 2

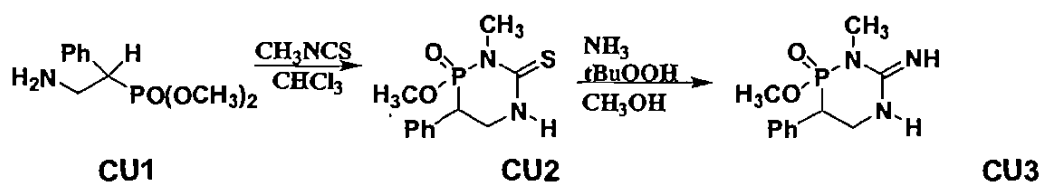
15 h. After removal of solvent, the product is purified by flash chromatography to give the title product.

Method CT Step 3: 1,4,2-Diazaphospholidin-5-imine, 2-methoxy-1-ethyl-3-(4-bromo)phenyl-2-oxide (CT4)

20 Using a route similar to that described in Method A, step 3, **CT3** is used to prepare the title compound.

Method CU

25



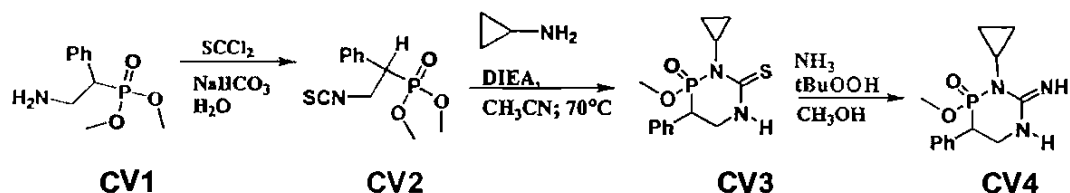
Method CU, Step 1: 1,5,2-Diazaphosphorine-6(1H)-thione, 1-methyl-2-methoxy-3-phenyl-2-oxide (CU2)

Using an approach similar to that described by R. Merten et al. [(Chem. Ber., **102**, 2143 (1969)), methylisothiocyanate (1.2 equivalents) is added to a solution of dimethyl (2-amino-1-phenyl)ethylphosphonate (**CU1**) in chloroform and the mixture is gradually warmed to reflux. After 2 h at reflux, the mixture is cooled and solvent is removed by evaporation. Purification of the crude product by flash chromatography provides the title compound.

Method CU, Step 2: 1,5,2-Diazaphosphorine-6(1H)-imine, 1-methyl-2-methoxy-3-phenyl-2-oxide (CU3)

Using a route similar to that described in Method A, step 3, **CU2** is used to prepare the title compound.

Method CV



Method CV, Step 1: Dimethyl (2-isothiocyanato-1-phenyl)ethylphosphonate (CV2)

To a mixture of **CV1** in methylene chloride and 0.1 N aqueous sodium bicarbonate (1.0 equivalent) is added thiophosgene (1.5 equivalents), and the mixture is stirred for 4 h at RT. Water is added, and the organic phase is dried (MgSO_4), filtered and concentrated to give the product which is used without purification.

Method CV, Step 2: 1,5,2-Diazaphosphorine-6(1H)-thione, 1-cyclopropyl-2-methoxy-3-phenyl-2-oxide (CV3)

To a solution of **CV2** in acetonitrile is added cyclopropylamine (2 equivalents) and diisopropylethylamine (2 equivalents) and the solution is heated at reflux for 2 h. After

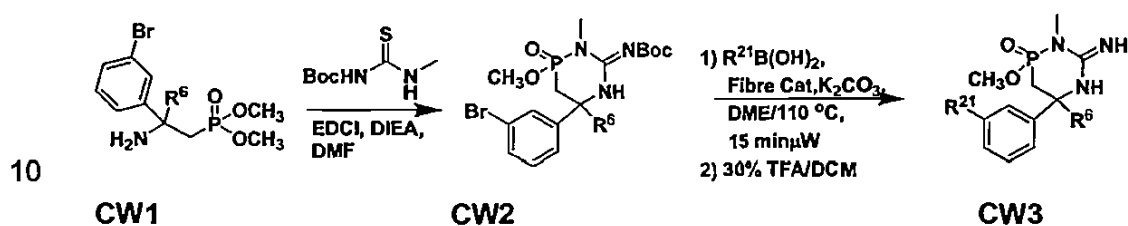
- 329 -

removal of solvent, the product is purified by flash chromatography to give the title product.

Method CV Step 3: 1,4,2-Diazaphospholidin-5-imine, 2-methoxy-1-cyclopropyl-3-(4-bromo)phenyl-2-oxide (CV4)

Using a route similar to that described in Method A, step 3, **CV3** is used to prepare the title compound.

Method CW

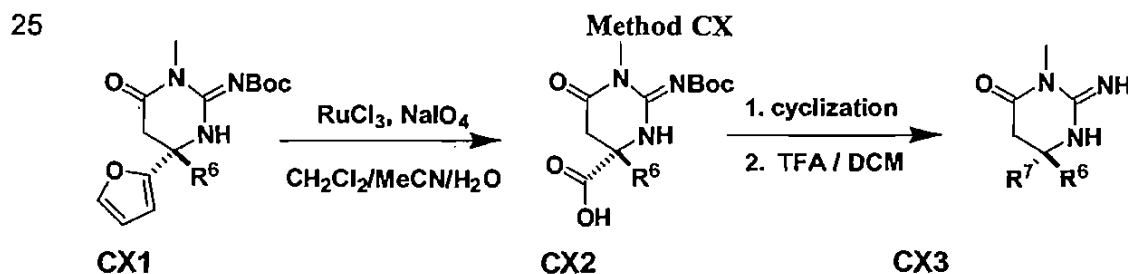


Method CW; Step 1: Boc-1,5,2-diazaphosphorine-5-imine, 2-methoxy-1-methyl-4-(3-arylphenyl)-2-oxides (CW2)

15 Reaction of tert-butyl methylcarbamothioylcarbamate with **CW1** ($R^6 = \text{Me}$) using EDCI and DIEA in DMF affords **CW2** ($R^6 = \text{Me}$) after purification.

Method CW; Step 2: 1,5,2-Diazaphosphorine-5-imine, 2-methoxy-1-methyl-4-(3-(m-cyanophenyl)phenyl)-2-oxides (CW3)

20 Following the procedure of Sauer, D. R. *et al*, *Org. Lett.*, 2004, 6, 2793-2796, Suzuki reaction of **CW2** ($R^6 = \text{Me}$) with aryl boronic acids using polymer-support Pd catalysts such as Fibre Cat or PS-PPh₃-Pd under microwave heating conditions provides **CW3** ($R^6 = \text{Me}$ and $R^{21} = \text{m-CN-Ph}$) of the invention after subsequent Boc-deprotection.



Method CX, Step 1, (S)-2-(tert-Butoxycarbonyl)-1,4-dimethyl-6-oxo-hexahydropyrimidine-4-carboxylic acid

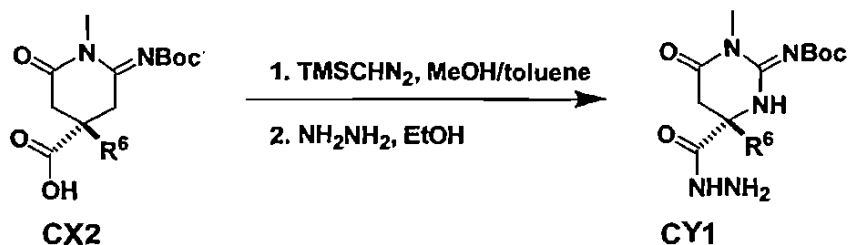
To a solution of (S)-tert-butyl 4-(furan-2-yl)-1,4-dimethyl-6-oxo-tetrahydropyrimidin-2(1H)-ylidenecarbamate **CX1** ($R^6 = \text{Me}$) (1.12 g, 3.64 mmol, prepared using Method CF) in DCM (7 mL) was added MeCN (7 mL) and H₂O (10.5 mL), followed by RuCl₃·H₂O (7.6 mg, 0.036 mmol, 1 mol%), and NaIO₄ (11.6 g, 54.2 mmol, 15 eq). The mixture was stirred at RT for 2 h. The mixture was diluted with DCM (100 mL) and the organic layer was separated, dried (Na₂SO₄), and concentrated to give 0.90 g (86%) of (S)-2-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-1,4-dimethyl-6-oxo-hexahydropyrimidine-4-carboxylic acid **CX2** ($R^6 = \text{Me}$) as a brown solid. ¹H NMR (CD₃OD): δ 3.17 (s, 3H), 3.02 (m, 2H), 1.63 (s, 9H), 1.57 (s, 3H).

Method CX, Step 2, (6S)-2-Imino-3,6-dimethyl-6-(3-(3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl)-tetrahydropyrimidin-4(1H)-one (CX3)

To a solution of (S)-2-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-1,4-dimethyl-6-oxo-hexahydropyrimidine-4-carboxylic acid (**CX2**, $R^6 = \text{Me}$, 0.035 g, 0.12 mmol) in DMF (0.24 mL) was added TBTU (0.040 mg, 0.12 mmol, 1 eq), HOBt (0.0035 mg, 0.024 mmol, 0.2 eq), and DIEA (0.107 mL, 0.60 mmol, 5 eq). The mixture was stirred at RT for 10 min and then N'-hydroxy-3-(trifluoromethyl)benzamidinium (0.028 mg, 0.13 mmol, 1.1 eq) was added. After stirring for another 2 h, the reaction mixture was diluted with EtOAc (20 mL), washed with H₂O (10 mL) and saturated brine (10 mL), and concentrated in vacuo. The crude residue was dissolved in THF (0.4 mL) and then TBAF (1M in THF, 0.099 mL, 0.9 eq) was added. The mixture was stirred at RT for 2 h. EtOAc (20 mL) was added to the reaction mixture, which was washed with H₂O (10 mL) and saturated brine (10 mL), and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was treated with 30% TFA/DCM (1 mL) at RT for 1. The reaction mixture was concentrated in vacuo and the crude product was purified on reverse phase HPLC (B) to give 0.015 g (26%) of (6S)-2-imino-3,6-dimethyl-6-(3-(3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl)-tetrahydropyrimidin-4(1H)-one (**CX3**; $R^6 = \text{Me}$, $R^7 = 3-(3-(\text{trifluoromethyl})\text{phenyl})-1,2,4\text{-oxadiazol-5-yl}$) as a white solid. ¹H NMR (CD₃OD): δ 8.40 (m, 2H), 8.04 (d, 1H, J = 6.9 Hz), 7.90 (t, 1H, J = 8.1 Hz), 3.81 (m, 2H), 3.39 (s, 3H), 1.82 (s, 3H). MS (ESI): MH⁺ = 354.2, HPLC (A) R_t = 6.234 min.

- 331 -

Method CY

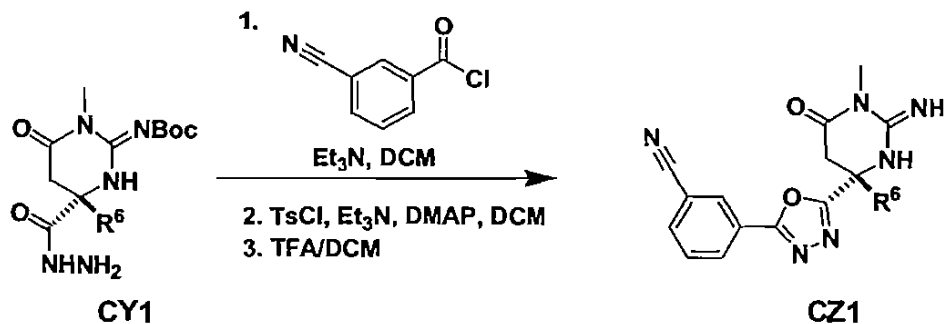


(S)-2-(tert-Butoxycarbonyl)-1,4-dimethyl-6-oxo-hexahydropyrimidine-4-carbohydrazide

To a solution of (S)-2-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-1,4-dimethyl-6-oxo-hexahydropyrimidine-4-carboxylic acid **CX2** ($R^6 = \text{Me}$) (0.357 g, 1.25 mmol) in 1:5 MeOH/toluene (3 mL) was added TMSCHN₂ (2M in hexane, 1.9 mL, 3.8 mmol, 3 eq). The mixture was stirred at RT for 2 h. The mixture was concentrated in vacuo to give 0.37 g (100%) of (S)-methyl 2-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-1,4-dimethyl-6-oxo-hexahydropyrimidine-4-carboxylate as a brown solid. ¹H NMR (CDCl₃): δ 8.80 (s, 1H), 3.70 (s, 3H), 3.14 (s, 1H), 2.79 (s, 2H), 1.53 (s, 9H), 1.50 (s, 3H).

To a solution of (S)-methyl 2-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-1,4-dimethyl-6-oxo-hexahydropyrimidine-4-carboxylate (0.074 g, 0.25 mmol) in EtOH (0.5 mL) was added NH₂NH₂ (0.023 mL, 0.75 mmol, 3 eq) and the mixture was stirred at RT for 4 h. The mixture was concentrated in vacuo to give 0.074 g (100%) of (S)-2-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-1,4-dimethyl-6-oxo-hexahydropyrimidine-4-carbohydrazide (**CY1**, $R^6 = \text{Me}$) as a yellow solid. ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ 8.95 (s, 1H), 3.11 (s, 3H), 2.28 (m, 2H), 1.50 (s, 9H), 1.47 (s, 3H).

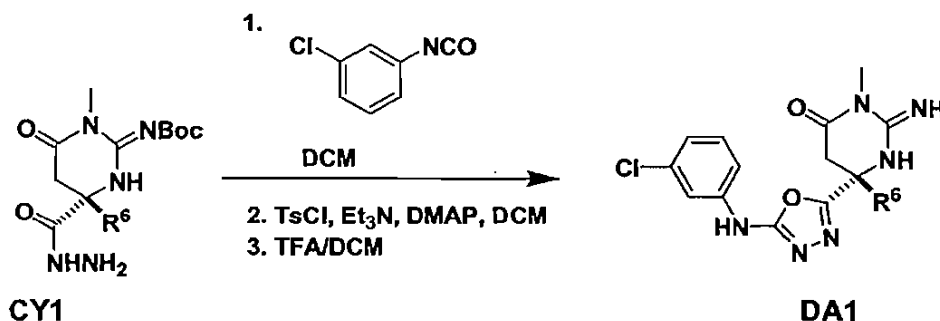
Method CZ



3-(5-((S)-2-imino-1,4-dimethyl-6-oxo-hexahydropyrimidin-4-yl)-1,3,4-oxadiazol-2-yl)benzonitrile

- 332 -

To a solution of (S)-2-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-1,4-dimethyl-6-oxo-hexahydropyrimidine-4-carbohydrazide (CY1; $R^6 = \text{Me}$, 0.037 g, 0.12 mmol) in DCM (0.3 mL) at 0 °C was added Et_3N (0.035 mL, 0.24 mmol, 2 eq) followed by 3-cyanobenzoyl chloride (0.027 g, 0.16 mmol, 1.3 eq). The mixture was stirred at RT for 6 h. The mixture was diluted with DCM (20 mL), washed with H_2O (10 mL) and saturated brine (10 mL), and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was then treated with TsCl (0.035 g, 0.18 mmol, 1.5 eq), Et_3N (0.046 mL, 0.31 mmol, 2.6 eq), and DMAP (0.002 g, 0.016 mmol, 0.13 eq) in DCM (0.25 mL) at RT for 16 h. The mixture was diluted with DCM (20 mL), washed with H_2O (10 mL) and saturated brine (10 mL), and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was treated with 30% TFA/DCM (1 mL) at RT for 1 h. The mixture was concentrated in vacuo and the residue was purified on reverse phase HPLC (B) to give 0.006 g (12%) of 3-(5-((S)-2-imino-1,4-dimethyl-6-oxo-hexahydropyrimidin-4-yl)-1,3,4-oxadiazol-2-yl)benzonitrile as a white solid (CZ1; $R^6 = \text{Me}$). ^1H NMR (CD_3OD , 300 MHz): δ 8.49 (m, 2H), 8.12 (d, 1H), 7.92 (t, 1H), 3.75 (m, 2H), 3.36 (s, 3H), 1.82 (s, 3H). MS (ESI): $\text{MH}^+ = 311.2$, HPLC (A) $R_t = 4.175$ min.

Method DA

20 (S)-6-(5-(3-Chlorophenylamino)-1,3,4-oxadiazol-2-yl)-2-imino-3,6-dimethyl-tetrahydropyrimidin-4(1H)-one

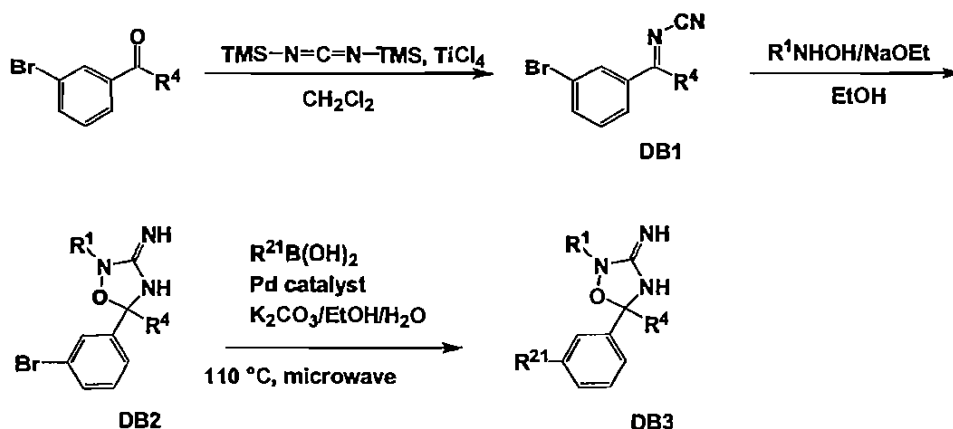
To a solution of (S)-2-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-1,4-dimethyl-6-oxo-hexahydropyrimidine-4-carbohydrazide (CY1, $R^6 = \text{Me}$, 0.030 g, 0.10 mmol) in DCM (0.25 mL) was added 3-chlorophenylisocyanate (0.015 mL, 0.20 mmol, 2 eq). The mixture was stirred at RT for 3 h and volatiles were then removed in vacuo. The residue was treated with TsCl (0.020 g, 0.10 mmol, 1 eq), Et_3N (0.083 mL, 0.60 mmol, 6 eq), and DMAP (0.002 g, 0.016 mmol, 0.16 eq) in DCM (0.25 mL) at RT for 16 h. The mixture was diluted with DCM (20 mL), washed with H_2O (10 mL) and saturated brine (10 mL), and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was treated with 30% TFA/DCM (1 mL) at RT for

- 333 -

1 h. The mixture was concentrated in vacuo and the residue was purified on reverse phase HPLC (B) to give 0.006 g (10%) of (S)-6-(5-(3-chlorophenylamino)-1,3,4-oxadiazol-2-yl)-2-imino-3,6-dimethyl-tetrahydropyrimidin-4(1H)-one (**DA1**; $R^6 = \text{Me}$).

^1H NMR (CD_3OD , 300 MHz): δ 7.78 (t, 1H), 7.47 (m, 2H), 7.17 (dt, 1H), 3.53 (m, 2H), 3.36 (s, 3H), 1.78 (s, 3H). MS (ESI): $\text{MH}^+ = 335.3$, HPLC (A) $R_t = 5.710$ min.

Method DB



Method DB, Step 1; (1-(3-Bromophenyl)ethylidene)cyanamide (**DB1**, $R^4 = \text{Me}$)

Following the procedure of Cuccia, S.J.; Fleming, L.B.; France, D.J. *Synth. Comm.* **2002**, 32 (19), 3011-3018: 3-Bromoacetophenone (2.0 g, 10 mmol, 1 eq), was dissolved in 20 mL DCM. A 1.0 N solution of titanium tetrachloride in DCM (20 mL, 20 mmol, 2 eq) was added dropwise over 15 min and the resulting mixture was stirred at $25\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$ for 1 h. Bis-trimethylsilylcarbodiimide (5.0 mL, 22 mmol, 2.2 eq) in 5 mL of DCM was added over 15 min and the reaction was stirred for 16 h under argon. The reaction was poured onto 200 mL of an ice/water mixture and extracted with 3 x 200 mL of DCM. The combined organic phase was dried over MgSO_4 , filtered, and concentrated to give 2.3 g (100%) of (1-(3-bromophenyl)ethylidene)cyanamide (**DB1**, $R^4 = \text{Me}$) as a white solid: ^1H NMR (CDCl_3) δ 8.16 (t, $J = 1.8$ Hz, 1H), 7.94 (dd, $J = 1.7, 1.1$ Hz, 1H), 7.76 (dd, $J = 1.7, 1.1$ Hz, 1H), 7.38 (t, $J = 8.0$ Hz, 1H), 2.82 (s, 3H).

Method DB, Step 2; 5-(3-Bromophenyl)-2,5-dimethyl-1,2,4-oxadiazolidin-3-imine (**DB2**, $R^4 = \text{Me}$)

To a solution of the HCl salt of methylhydroxylamine (0.19 g, 2.2 mmol, 1 eq) in ethanol (25 mL) at $25\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$ was added a 21% solution of NaOEt in ethanol (0.75 mL, 2.0

- 334 -

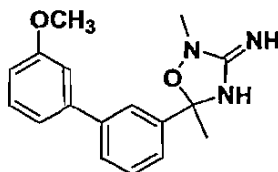
mmol, 0.9 eq) followed by (1-(3-bromophenyl) ethylidene) cyanamide (0.50 g, 2.2 mmol, 1 eq). After stirring at 25 °C for 10 min, the solvent was removed *in vacuo*. The residue was redissolved in CH₂Cl₂ (25 mL), the mixture was filtered, and the solvent was removed *in vacuo* to give 0.5 g (83%) of 5-(3-bromophenyl)-2,5-dimethyl-1,2,4-oxadiazolidin-3-imine (**DB2**, R¹ = Me, R⁴ = Me) as a colorless oil: ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ 7.63 (t, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.52 (dd, J = 2.0, 1.1 Hz, 1H), 7.38 (dd, J = 2.0, 1.1 Hz, 1H), 7.29 (t, J = 7.9 Hz, 1H), 3.28 (s, 3H), 1.88 (s, 3H). MS (ESI) *m/e* 270.0, 272.0 (M+H)⁺.

Method DB, Step 3; 5-(3-(3-Chlorophenyl)phenyl)-2,5-dimethyl-1,2,4-oxadiazolidin-3-imine

To a solution of 5-(3-bromophenyl)-2,5-dimethyl-1,2,4-oxadiazolidin-3-imine (25 mg, 0.093 mmol) and 3-chlorophenyl boronic acid (17 mg, 0.11 mmol) in ethanol (1 mL) was added a 1 M aqueous solution of K₂CO₃ (0.22 mL, 0.22 mmol) and PS-PPh₃-Pd (46 mg, 0.0046 mmol). The sample was heated in an Emrys Optimizer Microwave at 110 °C for 10 min. The resin was filtered off and rinsed alternately three times with CH₂Cl₂ (5 mL) and CH₃OH (5 mL). The combined filtrates were concentrated and the residue was purified by reverse phase prep-HPLC to give 12.3 mg (44%) of 5-(3-(3'-chlorophenyl)-phenyl)-2,5-dimethyl-1,2,4-oxadiazolidin-3-imine (**DB3**; R¹ = Me, R⁴ = Me, R²¹ = 3-chlorophenyl) as a colorless oil: ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ 7.69 (s, 1H), 7.58 (m, 2H), 7.49 (m, 3H), 7.37 (m, 2H), 3.29 (s, 3H), 1.94 (s, 3H). MS (ESI) *m/e* 302.0, 304.0 (M⁺H)⁺.

Using a similar procedure, the following compounds were also prepared.

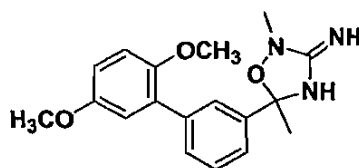
5-(3-(3-Methoxyphenyl)phenyl)-2,5-dimethyl-1,2,4-oxadiazolidin-3-imine



¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ 7.72 (s, 1H), 7.62 (dt, 1H), 7.49 (m, 2H), 7.38 (t, J = 8.2Hz, 1H), 7.20 (m, 1H), 7.14 (t, 1H), 6.93 (m, 1H), 3.88 (s, 3H), 3.27 (s, 3H), 1.95 (s, 3H). MS *m/e* 298.1 (M⁺H)

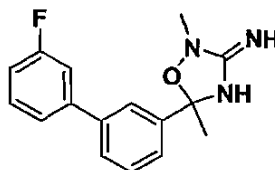
5-(3-(2,5-Dimethoxyphenyl)phenyl)-2,5-dimethyl-1,2,4-oxadiazolidin-3-imine

- 335 -



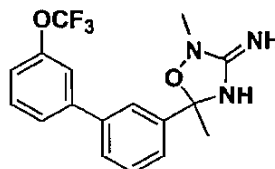
^1H NMR (CDCl_3) δ 7.67 (s, 1H), 7.57 (m, 1H), 7.45 (m, 2H), 6.92 (m, 3H), 3.82 (s, 3H), 3.77 (s, 3H), 3.27 (s, 3H), 1.95 (s, 3H). MS m/e 328.1 (M^+H)

5 **5-(3-(3-Fluorophenyl)phenyl)-2,5-dimethyl-1,2,4-oxadiazolidin-3-imine**



^1H NMR (CDCl_3) δ 7.71 (s, 1H), 7.60 (m, 1H), 7.50 (m, 2H), 7.41 (m, 2H), 7.31 (m, 1H), 7.08 (m, 1H), 3.29 (s, 3H), 1.94 (s, 3H). MS m/e 286.0 (M^+H)

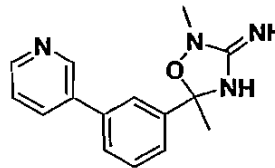
10 **5-(3-(3-Trifluoromethoxyphenyl)phenyl)-2,5-dimethyl-1,2,4-oxadiazolidin-3-imine**



^1H NMR (CDCl_3) δ 7.70 (s, 1H), 7.59 (m, 1H), 7.55 (m, 1H), 7.50 (m, 2H), 7.46-7.48 (m, 2H), 7.26 (m, 1H), 3.29 (s, 3H), 1.95 (s, 3H). MS m/e 352.1 (M^+H)

15

5-(3-(3-Pyridyl)phenyl)-2,5-dimethyl-1,2,4-oxadiazolidin-3-imine

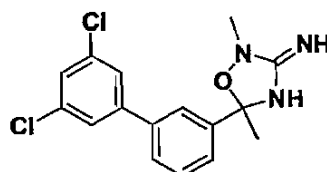


^1H NMR (CD_3OD) δ 9.17 (s, 1H), 8.84 (m, 2H), 8.08 (m, 1H), 7.99 (s, 1H), 7.88 (m, 1H), 7.72 (m, 2H), 3.37 (s, 3H), 2.00 (s, 3H). MS m/e 269.1 (M^+H)

20

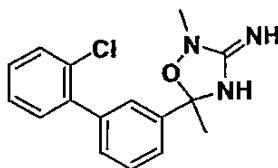
5-(3-(3,5-Dichlorophenyl)phenyl)-2,5-dimethyl-1,2,4-oxadiazolidin-3-imine

- 336 -



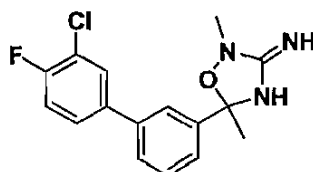
^1H NMR (CDCl_3) δ 7.66 (s, 1H), 7.54 (m, 1H), 7.52 (m, 2H), 7.47 (m, 2H), 7.38 (m, 1H), 3.30 (s, 3H), 1.94 (s, 3H). MS m/e 336.1 (M^+H)

5 **5-(3-(2-Chlorophenyl)phenyl)-2,5-dimethyl-1,2,4-oxadiazolidin-3-imine**



^1H NMR (CDCl_3) δ 7.59 (m, 1H), 7.50 (m, 4H), 7.34 (m, 3H), 3.28 (s, 3H), 1.95 (s, 3H). MS m/e 302.1 (M^+H)

10 **5-(3-(3-Chloro-4-fluorophenyl)phenyl)-2,5-dimethyl-1,2,4-oxadiazolidin-3-imine**

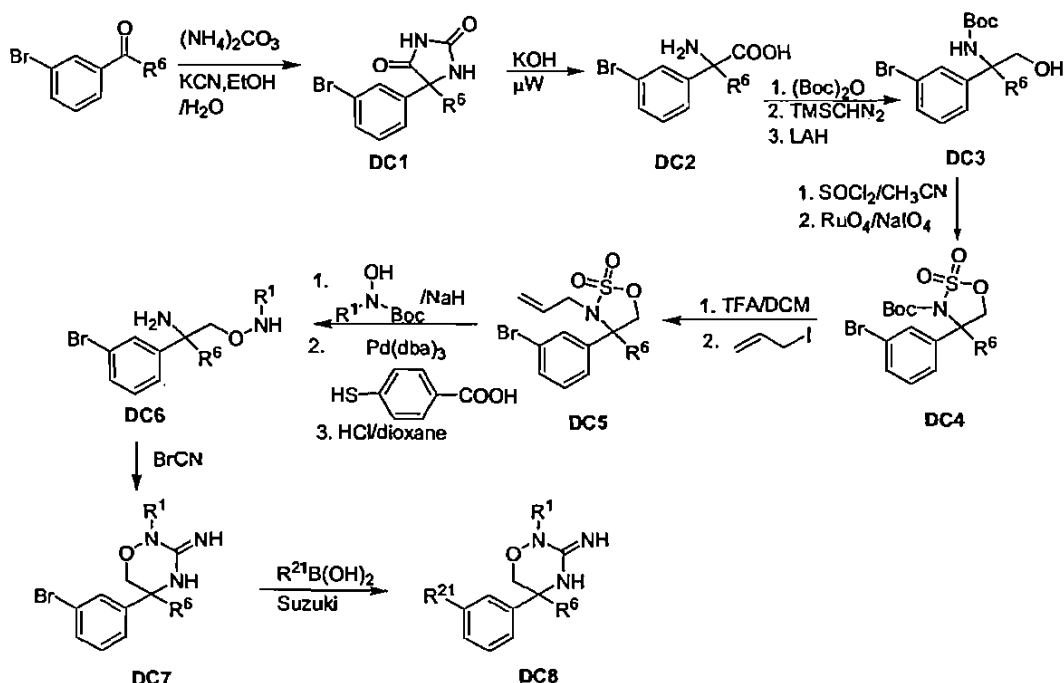


^1H NMR (CDCl_3) δ 7.65 (m, 2H), 7.48-7.54 (m, 4H), 7.22 (m, 1H), 3.30 (s, 3H), 1.94 (s, 3H). MS m/e 320.1 (M^+H)

15

Method DC

- 337 -



Method DC, Step 1, 5-(3-Bromophenyl)-5-methylimidazolidine-2,4-dione

A mixture of 3-bromoacetophenone (10 g, 50 mmol), KCN (8.16 g, 130 mmol, 2.5 eq) and $(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{CO}_3$ (21.7 g, 225 mmol, 4.5 eq) in EtOH/ H_2O (1:1, 110 mL) was heated at 60 °C for 16 h. The reaction mixture was cooled to 0 °C. The resulting precipitate was filtered, washed with water, hexane, and then dried to give 12.6 g (93%) of 5-(3-bromophenyl)-5-methylimidazolidine-2,4-dione as an off-white solid (**DC1**; $\text{R}^6 = \text{Me}$). ^1H NMR (CD_3OD) δ 7.64 (s, 1H), 7.45 (t, $J = 9.7$ Hz, 2H), 7.26 (t, $J = 7.6$ Hz, 1H), 1.68 (s, 3H).

Method DC, Step 2, 2-Amino-2-(3-bromophenyl)propanoic acid

5-(3-Bromophenyl)-5-methylimidazolidine-2,4-dione (**DC1**; $\text{R}^6 = \text{Me}$) (1.5 g, 5.6 mmol) was dissolved in 15 mL of 1N KOH, heated to 185 °C in a microwave reactor (Emrys Optimizer) for 2 h. Afterward, the mixture was carefully acidified using conc. HCl to pH ~2. The mixture was extracted once with Et_2O (20 mL). The aqueous layer was concentrated in vacuo to give 1.6 g (100%) of 2-amino-2-(3-bromophenyl)-2-propanoic acid (**DC2**; $\text{R}^6 = \text{Me}$) as an off white solid. ^1H NMR (CD_3OD) δ 7.75 (t, $J = 2.0$, 1H), 7.66 (m, 1H), 7.56 (m, 1H), 7.45 (t, $J = 8.1$ Hz, 1H), 1.99 (s, 3H).

Method DC, Step 3, 2-(3-Bromophenyl)-2-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)propanoic acid

To a solution of 2-amino-2-(3-bromophenyl)-propanoic acid (**DC2**; R⁶ = Me) (10.5 g, 43 mmol) in 1N KOH (105 mL) and dioxane (70 mL) at 0 °C was added (Boc)₂O (20.6 g, 95 mmol, 2.2 eq). The mixture was stirred at RT for 16 h. The reaction mixture was concentrated to 100 mL. EtOAc (100 mL) was added and the mixture was cooled to 0 °C. After acidifying with 2N KHSO₄ to pH 2 – 3, the aqueous layer was extracted with EtOAc (3 x 50 mL). The combined EtOAc layer was washed with H₂O (2 x 50 mL), dried (Na₂SO₄), and concentrated to give 11.7 g (79%) of 2-(3-bromophenyl)-2-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl) propanoic acid as a white solid. ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ 7.61 (s, 1H), 7.41 (m, 2H), 7.24 (m, 1H), 1.98 (s, 3H), 1.44 (s, 9H).

To a solution of 2-(3-bromophenyl)-2-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl) propanoic acid (11.3 g, 32.8 mmol) in MeOH (35 mL) was added toluene (175 mL) followed by TMSCHN₂ (2M in hexane, 44 mL, 98 mmol, 3 eq). The mixture was stirred at RT for 16 h. Solvents were evaporated and the residue was chromatographed on silica by eluting with EtOAc/hexanes to give 11.8 g (100%) of methyl 2-(3-bromophenyl)-2-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)propanoate as a yellow oil. ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ 7.59 (t, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.36-7.44 (m, 2H), 7.21 (t, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 5.92 (s, 1H), 3.70 (s, 3H), 1.97 (s, 3H), 1.36 (br s, 9H).

To a solution of methyl 2-(3-bromophenyl)-2-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl) propanoate (11.8 g, 33 mmol) in THF (150 mL) at -78 °C was added LAH powder (3.1 g, 82.0 mmol, 2.5 eq). The mixture was stirred at -78 °C and allowed to warm to RT over 16 h. The mixture was cooled to 0 °C and the reaction was quenched by slowly adding 3 mL of H₂O. The mixture was diluted with DCM (500 mL) followed by the addition of 1N NaOH (6 mL) and H₂O (9 mL). After stirring at 0 °C for 30 min, the mixture was filtered and the filtrate was concentrated to give 10 g (95%) of *tert*-butyl 2-(3-bromophenyl)-1-hydroxypropan-2-ylcarbamate (**DC3**; R⁶ = Me) as a colorless oil. ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ 7.49 (t, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.35-7.39 (m, 1H), 7.27-7.30 (m, 1H), 7.21 (t, J = 7.8 Hz, 1H), 3.72 (m, 2H), 1.57 (s, 3H), 1.41 (br s, 9H).

Method DC, Step 4; 3-(*tert*-Butoxycarbonyl)-4-(3-bromophenyl)-4-methyl-[1,2,3]-oxathiazolidine-2,2-dioxide

To a solution of SOCl₂ (5.7 mL, 2.5 eq) in dry CH₃CN (37 mL) under argon was cooled to -40 °C was added *tert*-butyl 2-(3-bromophenyl)-1-hydroxypropan-2-

- 339 -

ylcarbamate (**DC3**; $R^4 = \text{Me}$) (10.3 g, 31 mmol) in dry CH_3CN (27 mL) was added dropwise, followed by the addition of dry pyridine (12.4 mL, 160 mmol, 5 eq). The mixture was then allowed to warm to RT in 1 h. The mixture was concentrated to about 30 mL. EtOAc (30 mL) was added and the precipitate was filtered off. The
5 filtrate was concentrated in vacuo to give 10.4 g (89%) of 3-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(3-bromophenyl)-4-methyl-[1,2,3]-oxathiazolidine-2-oxide as a colorless oil. ^1H NMR (CDCl_3) δ 7.64 (t, $J = 2.0$ Hz, 1H), 7.36-7.53 (m, 2H), 7.24 (m, 1H), 4.52 (q, $J = 9.5$ Hz, 2H), 1.86 (s, 3H), 1.42 (br s, 9H).

To a solution of 3-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(3-bromophenyl)-4-methyl-[1,2,3]-
10 oxathiazolidine-2-oxide (10.4 g, 28 mmol) in CH_3CN (50 mL) at 0 °C was added RuO_4 (0.5% in stabilized aq., 50 mg, 0.1% by weight) in H_2O (10 mL) and NaIO_4 (8.9 g, 41.5 mmol, 1.5 eq) in H_2O (35 mL). The mixture was stirred at RT for 2 h. The mixture was partitioned between Et_2O (200 mL) and H_2O (50 mL). The organic layer was separated and the aqueous layer was extracted with Et_2O (3 x 50 mL). The combined
15 organic layer was dried (Na_2SO_4), and concentrated to give 10.8 g (100%) of 3-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(3-bromophenyl)-4-methyl-[1,2,3]-oxathiazolidine-2,2-dioxide (**DC4**; $R^6 = \text{Me}$) as a white solid (~ 10.8 g, yield: 100%). ^1H NMR (CDCl_3) δ 7.56 (t, $J = 1.8$ Hz, 1H), 7.48-7.52 (m, 1H), 7.38-7.44 (m, 1H), 7.30 (t, $J = 8.0$ Hz, 1H), 4.41 (dd, $J_1 = 9.3$ Hz, $J_2 = 20.4$ Hz, 2H), 2.01 (s, 3H), 1.39 (s, 9H).

20

Method DC, Step 5; 3-Allyl-4-(3-bromophenyl)-4-methyl-[1,2,3]-oxathiazolidine-2,2-dioxide

3-(*tert*-Butoxycarbonyl)-4-(3-bromophenyl)-4-methyl-[1,2,3]-oxathiazolidine-2,2-dioxide (**DC4**; $R^6 = \text{Me}$) (10.8 g, 28 mmol) was dissolved in 25% TFA in DCM (40 mL, 5 eq)
25 and the mixture was left standing at RT for 3 h. The mixture was concentrated in vacuo to give 7.3 g (91%) of 4-(3-bromophenyl)-4-methyl-[1,2,3]-oxathiazolidine-2,2-dioxide as a yellow oil. ^1H NMR (CDCl_3) δ 7.59 (t, $J = 1.8$ Hz, 1H), 7.48-7.52 (m, 1H), 7.39-7.42 (m, 1H), 7.30 (t, $J = 8.1$ Hz, 1H), 4.59 (m, 2H), 1.82 (s, 3H).

To a solution of 4-(3-bromophenyl)-4-methyl-[1,2,3]-oxathiazolidine-2,2-dioxide (7.3 g, 25 mmol) in DCM (77 mL) was added allyl iodide (9.1 mL, 100 mmol, 4 eq), followed
30 by BnBu_3NCl (0.39 g, 1.3 mmol) and 40% NaOH (28 mL). The mixture was stirred at RT for 16 h. The organic layer was separated and the solvent was evaporated. Silica gel chromatography using 5-20% EtOAc/hexanes gave 8.3 g (100%) of 3-allyl-4-(3-

- 340 -

bromophenyl)-4-methyl-[1,2,3]-oxathiazolidine-2,2-dioxide (**DC5**; $R^6 = \text{Me}$) as a colorless oil. ^1H NMR (CDCl_3) δ 7.64 (t, $J = 1.8$ Hz, 1H), 7.46-7.54 (m, 2H), 7.31 (t, $J = 8.0$ Hz, 1H), 5.77-5.89 (m, 1H), 5.19-5.33 (m, 2H), 4.38 (dd, $J_1 = 8.7$ Hz, $J_2 = 23.7$ Hz, 2H), 3.46-3.68 (m, 2H), 1.83 (s, 3H).

5

Method DC, Step 6; N-(2-(3-bromophenyl)-2-amino)prop-1-oxy)-methylamine

To a suspension of NaH (60%, 0.14 g, 1.5 eq) in 0.5 mL of anhydrous DMF was added tert-butyl hydroxy(methyl)carbamate (0.52 g, 1.5 eq) in 1.5 mL of DMF. After stirring at RT for 15 min, a solution of 3-allyl-4-(3-bromophenyl)-4-methyl-[1,2,3]-oxathiazolidine-2,2-dioxide (**DC5**; $R^6 = \text{Me}$) (0.78 g, 2.3 mmol) in 6 mL of anhydrous DMF was added dropwise. The mixture was stirred at RT for 16 h. The mixture was partitioned between EtOAc (10 mL) and 1N HCl (3 mL). The organic layer was separated and the aqueous layer was extracted with EtOAc (3 x 5 mL). The combined organic layer was dried over Na_2SO_4 and concentrated to give 0.45 g (41%) of a product which was used without purification.

15

To a solution of the above product (3.86 g, 8.1 mmol) in THF (30 mL) was added a pre-stirred (15 min) mixture of $\text{Pd}_2(\text{dba})_3$ (0.51 g, 0.41 mmol) and 1,4-bis(diphenylphosphio)butane (0.25 g, 0.41 mmol) in THF (5 mL), followed by thiosalicylic acid (2.2 g, 1.2 eq). The mixture was stirred at RT for 16 h. Solvent was evaporated and the residue was chromatographed on silica by eluting with 50% EtOAc/hexanes to give 1.3 g (37%) product as a oil which was dissolved in 4M HCl/dioxane (11 mL) and the mixture was stirred at RT for 2 h. Solvent was evaporated in vacuo and the residue was diluted with CHCl_3 (10 mL) followed by treatment with 1N NaOH to pH ~ 12. The organic layer was separated and the aqueous layer was extracted with CHCl_3 (3 x 10 mL). The combined organic layer was dried (Na_2SO_4) and concentrated to give 0.56 g (76%) of N-(2-(3-bromophenyl)-2-amino)prop-1-oxy)-methylamine (**DC6**; $R^6 = \text{Me}$, $R^1 = \text{Me}$) as a colorless oil. ^1H NMR (CDCl_3) δ 7.74 (t, $J = 1.8$ Hz, 1H), 7.41-7.50 (m, 2H), 7.26 (t, $J = 8.0$ Hz, 1H), 3.85 (dd, $J_1 = 9.6$ Hz, $J_2 = 28.8$ Hz, 2H), 2.72 (s, 3H), 1.48 (s, 3H).

25
30**Method DC, Step 7; 5-(3-Bromophenyl)-2,5-dimethyl-1,2,4-oxadiazinan-3-imine**

To a solution of N-(2-(3-bromophenyl)-2-amino)prop-1-oxy)-methylamine (**DC6**; $R^6 = \text{Me}$, $R^1 = \text{Me}$) (0.76 g, 2.9 mmol) in EtOH (10 mL) was added BrCN (0.46 g, 4.4 mmol,

- 341 -

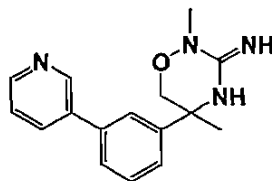
1.5 eq). After stirring at RT for 16 h, the mixture was concentrated. The residue was redissolved in CHCl_3 (20 mL) and washed with 2N NaOH (10 mL). The aqueous layer was extracted with CHCl_3 (3 x 10 mL). The combined organic layer was dried over Na_2SO_4 and concentrated to give 0.82 g (100%) of 5-(3-bromophenyl)-2,5-dimethyl-1,2,4-oxadiazinan-3-imine (**DC7**; $\text{R}^6 = \text{Me}$, $\text{R}^1 = \text{Me}$) as a light yellow oil. ^1H NMR (CDCl_3) δ 10.59 (s, 1H), 8.12 (br s, 1H), 7.46 (m, 2H), 7.29 (m, 2H), 4.14 (dd, $J_1 = 11.5$ Hz, $J_2 = 57.7$ Hz, 2H), 3.39 (s, 3H), 1.69 (s, 3H).

Method DC, Step 8; 5-(3-(3-Cyanophenyl)phenyl)-2,5-dimethyl-1,2,4-oxadiazinan-3-imine

A mixture of 5-(3-bromophenyl)-2,5-dimethyl-1,2,4-oxadiazinan-3-imine (**DC7**; $\text{R}^6 = \text{Me}$, $\text{R}^1 = \text{Me}$) (0.025 g, 0.088 mmol, 1 eq), 3-cyanophenylboronic acid (0.019 g, 0.13 mmol, 1.5 eq), FibreCat (40 mg), anhydrous ethanol (1.5 mL), and a 1N K_2CO_3 aqueous solution (0.12 mL, 0.12 mmol, 1.4 eq) in a microwave vial was heated in a microwave reactor (Emrys Optimizer) at 110 °C for 15 min. The mixture was filtered, concentrated and purified by prep HPLC (B) to give 0.012 g (44%) of 5-(3-(3-cyanophenyl)phenyl)-2,5-dimethyl-1,2,4-oxadiazinan-3-imine (**DC8**; $\text{R}^6 = \text{Me}$, $\text{R}^1 = \text{Me}$, $\text{R}^{21} = 3\text{-cyanophenyl}$) as a white solid. ^1H NMR (CDCl_3) δ 10.67 (s, 1H), 8.05 (br s, 1H), 7.85 (m, 2H), 7.50-7.66 (m, 5H), 7.35 (m, 1H), 4.22 (dd, $J_1 = 11.8$ Hz, $J_2 = 48.6$ Hz, 2H), 3.40 (s, 3H), 1.76 (s, 3H). MS m/e 307.3 (M^+H)

Using a similar procedure, the following compounds were also prepared:

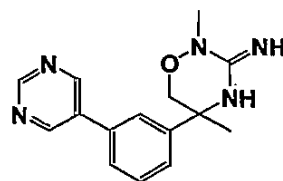
5-(3-(3-Pyridyl)phenyl)-2,5-dimethyl-1,2,4-oxadiazinan-3-imine



^1H NMR (CDCl_3) δ 10.85 (s, 1H), 9.13 (s, 1H), 8.76 (m, 1H), 8.65 (m, 1H), 7.92 (m, 2H), 7.81 (s, 1H), 7.60 (m, 2H), 7.44 (m, 1H), 4.26 (dd, $J_1 = 11.8$ Hz, $J_2 = 37.4$ Hz, 2H), 3.41 (s, 3H), 1.77 (s, 3H). MS m/e 283.2 (M^+H)

5-(3-(5-Pyrimidyl)phenyl)-2,5-dimethyl-1,2,4-oxadiazinan-3-imine

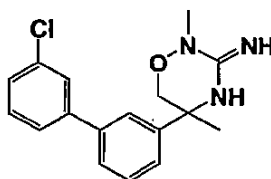
- 342 -



^1H NMR (CDCl_3) δ 10.77 (br s, 1H), 10.42 (s, 1H), 9.26 (s, 1H), 9.07 (s, 1H), 7.84 (br s, 1H), 7.57-7.63 (m, 3H), 7.46 (m, 1H), 4.23 (dd, $J_1 = 11.5$ Hz, $J_2 = 45.9$ Hz, 2H), 3.41 (s, 3H), 1.77 (s, 3H). MS m/e 284.2 (M^+H)

5

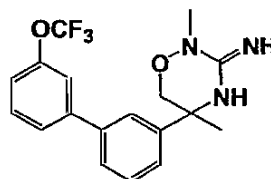
5-(3-(3-Chlorophenyl)phenyl)-2,5-dimethyl-1,2,4-oxadiazinan-3-imine



^1H NMR (CDCl_3) δ 10.63 (s, 1H), 8.00 (br s, 1H), 7.46-7.55 (m, 5H), 7.31-7.7.40 (m, 3H), 4.20 (dd, $J_1 = 11.5$ Hz, $J_2 = 54.4$ Hz, 2H), 3.39 (s, 3H), 1.76 (s, 3H). MS m/e 316.2 (M^+H)

10

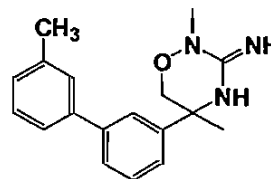
5-(3-(3-Trifluoromethoxyphenyl)phenyl)-2,5-dimethyl-1,2,4-oxadiazinan-3-imine



^1H NMR (CDCl_3) δ 10.72 (s, 1H), 8.03 (br s, 1H), 7.55 (m, 1H), 7.51 (m, 2H), 7.46 (m, 2H), 7.41 (m, 1H), 7.32-7.34 (dt, $J_1 = 1.6$ Hz, $J_2 = 7.2$ Hz, 1H), 7.21-7.23 (m, 1H), 4.21 (dd, $J_1 = 11.8$ Hz, $J_2 = 53.0$ Hz, 2H), 3.39 (s, 3H), 1.76 (s, 3H). MS m/e 366.2 (M^+H)

15

5-(3-(3-Toluy)phenyl)-2,5-dimethyl-1,2,4-oxadiazinan-3-imine

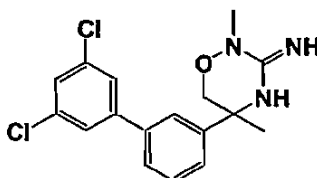


20

- 343 -

^1H NMR (CDCl_3) δ 10.61 (s, 1H), 8.07 (br s, 1H), 7.53 (m, 2H), 7.45 (m, 1H), 7.33-7.37 (m, 3H), 7.28-7.32 (m, 1H), 7.17-7.19 (m, 1H), 4.20 (dd, $J_1 = 11.8$ Hz, $J_2 = 58.2$ Hz, 2H), 3.38 (s, 3H), 2.42 (s, 3H), 1.76 (s, 3H). MS m/e 296.4 (M^+H)

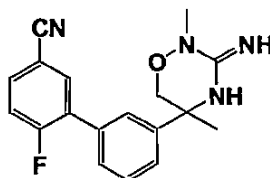
5 **5-(3-(3,5-Dichlorophenyl)phenyl)-2,5-dimethyl-1,2,4-oxadiazinan-3-imine**



^1H NMR (CDCl_3) δ 10.71 (s, 1H), 8.06 (br s, 1H), 7.47 (m, 3H), 7.43 (m, 2H), 7.35 (m, 2H), 4.20 (dd, $J_1 = 11.7$ Hz, $J_2 = 54.9$ Hz, 2H), 3.40 (s, 3H), 1.76 (s, 3H). MS m/e 350.2 (M^+H)

10

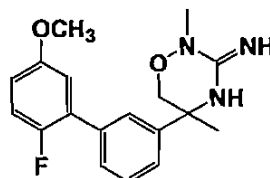
5-(3-(2-Fluoro-5-cyanophenyl)phenyl)-2,5-dimethyl-1,2,4-oxadiazinan-3-imine



^1H NMR (CDCl_3) δ 10.50 (s, 1H), 7.86 (br s, 1H), 7.77 (dd, $J_1 = 2.1$ Hz, $J_2 = 6.9$ Hz, 1H), 7.65 (m, 1H), 7.50 (m, 2H), 7.42 (m, 1H), 7.27 (t, $J = 5.0$ Hz, 2H), 4.20 (dd, $J_1 = 12.0$ Hz, $J_2 = 50.4$ Hz, 2H), 3.40 (s, 3H), 1.76 (s, 3H). MS m/e 325.1 (M^+H)

15

5-(3-(2-Fluoro-5-methoxyphenyl)phenyl)-2,5-dimethyl-1,2,4-oxadiazinan-3-imine

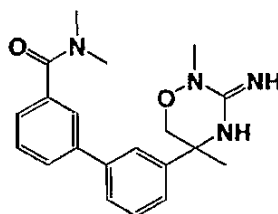


^1H NMR (CDCl_3) δ 10.53 (s, 1H), 7.94 (br s, 1H), 7.47 (m, 3H), 7.37 (m, 1H), 7.07 (t, $J = 9.5$ Hz, 1H), 6.93 (m, 1H), 6.86 (m, 1H), 4.19 (dd, $J_1 = 11.7$ Hz, $J_2 = 58.5$ Hz, 2H), 3.82 (s, 3H), 3.38 (s, 3H), 1.75 (s, 3H). MS m/e 330.1 (M^+H)

20

5-(3-(3-Dimethylaminocarbonylphenyl)phenyl)-2,5-dimethyl-1,2,4-oxadiazinan-3-imine

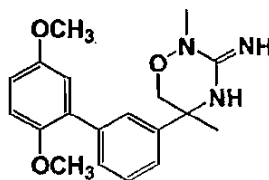
- 344 -



^1H NMR (CDCl_3) δ 10.58 (s, 1H), 7.95 (br s, 1H), 7.26-7.65 (m, 8H), 4.20 (dd, $J_1 = 11.5$ Hz, $J_2 = 54.7$ Hz, 2H), 3.38 (s, 3H), 3.14 (s, 3H), 3.02 (s, 3H), 1.75 (s, 3H). MS m/e 353.2 (M^+H)

5

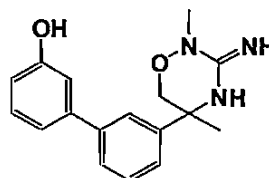
5-(3-(2,5-Dimethoxyphenyl)phenyl)-2,5-dimethyl-1,2,4-oxadiazinan-3-imine



^1H NMR (CDCl_3) δ 10.50 (s, 1H), 7.99 (br s, 1H), 7.40-7.50 (m, 3H), 7.29-7.33 (m, 1H), 6.84-6.94 (m, 3H), 4.18 (dd, $J_1 = 11.5$ Hz, $J_2 = 65.4$ Hz, 2H), 3.80 (s, 3H), 3.74 (s, 3H), 3.37 (s, 3H), 1.74 (s, 3H). MS m/e 342.2 (M^+H)

10

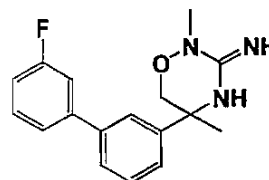
5-(3-(3-Hydroxyphenyl)phenyl)-2,5-dimethyl-1,2,4-oxadiazinan-3-imine



^1H NMR (CDCl_3) δ 9.75 (s, 1H), 7.39-7.54 (m, 3H), 7.21-7.30 (m, 2H), 7.10-7.12 (m, 2H), 6.82-6.84 (m, 1H), 5.83 (br s, 2H), 4.15 (dd, $J_1 = 11.5$ Hz, $J_2 = 35.7$ Hz, 2H), 3.36 (s, 3H), 1.74 (s, 3H). MS m/e 298.3 (M^+H)

15

5-(3-(3-Fluorophenyl)phenyl)-2,5-dimethyl-1,2,4-oxadiazinan-3-imine

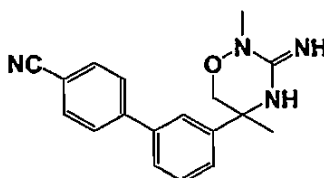


20

- 345 -

^1H NMR (CDCl_3) δ 10.77 (s, 1H), 8.15 (s, 1H), 7.25-7.56 (m, 7H), 7.01-7.08 (m, 1H), 4.20 (dd, $J_1 = 11.5$ Hz, $J_2 = 53.0$ Hz, 2H), 3.40 (s, 3H), 1.76 (s, 3H). MS m/e 300.2 (M^+H)

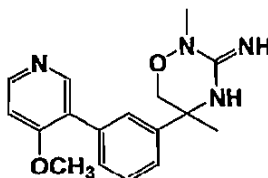
5 **5-(3-(4-Cyanophenyl)phenyl)-2,5-dimethyl-1,2,4-oxadiazinan-3-imine**



^1H NMR (CDCl_3) δ 10.67 (s, 1H), 8.01 (br s, 1H), 7.74 (s, 4H), 7.63 (s, 1H), 7.48-7.56 (m, 2H), 7.33-7.35 (m, 1H), 4.23 (dd, $J_1 = 11.5$ Hz, $J_2 = 47.2$ Hz, 2H), 3.40 (s, 3H), 1.76 (s, 3H). MS m/e 307.2 (M^+H)

10

5-(3-(4-Methoxy-3-pyridyl)phenyl)-2,5-dimethyl-1,2,4-oxadiazinan-3-imine

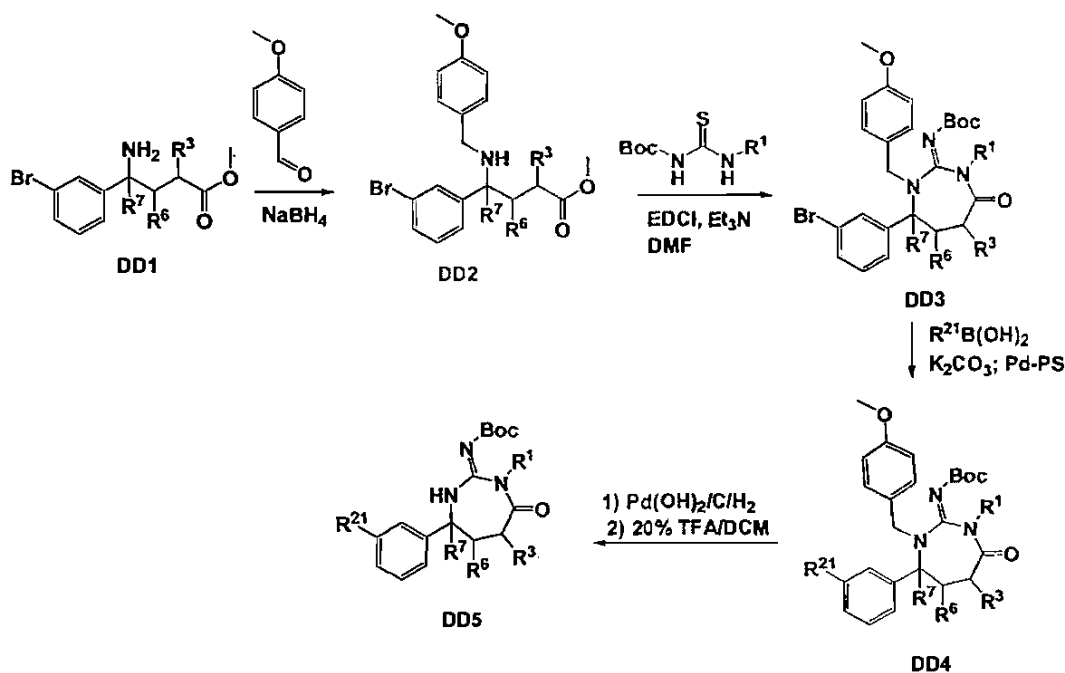


^1H NMR (CDCl_3) δ 10.55 (s, 1H), 8.74 (d, $J = 6.0$ Hz, 1H), 8.64 (s, 1H), 7.83 (br s, 1H), 7.49-7.53 (m, 3H), 7.37-7.42 (m, 2H), 4.20 (dd, $J_1 = 11.5$ Hz, $J_2 = 49.4$ Hz, 2H), 4.11 (s, 3H), 3.39 (s, 3H), 1.76 (s, 3H). MS m/e 313.2 (M^+H)

15

Method DD

- 346 -

**Method DD, Step 1;**

To a 10 mL MeOH solution of DD1 ($\text{R}^3 = \text{R}^6 = \text{H}$, $\text{R}^7 = \text{Me}$, 1 g) was added p-methoxybenzaldehyde (1 eq) and 4 Å molecular sieves (4 g). The solution was stirred overnight before sodium borohydride (1 eq) was added and reaction stirred for 1 h. The reaction mixture was filtered and solvent evaporated. The residue was chromatographed using MeOH/DCM to afford compound DD2 ($\text{R}^3 = \text{R}^6 = \text{H}$, $\text{R}^7 = \text{Me}$).

Method DD, Step 2;

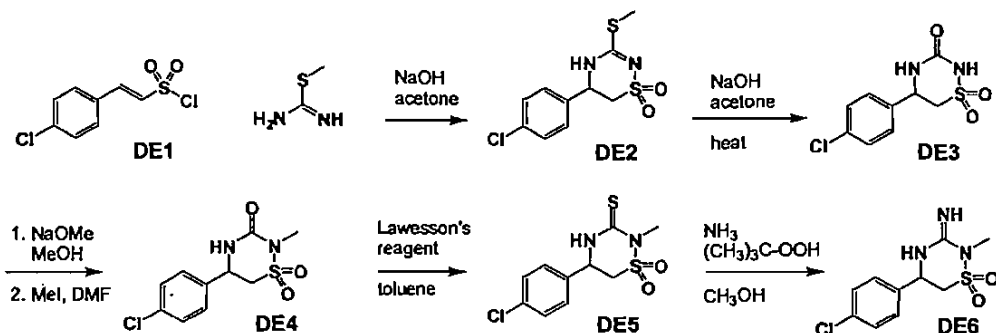
Procedure similar to Method CF, step 2 was used for generation of DD3 ($\text{R}^1 = \text{Me}$, $\text{R}^3 = \text{R}^6 = \text{H}$, $\text{R}^7 = \text{Me}$).

Method DD, Step 3;

Procedure similar to Method CF, step 3 was used for generation of DD4 ($\text{R}^1 = \text{Me}$, $\text{R}^3 = \text{R}^6 = \text{H}$, $\text{R}^7 = \text{Me}$) from DD3

Method DD, Step 4;

Compound DD4 was hydrogenated using $\text{Pd(OH)}_2/\text{C}$ in Methanol. After removal of the catalyst and solvent the crude product was treated with 20% TFA in DCM to give product DD5 ($\text{R}^1 = \text{Me}$, $\text{R}^3 = \text{R}^6 = \text{H}$, $\text{R}^7 = \text{Me}$) after purification.

Method DE

5 Method DE, Step 1: 5-(4-Chlorophenyl)-3-methylsulfonyl-5,6-dihydro-4H-[1,2,4]thiadiazine 1,1-dioxide

2-(4-Chlorophenyl)ethenesulfonyl chloride **DE1** is treated with 1.2 equivalents of S-methyl isothioureia hemisulfate and a slight excess of 1N NaOH in acetone. After 12 h at RT the mixture is concentrated in vacuo and the precipitate collected to give the title compound.

Method DE, Step 2: N-(2-(4-Chlorophenyl)ethene-1-sulfonyl)-S-methylisothioureia

Using a method similar to that described by K. Hasegawa and S. Hirooka (Bull. Chem. Soc. Jap., 1972, 45, 1893), N-(2-(4-chlorophenyl)ethylene-1-sulfonyl)thioureia **DE2** in DMF is treated with 1N NaOH (2.4 equivalents) and dimethyl sulfate (1.2 equivalents) at 0-10 °C. After 3 h at RT, the reaction mixture is poured into ice water. The precipitate is collected, washed with water and dried to give the title compound **DE3**.

Method DE, Step 2: 5-(4-Chlorophenyl)-1,1-dioxo-[1,2,4]thiadiazinan-3-one

Using a method similar to that described by K. Hasegawa and S. Hirooka (Bull. Chem. Soc. Jap., 1972, 45, 1893), 5-(4-chlorophenyl)-3-methylsulfonyl-5,6-dihydro-4H-[1,2,4]thiadiazine 1,1-dioxide **DE2** in acetone is treated with 1N NaOH and the mixture is refluxed for 2 h. The acetone is evaporated and the mixture is acidified with conc. HCl to afford the title compound **DE3**.

Method DE, Step 3: 5-(4-Chlorophenyl)-2-methyl-1,1-dioxo-[1,2,4]thiadiazinan-3-one

- 348 -

Using a method similar to that described by A. Etienne et al. (Bull. Soc. Chim. Fr., 1974, 1395) 5-(4-chlorophenyl)-1,1-dioxo-[1,2,4]thiadiazinan-3-one **DE3** is treated with sodium methoxide (1 equivalent) in methanol. Add methyl iodide (1.2 equivalent) in DMF and allow to stir for 12 h. Pour the mixture into ice water and collect the precipitate of the title compound **DE4**.

Method DE, Step 4: 5-(4-Chlorophenyl)-2-methyl-1,1-dioxo-[1,2,4]thiadiazinan-3-thione

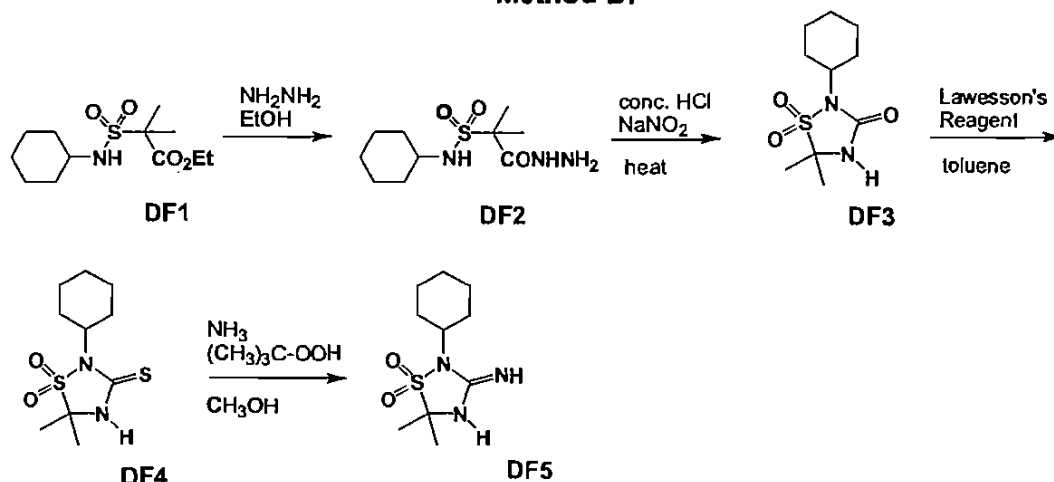
To a solution of **DE4** in toluene (or xylene) is added Lawesson's reagent (1.2 equivalents), and the mixture is stirred at reflux for 2 h. The mixture is cooled and poured into cold water. The organic phase is dried (MgSO_4) and filtered, and solvent is removed. The crude product is purified by flash chromatography to provide the title compound (**DE5**).

Method DE, Step 5: 5-(4-Chlorophenyl)-2-methyl-1,1-dioxo-[1,2,4]thiadiazinan-3-ylideneamine

Using a route similar to that described in Method A, step 3, **DE5** is used to prepare the title compound (**DE6**).

As a variant of this method, **DE2** is treated with ammonia and the resultant product is treated with sodium hydride and methyl iodide in DMF to give the product **DE6**

Method DF



- 349 -

**Method DF, Step 1: 2-Hydrazinocarbonylpropane-2-sulfonic acid
cyclohexylamide**

Using a method similar to that described by S. Paik and E.H. White (Tetrahedron, 1996, 52, 5303), 2-cyclohexylsulfamoyl-2-methylpropionic acid ethyl ester **DF1** (which
5 is prepared by the method of A. De Blic et al. (Synthesis, 1982, 281)) in ethanol is treated with 1.2 equivalent of 95% hydrazine under N₂ and the mixture is allowed to stand at RT for 12 h. The reaction mixture is concentrated to give the title compound **DF2** which is used directly in Step 2.

10 **Method DF, Step 2: 2-Cyclohexyl-5,5-dimethyl-1,2,4-thiadiazolidin-3-one-1,1-dioxide**

A solution of **DF2** in CH₂Cl₂ is refluxed under a N₂ for 10 h. The solvent is removed in vacuo and the crude product is purified by flash chromatography to provide the title compound **DF3**.

15

Method DF, Step 3: 2-Cyclohexyl-5,5-dimethyl-1,2,4-thiadiazolidin-3-thione-1,1-dioxide

To a solution of **DF3** in toluene (or xylene) is added Lawesson's reagent (1.2 equivalents), and the mixture is stirred at reflux for 2 h. The mixture is cooled and
20 poured into cold water. The organic phase is dried (MgSO₄) and filtered, and solvent is removed. The crude product is purified by flash chromatography to provide the title compound (**DF4**).

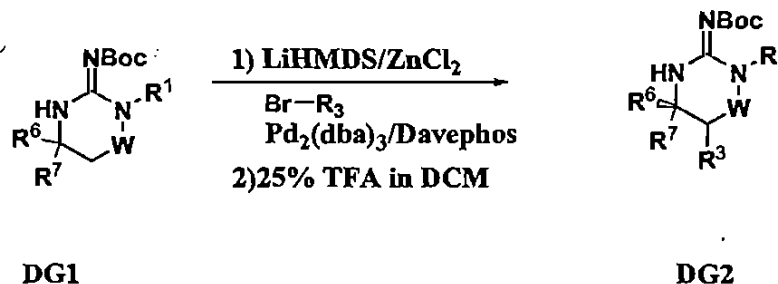
25 **Method DF, Step 4: 2-Cyclohexyl-5,5-dimethyl-1,2,4-thiadiazolidin-3-imine-1,1-dioxide**

Using a route similar to that described in Method A, step 3, **DF4** is used to prepare the title compound (**DF5**).

30

- 350 -

Method DG



5

Method DG, Step 1,

To a stirred solution of the iminopyrimidinone **DG1** ($R^1 = \text{Me}$, $W = -(\text{CO})-$, $R^7 = \text{Me}$, $R^6 = 4-(m\text{-cyanophenyl})\text{thien-2-yl}$; 200 mg, 0.47 mmol, 1 equiv) in 1 mL THF at -20 °C in a reaction vial protected with nitrogen was slowly added 1M LiHMDS in THF (1 mL, 1.04 mmol, 2.2 equiv). After 20 min at -20°C, a solution of zinc chloride (142 mg, 1.04 mmol, 2.2 equiv) in THF (0.71 mL) was added. After 30 min at -20°C, the solution was transferred to a mixture of 2-(Dicyclohexylphosphino)-2-(N,N-dimethylamino)biphenyl (DavePhos) (14 mg, 35.3 μmol , 7.5 mol%), $\text{Pd}_2(\text{dba})_3$ (22 mg, 23.6 μmol , 5.0 mol%) and Br-R^3 ($R^3 = \text{Ph}$, 50 μL , 0.47 mmol, 1 equiv) in THF (0.5 mL). The reaction mixture was heated to 65 °C overnight, cooled to rt, quenched with saturated aqueous NH_4Cl and extracted with EtOAc. The organic phase was washed with aqueous NaHCO_3 , brine and dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4 . The crude was purified on a flash column with EtOAc/hexane from 0 to 50% in 25 min.

The purified material was treated with 25% TFA in DCM for 30 min. After evaporation of TFA in vacuum, the residue was dissolved in DCM and neutralized with aqueous NaHCO_3 . The organic phase was washed with brine and dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4 . Solvent was evaporated in vacuum to give 78 mg (41.3%) of **DG2** ($R^1 = \text{Me}$, $W = -(\text{CO})-$, $R^7 = \text{Me}$, $R^6 = 4-(m\text{-cyanophenyl})\text{thien-2-yl}$, $R^3 = \text{Ph}$) as free base. ^1H NMR (CDCl_3) δ : 7.74 (m, 1H), 7.70-7.67 (m, 1H), 7.57-7.52 (m, 1H), 7.50-7.44 (m, 1H), 7.37-7.30 (m, 4H), 7.18-7.16 (m, 2H), 6.93 (m, 1H), 4.10 (s, 1H), 3.30 (s, 3H), 1.45 (s, 3H). MS (LCMS): Calcd for $\text{C}_{23}\text{H}_{21}\text{N}_4\text{OS}$ ($\text{M}+\text{H}^+$): 401.14. Found: 401.2.

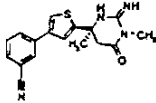
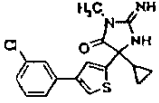
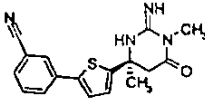
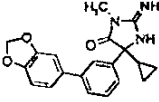
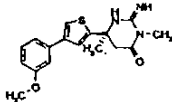
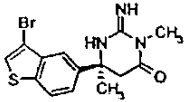
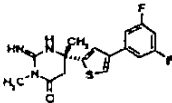
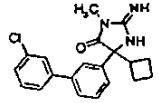
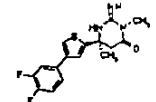
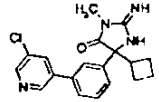
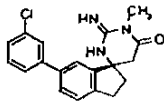
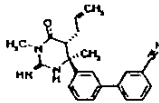
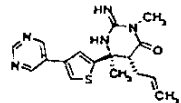
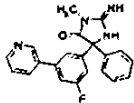
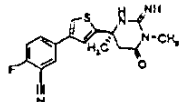
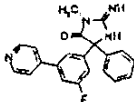
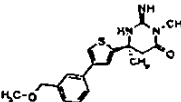
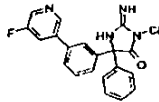
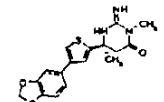
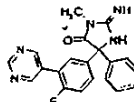
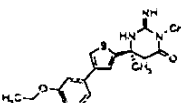
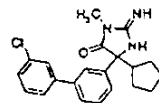
25

- 351 -

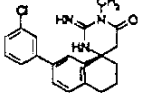
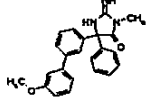
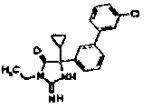
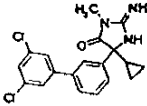
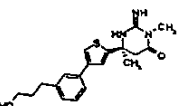
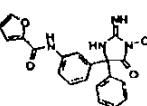
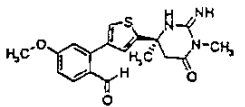
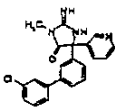
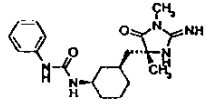
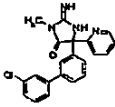
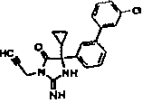
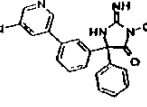
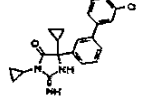
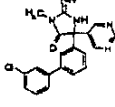
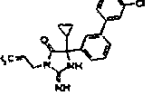
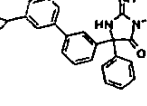
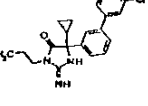
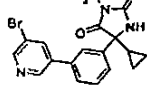
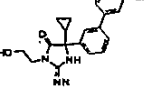
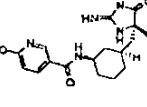
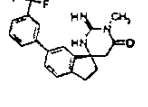
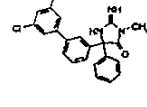
The following table contains example compounds which were synthesized with procedure(s) similar to methods listed in the corresponding column and whose LCMS data (obs. mass) (M + 1) are also listed.

#	Compounds	Method	Obs. Mass	#	Compounds	Method	Obs. Mass
1491		CF	297	1662		AW	328.2
1492		CF	333.9	1663		AW	331.2
1493		CF	329.9	1664		CE	335.2
1494		CF	367.9	1665		AW	336.2
1495		AW	281	1666		AW	337.2
1496		CF	306	1667		CF	339.2
1497		AB	307	1668		AW	340.2
1498		CF	314	1669		CO	341.2
1499		CF	318	1670		AW	342.2

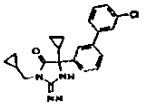
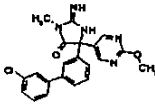
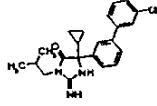
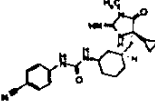
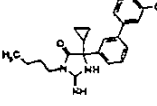
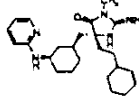
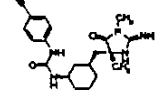
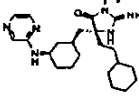
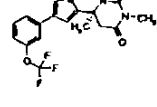
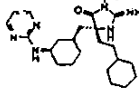
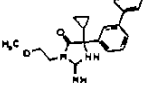
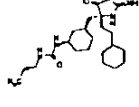
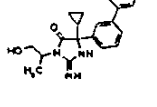
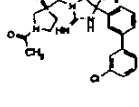
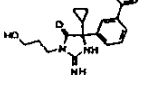
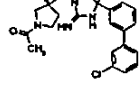
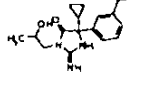
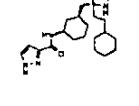
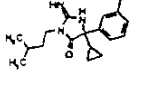
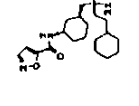
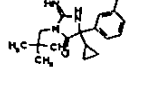
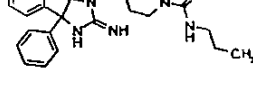
- 352 -

1500		CF	325	1671		AW	346.2
1501		CF	325	1672		AW	350.2
1502		CF	330	1673		CJ	352.2
1503		CF	336	1674		AW	354.2
1504		CF	336	1675		AW	355.2
1505		AB	340	1676		CE	359.2
1506		CE	342	1677		AW	361.2
1507		CF	343	1678		AW	361.2
1508		CF	344	1679		AW	361.2
1509		CF	344	1680		AW	362.2
1510		CF	344	1681		AW	368.2

- 353 -

1511		AB	354	1682		AW	372.2
1512		A	354	1683		AW	374.2
1513		CF	358	1684		BQ	375.2
1514		CF	358	1685		CL	377.2
1515		BS	358	1686		BK	377.2
1516		A	364	1687		AW	377.2
1517		A	366	1688		CG	378.2
1518		A	366	1689		AW	383.2
1519		A	368	1690		CO	385.2
1520		A	370	1691		BQ	386.2
1521		AB	374	1692		AW	406.2

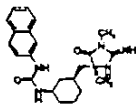
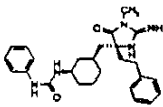
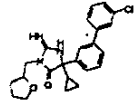
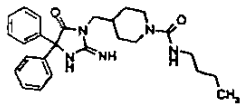
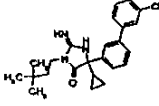
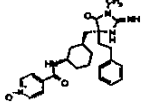
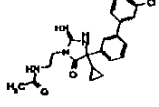
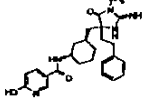
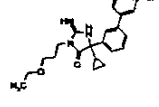
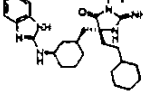
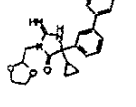
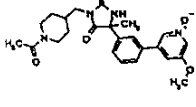
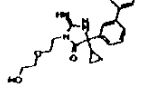
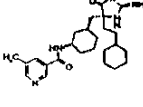
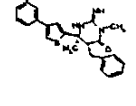
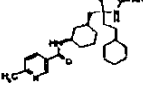
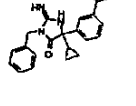
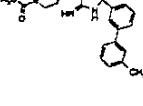
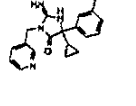
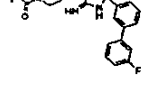
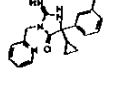
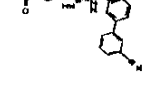
- 354 -

1522		A	380	1693		CL	408.2
1523		A	382	1694		BS	409.2
1524		A	382	1695		BW	412.2
1525		BS	383	1696		BW	413.2
1526		CF	384	1697		BW	413.2
1527		A	384	1698		BS	420.2
1528		A	384	1699		R	425.2
1529		A	384	1700		R	425.2
1530		A	384	1701		BQ	429.2
1531		A	396	1702		BQ	430.2
1532		A	396	1703		R	434.2

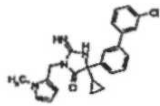
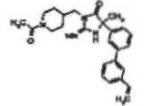
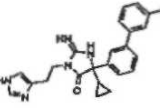
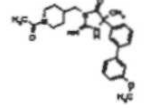
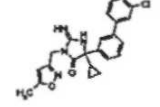
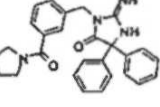
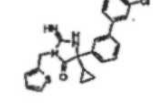
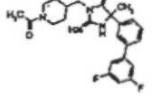
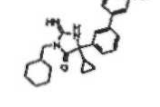
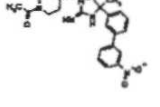
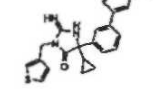
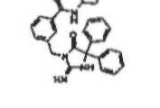
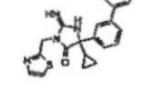
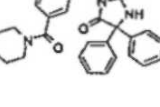
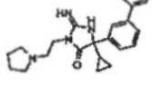
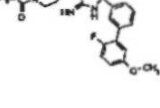
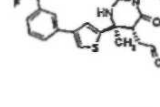
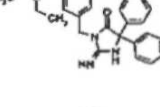
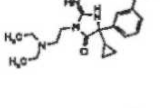
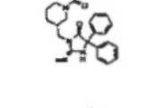
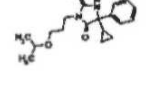
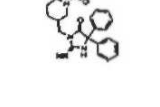
- 355 -

1533		A	397	1704		R	434.2
1534		A	398	1705		BW	437.2
1535		A	398	1706		AW	439.2
1536		A	398	1707		BQ	440.2
1537		A	398	1708		BQ	441.2
1538		A	398	1709		BQ	441.2
1539		A	400	1710		BW	442.2
1540		A	402	1711		BQ	445.2
1541		AB	404	1712		BQ	446.2
1542		A	406	1713		R	446.2
1543		A	406	1714		R	446.2

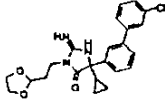
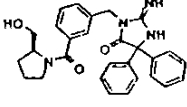
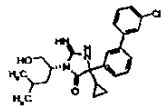
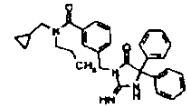
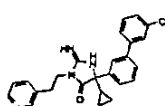
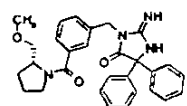
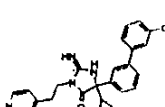
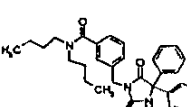
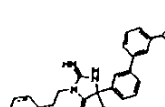
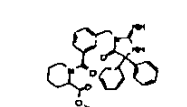
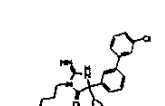
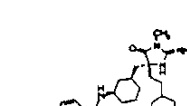
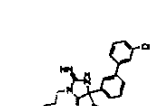
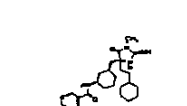
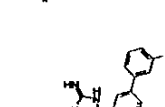
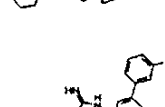
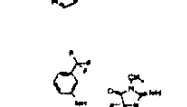
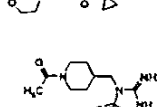
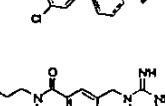
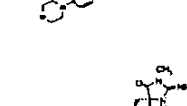
- 356 -

1544		BS	408	1715		BS	448.2
1545		A	410	1716		R	448.2
1546		A	410	1717		BQ	450.2
1547		A	411	1718		BQ	450.2
1548		A	412	1719		BW	451.2
1549		A	412	1720		CI	452.2
1550		A	414	1721		BQ	454.2
1551		CE	415	1722		BQ	454.2
1552		A	416	1723		AW	419.2
1553		A	417	1724		AW	423.2
1554		A	417	1725		AW	430.2

- 357 -

1555		A	419	1726		AW	431.2
1556		A	420	1727		AW	435.2
1557		A	421	1728		CK	439.2
1558		A	422	1729		AW	441.2
1559		A	422	1730		AW	450.3
1560		A	422	1731		CK	453.3
1561		A	423	1732		CK	453.3
1562		A	423	1733		AW	453.3
1563		CE	424	1734		CK	455.3
1564		A	425	1735		L	467.3
1565		A	426	1736		L	467.3

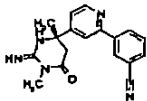
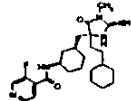
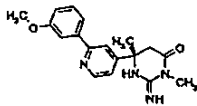
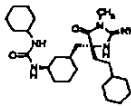
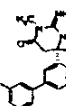
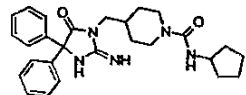
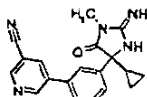
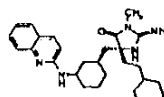
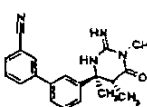
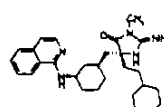
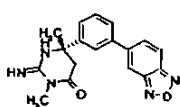
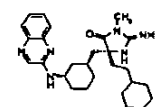
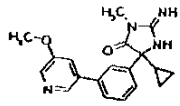
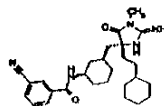
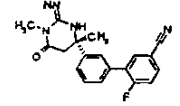
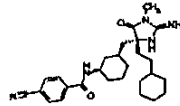
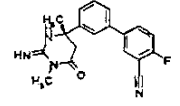
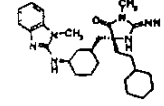
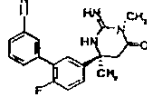
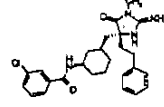
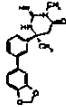
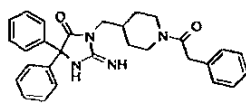
- 358 -

1566		A	426	1737		CK	469.3
1567		A	426	1738		CK	481.3
1568		A	431	1739		CK	483.3
1569		A	431	1740		CK	497.3
1570		A	431	1741		CK	525.3
1571		A	433	1742		BQ	515.3
1572		A	434	1743		BQ	516.3
1573		A	437	1744		BQ	519.3
1574		A	439	1745		BS	522.3
1575		A	465	1746		BQ	525.3
1576		CG	470	1747		BQ	532.3

- 359 -

1577		CG	470	1748		CG	576.3
1578		CG	470	1749		BQ	455.3
1579		CG	470	1750		BW	456.3
1580		CE	474	1751		BQ	456.3
1581		CG	484	1752		BQ	456.3
1582		CG	484	1753		BS	456.3
1583		BR	489	1754		BQ	456.3
1584		CF	274.1	1755		AW	456.3
1585		AW	311.1	1756		BQ	458.3
1586		AB	312.1	1757		BQ	458.3
1587		AB	319.1	1758		BQ	458.3

- 360 -

1588		CF	320.1	1759		BQ	458.3
1589		CF	325.1	1760		BS	460.3
1590		AB	328.1	1761		R	460.3
1591		AW	332.1	1762		BW	462.3
1592		CE	333.1	1763		BW	462.3
1593		CF	336.1	1764		BW	463.3
1594		AW	337.1	1765		BQ	464.3
1595		CF	337.1	1766		BQ	464.3
1596		CF	337.1	1767		BW	465.3
1597		CF	337.1	1768		BQ	467.3
1598		AB	338.1	1769		Q	467.3

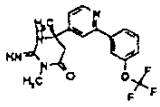
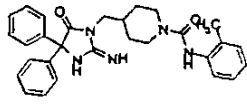
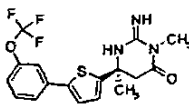
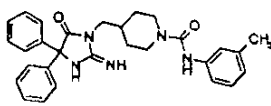
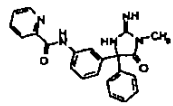
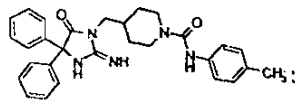
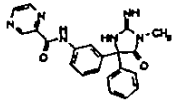
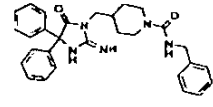
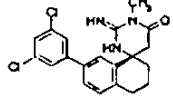
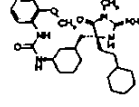
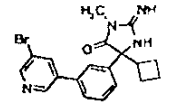
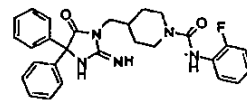
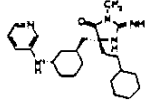
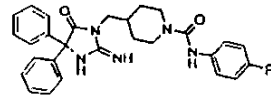
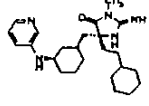
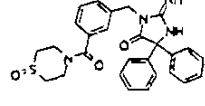
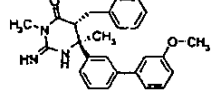
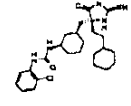
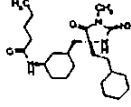
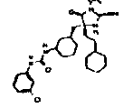
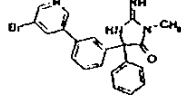
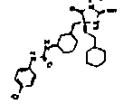
- 361 -

1599		AB	338.1	1770		BS	468.3
1600		CE	338.1	1771		BW	468.3
1601		CF	339.1	1772		Q	468.3
1602		CE	339.1	1773		BQ	469.3
1603		AB	342.1	1774		BQ	469.3
1604		AW	343.1	1775		CG	469.3
1605		AB	345.1	1776		BQ	470.3
1606		AB	346.1	1777		BQ	470.3
1607		AB	350.1	1778		BS	472.3
1608		CF	350.1	1779		BQ	473.3
1609		AW	356.1	1780		BQ	473.3

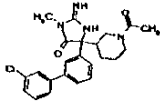
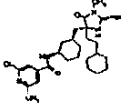
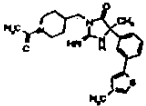
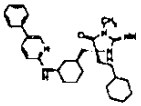
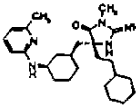
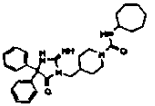
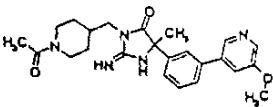
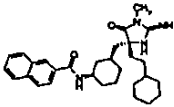
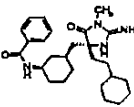
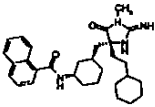
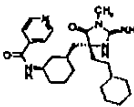
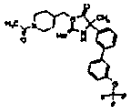
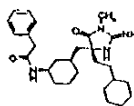
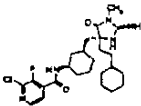
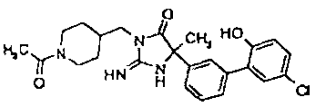
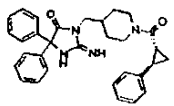
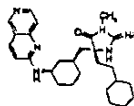
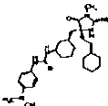
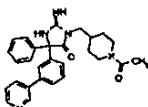
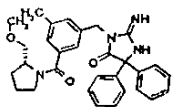
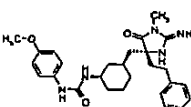
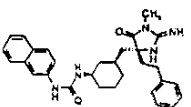
- 362 -

1610		AW	357.1	1781		BS	473.3
1611		AW	359.1	1782		Q	473.3
1612		AB	362.1	1783		AW	473.3
1613		CE	364.1	1784		BQ	474.3
1614		CE	365.1	1785		BQ	478.3
1615		AW	367.1	1786		AZ	478.3
1616		AW	368.1	1787		AZ	478.3
1617		AW	372.1	1788		BS	479.3
1618		CF	373.1	1789		Q	481.3
1619		AB	378.1	1790		BS	482.3
1620		AW	378.1	1791		Q	482.3

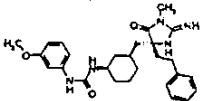
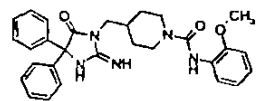
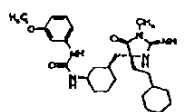
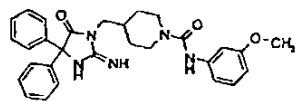
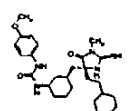
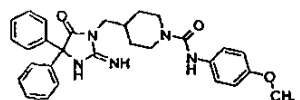
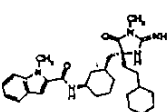
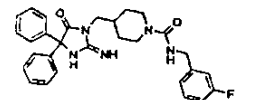
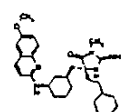
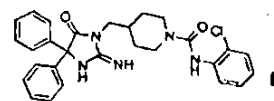
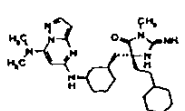
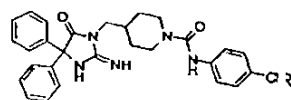
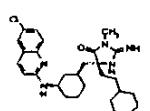
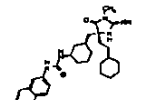
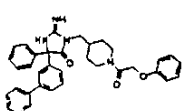
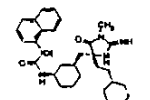
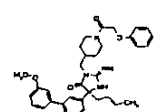
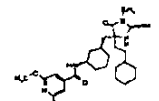
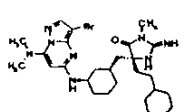
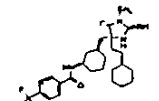
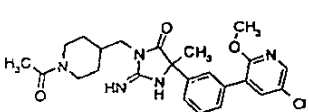
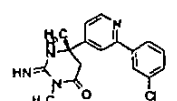
- 363 -

1621		CF	379.1	1792		R	482.3
1622		CF	384.1	1793		2	482.3
1623		BQ	386.1	1794		CH ₃	482.3
1624		BQ	387.1	1795		R	482.3
1625		AB	388.1	1796		BS	484.3
1626		CO	399.1	1797		R	486.3
1627		BW	412.1	1798		F 2	486.3
1628		BW	412.1	1799		CK	487.3
1629		CE	414.1	1800		BS	488.3
1630		BQ	419.1	1801		BS	488.3
1631		AW	421.1	1802		BS	488.3

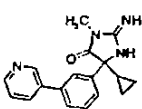
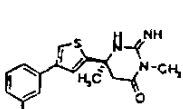
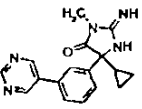
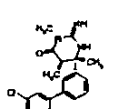
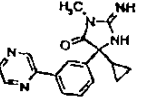
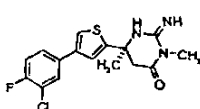
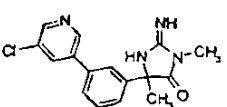
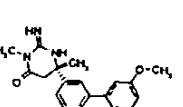
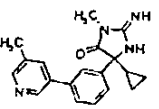
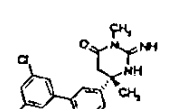
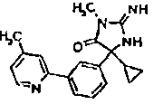
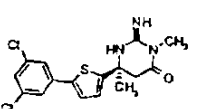
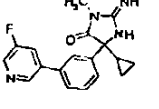
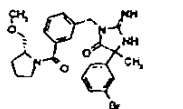
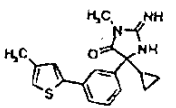
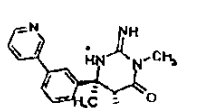
- 364 -

1632		AM	425.1	1803		BQ	488.3
1633		AW	425.1	1804		BW	488.3
1634		BW	426.1	1805		R	488.3
1635		AW	436.1	1806		BQ	489.3
1636		BQ	439.1	1807		BQ	489.3
1637		BQ	440.1	1808		AW	489.3
1638		BQ	453.1	1809		BQ	492.3
1639		CH	455.1	1810		Q	493.3
1640		BW	463.1	1811		BS	497.3
1641		Q	468.1	1812		CG	497.3
1642		BS	478.1	1813		BS	498.3

- 365 -

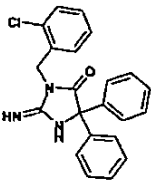
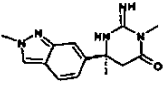
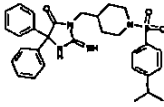
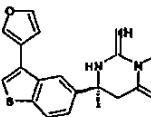
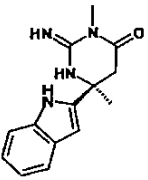
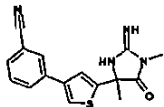
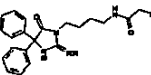
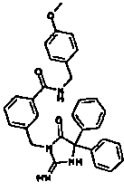
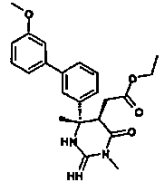
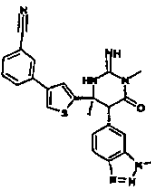
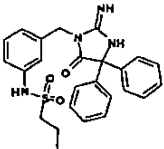
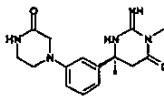
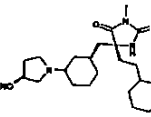
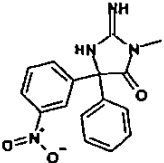
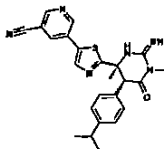
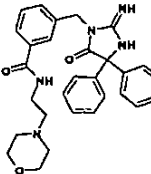
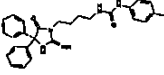
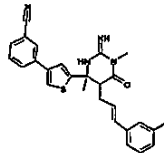
1643		BS	478.1	1814		R	498.3
1644		BS	484.1	1815			498.3
1645		BS	484.1	1816			498.3
1646		BQ	492.1	1817		R	500.3
1647		BW	492.1	1818		R	502.3
1648		BW	495.1	1819			502.3
1649		BW	496.1	1820		BS	504.3
1650		Q	560.1	1821		BS	504.3
1651		AW	569.1	1822		BQ	504.3
1652		BW	573.1	1823		BQ	508.3
1653		AW	470.1	1824		CF	329.1, 331.1

- 366 -

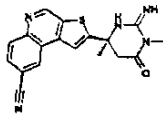
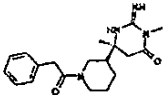
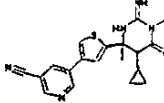
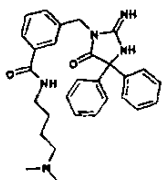
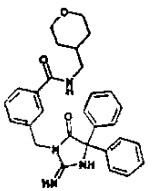
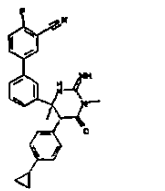
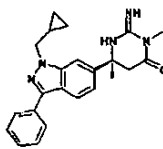
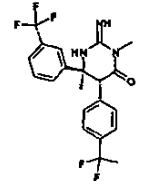
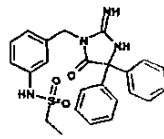
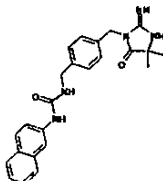
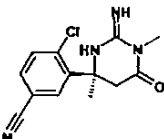
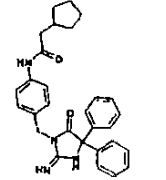
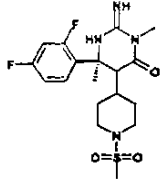
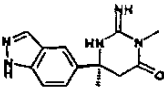
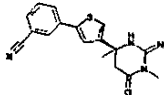
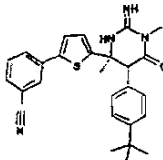
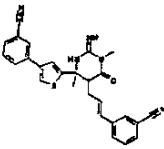
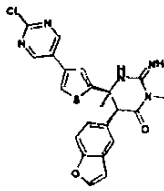
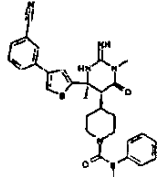
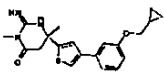
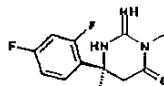
1654		AW	307.2	1825		CF	334.0, 336.0
1655		AW	308.2	1826		CF	342.1, 344.1
1656		CP	308.2	1827		CF	352.0, 353.9
1657		AW	315.2	1828		CF	358.1, 360.1
1658		AW	321.2	1829		CF	363.1, 365.1
1659		CO	321.2	1830		CF	367.9, 369.9
1660		AW	325.2	1831		A	501.1 499
1661		AW	326.2	1832		CE	309

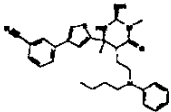
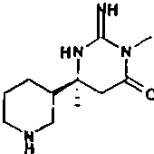
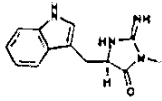
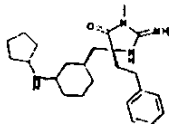
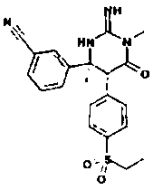
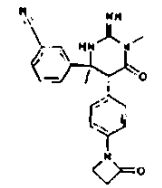
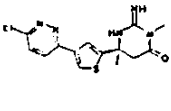
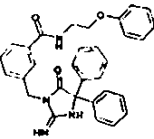
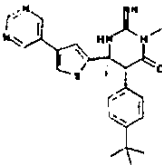
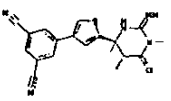
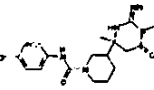
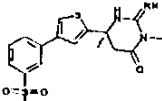
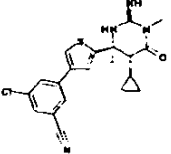
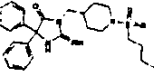
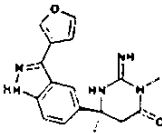
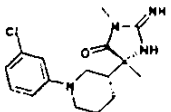
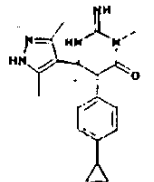
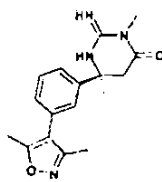
- 367 -

The following compounds with their observed molecular masses ($M + 1$) are listed in the table below.

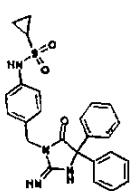
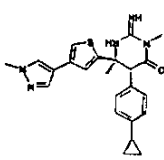
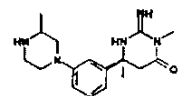
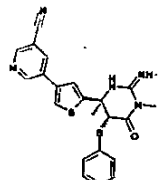
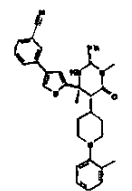
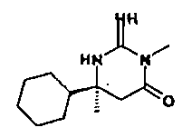
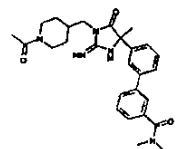
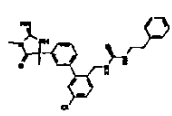
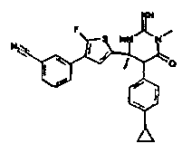
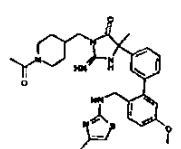
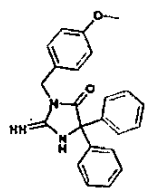
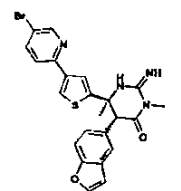
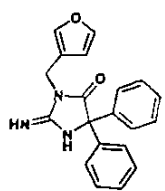
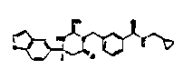
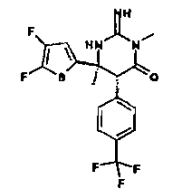
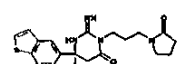
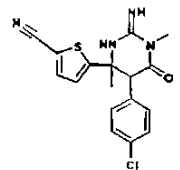
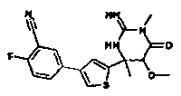
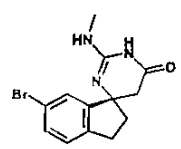
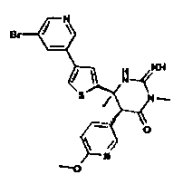
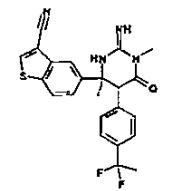
#	Structure	Obs. Mass	#	Structure	Obs. Mass	#	Structure	Obs. Mass
1890		376.2	2725		272.2	3560		
1891		340.2	2726		257.1	3561		311.2
1892		380.2	2727		505.3	3562		410.0
1893		456.3	2728		463.3	3563		316.2
1894		405.1	2729		311.0	3564		
1895		498.3	2730		456.3	3565		

- 368 -

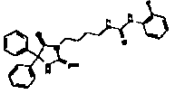
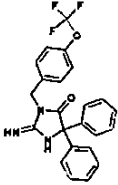
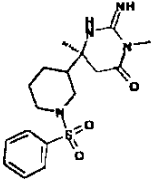
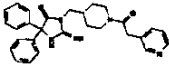
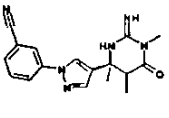
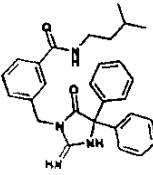
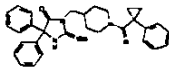
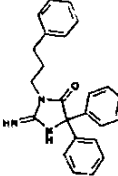
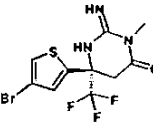
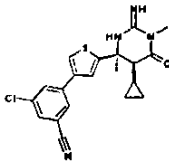
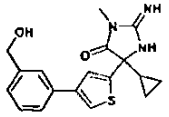
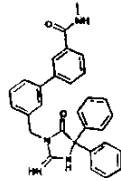
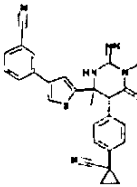
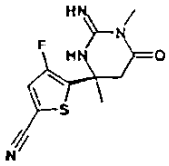
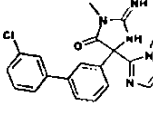
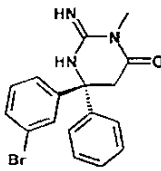
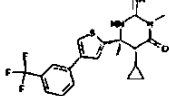
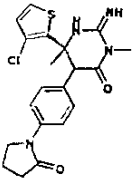
1896		350.2	2731		343.2	3566		
1897		484.3	2732		483.3	3567		453.3
1898		388.2	2733		3568	3568		449.3
1899		416.1	2734		3569	3569		467.3
1900		2735	2735		258.1	3570		325.0
1901		457.4	2736		466.3	3571		452.3
1902		541.3	2737		370.0	3572		254.1

1903		500.3	2738		225.1	3573		243.1
1904		397.1	2739		411.2	3574		388.2
1905		336.8	2740		505.3	3575		434.2
1906		364.4	2741		378.2	3576		378.0
1907		399.2	2742		3577			324.2
1908		321.1	2743		352.2	3578		313.1

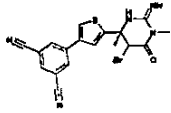
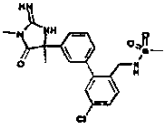
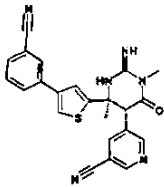
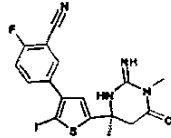
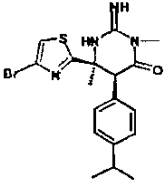
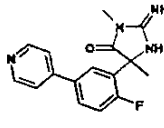
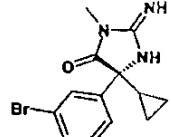
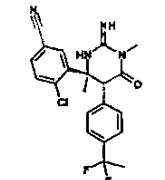
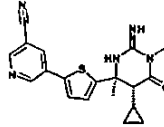
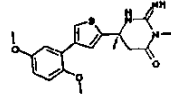
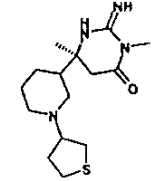
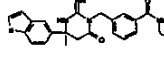
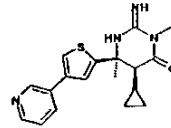
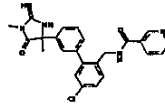
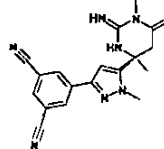
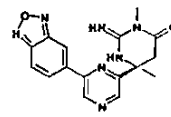
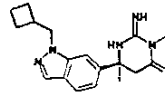
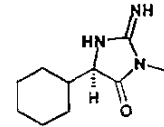
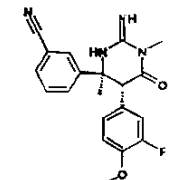
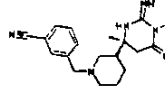
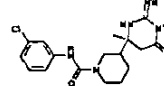
- 370 -

1909		461.3	2744		420.2	3579		316.2
1910			2745		498.3	3580		224.1
1911		476.3	2746		490.3	3581		
1912		561.3	2747		372.2	3582		495.3
1913		332.2	2748		447.3	3583		
1914		385.2	2749		359.3	3584		373.2
1915		308.0	2750		486.3	3585		439.2

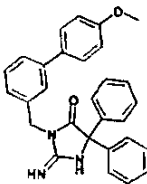
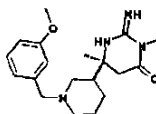
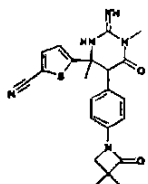
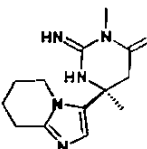
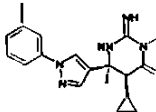
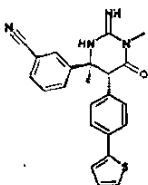
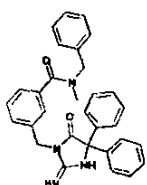
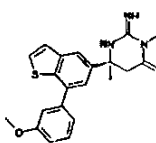
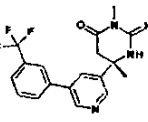
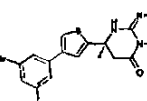
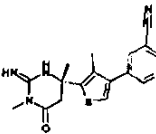
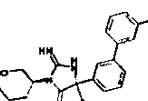
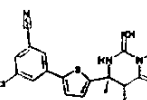
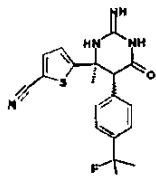
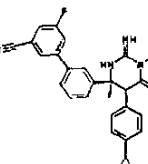
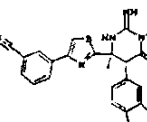
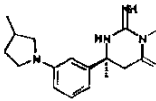
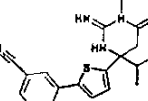
- 371 -

1916		460.3	2751		426.2	3586		365.2
1917		468.3	2752		323.2	3587		455.3
1918		493.3	2753		370.2	3588		356.1
1919		399.2	2754		3589			475.3
1920		466.3	2755		3590			380.2
1921		358.1	2756		408.2	3591		417.1

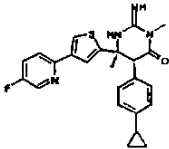
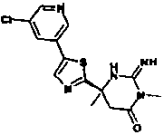
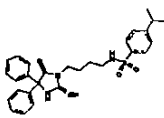
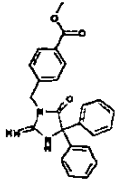
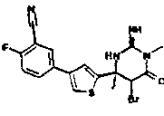
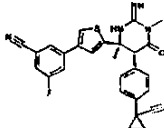
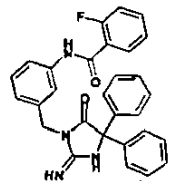
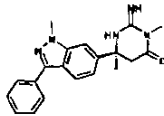
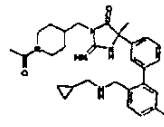
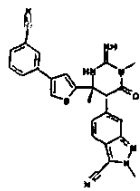
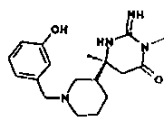
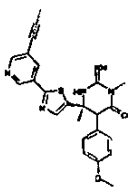
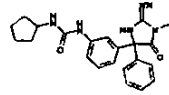
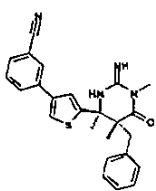
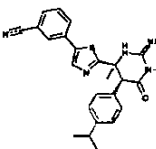
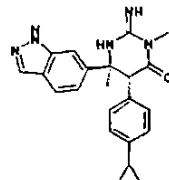
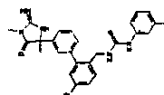
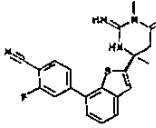
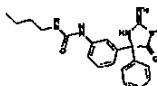
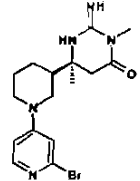
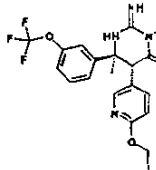
- 372 -

1922		428.3	2757		421.2	3592		427.2
1923			2758		421.0	3593		299.1
1924		308.2	2759		417.2	3594		366.2
1925		360.2	2760		311.2	3595		435.2
1926		341.2	2761		449.3	3596		348.2
1927		338.3	2762		326.2	3597		196.1
1928			2763		340.2	3598		378.2

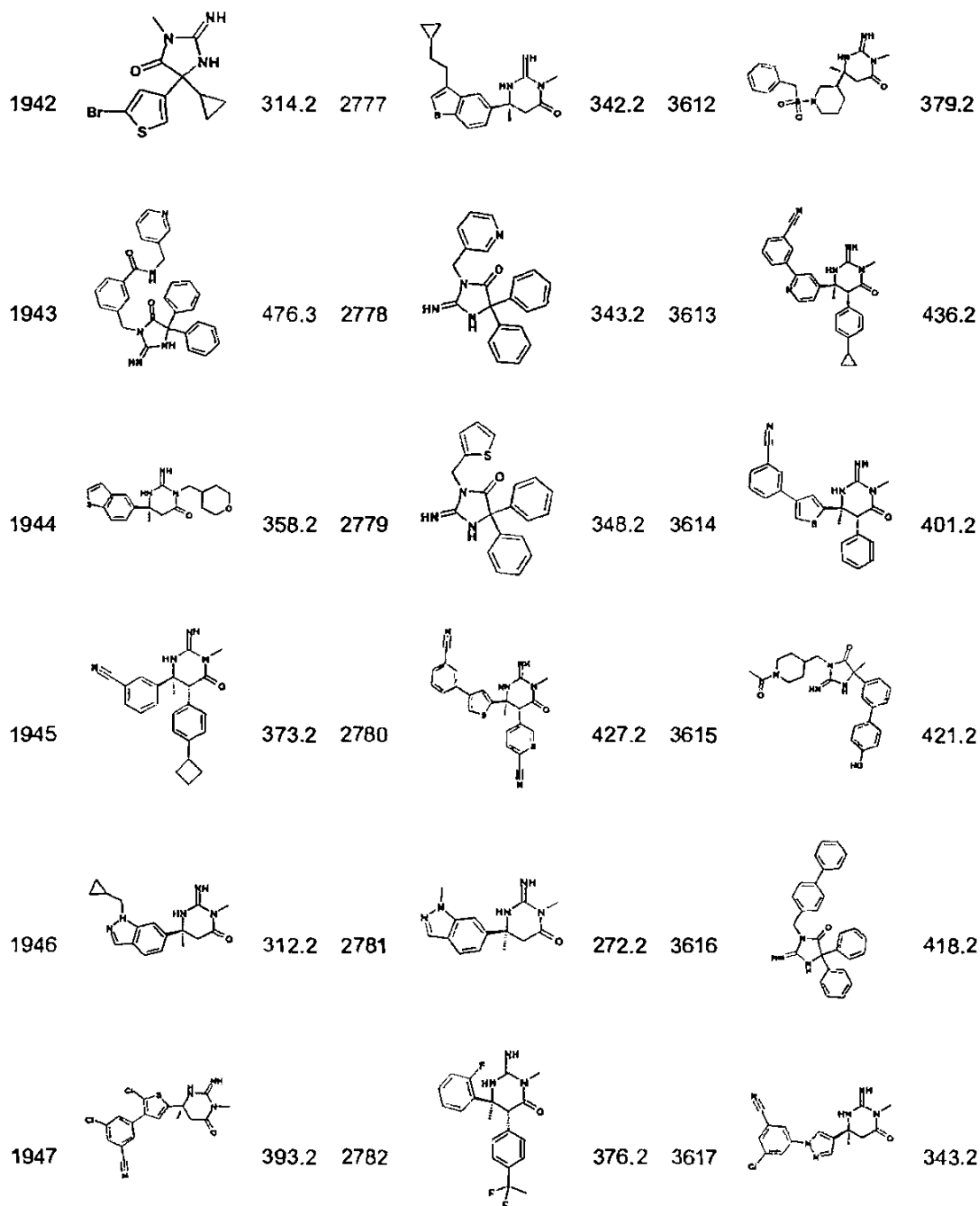
- 373 -

1929		448.3	2764		345.2	3599		
1930		262.1	2765		450.3	3600		401.2
1931		489.3	2766		380.2	3601		363.1
1932		459.9	2767		340.3	3602		426.2
1933		2768		375.2	3603		453.3	
1934		446.0	2769		301.2	3604		353.4

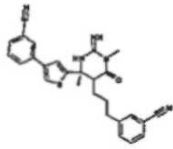
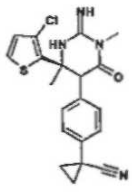
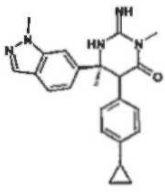
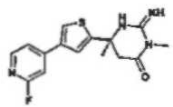
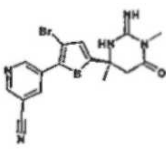
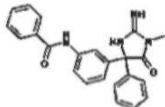
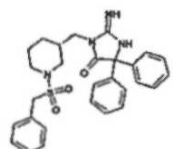
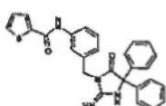
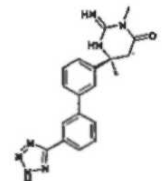
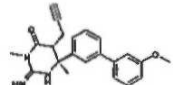
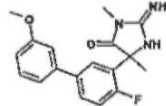
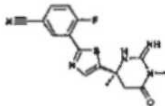
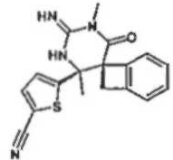
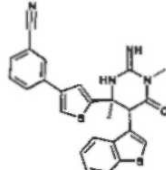
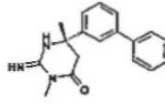
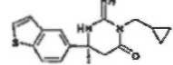
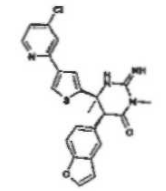
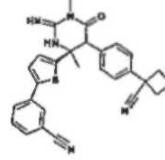
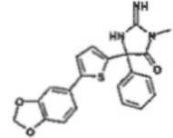
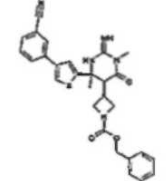
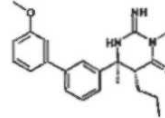
- 374 -

1935		435.2	2770		336.2	3605		505.3
1936		400.2	2771		422.2	3606		484.3
1937		479.3	2772		348.2	3607		518.3
1938		480.3	2773		331.2	3608		446.0
1939		392.0	2774		429.2	3609		3609
1940		374.2	2775		496.3	3610		393.2
1941		380.0	2776		380.2	3611		423.2

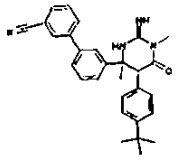
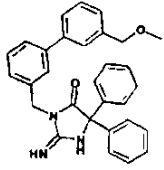
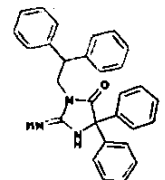
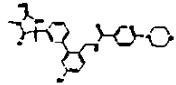
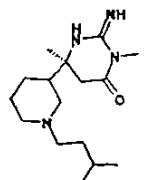
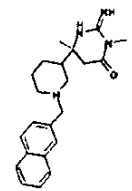
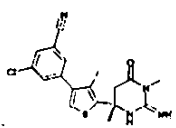
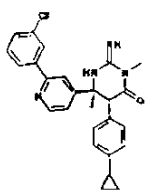
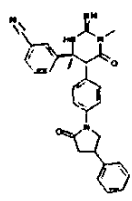
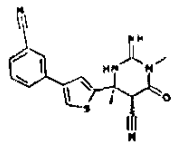
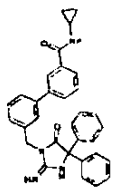
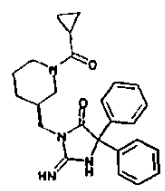
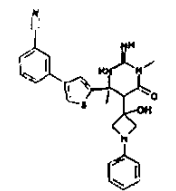
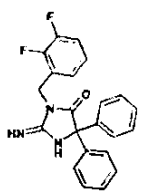
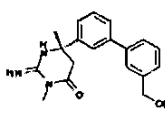
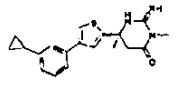
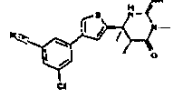
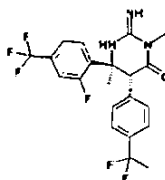
- 375 -



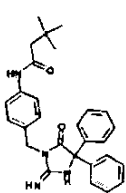
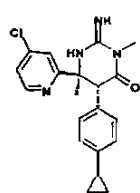
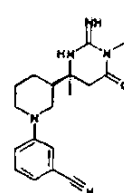
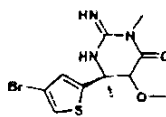
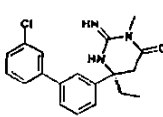
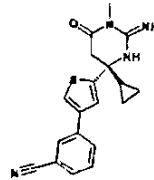
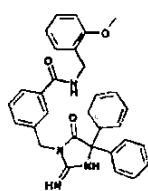
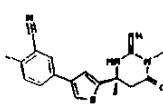
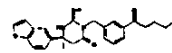
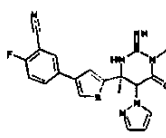
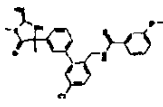
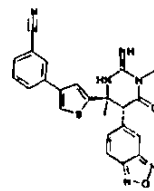
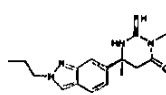
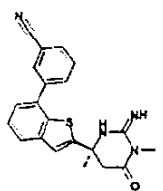
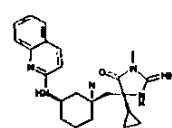
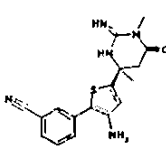
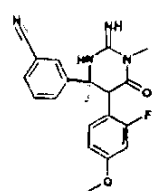
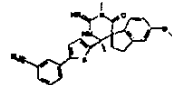
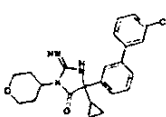
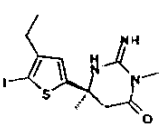
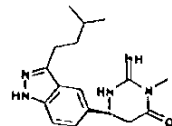
- 376 -

1948.		468.3	2783		399.0	3618.		388.2
1949		319.0	2784		403.9	3619		385.0
1950		503.3	2785		467.3	3620		362.1
1951		362.0	2786		328.1	3621		344.0
1952		2787			457.3	3622		294.1
1953		314.2	2788		451.3	3623		480.4
1954		392.2	2789		514.3	3624		366.1

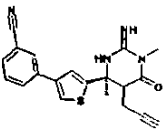
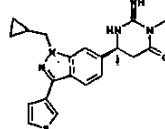
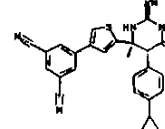
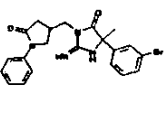
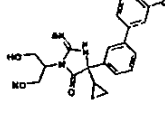
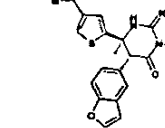
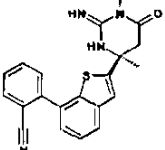
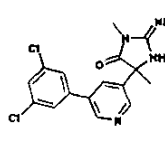
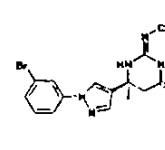
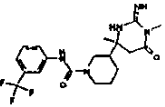
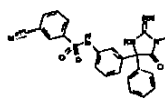
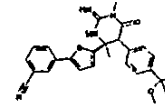
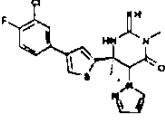
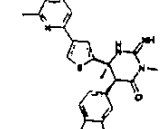
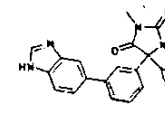
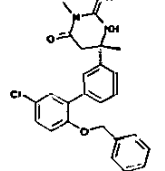
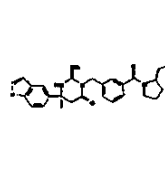
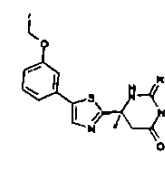
- 377 -

1955		451.3	2790		462.3	3625		432.2
1956		533.3	2791		295.2	3626		365.2
1957		373.3	2792		445.2	3627		478.3
1958		350.2	2793		501.3	3628		417.2
1959		472.3	2794		378.2	3629		324.1
1960		340.4	2795		373.2	3630		

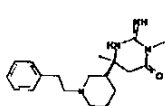
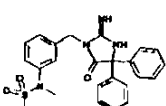
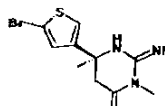
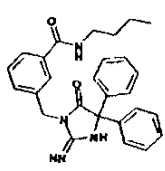
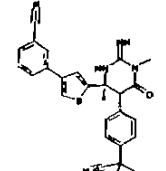
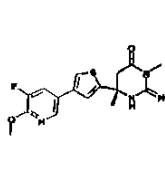
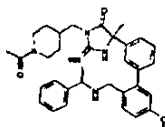
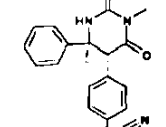
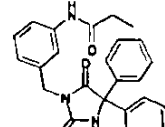
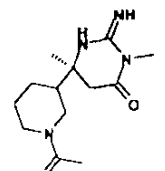
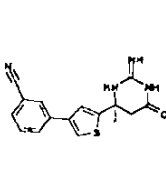
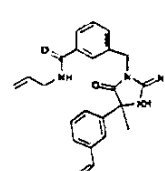
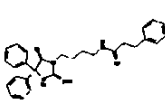
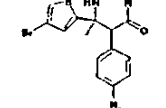
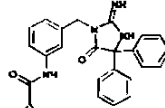
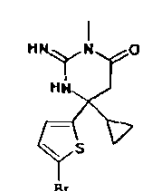
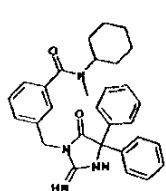
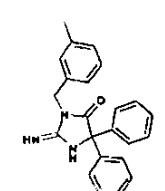
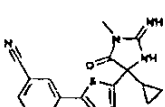
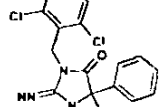
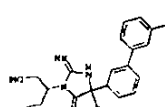
- 378 -

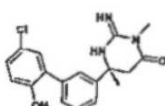
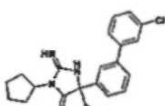
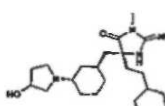
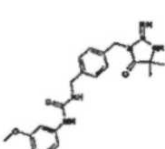
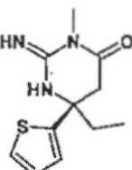
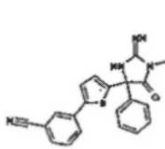
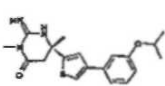
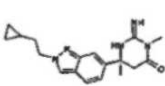
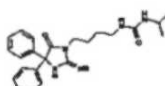
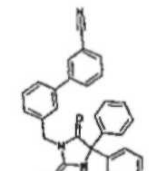
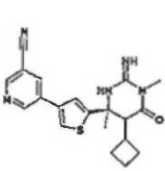
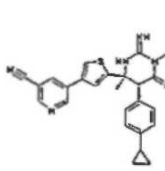
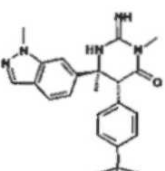
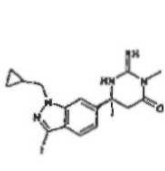
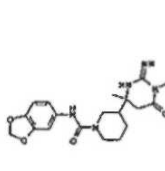
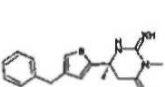
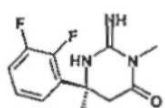
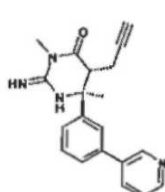
1961		455.3	2796		369.2	3631		326.2
1962		332.2	2797		342.1	3632		351.0
1963		505.3	2798		339.2	3633		434.2
1964		409.2	2799		477.3	3634		443.2
1965		300.2	2800		375.2	3635		392.2
1966		340.1	2801			3636		457.4
1967		410.2	2802		378.0	3637		328.2

- 379 -

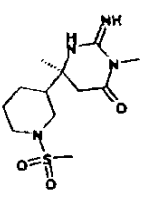
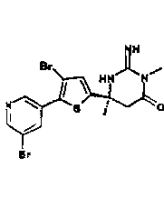
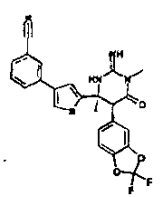
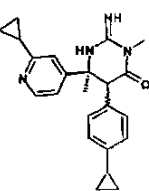
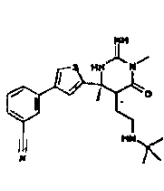
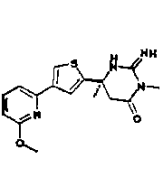
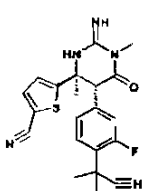
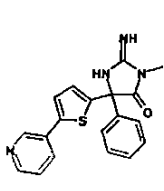
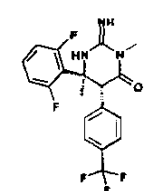
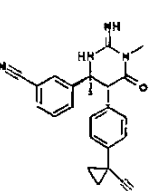
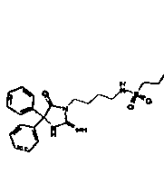
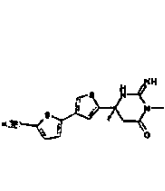
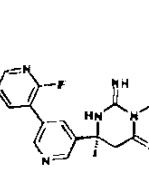
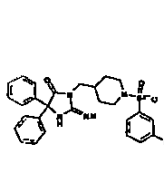
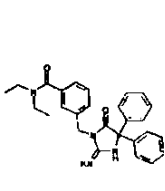
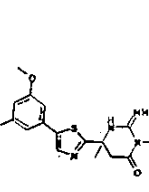
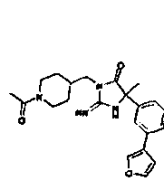
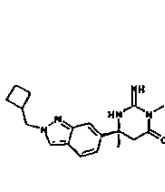
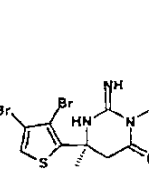
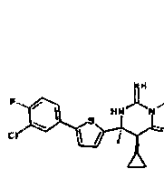
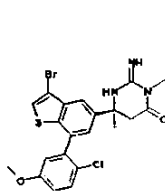
1968		363.2	2803		394.2	3638		466.3
1969		441.2	2804		400.2	3639		447.3
1970		375.2	2805		349.2	3640		396.2
1971		412.2	2806		446.3	3641		485.0
1972		418.2	2807		499.3	3642		3642
1973		434.1	2808		491.3	3643		345.0

- 380 -

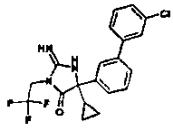
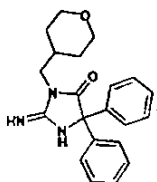
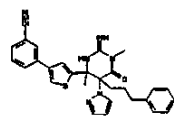
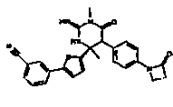
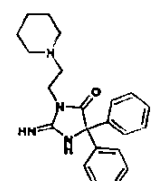
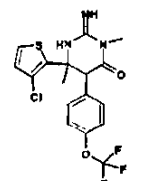
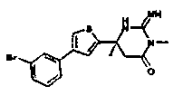
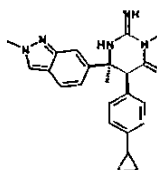
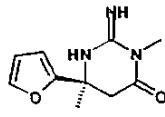
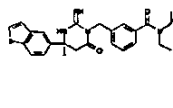
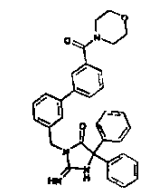
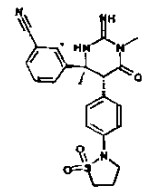
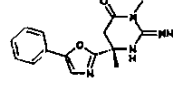
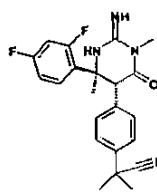
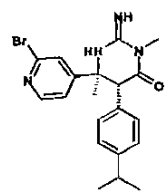
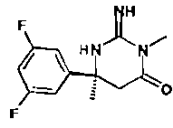
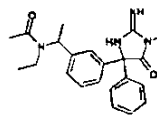
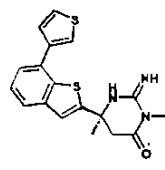
1974		329.2	2809		449.1	3644		302.0
1975		441.2	2810		468.3	3645		349.0
1976		568.3	2811		359.2	3646		413.2
1977		267.2	2812		311.0	3647		389.2
1978		455.3	2813		472.3	3648		425.2
1979		327.9	2814		481.3	3649		356.2
1980		2815		410.2	3650		398.2	

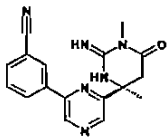
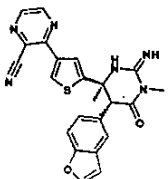
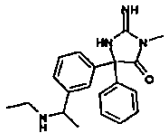
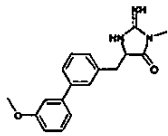
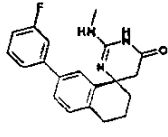
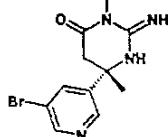
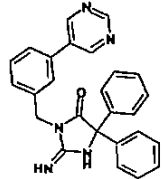
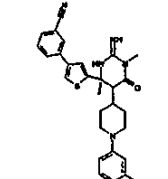
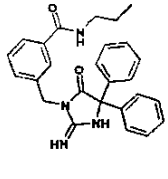
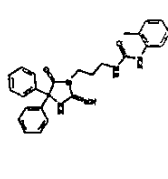
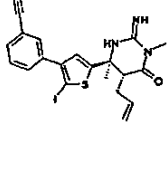
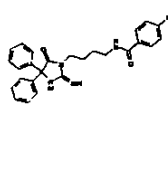
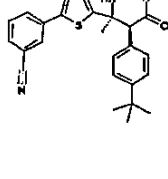
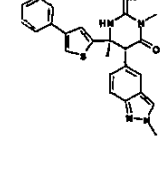
1981		344.1	2816		394.2	3651		405.1
1982		396.1	2817		238.2	3652		373.2
1983		358.0	2818		326.2	3653		408.2
1984		443.2	2819		380.2	3654		442.2
1985		404.2	2820		438.2	3655		388.2
1986		314.2	2821		254.1	3656		333.2

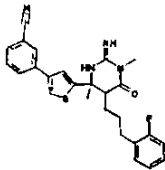
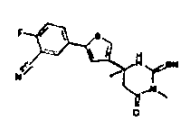
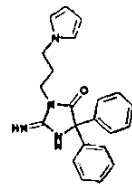
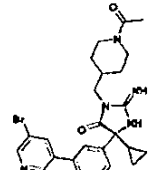
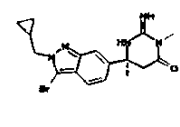
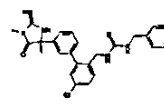
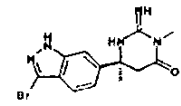
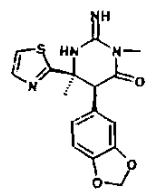
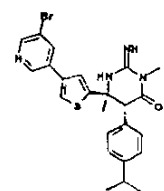
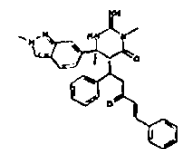
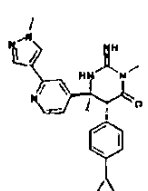
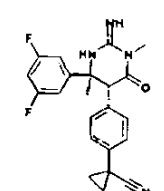
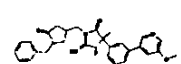
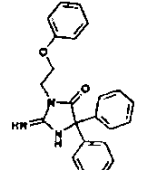
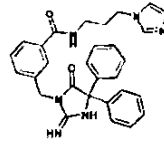
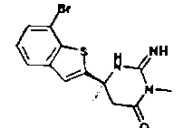
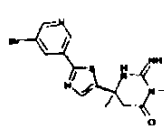
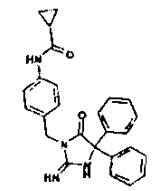
- 382 -

1987		303.2	2822		458.8	3657		481.3
1988		375.2	2823		424.2	3658		331.2
1989		410.4	2824		349.2	3659		
1990		384.2	2825		429.2	3660		331.0
1991		314.2	2826			3661		441.2
1992		349.0	2827		395.2	3662		326.2
1993		379.9	2828		392.2	3663		492.3

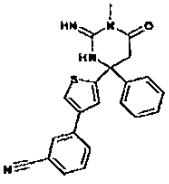
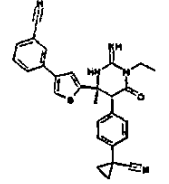
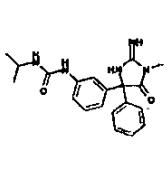
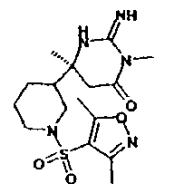
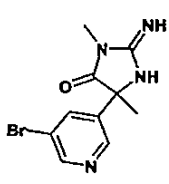
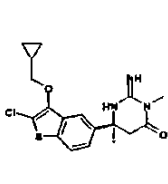
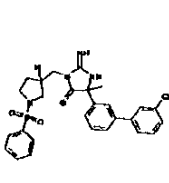
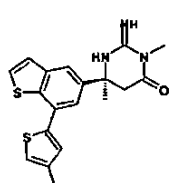
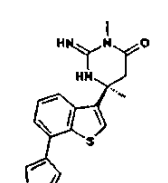
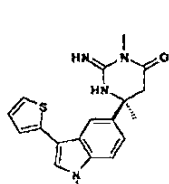
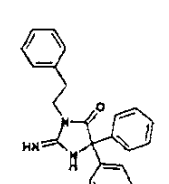
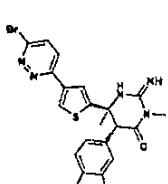
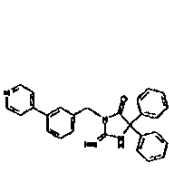
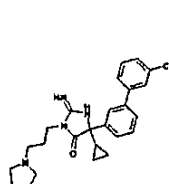
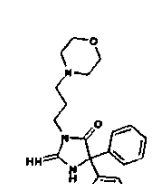
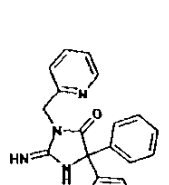
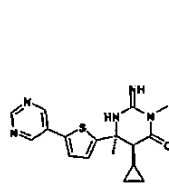
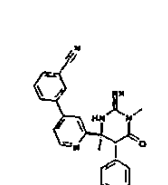
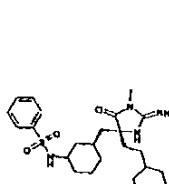
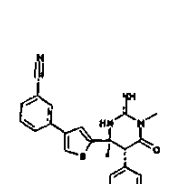
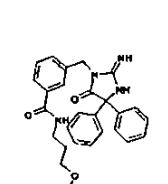
- 383 -

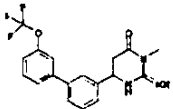
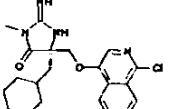
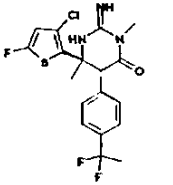
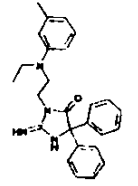
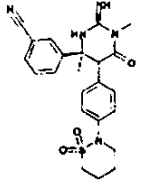
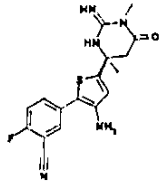
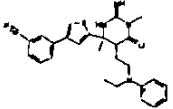
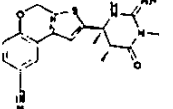
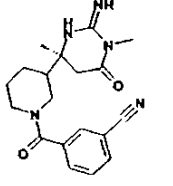
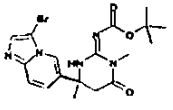
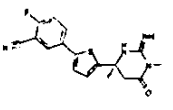
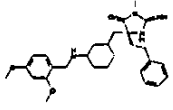
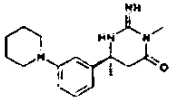
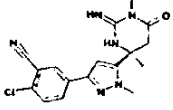
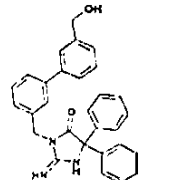
1994		408.2	2829		350.2	3664		509.3
1995		470.3	2830		363.2	3665		418.1
1996		379.3	2831		388.2	3666		208.2
1997		449.3	2832		531.3	3667		438.2
1998		285.2	2833		397.2	3668		415.2
1999		254.1	2834		379.1	3669		356.2

2000		321.3	2835	435.2	3670		443.2
2001		337.1	2836	327.3	3671		310.1
2002		338.1	2837	3672			297.0
2003		420.2	2838	418.2	3673		498.3
2004		427.2	2839	426.0	3674		442.2
2005		490.9	2840	462.3	3675		461.3
2006		457.4	2841	258.1	3676		455.3

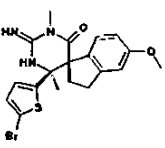
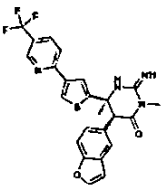
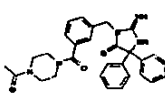
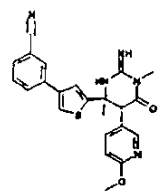
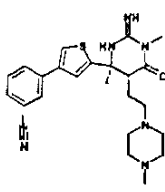
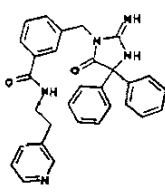
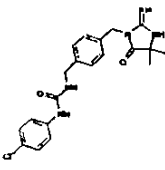
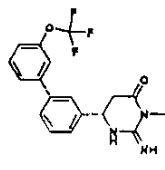
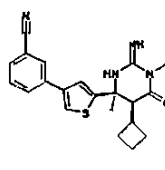
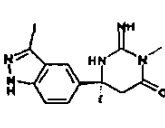
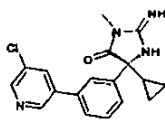
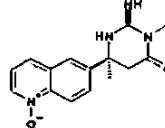
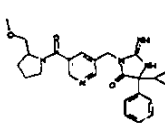
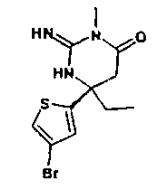
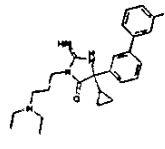
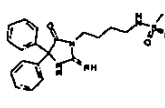
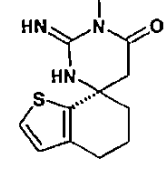
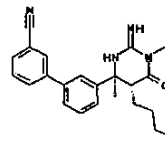
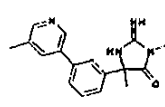
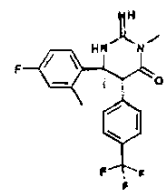
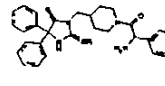
2007		461.3	2842		343.0	3677		359.2
2008			2843		390.2	3678		476.3
2009		336.2	2844		345.1	3679		499.3
2010		506.3	2845		415.2	3680		395.2
2011		484.3	2846		372.2	3681		493.3
2012		352.0	2847		380.0	3682		425.2

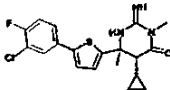
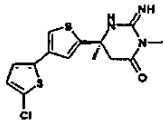
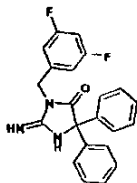
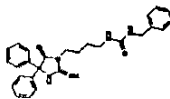
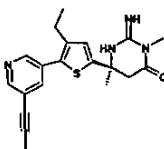
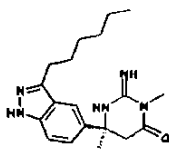
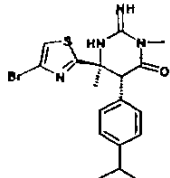
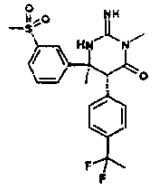
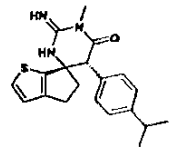
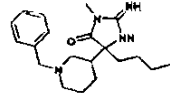
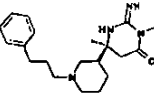
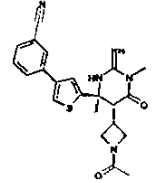
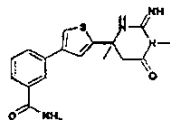
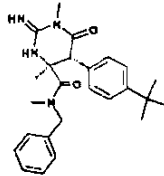
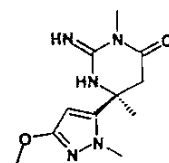
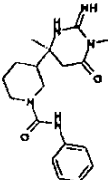
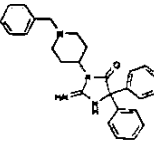
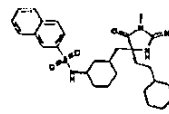
- 386 -

2013		387.0	2848		480.3	3683		366.0
2014		384.2	2849		283.2	3684		378.2
2015		523.3	2850		370.2	3685		356.2
2016		353.2	2851		356.2	3686		496.3
2017		419.1	2852			3687		379.2
2018		343.2	2853		342.2	3688		436.2
2019		475.3	2854		456.3	3689		499.3

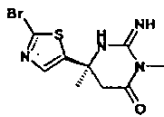
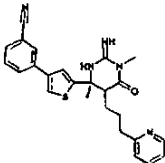
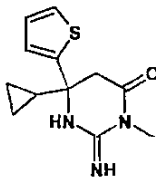
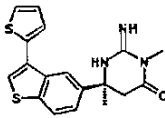
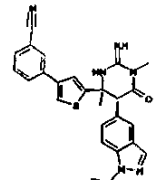
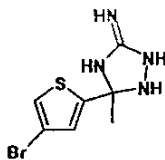
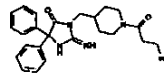
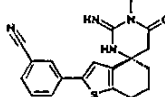
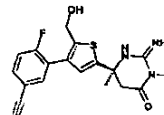
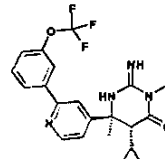
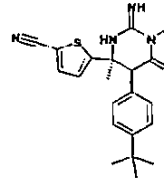
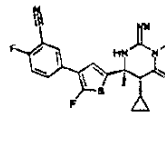
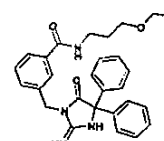
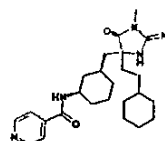
2020		364.1	2855		401.1	3690		415.9
2021		413.2	2856		452.3	3691		358.0
2022		472.3	2857		367.2	3692		354.2
2023		2858	364.2	3693		343.0		
2024		479.3	2859	356.2	3694		301.2	
2025		357.2	2860	435.2	3695		448.3	

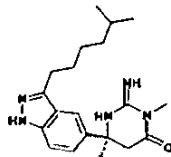
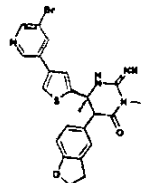
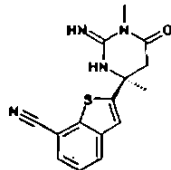
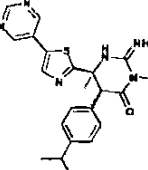
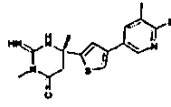
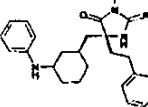
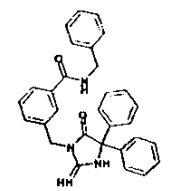
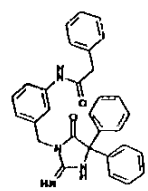
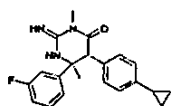
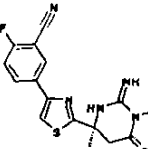
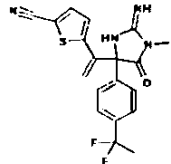
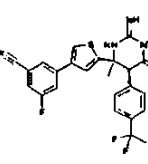
- 388 -

2026		434.2	2861		485.3	3696		496.3
2027		432.2	2862		451.3	3697		490.3
2028		400.1	2863		364.1	3698		379.2
2029		384.2	2864		341.2	3699		
2030		448.3	2865		316.0	3700		
2031		401.2	2866		250.3	3701		375.2
2032		295.1	2867		3702			482.3

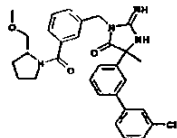
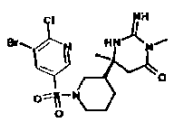
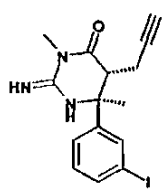
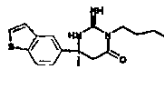
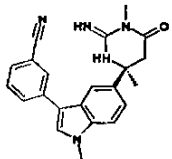
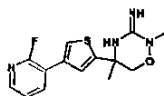
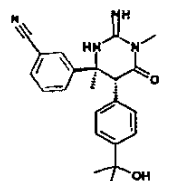
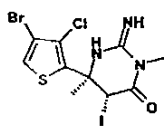
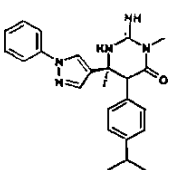
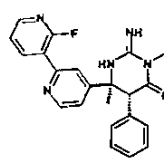
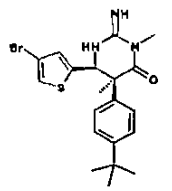
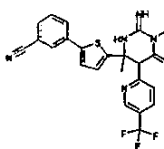
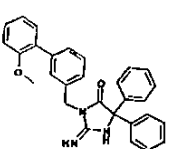
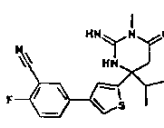
2033		392.2	2868		340.2	3703		378.2
2034		456.3	2869		367.0	3704		342.2
2035		421.0	2870		3705		354.4	
2036		343.2	2871		343.2	3706		422.2
2037		343.0	2872		421.2	3707		252.1
2038		344.2	2873		425.2	3708		525.3

- 390 -

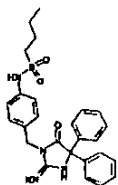
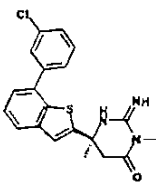
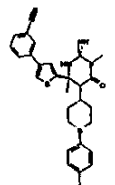
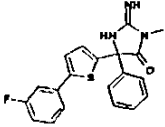
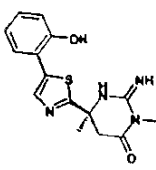
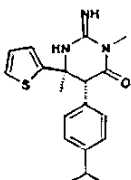
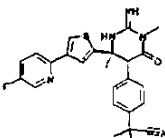
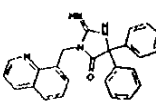
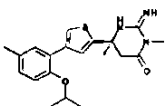
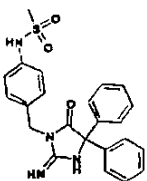
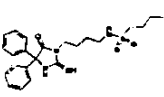
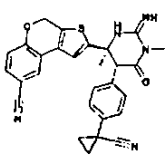
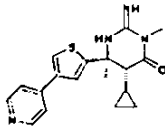
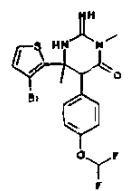
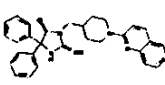
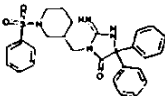
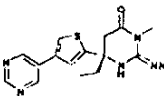
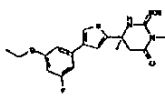
2039		303.0	2874	438.2	3709	444.2	
2040		250.0	2875	450.3	3710	356.2	
2041		469.3	2876	461.3	3711	261.0	
2042		2877	342.2	3712	351.3		
2043		373.2	2878	497.3	3713	401.2	
2044		381.2	2879	457.3	3714	441.2	
2045		471.3	2880	428.2	3715		

2046		356.2	2881	497.3	3716		406.9
2047		299.2	2882	3717		457.3	
2048		333.0	2883	405.1	3718		313.1
2049		475.3	2884	475.3	3719		
2050		352.2	2885	344.0	3720		
2051		2886	483.3	3721		421.1	

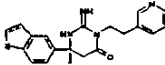
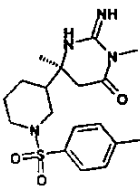
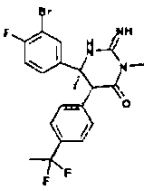
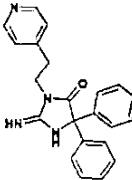
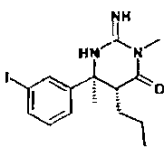
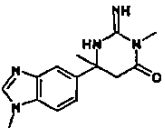
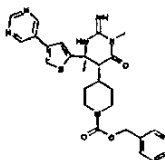
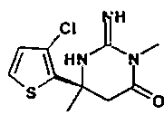
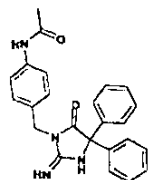
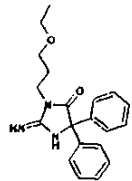
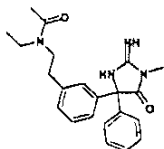
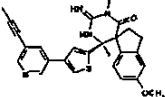
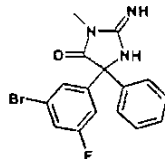
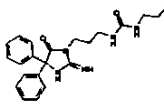
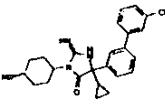
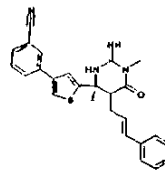
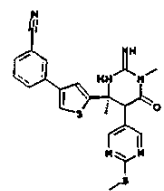
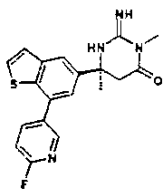
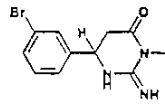
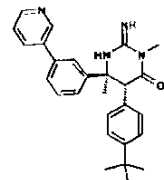
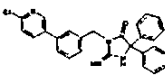
- 392 -

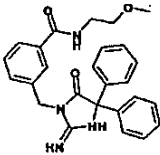
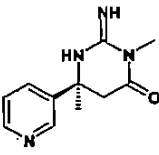
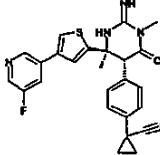
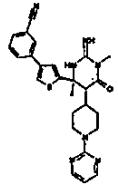
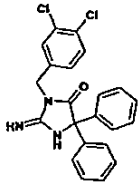
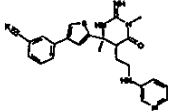
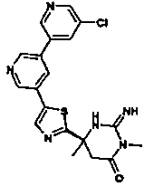
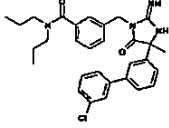
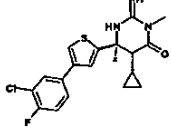
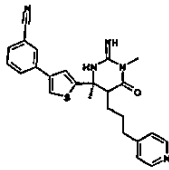
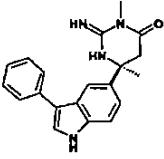
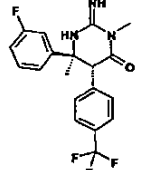
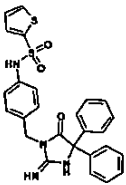
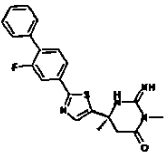
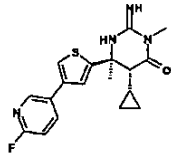
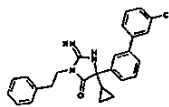
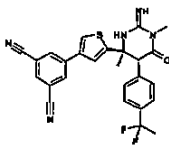
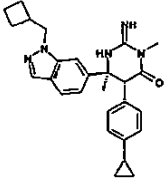
2052		531.3	2887	375.2	3722	478.3	
2053		382.0	2888	467.3	3723	316.2	
2054		372.2	2889	350.2	3724	307.3	
2055		377.2	2890	3725	461.8		
2056		402.2	2891	335.2	3726	390.2	
2057		434.2	2892	342.2	3727	470.4	
2058		448.3	2893	434.2	3728	371.0	

- 393 -

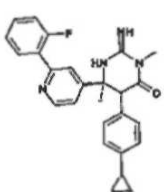
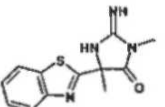
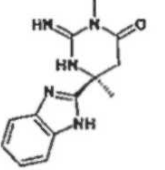
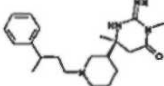
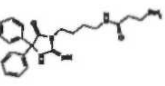
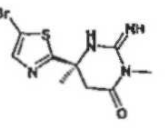
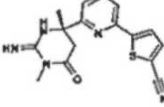
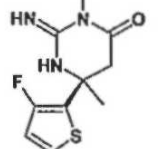
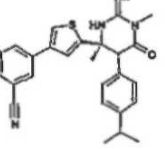
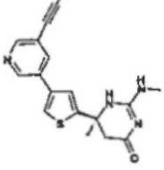
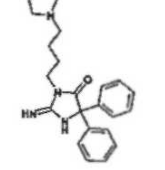
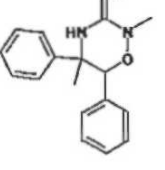
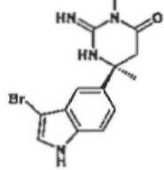
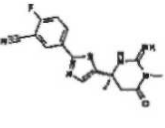
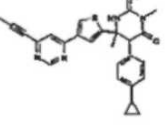
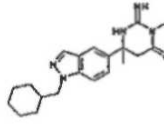
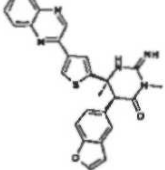
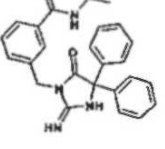
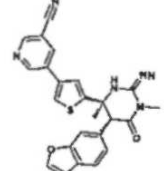
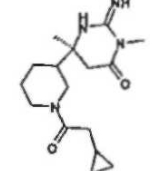
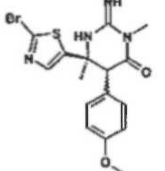
2059		477.3	2894		384.2	3729		502.3
2060		366.2	2895		317.2	3730		342.2
2061		462.3	2896		393.2	3731		372.0
2062		435.2	2897		443.2	3732		494.3
2063		341.2	2898		444.0	3733		476.1
2064		489.3	2899		316.0	3734		362.2

- 394 -

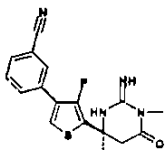
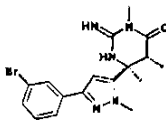
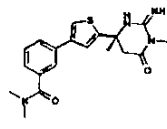
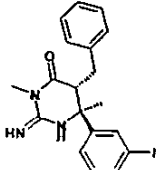
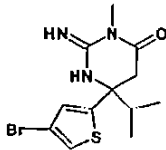
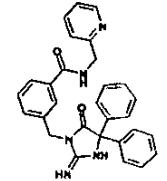
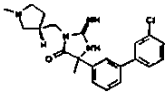
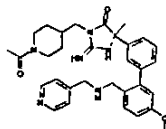
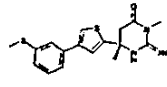
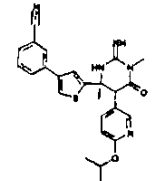
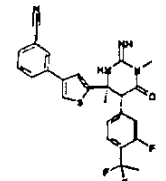
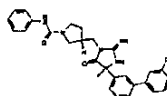
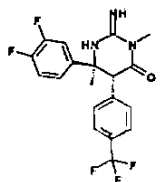
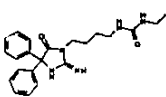
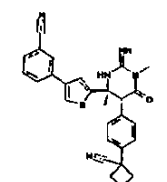
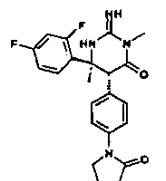
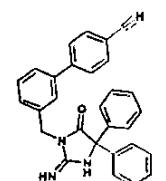
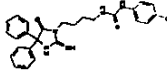
2065		365.2	2900		379.2	3735		454.3
2066		357.2	2901		386.1	3736		272.2
2067		519.3	2902		258.0	3737		399.2
2068		338.2	2903		379.2	3738		471.4
2069		362.2	2904		394.2	3739		424.2
2070		442.2	2905		449.3	3740		369.2
2071		282.0	2906		427.2	3741		453.1

2072		443.2	2907		219.1	3742		460.3
2073		486.3	2908		410.2	3743		445.2
2074		413.2	2909			3744		392.2
2075		444.2	2910			3745		
2076		503.3	2911		395.0	3746		359.2
2077		430.2	2912		490.3	3747		442.2

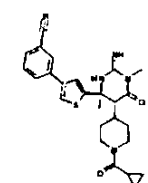
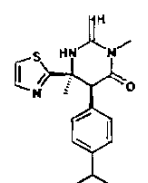
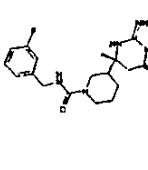
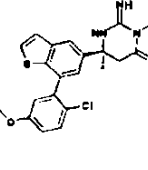
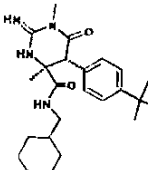
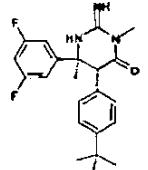
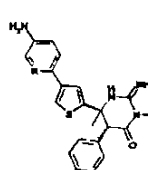
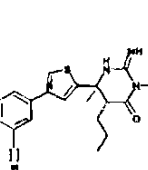
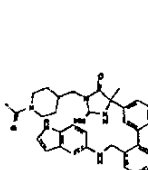
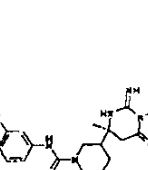
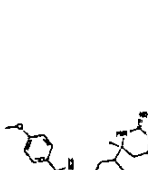
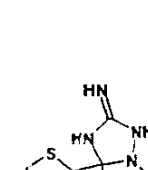
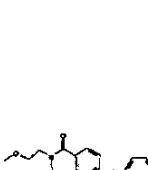
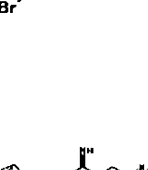
- 396 -

2078		429.2	2913		261.1	3748		258.1
2079		357.2	2914		394.2	3749		303.2
2080		326.0	2915		242.1	3750		444.2
2081		339.2	2916		377.2	3751		282.3
2082		335.2	2917		343.7	3752		456.3
2083		354.2	2918		468.3	3753		413.2
2084		442.2	2919		307.2	3754		409.0

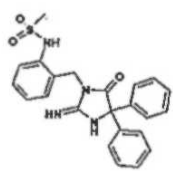
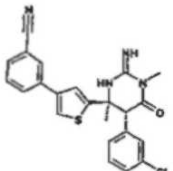
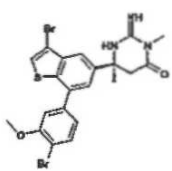
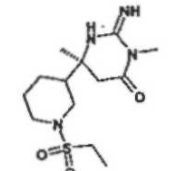
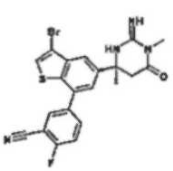
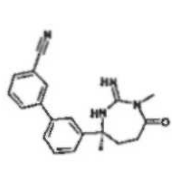
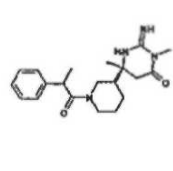
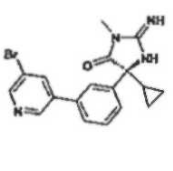
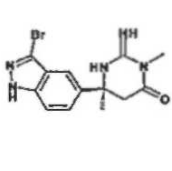
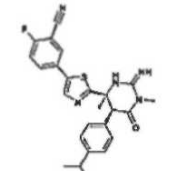
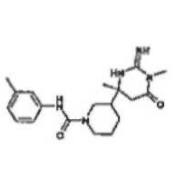
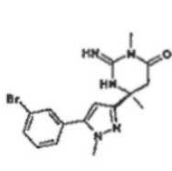
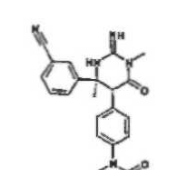
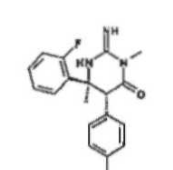
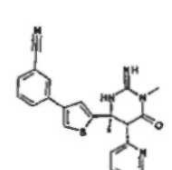
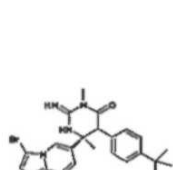
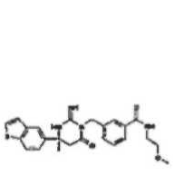
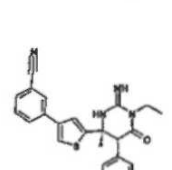
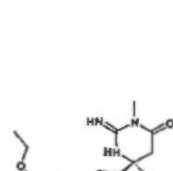
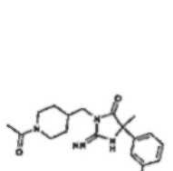
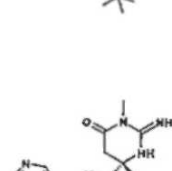
- 397 -

2085		343.2	2920		390.2	3755		371.0
2086		434.0	2921		330.0	3756		476.3
2087			2922		555.3	3757		346.0
2088		460.3	2923		483.3	3758		502.3
2089		398.2	2924		394.2	3759		480.3
2090			2925		443.2	3760		476.3

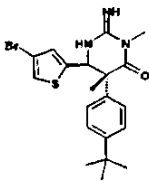
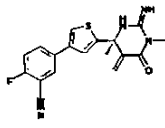
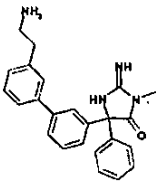
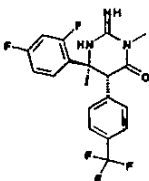
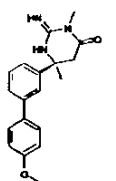
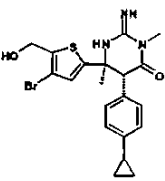
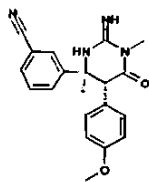
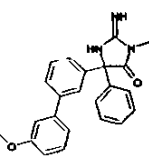
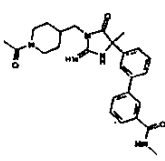
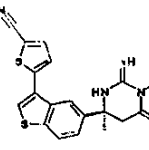
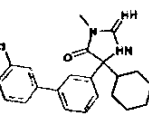
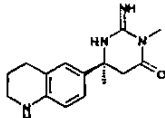
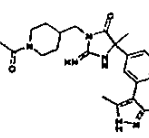
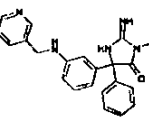
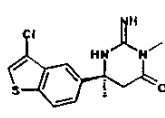
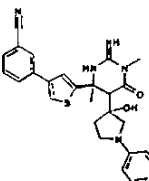
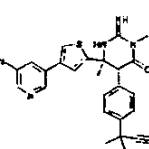
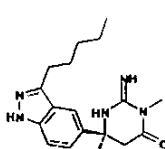
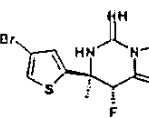
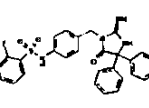
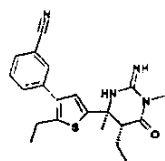
- 398 -

2091		476.3	2926	340.2	3761	343.1	
2092		376.2	2927	369.2	3762	414.2	
2093		413.2	2928	443.2	3763	386.2	
2094		432.2	2929	433.2	3764	367.1	
2095		579.3	2930	454.3	3765	362.2	
2096		388.2	2931	444.1	3766	275.0	
2097		471.3	2932	436.2	3767	351.2	

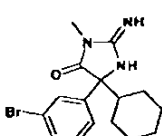
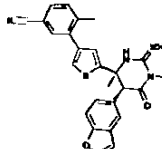
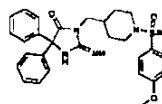
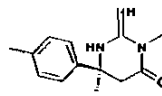
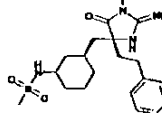
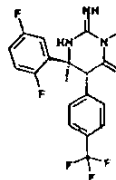
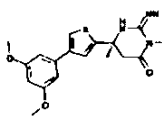
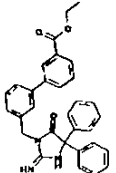
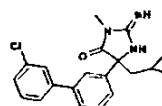
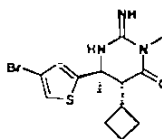
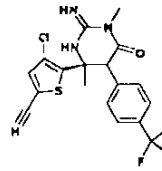
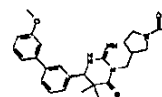
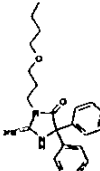
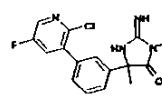
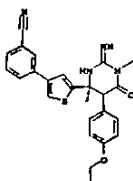
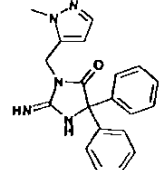
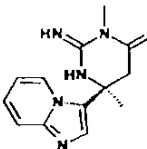
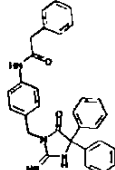
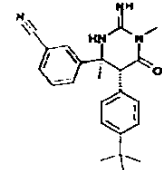
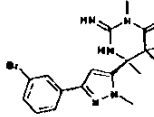
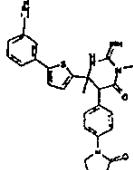
- 399 -

2098		435.2	2933		435.2	3768		536.3
2099		317.2	2934		471.3	3769		333.2
2100		357.2	2935		385.2	3770		
2101		2936		358.2	3771		376.2	
2102		416.2	2937		3772		436.2	
2103		468.3	2938		451.3	3773		471.3
2104		2939		3774		297.3		

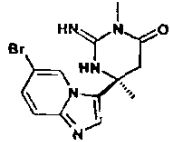
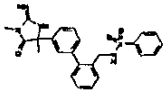
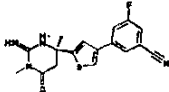
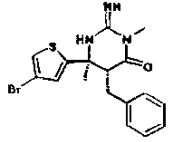
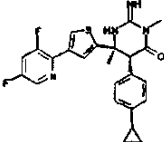
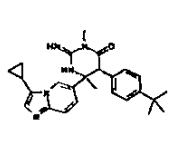
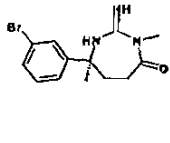
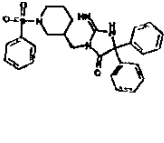
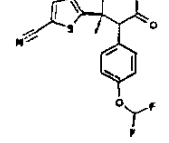
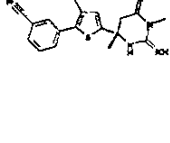
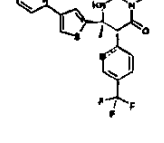
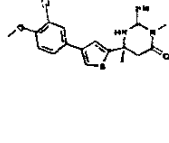
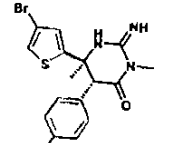
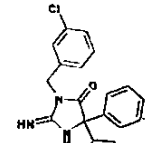
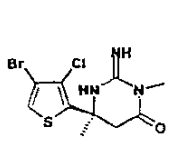
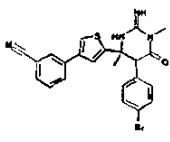
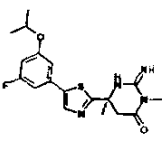
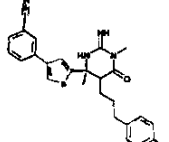
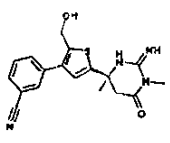
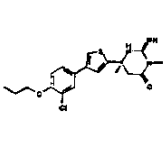
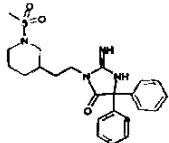
- 400 -

2105		434.2	2940		355.1	3775		385.2
2106		398.2	2941		324.1	3776		448.3
2107		349.2	2942		372.2	3777		462.3
2108		381.2	2943		382.1	3778		273.2
2109		423.2	2944		372.1	3779		308.2
2110		486.3	2945		478.3	3780		328.2
2111		320.0	2946		515.3	3781		381.0

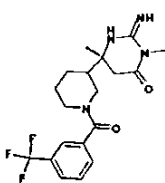
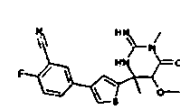
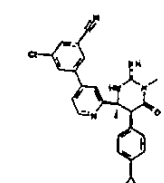
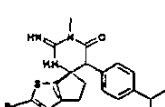
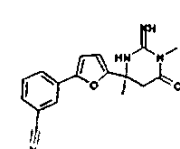
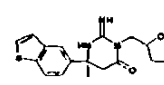
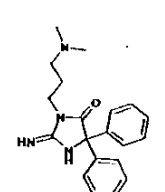
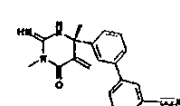
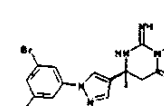
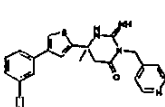
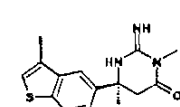
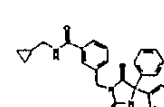
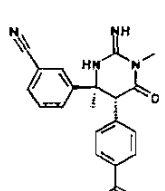
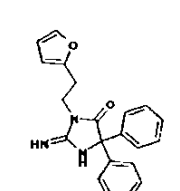
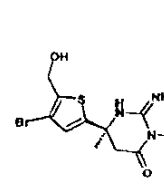
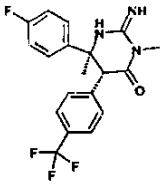
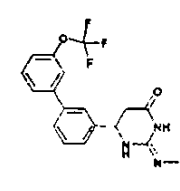
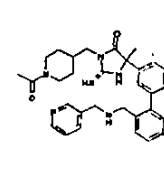
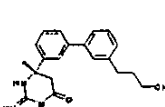
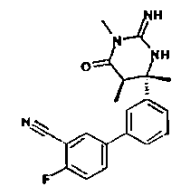
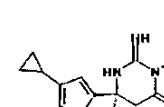
- 401 -

2112		350.2	2947		455.3	3782		
2113		232.1	2948		407.1	3783		
2114		360.2	2949		490.3	3784		354.1
2115		356.2	2950		423.0	3785		449.2
2116		366.2	2951		333.2	3786		445.2
2117		346.2	2952		258.1	3787		475.3
2118		375.2	2953		404.2	3788		484.0

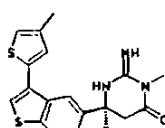
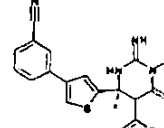
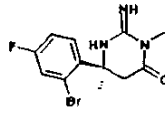
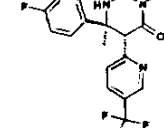
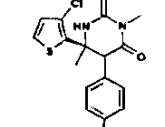
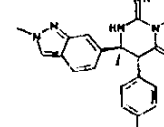
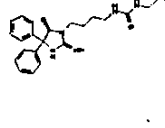
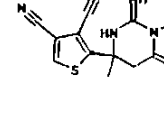
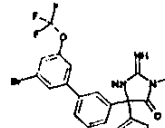
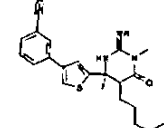
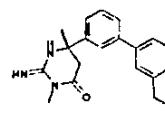
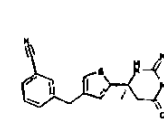
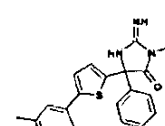
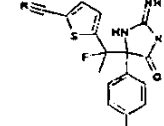
- 402 -

2119		336.2	2954		449.3	3789		343.0
2120		393.0	2955		453.3	3790		430.2
2121		310.2	2956		489.3	3791		391.3
2122		339.2	2957		470.3	3792		355.4
2123		408.2	2958		376.2	3793		335.9
2124		479.3	2959		377.0	3794		457.3
2125		355.2	2960		392.0	3795		

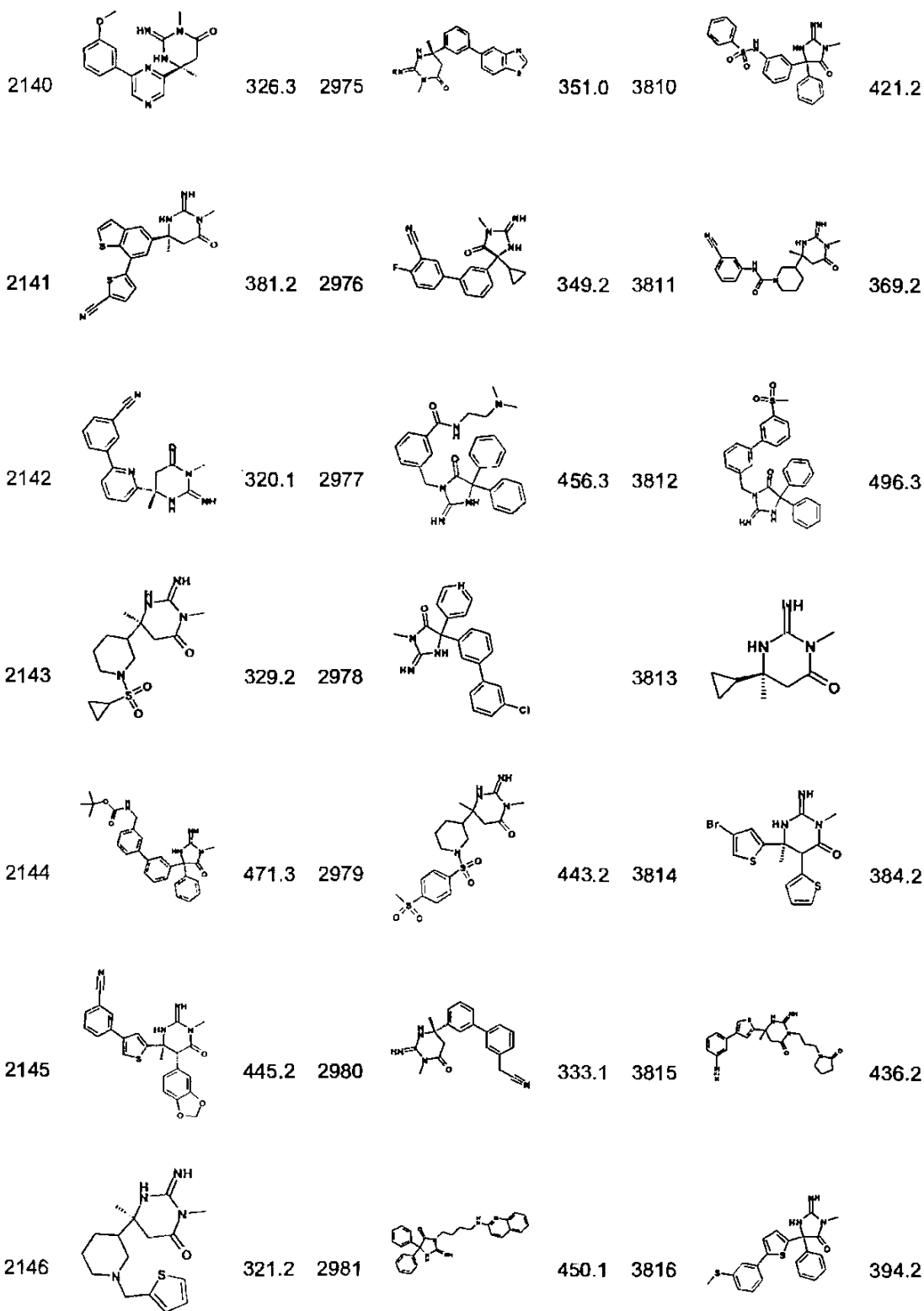
- 403 -

2126		397.2	2961		373.2	3796		470.3
2127		432.3	2962		309.0	3797		344.2
2128		337.2	2963		331.1	3798		396.2
2129		402.2	2964		400.2	3799		439.2
2130		359.2	2965		346.2	3800		332.2
2131		380.2	2966		364.1	3801		555.3
2132		352.1	2967		351.1	3802		264.2

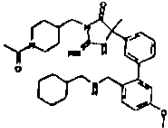
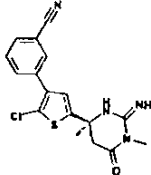
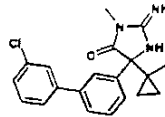
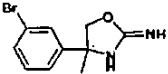
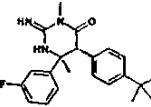
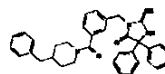
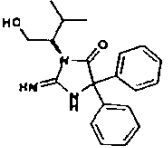
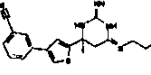
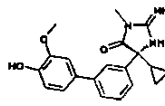
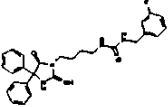
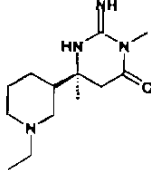
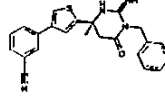
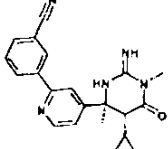
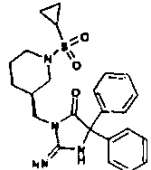
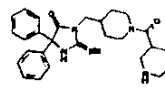
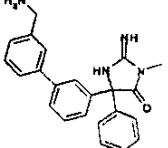
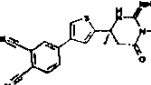
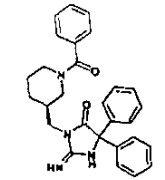
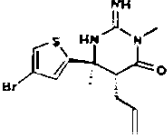
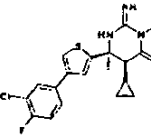
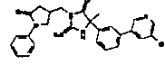
- 404 -

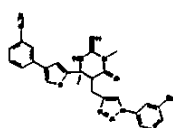
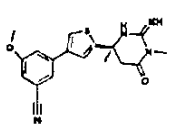
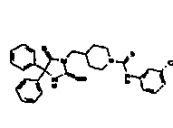
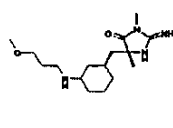
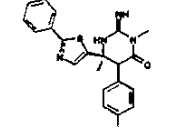
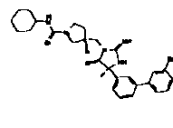
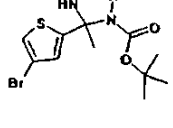
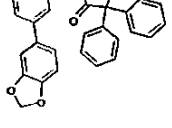
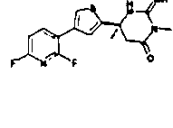
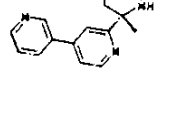
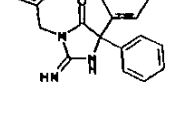
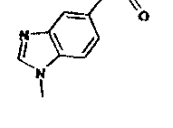
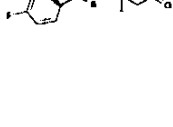
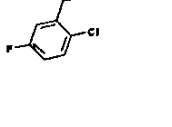
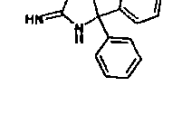
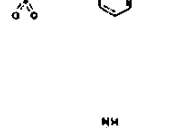
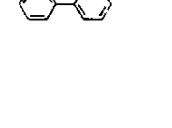
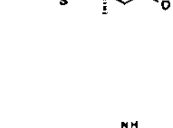
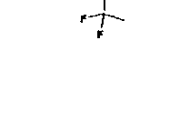
2133		370.2	2968	339.3	3803	407.2	
2134		314.2	2969		3804	399.2	
2135		397.9	2970	355.0	3805	404.2	
2136		408.2	2971	383.1	3806		
2137		504.3	2972	429.2	3807	443.2	
2138		347.1	2973	441.2	3808	339.2	
2139		362.2	2974	442.2	3809		

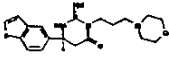
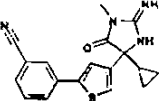
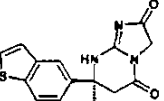
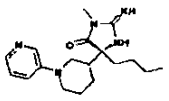
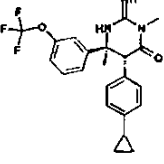
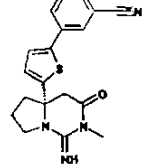
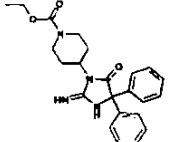
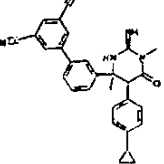
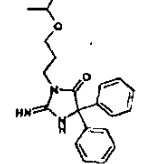
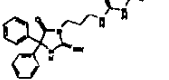
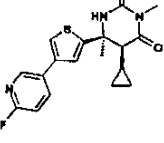
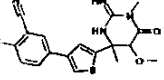
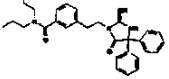
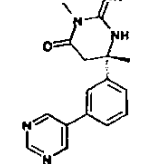
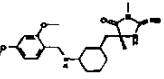
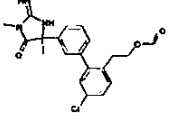
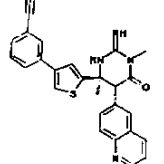
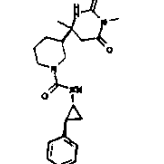
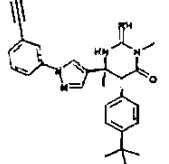
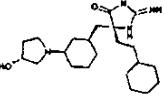
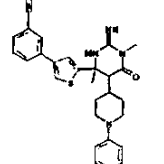
- 405 -



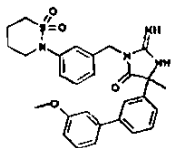
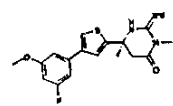
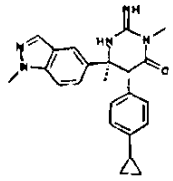
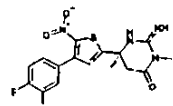
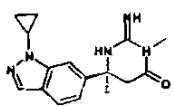
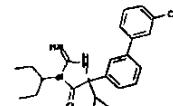
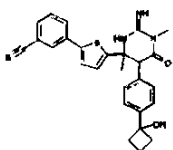
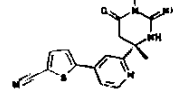
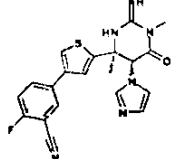
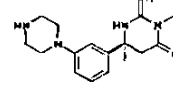
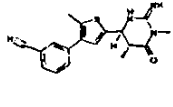
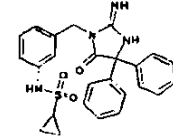
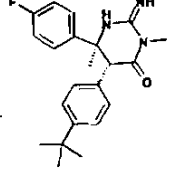
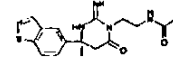
- 406 -

2147		560.3	2982		359.0	3817		354.1
2148		255.0	2983		368.2	3818		543.3
2149		338.2	2984		352.2	3819		352.2
2150		474.3	2985		253.1	3820		402.2
2151		360.2	2986		453.3	3821		460.3
2152		371.2	2987		350.4	3822		453.3
2153		342.9	2988		392.2	3823		470.3

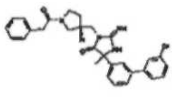
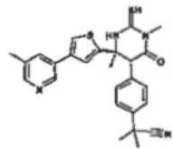
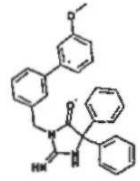
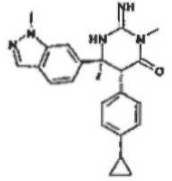
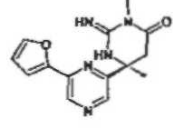
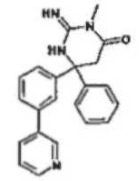
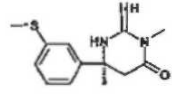
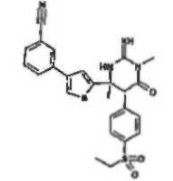
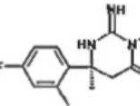
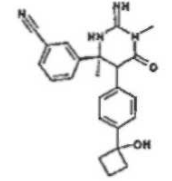
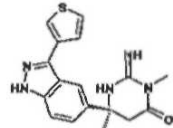
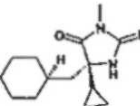
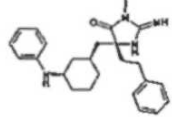
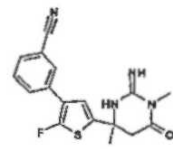
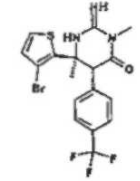
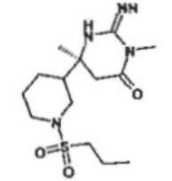
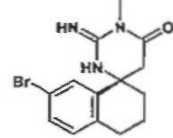
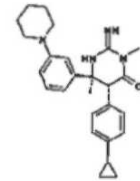
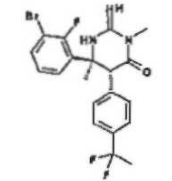
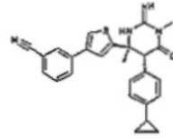
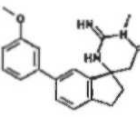
2154		560.3	2989		355.2	3824		502.3
2155			2990		432.1	3825		508.3
2156		374.8	2991		462.3	3826		337.0
2157		296.0	2992		399.2	3827		258.1
2158		391.2	2993		402.2	3828		410.2
2159			2994		305.1	3829		267.3
2160		441.9	2995		429.4	3830		390.1

2161		387.2	2996		337.2	3831		300.2
2162		330.2	2997		418.2	3832		351.1
2163		407.2	2998		460.3	3833		352.2
2164		408.2	2999		359.2	3834		373.2
2165		483.1	3000		296.1	3835		384.2
2166		386.2	3001		452.3	3836		384.2
2167		441.2	3002		405.1	3837		484.3

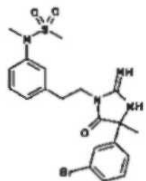
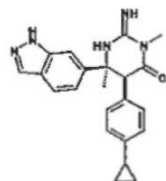
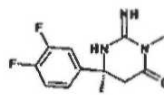
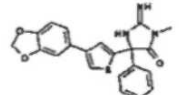
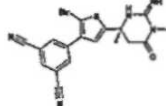
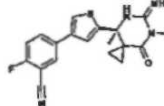
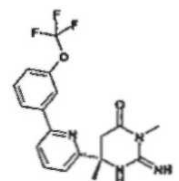
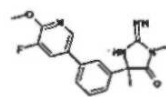
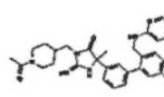
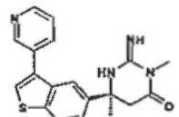
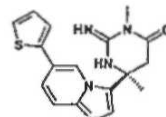
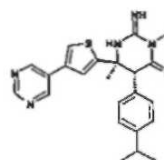
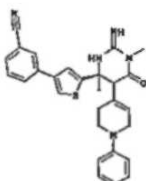
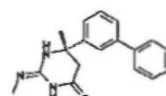
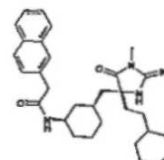
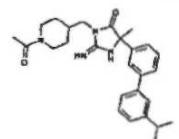
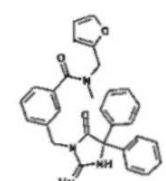
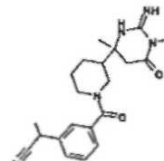
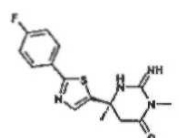
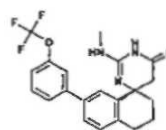
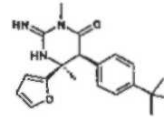
- 409 -

2168		519.3	3003	441.2	3838	348.2	
2169		388.2	3004	349.2	3839	388.0	
2170		298.2	3005	423.2	3840	396.2	
2171		471.0	3006	3841		326.1	
2172		409.2	3007	398.0	3842	302.2	
2173		339.1	3008	3843		461.3	
2174		368.2	3009	355.1	3844	345.2	

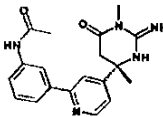
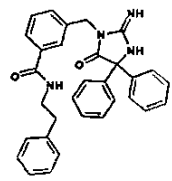
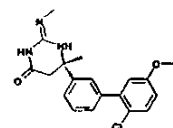
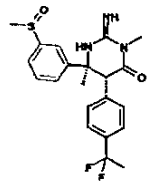
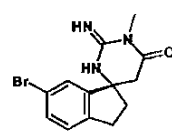
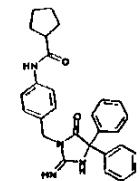
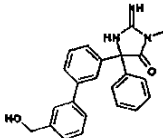
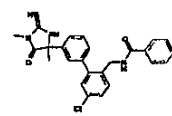
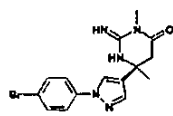
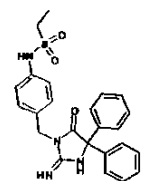
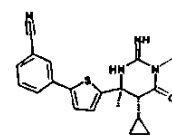
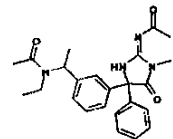
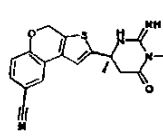
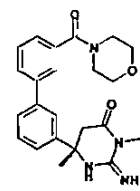
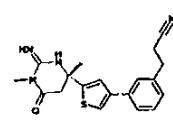
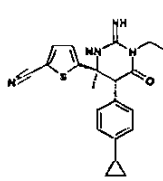
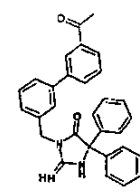
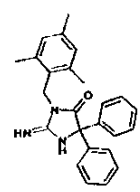
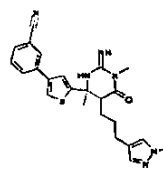
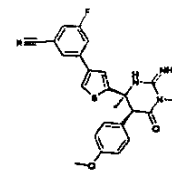
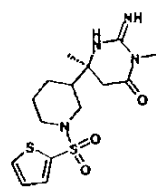
- 410 -

2175		501.3	3010		458.3	3845		448.3
2176		388.2	3011		286.2	3846		357.1
2177			3012		493.3	3847		
2178			3013		340.2	3848		250.1
2179		405.1	3014		343.0	3849		445.9
2180		331.2	3015		322.0	3850		417.2
2181		454.3	3016		441.2	3851		336.0

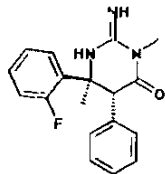
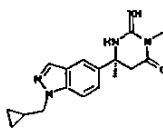
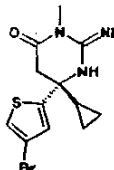
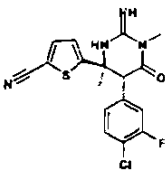
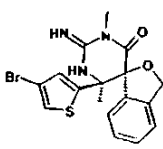
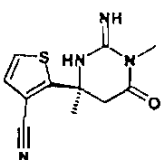
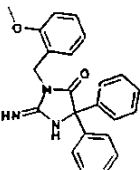
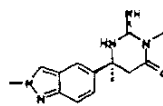
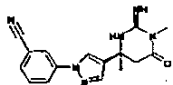
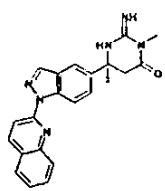
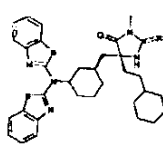
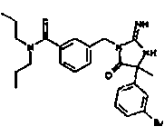
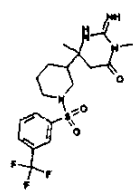
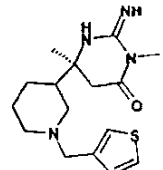
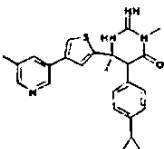
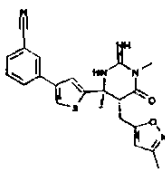
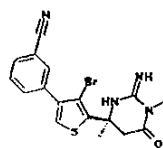
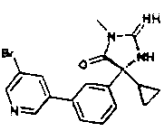
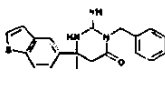
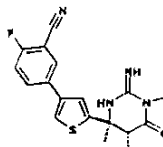
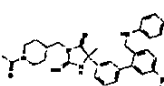
- 411 -

2182		479.3	3017		3852		254.1	
2183		392.2	3018		428.2	3853		369.1
2184		379.1	3019		329.2	3854		541.1
2185		351.2	3020		340.2	3855		420.2
2186		482.3	3021		294.1	3856		503.1
2187		3022		479.3	3857		382.2	
2188		319.0	3023		404.1	3858		340.2

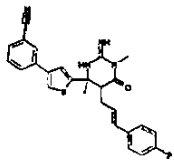
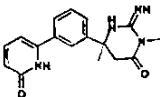
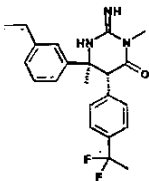
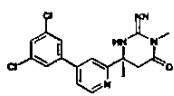
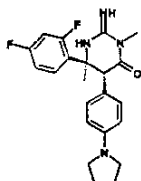
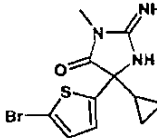
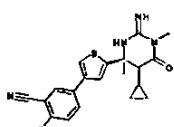
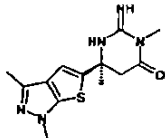
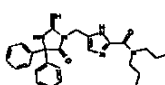
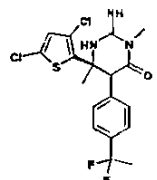
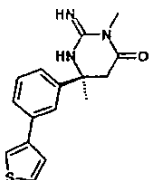
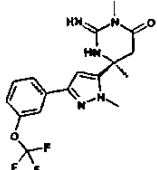
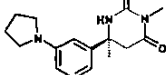
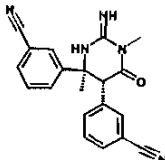
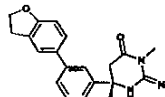
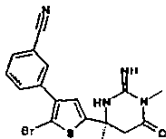
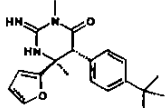
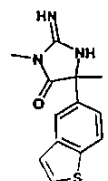
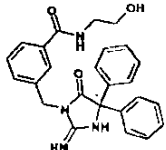
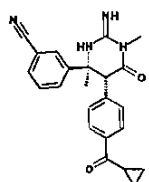
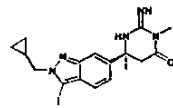
- 412 -

2189		352.2	3024		489.3	3859		358.1
2190			3025		308.0	3860		453.3
2191		372.1	3026		447.3	3861		362.2
2192		449.3	3027		365.2	3862		421.1
2193		353.2	3028		407.2	3863		353.1
2194		379.3	3029		460.3	3864		384.2
2195		447.3	3030		449.3	3865		371.2

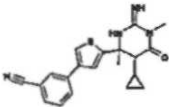
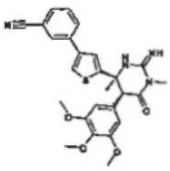
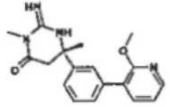
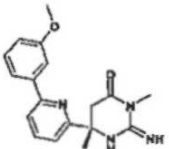
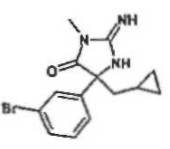
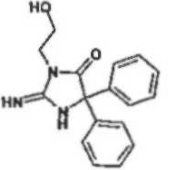
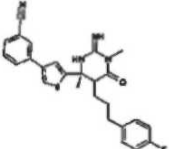
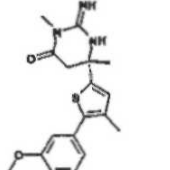
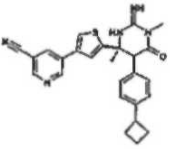
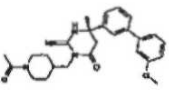
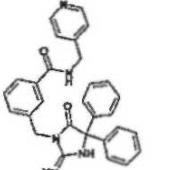
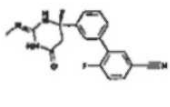
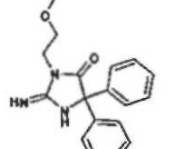
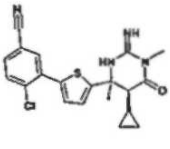
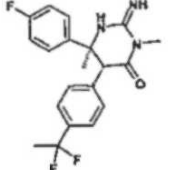
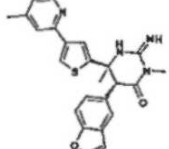
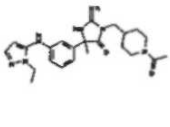
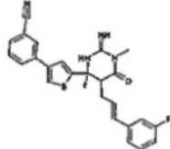
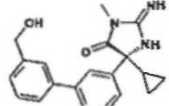
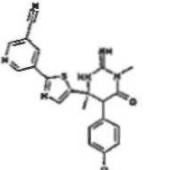
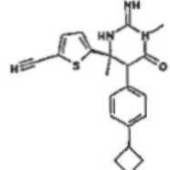
- 413 -

2196		3031		312.2	3866		328.0	
2197		377.3	3032		406.2	3867		249.0
2198		372.2	3033		272.2	3868		309.2
2199		385.2	3034		601.3	3869		485.3
2200		433.2	3035		321.2	3870		431.2
2201		420.2	3036		404.9	3871		
2202		350.2	3037		357.0	3872		

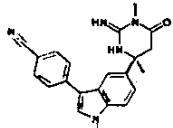
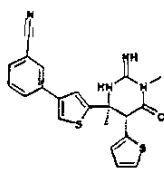
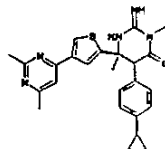
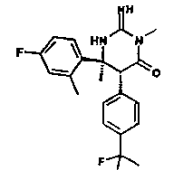
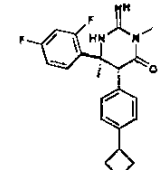
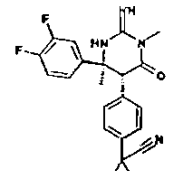
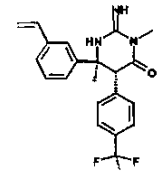
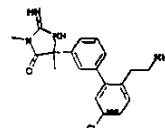
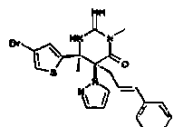
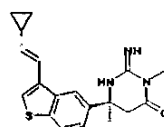
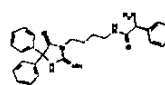
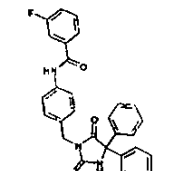
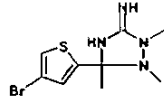
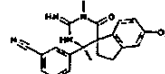
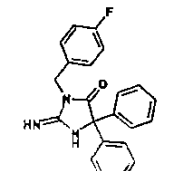
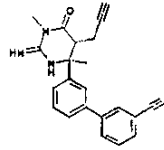
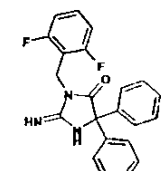
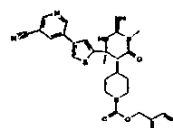
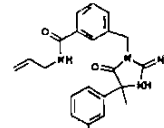
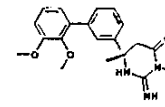
- 414 -

2203		459.3	3038		311.2	3873		384.2
2204		363.0	3039		3874	3874		314.2
2205		383.2	3040		292.2	3875		459.3
2206		431.9	3041		300.1	3876		382.2
2207		287.2	3042		344.2	3877		336.1
2208		402.9	3043		340.2	3878		260.1
2209		429.2	3044		387.2	3879		438.2

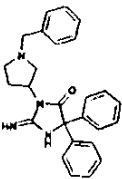
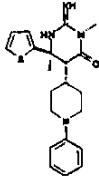
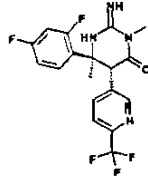
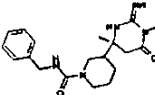
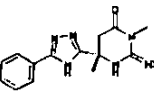
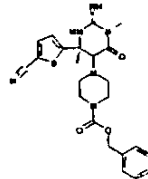
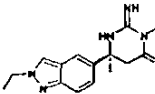
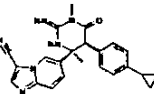
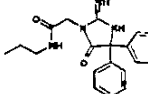
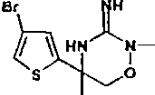
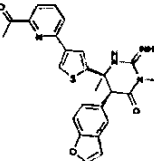
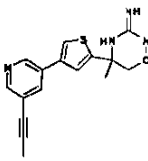
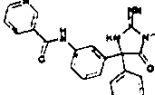
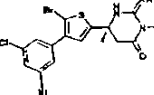
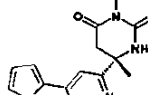
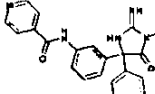
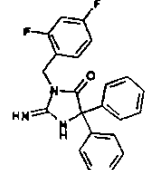
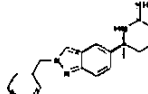
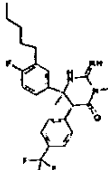
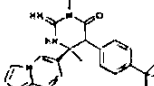
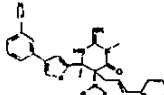
- 415 -

2210		365.2	3045		491.3	3880		325.1
2211		325.1	3046		322.2	3881		296.2
2212		461.3	3047		344.3	3882		456.3
2213		449.2	3048		476.3	3883		337.1
2214		310.2	3049		399.2	3884		376.2
2215		431.2	3050		438.1	3885		459.3
2216		336.2	3051		433.1	3886		379.4

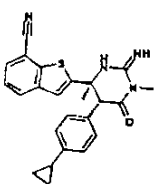
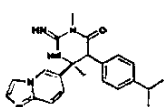
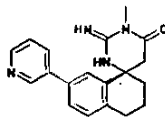
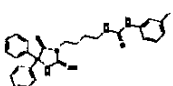
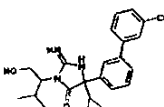
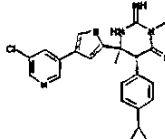
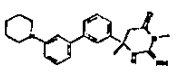
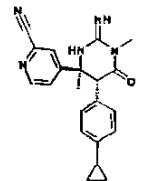
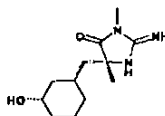
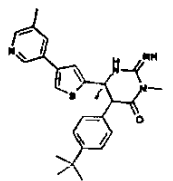
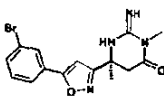
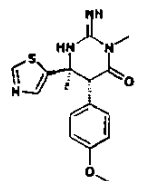
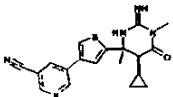
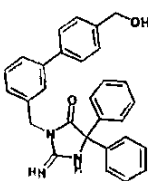
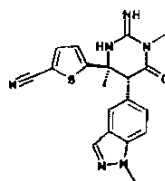
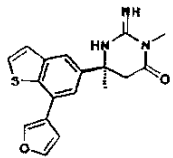
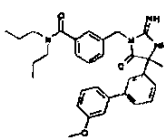
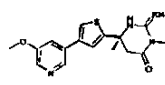
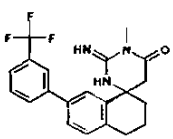
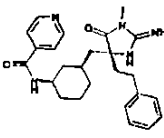
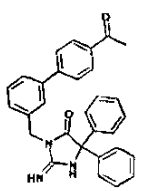
- 416 -

2217		372.2	3052		3887		446.2	
2218		3053		284.2	3888		384.2	
2219		395.2	3054		388.2	3889		357.2
2220		484.3	3055		340.2	3890		456.3
2221		479.3	3056		289.0	3891		375.2
2222		360.2	3057		357.2	3892		378.2
2223		543.3	3058		441.2	3893		354.1

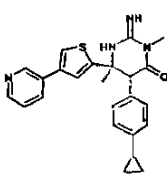
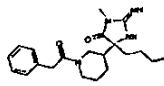
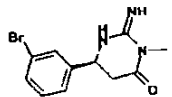
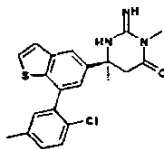
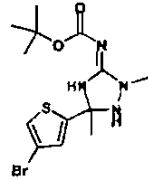
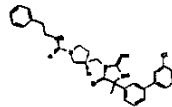
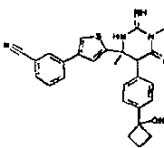
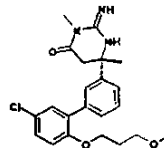
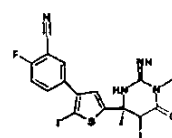
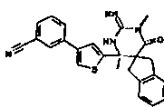
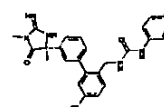
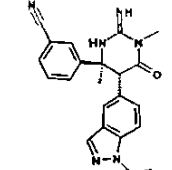
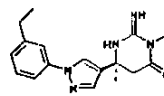
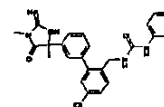
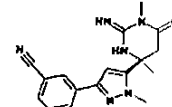
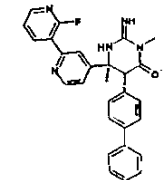
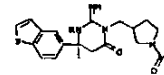
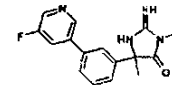
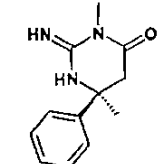
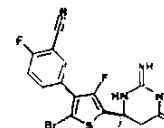
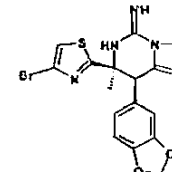
- 417 -

2224		411.2	3059		383.2	3894		399.2
2225		358.2	3060		285.2	3895		467.3
2226		286.2	3061		399.2	3896		351.2
2227		290.0	3062		459.3	3897		327.3
2228		386.1	3063		437.2	3898		301.2
2229		386.1	3064		378.2	3899		348.2
2230			3065		390.2	3900		507.3

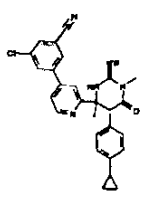
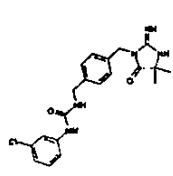
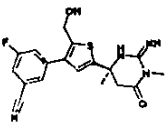
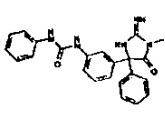
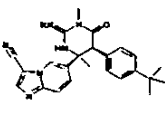
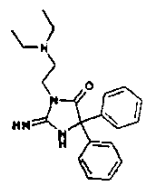
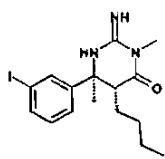
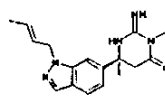
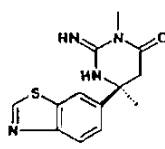
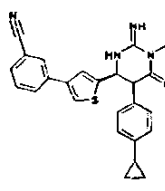
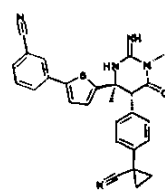
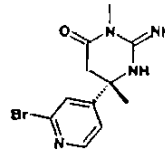
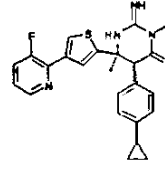
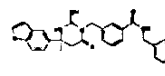
- 418 -

2231		415.2	3066		376.2	3901		321.1
2232		456.3	3067		412.2	3902		451.3
2233		377.2	3068		360.2	3903		
2234		447.3	3069		363.2	3904		331.1
2235		366.2	3070		448.3	3905		379.0
2236		340.2	3071		3906			331.0
2237		388.1	3072		434.1	3907		460.3

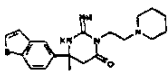
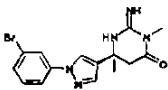
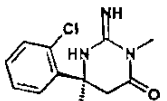
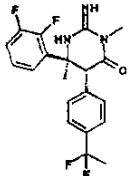
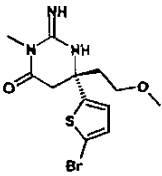
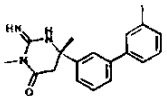
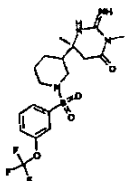
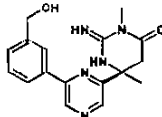
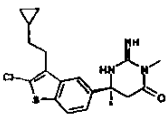
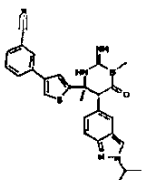
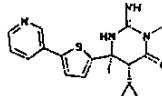
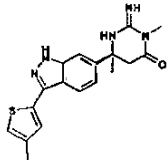
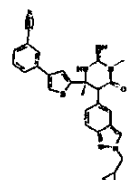
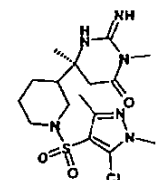
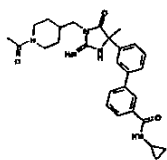
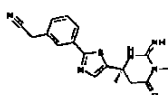
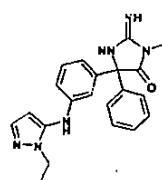
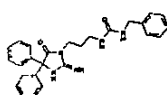
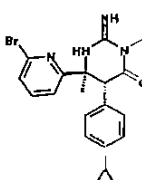
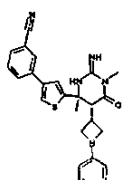
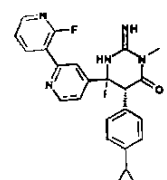
- 419 -

2238		417.2	3073		3908		282.1	
2239		398.2	3074		374.8	3909		
2240		471.3	3075		416.1	3910		594.7
2241		427.3	3076		496.3	3911		387.2
2242		312.2	3077		462.3	3912		
2243		466.3	3078		3913			299.2
2244		218.1	3079		439.1	3914		423.0

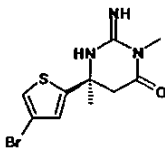
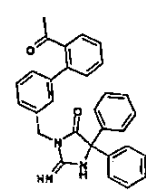
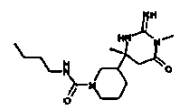
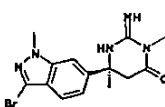
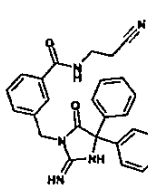
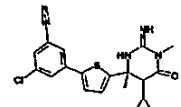
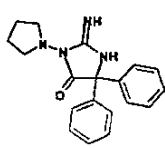
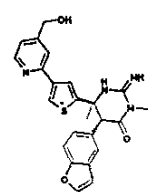
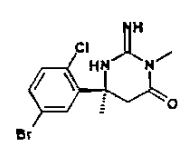
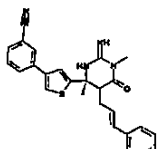
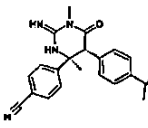
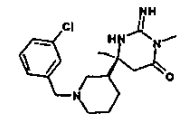
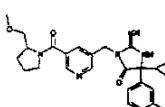
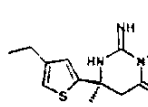
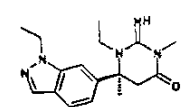
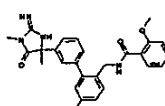
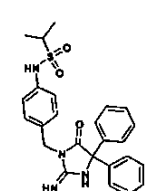
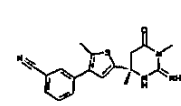
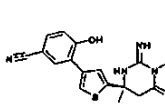
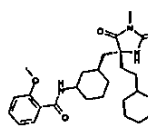
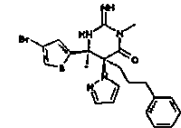
- 420 -

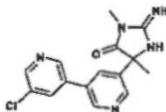
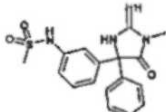
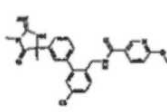
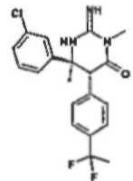
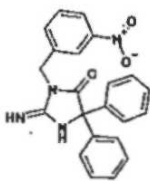
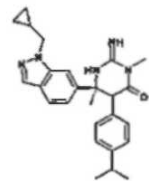
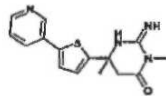
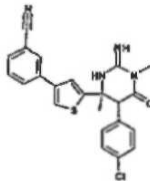
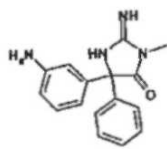
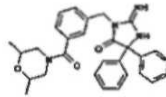
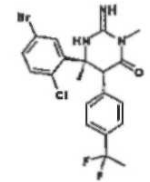
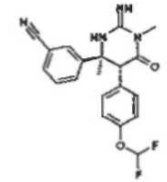
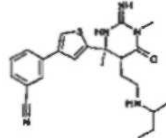
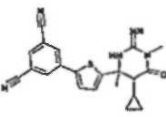
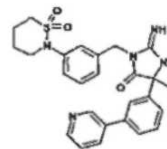
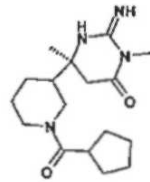
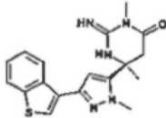
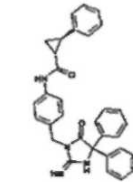
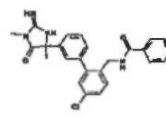
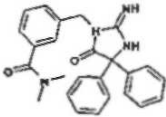
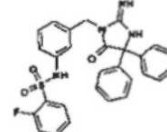
2245		470.3	3080	340.2	3915		400.1
2246		373.2	3081	372.1	3916		400.0
2247		415.2	3082	368.2	3917		351.2
2248		400.0	3083	450.3	3918		312.2
2249		275.2	3084	401.9	3919		427.2
2250		466.0	3085	391.0	3920		297.0
2251		435.2	3086	515.3	3921		483.3

- 421 -

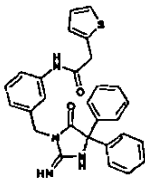
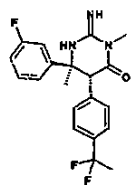
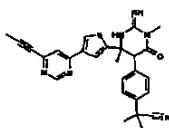
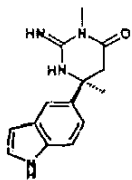
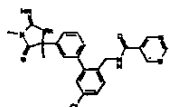
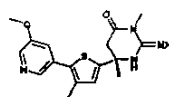
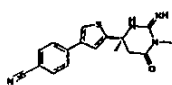
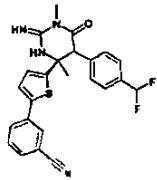
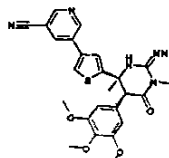
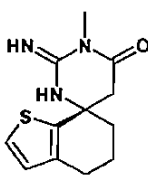
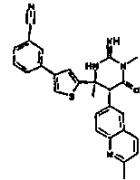
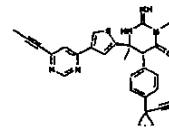
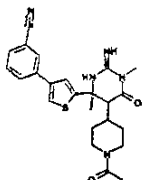
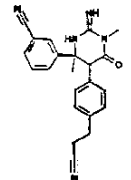
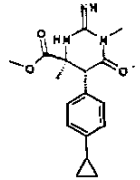
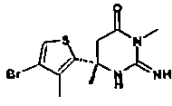
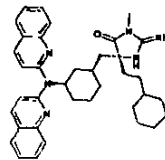
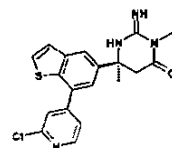
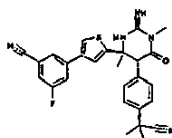
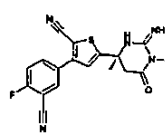
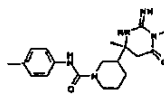
2252		371.2	3087		362.2	3922		252.1
2253		394.2	3088		346.1	3923		308.1
2254		449.3	3089		326.3	3924		376.2
2255		483.3	3090		341.2	3925		354.2
2256		495.3	3091		417.2	3926		
2257		340.0	3092		375.1	3927		442.2
2258		413.2	3093		456.3	3928		430.2

- 422 -

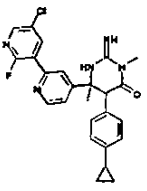
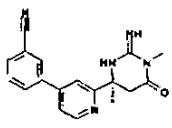
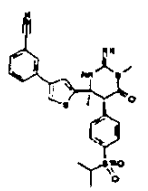
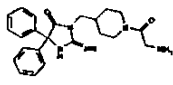
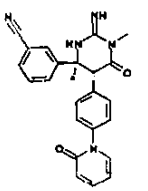
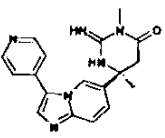
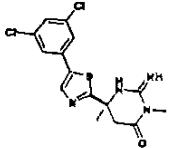
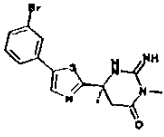
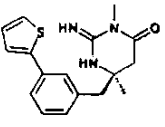
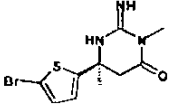
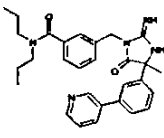
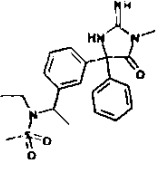
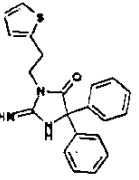
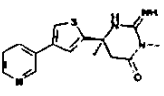
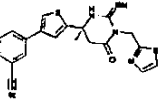
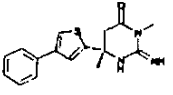
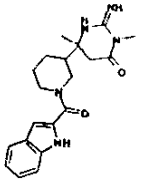
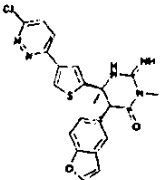
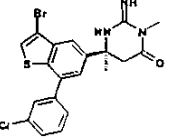
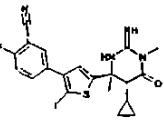
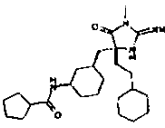
2259		302.2	3094		460.3	3929		324.2
2260		350.2	3095		438.2	3930		399.2
2261		321.1	3096		447.3	3931		330.2
2262		455.3	3097		375.2	3932		349.2
2263		526.3	3098		252.0	3933		314.2
2264		477.3	3099		463.3	3934		339.0
2265		341.1	3100		469.3	3935		

2266		316.2	3101		359.0	3936		478.3
2267		392.2	3102		387.2	3937		430.2
2268		301.0	3103		435.2	3938		281.0
2269		483.3	3104		470.3	3939		385.2
2270		3105		390.2	3940		490.3	
2271		321.2	3106		354.2	3941		501.3
2272		448.3	3107		413.2	3942		515.3

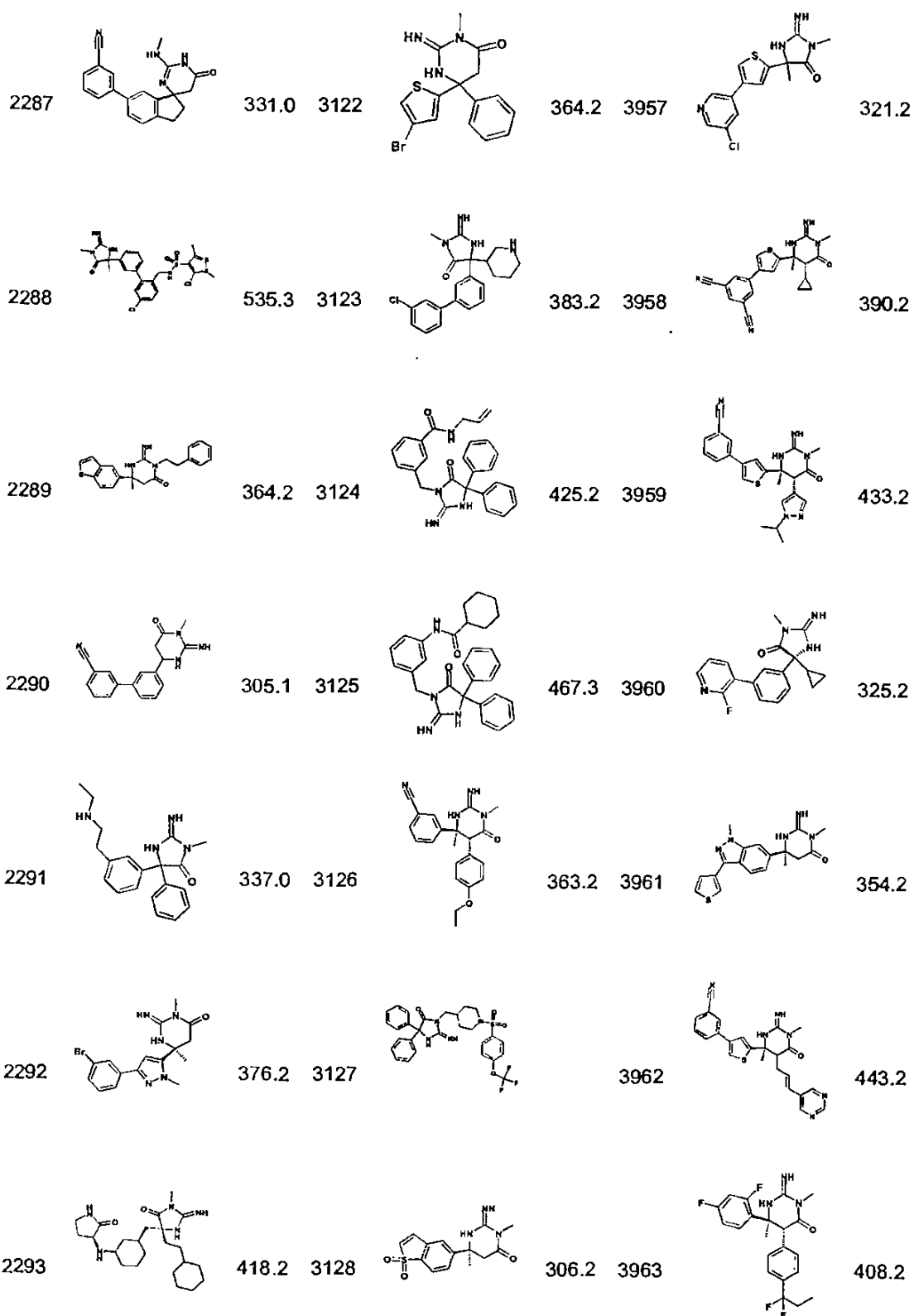
- 424 -

2273		481.3	3108		376.2	3943		483.3
2274		257.1	3109		449.3	3944		345.3
2275		325.0	3110		451.1	3945		492.3
2276		250.3	3111		466.3	3946		481.3
2277		450.3	3112		372.2	3947		
2278		316.2	3113		589.3	3948		385.2
2279		486.3	3114		368.0	3949		358.2

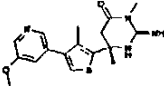
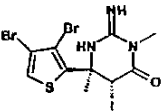
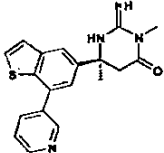
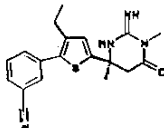
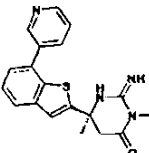
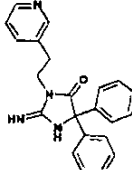
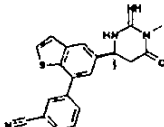
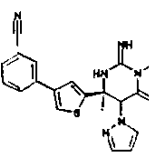
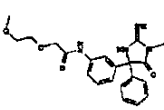
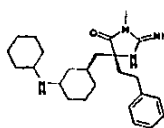
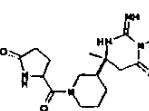
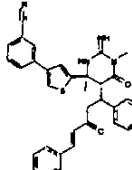
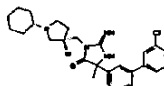
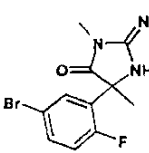
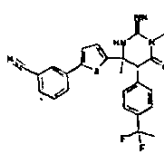
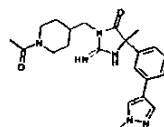
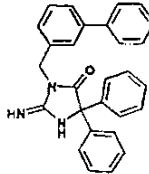
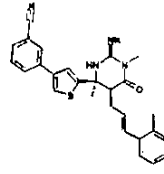
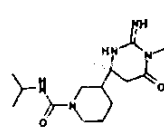
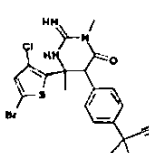
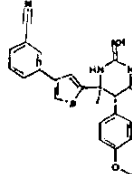
- 425 -

2280		464.3	3115		320.0	3950		507.3
2281			3116			3951		335.2
2282		369.2	3117		381.0	3952		314.2
2283		302.0	3118			3953		415.1
2284		362.2	3119		301.0	3954		
2285		300.0	3120		368.2	3955		452.3
2286		462.3	3121		509.3	3956		431.2

- 426 -



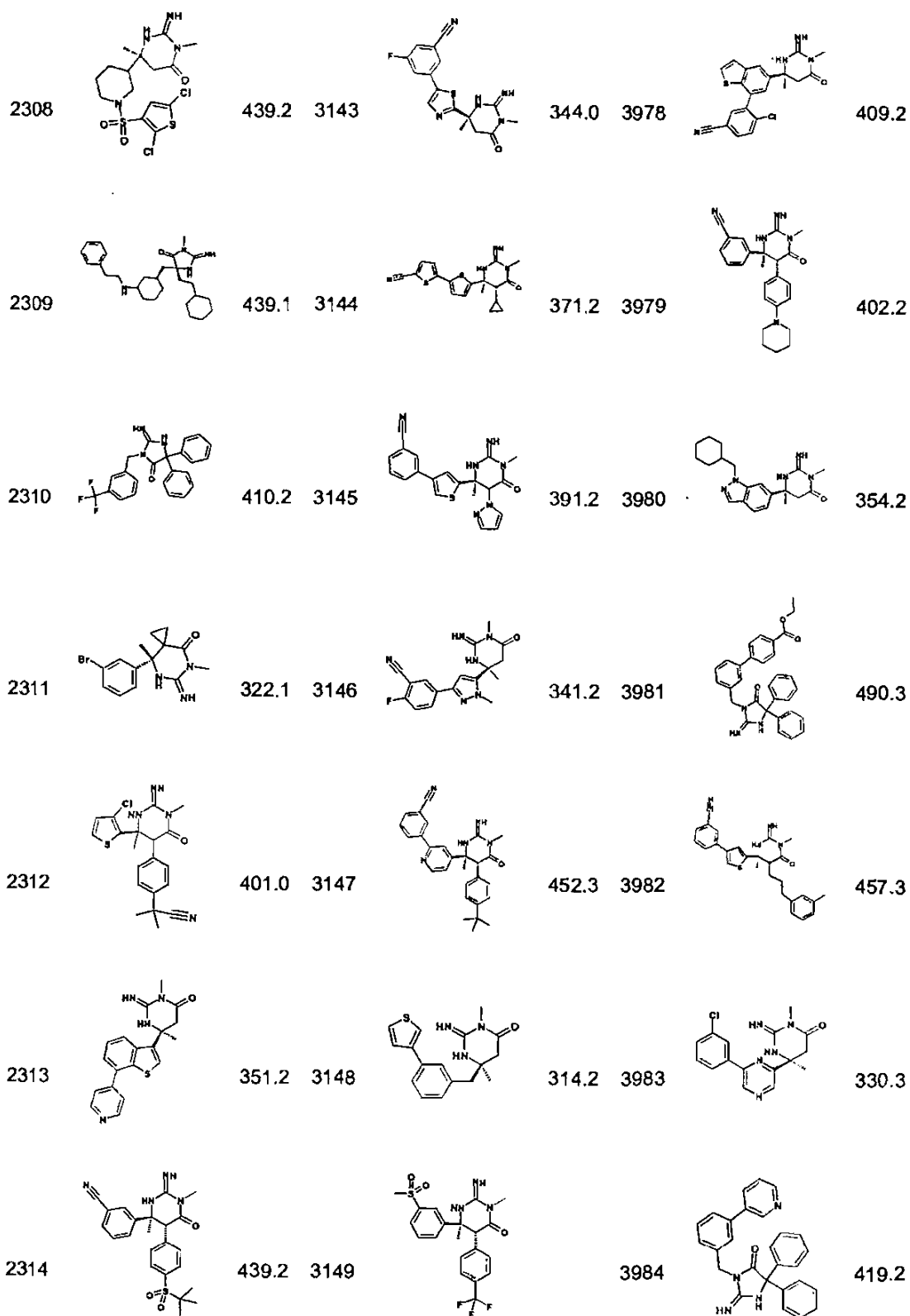
- 427 -

2294		345.3	3129		505.8	3964		351.2
2295		353.1	3130		351.2	3965		357.2
2296		375.2	3131		391.2	3966		397.2
2297		411.1	3132		336.2	3967		559.3
2298			3133		300.1	3968		465.3
2299		409.2	3134		418.2	3969		455.3
2300		310.2	3135		476.9	3970		459.3

- 428 -

2301		339.2	3136	514.3	3971	341.2	
2302		394.2	3137	451.3	3972	504.3	
2303		383.2	3138	461.3	3973	490.1	
2304		356.2	3139	330.2	3974	429.2	
2305		479.3	3140	467.3	3975	459.3	
2306		269.2	3141	447.3	3976	386.2	
2307		341.2	3142	3977		440.2	

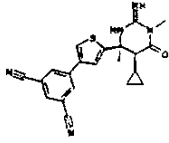
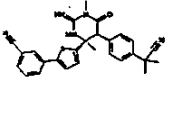
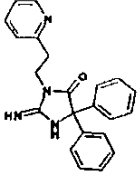
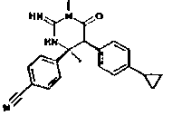
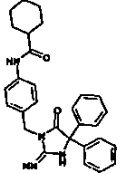
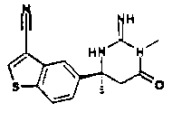
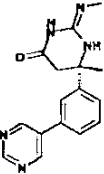
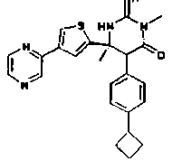
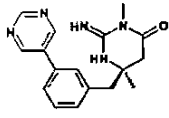
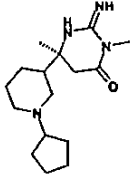
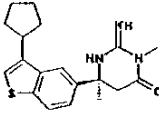
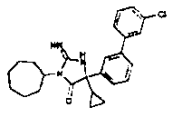
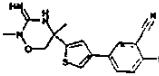
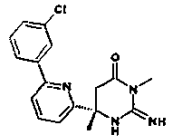
- 429 -



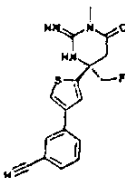
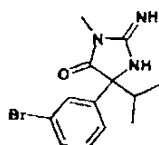
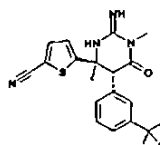
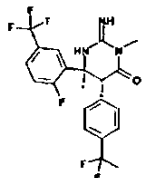
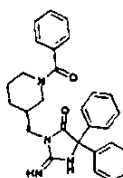
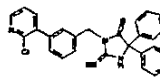
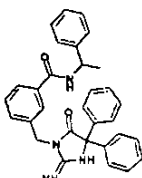
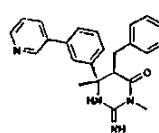
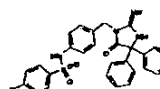
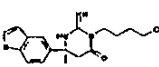
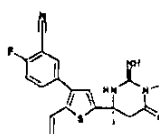
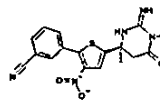
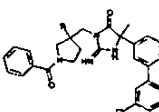
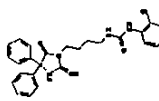
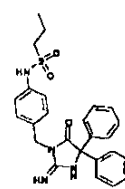
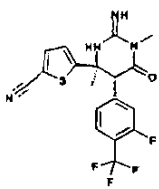
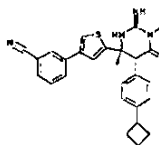
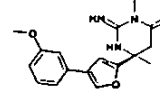
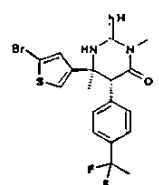
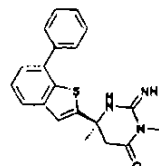
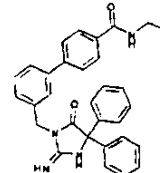
- 430 -

2315		3150		484.3	3985		369.2	
2316		420.2	3151		460.3	3986		412.2
2317		438.2	3152		434.2	3987		447.3
2318		3153		482.3	3988		460.3	
2319		509.3	3154		408.2	3989		436.2
2320		425.2	3155		310.0	3990		461.3
2321		434.2	3156		340.2	3991		466.1

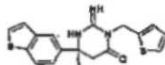
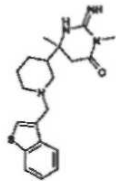
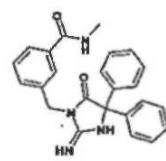
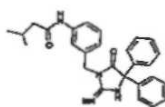
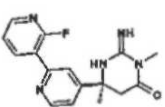
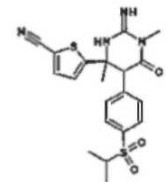
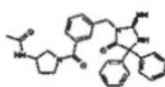
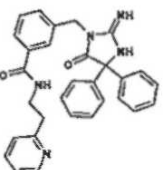
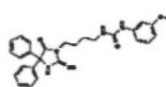
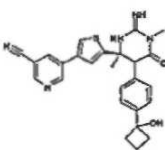
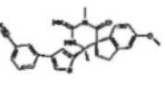
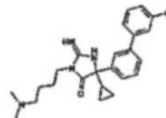
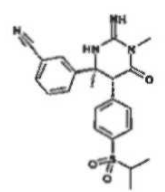
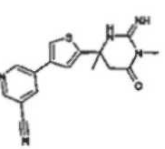
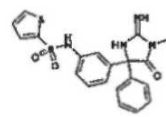
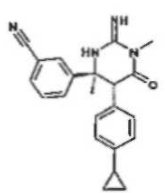
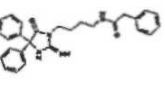
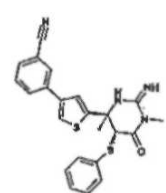
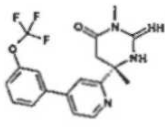
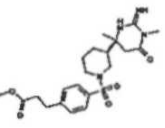
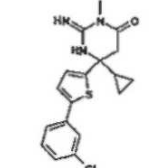
- 431 -

2322		390.2	3157	407.3	3992		468.0
2323		357.2	3158	373.2	3993		359.2
2324		467.3	3159	335.2	3994		299.2
2325		296.1	3160	487.3	3995		432.2
2326		310.2	3161	387.2	3996		293.2
2327		342.2	3162	449.3	3997		422.2
2328		331.3	3163	303.2	3998		329.1

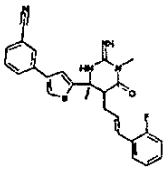
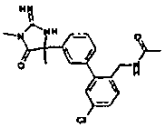
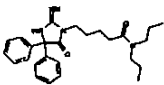
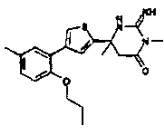
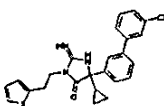
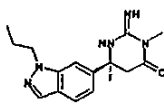
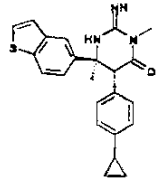
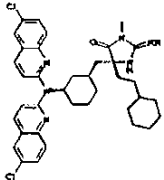
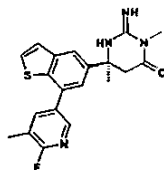
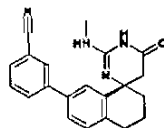
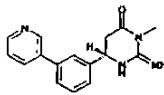
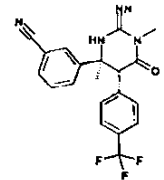
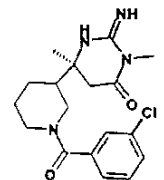
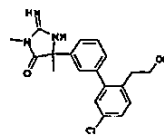
- 432 -

2329		343.0	3164		3999		389.4	
2330			3165		453.3	4000		
2331		489.3	3166		385.3	4001		515.3
2332		332.2	3167		369.0	4002		370.0
2333		487.3	3168		476.3	4003		463.3
2334		411.0	3169		4004			314.3
2335		442.2	3170		350.2	4005		489.3

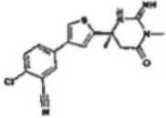
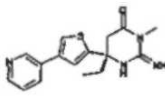
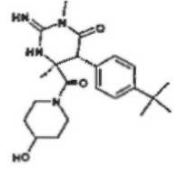
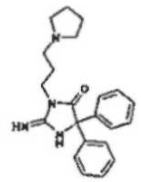
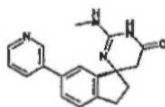
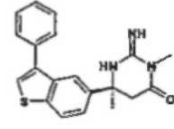
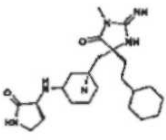
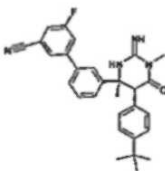
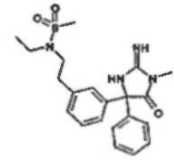
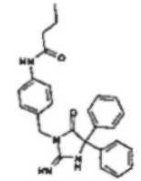
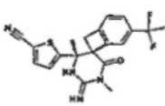
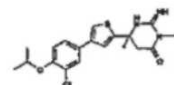
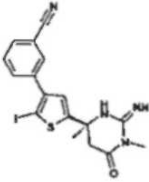
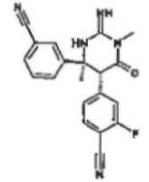
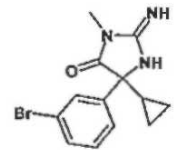
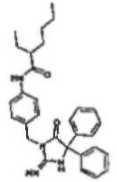
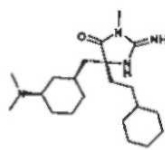
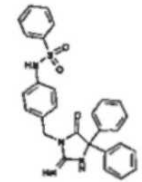
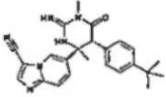
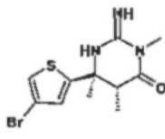
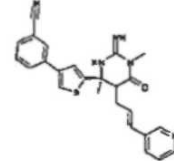
- 433 -

2336		356.2	3171		371.2	4006		399.2
2337		441.2	3172		4007		431.4	
2338		496.3	3173		490.3	4008		472.3
2339		472.3	3174		457.4	4009		
2340		425.2	3175		326.2	4010		427.2
2341		359.2	3176		441.2	4011		
2342		379.0	3177		451.3	4012		359.9

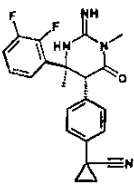
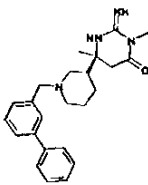
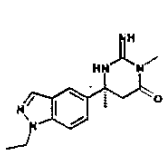
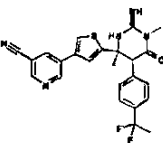
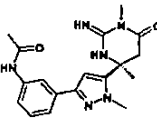
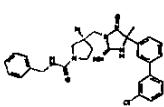
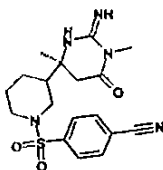
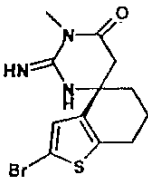
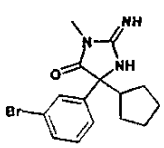
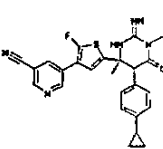
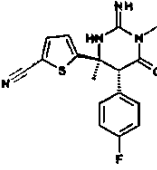
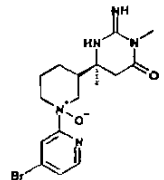
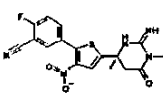
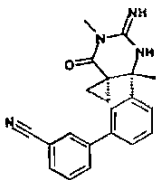
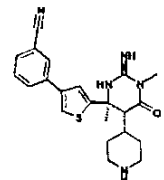
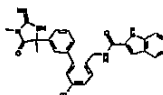
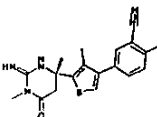
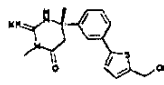
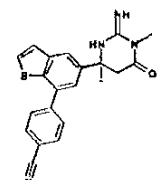
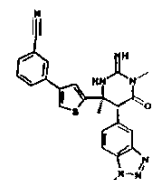
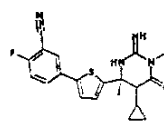
- 434 -

2343		459.3	3178	403.2	4013		385.2
2344		435.2	3179	309.5	4014		372.0
2345		436.2	3180	483.3	4015		300.2
2346		390.2	3181	420.2	4016		657.1
2347		383.2	3182	4017			345.1
2348		281.1	3183	457.3	4018		387.2
2349		363.2	3184	315.2	4019		358.2

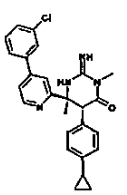
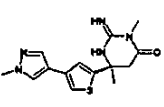
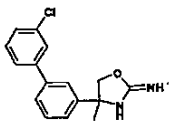
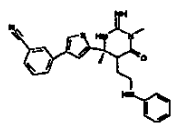
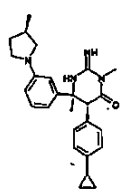
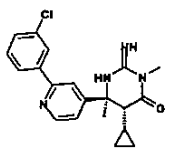
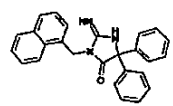
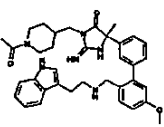
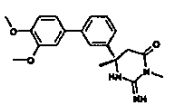
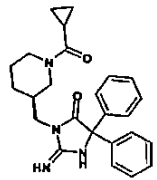
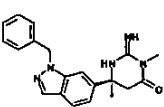
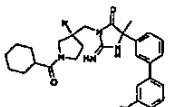
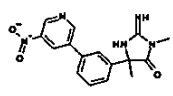
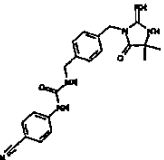
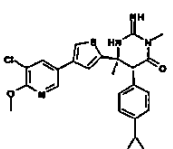
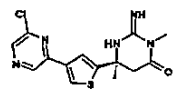
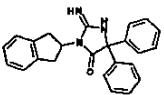
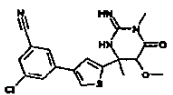
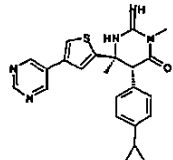
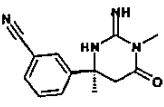
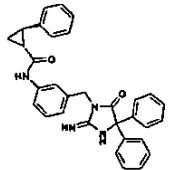
- 435 -

2350		359.2	3185		315.0	4020		401.2
2351		363.2	3186		307.0	4021		350.2
2352		418.2	3187		469.3	4022		415.0
2353		427.2	3188			4023		392.0
2354		450.9	3189		362.2	4024		
2355		483.3	3190			4025		497.3
2356		415.2	3191		317.0	4026		442.2

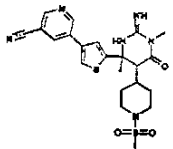
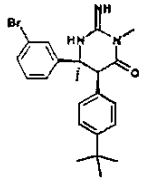
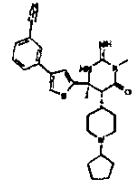
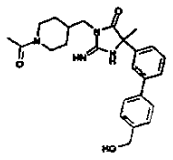
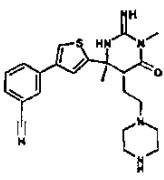
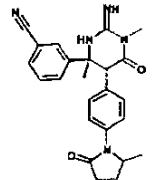
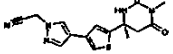
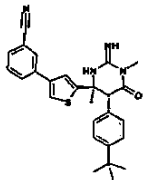
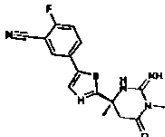
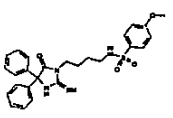
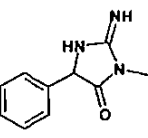
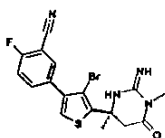
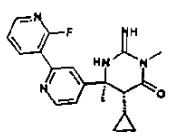
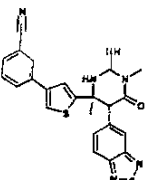
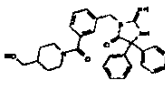
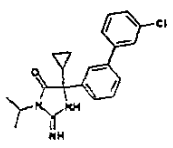
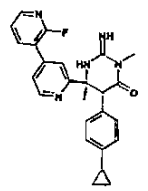
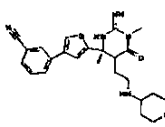
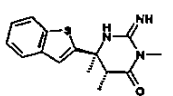
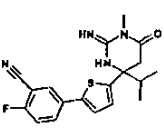
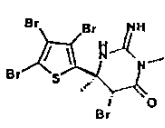
- 436 -

2357		395.2	3192		391.2	4027		286.2
2358		466.3	3193		355.2	4028		516.3
2359		390.2	3194		328.3	4029		336.2
2360		460.3	3195		343.3	4030		396.2
2361		388.0	3196		345.1	4031		408.2
2362		486.3	3197		357.2	4032		330.0
2363		375.2	3198		456.3	4033		383.2

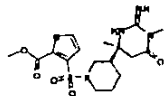
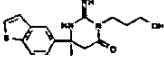
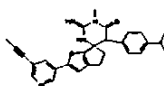
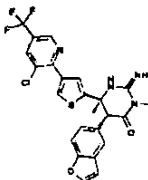
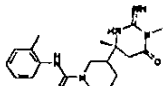
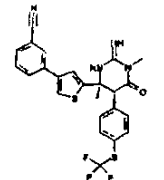
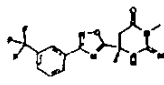
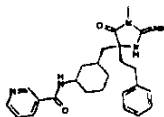
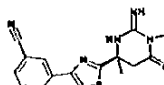
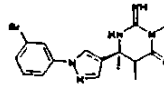
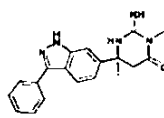
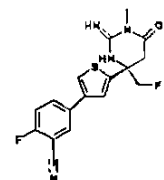
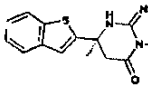
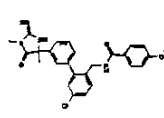
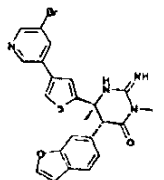
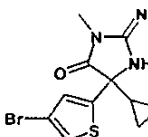
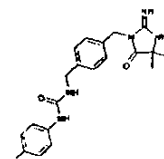
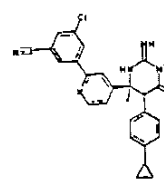
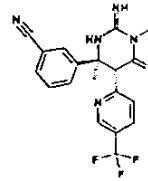
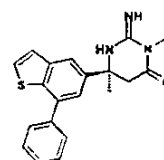
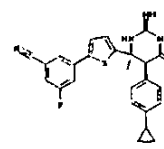
- 437 -

2364		445.2	3199		304.0	4034		287.0
2365		444.2	3200		417.2	4035		
2366		392.2	3201		607.3	4036		354.1
2367		417.2	3202		348.2	4037		493.3
2368		326.2	3203		391.1	4038		481.3
2369		337.8	3204		368.2	4039		389.2
2370		418.2	3205		243.1	4040		501.3

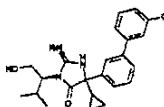
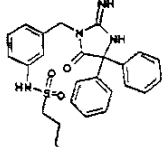
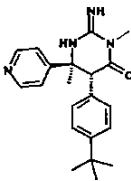
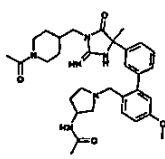
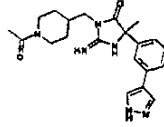
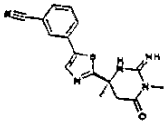
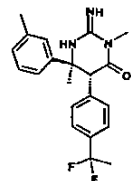
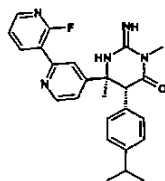
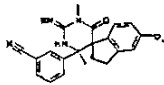
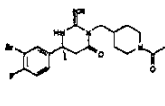
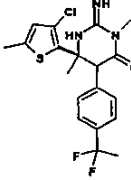
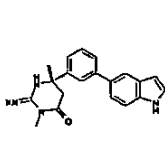
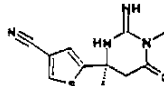
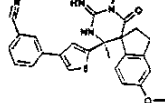
- 438 -

2371		487.3	3206		428.2	4041		476.3
2372			3207		437.2	4042		416.2
2373		329.3	3208		457.3	4043		344.2
2374		493.3	3209			4044		423.8
2375		354.2	3210		459.3	4045		483.3
2376		368.2	3211		430.2	4046		452.3
2377		288.2	3212		371.2	4047		537.7

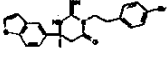
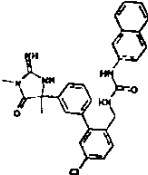
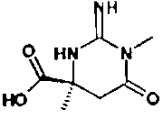
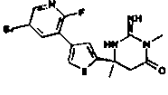
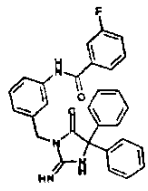
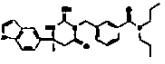
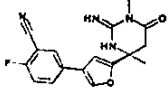
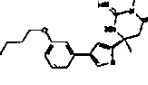
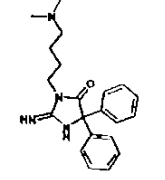
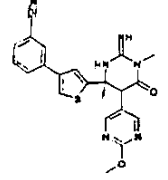
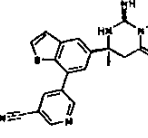
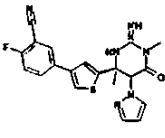
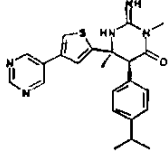
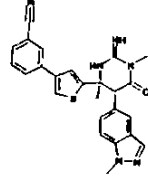
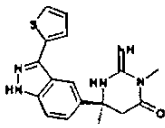
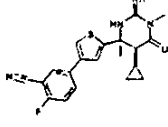
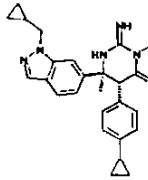
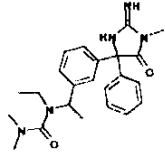
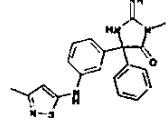
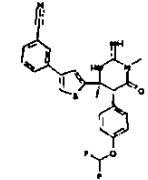
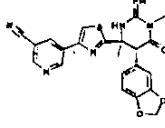
- 439 -

2378		429.2	3213		318.2	4048		469.0
2379		519.3	3214		358.2	4049		501.3
2380		354.2	3215		434.1	4050		326.0
2381		376.2	3216		334.2	4051		361.0
2382		274.2	3217		477.3	4052		495.3
2383		314.1	3218		384.1	4053		470.3
2384		388.2	3219		350.2	4054		459.0

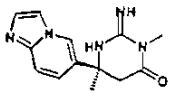
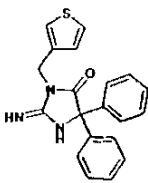
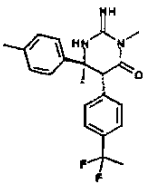
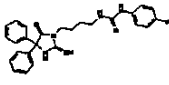
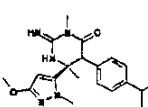
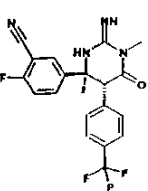
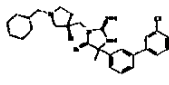
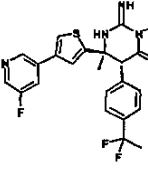
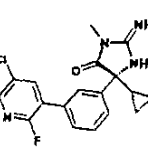
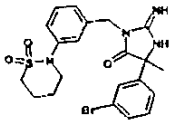
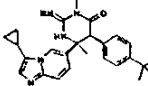
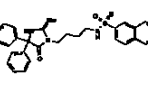
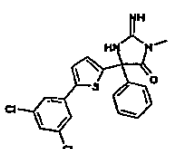
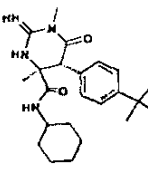
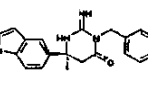
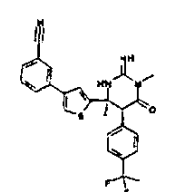
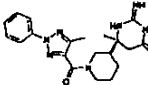
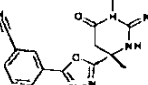
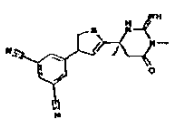
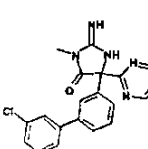
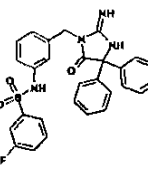
- 440 -

2385		412.2	3220	477.3	4055		393.2
2386		351.2	3221	4056		337.2	
2387		395.1	3222	326.2	4057		342.2
2388		372.2	3223	432.2	4058		422.2
2389		375.2	3224	439.0	4059		367.2
2390		411.9	3225	333.1	4060		452.3
2391		249.1	3226	457.2	4061		357.2

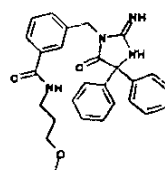
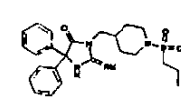
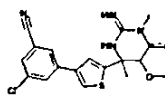
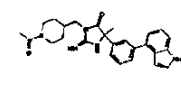
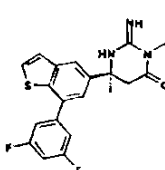
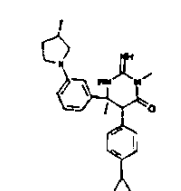
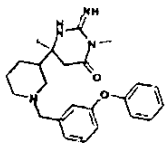
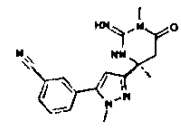
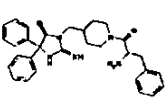
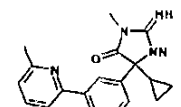
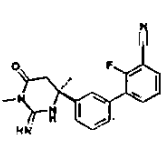
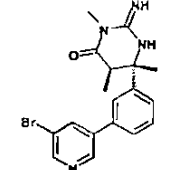
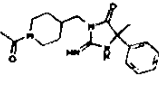
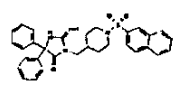
- 441 -

2392		442.2	3227		512.3	4062		186.2
2393		397.0	3228		479.3	4063		477.3
2394		327.3	3229		372.1	4064		351.2
2395		433.2	3230		376.2	4065		409.2
2396		420.2	3231		455.3	4066		340.2
2397		383.2	3232		428.2	4067		408.1
2398		378.2	3233		467.3	4068		447.0

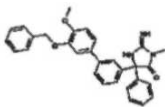
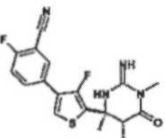
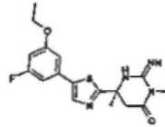
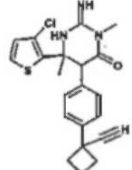
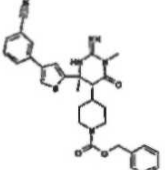
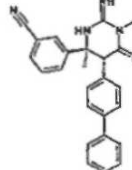
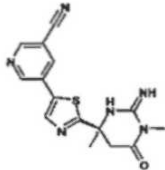
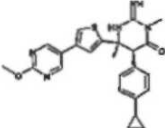
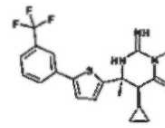
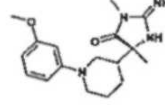
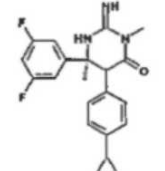
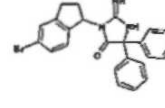
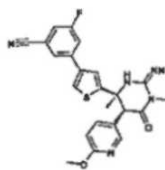
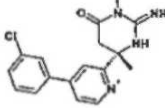
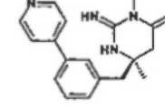
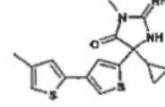
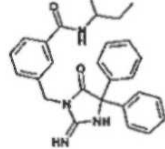
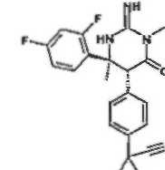
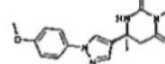
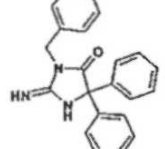
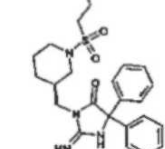
- 442 -

2399		258.1	3234		348.2	4069		372.2
2400		460.3	3235		370.2	4070		405.2
2401			3236		459.3	4071		359.2
2402		491.3	3237			4072		
2403		416.1	3238		399.2	4073		351.2
2404		465.3	3239		410.2	4074		311.2
2405		350.4	3240		378.2	4075		515.3

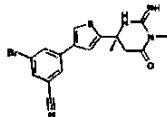
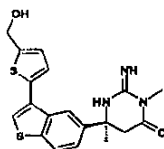
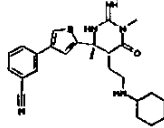
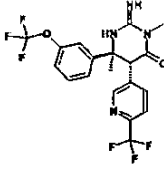
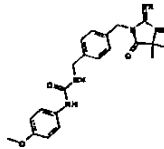
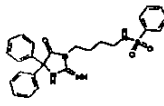
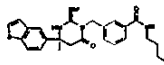
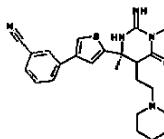
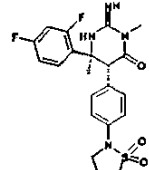
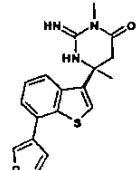
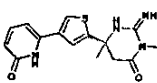
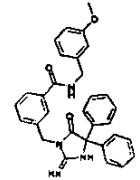
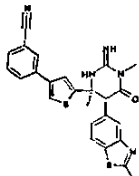
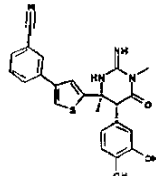
- 443 -

2406		457.3	3241	4076	
2407		389.2	3242	4077	
2408		386.2	3243	4078	
2409		407.2	3244	4079	
2410		3245	4080	4081	
2411		337.1	3246	4082	
2412		329.1	3247	539.3	

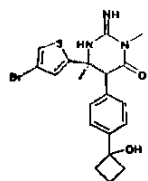
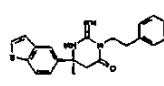
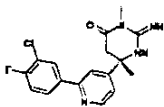
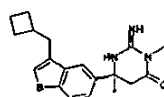
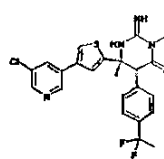
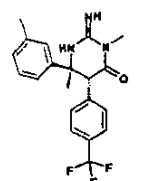
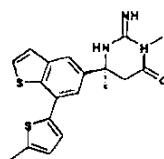
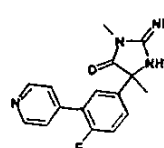
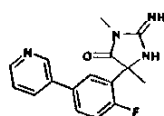
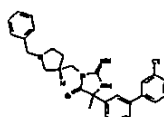
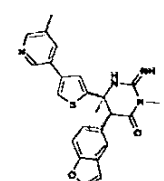
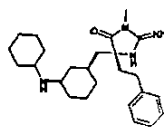
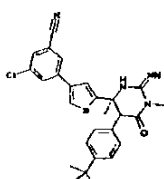
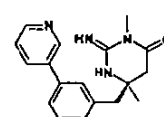
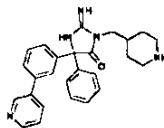
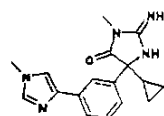
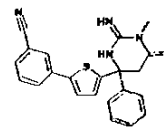
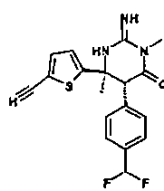
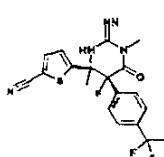
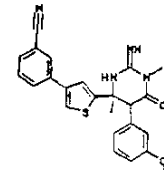
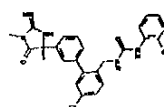
- 444 -

2413		478.3	3248		375.3	4083		363.0
2414		413.0	3249		542.3	4084		395.2
2415		327.2	3250		448.3	4085		408.2
2416			3251		370.2	4086		
2417		450.3	3252		329.0	4087		309.2
2418			3253		441.2	4088		395.2
2419		314.2	3254		342.2	4089		455.3

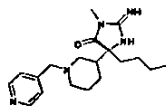
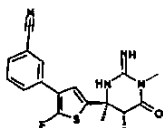
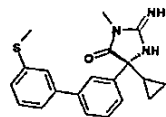
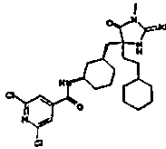
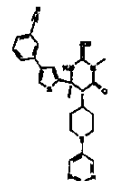
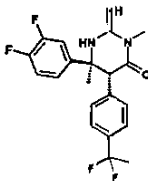
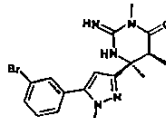
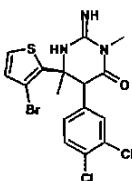
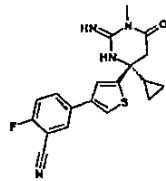
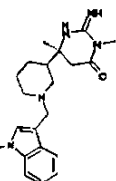
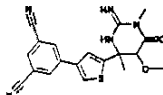
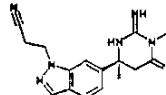
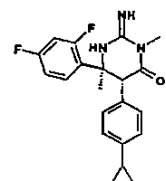
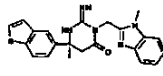
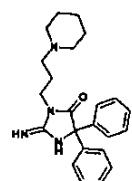
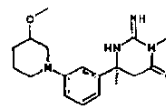
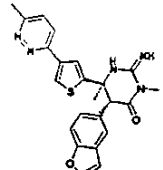
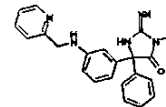
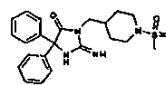
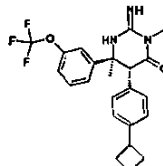
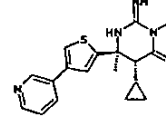
- 445 -

2420		405.2	3255	358.0	4090		386.2
2421		450.3	3256	391.2	4091		447.3
2422		396.1	3257	257.1	4092		463.3
2423		449.3	3258	443.2	4093		436.2
2424		3259	458.3	4094		340.2	
2425		317.2	3260	204.1	4095		505.3
2426		472.3	3261	326.2	4096		433.2

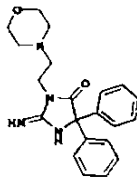
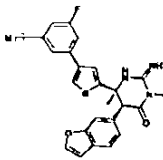
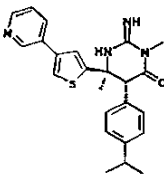
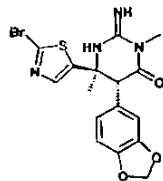
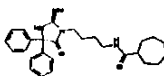
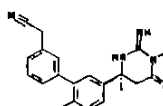
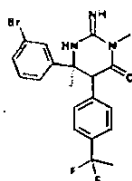
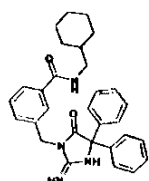
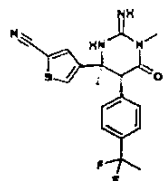
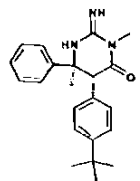
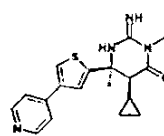
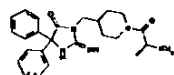
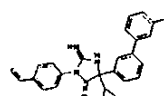
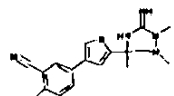
- 446 -

2427		448.3	3262		365.2	4097		347.1
2428		342.2	3263		475.3	4098		376.2
2429		370.2	3264		299.1	4099		299.1
2430		3265		431.2	4100		411.1	
2431		491.3	3266		309.2	4101		426.1
2432		3267		387.4	4102		375.1	
2433		3268		431.2	4103		496.3	

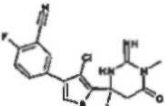
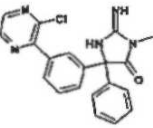
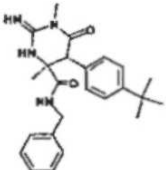
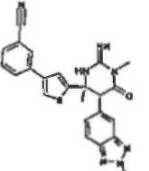
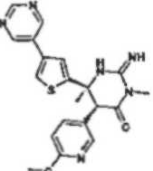
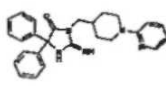
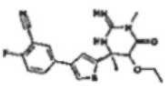
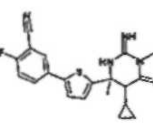
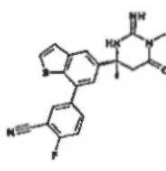
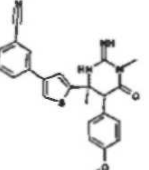
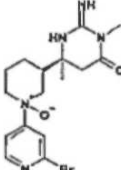
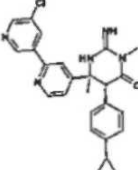
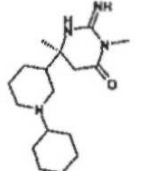
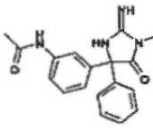
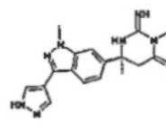
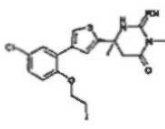
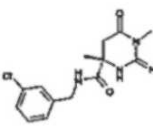
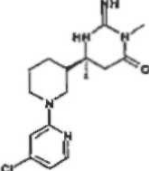
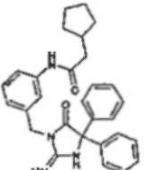
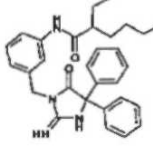
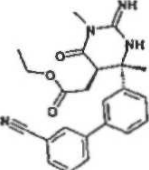
- 447 -

2434		344.2	3269		357.2	4104		352.2
2435		508.3	3270		486.3	4105		394.2
2436		390.2	3271		4106		369.2	
2437		368.2	3272		380.2	4107		311.2
2438		370.2	3273		404.2	4108		377.2
2439		331.2	3274		432.2	4109		372.2
2440		427.2	3275		432.2	4110		341.2

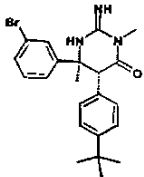
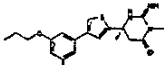
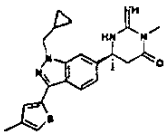
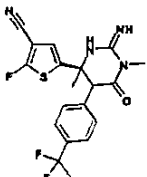
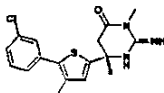
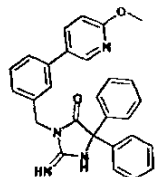
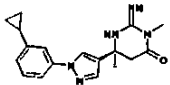
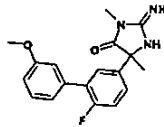
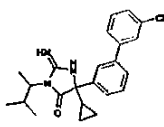
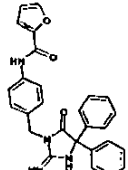
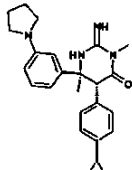
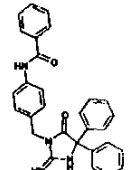
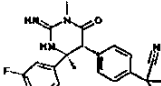
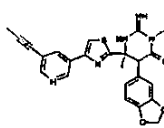
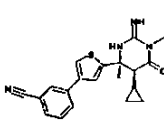
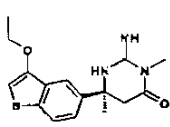
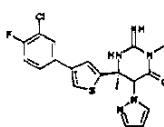
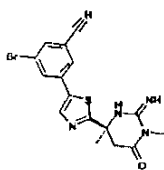
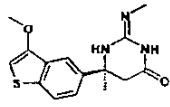
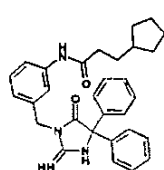
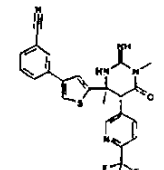
- 448 -

2441		365.2	3276	379.1	4111	459.3	
2442		419.2	3277	400.0	4112	423.0	
2443		447.3	3278	409.2	4113	351.1	
2444		436.2	3279	306.2	4114	481.3	
2445		389.2	3280	347.0	4115	350.2	
2446		341.2	3281	593.3	4116	420.2	
2447		428.2	3282	4117	330.1		

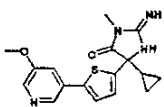
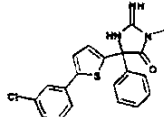
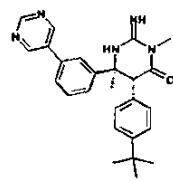
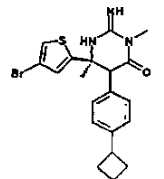
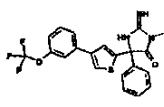
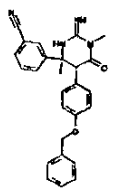
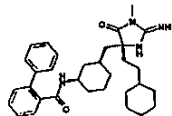
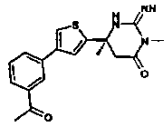
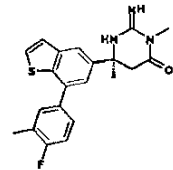
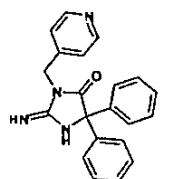
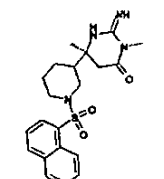
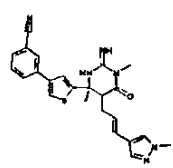
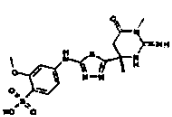
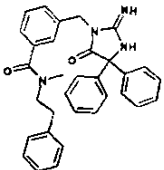
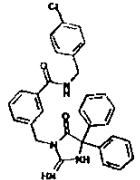
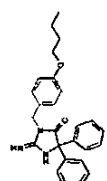
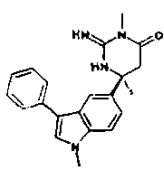
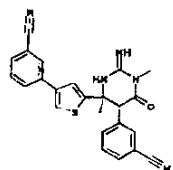
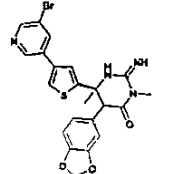
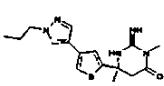
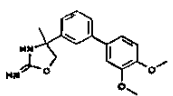
- 449 -

2448		377.2	3283		378.1	4118		407.2
2449		456.3	3284		409.2	4119		426.1
2450		387.4	3285		383.2	4120		393.2
2451		431.2	3286		396.2	4121		446.3
2452		307.2	3287		323.2	4122		338.2
2453		392.0	3288		309.4	4123		336.2
2454		467.3	3289		483.3	4124		405.1

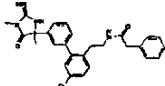
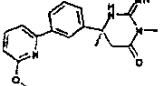
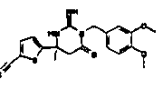
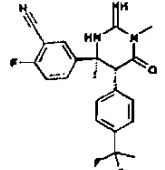
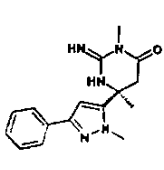
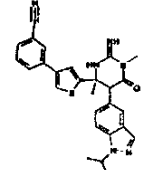
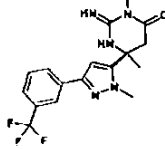
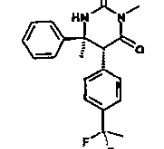
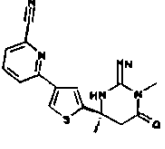
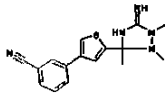
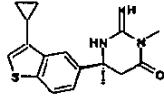
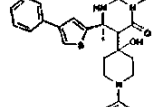
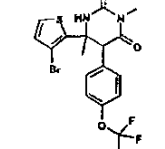
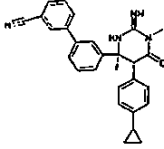
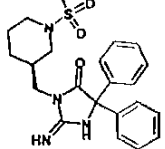
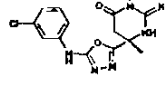
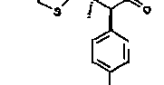
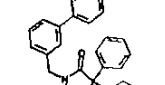
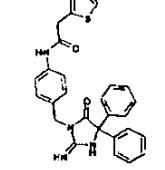
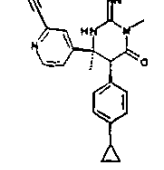
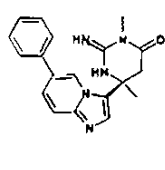
- 450 -

2455		428.2	3290		372.0	4125		408.2
2456		407.4	3291		348.3	4126		449.3
2457		324.2	3292		328.1	4127		396.2
2458		451.3	3293		403.2	4128		461.3
2459		377.2	3294		460.0	4129		365.2
2460		318.2	3295		418.2	4130		404.2
2461		304.2	3296		481.3	4131		470.3

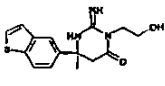
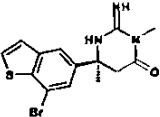
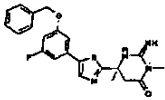
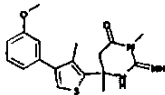
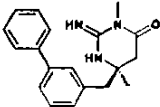
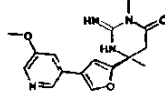
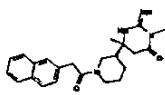
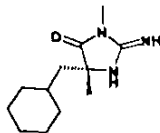
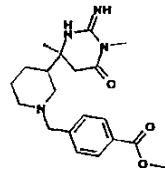
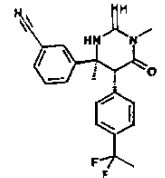
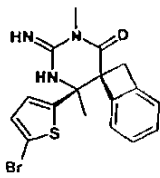
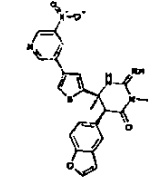
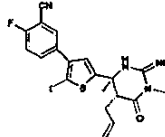
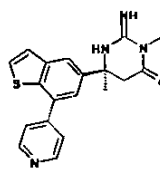
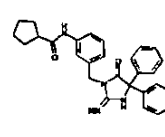
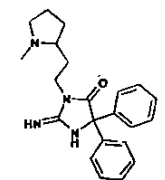
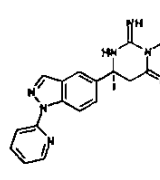
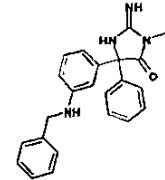
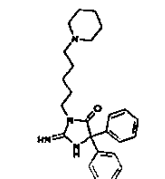
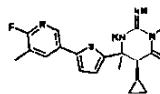
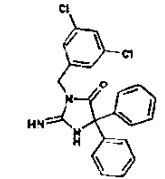
- 451 -

2462		3297		382.2	4132		428.2	
2463		432.2	3298		432.2	4133		425.2
2464		515.3	3299		342.0	4134		382.2
2465		343.2	3300		415.2	4135		445.2
2466		427.0	3301		503.3	4136		509.3
2467		414.2	3302		347.2	4137		426.2
2468		501.3	3303		332.0	4138		313.1

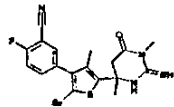
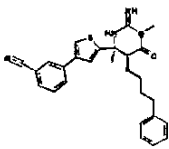
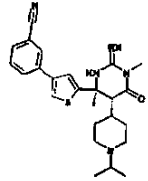
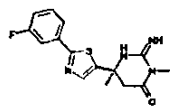
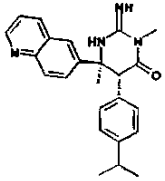
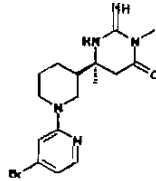
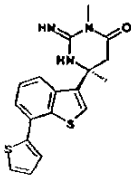
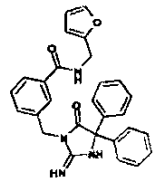
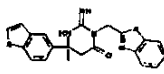
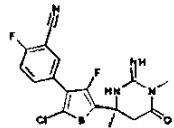
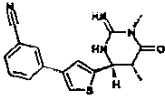
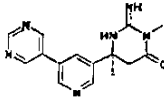
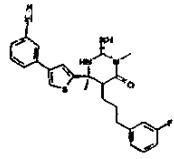
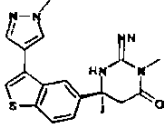
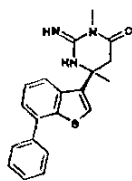
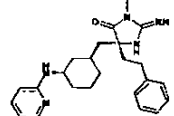
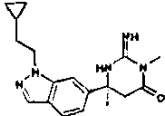
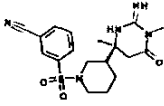
- 452 -

2469		475.3	3304		325.2	4139		385.2
2470		401.2	3305		298.2	4140		483.3
2471		366.2	3306		358.2	4141		326.1
2472		312.1	3307		314.2	4142		500.3
2473		461.9	3308		435.2	4143		427.2
2474		335.2	3309		412.3	4144		489.3
2475		481.3	3310		360.2	4145		334.2

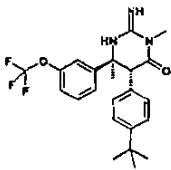
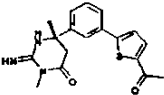
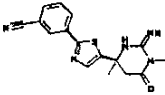
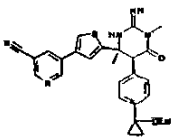
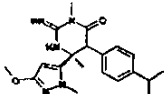
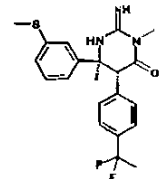
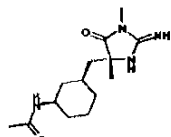
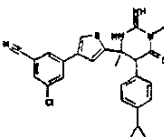
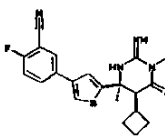
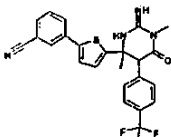
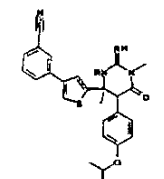
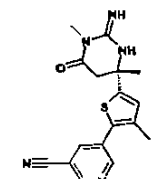
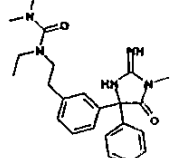
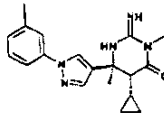
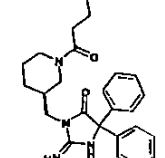
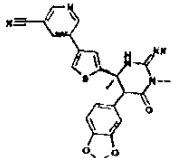
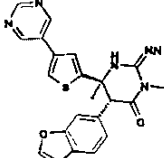
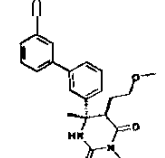
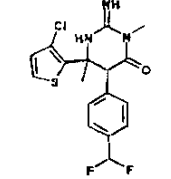
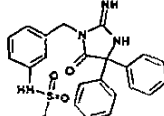
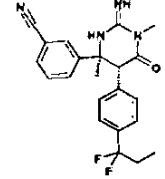
- 453 -

2476		304.2	3311		352.2	4146		359.0
2477		344.3	3312		308.2	4147		315.3
2478		393.2	3313		224.1	4148		373.2
2479		383.2	3314		390.1	4149		462.3
2480		508.9	3315		351.2	4150		453.3
2481		363.2	3316		335.2	4151		371.2
2482		405.2	3317		373.2	4152		410.2

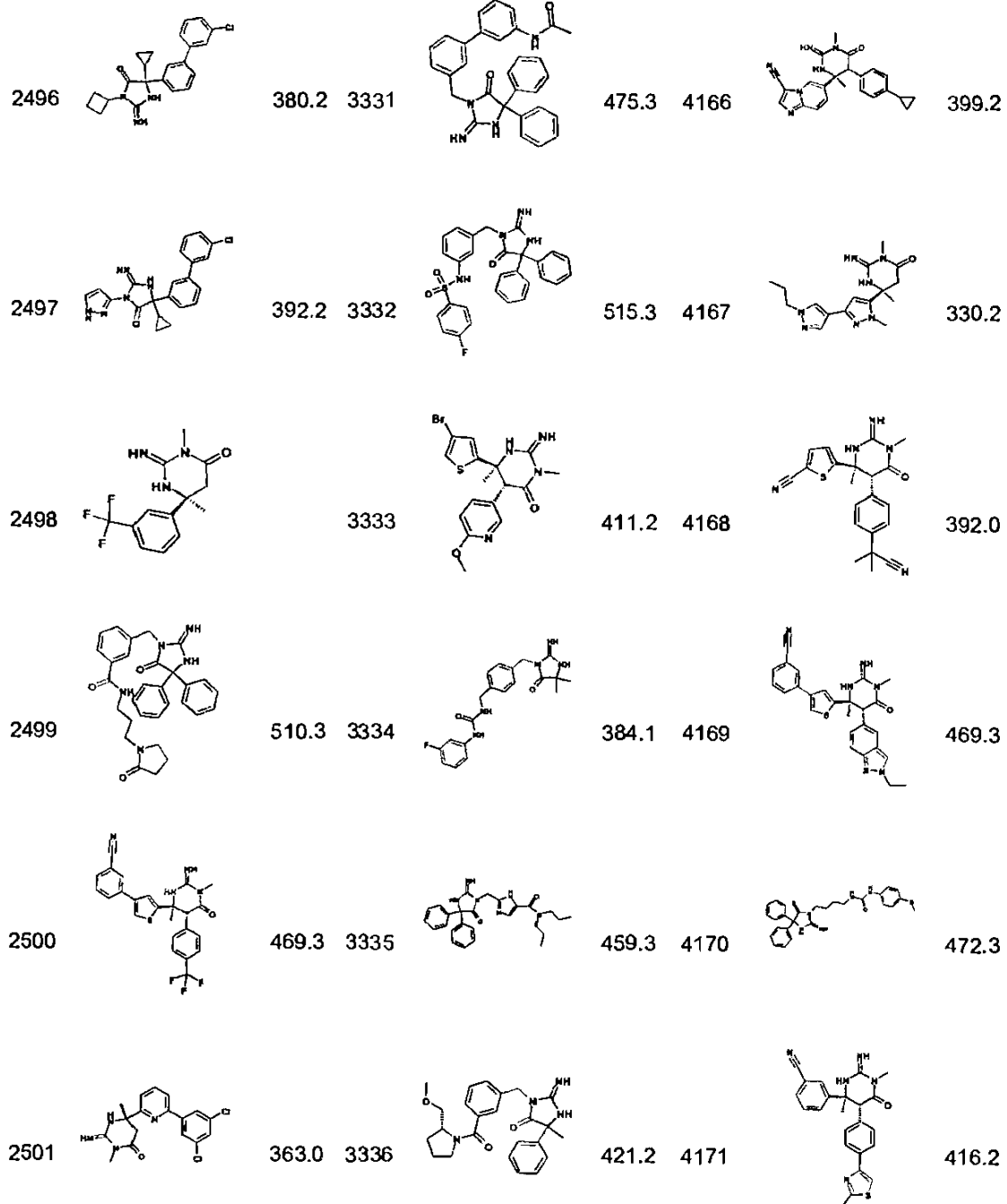
- 454 -

2483		435.2	3318		457.3	4153		450.3
2484		319.0	3319		387.2	4154		380.2
2485		356.2	3320		465.3	4155		407.2
2486		395.1	3321		325.1	4156		297.1
2487		461.3	3322		354.2	4157		350.2
2488		406.2	3323		326.2	4158		390.2

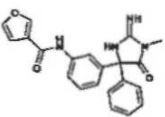
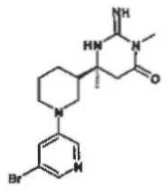
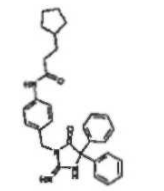
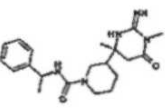
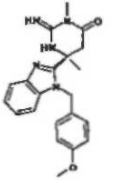
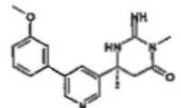
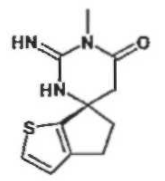
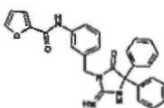
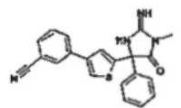
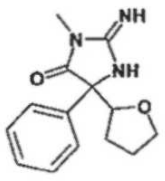
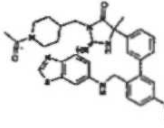
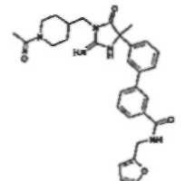
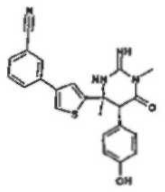
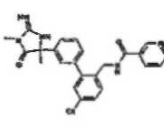
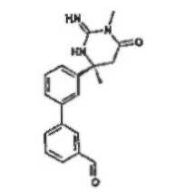
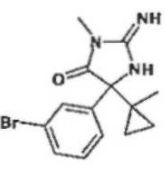
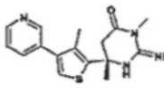
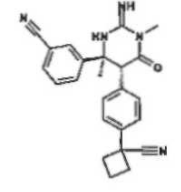
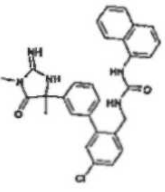
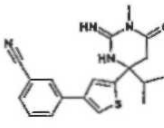
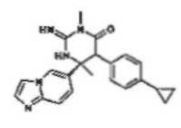
- 455 -

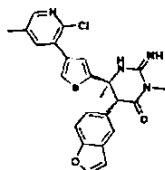
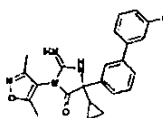
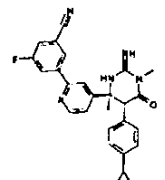
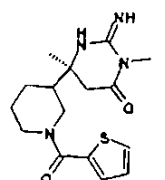
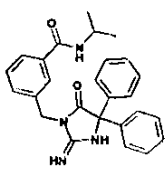
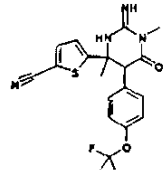
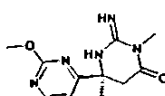
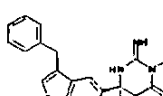
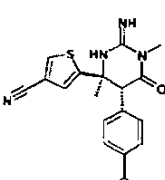
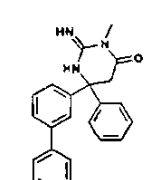
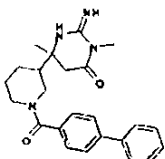
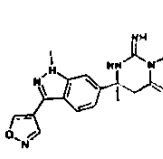
2489		434.2	3324		342.1	4159		326.0
2490		467.3	3325		370.2	4160		
2491			3326		475.3	4161		397.2
2492		469.4	3327		459.3	4162		340.3
2493		408.1	3328		450.3	4163		419.2
2494		446.2	3329		418.2	4164		377.2
2495		384.0	3330		463.3	4165		397.2

- 456 -

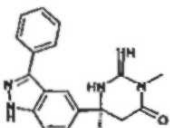
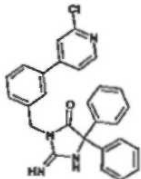
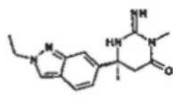
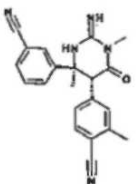
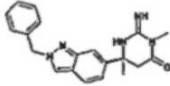
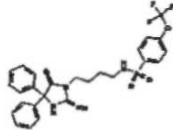
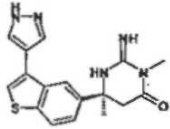
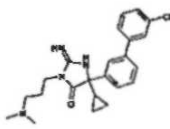
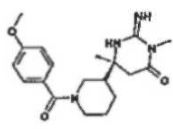
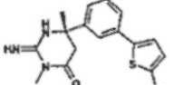
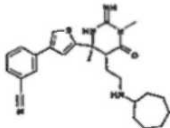
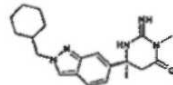
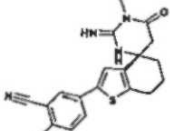
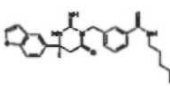
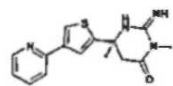
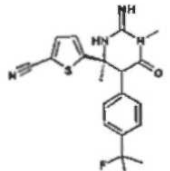
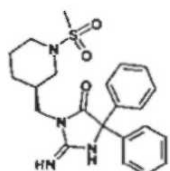
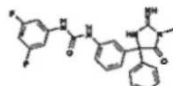
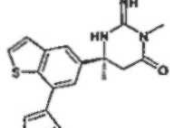
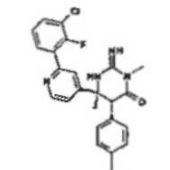
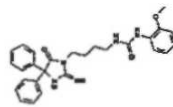


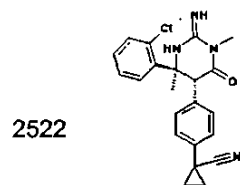
- 457 -

2502		375.1	3337		380.2	4172		481.3
2503		372.2	3338		378.2	4173		325.1
2504		236.0	3339		451.3	4174		
2505		260.1	3340		597.3	4175		528.3
2506		417.2	3341		448.3	4176		322.1
2507		322.2	3342		315.3	4177		398.2
2508		512.3	3343		353.1	4178		374.2

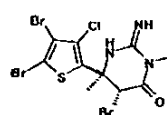
2509		465.3	3344	4179		421.2	
2510		454.3	3345	335.2	4180		392.2
2511		427.2	3346	448.3	4181		409.5
2512		250.1	3347	363.2	4182		364.2
2513		3348	483.3	4183	386.1		
2514		405.2	3349	407.2	4184		339.2

- 459 -

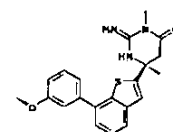
2515		334.2	3350		453.3	4185		286.2
2516		358.2	3351		348.2	4186		547.3
2517		340.2	3352		411.2	4187		359.2
2518		334.1	3353		464.3	4188		354.2
2519		369.2	3354		463.3	4189		301.2
2520		3355		427.2	4190		436.0	
2521		356.2	3356		463.3	4191		472.3



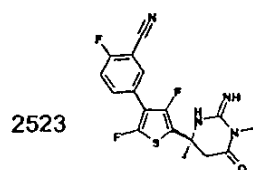
393.2 3357



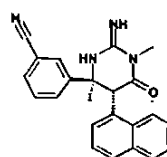
493.7 4192



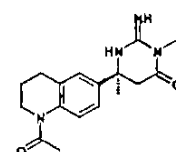
380.2



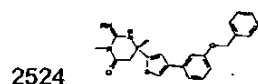
379.2 3358



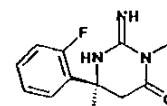
4193



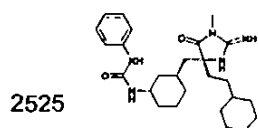
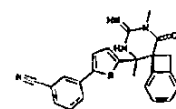
315.2



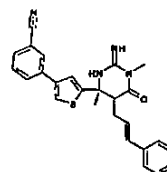
406.0 3359



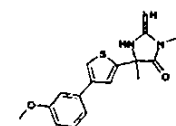
236.1 4194



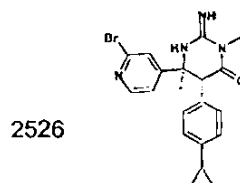
454.1 3360



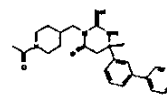
441.2 4195



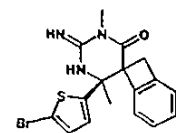
316.2



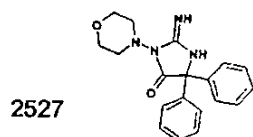
413.2 3361



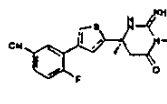
420.2 4196



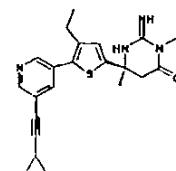
390.1



337.1 3362

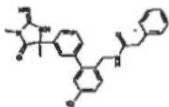
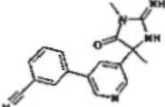
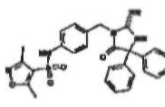
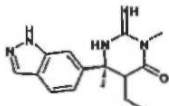
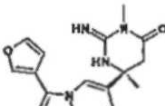
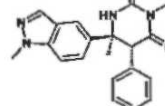
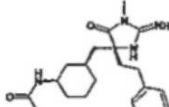
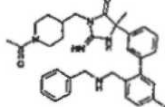
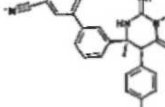
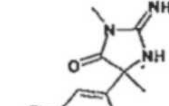
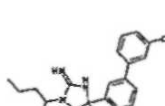
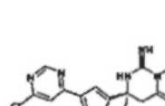
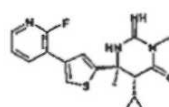
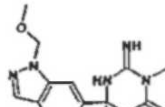
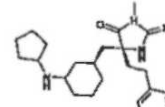
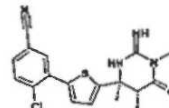
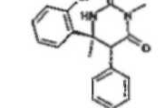
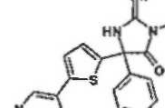
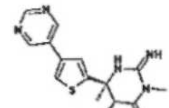
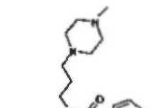
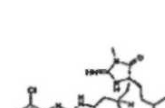


343.0 4197

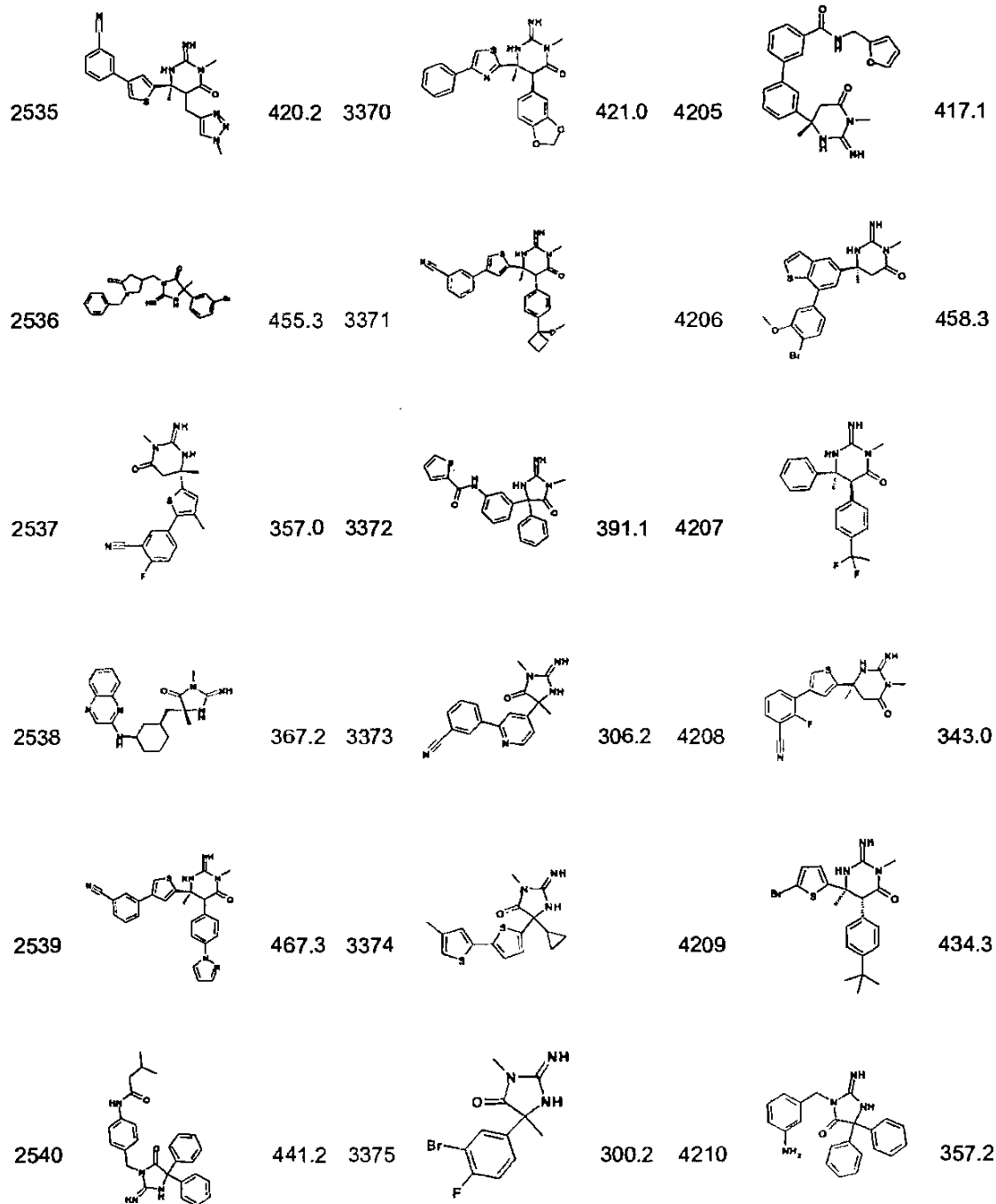


393.1

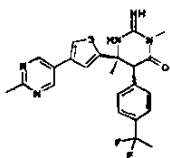
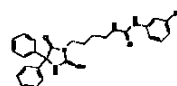
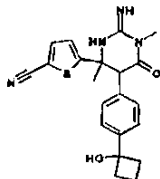
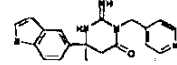
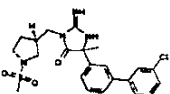
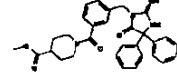
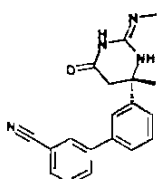
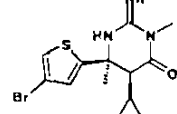
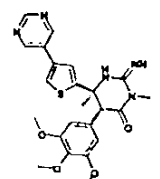
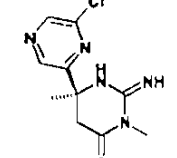
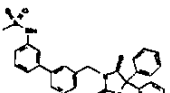
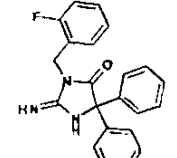
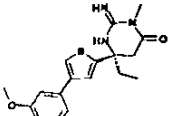
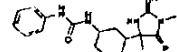
- 461 -

2528		461.3	3363		306.2	4198		516.3
2529		312.2	3364		324.2	4199		404.2
2530		371.2	3365		554.3	4200		452.3
2531		255.1	3366		424.2	4201		337.8
2532		359.2	3367		302.2	4202		397.1
2533		399.2	3368		392.2	4203		350.1
2534		420.2	3369		392.2	4204		496.3

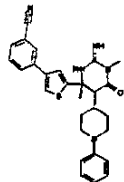
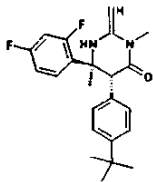
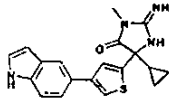
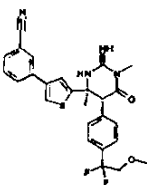
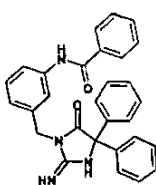
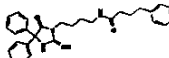
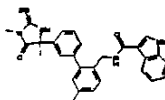
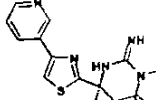
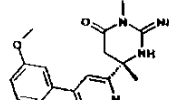
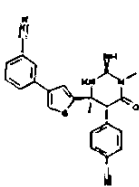
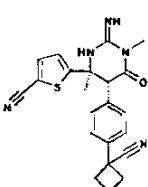
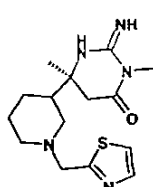
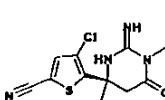
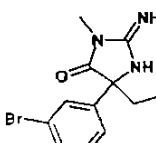
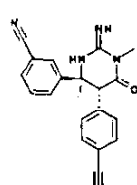
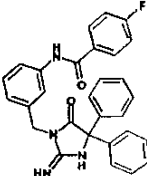
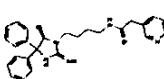
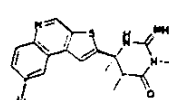
- 462 -



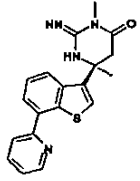
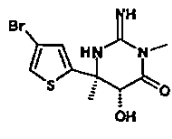
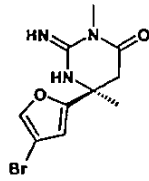
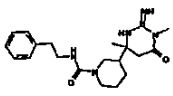
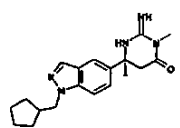
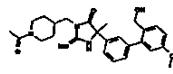
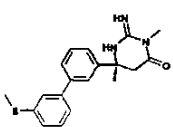
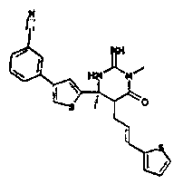
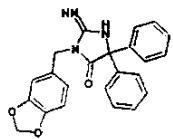
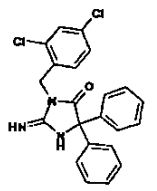
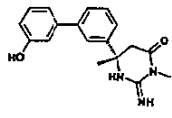
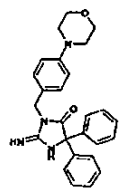
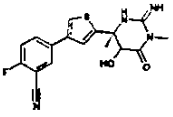
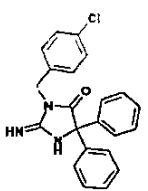
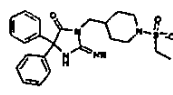
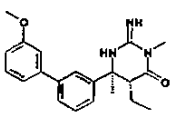
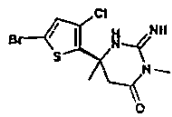
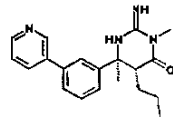
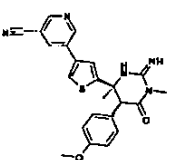
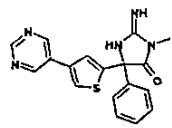
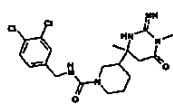
- 463 -

2541		456.3	3376	521.3	4211		476.3
2542		395.1	3377	404.9	4212		
2543		461.1	3378	374.0	4213		511.3
2544		319.2	3379	379.2	4214		342.2
2545		468.3	3380	422.2	4215		254.1
2546		511.1	3381	445.2	4216		360.2
2547		344.0	3382	434.3	4217		344.2

- 464 -

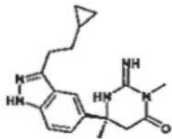
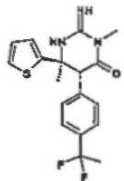
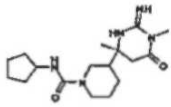
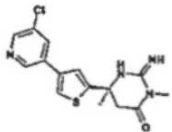
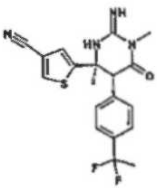
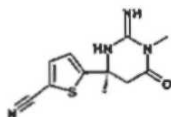
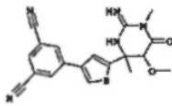
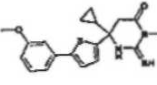
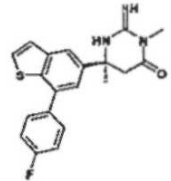
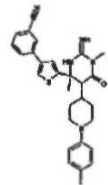
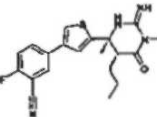
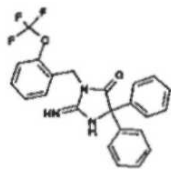
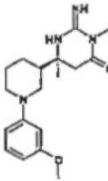
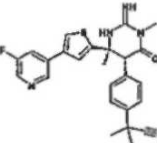
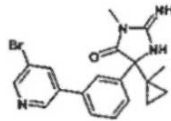
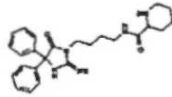
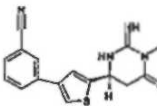
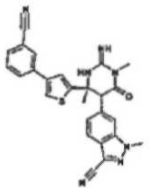
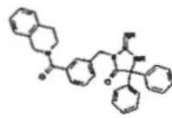
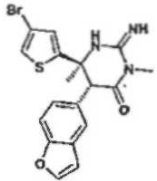
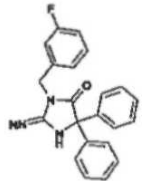
2548		484.3	3383		386.2	4218		
2549		495.3	3384		461.3	4219		469.3
2550		486.3	3385		302.0	4220		325.3
2551		426.2	3386		404.4	4221		322.2
2552		283.0	3387		296.2	4222		344.2
2553		479.3	3388		442.2	4223		364.2

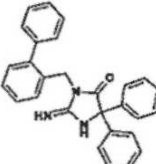
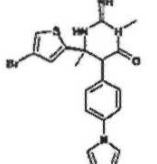
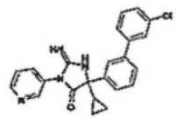
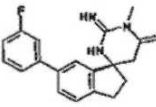
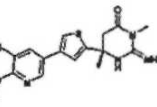
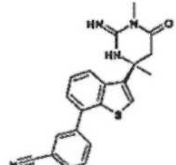
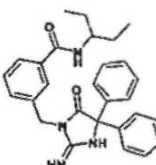
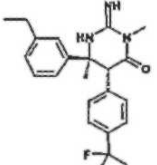
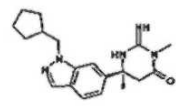
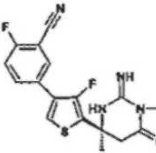
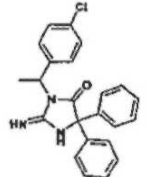
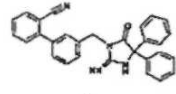
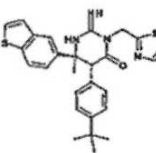
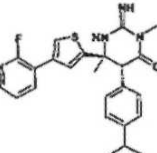
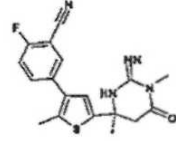
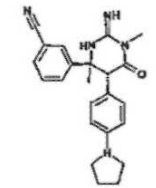
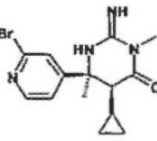
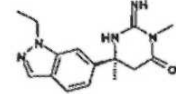
- 465 -

2554		351.2	3389		318.0	4224		285.9
2555		372.2	3390		340.2	4225		465.3
2556		340.1	3391		447.3	4226		386.2
2557		410.2	3392		310.1	4227		427.2
2558		359.2	3393		376.2	4228		
2559		352.2	3394		335.9	4229		337.2
2560		432.2	3395		4230			426.2

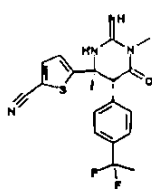
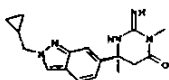
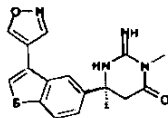
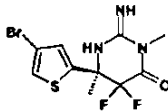
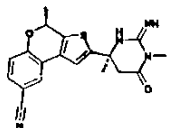
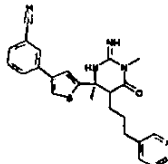
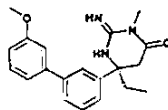
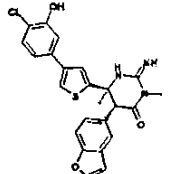
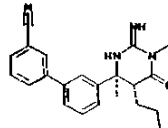
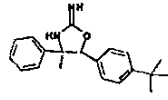
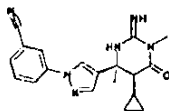
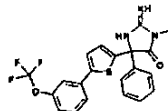
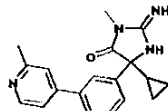
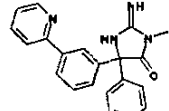
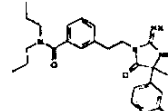
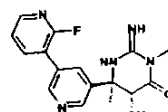
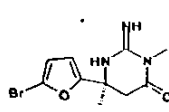
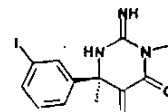
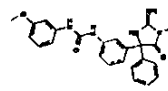
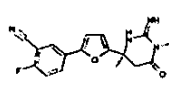
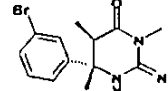
2561		434.2	3396		344.2	4231		343.2
2562		390.2	3397		336.2	4232		501.3
2563		398.3	3398		456.3	4233		404.9
2564		563.0	3399		424.2	4234		210.1
2565		356.2	3400		413.2	4235		507.3
2566		394.0	3401		412.2	4236		467.3

- 467 -

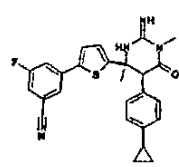
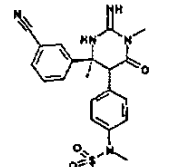
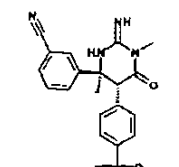
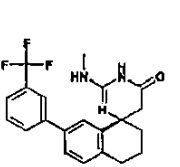
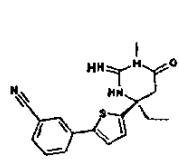
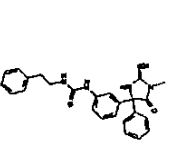
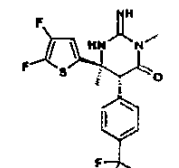
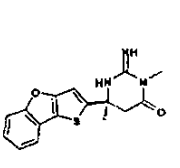
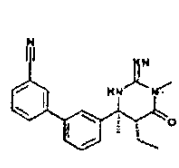
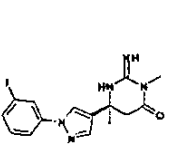
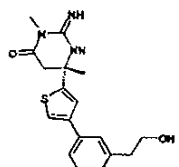
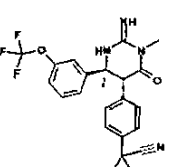
2567		326.2	3402		364.2	4237		336.2
2568		335.2	3403		389.2	4238		249.1
2569		380.2	3404		356.0	4239		368.2
2570		498.3	3405		385.1	4240		426.2
2571		331.2	3406		462.3	4241		399.2
2572		434.2	3407		311.0	4242		480.3
2573		501.3	3408		418.2	4243		360.2

2574		418.2	3409		444.2	4244		403.2
2575		324.0	3410		365.0	4245		375.2
2576		455.3	3411		386.2	4246		340.2
2577		361.0	3412		390.2	4247		
2578		489.3	3413		437.2	4248		357.0
2579		388.2	3414		337.2	4249		286.2

- 469 -

2580		389.2	3415		312.2	4250		341.2
2581		338.0	3416		367.2	4251		444.2
2582		338.1	3417		466.3	4252		361.2
2583		309.5	3418		349.2	4253		432.1
2584		3419		343.2	4254		499.3	
2585		330.2	3420		285.9	4255		356.0
2586		430.0	3421		327.0	4256		310.0

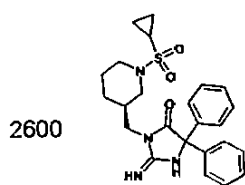
- 470 -

2587		459.3	3422	427.2	4257	426.2	
2588		403.2	3423	305.9	4258	388.1	
2589		339.0	3424	4259	428.0		
2590		3425	455.3	4260	313.9		
2591		347.2	3426	368.2	4261	410.2	
2592		344.1	3427	425.0	4262	443.2	

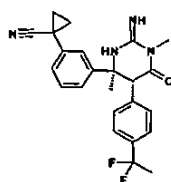
- 471 -

2593		381.2	3428		390.2	4263		359.0
2594		391.2	3429		356.2	4264		335.2
2595		339.0	3430		410.2	4265		411.2
2596		383.2	3431		441.4	4266		250.0
2597		540.3	3432		326.3	4267		391.2
2598		359.2	3433		503.3	4268		490.3
2599		461.3	3434		385.2	4269		309.2

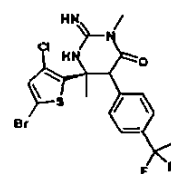
- 472 -



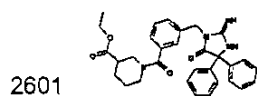
453.3 3435



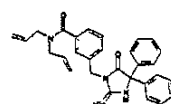
423.2 4270



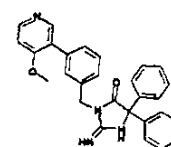
475.9



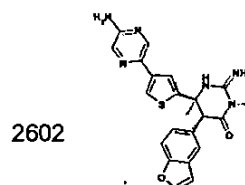
3436



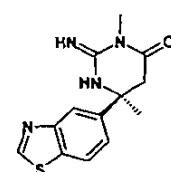
465.3 4271



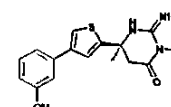
449.3



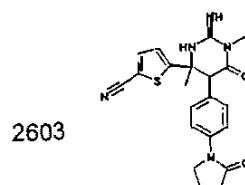
433.2 3437



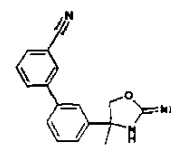
275.2 4272



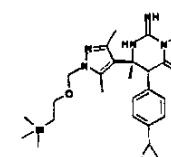
316.0



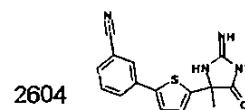
408.3 3438



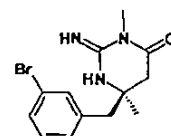
278.0 4273



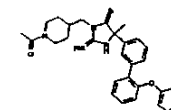
482.3



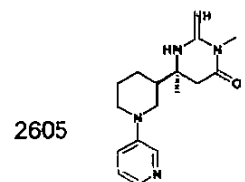
311.2 3439



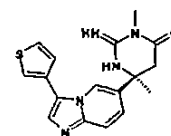
310.2 4274



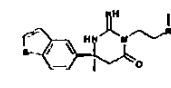
497.1



302.2 3440

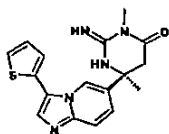
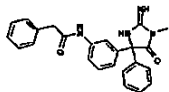
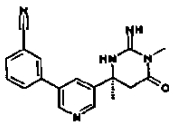
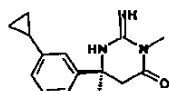
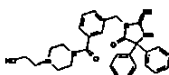
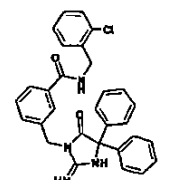
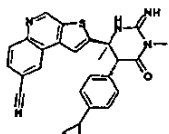
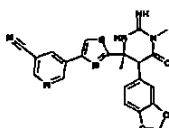
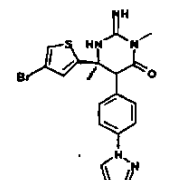
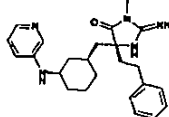
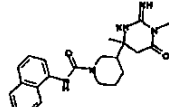
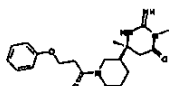
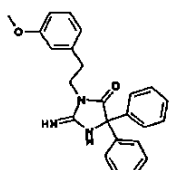
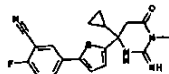
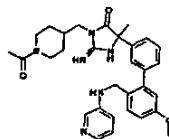
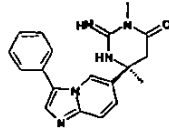
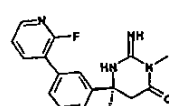
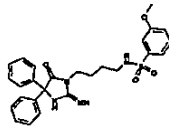
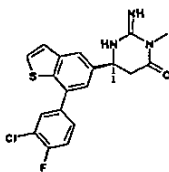
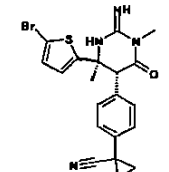
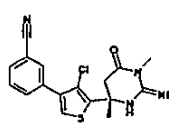


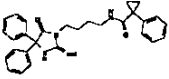
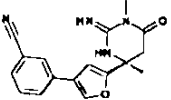
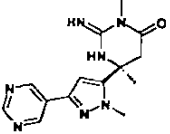
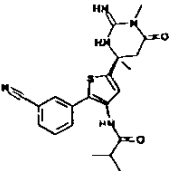
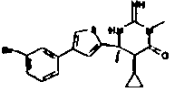
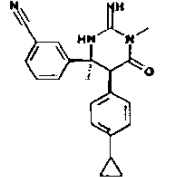
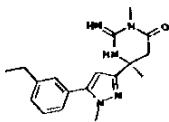
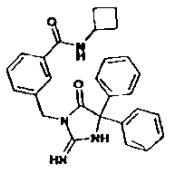
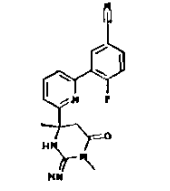
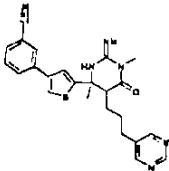
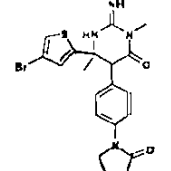
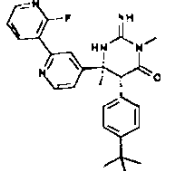
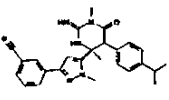
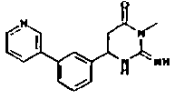
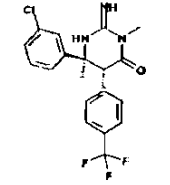
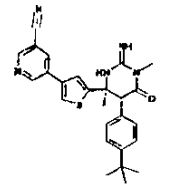
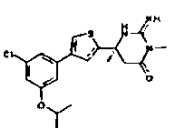
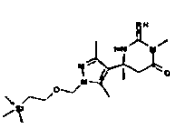
4275



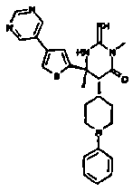
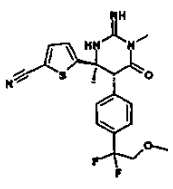
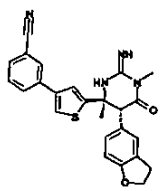
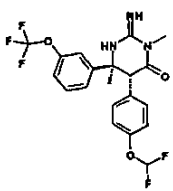
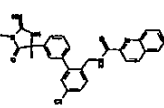
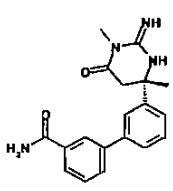
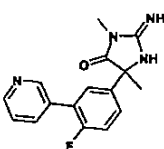
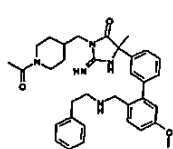
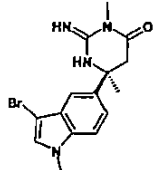
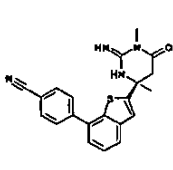
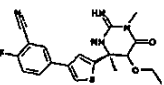
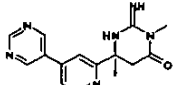
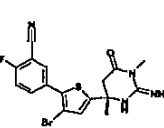
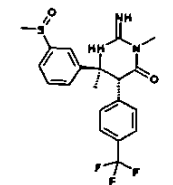
331.2

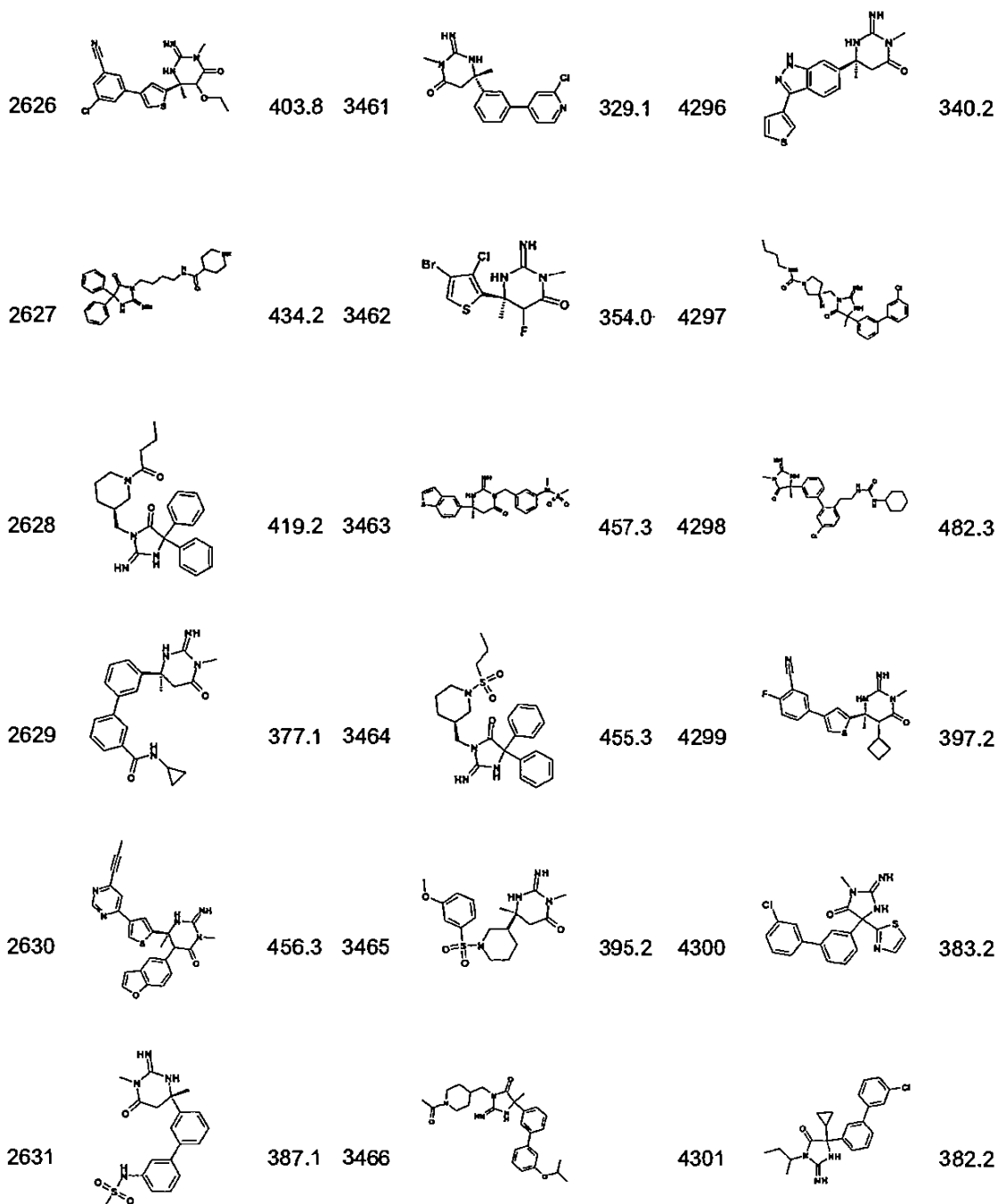
- 473 -

2606		340.2	3441		399.2	4276		320.1
2607		3442		498.3	4277		509.3	
2608		466.3	3443		447.0	4278		444.2
2609		406.1	3444		394.2	4279		373.2
2610		386.2	3445		369.0	4280		541.3
2611		3446		313.2	4281		493.3	
2612		402.2	3447		443.2	4282		359.0

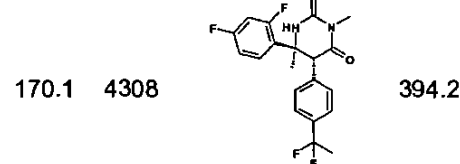
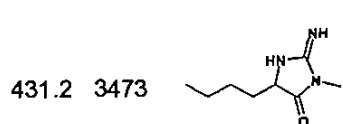
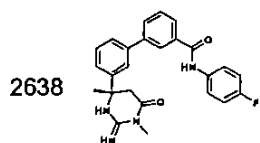
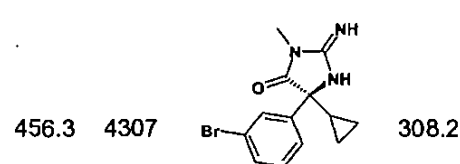
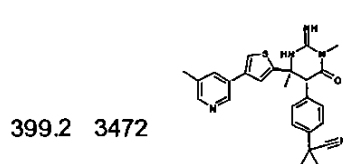
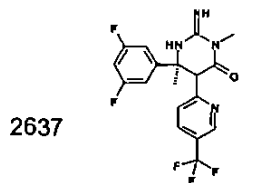
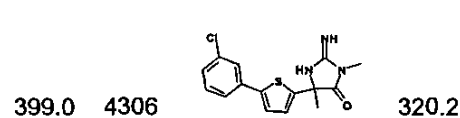
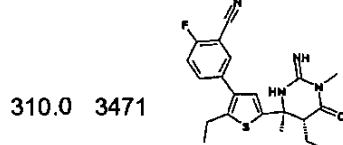
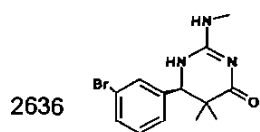
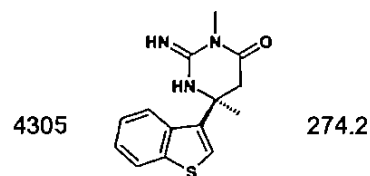
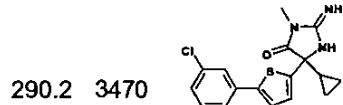
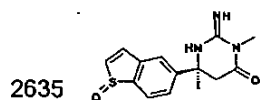
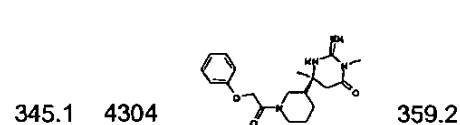
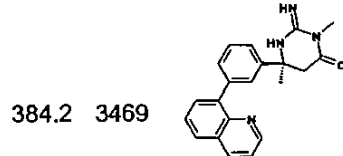
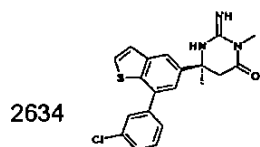
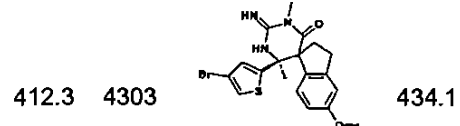
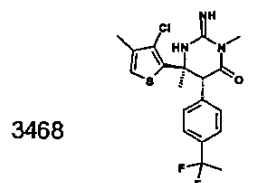
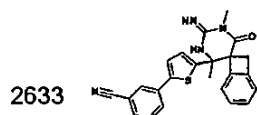
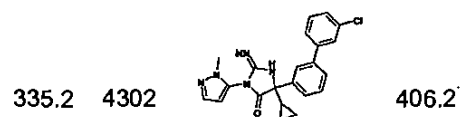
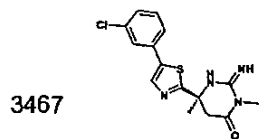
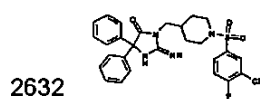
2613		467.3	3448		309.4	4283		300.2
2614		410.0	3449		418.2	4284		359.2
2615		326.2	3450		439.2	4285		338.0
2616		445.2	3451		461.3	4286		446.3
2617		441.2	3452		281.1	4287		396.2
2618		458.3	3453		392.0	4288		

- 475 -

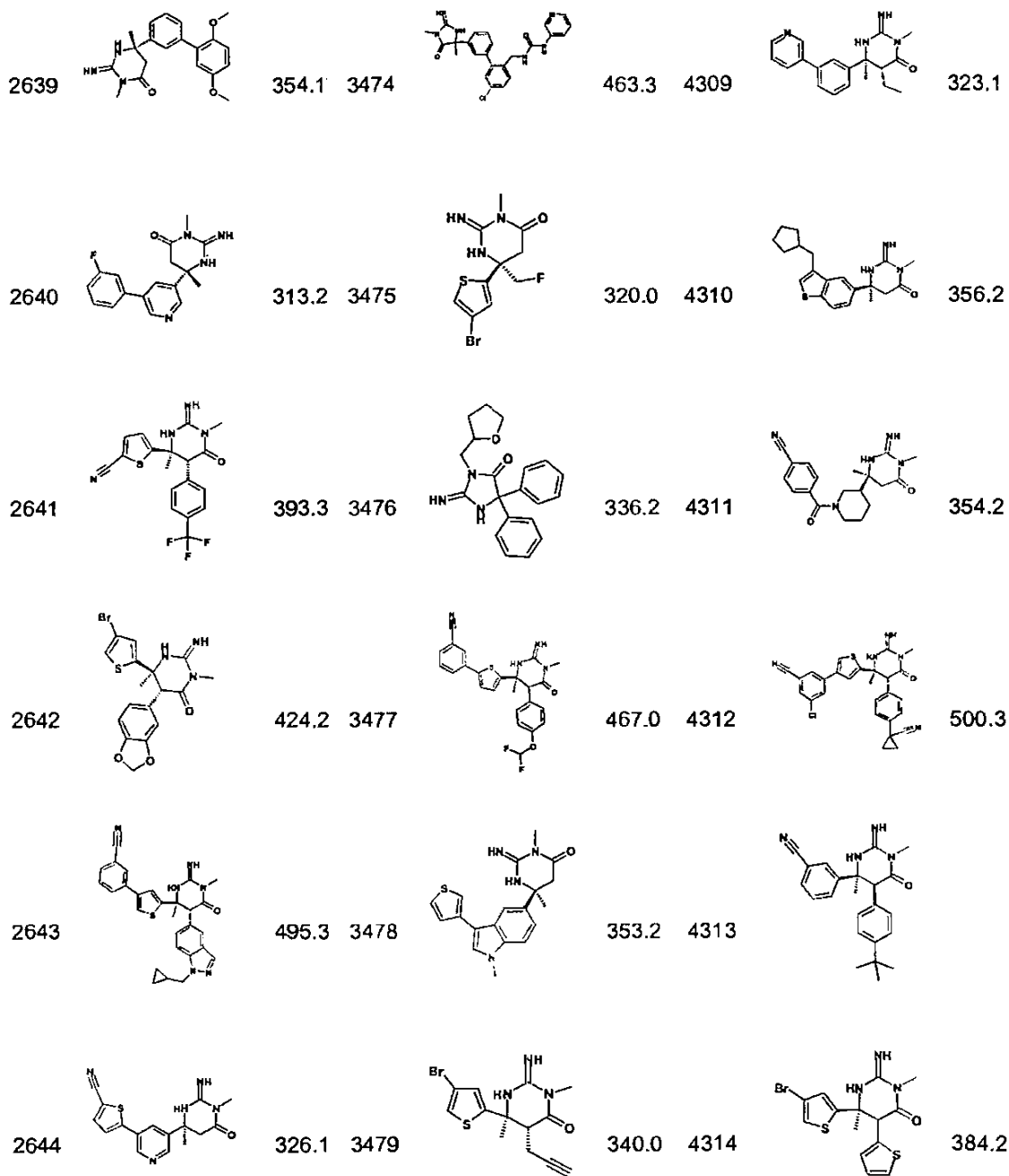
2619		461.3	3454	275.1	4289		419.2
2620		443.2	3455	485.1	4290		444.2
2621		498.3	3456	4291		337.3	
2622		299.1	3457	460.3	4292		568.3
2623		349.2	3458	434.1	4293		375.2
2624		387.4	3459	342.2	4294		297.0
2625		420.9	3460	555.3	4295		



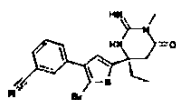
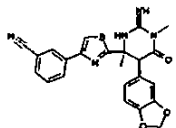
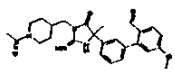
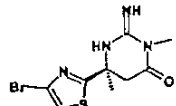
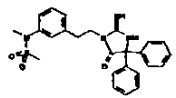
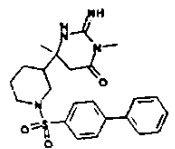
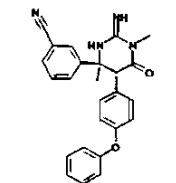
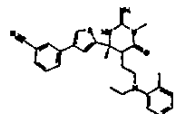
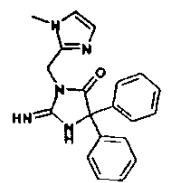
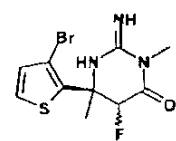
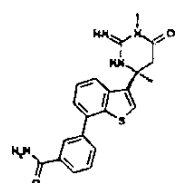
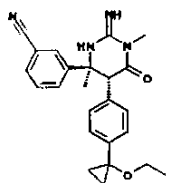
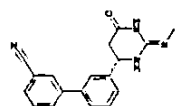
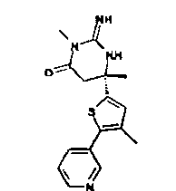
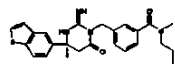
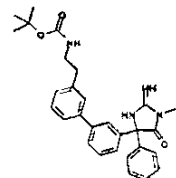
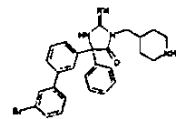
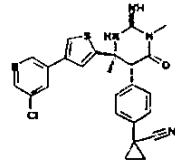
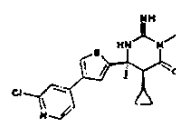
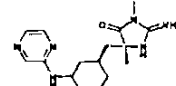
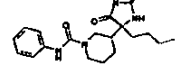
- 477 -

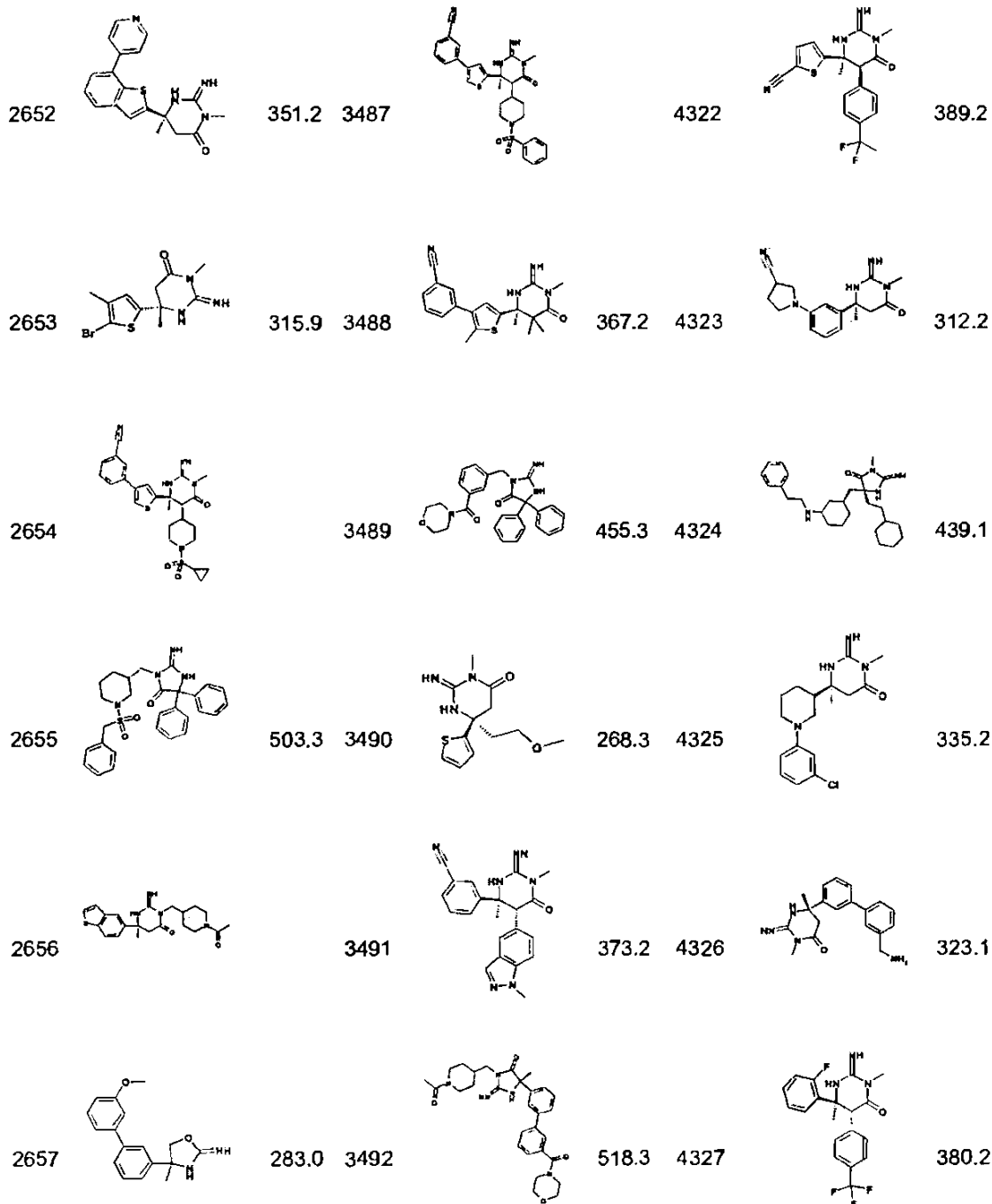


- 478 -

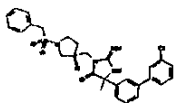
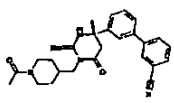
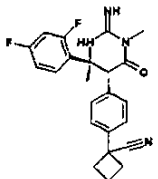
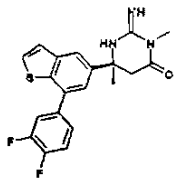
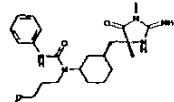
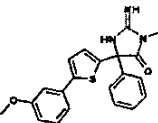
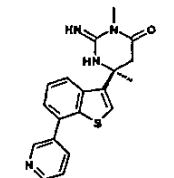
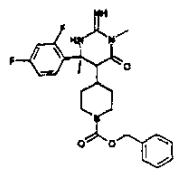
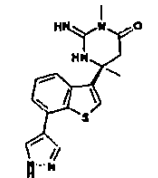
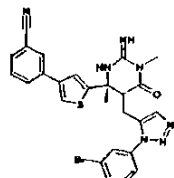
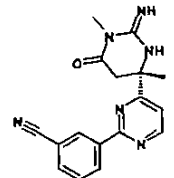
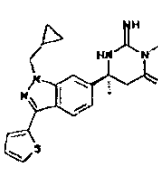
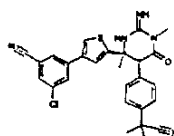
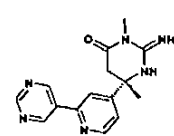
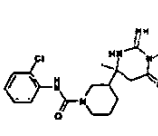
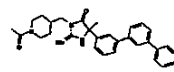
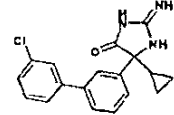
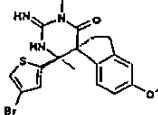
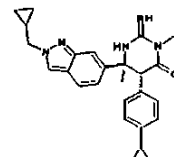
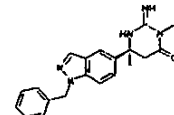
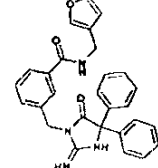


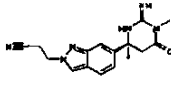
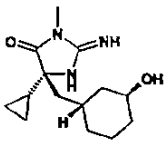
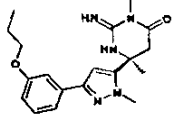
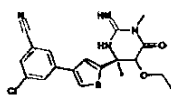
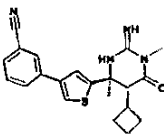
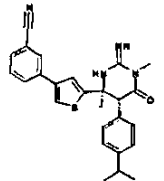
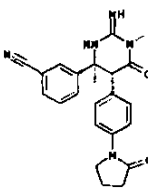
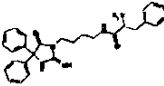
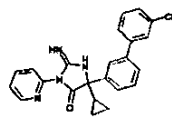
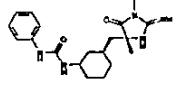
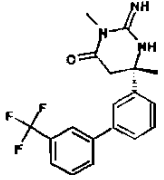
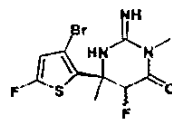
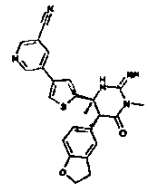
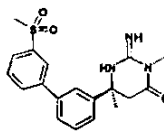
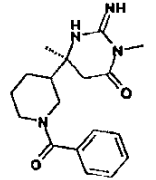
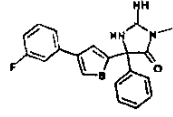
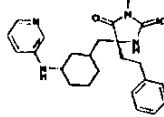
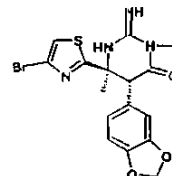
- 479 -

2645		418.9	3480		446.0	4315		463.3
2646		302.9	3481		463.1	4316		441.2
2647		3482		486.3	4317		346.2	
2648		3483		393.2	4318		403.2	
2649		305.1	3484		315.4	4319		449.3
2650		485.1	3485		4320		476.3	
2651		375.2	3486		317.2	4321		

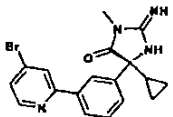
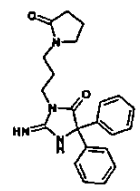
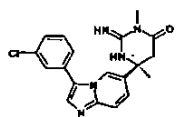
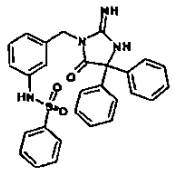
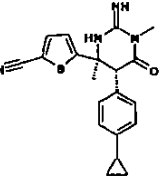
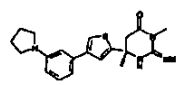
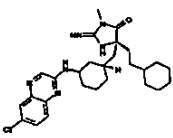
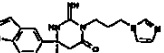
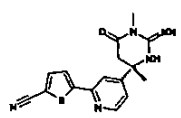
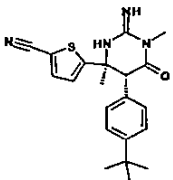
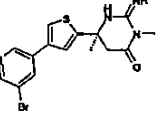
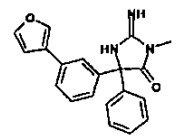
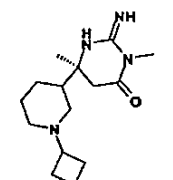
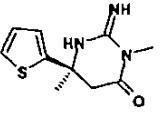
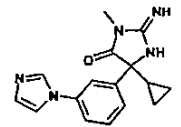
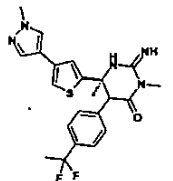
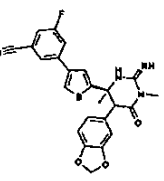
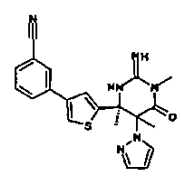
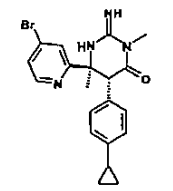
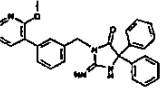
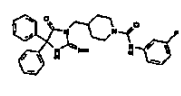


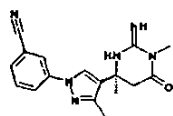
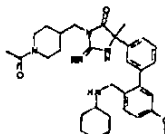
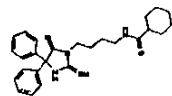
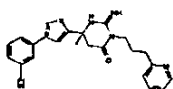
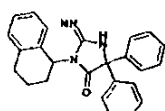
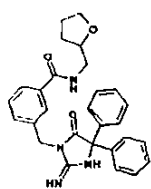
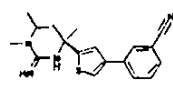
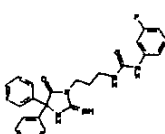
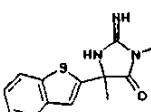
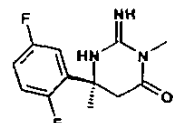
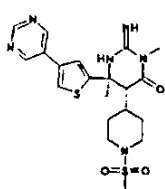
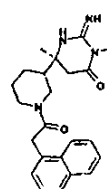
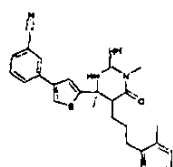
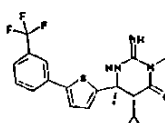
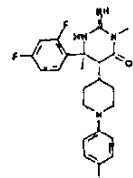
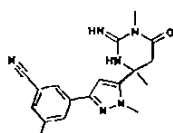
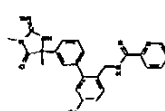
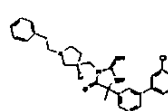
- 481 -

2658		3493		444.2	4328		409.2	
2659		386.2	3494		4329		378.2	
2660		351.2	3495		471.3	4330		340.2
2661		560.3	3496		321.1	4331		394.2
2662		502.3	3497		297.3	4332		378.2
2663		481.3	3498		326.2	4333		434.1
2664		428.2	3499		348.2	4334		465.3

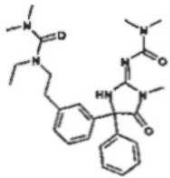
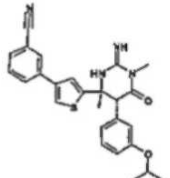
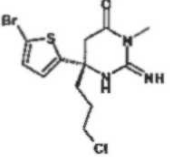
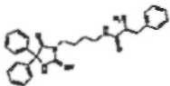
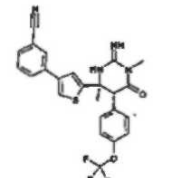
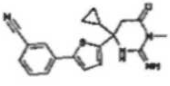
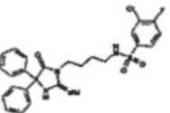
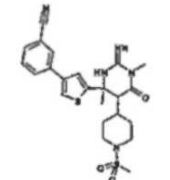
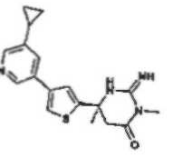
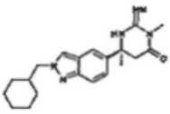
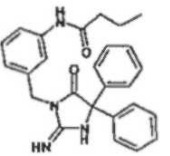
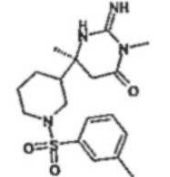
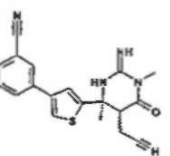
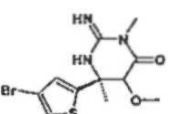
2665		311.2	3500		4335		356.2	
2666		403.8	3501		379.2	4336		443.2
2667		402.2	3502		470.3	4337		403.2
2668		3503		362.1	4338			
2669		444.2	3504		372.1	4339		329.2
2670		366.2	3505		406.1	4340		423.0

- 483 -

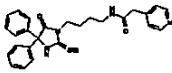
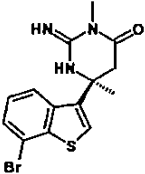
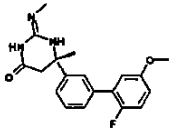
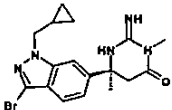
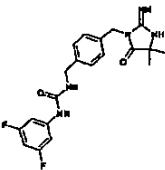
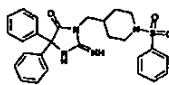
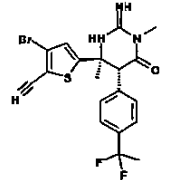
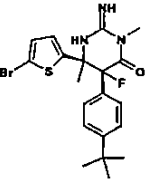
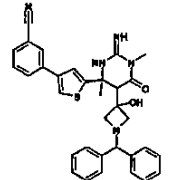
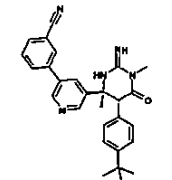
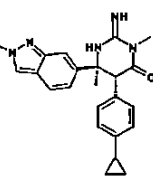
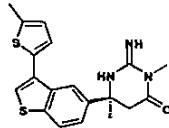
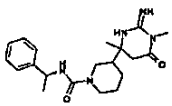
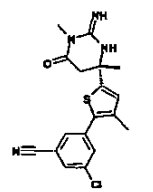
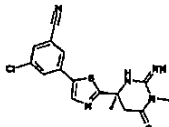
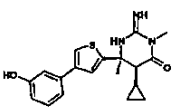
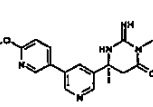
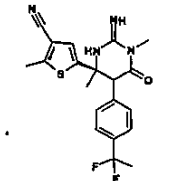
2671		385.2	3506		377.2	4341		368.2
2672		497.3	3507		365.0	4342		369.0
2673		497.3	3508		368.2	4343		326.3
2674		381.2	3509		379.0	4344		332.0
2675		279.2	3510		224.0	4345		
2676		444.2	3511		463.3	4346		
2677		413.2	3512		449.1	4347		486.3

2678		323.2	3513		546.3	4348		433.2
2679		430.2	3514		382.2	4349		469.3
2680		325.1	3515		446.3	4350		260.1
2681		3516		463.3	4351		393.2	
2682		457.3	3517		408.2	4352		
2683		357.2	3518		448.3	4353		

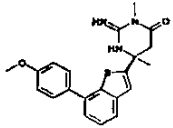
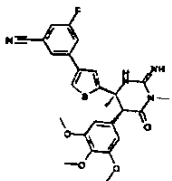
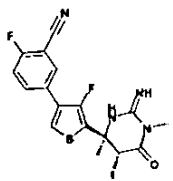
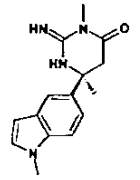
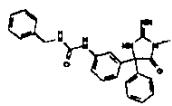
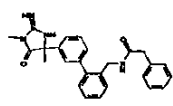
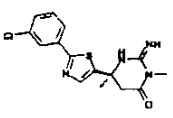
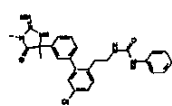
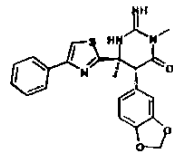
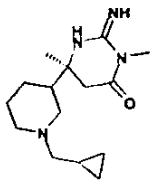
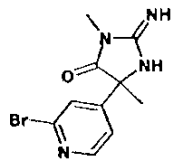
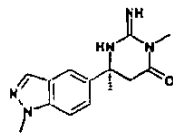
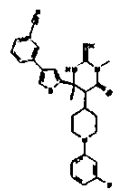
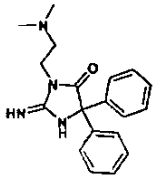
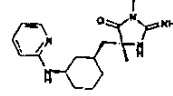
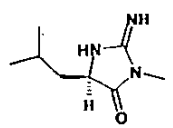
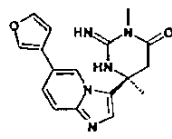
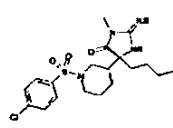
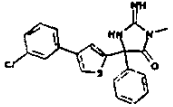
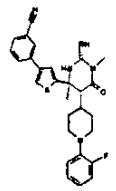
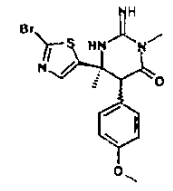
- 485 -

2684		479.1	3519	4354		459.3
2685		363.9	3520	470.3		4355
2686		485.3	3521	365.2		351.0
2687		515.3	3522	468.3		486.3
2688		341.0	3523	354.2		4358
2689		427.2	3524	318.2		379.2
2690		364.2	3525	380.2		332.2

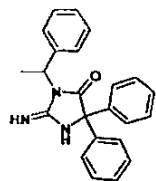
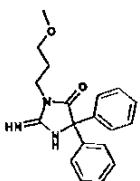
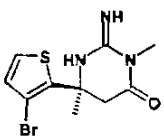
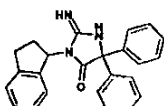
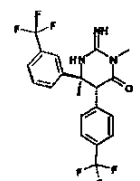
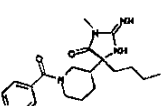
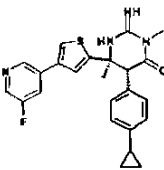
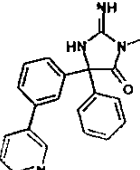
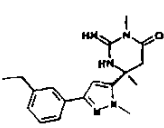
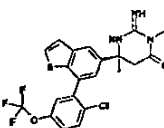
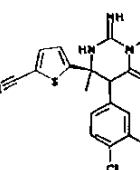
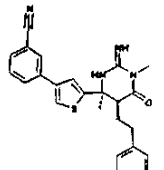
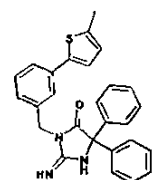
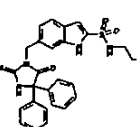
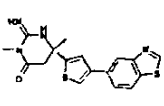
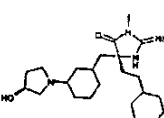
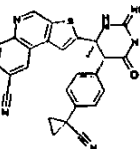
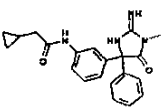
- 486 -

2691		442.2	3526		352.2	4361		342.1
2692		390.2	3527		402.1	4362		
2693		467.3	3528		452.2	4363		562.3
2694		452.3	3529		388.2	4364		370.2
2695		372.2	3530		373.2	4365		360.0
2696		356.2	3531		326.1	4366		402.7

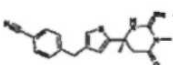
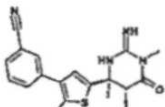
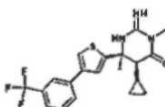
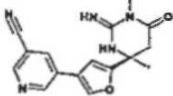
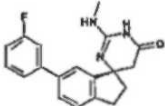
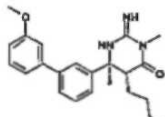
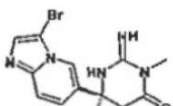
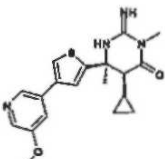
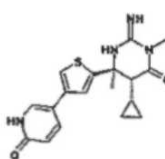
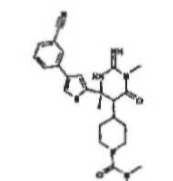
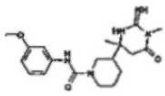
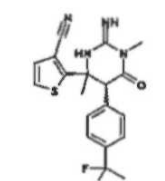
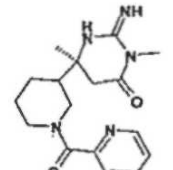
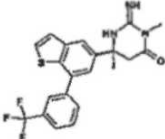
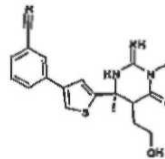
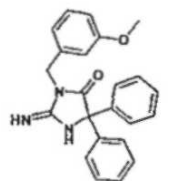
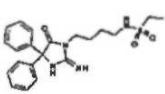
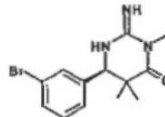
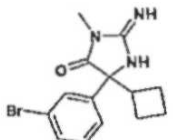
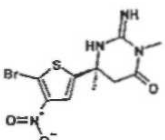
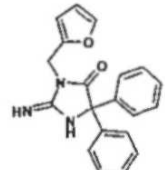
- 487 -

2697		380.2	3532		509.3	4367		487.1
2698		271.2	3533		414.0	4368		427.2
2699		335.0	3534		476.3	4369		421.0
2700		279.2	3535		283.2	4370		272.2
2701		502.3	3536		323.2	4371		316.2
2702		170.0	3537		324.2	4372		
2703		3538			502.3	4373		409.0

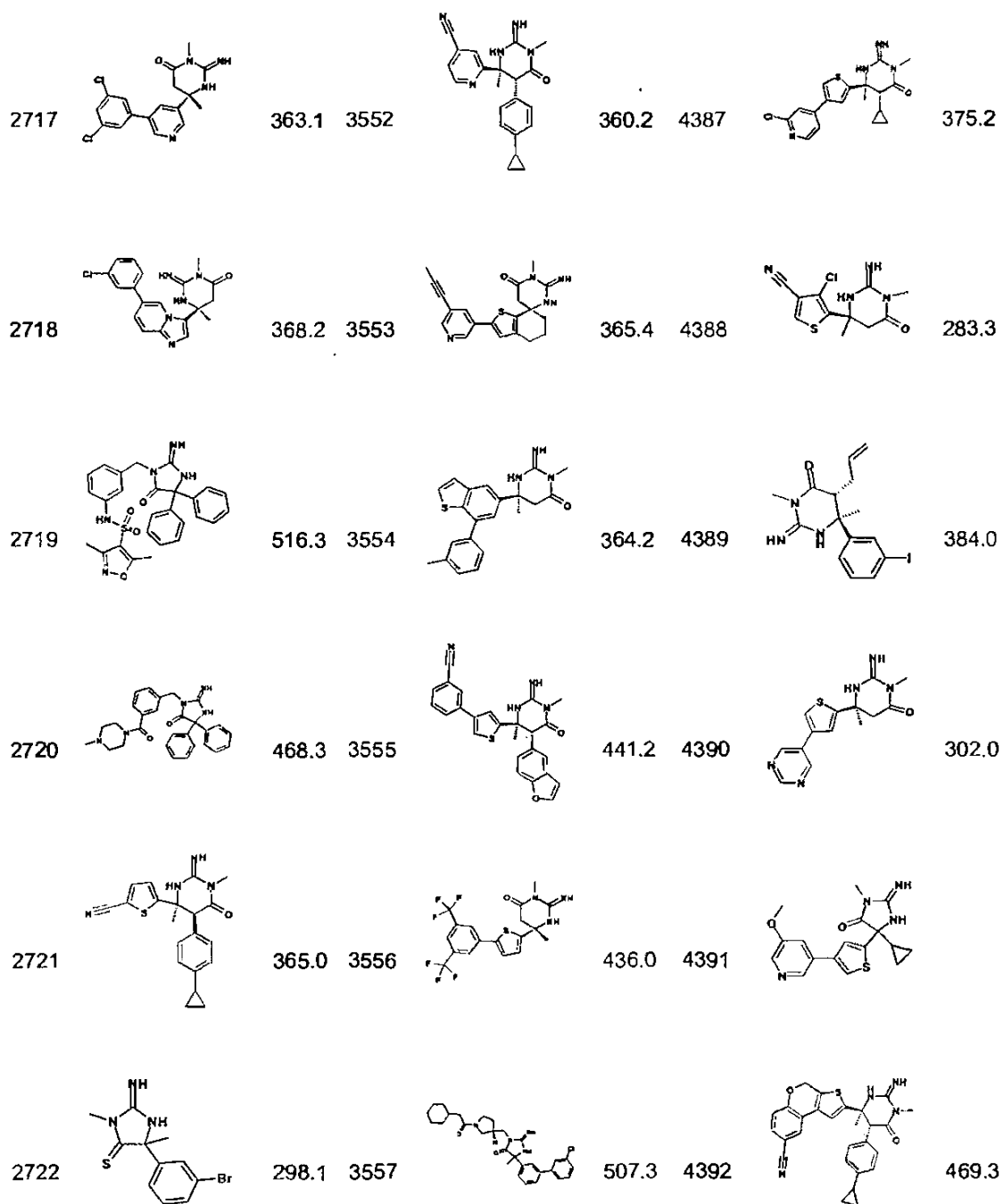
- 488 -

2704		356.2	3539		324.2	4374		301.9
2705		368.2	3540		4375		358.2	
2706		435.2	3541		4376		326.2	
2707		468.3	3542		393.3	4377		429.2
2708		438.2	3543		516.1	4378		357.0
2709		405.1	3544		491.3	4379		363.2

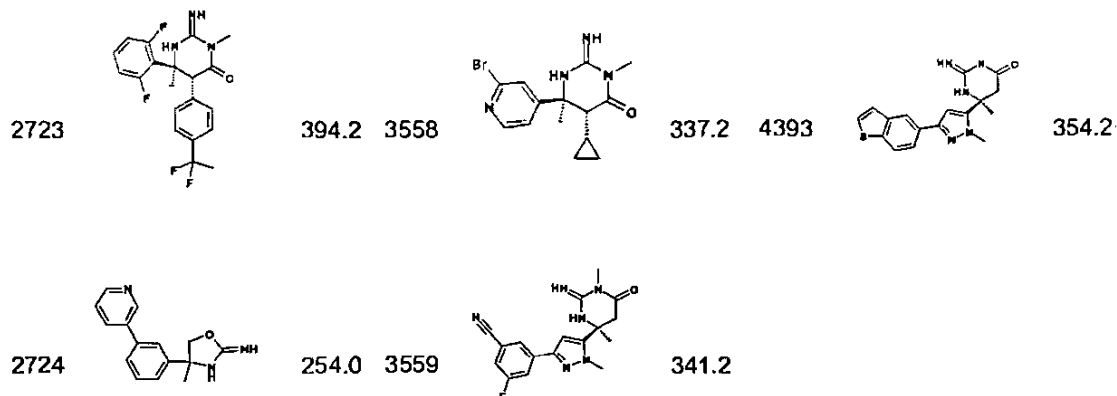
- 489 -

2710		339.2	3545		353.2	4380		
2711		310.3	3546		324.0	4381		380.2
2712		336.2	3547		371.2	4382		357.2
2713		479.3	3548		374.2	4383		
2714		330.2	3549		418.2	4384		369.2
2715		372.2	3550		415.2	4385		310.0
2716		322.2	3551		346.9	4386		332.2

- 490 -



- 491 -

Human Cathepsin D FRET assay.

This assay can be run in either continuous or endpoint format. The substrate used below has been described (Y.Yasuda et al., J. Biochem. , 125, 1137 (1999)).

- 5 Substrate and enzyme are commercially available.

The assay is run in a 30ul final volume using a 384 well Nunc black plate. 8 concentrations of compound are pre-incubated with enzyme for 30mins at 37C followed by addition of substrate with continued incubation at 37C for 45 mins. The rate of increase in fluorescence is linear for over 1h and is measured at the end of the incubation period using a Molecular Devices FLEX station plate reader. Kis are interpolated from the IC50s using a Km value of 4uM and the substrate concentration of 2.5uM.

Reagents

- 15 Na-Acetate pH 5
1% Brj-35 from 10% stock (Calbiochem)
DMSO
Purified (>95%) human liver Cathepsin D (Athens Research & Technology Cat# 16-12-030104)
Peptide substrate(Km=4uM) Mca-Gly-Lys-Pro-Ile-Leu-Phe-Phe-Arg-Leu-Lys(Dnp)-D-Arg-NH₂ Bachem Cat # M-2455
20 Pepstatin is used as a control inhibitor (Ki~0.5nM) and is available from Sigma.
Nunc 384 well black plates

Final Assay buffer conditions

- 492 -

100mM Na Acetate pH 5.0

0.02% Brij-35

1% DMSO

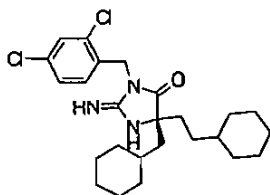
Compound is diluted to 3x final concentration in assay buffer containing 3% DMSO.

- 5 10ul of compound is added to 10ul of 2.25nM enzyme(3x) diluted in assay buffer without DMSO, mixed briefly, spun, and incubated at 37C for 30mins. 3x substrate (7.5uM) is prepared in 1x assay buffer without DMSO. 10ul of substrate is added to each well mixed and spun briefly to initiate the reaction. Assay plates are incubated at 37 C for 45mins and read on 384 compatible fluorescence plate reader using a
- 10 328nm Ex and 393nm Em.

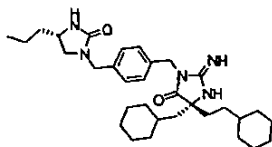
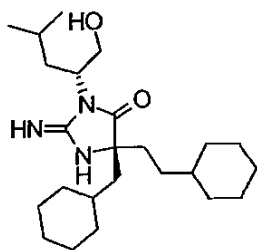
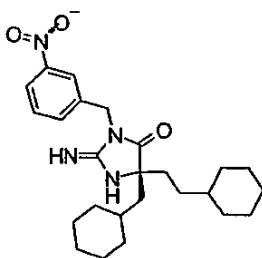
Compounds of the present invention exhibit hCathD Ki data ranges from about 0.1 to about 500 nM, preferably about 0.1 to about 100 nM more preferably about 0.1 to about 75 nM.

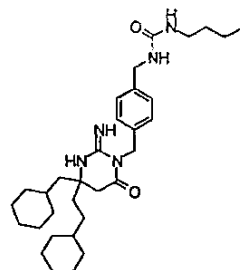
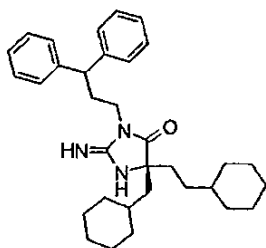
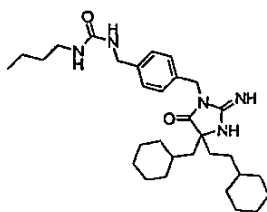
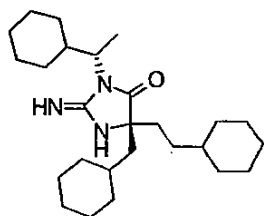
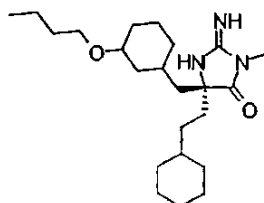
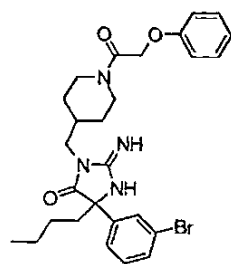
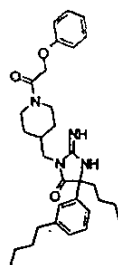
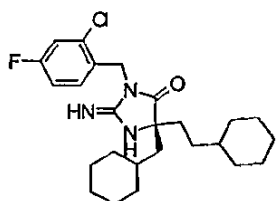
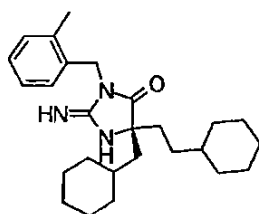
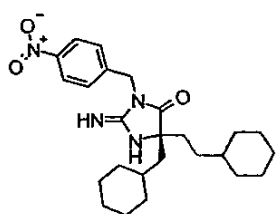
- The following are examples of compounds that exhibit hCathD Ki data under
- 15 75 nM.

structure

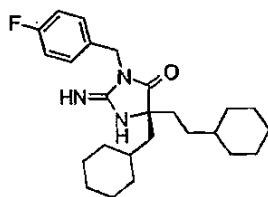
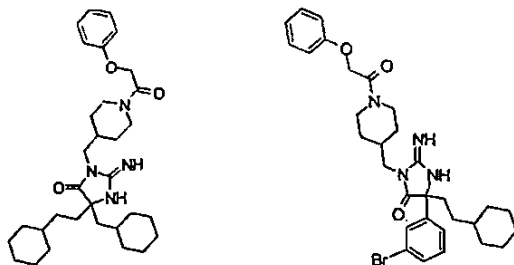


structure

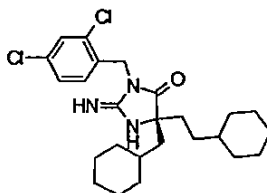




- 494 -



The following compound



has a hCath D K_i value of 0.45 nM.

BACE-1 Cloning, Protein Expression and Purification.

- 5 A predicted soluble form of human BACE1 (sBACE1, corresponding to amino acids 1-454) was generated from the full length BACE1 cDNA (full length human BACE1 cDNA in pCDNA4/mycHisA construct; University of Toronto) by PCR using the advantage-GC cDNA PCR kit (Clontech; Palo Alto, CA). A HindIII/PmeI fragment from pCDNA4-sBACE1myc/His was blunt ended using Klenow and subcloned into the
- 10 Stu I site of pFASTBAC1(A) (Invitrogen). A sBACE1mycHis recombinant bacmid was generated by transposition in DH10Bac cells(GIBCO/BRL). Subsequently, the sBACE1mycHis bacmid construct was transfected into sf9 cells using CellFectin (Invitrogen, San Diego, CA) in order to generate recombinant baculovirus. Sf9 cells were grown in SF 900-II medium (Invitrogen) supplemented with 3% heat inactivated
- 15 FBS and 0.5X penicillin/streptomycin solution (Invitrogen). Five milliliters of high titer plaque purified sBACEmyc/His virus was used to infect 1L of logarithmically growing

- 495 -

sf9 cells for 72 hours. Intact cells were pelleted by centrifugation at 3000xg for 15 minutes. The supernatant, containing secreted sBACE1, was collected and diluted 50% v/v with 100 mM HEPES, pH 8.0. The diluted medium was loaded onto a Q-sepharose column. The Q-sepharose column was washed with Buffer A (20 mM
5 HEPES, pH 8.0, 50 mM NaCl).

Proteins, were eluted from the Q-sepharose column with Buffer B (20 mM HEPES, pH 8.0, 500 mM NaCl). The protein peaks from the Q-sepharose column were pooled and loaded onto a Ni-NTA agarose column. The Ni-NTA column was then washed with Buffer C (20 mM HEPES, pH 8.0, 500 mM NaCl). Bound proteins
10 were then eluted with Buffer D (Buffer C+250 mM imidazole). Peak protein fractions as determined by the Bradford Assay (Biorad, CA) were concentrated using a Centricon 30 concentrator (Millipore). sBACE1 purity was estimated to be ~90% as assessed by SDS-PAGE and Commassie Blue staining. N-terminal sequencing indicated that greater than 90% of the purified sBACE1 contained the prodomain;
15 hence this protein is referred to as sproBACE1.

Peptide Hydrolysis Assay.

The inhibitor, 25 nM EuK-biotin labeled APPsw substrate (EuK-KTEEISEVNLDAEFRHDKC-biotin; CIS-Bio International, France), 5 μ M unlabeled APPsw peptide (KTEEISEVNLDAEFRHDK; American Peptide Company, Sunnyvale,
20 CA), 7 nM sproBACE1, 20 mM PIPES pH 5.0, 0.1%Brij-35 (protein grade, Calbiochem, San Diego, CA), and 10% glycerol were preincubated for 30 min at 30°C. Reactions were initiated by addition of substrate in a 5 μ l aliquot resulting in a total volume of 25 μ l. After 3 hr at 30° C reactions were terminated by addition of an equal volume of 2x stop buffer containing 50 mM Tris-HCl pH 8.0, 0.5 M KF, 0.001%
25 Brij-35, 20 μ g/ml SA-XL665 (cross-linked allophycocyanin protein coupled to streptavidin; CIS-Bio International, France) (0.5 μ g/well). Plates were shaken briefly and spun at 1200xg for 10 seconds to pellet all liquid to the bottom of the plate before the incubation. HTRF measurements were made on a Packard Discovery® HTRF plate reader using 337 nm laser light to excite the sample followed by a 50 μ s delay
30 and simultaneous measurements of both 620 nm and 665 nm emissions for 400 μ s.

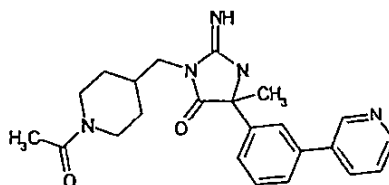
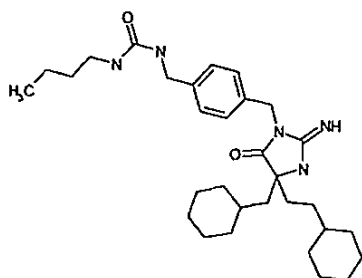
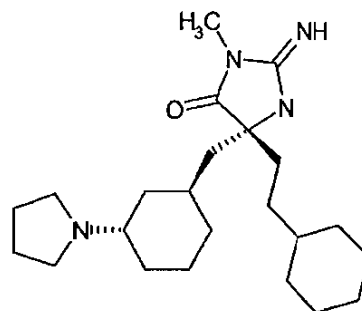
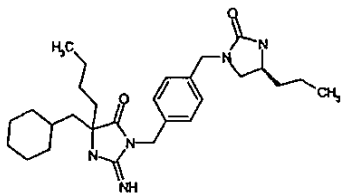
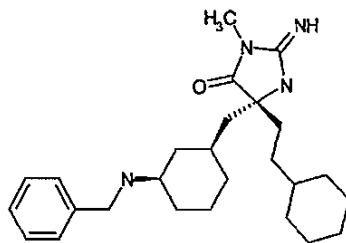
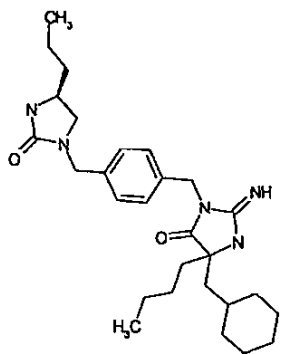
IC₅₀ determinations for inhibitors, (*I*), were determined by measuring the percent change of the relative fluorescence at 665 nm divided by the relative fluorescence at 620 nm, (665/620 ratio), in the presence of varying concentrations of *I*

and a fixed concentration of enzyme and substrate. Nonlinear regression analysis of this data was performed using GraphPad Prism 3.0 software selecting four parameter logistic equation, that allows for a variable slope. $Y = \text{Bottom} + (\text{Top} - \text{Bottom}) / (1 + 10^{((\text{LogEC}_{50} - X) * \text{Hill Slope}))}$; X is the logarithm of concentration of I, Y is the percent change in ratio and Y starts at bottom and goes to top with a sigmoid shape.

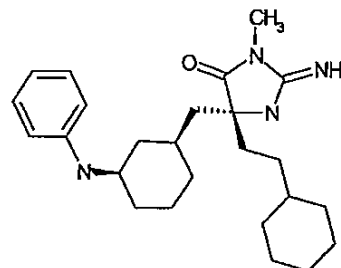
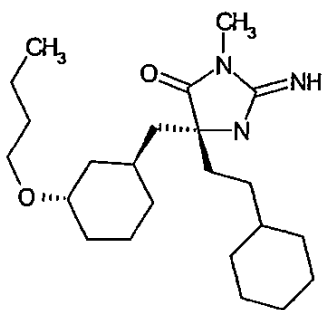
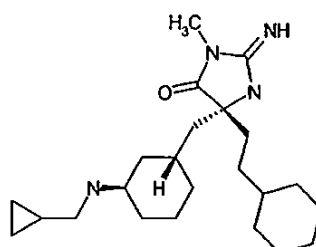
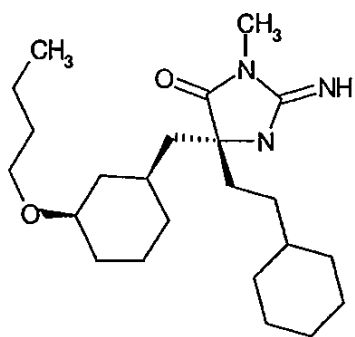
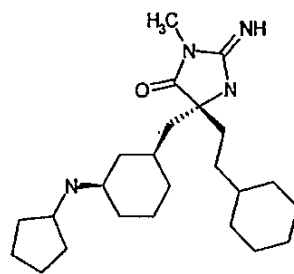
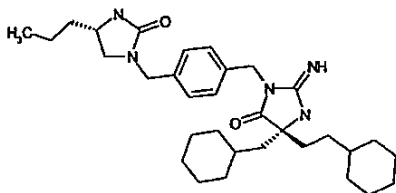
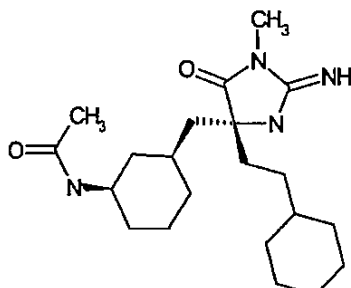
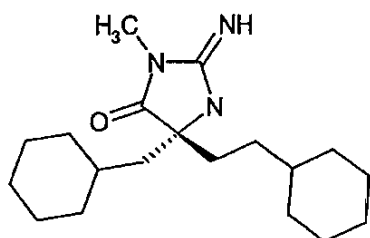
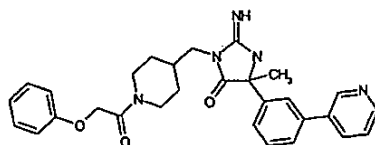
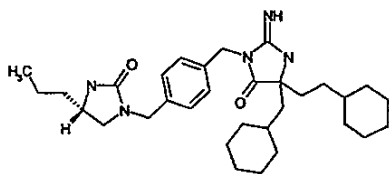
5

Compounds of the present invention have an IC_{50} range from about 0.001 to about 500 μM , preferably about 0.001 to about 100 μM , more preferably about 0.001 to about 20 μM .

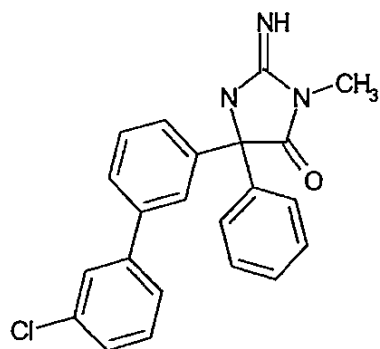
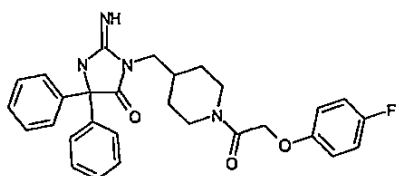
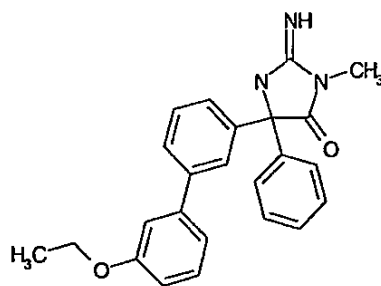
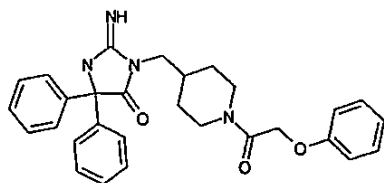
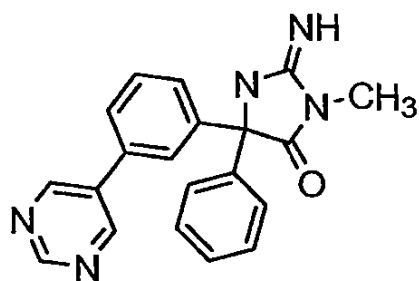
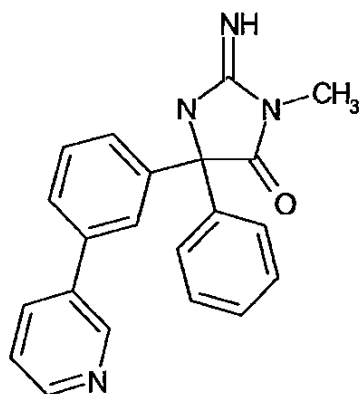
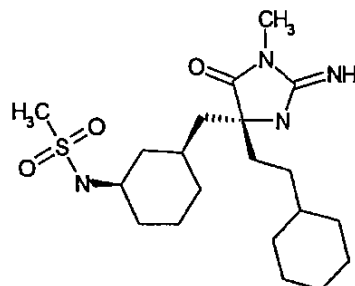
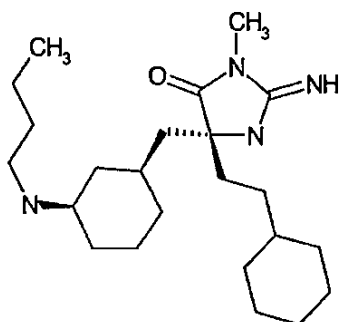
Examples of compounds with human BACE 1 $\text{IC}_{50} < 1 \mu\text{M}$ are listed below:

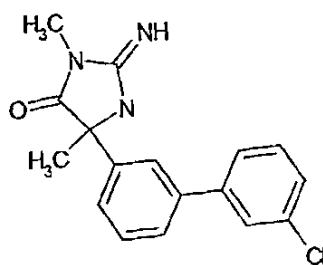
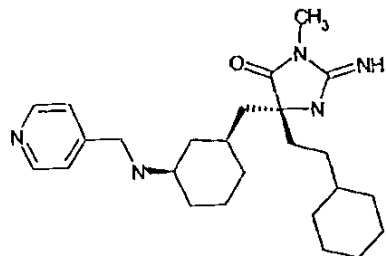
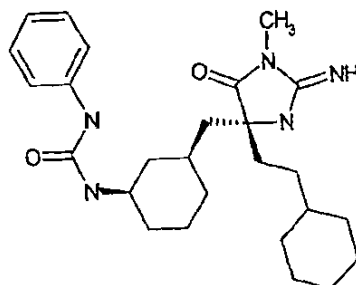
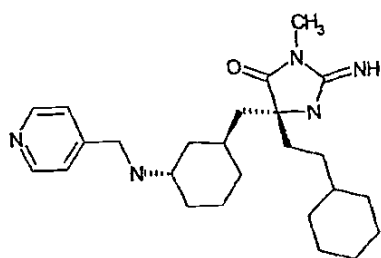
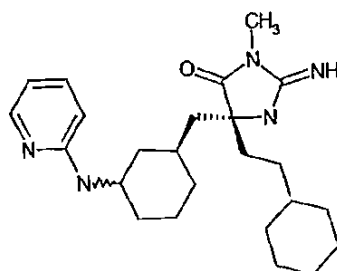
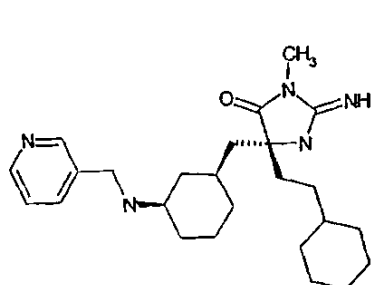
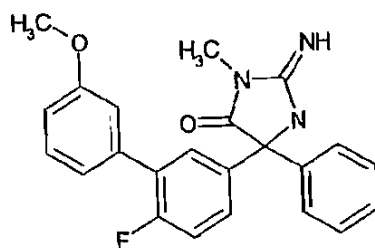
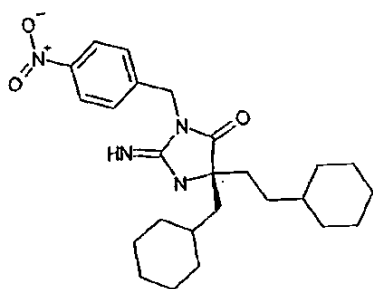
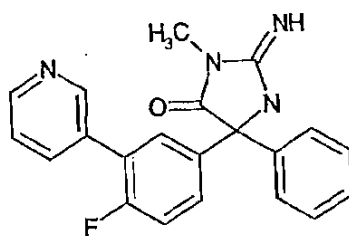
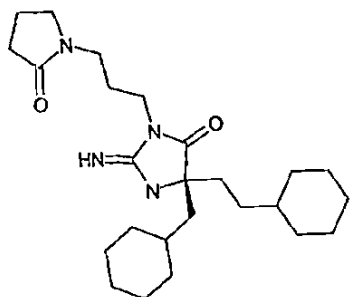


- 497 -

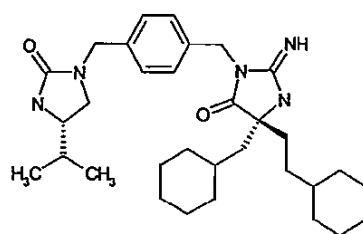
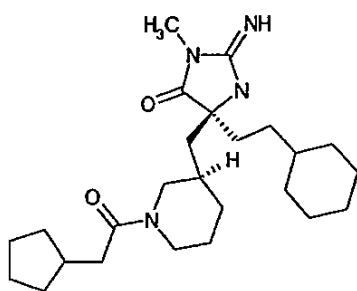
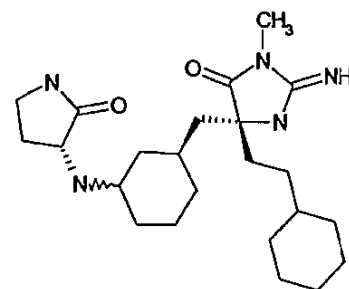
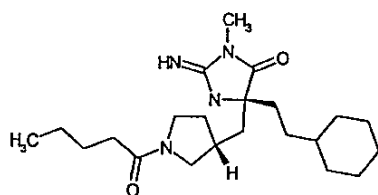
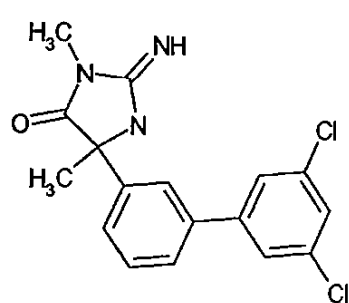
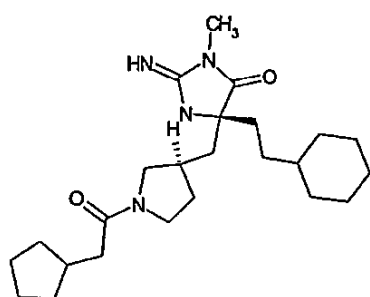
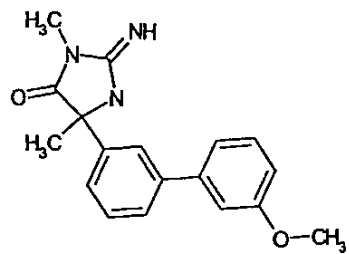
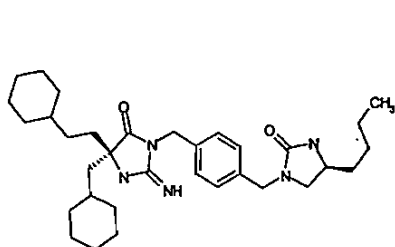


- 498 -

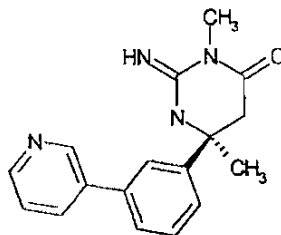
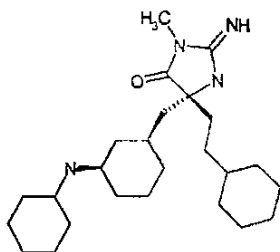
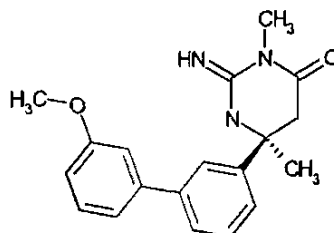
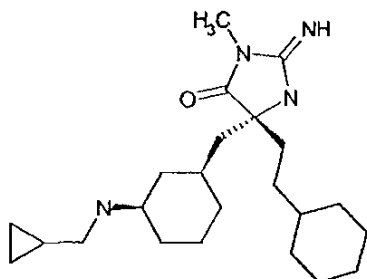
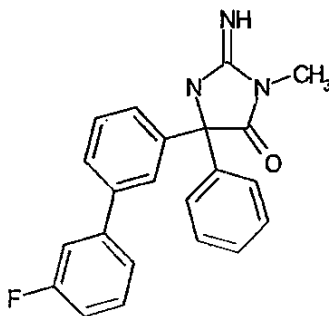
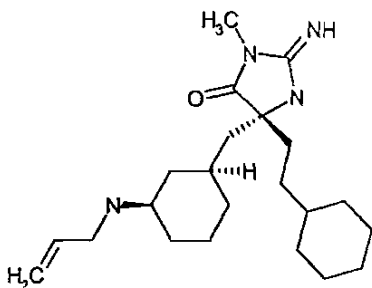
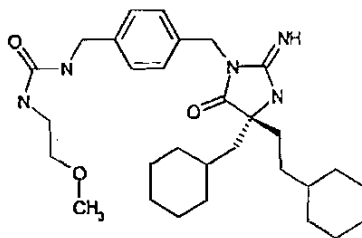
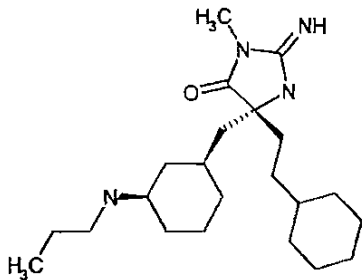




- 500 -



- 501 -



The following compounds below were named with the CAS name generating program: ACD/Labs Version 6.0; (Advanced Chemistry Development, Inc./110 Yonge Street/14th floor/Toronto, Ontario, Canada M5C 1T4). Examples of compounds with

5 a BACE-1Ki less than 5 micromolar (μM) are listed below:

- 502 -

4-imidazolidinone, 5-(3'-chloro[1,1'-biphenyl]-3-yl)-5-cyclopropyl-2-imino-3-(2,2,2-trifluoroethyl)-

3-[5-[5-[(E)-3-(4-FLUOROPHENYL)-2-PROPENYL]HEXAHYDRO-2-IMINO-1,4(S)-DIMETHYL-6-OXO-4-PYRIMIDINYL]-3-THIENYL]BENZONITRILE

3'-(4(R)-CYCLOPROPYL-2-IMINO-1-METHYL-5-OXO-4-IMIDAZOLIDINYL)-4-FLUORO[1,1'-BIPHENYL]-3-CARBONITRILE

3-CYANO-N-[3-(2-IMINO-1-METHYL-5-OXO-4-PHENYL-4-IMIDAZOLIDINYL)PHENYL]BENZENE SULFONAMIDE (RACEMIC)

N-[3-(2-IMINO-1-METHYL-5-OXO-4-PHENYL-4-IMIDAZOLIDINYL)PHENYL]CYCLOPROPANEACETAMIDE (RACEMIC)

5-[4-(3-CHLOROPHENYL)-2-THIENYL]-2-IMINO-3-METHYL-5-PHENYL-4-IMIDAZOLIDINONE

PIPERIDINE, 1-(3-AMINO-1-OXOPROPYL)-4-[(2-IMINO-5-OXO-4,4-DIPHENYL-1-IMIDAZOLIDINYL)METHYL]-

2-IMINO-5-METHYL-5-[3-(3-PYRIDINYL)PHENYL]-3-[[3-(TETRAHYDRO-1,1-DIOXIDO-2H-1,2-THIAZIN-2-YL)PHENYL]METHYL]-4-IMIDAZOLIDINONE (RACEMIC)

5(R)-[3-(5-CHLORO-3-PYRIDINYL)PHENYL]-5-CYCLOPROPYL-2-IMINO-3-METHYL-4-IMIDAZOLIDINONE

N-[3-[(2-IMINO-5-OXO-4,4-DIPHENYL-1-IMIDAZOLIDINYL)METHYL]PHENYL]METHANESULFONAMIDE

5-[5-[HEXAHYDRO-2-IMINO-1,4(S)-DIMETHYL-6-OXO-4-PYRIMIDINYL]BENZO[b]THIEN-3-YL]-2-THIOPHENECARBONITRILE

2-IMINO-5-[3-(5-METHOXY-3-PYRIDINYL)PHENYL]-5-METHYL-3-[[5-OXO-1-(PHENYLMETHYL)-3-PYRROLIDINYL]METHYL]-4-IMIDAZOLIDINONE

urea, N-[[5-chloro-3'-(2-imino-1,4-dimethyl-5-oxo-4-imidazolidinyl)][1,1'-biphenyl]-2-yl]methyl]-N'-(4-chlorophenyl)-

5-(3-BROMOPHENYL)-2-IMINO-3-METHYL-5-(1-METHYLCYCLOPROPYL)-4-IMIDAZOLIDINONE

5(R)-ETHYLTETRAHYDRO-2-IMINO-6(S)-[3'-METHOXY[1,1'-BIPHENYL]-3-YL]-3,6-DIMETHYL-4(1H)-PYRIMIDINONE

3-[2-(HEXAHYDRO-2-IMINO-1,4(S)-DIMETHYL-6-OXO-4-PYRIMIDINYL)-4-THIAZOLYL]BENZONITRILE

2-FLUORO-5-[5-(HEXAHYDRO-2-IMINO-1,4(S),5(R)-TRIMETHYL-6-OXO-4-PYRIMIDINYL)-3-THIENYL]BENZONITRILE

TETRAHYDRO-2-IMINO-3,6(S)-DIMETHYL-6-(1-METHYL-1H-INDOL-5-YL)-4(1H)-PYRIMIDINONE

TETRAHYDRO-2-IMINO-3,6(S)-DIMETHYL-6-(2-METHYL-2H-INDAZOL-5-YL)-4(1H)-PYRIMIDINONE (ISOMER 2)

1-piperidinecarboxamide, N-(3-fluorophenyl)-4-[(2-imino-5-oxo-4,4-diphenyl-1-imidazolidinyl)methyl]-

- 503 -

3-[5-(TETRAHYDRO-3-IMINO-2,5-DIMETHYL-2H-1,2,4-OXADIAZIN-5-YL)-3-THIENYL]BENZONITRILE

3-[2-ETHYL-5-(5(R)-ETHYLHEXAHYDRO-2-IMINO-1,4(S)-DIMETHYL-6-OXO-4-PYRIMIDINYL)-3-THIENYL]BENZONITRILE

3(S)-[[4-[3'-CHLORO[1,1'-BIPHENYL]-3-YL]-2-IMINO-4-METHYL-5-OXO-1-IMIDAZOLIDINYL]METHYL]-1-(METHYLSULFONYL)PYRROLIDINE

1-[3-(HEXAHYDRO-2-IMINO-1,4(S)-DIMETHYL-6-OXO-4-PYRIMIDINYL)PHENYL]-3-PYRROLIDINECARBONITRILE

TETRAHYDRO-2-IMINO-3,6(S)-DIMETHYL-6-[3-(1-PIPERIDINYL)PHENYL]-4(1H)-PYRIMIDINONE

5(R)-(2-CYCLOHEXYLET HYL)-2-IMINO-3-METHYL-5-[[3(R)-[(2-OXO-3(S)-PYRROLIDINYL)AMINO]-1(S)-CYCLOHEXYL]METHYL]-4-IMIDAZOLIDINONE

5(R)-[3-(5-BROMO-3-PYRIDINYL)PHENYL]-5-CYCLOPROPYL-2-IMINO-3-METHYL-4-IMIDAZOLIDINONE

6(S)-[3-(5-BENZOTHAZOLYL)PHENYL]TETRAHYDRO-2-IMINO-3,6-DIMETHYL-4(1H)-PYRIMIDINONE

2-IMINO-5-OXO-4,4-DIPHENYL-N,N-DIPROPYL-1-IMIDAZOLIDINEPENTANAMIDE

TETRAHYDRO-2-IMINO-3,6(S)-DIMETHYL-6-[4-METHYL-5-[3-(TRIFLUOROMETHOXY)PHENYL]-2-THIENYL]-4(1H)-PYRIMIDINONE

6(S)-[7-(6-FLUORO-3-PYRIDINYL)BENZO[b]THIEN-5-YL]TETRAHYDRO-2-IMINO-3,6-DIMETHYL-4(1H)-PYRIMIDINONE

5-['-CHLORO[1,1'-BIPHENYL]-3-YL]-2-IMINO-3-METHYL-5-(1-METHYL-1H-IMIDAZOL-2-YL)-4-IMIDAZOLIDINONE

6(S)-[7-(3-FLUOROPHENYL)BENZO[b]THIEN-5-YL]TETRAHYDRO-2-IMINO-3,6-DIMETHYL-4(1H)-PYRIMIDINONE

piperidine, 4-[(2-imino-5-oxo-4,4-diphenyl-1-imidazolidinyl)methyl]-1-(2-naphthalenylsulfonyl)-

piperidine, 1-(ethylsulfonyl)-4-[(2-imino-5-oxo-4,4-diphenyl-1-imidazolidinyl)methyl]-

5(R)-[3-(4-BROMO-2-PYRIDINYL)PHENYL]-5-CYCLOPROPYL-2-IMINO-3-METHYL-4-IMIDAZOLIDINONE

5-[5-(HEXAHYDRO-2-IMINO-1,4(S)-DIMETHYL-6-OXO-4-PYRIMIDINYL)-3-THIENYL]-2-METHYLBENZONITRILE

5-[5-(HEXAHYDRO-2-IMINO-1,4(S)-DIMETHYL-6-OXO-4-PYRIMIDINYL)-1-METHYL-1H-PYRAZOL-3-YL]-1,3-BENZENEDICARBONITRILE

6(S)-[4-BROMO-5-(5-BROMO-3-PYRIDINYL)-2-THIENYL]TETRAHYDRO-2-IMINO-3,6-DIMETHYL-4(1H)-PYRIMIDINONE

2-FLUORO-5-[4-(HEXAHYDRO-2-IMINO-1,4(S)-DIMETHYL-6-OXO-4-PYRIMIDINYL)-2-THIENYL]BENZONITRILE

6(S)-(2,4-DIFLUOROPHENYL)TETRAHYDRO-2-IMINO-3,6-DIMETHYL-4(1H)-PYRIMIDINONE

- 504 -

5-[3-[(1-ETHYL-1H-PYRAZOL-5-YL)AMINO]PHENYL]-2-IMINO-3-METHYL-5-PHENYL-4-IMIDAZOLIDINONE

1-ACETYL-4-[[2-IMINO-4-[5'-METHOXY-2'-[(PHENYLAMINO)METHYL]][1,1'-BIPHENYL]-3-YL]-4-METHYL-5-OXO-1-IMIDAZOLIDINYL]METHYL]PIPERIDINE

TETRAHYDRO-2-IMINO-3,6(S)-DIMETHYL-6-[7-(4-PYRIDINYL)BENZO[b]THIEN-5-YL]-4(1H)-PYRIMIDINONE

PIPERIDINE, 3-[(2-IMINO-5-OXO-4,4-DIPHENYL-1-IMIDAZOLIDINYL)METHYL]-1-(1-OXOBUTYL)-, (3S)-

6(S)-[3-(2-CYCLOPROPYLETHYL)BENZO[b]THIEN-5-YL]TETRAHYDRO-2-IMINO-3,6-DIMETHYL-4(1H)-PYRIMIDINONE

PIPERIDINE, 1-ACETYL-3-[(2-IMINO-5-OXO-4,4-DIPHENYL-1-IMIDAZOLIDINYL)METHYL]-, (3S)-

N-[3(S)-[[4(R)-(2-CYCLOHEXYLETHYL)-2-IMINO-1-METHYL-5-OXO-4-IMIDAZOLIDINYL]METHYL]-1(R)-CYCLOHEXYL]-4-PYRIDAZINECARBOXAMIDE

2-IMINO-3-METHYL-5-PHENYL-5-[4-(3-PYRIDINYL)-2-THIENYL]-4-IMIDAZOLIDINONE

N-[3-(2-IMINO-1-METHYL-5-OXO-4-PHENYL-4-IMIDAZOLIDINYL)PHENYL]-2-THIOPHENESULFONAMIDE (RACEMIC)

6(S)-[3-(3-BROMOPHENYL)-1-METHYL-1H-PYRAZOL-5-YL]TETRAHYDRO-2-IMINO-3,5,6-TETRAMETHYL-4(1H)-PYRIMIDINONE

6(S)-(1,3-DIMETHYL-1H-THIENO[2,3-c]PYRAZOL-5-YL)TETRAHYDRO-2-IMINO-3,6-DIMETHYL-4(1H)-PYRIMIDINONE

6(S)-[4-(3-CHLOROPHENYL)-2-PYRIDINYL]TETRAHYDRO-2-IMINO-3,6-DIMETHYL-4(1H)-PYRIMIDINONE

2-IMINO-3-[(1-METHYL-1H-PYRAZOL-5-YL)METHYL]-5,5-DIPHENYL-4-IMIDAZOLIDINONE

6(S)-[4-(3-ETHOXY-5-FLUOROPHENYL)-2-THIENYL]TETRAHYDRO-2-IMINO-3,6-DIMETHYL-4(1H)-PYRIMIDINONE

2-FLUORO-5-[5-(HEXAHYDRO-2-IMINO-5-METHOXY-1,4-DIMETHYL-6-OXO-4-PYRIMIDINYL)-3-THIENYL]BENZONITRILE (ENANTIOMER C)

5(R)-[[3(R)-(CYCLOHEXYLAMINO)-1(S)-CYCLOHEXYL]METHYL]-2-IMINO-3-METHYL-5-(2-PHENYLETHYL)-4-IMIDAZOLIDINONE

2-IMINO-3-METHYL-5-PHENYL-5-[4-(5-PYRIMIDINYL)-2-THIENYL]-4-IMIDAZOLIDINONE

6(S)-[3-(3-BROMOPHENYL)-5-ISOTHIAZOLYL]TETRAHYDRO-2-IMINO-3,6-DIMETHYL-4(1H)-PYRIMIDINONE

TETRAHYDRO-2-IMINO-3,6(S)-DIMETHYL-6-[4-(3-PYRIDINYL)-2-THIAZOLYL]-4(1H)-PYRIMIDINONE

4-[3-[(2-IMINO-5-OXO-4,4-DIPHENYL-1-IMIDAZOLIDINYL)METHYL]BENZOYL]MORPHOLINE

5-[5-FLUORO-3'-METHOXY[1,1'-BIPHENYL]-3-YL]-2-IMINO-3-METHYL-5-PHENYL-4-IMIDAZOLIDINONE (RACEMIC)

TETRAHYDRO-2-IMINO-3,6(S)-DIMETHYL-6-[4-[3-(TRIFLUOROMETHOXY)PHENYL]-2-PYRIDINYL]-4(1H)-PYRIMIDINONE

1-ACETYL-4-[[4-(3'-HYDROXY[1,1'-BIPHENYL]-3-YL)-2-IMINO-4-METHYL-5-OXO-1-IMIDAZOLIDINYL]METHYL]PIPERIDINE

3(S)-[[4-[3'-CHLORO[1,1'-BIPHENYL]-3-YL]-2-IMINO-4-METHYL-5-OXO-1-IMIDAZOLIDINYL]METHYL]-1-(PHENYLSULFONYL)PYRROLIDINE

2-IMINO-3-METHYL-5(R)-(2-PHENYLETHYL)-5-[[3(S)-(3-PYRIDINYLAMINO)-1(S)-CYCLOHEXYL]METHYL]-4-IMIDAZOLIDINONE

5-[5-(HEXAHYDRO-2-IMINO-1,4(S),5(R)-TRIMETHYL-6-OXO-4-PYRIMIDINYL)-3-THIENYL]-1,3-BENZENEDICARBONITRILE

CYCLOPENTANECARBOXAMIDE, N-[3-[(2-IMINO-5-OXO-4,4-DIPHENYL-1-IMIDAZOLIDINYL)METHYL]PHENYL]-

pipeidine, 4-[(2-imino-5-oxo-4,4-diphenyl-1-imidazolidinyl)methyl]-1-(methylsulfonyl)-

3-CHLORO-5-[5-(HEXAHYDRO-2-IMINO-1,4(S)-DIMETHYL-6-OXO-4-PYRIMIDINYL)-3-THIENYL]BENZONITRILE

N-[3-(2-IMINO-1-METHYL-5-OXO-4-PHENYL-4-IMIDAZOLIDINYL)PHENYL]-3-FURANCARBOXAMIDE (RACEMIC)

3-[4-(4-CYCLOPROPYL-2-IMINO-1-METHYL-5-OXO-4-IMIDAZOLIDINYL)-2-THIENYL]BENZONITRILE

6-(5-BROMO-2-THIENYL)-6-CYCLOPROPYLTETRAHYDRO-2-IMINO-3-METHYL-4(1H)-PYRIMIDINONE

5-[5-(5(R)-CYCLOPROPYLHEXAHYDRO-2-IMINO-1,4(S)-DIMETHYL-6-OXO-4-PYRIMIDINYL)-2-FLUORO-3-THIENYL]-2-FLUOROBENZONITRILE

3-FLUORO-5-[2-(HEXAHYDRO-2-IMINO-1,4(S)-DIMETHYL-6-OXO-4-PYRIMIDINYL)-5-THIAZOLYL]BENZONITRILE

2-IMINO-5,5-DIPHENYL-3-(3-PYRIDINYLMETHYL)-4-IMIDAZOLIDINONE

3-[[4-(3-BROMOPHENYL)-2-IMINO-4-METHYL-5-OXO-1-IMIDAZOLIDINYL]METHYL]-N,N-DIPROPYLBENZAMIDE (RACEMIC)

1-[[5-[[4-(3-BROMOPHENYL)-4-CYCLOPROPYL-2-IMINO-5-OXO-1-IMIDAZOLIDINYL]METHYL]-3-PYRIDINYL]CARBONYL]-2(R)-(METHOXYMETHYL)PYRROLIDINE

N-[3(S)-[[4(R)-(2-CYCLOHEXYLETHYL)-2-IMINO-1-METHYL-5-OXO-4-IMIDAZOLIDINYL]METHYL]-1(R)-CYCLOHEXYL]BENZENESULFONAMIDE

5-[4-FLUORO-3-(3-PYRIDINYL)PHENYL]-2-IMINO-3,5-DIMETHYL-4-IMIDAZOLIDINONE (RACEMIC)

5(R)-(2-CYCLOHEXYLETHYL)-2-IMINO-3-METHYL-5-[[3(R)-[(2-PHENYLETHYL)AMINO]-1(S)-CYCLOHEXYL]METHYL]-4-IMIDAZOLIDINONE

N-[3(S)-[[4(R)-(2-CYCLOHEXYLETHYL)-2-IMINO-1-METHYL-5-OXO-4-IMIDAZOLIDINYL]METHYL]-1(S)-CYCLOHEXYL]-N'-PHENYLUREA

pipeidine, 4-[(2-imino-5-oxo-4,4-diphenyl-1-imidazolidinyl)methyl]-1-[[4-(trifluoromethoxy)phenyl]sulfonyl]-

4-FLUORO-5-(HEXAHYDRO-2-IMINO-1,4(S)-DIMETHYL-6-OXO-4-PYRIMIDINYL)-3-THIOPHENECARBONITRILE

- 506 -

3-[5-(HEXAHYDRO-2-IMINO-1,4(S)-DIMETHYL-6-OXO-4-PYRIMIDINYL)-3-METHYL-2-THIENYL]BENZONITRILE

3-[5-[HEXAHYDRO-2-IMINO-1,4(S)-DIMETHYL-5(R)-[1-(4-METHYLPHENYL)-4-PIPERIDINYL]-6-OXO-4-PYRIMIDINYL]-3-THIENYL]BENZONITRILE

5(S)-CYCLOPROPYL-2-IMINO-3-METHYL-5-[[3(R)-(2-QUINOLINYLAMINO)-1(S)-CYCLOHEXYL]METHYL]-4-IMIDAZOLIDINONE

N-ETHYL-N-[2-[3-(2-IMINO-1-METHYL-5-OXO-4-PHENYL-4-IMIDAZOLIDINYL)PHENYL]ETHYL]ACETAMIDE (RACEMIC)

3-[5-(HEXAHYDRO-2-IMINO-1,4(S)-DIMETHYL-6-OXO-4-PYRIMIDINYL)-4-METHYL-3-THIENYL]BENZONITRILE

1-BUTANESULFONAMIDE, N-[3-[(2-IMINO-5-OXO-4,4-DIPHENYL-1-IMIDAZOLIDINYL)METHYL]PHENYL]-

TETRAHYDRO-2-IMINO-3,6(S)-DIMETHYL-6-[4-(3-PYRIDINYL)-2-THIENYL]-4(1H)-PYRIMIDINONE

PIPERIDINE, 1-(CYCLOPROPYLSULFONYL)-3-[(2-IMINO-5-OXO-4,4-DIPHENYL-1-IMIDAZOLIDINYL)METHYL]-, (3R)-

3-[5-(HEXAHYDRO-2-IMINO-1,4(S),5(R)-TRIMETHYL-6-OXO-4-PYRIMIDINYL)-2-METHYL-3-THIENYL]-5-METHOXYBENZONITRILE

6(S)-(3-BROMO-1H-INDAZOL-6-YL)TETRAHYDRO-2-IMINO-3,6-DIMETHYL-4(1H)-PYRIMIDINONE

5-[4-(5-CHLORO-3-PYRIDINYL)-2-THIENYL]-5-CYCLOPROPYL-2-IMINO-3-METHYL-4-IMIDAZOLIDINONE

4-imidazolidinone, 5-(3'-chloro[1,1'-biphenyl]-3-yl)-5-cyclopropyl-3-[1-(hydroxymethyl)propyl]-2-imino-

N-[3(S)-[[2-IMINO-1-METHYL-5-OXO-4(R)-(2-PHENYLETHYL)-4-IMIDAZOLIDINYL]METHYL]-1(R)-CYCLOHEXYL]-4-PYRIDINECARBOXAMIDE

2-IMINO-3,5-DIMETHYL-5-[3-(5-METHYL-3-PYRIDINYL)PHENYL]-4-IMIDAZOLIDINONE (RACEMIC)

6(S)-(2,4-DIFLUOROPHENYL)-5(R)-[1-(4-FLUOROPHENYL)-4-PIPERIDINYL]TETRAHYDRO-2-IMINO-3,6-DIMETHYL-4(1H)-PYRIMIDINONE

2-propanesulfonamide, N-[4-[(2-imino-5-oxo-4,4-diphenyl-1-imidazolidinyl)methyl]phenyl]-

2-IMINO-3-METHYL-5(R)-(2-PHENYLETHYL)-5-[[3(R)-(3-PYRIDINYLAMINO)-1(S)-CYCLOHEXYL]METHYL]-4-IMIDAZOLIDINONE

benzeneacetamide, N-[[5-chloro-3'-(2-imino-1,4-dimethyl-5-oxo-4-imidazolidinyl)[1,1'-biphenyl]-2-yl]methyl]-

4(S)-[4-(3-CYANOPHENYL)-2-THIENYL]HEXAHYDRO-2-IMINO-1,4-DIMETHYL-6-OXO-5(R/S)-PYRIMIDINEACETONITRILE

PIPERIDINE, 1-(CYCLOPROPYLCARBONYL)-3-[(2-IMINO-5-OXO-4,4-DIPHENYL-1-IMIDAZOLIDINYL)METHYL]-, (3S)-

2-IMINO-5-[3-(5-METHOXY-3-PYRIDINYL)PHENYL]-5-METHYL-3-[(5-OXO-1-PHENYL-3-PYRROLIDINYL)METHYL]-4-IMIDAZOLIDINONE

3(R)-[[4-[3'-CHLORO[1,1'-BIPHENYL]-3-YL]-2-IMINO-4-METHYL-5-OXO-1-IMIDAZOLIDINYL]METHYL]-N-PHENYL-1-PYRROLIDINECARBOXAMIDE

3-[5-[HEXAHYDRO-2-IMINO-1,4(S)-DIMETHYL-5(R)-[1-(1-METHYLETHYL)-1H-PYRAZOL-4-YL]-6-OXO-4-PYRIMIDINYL]-3-THIENYL]BENZONITRILE

- 507 -

3-[5-(2-IMINO-1-METHYL-5-OXO-4-PHENYL-4-IMIDAZOLIDINYL)-3-THIENYL]BENZONITRILE

4-imidazolidinone, 5-(3'-chloro[1,1'-biphenyl]-3-yl)-5-cyclopropyl-2-imino-3-(1-methylethyl)-

5(R)-CYCLOPROPYL-6(S)-[4-(2-FLUORO-3-PYRIDINYL)-2-THIENYL]TETRAHYDRO-2-IMINO-3,6-DIMETHYL-4(1H)-PYRIMIDINONE

6(S)-[1-(3-ETHYLPHENYL)-1H-PYRAZOL-4-YL]TETRAHYDRO-2-IMINO-3,6-DIMETHYL-4(1H)-PYRIMIDINONE

2-IMINO-5-[3'-METHOXY[1,1'-BIPHENYL]-3-YL]-5-METHYL-3-[[3-(TETRAHYDRO-1,1-DIOXIDO-2H-1,2-THIAZIN-2-YL)PHENYL]METHYL]-4-IMIDAZOLIDINONE (RACEMIC)

4-imidazolidinone, 5-(3'-chloro[1,1'-biphenyl]-3-yl)-3-cyclopentyl-5-cyclopropyl-2-imino-

TETRAHYDRO-2-IMINO-3,6(S)-DIMETHYL-6-[4-[3-(METHYLTHIO)PHENYL]-2-THIENYL]-4(1H)-PYRIMIDINONE

1-ACETYL-4-[[4-[2'-FORMYL-5'-METHOXY[1,1'-BIPHENYL]-3-YL]-2-IMINO-4-METHYL-5-OXO-1-IMIDAZOLIDINYL]METHYL]PIPERIDINE

N-[3-[(2-IMINO-5-OXO-4,4-DIPHENYL-1-IMIDAZOLIDINYL)METHYL]PHENYL]-N-METHYLMETHANESULFONAMIDE

5-[3-(3-CHLOROPYRAZINYL)PHENYL]-2-IMINO-3-METHYL-5-PHENYL-4-IMIDAZOLIDINONE (RACEMIC)

CYCLOHEXANECARBOXAMIDE, N-[3-[(2-IMINO-5-OXO-4,4-DIPHENYL-1-IMIDAZOLIDINYL)METHYL]PHENYL]-

2,6-DICHLORO-N-[3(S)-[[4(R)-(2-CYCLOHEXYLETHYL)-2-IMINO-1-METHYL-5-OXO-4-IMIDAZOLIDINYL]METHYL]-1(R)-CYCLOHEXYL]-4-PYRIDINECARBOXAMIDE

N-[3(S)-[[4(R)-(2-CYCLOHEXYLETHYL)-2-IMINO-1-METHYL-5-OXO-4-IMIDAZOLIDINYL]METHYL]-1(R)-CYCLOHEXYL]-2-PYRIDINECARBOXAMIDE

TETRAHYDRO-2-IMINO-3,6(S)-DIMETHYL-6-[4-[3-(1-METHYLETHOXY)PHENYL]-2-THIENYL]-4(1H)-PYRIMIDINONE

urea, N-[[5-chloro-3'-(2-imino-1,4-dimethyl-5-oxo-4-imidazolidinyl)][1,1'-biphenyl]-2-yl]methyl-N'-phenyl-

6(S)-(7-BROMOBENZO[b]THIEN-2-YL)TETRAHYDRO-2-IMINO-3,6-DIMETHYL-4(1H)-PYRIMIDINONE

3-[5-(1-ETHYLHEXAHYDRO-2-IMINO-4(S)-METHYL-6-OXO-4-PYRIMIDINYL)-3-THIENYL]BENZONITRILE

1-[3-[(2-IMINO-4-METHYL-5-OXO-4-PHENYL-1-IMIDAZOLIDINYL)METHYL]BENZOYL]-2(R)-(METHOXYMETHYL)PYRROLIDINE

6(S)-(BENZO[b]THIEN-2-YL)TETRAHYDRO-2-IMINO-3,5(R),6-TRIMETHYL-4(1H)-PYRIMIDINONE

5-CYCLOPROPYL-5-[4-[3-(HYDROXYMETHYL)PHENYL]-2-THIENYL]-2-IMINO-3-METHYL-4-IMIDAZOLIDINONE

5-CYCLOPROPYL-5-[3-(1H-IMIDAZOL-1-YL)PHENYL]-2-IMINO-3-METHYL-4-IMIDAZOLIDINONE

3-[5-[HEXAHYDRO-2-IMINO-1,4(S)-DIMETHYL-6-OXO-5-(1H-PYRAZOL-1-YL)-4-PYRIMIDINYL]-3-THIENYL]BENZONITRILE (ISOMER 2)

2-FLUORO-5-[5-(TETRAHYDRO-3-IMINO-2,5-DIMETHYL-2H-1,2,4-OXADIAZIN-5-YL)-3-THIENYL]BENZONITRILE

- 508 -

3-[5-[HEXAHYDRO-2-IMINO-1,4(S)-DIMETHYL-6-OXO-5-[(E)-3-PHENYL-2-PROPENYL]-4-PYRIMIDINYL]-3-THIENYL]BENZONITRILE

N-[3(S)-[[2-IMINO-1-METHYL-5-OXO-4(R)-(2-PHENYLETHYL)-4-IMIDAZOLIDINYL]METHYL]-1(R)-CYCLOHEXYL]-3-PYRIDINECARBOXAMIDE

5(R)-CYCLOPROPYL-5-(4'-HYDROXY-3'-METHOXY[1,1'-BIPHENYL]-3-YL)-2-IMINO-3-METHYL-4-IMIDAZOLIDINONE

3-[5-(4(S)-ETHYLHEXAHYDRO-2-IMINO-1-METHYL-6-OXO-4-PYRIMIDINYL)-2-THIENYL]BENZONITRILE

2-IMINO-3,5(R)-DIMETHYL-5-[[3(R)-(PYRAZINYLAMINO)-1(S)-CYCLOHEXYL]METHYL]-4-IMIDAZOLIDINONE

5-[2-(3,5-DICHLOROPHENYL)-4-PYRIDINYL]-2-IMINO-3,5-DIMETHYL-4-IMIDAZOLIDINONE

5-[3'-CHLORO[1,1'-BIPHENYL]-3-YL]-5-CYCLOHEXYL-2-IMINO-3-METHYL-4-IMIDAZOLIDINONE

N-[3(S)-[[4(R)-(2-CYCLOHEXYLETHYL)-2-IMINO-1-METHYL-5-OXO-4-IMIDAZOLIDINYL]METHYL]-1(R)-CYCLOHEXYL]CYCLOPENTANECARBOXAMIDE

5-[4-(1,3-BENZODIOXOL-5-YL)-2-THIENYL]-2-IMINO-3-METHYL-5-PHENYL-4-IMIDAZOLIDINONE

3-[5-(HEXAHYDRO-2-IMINO-1,4(S)-DIMETHYL-6-OXO-4-PYRIMIDINYL)-3-THIENYL]-4-HYDROXYBENZONITRILE

3-[5-(HEXAHYDRO-2-IMINO-1,4(S)-DIMETHYL-6-OXO-4-PYRIMIDINYL)-1-METHYL-1H-PYRAZOL-3-YL]BENZONITRILE

TETRAHYDRO-2-IMINO-3,6(S)-DIMETHYL-6-[7-(3-THIENYL)BENZO[b]THIEN-3-YL]-4(1H)-PYRIMIDINONE

PIPERIDINE, 4-[(2-IMINO-5-OXO-4,4-DIPHENYL-1-IMIDAZOLIDINYL)METHYL]-1-(3-PYRIDINYLACETYL)-

N-[[[3(S)-[[4(R)-(2-CYCLOHEXYLETHYL)-2-IMINO-1-METHYL-5-OXO-4-IMIDAZOLIDINYL]METHYL]-1(R)-CYCLOHEXYL]AMINO]CARBONYL]BENZAMIDE

N-[3(S)-[[4(R)-(2-CYCLOHEXYLETHYL)-2-IMINO-1-METHYL-5-OXO-4-IMIDAZOLIDINYL]METHYL]-1(R)-CYCLOHEXYL]-2-NAPHTHALENEACETAMIDE

5-[5-(3,4-DICHLOROPHENYL)HEXAHYDRO-2-IMINO-1,4(S)-DIMETHYL-6-OXO-4-PYRIMIDINYL]-2-THIOPHENECARBONITRILE

N-[3-[(2-IMINO-5-OXO-4,4-DIPHENYL-1-IMIDAZOLIDINYL)METHYL]PHENYL]ETHANESULFONAMIDE

N-[3-[(2-IMINO-5-OXO-4,4-DIPHENYL-1-IMIDAZOLIDINYL)METHYL]PHENYL]-1-PROPANESULFONAMIDE

5-[3'-CHLORO[1,1'-BIPHENYL]-3-YL]-DIHYDRO-2,5-DIMETHYL-2H-1,2,4-OXADIAZIN-3(4H)-IMINE

6(S)-ETHYLTETRAHYDRO-2-IMINO-3-METHYL-6-[4-(3-PYRIDINYL)-2-THIENYL]-4(1H)-PYRIMIDINONE

6(S)-[3-(2-FLUORO-3-PYRIDINYL)PHENYL]TETRAHYDRO-2-IMINO-3,6-DIMETHYL-4(1H)-PYRIMIDINONE

4-CHLORO-3-[5-(HEXAHYDRO-2-IMINO-1,4(S)-DIMETHYL-6-OXO-4-PYRIMIDINYL)BENZO[b]THIEN-7-YL]BENZONITRILE

1-piperidinecarboxamide, N-(3-chlorophenyl)-4-[(2-imino-5-oxo-4,4-diphenyl-1-imidazolidinyl)methyl]-

3'-(TETRAHYDRO-3-IMINO-2,5-DIMETHYL-2H-1,2,4-OXADIAZIN-5-YL)[1,1'-BIPHENYL]-3-CARBONITRILE

6(S)-[5-(3-ETHYLPHENYL)-1-METHYL-1H-PYRAZOL-3-YL]TETRAHYDRO-2-IMINO-3,6-DIMETHYL-4(1H)-PYRIMIDINONE

PIPERIDINE, 3-[(2-IMINO-5-OXO-4,4-DIPHENYL-1-IMIDAZOLIDINYL)METHYL]-1-(1-OXOBUTYL)-, (3R)-

1-ACETYL-4-[[2-IMINO-4-[3-(1H-INDOL-4-YL)PHENYL]-4-METHYL-5-OXO-1-IMIDAZOLIDINYL]METHYL]PIPERIDINE

1-ACETYL-4-[[4(R)-[3-(5-BROMO-3-PYRIDINYL)PHENYL]-4-CYCLOPROPYL-2-IMINO-5-OXO-1-IMIDAZOLIDINYL]METHYL]PIPERIDINE

5-(3-BROMOPHENYL)-5-CYCLOHEXYL-2-IMINO-3-METHYL-4-IMIDAZOLIDINONE

6(S)-[5-(3-BROMOPHENYL)-2-THIAZOLYL]TETRAHYDRO-2-IMINO-3,6-DIMETHYL-4(1H)-PYRIMIDINONE

5(R)-[4-(1,1-DIFLUOROETHYL)PHENYL]TETRAHYDRO-2-IMINO-3,6(S)-DIMETHYL-6-(2,4,6-TRIFLUOROPHENYL)-4(1H)-PYRIMIDINONE

piperidine, 1-[(3-chloro-4-fluorophenyl)sulfonyl]-4-[(2-imino-5-oxo-4,4-diphenyl-1-imidazolidinyl)methyl]-

5-[4-CHLORO-5-(HEXAHYDRO-2-IMINO-1,4(R)-DIMETHYL-6-OXO-4-PYRIMIDINYL)-3-METHYL-2-THIENYL]-2-FLUOROBENZONITRILE

6(S)-[4-(6-CHLOROPYRAZINYL)-2-THIENYL]TETRAHYDRO-2-IMINO-3,6-DIMETHYL-4(1H)-PYRIMIDINONE

3-[5-(HEXAHYDRO-2-IMINO-1,4(S)-DIMETHYL-6-OXO-4-PYRIMIDINYL)-3-THIENYL]-5-METHOXYBENZONITRILE

3-CHLORO-5-[5-(5(R)-CYCLOPROPYLHEXAHYDRO-2-IMINO-1,4(S)-DIMETHYL-6-OXO-4-PYRIMIDINYL)-2-THIENYL]BENZONITRILE

3-[2-(2-IMINO-5-OXO-4,4-DIPHENYL-1-IMIDAZOLIDINYL)ETHYL]-1-(METHYLSULFONYL)PIPERIDINE (RACEMIC)

3(S)-[4-[3'-CHLORO[1,1'-BIPHENYL]-3-YL]-2-IMINO-4-METHYL-5-OXO-1-IMIDAZOLIDINYL]METHYL-1-(CYCLOHEXYLCARBONYL)PYRROLIDINE

1-ACETYL-4-[[2-IMINO-4-METHYL-4-[3-(1-METHYL-1H-PYRAZOL-4-YL)PHENYL]-5-OXO-1-IMIDAZOLIDINYL]METHYL]PIPERIDINE

2-THIOPHENEACETAMIDE, N-[3-[(2-IMINO-5-OXO-4,4-DIPHENYL-1-IMIDAZOLIDINYL)METHYL]PHENYL]-

5(R)-(2-CYCLOHEXYLETHYL)-5-[[3(S)-(3(S)-HYDROXY-1-PYRROLIDINYL)-1(S)-CYCLOHEXYL]METHYL]-2-IMINO-3-METHYL-4-IMIDAZOLIDINONE

PIPERIDINE, 3-[(2-IMINO-5-OXO-4,4-DIPHENYL-1-IMIDAZOLIDINYL)METHYL]-1-(PROPYLSULFONYL)-, (3R)-

3(S)-[4-[3'-CHLORO[1,1'-BIPHENYL]-3-YL]-2-IMINO-4-METHYL-5-OXO-1-IMIDAZOLIDINYL]METHYL-1-(CYCLOHEXYLACETYL)PYRROLIDINE

5-[3',5'-DICHLORO[1,1'-BIPHENYL]-3-YL]-DIHYDRO-2,5-DIMETHYL-2H-1,2,4-OXADIAZIN-3(4H)-IMINE

6(S)-[1-(CYCLOPENTYLMETHYL)-1H-INDAZOL-5-YL]TETRAHYDRO-2-IMINO-3,6-DIMETHYL-4(1H)-PYRIMIDINONE

1-BENZOYL-3(S)-[4-[3'-CHLORO[1,1'-BIPHENYL]-3-YL]-2-IMINO-4-METHYL-5-OXO-1-IMIDAZOLIDINYL]METHYL]PYRROLIDINE

- 510 -

CYCLOPROPANESULFONAMIDE, N-[3-[(2-IMINO-5-OXO-4,4-DIPHENYL-1-IMIDAZOLIDINYL)METHYL]PHENYL]-

5-(3-BROMOPHENYL)-5-CYCLOBUTYL-2-IMINO-3-METHYL-4-IMIDAZOLIDINONE

5-CYCLOPROPYL-2-IMINO-3-METHYL-5-[3-(2-METHYL-4-PYRIDINYL)PHENYL]-4-IMIDAZOLIDINONE

2-IMINO-3,5(R)-DIMETHYL-5-[[3(R)-(2-QUINOXALINYLAMINO)-1(S)-CYCLOHEXYL]METHYL]-4-IMIDAZOLIDINONE

N-[3-(2-IMINO-1-METHYL-5-OXO-4-PHENYL-4-IMIDAZOLIDINYL)PHENYL]BENZAMIDE (RACEMIC)

BUTANAMIDE, N-[3-[(2-IMINO-5-OXO-4,4-DIPHENYL-1-IMIDAZOLIDINYL)METHYL]PHENYL]-3,3-DIMETHYL-

TETRAHYDRO-2-IMINO-3,6(S)-DIMETHYL-6-[1-METHYL-3-(2-THIENYL)-1H-INDOL-5-YL]-4(1H)-PYRIMIDINONE

3-[3-(HEXAHYDRO-2-IMINO-1,4(S)-DIMETHYL-6-OXO-4-PYRIMIDINYL)BENZO[b]THIEN-7-YL]BENZONITRILE

3-[5-[(1R)-1',2,3,3',4',6'-HEXAHYDRO-2'-IMINO-5-METHOXY-1',4'(S)-DIMETHYL-6'-OXOSPIRO[1H-INDENE-1,5'(2'H)-PYRIMIDIN]-4'-YL]-3-THIENYL]BENZONITRILE

BENZAMIDE, N-[3-[(2-IMINO-5-OXO-4,4-DIPHENYL-1-IMIDAZOLIDINYL)METHYL]PHENYL]-

TETRAHYDRO-2-IMINO-6(S)-[5-(3-METHOXYPHENYL)-4-METHYL-2-THIENYL]-3,6-DIMETHYL-4(1H)-PYRIMIDINONE

5(R)-[3-(5-CHLORO-2-FLUORO-3-PYRIDINYL)PHENYL]-5-CYCLOPROPYL-2-IMINO-3-METHYL-4-IMIDAZOLIDINONE

N-[[5-CHLORO-3'-(2-IMINO-1,4-DIMETHYL-5-OXO-4-IMIDAZOLIDINYL)][1,1'-BIPHENYL]-2-YL]METHYL]-3-PYRIDINECARBOXAMIDE

5-[3'-(HYDROXYMETHYL)][1,1'-BIPHENYL]-3-YL]-2-IMINO-3-METHYL-5-PHENYL-4-IMIDAZOLIDINONE

5-[3-(2-IMINO-1,4-DIMETHYL-5-OXO-4-IMIDAZOLIDINYL)PHENYL]-3-PYRIDINECARBONITRILE (RACEMIC)

6(S)-[5-CHLORO[2,3'-BITHIOPHEN]-5'-YL]TETRAHYDRO-2-IMINO-3,6-DIMETHYL-4(1H)-PYRIMIDINONE

3-FLUORO-5-[5-(HEXAHYDRO-2-IMINO-1,4(S)-DIMETHYL-6-OXO-4-PYRIMIDINYL)-1-METHYL-1H-PYRAZOL-3-YL]BENZONITRILE

1-ACETYL-4-[[4-[3-(3-FURANYL)PHENYL]-2-IMINO-4-METHYL-5-OXO-1-IMIDAZOLIDINYL]METHYL]PIPERIDINE

6(S)-(2,6-DIFLUOROPHENYL)TETRAHYDRO-2-IMINO-3,6-DIMETHYL-5(R)-[4-(TRIFLUOROMETHYL)PHENYL]-4(1H)-PYRIMIDINONE

5-[5(R)-(4-CYCLOPROPYLPHENYL)HEXAHYDRO-2-IMINO-1,4(S)-DIMETHYL-6-OXO-4-PYRIMIDINYL]-3-THIOPHENECARBONITRILE

5-(3-BROMOPHENYL)-2-IMINO-3-METHYL-5-(1-METHYLETHYL)-4-IMIDAZOLIDINONE

6(S)-[4-[3-CHLORO-5-(1-METHYLETHOXY)PHENYL]-2-THIENYL]TETRAHYDRO-2-IMINO-3,6-DIMETHYL-4(1H)-PYRIMIDINONE

3-[5-[HEXAHYDRO-2-IMINO-1,4(S)-DIMETHYL-6-OXO-5-[2-(1-PIPERIDINYL)ETHYL]-4-PYRIMIDINYL]-3-THIENYL]BENZONITRILE

5-[5-(5(S)-CYCLOBUTYLHEXAHYDRO-2-IMINO-1,4(S)-DIMETHYL-6-OXO-4-PYRIMIDINYL)-3-THIENYL]-3-PYRIDINECARBONITRILE

5-[5-(5-BROMOHEXAHYDRO-2-IMINO-1,4(R)-DIMETHYL-6-OXO-4-PYRIMIDINYL)-3-THIENYL]-2-FLUOROBENZONITRILE

N-[3-(2-IMINO-1-METHYL-5-OXO-4-PHENYL-4-IMIDAZOLIDINYL)PHENYL]METHANESULFONAMIDE (RACEMIC)

2-IMINO-3-[(4-METHYLPHENYL)METHYL]-5,5-DIPHENYL-4-IMIDAZOLIDINONE

3-[5-(HEXAHYDRO-2-IMINO-1,4(S)-DIMETHYL-6-OXO-5(R)-PROPYL-4-PYRIMIDINYL)-3-THIENYL]BENZONITRILE

5(R)-CYCLOPROPYL TETRAHYDRO-2-IMINO-3,6(S)-DIMETHYL-6-[5-[3-(TRIFLUOROMETHYL)PHENYL]-2-THIENYL]-4(1H)-PYRIMIDINONE

2-IMINO-5,5-DIPHENYL-3-[(TETRAHYDRO-2H-PYRAN-4-YL)METHYL]-4-IMIDAZOLIDINONE

3-[5-(HEXAHYDRO-2-IMINO-1,4(S)-DIMETHYL-6-OXO-4-PYRIMIDINYL)-2-THIAZOLYL]BENZONITRILE

N-[3(S)-[4(R)-(2-CYCLOHEXYLETHYL)-2-IMINO-1-METHYL-5-OXO-4-IMIDAZOLIDINYL]METHYL]-1(R)-CYCLOHEXYL-2-QUINOLINECARBOXAMIDE

N-[3(S)-[2-IMINO-1-METHYL-5-OXO-4(R)-(2-PHENYLETHYL)-4-IMIDAZOLIDINYL]METHYL]-1(R)-CYCLOHEXYL]ACETAMIDE

N-ETHYL-N-[2-[3-(2-IMINO-1-METHYL-5-OXO-4-PHENYL-4-IMIDAZOLIDINYL)PHENYL]ETHYL]METHANESULFONAMIDE (RACEMIC)

2-IMINO-3-METHYL-5-PHENYL-5-[3-(2-PYRIDINYL)PHENYL]-4-IMIDAZOLIDINONE (RACEMIC)

6(S)-(3-CHLORO-2-THIENYL)TETRAHYDRO-2-IMINO-3,6-DIMETHYL-4(1H)-PYRIMIDINONE

3'-(HEXAHYDRO-2-IMINO-1,4(R)-DIMETHYL-5-METHYLENE-6-OXO-4-PYRIMIDINYL)[1,1'-BIPHENYL]-3-CARBONITRILE

4-imidazolidinone, 5-(3'-chloro[1,1'-biphenyl]-3-yl)-5-cyclopropyl-2-imino-3-(1-methylpropyl)-

2-FLUORO-5-[5-(HEXAHYDRO-2-IMINO-1,4(S)-DIMETHYL-6-OXO-4-PYRIMIDINYL)-4-METHYL-3-THIENYL]BENZONITRILE

2-IMINO-3-METHYL-5(R)-(2-PHENYLETHYL)-5-[[3-(2-PYRIDINYLAMINO)-1(S)-CYCLOHEXYL]METHYL]-4-IMIDAZOLIDINONE

6(S)-[5-(3-CHLOROPHENYL)-2-THIAZOLYL]TETRAHYDRO-2-IMINO-3,6-DIMETHYL-4(1H)-PYRIMIDINONE

5-[3'-CHLORO[1,1'-BIPHENYL]-3-YL]-2-IMINO-3-METHYL-5-(2-THIAZOLYL)-4-IMIDAZOLIDINONE

2-IMINO-3-METHYL-5-PHENYL-5-[3-[(PHENYLMETHYL)AMINO]PHENYL]-4-IMIDAZOLIDINONE (RACEMIC)

6(S)-[7-(2-CHLORO-5-METHOXYPHENYL)BENZO[b]THIEN-5-YL]TETRAHYDRO-2-IMINO-3,6-DIMETHYL-4(1H)-PYRIMIDINONE

5(R)-CYCLOPROPYL-5-[3-(2-FLUORO-3-PYRIDINYL)PHENYL]-2-IMINO-3-METHYL-4-IMIDAZOLIDINONE

6(S)-(3-BROMO-1-METHYL-1H-INDOL-5-YL)TETRAHYDRO-2-IMINO-3,6-DIMETHYL-4(1H)-PYRIMIDINONE

- 512 -

benzenesulfonamide, N-[[5-chloro-3'-(2-imino-1,4-dimethyl-5-oxo-4-imidazolidinyl)][1,1'-biphenyl]-2-yl]methyl]-

2-IMINO-3,5(R)-DIMETHYL-5-[[3(R)-(2-QUINOLINYLAMINO)-1(S)-CYCLOHEXYL]METHYL]-4-IMIDAZOLIDINONE

1-ACETYL-4-[[4-[3-[(1-ETHYL-1H-PYRAZOL-5-YL)AMINO]PHENYL]-2-IMINO-4-METHYL-5-OXO-1-IMIDAZOLIDINYL]METHYL]PIPERIDINE (RACEMIC)

6(S)-[2-(CYCLOHEXYLMETHYL)-2H-INDAZOL-5-YL]TETRAHYDRO-2-IMINO-3,6-DIMETHYL-4(1H)-PYRIMIDINONE

6(S)-(BENZO[b]THIEN-5-YL)TETRAHYDRO-2-IMINO-3-(2-METHOXYETHYL)-6-METHYL-4(1H)-PYRIMIDINONE

5(S)-[[3(R)-[(8-CHLORO-2-QUINOLINYLAMINO)-1(S)-CYCLOHEXYL]METHYL]-5-(2-CYCLOHEXYLETHYL)-2-IMINO-3-METHYL-4-IMIDAZOLIDINONE

6(S)-BENZO[b]THIEN-5-YLTETRAHYDRO-3-(2-HYDROXYETHYL)-2-IMINO-6-METHYL-4(1H)-PYRIMIDINONE

piperidine, 4-[[2-imino-5-oxo-4,4-diphenyl-1-imidazolidinyl)methyl]-1-(phenylsulfonyl)-

5(R)-(2-CYCLOHEXYLETHYL)-5-[[3(R)-(3(R)-HYDROXY-1-PYRROLIDINYL)-1(S)-CYCLOHEXYL]METHYL]-2-IMINO-3-METHYL-4-IMIDAZOLIDINONE

3-BROMO-5-[5-(HEXAHYDRO-2-IMINO-1,4(S)-DIMETHYL-6-OXO-4-PYRIMIDINYL)-3-THIENYL]BENZONITRILE

3-[2-BROMO-5-(HEXAHYDRO-2-IMINO-1,4(S)-DIMETHYL-6-OXO-4-PYRIMIDINYL)-3-THIENYL]BENZONITRILE

6(S)-(2,4-DIFLUOROPHENYL)-5(R)-[4-(1,1-DIOXIDO-2-ISOTHIAZOLIDINYL)PHENYL]TETRAHYDRO-2-IMINO-3,6-DIMETHYL-4(1H)-PYRIMIDINONE

2-IMINO-3-METHYL-5(R)-[[3(R)-(PHENYLAMINO)-1(S)-CYCLOHEXYL]METHYL]-5-(2-PHENYLETHYL)-4-IMIDAZOLIDINONE

1-ACETYL-4-[[2-IMINO-4-METHYL-5-OXO-4-[3-(1H-PYRAZOL-4-YL)PHENYL]-1-IMIDAZOLIDINYL]METHYL]PIPERIDINE

TETRAHYDRO-2-IMINO-3,6-DIMETHYL-6(S)-[3-(1-PYRROLIDINYL)PHENYL]-4(1H)-PYRIMIDINONE

CYCLOPENTANEACETAMIDE, N-[3-[[2-IMINO-5-OXO-4,4-DIPHENYL-1-IMIDAZOLIDINYL]METHYL]PHENYL]-

2-IMINO-5,5-DIPHENYL-3-(3-THIENYLMETHYL)-4-IMIDAZOLIDINONE

DIHYDRO-5-[3'-METHOXY[1,1'-BIPHENYL]-3-YL]-2,5-DIMETHYL-2H-1,2,4-OXADIAZIN-3(4H)-IMINE

5(R)-(2-CYCLOHEXYLETHYL)-2-IMINO-3-METHYL-5-[[3(S)-[(2-PHENYLETHYL)AMINO]-1(S)-CYCLOHEXYL]METHYL]-4-IMIDAZOLIDINONE

5-[5-(5(S)-CYCLOBUTYLHEXAHYDRO-2-IMINO-1,4(S)-DIMETHYL-6-OXO-4-PYRIMIDINYL)-3-THIENYL]-2-FLUOROBENZONITRILE

benzamide, N-[[5-chloro-3'-(2-imino-1,4-dimethyl-5-oxo-4-imidazolidinyl)][1,1'-biphenyl]-2-yl]methyl]-2-methoxy-

4-imidazolidinone, 5-(3'-chloro[1,1'-biphenyl]-3-yl)-3-cyclobutyl-5-cyclopropyl-2-imino-

3-CHLORO-5-[5-(5(S)-CYCLOPROPYLHEXAHYDRO-2-IMINO-1,4(S)-DIMETHYL-6-OXO-4-PYRIMIDINYL)-3-THIENYL]BENZONITRILE

- 513 -

3-[5-[HEXAHYDRO-2-IMINO-1,4(S)-DIMETHYL-6-OXO-5-(3-PHENYLPROPYL)-5-(1H-PYRAZOL-1-YL)-4-PYRIMIDINYL]-3-THIENYL]BENZONITRILE

N-[3(S)-[[4(R)-(2-CYCLOHEXYLETHYL)-2-IMINO-1-METHYL-5-OXO-4-IMIDAZOLIDINYL]METHYL]-1(R)-CYCLOHEXYL]-2-METHOXYBENZAMIDE

5-[3-(5-BROMO-3-PYRIDINYL)PHENYL]-2-IMINO-3-METHYL-5-(1-METHYLCYCLOPROPYL)-4-IMIDAZOLIDINONE

5(R)-(2-CYCLOHEXYLETHYL)-2-IMINO-3-METHYL-5-[[3(S)-[(2-OXO-3(S)-PYRROLIDINYL)AMINO]-1(S)-CYCLOHEXYL]METHYL]-4-IMIDAZOLIDINONE

3-[5-[5-[(E)-3-(3-FLUOROPHENYL)-2-PROPENYL]HEXAHYDRO-2-IMINO-1,4(S)-DIMETHYL-6-OXO-4-PYRIMIDINYL]-3-THIENYL]BENZONITRILE

5-[3-BROMO-5-(HEXAHYDRO-2-IMINO-1,4(S)-DIMETHYL-6-OXO-4-PYRIMIDINYL)-2-THIENYL]-3-PYRIDINECARBONITRILE

TETRAHYDRO-2-IMINO-3,6(S)-DIMETHYL-6-[7-(3-PYRIDINYL)BENZO[b]THIEN-5-YL]-4(1H)-PYRIMIDINONE

5-[5'-CHLORO-2'-(2-HYDROXYETHYL)[1,1'-BIPHENYL]-3-YL]-2-IMINO-3,5-DIMETHYL-4-IMIDAZOLIDINONE

5-[5'-CHLORO-2'-(2-(FORMYLOXY)ETHYL)[1,1'-BIPHENYL]-3-YL]-2-IMINO-3,5-DIMETHYL-4-IMIDAZOLIDINONE

BUTANAMIDE, N-[3-[(2-IMINO-5-OXO-4,4-DIPHENYL-1-IMIDAZOLIDINYL)METHYL]PHENYL]-3-METHYL-

5-CYCLOPROPYL-2-IMINO-5-[4-(5-METHOXY-3-PYRIDINYL)-2-THIENYL]-3-METHYL-4-IMIDAZOLIDINONE

5-[3'-CHLORO[1,1'-BIPHENYL]-3-YL]-2-IMINO-3-METHYL-5-(2-PYRIMIDINYL)-4-IMIDAZOLIDINONE

ethanesulfonamide, N-[4-[(2-imino-5-oxo-4,4-diphenyl-1-imidazolidinyl)methyl]phenyl]-

5-[3'-BROMO-5'-(TRIFLUOROMETHOXY)[1,1'-BIPHENYL]-3-YL]-2-IMINO-3-METHYL-5-PHENYL-4-IMIDAZOLIDINONE (RACEMIC)

N-[[5-CHLORO-3'-(2-IMINO-1,4-DIMETHYL-5-OXO-4-IMIDAZOLIDINYL)[1,1'-BIPHENYL]-2-YL]METHYL]-4-PYRIDAZINECARBOXAMIDE

6(S)-(4-ETHYL-2-THIENYL)TETRAHYDRO-2-IMINO-3,6-DIMETHYL-4(1H)-PYRIMIDINONE

4-CHLORO-5-(HEXAHYDRO-2-IMINO-1,4(S)-DIMETHYL-6-OXO-4-PYRIMIDINYL)-3-THIOPHENECARBONITRILE

5-[5-(4-CYCLOPROPYLHEXAHYDRO-2-IMINO-1-METHYL-6-OXO-4-PYRIMIDINYL)-2-THIENYL]-2-FLUOROBENZONITRILE

TETRAHYDRO-2-IMINO-6(S)-[1-(3-IODOPHENYL)-1H-PYRAZOL-4-YL]-3,6-DIMETHYL-4(1H)-PYRIMIDINONE

3'-(HEXAHYDRO-2-IMINO-1,4(S)-DIMETHYL-6-OXO-5(R)-PROPYL-4-PYRIMIDINYL)[1,1'-BIPHENYL]-3-CARBONITRILE

5-[5-(HEXAHYDRO-2-IMINO-1,4(S)-DIMETHYL-6-OXO-4-PYRIMIDINYL)-3-THIENYL]-1,3-BENZENEDICARBONITRILE

1-[3-[[4-[3'-CHLORO[1,1'-BIPHENYL]-3-YL]-2-IMINO-4-METHYL-5-OXO-1-IMIDAZOLIDINYL]METHYL]BENZOYL]-2(R)-(METHOXYMETHYL)PYRROLIDINE

TETRAHYDRO-2-IMINO-5(R)-(4-METHOXYPHENYL)-3,6(S)-DIMETHYL-6-(5-THIAZOLYL)-4(1H)-PYRIMIDINONE

- 514 -

1-[[5-[(4-CYCLOPROPYL-2-IMINO-5-OXO-4-PHENYL-1-IMIDAZOLIDINYL)METHYL]-3-PYRIDINYL]CARBONYL]-2(R)-(METHOXYMETHYL)PYRROLIDINE

5-(3-BROMOPHENYL)-5-CYCLOPENTYL-2-IMINO-3-METHYL-4-IMIDAZOLIDINONE

4-imidazolidinone, 5-(3'-chloro[1,1'-biphenyl]-3-yl)-5-cyclopropyl-3-[3-(diethylamino)propyl]-2-imino-

5(R)-(4-CYCLOPROPYLPHENYL)-6(S)-[2'-FLUORO[2,3'-BIPYRIDIN]-4-YL]TETRAHYDRO-2-IMINO-3,6-DIMETHYL-4(1H)-PYRIMIDINONE

5-CYCLOPROPYL-2-IMINO-3-METHYL-5-[3-(6-METHYL-2-PYRIDINYL)PHENYL]-4-IMIDAZOLIDINONE

N-[3(S)-[[4(R)-(2-CYCLOHEXYLETHYL)-2-IMINO-1-METHYL-5-OXO-4-IMIDAZOLIDINYL]ETHYL]-1(R)-CYCLOHEXYL][1,1'-BIPHENYL]-2-CARBOXAMIDE

3-[5-[HEXAHYDRO-2-IMINO-4(S)-METHYL-6-OXO-1-(4-PYRIDINYLMETHYL)-4-PYRIMIDINYL]-3-THIENYL]BENZONITRILE

5(R)-CYCLOPROPYL-5-[3'-(HYDROXYMETHYL)[1,1'-BIPHENYL]-3-YL]-2-IMINO-3-METHYL-4-IMIDAZOLIDINONE

TETRAHYDRO-2-IMINO-6(S)-(3-IODOPHENYL)-3,6-DIMETHYL-5(R)-PROPYL-4(1H)-PYRIMIDINONE

2-IMINO-5-PHENYL-3-(4-PIPERIDINYLMETHYL)-5-[3-(3-PYRIDINYL)PHENYL]-4-IMIDAZOLIDINONE

5-[5-[5(R)-CYCLOPROPYLHEXAHYDRO-2-IMINO-1,4(S)-DIMETHYL-6-OXO-4-PYRIMIDINYL]-3-THIENYL]-2-FLUOROBENZONITRILE

5(R)-[[3(R)-(CYCLOPENTYLAMINO)-1(S)-CYCLOHEXYL]METHYL]-2-IMINO-3-METHYL-5-(2-PHENYLETHYL)-4-IMIDAZOLIDINONE

6(S)-[4-(2,6-DIFLUORO-3-PYRIDINYL)-2-THIENYL]TETRAHYDRO-2-IMINO-3,6-DIMETHYL-4(1H)-PYRIMIDINONE

5(R)-(2-CYCLOHEXYLETHYL)-5-[[3(S)-(3(R)-HYDROXY-1-PYRROLIDINYL)-1(S)-CYCLOHEXYL]METHYL]-2-IMINO-3-METHYL-4-IMIDAZOLIDINONE

TETRAHYDRO-2-IMINO-3,6(S)-DIMETHYL-6-(1-PROPYL-1H-INDAZOL-6-YL)-4(1H)-PYRIMIDINONE

6(S)-(4-FLUORO-2-METHYLPHENYL)TETRAHYDRO-2-IMINO-3,6-DIMETHYL-4(1H)-PYRIMIDINONE

TETRAHYDRO-2-IMINO-3,6(S)-DIMETHYL-6-(7-PHENYLBENZO[b]THIEN-3-YL)-4(1H)-PYRIMIDINONE

piperidine, 4-[(2-imino-5-oxo-4,4-diphenyl-1-imidazolidinyl)methyl]-1-(propylsulfonyl)-

5-[3'-CHLORO[1,1'-BIPHENYL]-3-YL]-5-(CYCLOPROPYLMETHYL)-2-IMINO-3-METHYL-4-IMIDAZOLIDINONE

piperidine, 4-[(2-imino-5-oxo-4,4-diphenyl-1-imidazolidinyl)methyl]-1-[(4-methoxyphenyl)sulfonyl]-

TETRAHYDRO-2-IMINO-3,6(S)-DIMETHYL-6-[4-(5-PYRIMIDINYL)-2-THIENYL]-4(1H)-PYRIMIDINONE

4-imidazolidinone, 5-(3'-chloro[1,1'-biphenyl]-3-yl)-5-cyclopropyl-3-[(1R)-1-(hydroxymethyl)-2-methylpropyl]-2-imino-

3-[5-[HEXAHYDRO-2-IMINO-1,4(S)-DIMETHYL-6-OXO-5-[3-(4-PYRIDINYL)PROPYL]-4-PYRIMIDINYL]-3-THIENYL]BENZONITRILE

- 515 -

5-[3'-CHLORO[1,1'-BIPHENYL]-3-YL]-2-IMINO-3-METHYL-5-(1-METHYLCYCLOPROPYL)-4-IMIDAZOLIDINONE

5-[3'-CHLORO[1,1'-BIPHENYL]-3-YL]-2-IMINO-5-METHYL-3-[(1-METHYL-3(S)-PYRROLIDINYL)METHYL]-4-IMIDAZOLIDINONE

6(S)-(4-BROMO-2-FURANYL)TETRAHYDRO-2-IMINO-3,6-DIMETHYL-4(1H)-PYRIMIDINONE

3(S)-[[4-[3'-CHLORO[1,1'-BIPHENYL]-3-YL]-2-IMINO-4-METHYL-5-OXO-1-IMIDAZOLIDINYL]METHYL]-1-(PHENYLACETYL)PYRROLIDINE

3-(3-FURANYLMETHYL)-2-IMINO-5,5-DIPHENYL-4-IMIDAZOLIDINONE

5(R)-(2-CYCLOHEXYLETHYL)-5-[[3(R)-(DIMETHYLAMINO)-1(S)-CYCLOHEXYL]METHYL]-2-IMINO-3-METHYL-4-IMIDAZOLIDINONE

3-[5-[HEXAHYDRO-2-IMINO-1,4(S)-DIMETHYL-5(R)-[3-(1-METHYLETHOXY)PHENYL]-6-OXO-4-PYRIMIDINYL]-3-THIENYL]BENZONITRILE

PIPERIDINE, □4-[[2-IMINO-5-OXO-4,4-DIPHENYL-1-IMIDAZOLIDINYL]METHYL]-1-[(1-PHENYLCYCLOPROPYL)CARBONYL]-

BUTANAMIDE, N-[3-[[2-IMINO-5-OXO-4,4-DIPHENYL-1-IMIDAZOLIDINYL]METHYL]PHENYL]-

3-[5-[HEXAHYDRO-2-IMINO-1,4(S)-DIMETHYL-6-OXO-5-(3-PHENYLPROPYL)-4-PYRIMIDINYL]-3-THIENYL]BENZONITRILE

5-[[2-IMINO-5-OXO-4,4-DIPHENYL-1-IMIDAZOLIDINYL]METHYL]-N,N-DIPROPYL-1H-IMIDAZOLE-2-CARBOXAMIDE

N-[[5-CHLORO-3'-(2-IMINO-1,4-DIMETHYL-5-OXO-4-IMIDAZOLIDINYL)][1,1'-BIPHENYL]-2-YL]METHYL]-4-PYRIDINECARBOXAMIDE

6(S)-[2'-FLUORO[2,3'-BIPYRIDIN]-4-YL]TETRAHYDRO-2-IMINO-3,6-DIMETHYL-4(1H)-PYRIMIDINONE

2-FLUORO-5-[5-(HEXAHYDRO-2-IMINO-1,4(S)-DIMETHYL-6-OXO-4-PYRIMIDINYL)-1-METHYL-1H-PYRAZOL-3-YL]BENZONITRILE

3-CHLORO-5-[5-(HEXAHYDRO-2-IMINO-1,4(S),5(R)-TRIMETHYL-6-OXO-4-PYRIMIDINYL)-3-THIENYL]BENZONITRILE

N-[3-(2-IMINO-1-METHYL-5-OXO-4-PHENYL-4-IMIDAZOLIDINYL)PHENYL]BENZENESULFONAMIDE (RACEMIC)

2-FLUORO-5-[(4S)-2',3',5',6',7'-HEXAHYDRO-2'-IMINO-1'-METHYL-6'-OXOSPIRO[BENZO[b]THIOPHENE-4(5H),4'(1'H)-PYRIMIDIN]-2-YL]BENZONITRILE

5-[3-(5-FLUORO-3-PYRIDINYL)PHENYL]-2-IMINO-3,5-DIMETHYL-4-IMIDAZOLIDINONE

5-[2'-FLUORO-5'-METHOXY[1,1'-BIPHENYL]-3-YL]-DIHYDRO-2,5-DIMETHYL-2H-1,2,4-OXADIAZIN-3(4H)-IMINE

5-[3-(3-FURANYL)PHENYL]-2-IMINO-3-METHYL-5-PHENYL-4-IMIDAZOLIDINONE (RACEMIC)

piperidine, 1-(butylsulfonyl)-4-[[2-imino-5-oxo-4,4-diphenyl-1-imidazolidinyl)methyl]-

2-IMINO-3-METHYL-5-PHENYL-5-[3-(3-PYRIDINYL)PHENYL]-4-IMIDAZOLIDINONE (ENANTIOMER B)

5(S)-[[3(R)-[(6-CHLORO-2-QUINOXALINYL)AMINO]-1(S)-CYCLOHEXYL]METHYL]-5-(2-CYCLOHEXYLETHYL)-2-IMINO-3-METHYL-4-IMIDAZOLIDINONE

- 516 -

3-[5-(5(R)-BENZO[b]THIEN-3-YL)HEXAHYDRO-2-IMINO-1,4(S)-DIMETHYL-6-OXO-4-PYRIMIDINYL]-3-THIENYL]BENZONITRILE

5-[5(R)-[3-(1,1-DIFLUOROETHYL)PHENYL]HEXAHYDRO-2-IMINO-1,4(S)-DIMETHYL-6-OXO-4-PYRIMIDINYL]-1H-IMIDAZOLE

5-CYCLOPROPYL-2-IMINO-3-METHYL-5-[4-METHYL[2,3'-BITHIOPHEN]-5'-YL]-4-IMIDAZOLIDINONE

1-butanefulfonamide, N-[4-[(2-imino-5-oxo-4,4-diphenyl-1-imidazolidinyl)methyl]phenyl]-

5-[4-(3-FLUOROPHENYL)-2-THIENYL]-2-IMINO-3-METHYL-5-PHENYL-4-IMIDAZOLIDINONE

2-IMINO-5,5-DIPHENYL-3-[[1-(2-QUINOLINYL)-4-PIPERIDINYL]METHYL]-4-IMIDAZOLIDINONE

PIPERIDINE, 1-(AMINOACETYL)-4-[(2-IMINO-5-OXO-4,4-DIPHENYL-1-IMIDAZOLIDINYL)METHYL]-

4-imidazolidinone, 5-(3'-chloro[1,1'-biphenyl]-3-yl)-5-cyclopropyl-2-imino-3-(tetrahydro-2H-pyran-4-yl)-

3'-[1-[(1-ACETYL-4-PIPERIDINYL)METHYL]-2-IMINO-4-METHYL-5-OXO-4-IMIDAZOLIDINYL]-N-(2-FURANYLMETHYL)[1,1'-BIPHENYL]-3-CARBOXAMIDE

5(R)-CYCLOPROPYL-2-IMINO-3-METHYL-5-[3'-(METHYLTHIO)[1,1'-BIPHENYL]-3-YL]-4-IMIDAZOLIDINONE

4-imidazolidinone, 5-(3'-chloro[1,1'-biphenyl]-3-yl)-5-cyclopropyl-3-[2-hydroxy-1-(hydroxymethyl)ethyl]-2-imino-

2-FLUORO-5-[5-(HEXAHYDRO-2-IMINO-5-METHOXY-1,4-DIMETHYL-6-OXO-4-PYRIMIDINYL)-3-THIENYL]BENZONITRILE (ENANTIOMER B)

5-[5(R)-[4-(1,1-DIFLUOROETHYL)PHENYL]HEXAHYDRO-2-IMINO-1,4(S)-DIMETHYL-6-OXO-4-PYRIMIDINYL]-2-THIOPHENECARBONITRILE

4-[4(S)-[4-(3-CYANOPHENYL)-2-THIENYL]HEXAHYDRO-2-IMINO-1,4-DIMETHYL-6-OXO-5(R)-PYRIMIDINYL]-N,N-DIMETHYL-1-PIPERIDINECARBOXAMIDE

TETRAHYDRO-2-IMINO-3,6(S)-DIMETHYL-6-[3-METHYL-4-[3-(TRIFLUOROMETHOXY)PHENYL]-2-THIENYL]-4(1H)-PYRIMIDINONE

3-[5-(HEXAHYDRO-2-IMINO-1,4(S)-DIMETHYL-6-OXO-4-PYRIMIDINYL)-2-(1,2,3,6-TETRAHYDRO-1-PHENYL-4-PYRIDINYL)-3-THIENYL]BENZONITRILE

Human mature Renin enzyme assay:

Human Renin was cloned from a human kidney cDNA library and C-terminally epitope-tagged with the V5-6His sequence into pCDNA3.1. pCND3.1-Renin-V5-

- 5 6His was stably expressed in HEK293 cells and purified to >80% using standard Ni-Affinity chromatography. The prodomain of the recombinant human renin-V5-6His was removed by limited proteolysis using immobilized TPCK-trypsin to give mature-human renin. Renin enzymatic activity was monitored using a commercially available fluorescence resonance energy transfer(FRET) peptide substrate,RS-1(Molecular
- 10 Probes, Eugene, OR) in 50mM Tris-HCl pH 8.0, 100mM NaCl, 0.1%Brij-35 and 5% DMSO buffer for 40mins at 30 degrees celsius in the presence or absence of different

- 517 -

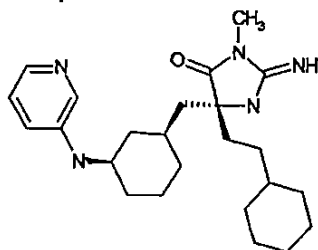
concentrations of test compounds. Mature human Renin was present at approximately 200nM. Inhibitory activity was defined as the percent decrease in renin induced fluorescence at the end of the 40min incubation compared to vehicle controls and samples lacking enzyme.

5

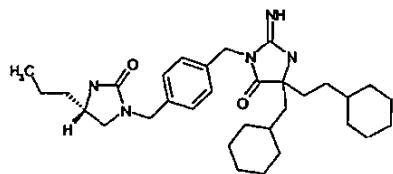
1% of hRenin at 100 μ M

Compound

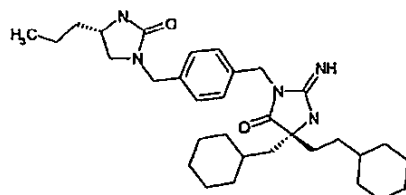
68.8



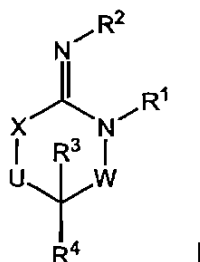
75.3



76.9



In another embodiment of a compound of formula I having the structural formula



10 or a stereoisomer, tautomer, or pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate or ester thereof, wherein

W is -C(=O)-;

X is $-N(R^5)-$;

U is a bond;

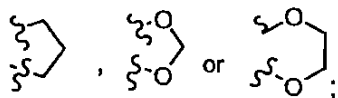
R^1 , R^2 and R^5 are independently selected from the group consisting of H, aryl, heteroaryl, alkyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, heterocycloalkyl, heterocycloalkylalkyl, arylalkyl, and heteroarylalkyl;

R^3 and R^4 are independently selected from the group consisting of H, alkyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, heterocycloalkyl, heterocycloalkylalkyl, heteroarylalkyl and arylalkyl;

R^{15} , R^{16} and R^{17} are independently selected from the group consisting of H, alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, heterocycloalkyl, heterocycloalkylalkyl, aryl, arylalkyl, heteroaryl, heteroarylalkyl, arylcycloalkyl, arylheterocycloalkyl, R^{18} -alkyl, R^{18} -cycloalkyl, R^{18} -cycloalkylalkyl, R^{18} -heterocycloalkyl, R^{18} -heterocycloalkylalkyl, R^{18} -aryl, R^{18} -arylalkyl, R^{18} -heteroaryl and R^{18} -heteroarylalkyl; or

R^{18} is 1-5 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of alkyl, alkenyl, aryl, arylalkyl, arylalkenyl, arylalkynyl, $-NO_2$, halo, heteroaryl, HO-alkoxyalkyl, $-CF_3$, $-CN$, alkyl-CN, $-C(O)R^{19}$, $-C(O)OH$, $-C(O)OR^{19}$, $-C(O)NHR^{20}$, $-C(O)NH_2$, $-C(O)NH_2-C(O)N(alkyl)_2$, $-C(O)N(alkyl)(aryl)$, $-C(O)N(alkyl)(heteroaryl)$, $-SR^{19}$, $-S(O)_2R^{20}$, $-S(O)NH_2$, $-S(O)NH(alkyl)$, $-S(O)N(alkyl)(alkyl)$, $-S(O)NH(aryl)$, $-S(O)_2NH_2$, $-S(O)_2NHR^{19}$, $-S(O)_2NH(heterocycloalkyl)$, $-S(O)_2N(alkyl)_2$, $-S(O)_2N(alkyl)(aryl)$, $-OCF_3$, $-OH$, $-OR^{20}$, $-O$ -heterocycloalkyl, $-O$ -cycloalkylalkyl, $-O$ -heterocycloalkylalkyl, $-NH_2$, $-NHR^{20}$, $-N(alkyl)_2$, $-N(arylalkyl)_2$, $-N(arylalkyl)$ - $(heteroarylalkyl)$, $-NHC(O)R^{20}$, $-NHC(O)NH_2$, $-NHC(O)NH(alkyl)$, $-NHC(O)N(alkyl)(alkyl)$, $-N(alkyl)C(O)NH(alkyl)$, $-N(alkyl)C(O)N(alkyl)(alkyl)$, $-NHS(O)_2R^{20}$, $-NHS(O)_2NH(alkyl)$, $-NHS(O)_2N(alkyl)(alkyl)$, $-N(alkyl)S(O)_2NH(alkyl)$ and $-N(alkyl)S(O)_2N(alkyl)(alkyl)$;

or two R^{18} moieties on adjacent carbons can be linked together to form

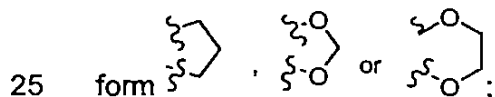


R^{19} is alkyl, cycloalkyl, aryl, arylalkyl or heteroarylalkyl;

R^{20} is alkyl, cycloalkyl, aryl, halo substituted aryl, arylalkyl, heteroaryl or heteroarylalkyl;

- 519 -

- and wherein each of the alkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, heterocycloalkyl, heterocycloalkylalkyl, arylalkyl, and heteroarylalkyl groups in R^1 , R^2 , R^3 , R^4 , and R^5 are independently unsubstituted or substituted by 1 to 5 R^{21} groups independently selected from the group consisting of alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, cycloalkenyl, heterocycloalkyl, heterocycloalkylalkyl, aryl, arylalkyl, heteroaryl, heteroarylalkyl, halo, -CN, -OR¹⁵, -C(O)R¹⁵, -C(O)OR¹⁵, -C(O)N(R¹⁵)(R¹⁶), -SR¹⁵, -S(O)N(R¹⁵)(R¹⁶), -CH(R¹⁵)(R¹⁶), -S(O)₂N(R¹⁵)(R¹⁶), -C(=NOR¹⁵)R¹⁶, -P(O)(OR¹⁵)(OR¹⁶), -N(R¹⁵)(R¹⁶), -alkyl-N(R¹⁵)(R¹⁶), -N(R¹⁵)C(O)R¹⁶, -CH₂-N(R¹⁵)C(O)R¹⁶, -CH₂-N(R¹⁵)C(O)N(R¹⁶)(R¹⁷), -CH₂-R¹⁵, -CH₂N(R¹⁵)(R¹⁶), -N(R¹⁵)S(O)R¹⁶, -N(R¹⁵)S(O)₂R¹⁶, -CH₂-N(R¹⁵)S(O)₂R¹⁶, -N(R¹⁵)S(O)₂N(R¹⁶)(R¹⁷), -N(R¹⁵)S(O)N(R¹⁶)(R¹⁷), -N(R¹⁵)C(O)N(R¹⁶)(R¹⁷), -CH₂-N(R¹⁵)C(O)N(R¹⁶)(R¹⁷), -N(R¹⁵)C(O)OR¹⁶, -CH₂-N(R¹⁵)C(O)OR¹⁶, -S(O)R¹⁵, =NOR¹⁵, -N₃, -NO₂ and -S(O)₂R¹⁵; and wherein each of the alkyl, cycloalkenyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, heterocycloalkyl, heterocycloalkylalkyl, aryl, arylalkyl, heteroaryl, heteroarylalkyl, alkenyl and alkynyl groups in R^{21} are independently unsubstituted or substituted by 1 to 5 R^{22} groups independently selected from the group consisting of alkyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkenyl, heterocycloalkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, halo, -CF₃, -CN, -OR¹⁵, -C(O)R¹⁵, -C(O)OR¹⁵, -alkyl-C(O)OR¹⁵, C(O)N(R¹⁵)(R¹⁶), -SR¹⁵, -S(O)N(R¹⁵)(R¹⁶), -S(O)₂N(R¹⁵)(R¹⁶), -C(=NOR¹⁵)R¹⁶, -P(O)(OR¹⁵)(OR¹⁶), -N(R¹⁵)(R¹⁶), -alkyl-N(R¹⁵)(R¹⁶), -N(R¹⁵)C(O)R¹⁶, -CH₂-N(R¹⁵)C(O)R¹⁶, -N(R¹⁵)S(O)R¹⁶, -N(R¹⁵)S(O)₂R¹⁶, -CH₂-N(R¹⁵)S(O)₂R¹⁶, -N(R¹⁵)S(O)₂N(R¹⁶)(R¹⁷), -N(R¹⁵)S(O)N(R¹⁶)(R¹⁷), -N(R¹⁵)C(O)N(R¹⁶)(R¹⁷), -CH₂-N(R¹⁵)C(O)N(R¹⁶)(R¹⁷), -N(R¹⁵)C(O)OR¹⁶, -CH₂-N(R¹⁵)C(O)OR¹⁶, -N₃, =NOR¹⁵, -NO₂, -S(O)R¹⁵ and -S(O)₂R¹⁵; or two R^{21} or two R^{22} moieties on adjacent carbons can be linked together to



- and when R^{21} or R^{22} are selected from the group consisting of -C(=NOR¹⁵)R¹⁶, -N(R¹⁵)C(O)R¹⁶, -CH₂-N(R¹⁵)C(O)R¹⁶, -N(R¹⁵)S(O)R¹⁶, -N(R¹⁵)S(O)₂R¹⁶, -CH₂-N(R¹⁵)S(O)₂R¹⁶, -N(R¹⁵)S(O)₂N(R¹⁶)(R¹⁷), -N(R¹⁵)S(O)N(R¹⁶)(R¹⁷), -N(R¹⁵)C(O)N(R¹⁶)(R¹⁷), -CH₂-N(R¹⁵)C(O)N(R¹⁶)(R¹⁷), -N(R¹⁵)C(O)OR¹⁶ and -CH₂-N(R¹⁵)C(O)OR¹⁶, R^{15} and R^{16} together can be a C₂ to C₄ chain wherein, optionally, one, two or three ring carbons can be replaced by -C(O)- or
- 30

-N(H)- and R¹⁵ and R¹⁶, together with the atoms to which they are attached, form a 5 to 7 membered ring, optionally substituted by R²³;

R²³ is 1 to 5 groups independently selected from the group consisting of alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, cycloalkenyl, heterocycloalkyl, heterocycloalkylalkyl, aryl, arylalkyl, heteroaryl, heteroarylalkyl, halo, -CN, -OR²⁴, -C(O)R²⁴, -C(O)OR²⁴, -C(O)N(R²⁴)(R²⁵), -SR²⁴, -S(O)N(R²⁴)(R²⁵), -S(O)₂N(R²⁴)(R²⁵), -C(=NOR²⁴)R²⁵, -P(O)(OR²⁴)(OR²⁵), -N(R²⁴)(R²⁵), -alkyl-N(R²⁴)(R²⁵), -N(R²⁴)C(O)R²⁵, -CH₂-N(R²⁴)C(O)R²⁵, -N(R²⁴)S(O)R²⁵, -N(R²⁴)S(O)₂R²⁵, -CH₂-N(R²⁴)S(O)₂R²⁵, -N(R²⁴)S(O)₂N(R²⁵)(R²⁶), -N(R²⁴)S(O)N(R²⁵)(R²⁶), -N(R²⁴)C(O)N(R²⁵)(R²⁶), -CH₂-N(R²⁴)C(O)N(R²⁵)(R²⁶), -N(R²⁴)C(O)OR²⁵, -CH₂-N(R²⁴)C(O)OR²⁵, -S(O)R²⁴ and -S(O)₂R²⁴; and wherein each of the alkyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, heterocycloalkyl, heterocycloalkylalkyl, aryl, arylalkyl, heteroaryl, heteroarylalkyl, alkenyl and alkynyl groups in R²³ are independently unsubstituted or substituted by 1 to 5 R²⁷ groups independently selected from the group consisting of alkyl, cycloalkyl, heterocycloalkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, halo, -CF₃, -CN, -OR²⁴, -C(O)R²⁴, -C(O)OR²⁴, alkyl-C(O)OR²⁴, C(O)N(R²⁴)(R²⁵), -SR²⁴, -S(O)N(R²⁴)(R²⁵), -S(O)₂N(R²⁴)(R²⁵), -C(=NOR²⁴)R²⁵, -P(O)(OR²⁴)(OR²⁵), -N(R²⁴)(R²⁵), -alkyl-N(R²⁴)(R²⁵), -N(R²⁴)C(O)R²⁵, -CH₂-N(R²⁴)C(O)R²⁵, -N(R²⁴)S(O)R²⁵, -N(R²⁴)S(O)₂R²⁵, -CH₂-N(R²⁴)S(O)₂R²⁵, -N(R²⁴)S(O)₂N(R²⁵)(R²⁶), -N(R²⁴)S(O)N(R²⁵)(R²⁶), -N(R²⁴)C(O)N(R²⁵)(R²⁶), -CH₂-N(R²⁴)C(O)N(R²⁵)(R²⁶), -N(R²⁴)C(O)OR²⁵, -CH₂-N(R²⁴)C(O)OR²⁵, -S(O)R²⁴ and -S(O)₂R²⁴;

R²⁴, R²⁵ and R²⁶ are independently selected from the group consisting of H, alkyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, heterocycloalkyl, heterocycloalkylalkyl, aryl, arylalkyl, heteroaryl, heteroarylalkyl, arylcycloalkyl, R²⁷-alkyl, R²⁷-cycloalkyl, R²⁷-cycloalkylalkyl, R²⁷-heterocycloalkyl, R²⁷-heterocycloalkylalkyl, R²⁷-aryl, R²⁷-arylalkyl, R²⁷-heteroaryl and R²⁷-heteroarylalkyl;

R²⁷ is 1-5 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of alkyl, aryl, arylalkyl, -NO₂, halo, -CF₃, -CN, alkyl-CN, -C(O)R²⁸, -C(O)OH, -C(O)OR²⁸, -C(O)NHR²⁹, -C(O)N(alkyl)₂, -C(O)N(alkyl)(aryl), -C(O)N(alkyl)(heteroaryl), -SR²⁸, -S(O)₂R²⁹, -S(O)NH₂, -S(O)NH(alkyl), -S(O)N(alkyl)(alkyl), -S(O)NH(aryl), -S(O)₂NH₂, -S(O)₂NHR²⁸, -S(O)₂NH(aryl), -S(O)₂NH(heterocycloalkyl), -S(O)₂N(alkyl)₂, -S(O)₂N(alkyl)(aryl), -OH, -OR²⁹, -O-heterocycloalkyl, -O-cycloalkylalkyl, -O-heterocycloalkylalkyl, -NH₂, -NHR²⁹, -N(alkyl)₂, -N(arylalkyl)₂, -N(arylalkyl)(heteroarylalkyl), -NHC(O)R²⁹, -NHC(O)NH₂, -NHC(O)NH(alkyl),

- 521 -

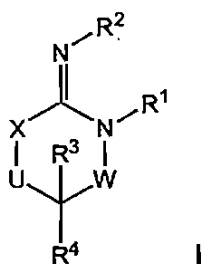
-NHC(O)N(alkyl)(alkyl), -N(alkyl)C(O)NH(alkyl), -N(alkyl)C(O)N(alkyl)(alkyl),
 -NHS(O)₂R²⁸, -NHS(O)₂NH(alkyl), -NHS(O)₂N(alkyl)(alkyl), -N(alkyl)S(O)₂NH(alkyl)
 and -N(alkyl)S(O)₂N(alkyl)(alkyl);

R²⁸ is alkyl, cycloalkyl, arylalkyl or heteroarylalkyl; and

5 R²⁹ is alkyl, cycloalkyl, aryl, arylalkyl, heteroaryl or heteroarylalkyl;

provided that when R¹ is methyl, X is -N(R⁵)-, R² is H, W is -C(O)- and U is a
 bond, (R³, R⁴) is not (H, H), (benzyl, H) or (i-butyl, H).

In another embodiment of a compound of formula I having the structural
 formula



10

or a stereoisomer, tautomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate or ester
 thereof, wherein

W is -C(=O)-;

X is -N(R⁵)-;

15

U is a bond;

R¹, R² and R⁵ are independently selected from the group consisting of H, aryl,
 heteroaryl, alkyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, heterocycloalkyl, heterocycloalkylalkyl,
 arylalkyl, and heteroarylalkyl;

R³ is independently selected from the group consisting of aryl and heteroaryl;

20

R⁴ is independently selected from the group consisting of H, aryl, heteroaryl,
 alkyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, heterocycloalkyl, heterocycloalkylalkyl, heteroarylalkyl
 and arylalkyl;

R¹⁵, R¹⁶ and R¹⁷ are independently selected from the group consisting of H,
 alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, heterocycloalkyl,

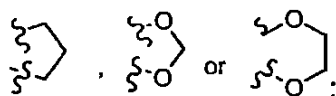
25

heterocycloalkylalkyl, aryl, arylalkyl, heteroaryl, heteroarylalkyl, arylcycloalkyl,
 arylheterocycloalkyl, R¹⁸-alkyl, R¹⁸-cycloalkyl, R¹⁸-cycloalkylalkyl, R¹⁸-heterocycloalkyl,
 R¹⁸-heterocycloalkylalkyl, R¹⁸-aryl, R¹⁸-arylalkyl, R¹⁸-heteroaryl and R¹⁸-
 heteroarylalkyl; or

- 522 -

R^{18} is 1-5 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of alkyl, alkenyl, aryl, arylalkyl, arylalkenyl, arylalkynyl, $-\text{NO}_2$, halo, heteroaryl, HO-alkoxyalkyl, $-\text{CF}_3$, $-\text{CN}$, alkyl-CN, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{R}^{19}$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{OH}$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{OR}^{19}$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{NHR}^{20}$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{NH}_2$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{NH}_2-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{alkyl})_2$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{alkyl})(\text{aryl})$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{alkyl})(\text{heteroaryl})$,
 5 $-\text{SR}^{19}$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{R}^{20}$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})\text{NH}_2$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})\text{NH}(\text{alkyl})$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{alkyl})(\text{alkyl})$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})\text{NH}(\text{aryl})$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{NH}_2$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{NHR}^{19}$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{NH}(\text{heterocycloalkyl})$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{N}(\text{alkyl})_2$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{N}(\text{alkyl})(\text{aryl})$, $-\text{OCF}_3$, $-\text{OH}$, $-\text{OR}^{20}$, $-\text{O-heterocycloalkyl}$, $-\text{O-cycloalkylalkyl}$, $-\text{O-heterocycloalkylalkyl}$, $-\text{NH}_2$, $-\text{NHR}^{20}$, $-\text{N}(\text{alkyl})_2$, $-\text{N}(\text{arylalkyl})_2$, $-\text{N}(\text{arylalkyl})$ - (heteroarylalkyl) , $-\text{NHC}(\text{O})\text{R}^{20}$, $-\text{NHC}(\text{O})\text{NH}_2$, $-\text{NHC}(\text{O})\text{NH}(\text{alkyl})$,
 10 $-\text{NHC}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{alkyl})(\text{alkyl})$, $-\text{N}(\text{alkyl})\text{C}(\text{O})\text{NH}(\text{alkyl})$, $-\text{N}(\text{alkyl})\text{C}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{alkyl})(\text{alkyl})$, $-\text{NHS}(\text{O})_2\text{R}^{20}$, $-\text{NHS}(\text{O})_2\text{NH}(\text{alkyl})$, $-\text{NHS}(\text{O})_2\text{N}(\text{alkyl})(\text{alkyl})$, $-\text{N}(\text{alkyl})\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{NH}(\text{alkyl})$ and $-\text{N}(\text{alkyl})\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{N}(\text{alkyl})(\text{alkyl})$;

or two R^{18} moieties on adjacent carbons can be linked together to form

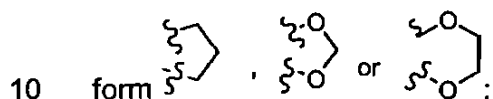


15 R^{19} is alkyl, cycloalkyl, aryl, arylalkyl or heteroarylalkyl;

R^{20} is alkyl, cycloalkyl, aryl, halo substituted aryl, arylalkyl, heteroaryl or heteroarylalkyl;

and wherein each of the alkyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, heterocycloalkyl, heterocycloalkylalkyl, arylalkyl, heteroarylalkyl, aryl and heteroaryl groups in R^1 , R^2 ,
 20 R^3 , R^4 and R^5 are independently unsubstituted or substituted by 1 to 5 R^{21} groups independently selected from the group consisting of alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, cycloalkenyl, heterocycloalkyl, heterocycloalkylalkyl, aryl, arylalkyl, heteroaryl, heteroarylalkyl, halo, $-\text{CN}$, $-\text{OR}^{15}$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{R}^{15}$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{OR}^{15}$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{R}^{15})(\text{R}^{16})$, $-\text{SR}^{15}$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{R}^{15})(\text{R}^{16})$, $-\text{CH}(\text{R}^{15})(\text{R}^{16})$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{N}(\text{R}^{15})(\text{R}^{16})$,
 25 $-\text{C}(=\text{NOR}^{15})\text{R}^{16}$, $-\text{P}(\text{O})(\text{OR}^{15})(\text{OR}^{16})$, $-\text{N}(\text{R}^{15})(\text{R}^{16})$, $-\text{alkyl-N}(\text{R}^{15})(\text{R}^{16})$, $-\text{N}(\text{R}^{15})\text{C}(\text{O})\text{R}^{16}$, $-\text{CH}_2-\text{N}(\text{R}^{15})\text{C}(\text{O})\text{R}^{16}$, $-\text{CH}_2-\text{N}(\text{R}^{15})\text{C}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{R}^{16})(\text{R}^{17})$, $-\text{CH}_2-\text{R}^{15}$, $-\text{CH}_2\text{N}(\text{R}^{15})(\text{R}^{16})$, $-\text{N}(\text{R}^{15})\text{S}(\text{O})\text{R}^{16}$, $-\text{N}(\text{R}^{15})\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{R}^{16}$, $-\text{CH}_2-\text{N}(\text{R}^{15})\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{R}^{16}$, $-\text{N}(\text{R}^{15})\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{N}(\text{R}^{16})(\text{R}^{17})$, $-\text{N}(\text{R}^{15})\text{S}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{R}^{16})(\text{R}^{17})$, $-\text{N}(\text{R}^{15})\text{C}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{R}^{16})(\text{R}^{17})$, $-\text{CH}_2-\text{N}(\text{R}^{15})\text{C}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{R}^{16})(\text{R}^{17})$, $-\text{N}(\text{R}^{15})\text{C}(\text{O})\text{OR}^{16}$, $-\text{CH}_2-\text{N}(\text{R}^{15})\text{C}(\text{O})\text{OR}^{16}$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})\text{R}^{15}$, $=\text{NOR}^{15}$, $-\text{N}_3$, $-\text{NO}_2$ and $-\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{R}^{15}$;
 30 and wherein each of the alkyl, cycloalkenyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, heterocycloalkyl, heterocycloalkylalkyl, aryl, arylalkyl, heteroaryl, heteroarylalkyl, alkenyl and alkynyl groups in R^{21} are independently unsubstituted or substituted by 1

- to 5 R^{22} groups independently selected from the group consisting of alkyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkenyl, heterocycloalkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, halo, $-\text{CF}_3$, $-\text{CN}$, $-\text{OR}^{15}$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{R}^{15}$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{OR}^{15}$, $-\text{alkyl}-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{OR}^{15}$, $\text{C}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{R}^{15})(\text{R}^{16})$, $-\text{SR}^{15}$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{R}^{15})(\text{R}^{16})$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{N}(\text{R}^{15})(\text{R}^{16})$, $-\text{C}(\text{=NOR}^{15})\text{R}^{16}$, $-\text{P}(\text{O})(\text{OR}^{15})(\text{OR}^{16})$, $-\text{N}(\text{R}^{15})(\text{R}^{16})$, $-\text{alkyl}-\text{N}(\text{R}^{15})(\text{R}^{16})$, $-\text{N}(\text{R}^{15})\text{C}(\text{O})\text{R}^{16}$, $-\text{CH}_2-\text{N}(\text{R}^{15})\text{C}(\text{O})\text{R}^{16}$, $-\text{N}(\text{R}^{15})\text{S}(\text{O})\text{R}^{16}$, $-\text{N}(\text{R}^{15})\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{R}^{16}$, $-\text{CH}_2-\text{N}(\text{R}^{15})\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{R}^{16}$, $-\text{N}(\text{R}^{15})\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{N}(\text{R}^{16})(\text{R}^{17})$, $-\text{N}(\text{R}^{15})\text{S}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{R}^{16})(\text{R}^{17})$, $-\text{N}(\text{R}^{15})\text{C}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{R}^{16})(\text{R}^{17})$, $-\text{CH}_2-\text{N}(\text{R}^{15})\text{C}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{R}^{16})(\text{R}^{17})$, $-\text{N}(\text{R}^{15})\text{C}(\text{O})\text{OR}^{16}$, $-\text{CH}_2-\text{N}(\text{R}^{15})\text{C}(\text{O})\text{OR}^{16}$, $-\text{N}_3$, $=\text{NOR}^{15}$, $-\text{NO}_2$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})\text{R}^{15}$ and $-\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{R}^{15}$;
- or two R^{21} or two R^{22} moieties on adjacent carbons can be linked together to



- and when R^{21} or R^{22} are selected from the group consisting of $-\text{C}(\text{=NOR}^{15})\text{R}^{16}$, $-\text{N}(\text{R}^{15})\text{C}(\text{O})\text{R}^{16}$, $-\text{CH}_2-\text{N}(\text{R}^{15})\text{C}(\text{O})\text{R}^{16}$, $-\text{N}(\text{R}^{15})\text{S}(\text{O})\text{R}^{16}$, $-\text{N}(\text{R}^{15})\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{R}^{16}$, $-\text{CH}_2-\text{N}(\text{R}^{15})\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{R}^{16}$, $-\text{N}(\text{R}^{15})\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{N}(\text{R}^{16})(\text{R}^{17})$, $-\text{N}(\text{R}^{15})\text{S}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{R}^{16})(\text{R}^{17})$, $-\text{N}(\text{R}^{15})\text{C}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{R}^{16})(\text{R}^{17})$, $-\text{CH}_2-\text{N}(\text{R}^{15})\text{C}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{R}^{16})(\text{R}^{17})$, $-\text{N}(\text{R}^{15})\text{C}(\text{O})\text{OR}^{16}$ and $-\text{CH}_2-\text{N}(\text{R}^{15})\text{C}(\text{O})\text{OR}^{16}$, R^{15} and R^{16} together can be a C_2 to C_4 chain wherein, optionally, one, two or three ring carbons can be replaced by $-\text{C}(\text{O})-$ or $-\text{N}(\text{H})-$ and R^{15} and R^{16} , together with the atoms to which they are attached, form a 5 to 7 membered ring, optionally substituted by R^{23} ;

- R^{23} is 1 to 5 groups independently selected from the group consisting of alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, cycloalkenyl, heterocycloalkyl, heterocycloalkylalkyl, aryl, arylalkyl, heteroaryl, heteroarylalkyl, halo, $-\text{CN}$, $-\text{OR}^{24}$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{R}^{24}$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{OR}^{24}$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{R}^{24})(\text{R}^{25})$, $-\text{SR}^{24}$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{R}^{24})(\text{R}^{25})$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{N}(\text{R}^{24})(\text{R}^{25})$, $-\text{C}(\text{=NOR}^{24})\text{R}^{25}$, $-\text{P}(\text{O})(\text{OR}^{24})(\text{OR}^{25})$, $-\text{N}(\text{R}^{24})(\text{R}^{25})$, $-\text{alkyl}-\text{N}(\text{R}^{24})(\text{R}^{25})$, $-\text{N}(\text{R}^{24})\text{C}(\text{O})\text{R}^{25}$, $-\text{CH}_2-\text{N}(\text{R}^{24})\text{C}(\text{O})\text{R}^{25}$, $-\text{N}(\text{R}^{24})\text{S}(\text{O})\text{R}^{25}$, $-\text{N}(\text{R}^{24})\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{R}^{25}$, $-\text{CH}_2-\text{N}(\text{R}^{24})\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{R}^{25}$, $-\text{N}(\text{R}^{24})\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{N}(\text{R}^{25})(\text{R}^{26})$, $-\text{N}(\text{R}^{24})\text{S}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{R}^{25})(\text{R}^{26})$, $-\text{N}(\text{R}^{24})\text{C}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{R}^{25})(\text{R}^{26})$, $-\text{CH}_2-\text{N}(\text{R}^{24})\text{C}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{R}^{25})(\text{R}^{26})$, $-\text{N}(\text{R}^{24})\text{C}(\text{O})\text{OR}^{25}$, $-\text{CH}_2-\text{N}(\text{R}^{24})\text{C}(\text{O})\text{OR}^{25}$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})\text{R}^{24}$ and $-\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{R}^{24}$; and wherein each of the alkyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, heterocycloalkyl, heterocycloalkylalkyl, aryl, arylalkyl, heteroaryl, heteroarylalkyl, alkenyl and alkynyl groups in R^{23} are independently unsubstituted or substituted by 1 to 5 R^{27} groups independently selected from the group consisting of alkyl, cycloalkyl, heterocycloalkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, halo, $-\text{CF}_3$, $-\text{CN}$, $-\text{OR}^{24}$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{R}^{24}$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{OR}^{24}$, $-\text{alkyl}-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{OR}^{24}$, $\text{C}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{R}^{24})(\text{R}^{25})$, $-\text{SR}^{24}$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{R}^{24})(\text{R}^{25})$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{N}(\text{R}^{24})(\text{R}^{25})$, $-\text{C}(\text{=NOR}^{24})\text{R}^{25}$,

- 524 -

-P(O)(OR²⁴)(OR²⁵), -N(R²⁴)(R²⁵), -alkyl-N(R²⁴)(R²⁵), -N(R²⁴)C(O)R²⁵,
 -CH₂-N(R²⁴)C(O)R²⁵, -N(R²⁴)S(O)R²⁵, -N(R²⁴)S(O)₂R²⁵, -CH₂-N(R²⁴)S(O)₂R²⁵,
 -N(R²⁴)S(O)₂N(R²⁵)(R²⁶), -N(R²⁴)S(O)N(R²⁵)(R²⁶), -N(R²⁴)C(O)N(R²⁵)(R²⁶),
 -CH₂-N(R²⁴)C(O)N(R²⁵)(R²⁶), -N(R²⁴)C(O)OR²⁵, -CH₂-N(R²⁴)C(O)OR²⁵, -S(O)R²⁴ and
 5 -S(O)₂R²⁴;

R²⁴, R²⁵ and R²⁶ are independently selected from the group consisting of H,
 alkyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, heterocycloalkyl, heterocycloalkylalkyl, aryl, arylalkyl,
 heteroaryl, heteroarylalkyl, arylcycloalkyl, R²⁷-alkyl, R²⁷-cycloalkyl, R²⁷-cycloalkylalkyl,
 R²⁷-heterocycloalkyl, R²⁷-heterocycloalkylalkyl, R²⁷-aryl, R²⁷-arylalkyl, R²⁷-heteroaryl
 10 and R²⁷-heteroarylalkyl;

R²⁷ is 1-5 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of
 alkyl, aryl, arylalkyl, -NO₂, halo, -CF₃, -CN, alkyl-CN, -C(O)R²⁸, -C(O)OH, -C(O)OR²⁸,
 -C(O)NHR²⁹, -C(O)N(alkyl)₂, -C(O)N(alkyl)(aryl), -C(O)N(alkyl)(heteroaryl), -SR²⁸,
 -S(O)₂R²⁹, -S(O)NH₂, -S(O)NH(alkyl), -S(O)N(alkyl)(alkyl), -S(O)NH(aryl), -S(O)₂NH₂,
 15 -S(O)₂NHR²⁸, -S(O)₂NH(aryl), -S(O)₂NH(heterocycloalkyl), -S(O)₂N(alkyl)₂,
 -S(O)₂N(alkyl)(aryl), -OH, -OR²⁹, -O-heterocycloalkyl, -O-cycloalkylalkyl,
 -O-heterocycloalkylalkyl, -NH₂, -NHR²⁹, -N(alkyl)₂, -N(arylalkyl)₂,
 -N(arylalkyl)(heteroarylalkyl), -NHC(O)R²⁹, -NHC(O)NH₂, -NHC(O)NH(alkyl),
 -NHC(O)N(alkyl)(alkyl), -N(alkyl)C(O)NH(alkyl), -N(alkyl)C(O)N(alkyl)(alkyl),
 20 -NHS(O)₂R²⁹, -NHS(O)₂NH(alkyl), -NHS(O)₂N(alkyl)(alkyl), -N(alkyl)S(O)₂NH(alkyl)
 and -N(alkyl)S(O)₂N(alkyl)(alkyl);

R²⁸ is alkyl, cycloalkyl, arylalkyl or heteroarylalkyl; and

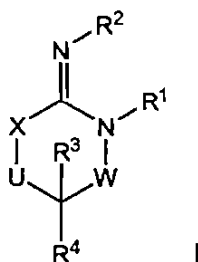
R²⁹ is alkyl, cycloalkyl, aryl, arylalkyl, heteroaryl or heteroarylalkyl;

provided that when R¹ is methyl, X is -N(R⁵)-, R² is H, W is -C(O)- and U is a
 25 bond, (R³, R⁴) is not (phenyl, phenyl), (H, phenyl), (benzyl, phenyl), (i-butyl, phenyl),
 (OH-phenyl, phenyl), (halo-phenyl, phenyl), or (CH₃O-phenyl, NO₂-phenyl);

provided that when X is -N(R⁵)-, R¹ and R⁵ are each H, W is -C(O)- and U is a
 bond, (R³, R⁴) is not (optionally substituted phenyl, optionally substituted benzyl),
 (optionally substituted phenyl, heteroarylalkyl) or (heteroaryl, heteroarylalkyl).

30 In another embodiment of a compound of formula I having the structural
 formula

- 525 -



or a stereoisomer, tautomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate or ester thereof, wherein

W is -C(=O)-;

5 X is -N(R⁵)-;

U is a -(C(R⁶)(R⁷))-;

R¹, R² and R⁵ are independently selected from the group consisting of H, aryl, heteroaryl, alkyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, heterocycloalkyl, heterocycloalkylalkyl, arylalkyl, and heteroarylalkyl;

10 R³ and R⁴ are independently selected from the group consisting of H, aryl, heteroaryl, alkyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, heterocycloalkyl, heterocycloalkylalkyl, heteroarylalkyl, arylalkyl, -SH, -SR¹⁹, -CN, -OR⁹, -N(R¹¹)(R¹²) and halo;

R⁶ and R⁷ are independently selected from the group consisting of H, aryl, heteroaryl, alkyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, heterocycloalkyl, heterocycloalkylalkyl, heteroarylalkyl and arylalkyl;

15 R⁸ is independently selected from the group consisting of H, alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, cycloalkenyl, heterocycloalkyl, heterocycloalkylalkyl, aryl, arylalkyl, heteroaryl, heteroarylalkyl, -OR¹⁵, -N(R¹⁵)(R¹⁶), -N(R¹⁵)C(O)R¹⁶, -N(R¹⁵)S(O)R¹⁶, -N(R¹⁵)S(O)₂R¹⁶, -N(R¹⁵)S(O)₂N(R¹⁶)(R¹⁷), -N(R¹⁵)S(O)N(R¹⁶)(R¹⁷), -N(R¹⁵)C(O)N(R¹⁶)(R¹⁷) and -N(R¹⁵)C(O)OR¹⁶;

R⁹ is independently selected from the group consisting of H, alkyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, heterocycloalkyl, heterocycloalkylalkyl, aryl, arylalkyl, heteroaryl and heteroarylalkyl;

25 R¹⁰ is independently selected from the group consisting of H, alkyl, alkenyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, cycloalkenyl, heterocycloalkyl, heterocycloalkylalkyl, aryl, arylalkyl, heteroaryl, heteroarylalkyl and -N(R¹⁵)(R¹⁶);

R¹¹ and R¹² are independently selected from the group consisting of H, alkyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, heterocycloalkyl, heterocycloalkylalkyl, aryl, arylalkyl,

- 526 -

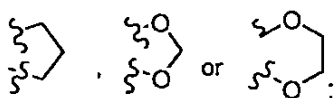
heteroaryl, heteroarylalkyl, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{R}^8$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{OR}^9$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})\text{R}^{10}$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{R}^{10}$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{R}^{15})(\text{R}^{16})$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{R}^{15})(\text{R}^{16})$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{N}(\text{R}^{15})(\text{R}^{16})$ and $-\text{CN}$;

R^{15} , R^{16} and R^{17} are independently selected from the group consisting of H, alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, heterocycloalkyl,

- 5 heterocycloalkylalkyl, aryl, arylalkyl, heteroaryl, heteroarylalkyl, arylcycloalkyl, arylheterocycloalkyl, R^{18} -alkyl, R^{18} -cycloalkyl, R^{18} -cycloalkylalkyl, R^{18} -heterocycloalkyl, R^{18} -heterocycloalkylalkyl, R^{18} -aryl, R^{18} -arylalkyl, R^{18} -heteroaryl and R^{18} -heteroarylalkyl; or

- R^{18} is 1-5 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of
- 10 alkyl, alkenyl, aryl, arylalkyl, arylalkenyl, arylalkynyl, $-\text{NO}_2$, halo, heteroaryl, HO-alkoxyalkyl, $-\text{CF}_3$, $-\text{CN}$, alkyl-CN, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{R}^{19}$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{OH}$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{OR}^{19}$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{NHR}^{20}$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{NH}_2$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{NH}_2-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{alkyl})_2$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{alkyl})(\text{aryl})$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{alkyl})(\text{heteroaryl})$, $-\text{SR}^{19}$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{R}^{20}$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})\text{NH}_2$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})\text{NH}(\text{alkyl})$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{alkyl})(\text{alkyl})$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})\text{NH}(\text{aryl})$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{NH}_2$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{NHR}^{19}$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{NH}(\text{heterocycloalkyl})$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{N}(\text{alkyl})_2$,
- 15 $-\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{N}(\text{alkyl})(\text{aryl})$, $-\text{OCF}_3$, $-\text{OH}$, $-\text{OR}^{20}$, $-\text{O}$ -heterocycloalkyl, $-\text{O}$ -cycloalkylalkyl, $-\text{O}$ -heterocycloalkylalkyl, $-\text{NH}_2$, $-\text{NHR}^{20}$, $-\text{N}(\text{alkyl})_2$, $-\text{N}(\text{arylalkyl})_2$, $-\text{N}(\text{arylalkyl})$ - (heteroarylalkyl) , $-\text{NHC}(\text{O})\text{R}^{20}$, $-\text{NHC}(\text{O})\text{NH}_2$, $-\text{NHC}(\text{O})\text{NH}(\text{alkyl})$, $-\text{NHC}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{alkyl})(\text{alkyl})$, $-\text{N}(\text{alkyl})\text{C}(\text{O})\text{NH}(\text{alkyl})$, $-\text{N}(\text{alkyl})\text{C}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{alkyl})(\text{alkyl})$, $-\text{NHS}(\text{O})_2\text{R}^{20}$, $-\text{NHS}(\text{O})_2\text{NH}(\text{alkyl})$, $-\text{NHS}(\text{O})_2\text{N}(\text{alkyl})(\text{alkyl})$, $-\text{N}(\text{alkyl})\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{NH}(\text{alkyl})$
- 20 and $-\text{N}(\text{alkyl})\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{N}(\text{alkyl})(\text{alkyl})$;

or two R^{18} moieties on adjacent carbons can be linked together to form



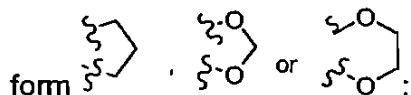
R^{19} is alkyl, cycloalkyl, aryl, arylalkyl or heteroarylalkyl;

- R^{20} is alkyl, cycloalkyl, aryl, halo substituted aryl, arylalkyl, heteroaryl or
- 25 heteroarylalkyl;

- and wherein each of the alkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, heterocycloalkyl, heterocycloalkylalkyl, arylalkyl, and heteroarylalkyl groups in R^1 , R^2 , R^3 , R^4 , R^5 , R^6 and R^7 are independently unsubstituted or substituted by 1 to 5 R^{21} groups independently selected from the group consisting of alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl,
- 30 cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, cycloalkenyl, heterocycloalkyl, heterocycloalkylalkyl, aryl, arylalkyl, heteroaryl, heteroarylalkyl, halo, $-\text{CN}$, $-\text{OR}^{15}$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{R}^{15}$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{OR}^{15}$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{R}^{15})(\text{R}^{16})$, $-\text{SR}^{15}$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{R}^{15})(\text{R}^{16})$, $-\text{CH}(\text{R}^{15})(\text{R}^{16})$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{N}(\text{R}^{15})(\text{R}^{16})$,

- 527 -

- $-\text{C}(=\text{NOR}^{15})\text{R}^{16}$, $-\text{P}(\text{O})(\text{OR}^{15})(\text{OR}^{16})$, $-\text{N}(\text{R}^{15})(\text{R}^{16})$, $-\text{alkyl}-\text{N}(\text{R}^{15})(\text{R}^{16})$, $-\text{N}(\text{R}^{15})\text{C}(\text{O})\text{R}^{16}$,
 $-\text{CH}_2-\text{N}(\text{R}^{15})\text{C}(\text{O})\text{R}^{16}$, $-\text{CH}_2-\text{N}(\text{R}^{15})\text{C}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{R}^{16})(\text{R}^{17})$, $-\text{CH}_2-\text{R}^{15}$; $-\text{CH}_2\text{N}(\text{R}^{15})(\text{R}^{16})$,
 $-\text{N}(\text{R}^{15})\text{S}(\text{O})\text{R}^{16}$, $-\text{N}(\text{R}^{15})\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{R}^{16}$, $-\text{CH}_2-\text{N}(\text{R}^{15})\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{R}^{16}$, $-\text{N}(\text{R}^{15})\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{N}(\text{R}^{16})(\text{R}^{17})$,
 $-\text{N}(\text{R}^{15})\text{S}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{R}^{16})(\text{R}^{17})$, $-\text{N}(\text{R}^{15})\text{C}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{R}^{16})(\text{R}^{17})$, $-\text{CH}_2-\text{N}(\text{R}^{15})\text{C}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{R}^{16})(\text{R}^{17})$,
5 $-\text{N}(\text{R}^{15})\text{C}(\text{O})\text{OR}^{16}$, $-\text{CH}_2-\text{N}(\text{R}^{15})\text{C}(\text{O})\text{OR}^{16}$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})\text{R}^{15}$, $=\text{NOR}^{15}$, $-\text{N}_3$, $-\text{NO}_2$ and $-\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{R}^{15}$;
 and wherein each of the alkyl, cycloalkenyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl,
 heterocycloalkyl, heterocycloalkylalkyl, aryl, arylalkyl, heteroaryl, heteroarylalkyl,
 alkenyl and alkynyl groups in R^{21} are independently unsubstituted or substituted by 1
 to 5 R^{22} groups independently selected from the group consisting of alkyl, cycloalkyl,
 10 cycloalkenyl, heterocycloalkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, halo, $-\text{CF}_3$, $-\text{CN}$,
 $-\text{OR}^{15}$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{R}^{15}$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{OR}^{15}$, $-\text{alkyl}-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{OR}^{15}$, $\text{C}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{R}^{15})(\text{R}^{16})$, $-\text{SR}^{15}$,
 $-\text{S}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{R}^{15})(\text{R}^{16})$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{N}(\text{R}^{15})(\text{R}^{16})$, $-\text{C}(=\text{NOR}^{15})\text{R}^{16}$, $-\text{P}(\text{O})(\text{OR}^{15})(\text{OR}^{16})$,
 $-\text{N}(\text{R}^{15})(\text{R}^{16})$, $-\text{alkyl}-\text{N}(\text{R}^{15})(\text{R}^{16})$, $-\text{N}(\text{R}^{15})\text{C}(\text{O})\text{R}^{16}$, $-\text{CH}_2-\text{N}(\text{R}^{15})\text{C}(\text{O})\text{R}^{16}$, $-\text{N}(\text{R}^{15})\text{S}(\text{O})\text{R}^{16}$,
 $-\text{N}(\text{R}^{15})\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{R}^{16}$, $-\text{CH}_2-\text{N}(\text{R}^{15})\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{R}^{16}$, $-\text{N}(\text{R}^{15})\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{N}(\text{R}^{16})(\text{R}^{17})$,
 15 $-\text{N}(\text{R}^{15})\text{S}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{R}^{16})(\text{R}^{17})$, $-\text{N}(\text{R}^{15})\text{C}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{R}^{16})(\text{R}^{17})$, $-\text{CH}_2-\text{N}(\text{R}^{15})\text{C}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{R}^{16})(\text{R}^{17})$,
 $-\text{N}(\text{R}^{15})\text{C}(\text{O})\text{OR}^{16}$, $-\text{CH}_2-\text{N}(\text{R}^{15})\text{C}(\text{O})\text{OR}^{16}$, $-\text{N}_3$, $=\text{NOR}^{15}$, $-\text{NO}_2$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})\text{R}^{15}$ and $-\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{R}^{15}$;
 or two R^{21} or two R^{22} moieties on adjacent carbons can be linked together to



- and when R^{21} or R^{22} are selected from the group consisting of
 20 $-\text{C}(=\text{NOR}^{15})\text{R}^{16}$, $-\text{N}(\text{R}^{15})\text{C}(\text{O})\text{R}^{16}$, $-\text{CH}_2-\text{N}(\text{R}^{15})\text{C}(\text{O})\text{R}^{16}$, $-\text{N}(\text{R}^{15})\text{S}(\text{O})\text{R}^{16}$,
 $-\text{N}(\text{R}^{15})\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{R}^{16}$, $-\text{CH}_2-\text{N}(\text{R}^{15})\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{R}^{16}$, $-\text{N}(\text{R}^{15})\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{N}(\text{R}^{16})(\text{R}^{17})$,
 $-\text{N}(\text{R}^{15})\text{S}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{R}^{16})(\text{R}^{17})$, $-\text{N}(\text{R}^{15})\text{C}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{R}^{16})(\text{R}^{17})$, $-\text{CH}_2-\text{N}(\text{R}^{15})\text{C}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{R}^{16})(\text{R}^{17})$,
 $-\text{N}(\text{R}^{15})\text{C}(\text{O})\text{OR}^{16}$ and $-\text{CH}_2-\text{N}(\text{R}^{15})\text{C}(\text{O})\text{OR}^{16}$, R^{15} and R^{16} together can be a C_2 to C_4
 chain wherein, optionally, one, two or three ring carbons can be replaced by $-\text{C}(\text{O})-$ or
 25 $-\text{N}(\text{H})-$ and R^{15} and R^{16} , together with the atoms to which they are attached, form a 5
 to 7 membered ring, optionally substituted by R^{23} ;

- R^{23} is 1 to 5 groups independently selected from the group consisting of alkyl,
 alkenyl, alkynyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, cycloalkenyl, heterocycloalkyl,
 heterocycloalkylalkyl, aryl, arylalkyl, heteroaryl, heteroarylalkyl, halo, $-\text{CN}$, $-\text{OR}^{24}$,
 30 $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{R}^{24}$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{OR}^{24}$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{R}^{24})(\text{R}^{25})$, $-\text{SR}^{24}$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{R}^{24})(\text{R}^{25})$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{N}(\text{R}^{24})(\text{R}^{25})$,
 $-\text{C}(=\text{NOR}^{24})\text{R}^{25}$, $-\text{P}(\text{O})(\text{OR}^{24})(\text{OR}^{25})$, $-\text{N}(\text{R}^{24})(\text{R}^{25})$, $-\text{alkyl}-\text{N}(\text{R}^{24})(\text{R}^{25})$, $-\text{N}(\text{R}^{24})\text{C}(\text{O})\text{R}^{25}$,
 $-\text{CH}_2-\text{N}(\text{R}^{24})\text{C}(\text{O})\text{R}^{25}$, $-\text{N}(\text{R}^{24})\text{S}(\text{O})\text{R}^{25}$, $-\text{N}(\text{R}^{24})\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{R}^{25}$, $-\text{CH}_2-\text{N}(\text{R}^{24})\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{R}^{25}$,

$-N(R^{24})S(O)_2N(R^{25})(R^{26})$, $-N(R^{24})S(O)N(R^{25})(R^{26})$, $-N(R^{24})C(O)N(R^{25})(R^{26})$,
 $-CH_2-N(R^{24})C(O)N(R^{25})(R^{26})$, $-N(R^{24})C(O)OR^{25}$, $-CH_2-N(R^{24})C(O)OR^{25}$, $-S(O)R^{24}$ and
 $-S(O)_2R^{24}$; and wherein each of the alkyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, heterocycloalkyl,
 5 heterocycloalkylalkyl, aryl, arylalkyl, heteroaryl, heteroarylalkyl, alkenyl and alkynyl
 groups in R^{23} are independently unsubstituted or substituted by 1 to 5 R^{27} groups
 independently selected from the group consisting of alkyl, cycloalkyl, heterocycloalkyl,
 aryl, heteroaryl, halo, $-CF_3$, $-CN$, $-OR^{24}$, $-C(O)R^{24}$, $-C(O)OR^{24}$, alkyl- $C(O)OR^{24}$,
 $C(O)N(R^{24})(R^{25})$, $-SR^{24}$, $-S(O)N(R^{24})(R^{25})$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{24})(R^{25})$, $-C(=NOR^{24})R^{25}$,
 $-P(O)(OR^{24})(OR^{25})$, $-N(R^{24})(R^{25})$, $-alkyl-N(R^{24})(R^{25})$, $-N(R^{24})C(O)R^{25}$,
 10 $-CH_2-N(R^{24})C(O)R^{25}$, $-N(R^{24})S(O)R^{25}$, $-N(R^{24})S(O)_2R^{25}$, $-CH_2-N(R^{24})S(O)_2R^{25}$,
 $-N(R^{24})S(O)_2N(R^{25})(R^{26})$, $-N(R^{24})S(O)N(R^{25})(R^{26})$, $-N(R^{24})C(O)N(R^{25})(R^{26})$,
 $-CH_2-N(R^{24})C(O)N(R^{25})(R^{26})$, $-N(R^{24})C(O)OR^{25}$, $-CH_2-N(R^{24})C(O)OR^{25}$, $-S(O)R^{24}$ and
 $-S(O)_2R^{24}$;

R^{24} , R^{25} and R^{26} are independently selected from the group consisting of H,
 15 alkyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, heterocycloalkyl, heterocycloalkylalkyl, aryl, arylalkyl,
 heteroaryl, heteroarylalkyl, arylcycloalkyl, R^{27} -alkyl, R^{27} -cycloalkyl, R^{27} -cycloalkylalkyl,
 R^{27} -heterocycloalkyl, R^{27} -heterocycloalkylalkyl, R^{27} -aryl, R^{27} -arylalkyl, R^{27} -heteroaryl
 and R^{27} -heteroarylalkyl;

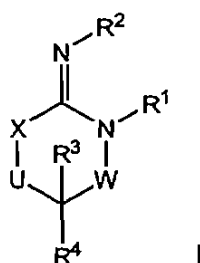
R^{27} is 1-5 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of
 20 alkyl, aryl, arylalkyl, $-NO_2$, halo, $-CF_3$, $-CN$, alkyl-CN, $-C(O)R^{28}$, $-C(O)OH$, $-C(O)OR^{28}$,
 $-C(O)NHR^{29}$, $-C(O)N(alkyl)_2$, $-C(O)N(alkyl)(aryl)$, $-C(O)N(alkyl)(heteroaryl)$, $-SR^{28}$,
 $-S(O)_2R^{29}$, $-S(O)NH_2$, $-S(O)NH(alkyl)$, $-S(O)N(alkyl)(alkyl)$, $-S(O)NH(aryl)$, $-S(O)_2NH_2$,
 $-S(O)_2NHR^{28}$, $-S(O)_2NH(aryl)$, $-S(O)_2NH(heterocycloalkyl)$, $-S(O)_2N(alkyl)_2$,
 $-S(O)_2N(alkyl)(aryl)$, $-OH$, $-OR^{29}$, $-O$ -heterocycloalkyl, $-O$ -cycloalkylalkyl,
 25 $-O$ -heterocycloalkylalkyl, $-NH_2$, $-NHR^{29}$, $-N(alkyl)_2$, $-N(arylalkyl)_2$,
 $-N(arylalkyl)(heteroarylalkyl)$, $-NHC(O)R^{29}$, $-NHC(O)NH_2$, $-NHC(O)NH(alkyl)$,
 $-NHC(O)N(alkyl)(alkyl)$, $-N(alkyl)C(O)NH(alkyl)$, $-N(alkyl)C(O)N(alkyl)(alkyl)$,
 $-NHS(O)_2R^{29}$, $-NHS(O)_2NH(alkyl)$, $-NHS(O)_2N(alkyl)(alkyl)$, $-N(alkyl)S(O)_2NH(alkyl)$
 and $-N(alkyl)S(O)_2N(alkyl)(alkyl)$;

30 R^{28} is alkyl, cycloalkyl, arylalkyl or heteroarylalkyl; and

R^{29} is alkyl, cycloalkyl, aryl, arylalkyl, heteroaryl or heteroarylalkyl.

In another embodiment of a compound of formula I having the structural
 formula

- 529 -



or a stereoisomer, tautomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate or ester thereof, wherein

W is -O-;

5 X is -N(R⁵)-;

U is a -(C(R⁶)(R⁷))-;

R¹, R² and R⁵ are independently selected from the group consisting of H, aryl, heteroaryl, alkyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, heterocycloalkyl, heterocycloalkylalkyl, arylalkyl, and heteroarylalkyl;

10 R³ and R⁴ are independently selected from the group consisting of H, aryl, heteroaryl, alkyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, heterocycloalkyl, heterocycloalkylalkyl, heteroarylalkyl, arylalkyl and -CN;

R⁶ and R⁷ are independently selected from the group consisting of H, aryl, heteroaryl, alkyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, heterocycloalkyl, heterocycloalkylalkyl, 15 heteroarylalkyl and arylalkyl;

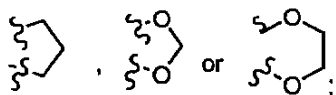
R⁸ is independently selected from the group consisting of H, alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, cycloalkenyl, heterocycloalkyl, heterocycloalkylalkyl, aryl, arylalkyl, heteroaryl, heteroarylalkyl, -OR¹⁵, -N(R¹⁵)(R¹⁶), -N(R¹⁵)C(O)R¹⁶, -N(R¹⁵)S(O)R¹⁶, -N(R¹⁵)S(O)₂R¹⁶, -N(R¹⁵)S(O)₂N(R¹⁶)(R¹⁷), 20 -N(R¹⁵)S(O)N(R¹⁶)(R¹⁷), -N(R¹⁵)C(O)N(R¹⁶)(R¹⁷) and -N(R¹⁵)C(O)OR¹⁶;

R¹⁰ is independently selected from the group consisting of H, alkyl, alkenyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, cycloalkenyl, heterocycloalkyl, heterocycloalkylalkyl, aryl, arylalkyl, heteroaryl, heteroarylalkyl and -N(R¹⁵)(R¹⁶);

25 R¹⁵, R¹⁶ and R¹⁷ are independently selected from the group consisting of H, alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, heterocycloalkyl, heterocycloalkylalkyl, aryl, arylalkyl, heteroaryl, heteroarylalkyl, arylcycloalkyl, arylheterocycloalkyl, R¹⁸-alkyl, R¹⁸-cycloalkyl, R¹⁸-cycloalkylalkyl, R¹⁸-heterocycloalkyl, R¹⁸-heterocycloalkylalkyl, R¹⁸-aryl, R¹⁸-arylalkyl, R¹⁸-heteroaryl and R¹⁸-heteroarylalkyl; or

R^{18} is 1-5 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of alkyl, alkenyl, aryl, arylalkyl, arylalkenyl, arylalkynyl, $-\text{NO}_2$, halo, heteroaryl, HO-alkoxyalkyl, $-\text{CF}_3$, $-\text{CN}$, alkyl-CN, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{R}^{19}$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{OH}$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{OR}^{19}$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{NHR}^{20}$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{NH}_2$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{NH}_2-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{alkyl})_2$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{alkyl})(\text{aryl})$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{alkyl})(\text{heteroaryl})$,
 5 $-\text{SR}^{19}$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{R}^{20}$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})\text{NH}_2$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})\text{NH}(\text{alkyl})$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{alkyl})(\text{alkyl})$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})\text{NH}(\text{aryl})$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{NH}_2$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{NHR}^{19}$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{NH}(\text{heterocycloalkyl})$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{N}(\text{alkyl})_2$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{N}(\text{alkyl})(\text{aryl})$, $-\text{OCF}_3$, $-\text{OH}$, $-\text{OR}^{20}$, $-\text{O-heterocycloalkyl}$, $-\text{O-cycloalkylalkyl}$, $-\text{O-heterocycloalkylalkyl}$, $-\text{NH}_2$, $-\text{NHR}^{20}$, $-\text{N}(\text{alkyl})_2$, $-\text{N}(\text{arylalkyl})_2$, $-\text{N}(\text{arylalkyl})$ -
 (heteroarylalkyl), $-\text{NHC}(\text{O})\text{R}^{20}$, $-\text{NHC}(\text{O})\text{NH}_2$, $-\text{NHC}(\text{O})\text{NH}(\text{alkyl})$,
 10 $-\text{NHC}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{alkyl})(\text{alkyl})$, $-\text{N}(\text{alkyl})\text{C}(\text{O})\text{NH}(\text{alkyl})$, $-\text{N}(\text{alkyl})\text{C}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{alkyl})(\text{alkyl})$, $-\text{NHS}(\text{O})_2\text{R}^{20}$, $-\text{NHS}(\text{O})_2\text{NH}(\text{alkyl})$, $-\text{NHS}(\text{O})_2\text{N}(\text{alkyl})(\text{alkyl})$, $-\text{N}(\text{alkyl})\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{NH}(\text{alkyl})$ and $-\text{N}(\text{alkyl})\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{N}(\text{alkyl})(\text{alkyl})$;

or two R^{18} moieties on adjacent carbons can be linked together to form



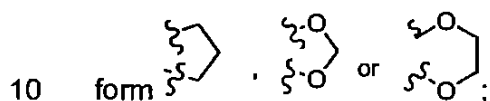
15 R^{19} is alkyl, cycloalkyl, aryl, arylalkyl or heteroarylalkyl;

R^{20} is alkyl, cycloalkyl, aryl, halo substituted aryl, arylalkyl, heteroaryl or heteroarylalkyl;

and wherein each of the alkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, heterocycloalkyl, heterocycloalkylalkyl, arylalkyl, and heteroarylalkyl groups in R^1 , R^2 ,
 20 R^3 , R^4 , R^5 , R^6 and R^7 are independently unsubstituted or substituted by 1 to 5 R^{21} groups independently selected from the group consisting of alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, cycloalkenyl, heterocycloalkyl, heterocycloalkylalkyl, aryl, arylalkyl, heteroaryl, heteroarylalkyl, halo, $-\text{CN}$, $-\text{OR}^{15}$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{R}^{15}$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{OR}^{15}$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{R}^{15})(\text{R}^{16})$, $-\text{SR}^{15}$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{R}^{15})(\text{R}^{16})$, $-\text{CH}(\text{R}^{15})(\text{R}^{16})$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{N}(\text{R}^{15})(\text{R}^{16})$,
 25 $-\text{C}(=\text{NOR}^{15})\text{R}^{16}$, $-\text{P}(\text{O})(\text{OR}^{15})(\text{OR}^{16})$, $-\text{N}(\text{R}^{15})(\text{R}^{16})$, $-\text{alkyl-N}(\text{R}^{15})(\text{R}^{16})$, $-\text{N}(\text{R}^{15})\text{C}(\text{O})\text{R}^{16}$, $-\text{CH}_2-\text{N}(\text{R}^{15})\text{C}(\text{O})\text{R}^{16}$, $-\text{CH}_2-\text{N}(\text{R}^{15})\text{C}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{R}^{16})(\text{R}^{17})$, $-\text{CH}_2-\text{R}^{15}$, $-\text{CH}_2\text{N}(\text{R}^{15})(\text{R}^{16})$, $-\text{N}(\text{R}^{15})\text{S}(\text{O})\text{R}^{16}$, $-\text{N}(\text{R}^{15})\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{R}^{16}$, $-\text{CH}_2-\text{N}(\text{R}^{15})\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{R}^{16}$, $-\text{N}(\text{R}^{15})\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{N}(\text{R}^{16})(\text{R}^{17})$, $-\text{N}(\text{R}^{15})\text{S}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{R}^{16})(\text{R}^{17})$, $-\text{N}(\text{R}^{15})\text{C}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{R}^{16})(\text{R}^{17})$, $-\text{CH}_2-\text{N}(\text{R}^{15})\text{C}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{R}^{16})(\text{R}^{17})$, $-\text{N}(\text{R}^{15})\text{C}(\text{O})\text{OR}^{16}$, $-\text{CH}_2-\text{N}(\text{R}^{15})\text{C}(\text{O})\text{OR}^{16}$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})\text{R}^{15}$, $=\text{NOR}^{15}$, $-\text{N}_3$, $-\text{NO}_2$ and $-\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{R}^{15}$;
 30 and wherein each of the alkyl, cycloalkenyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, heterocycloalkyl, heterocycloalkylalkyl, aryl, arylalkyl, heteroaryl, heteroarylalkyl, alkenyl and alkynyl groups in R^{21} are independently unsubstituted or substituted by 1

- 531 -

to 5 R^{22} groups independently selected from the group consisting of alkyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkenyl, heterocycloalkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, halo, $-CF_3$, $-CN$, $-OR^{15}$, $-C(O)R^{15}$, $-C(O)OR^{15}$, $-alkyl-C(O)OR^{15}$, $C(O)N(R^{15})(R^{16})$, $-SR^{15}$, $-S(O)N(R^{15})(R^{16})$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{15})(R^{16})$, $-C(=NOR^{15})R^{16}$, $-P(O)(OR^{15})(OR^{16})$, $-N(R^{15})(R^{16})$, $-alkyl-N(R^{15})(R^{16})$, $-N(R^{15})C(O)R^{16}$, $-CH_2-N(R^{15})C(O)R^{16}$, $-N(R^{15})S(O)R^{16}$, $-N(R^{15})S(O)_2R^{16}$, $-CH_2-N(R^{15})S(O)_2R^{16}$, $-N(R^{15})S(O)_2N(R^{16})(R^{17})$, $-N(R^{15})S(O)N(R^{16})(R^{17})$, $-N(R^{15})C(O)N(R^{16})(R^{17})$, $-CH_2-N(R^{15})C(O)N(R^{16})(R^{17})$, $-N(R^{15})C(O)OR^{16}$, $-CH_2-N(R^{15})C(O)OR^{16}$, $-N_3$, $=NOR^{15}$, $-NO_2$, $-S(O)R^{15}$ and $-S(O)_2R^{15}$; or two R^{21} or two R^{22} moieties on adjacent carbons can be linked together to



and when R^{21} or R^{22} are selected from the group consisting of $-C(=NOR^{15})R^{16}$, $-N(R^{15})C(O)R^{16}$, $-CH_2-N(R^{15})C(O)R^{16}$, $-N(R^{15})S(O)R^{16}$, $-N(R^{15})S(O)_2R^{16}$, $-CH_2-N(R^{15})S(O)_2R^{16}$, $-N(R^{15})S(O)_2N(R^{16})(R^{17})$, $-N(R^{15})S(O)N(R^{16})(R^{17})$, $-N(R^{15})C(O)N(R^{16})(R^{17})$, $-CH_2-N(R^{15})C(O)N(R^{16})(R^{17})$, $-N(R^{15})C(O)OR^{16}$ and $-CH_2-N(R^{15})C(O)OR^{16}$, R^{15} and R^{16} together can be a C_2 to C_4 chain wherein, optionally, one, two or three ring carbons can be replaced by $-C(O)-$ or $-N(H)-$ and R^{15} and R^{16} , together with the atoms to which they are attached, form a 5 to 7 membered ring, optionally substituted by R^{23} ;

R^{23} is 1 to 5 groups independently selected from the group consisting of alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, cycloalkenyl, heterocycloalkyl, heterocycloalkylalkyl, aryl, arylalkyl, heteroaryl, heteroarylalkyl, halo, $-CN$, $-OR^{24}$, $-C(O)R^{24}$, $-C(O)OR^{24}$, $-C(O)N(R^{24})(R^{25})$, $-SR^{24}$, $-S(O)N(R^{24})(R^{25})$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{24})(R^{25})$, $-C(=NOR^{24})R^{25}$, $-P(O)(OR^{24})(OR^{25})$, $-N(R^{24})(R^{25})$, $-alkyl-N(R^{24})(R^{25})$, $-N(R^{24})C(O)R^{25}$, $-CH_2-N(R^{24})C(O)R^{25}$, $-N(R^{24})S(O)R^{25}$, $-N(R^{24})S(O)_2R^{25}$, $-CH_2-N(R^{24})S(O)_2R^{25}$, $-N(R^{24})S(O)_2N(R^{25})(R^{26})$, $-N(R^{24})S(O)N(R^{25})(R^{26})$, $-N(R^{24})C(O)N(R^{25})(R^{26})$, $-CH_2-N(R^{24})C(O)N(R^{25})(R^{26})$, $-N(R^{24})C(O)OR^{25}$, $-CH_2-N(R^{24})C(O)OR^{25}$, $-S(O)R^{24}$ and $-S(O)_2R^{24}$; and wherein each of the alkyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, heterocycloalkyl, heterocycloalkylalkyl, aryl, arylalkyl, heteroaryl, heteroarylalkyl, alkenyl and alkynyl groups in R^{23} are independently unsubstituted or substituted by 1 to 5 R^{27} groups independently selected from the group consisting of alkyl, cycloalkyl, heterocycloalkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, halo, $-CF_3$, $-CN$, $-OR^{24}$, $-C(O)R^{24}$, $-C(O)OR^{24}$, $alkyl-C(O)OR^{24}$, $C(O)N(R^{24})(R^{25})$, $-SR^{24}$, $-S(O)N(R^{24})(R^{25})$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{24})(R^{25})$, $-C(=NOR^{24})R^{25}$,

- 532 -

-P(O)(OR²⁴)(OR²⁵), -N(R²⁴)(R²⁵), -alkyl-N(R²⁴)(R²⁵), -N(R²⁴)C(O)R²⁵,
 -CH₂-N(R²⁴)C(O)R²⁵, -N(R²⁴)S(O)R²⁵, -N(R²⁴)S(O)₂R²⁵, -CH₂-N(R²⁴)S(O)₂R²⁵,
 -N(R²⁴)S(O)₂N(R²⁵)(R²⁶), -N(R²⁴)S(O)N(R²⁵)(R²⁶), -N(R²⁴)C(O)N(R²⁵)(R²⁶),
 -CH₂-N(R²⁴)C(O)N(R²⁵)(R²⁶), -N(R²⁴)C(O)OR²⁵, -CH₂-N(R²⁴)C(O)OR²⁵, -S(O)R²⁴ and
 5 -S(O)₂R²⁴;

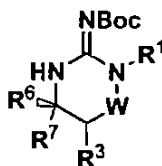
R²⁴, R²⁵ and R²⁶ are independently selected from the group consisting of H,
 alkyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, heterocycloalkyl, heterocycloalkylalkyl, aryl, arylalkyl,
 heteroaryl, heteroarylalkyl, arylcycloalkyl, R²⁷-alkyl, R²⁷-cycloalkyl, R²⁷-cycloalkylalkyl,
 R²⁷-heterocycloalkyl, R²⁷-heterocycloalkylalkyl, R²⁷-aryl, R²⁷-arylalkyl, R²⁷-heteroaryl
 10 and R²⁷-heteroarylalkyl;

R²⁷ is 1-5 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of
 alkyl, aryl, arylalkyl, -NO₂, halo, -CF₃, -CN, alkyl-CN, -C(O)R²⁸, -C(O)OH, -C(O)OR²⁸,
 -C(O)NHR²⁹, -C(O)N(alkyl)₂, -C(O)N(alkyl)(aryl), -C(O)N(alkyl)(heteroaryl), -SR²⁸,
 -S(O)₂R²⁹, -S(O)NH₂, -S(O)NH(alkyl), -S(O)N(alkyl)(alkyl), -S(O)NH(aryl), -S(O)₂NH₂,
 15 -S(O)₂NHR²⁸, -S(O)₂NH(aryl), -S(O)₂NH(heterocycloalkyl), -S(O)₂N(alkyl)₂,
 -S(O)₂N(alkyl)(aryl), -OH, -OR²⁹, -O-heterocycloalkyl, -O-cycloalkylalkyl,
 -O-heterocycloalkylalkyl, -NH₂, -NHR²⁹, -N(alkyl)₂, -N(arylalkyl)₂,
 -N(arylalkyl)(heteroarylalkyl), -NHC(O)R²⁹, -NHC(O)NH₂, -NHC(O)NH(alkyl),
 -NHC(O)N(alkyl)(alkyl), -N(alkyl)C(O)NH(alkyl), -N(alkyl)C(O)N(alkyl)(alkyl),
 20 -NHS(O)₂R²⁹, -NHS(O)₂NH(alkyl), -NHS(O)₂N(alkyl)(alkyl), -N(alkyl)S(O)₂NH(alkyl)
 and -N(alkyl)S(O)₂N(alkyl)(alkyl);

R²⁸ is alkyl, cycloalkyl, arylalkyl or heteroarylalkyl; and

R²⁹ is alkyl, cycloalkyl, aryl, arylalkyl, heteroaryl or heteroarylalkyl.

Another embodiment of the invention is a process for preparing a compound of
 25 Formula B:

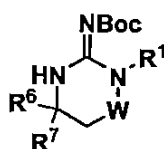


B

the process comprising the steps of:

(a) reacting the compound of Formula A:

- 533 -



A

with R³-X in a solvent in the presence of a base, optionally with ZnCl₂, and a palladium/phosphine catalyst at about -78 to 0°C, wherein X is Cl, Br, I, or OTf;

(b) raising the temperature of the reaction mixture to about 50-100°C; and

5 (c) treating with an acid, to provide the compound of Formula B,

wherein

W is -C(O)- or -S(O)₂-;

R¹ is selected from the group consisting of alkyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, heterocycloalkyl, heterocycloalkylalkyl, arylalkyl, heteroarylalkyl, aryl and heteroaryl;

10 R³ is selected from the group consisting of aryl, heteroaryl and alkenyl; and

R⁶ and R⁷ are selected from the group consisting of H, aryl, heteroaryl, alkyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, heterocycloalkyl, heterocycloalkylalkyl, arylalkyl and heteroarylalkyl.

15 In another embodiment of the process to prepare the compound of Formula B the solvent is an ether (e.g. THF, diethyl ether), hydrocarbon (e.g. toluene), amide (e.g. DMF) or sulfoxide (e.g. DMSO).

In another embodiment of the process to prepare the compound of Formula B, the palladium/phosphine catalyst is Pd₂(dba)₃, PdCl₂, PdOAc₂/Davephos, 1,2,3,4,5-pentaphenyl-1'-(di-*tert*-butylphosphino)ferrocene (Q-phos), Bis(2-diphenylphosphinophenyl) ether, 9,9-Dimethyl-4,5-bis(diphenylphosphino)xanthene, 2,2'-Bis(diphenylphosphino)-1,1'-binaphthyl, 1,1'-Bis(diphenylphosphino)ferrocene, 1,4-Bis(diphenylphosphino)butane, 1-dicyclohexylphosphino-2-di-*tert*-butylphosphinoethylferrocene (CyPF-*t*Bu), Bis(2-diphenylphosphinophenyl)ether (DPEphos), 9,9-Dimethyl-4,5-bis(diphenylphosphino)xanthene (Xantphos) or 1,1'-Bis(diphenylphosphino)ferrocene (DPPF), triphenylphosphine, 1,3-bis(diphenylphosphino)propane, 1,2-bis(diphenylphosphino)ethane, 1,4-bis(diphenylphosphino)butane, tri-*tert*-butylphosphine, tricyclohexylphosphine, 1,1'-bis(di-*tert*-butylphosphino)ferrocene, 1,1'-bis(di-isopropylphosphino)ferrocene, tri-*o*-tolylphosphine, 1,1'-bis(diphenylphosphino)ferrocene, di-*tert*-butylphenylphosphine, 2,2'-bis(diphenylphosphino)-1,1'-binaphthyl, FibreCat (e.g. Fibrecat Anchored

20

25

30

Homogenous Catalysts, FibreCat 1001, 1007, 1026, 1032 from Johnson Matthey Catalysts) or 2-Dicyclohexylphosphino-2',4',6'-triisopropylbiphenyl (XPhos).

In another embodiment of the process to prepare the compound of Formula B, the acid is selected from the group consisting of trifluoroacetic acid, hydrochloric acid
5 and hydrobromic acid.

In another embodiment of the process to prepare the compound of Formula B, X is bromide.

In another embodiment of the process to prepare the compound of Formula B, the base is selected from the group consisting of LHMDS, LDA, BuLi, s-BuLi and tert-
10 Butyllithium.

In the aspect of the invention relating to a combination of at least one compound of formula I with at least one cholinesterase inhibitor, acetyl- and/or butyrylcholinesterase inhibitors can be used. Examples of cholinesterase inhibitors are tacrine, donepezil, rivastigmine, galantamine, pyridostigmine and neostigmine,
15 with tacrine, donepezil, rivastigmine and galantamine being preferred. Preferably, these combinations are directed to the treatment of Alzheimer's disease.

In the aspect of the invention relating to a combination of at least one compound of formula I with at least one muscarinic m_1 agonist or m_2 antagonist can be used. Examples of m_1 agonists are known in the art. Examples of m_2 antagonists
20 are also known in the art; in particular, m_2 antagonists are disclosed in US patents 5,883,096; 6,037,352; 5,889,006; 6,043,255; 5,952,349; 5,935,958; 6,066,636; 5,977,138; 6,294,554; 6,043,255; and 6,458,812; and in WO 03/031412, all of which are incorporated herein by reference.

In other aspects of the invention relating to a combination of at least one
25 compound of formula I and at least one other agent, for example a beta secretase inhibitor; a gamma secretase inhibitor; an HMG-CoA reductase inhibitor such as atorvastatin, lovastatin, simvastatin, pravastatin, fluvastatin and rosuvastatin; cholesterol absorption inhibitors such as ezetimibe; non-steroidal anti-inflammatory agents such as, but not necessarily limited to ibuprofen, relafen or naproxen; N-
30 methyl-D-aspartate receptor antagonists such as memantine; anti-amyloid antibodies including humanized monoclonal antibodies; vitamin E; nicotinic acetylcholine receptor agonists; CB1 receptor inverse agonists or CB1 receptor antagonists; antibiotics such as doxycycline; growth hormone secretagogues; histamine H3 antagonists; AMPA agonists; PDE4 inhibitors; GABA_A inverse agonists; inhibitors of

amyloid aggregation; glycogen synthase kinase beta inhibitors; promoters of alpha secretase activity. Preferably, these combinations are directed to the treatment of Alzheimer's disease.

For preparing pharmaceutical compositions from the compounds described by this invention, inert, pharmaceutically acceptable carriers can be either solid or liquid. Solid form preparations include powders, tablets, dispersible granules, capsules, cachets and suppositories. The powders and tablets may be comprised of from about 5 to about 95 percent active ingredient. Suitable solid carriers are known in the art, e.g. magnesium carbonate, magnesium stearate, talc, sugar or lactose. Tablets, powders, cachets and capsules can be used as solid dosage forms suitable for oral administration. Examples of pharmaceutically acceptable carriers and methods of manufacture for various compositions may be found in A. Gennaro (ed.), Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences, 18th Edition, (1990), Mack Publishing Co., Easton, Pennsylvania.

Liquid form preparations include solutions, suspensions and emulsions. As an example may be mentioned water or water-propylene glycol solutions for parenteral injection or addition of sweeteners and opacifiers for oral solutions, suspensions and emulsions. Liquid form preparations may also include solutions for intranasal administration.

Aerosol preparations suitable for inhalation may include solutions and solids in powder form, which may be in combination with a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier, such as an inert compressed gas, e.g. nitrogen.

Also included are solid form preparations which are intended to be converted, shortly before use, to liquid form preparations for either oral or parenteral administration. Such liquid forms include solutions, suspensions and emulsions.

The compounds of the invention may also be deliverable transdermally. The transdermal compositions can take the form of creams, lotions, aerosols and/or emulsions and can be included in a transdermal patch of the matrix or reservoir type as are conventional in the art for this purpose.

Preferably the compound is administered orally.

Preferably, the pharmaceutical preparation is in a unit dosage form. In such form, the preparation is subdivided into suitably sized unit doses containing appropriate quantities of the active component, e.g., an effective amount to achieve the desired purpose.

- 536 -

The quantity of active compound in a unit dose of preparation may be varied or adjusted from about 1 mg to about 100 mg, preferably from about 1 mg to about 50 mg, more preferably from about 1 mg to about 25 mg, according to the particular application.

5 The actual dosage employed may be varied depending upon the requirements of the patient and the severity of the condition being treated. Determination of the proper dosage regimen for a particular situation is within the skill of the art. For convenience, the total daily dosage may be divided and administered in portions during the day as required.

10 The amount and frequency of administration of the compounds of the invention and/or the pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof will be regulated according to the judgment of the attending clinician considering such factors as age, condition and size of the patient as well as severity of the symptoms being treated. A typical recommended daily dosage regimen for oral administration can range from about 1
15 mg/day to about 300 mg/day, preferably 1 mg/day to 50 mg/day, in two to four divided doses.

 When a compound of formula I is used in combination with a cholinesterase inhibitor to treat cognitive disorders, these two active components may be co-administered simultaneously or sequentially, or a single pharmaceutical composition
20 comprising a compound of formula I and a cholinesterase inhibitor in a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier can be administered. The components of the combination can be administered individually or together in any conventional oral or parenteral dosage form such as capsule, tablet, powder, cachet, suspension, solution, suppository, nasal spray, etc. The dosage of the cholinesterase inhibitor can be
25 determined from published material, and may range from 0.001 to 100 mg/kg body weight.

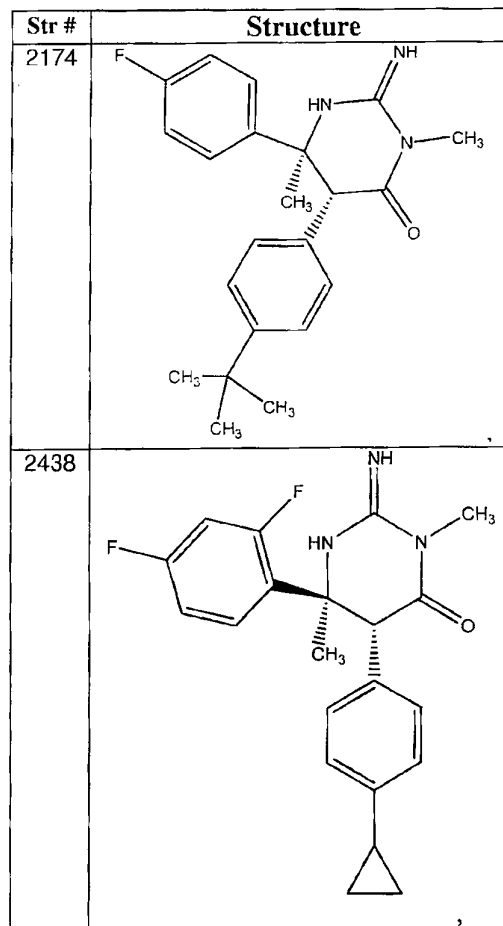
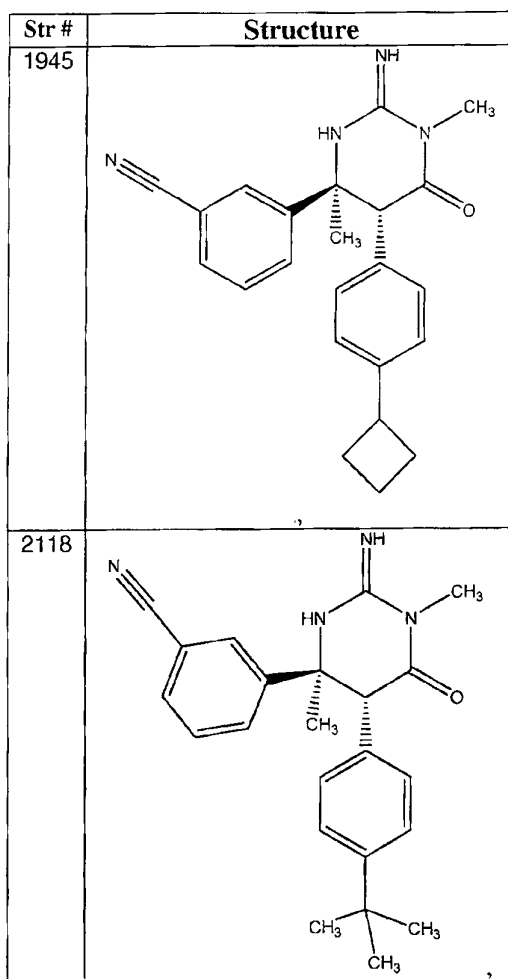
 When separate pharmaceutical compositions of a compound of formula I and a cholinesterase inhibitor are to be administered, they can be provided in a kit comprising in a single package, one container comprising a compound of formula I in
30 a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier, and a separate container comprising a cholinesterase inhibitor in a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier, with the compound of formula I and the cholinesterase inhibitor being present in amounts such that the combination is therapeutically effective. A kit is advantageous for administering a

combination when, for example, the components must be administered at different time intervals or when they are in different dosage forms.

While the present invention has been described in conjunction with the specific embodiments set forth above, many alternatives, modifications and variations thereof
5 will be apparent to those of ordinary skill in the art. All such alternatives, modifications and variations are intended to fall within the spirit and scope of the present invention.

CLAIMS

1. A compound, or a tautomer thereof, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt of said compound or said tautomer, wherein said compound is selected from the group consisting of:



Str #	Structure
2522	
2723	
2759	

Str #	Structure
2782	
2833	
2937	

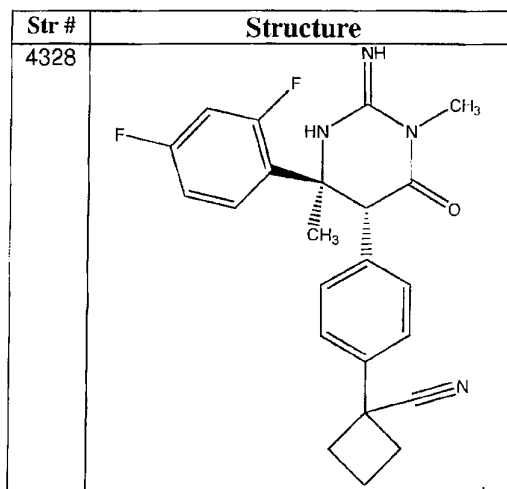
Str #	Structure
2983	
3206	
3306	

Str #	Structure
3383	
3659	
3783	

Str #	Structure
3888	
3963	
3986	

Str #	Structure
4088	
4115	
4308	

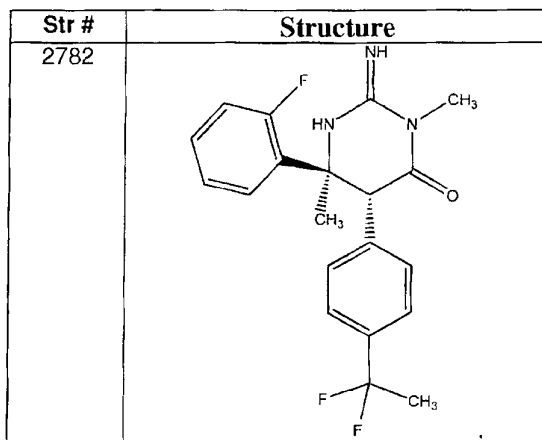
, and



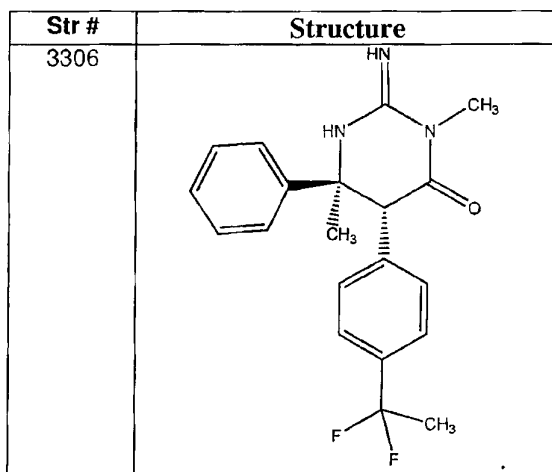
2. A compound according to claim 1, or a tautomer thereof, wherein said compound or said tautomer is in the form of a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, wherein said salt is selected from: acetate, adipate, alginate, ascorbate, aspartate, benzoate, benzenesulfonate, bisulfate, borate, butyrate, citrate, camphorate, camphorsulfonate, cyclopentanepropionate, digluconate, dodecylsulfate, ethanesulfonate, fumarate, glucoheptanoate, glycerophosphate, hemisulfate, heptanoate and hexanoate.

3. A compound according to claim 1, or a tautomer thereof, wherein said compound or said tautomer is in the form of a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, wherein said salt is selected from: hydrochloride, hydrobromide, hydroiodide, 2-hydroxyethanesulfonate, lactate, maleate, methanesulfonate, methyl sulfate, 2-naphthalenesulfonate, nicotinate, nitrate, oxalate, pamoate, pectinate, persulfate, 3-phenylpropionate, phosphate, picrate, pivalate, propionate, salicylate, succinate, sulfate, sulfonates, tartarate, thiocyanate, tosylate and undecanoate.

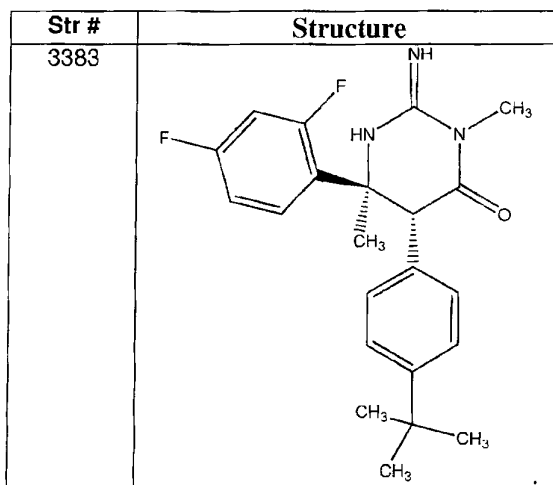
4. A compound according to claim 1, or a tautomer thereof, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt of said compound or said tautomer, wherein said compound is:



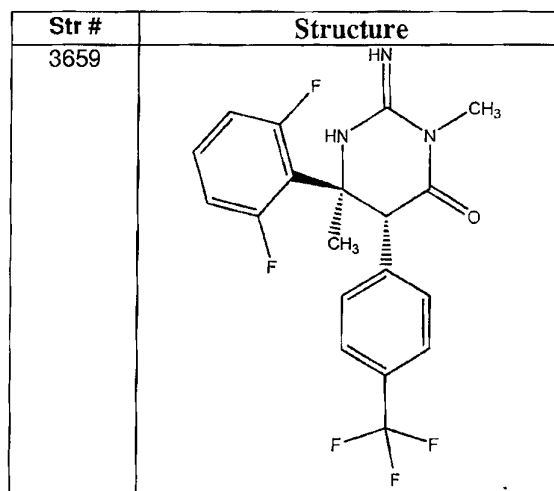
5. A compound according to claim 1, or a tautomer thereof, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt of said compound or said tautomer, wherein said compound is:



6. A compound according to claim 1, or a tautomer thereof, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt of said compound or said tautomer, wherein said compound is:



7. A compound according to claim 1, or a tautomer thereof, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt of said compound or said tautomer, wherein said compound is:



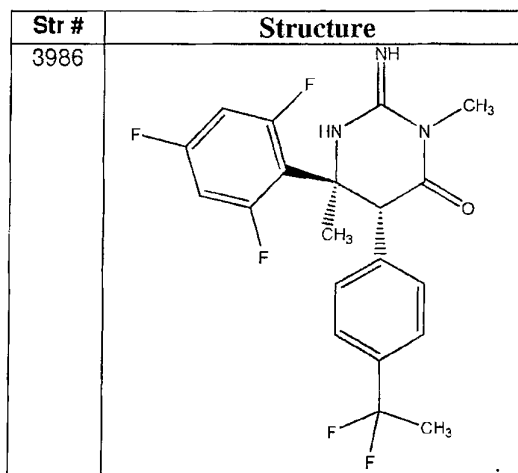
8. A compound according to claim 7, or a tautomer thereof, wherein said compound or said tautomer is in the form of a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, wherein said salt is a tosylate salt or a hydrochloride salt.
9. A compound according to claim 1, or a tautomer thereof, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt of said compound or said tautomer, wherein said compound is:

Str #	Structure
3783	

10. A compound according to claim 1, or a tautomer thereof, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt of said compound or said tautomer, wherein said compound is:

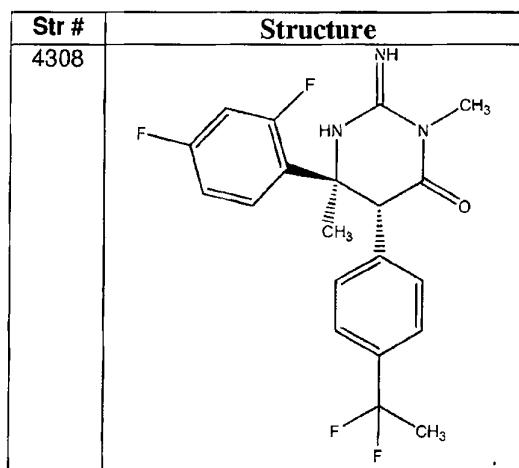
Str #	Structure
3963	

11. A compound according to claim 1, or a tautomer thereof, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt of said compound or said tautomer, wherein said compound is:



12. A compound according to claim 11, or a tautomer thereof, wherein said compound or said tautomer is in the form of a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, wherein said salt is a tosylate salt or a hydrochloride salt.

13. A compound according to claim 1, or a tautomer thereof, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt of said compound or said tautomer, wherein said compound is:



14. A pharmaceutical composition comprising: a compound according to any one of claims 1 to 13, or a tautomer thereof, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt of said compound or said tautomer; and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.

15. A pharmaceutical composition according to claim 14, further comprising at least one additional active agent selected from: a cholinesterase inhibitor; a muscarinic m_1 agonist; a muscarinic m_2 antagonist; a N-methyl-D-aspartate receptor antagonist; a beta secretase inhibitor other than a compound of claim 1; a gamma secretase inhibitor; an HMG-CoA reductase inhibitor; a cholesterol absorption inhibitor; a non-steroidal anti-inflammatory agent; an anti-amyloid antibody; vitamin E; a nicotinic acetylcholine receptor agonist; a CB1 receptor inverse agonist; a CB1 receptor antagonist; an antibiotic; a growth hormone secretagogue; a histamine H3 antagonist; an AMPA agonist; a PDE4 inhibitor; a GABA_A inverse agonist; an inhibitor of amyloid aggregation; a glycogen synthase kinase beta inhibitor; and a promoter of alpha secretase activity.

16. A pharmaceutical composition according to claim 15, wherein said at least one additional active agent is a cholinesterase inhibitor selected from tacrine, donepezil, rivastigmine, galantamine, pyridostigmine and neostigmine.

17. A pharmaceutical composition according to claim 16, wherein said cholinesterase inhibitor is selected from tacrine, donepezil, rivastigmine and galantamine.

18. A pharmaceutical composition according to claim 15, wherein said at least one additional active agent is selected from a muscarinic m_1 agonist and a muscarinic m_2 antagonist.

19. A pharmaceutical composition according to claim 15, wherein said at least one additional active agent is an N-methyl-D-aspartate receptor antagonist.

20. A pharmaceutical composition according to claim 19, wherein said N-methyl-D-aspartate receptor antagonist is memantine.

21. A pharmaceutical composition according to claim 15, wherein said at least one additional active agent is a gamma secretase inhibitor.

22. A pharmaceutical composition according to claim 15, wherein said at least one additional active agent is at least one agent selected from an HMG-CoA reductase inhibitor and a cholesterol absorption inhibitor.

23. A pharmaceutical composition according to claim 22, wherein said HMG-CoA reductase inhibitor is selected from atorvastatin, lovastatin, simvastatin, pravastatin, fluvastatin and rosuvastatin.

24. A pharmaceutical composition according to claim 22, wherein said cholesterol absorption inhibitor is ezetimibe.

25. A pharmaceutical composition according to claim 15, wherein said at least one additional active agent is at least one non-steroidal anti-inflammatory agent.

26. A pharmaceutical composition according to claim 25, wherein said at least one non-steroidal anti-inflammatory agent is selected from ibuprofen, relafen and naproxen.

27. Use of a compound for the manufacture of a medicament for treating a cardiovascular disease, a cognitive or neurodegenerative disease, a fungal infection, or a protozoal infection in a patient, wherein said compound is a compound according to any one of claims 1 to 13, or a tautomer thereof, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt of said compound or said tautomer.

28. Use of a compound for the manufacture of a medicament for treating a cognitive or neurodegenerative disease in a patient, wherein said compound is a compound according to any one of claims 1 to 13, or a tautomer thereof, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt of said compound or said tautomer.

29. The use according to claim 28, wherein said cognitive or neurodegenerative disease is Alzheimer's disease.